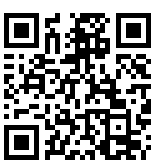
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

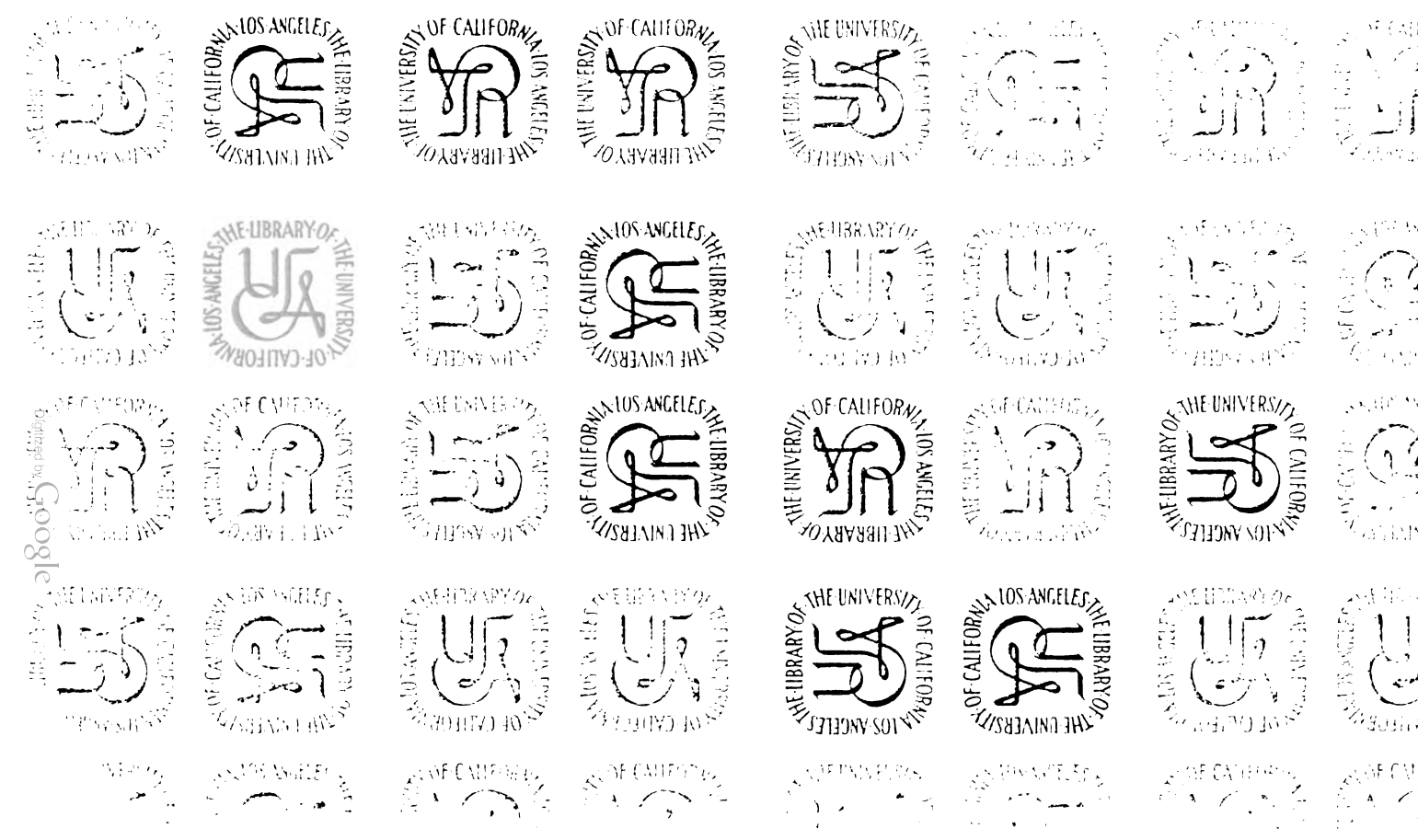
Google™ books

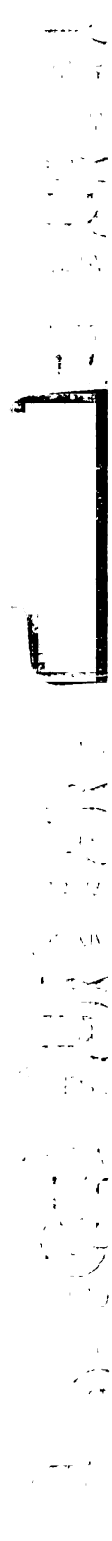
https://books.google.com



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google


THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES THE LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LOS ANGELES
Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

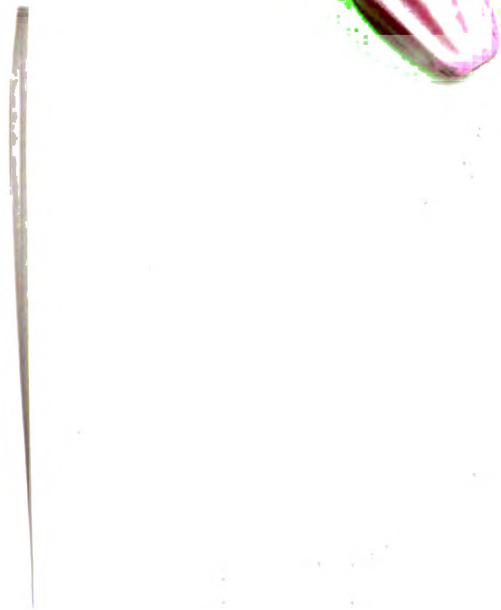
Digitized by Google

SMITH, ELDER AND Co. in circulating the Copies of the "BOMBAY ALMANACK FOR 1842" to English Subscribers, beg to notify that some of the sheets of the book as received by them from Bombay have been found wanting, owing to some omission in the original packing at that place, of which they can give no explanation.

S. E. & Co. having no present means of repairing this accident, trust that they best consult the wishes of the Home Subscribers by having their Copies, slightly defective as they thus are, bound and distributed without further delay.

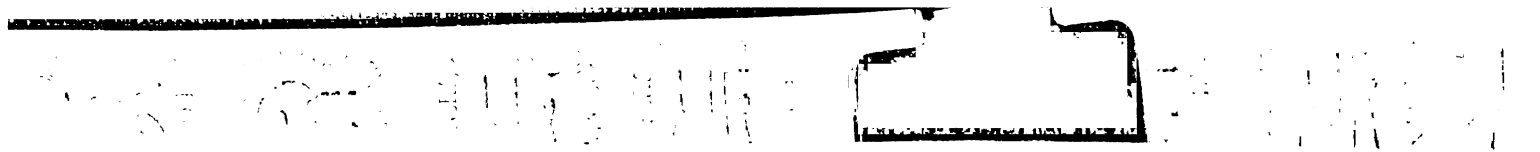
London, 65, *Cornhill*,
1*st June*, 1842.

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

THE

BOMBAY ALMANAC,

DIRECTORY

AND

REGISTER

FOR THE YEAR

1842.

BOMBAY:

Printed at the Times Press by John Fisk.

M.DCCC.XLI.

Digitized by Google

DC
[illegible]
1542

Digitized by Google

MAY, XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	Last Quarter	2	5	37	P. M.
●	New Moon	10	4	29	P. M.
☾	First Quarter	17	5	1	P. M.
○	Full Moon	24	2	30	P. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h. m.	High Water. P. M. h. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing. h. m.	
1	Sun.	Rogation Sunday.	5 33	6 21	3 19	3 42		20	5 7	A
2	M.		32	21	4 7	4 33		21	5 53	
3	Tu.	Varahajayanti.	32	22	5 1	5 30		22	6 37	
4	W.		31	22	6 1	6 31	☾ Apogee.	23	7 18	
5	Th.	Holy Thursday, Cudēmēs Atushnoo Purubh.	31	22	7 3	7 34		24	7 59	
6	F.	Ekàdashi. Rusmēs Avaroojnoo Purubh.	30	23	8 2	8 30		25	8 39	
7	Sa.		30	23	8 54	9 18		26	9 21	
8	Sun.		29	23	9 40	10 2		27	10 4	
9	M.		29	24	10 23	10 44		28	10 51	A
10	Tu.		28	24	11 5	11 25		29	11 41	A
11	W.		28	24	11 45	0 0		1	0 35	P
12	Th.	Rabiel Aukeer, (Mah. Month.) begins.	28	25	0 5	0 25		2	1 32	
13	F.	Aksha-tritya.	27	25	0 46	1 7		3	2 31	
14	Sa.		27	25	1 28	1 50		4	3 30	
15	Sun.	Whit Sunday. Cudēmēs Furvurdeen's Jushun.	26	26	2 11	2 34		5	4 27	
16	M.		26	26	2 56	3 21		6	5 21	
17	Tu.		26	27	3 47	4 18		7	6 12	
18	W.		25	27	4 49	5 27	☾ Perigee	8	7 2	
19	Th.		25	27	6 5	6 47		9	7 51	
20	F.	Ekàdashi.	25	28	7 25	8 6		10	8 40	
21	Sa.	Sun enters ☐ at 7h. 54m. A. M.	25	28	8 43	9 12		11	9 31	
22	Sun.	Trinity Sunday.	24	28	9 40	10 4		12	10 24	
23	M.	Curmajayanti.	24	29	10 27	10 49		13	11 19	P
24	Tu.	Queen Victoria born.	24	29	11 10	11 31		14	8	
25	W.		24	30	11 52	0 0		15	0 15	A
26	Th.		23	30	0 13	0 34		16	1 11	
27	F.		23	30	0 52	1 11		17	2 6	
28	Sa.		23	31	1 30	1 50		18	2 58	
29	Sun.	1st after Trinity.	23	31	2 10	2 31		19	3 46	
30	M.		22	31	2 50	3 9		20	4 31	
31	Tu.		5 22	3 32	3 29	3 49		21	5 14	A

3rd. Birth day of the Vear, 3rd incarnation of Vishnu.
23rd. Birth day of Curma, 2nd incarnation of Vishnu.

Digitized by Google

JUNE, XXX DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

		D.	H.	M.	
☽	Last Quarter	1	11	42	P. M.
●	New Moon	9	3	5	A. M.
☽	First Quarter	15	9	43	A. M.
○	Full Moon	23	2	13	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	30	6	49	P. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M.	A. m.	P. M.	P. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.	
					h.	m.	h.	m.				
1	W.		5 22	6 32	4	17	4	46		22	5 54	A
2	Th.		22	33	5	5	5	25		23	6 34	
3	F.	Cudēmēs Dapadurs Jushun.	22	33	5	55	6	25		24	7 15	
4	Sa.	Ekàdashi, Rusmēs Atushnoo Purubh.	22	33	6	59	7	33		25	7 57	
5	Sun.	2nd after Trinity.	22	34	8	5	8	36		26	8 42	
6	M.	Cudēmē's Jurthostee Dàscœ.	22	34	9	4	9	31		27	9 30	
7	Tu.		22	35	9	58	10	24		28	10 23	
8	W.		22	35	10	49	11	13		29	11 20	A
9	Th.		22	35	11	36	11	58		30	0 20	P
10	F.	Cudēmē's Dupmàher's Jushun. Cudēmē's Dayagan's Gumbar for 5 days.	22	36	0	0	0	19		1	1 20	
11	Sa.	Gumadi-el-Avul(M.Month.) begins.	22	36	0	40	1	0		2	2 19	
12	Sun.	3rd after Trinity.	23	36	1	20	1	38	☾ Apogee.	3	3 16	
13	M.		23	36	1	57	2	18		4	4 9	
14	Tu.		23	37	2	39	3	2		5	4 59	
15	W.	Last day of Cudēmē's Gumbar.	23	37	3	25	3	51		6	5 49	
16	Th.		23	37	4	18	4	53		7	6 37	
17	F.	Bhàgirathi-retputy.	23	37	5	29	6	9		8	7 27	
18	Sa.	Ekàdashi, Cudēmēs Depdeen Jushun.	24	38	6	50	7	31		9	8 18	
19	Sun.	4th after Trinity.	24	38	8	12	8	43		10	9 11	
20	M.	Accession of the Queen.	24	38	9	15	9	36		11	10 6	
21	Tu.		24	38	9	58	10	26		12	11 1	
22	W.	Sun enters ♋ 2h. 13m A. M.	24	38	10	55	11	16		13	11 56	P
23	Th.		25	39	11	36	11	55		14	8	
24	F.	St. John Bapt. Midsummerday.	25	39	0	0	0	15		15	0 49	A
25	S.		25	39	0	33	0	51		16	1 39	
26	Sun.	5th after Trinity.	26	39	1	7	1	26		17	2 25	
27	M.	Cudēmēs Bomanyars Purubh.	26	39	1	43	2	0		18	3 9	
28	Tu.		26	39	2	17	2	33	☾ Perigee	19	3 50	
29	W.		26	40	2	50	3	8		20	4 31	
30	Th.		5 27	6 40	3	27	3	46		21	5 10	

5th. According to the Hindoo Panchang, the Rainy season will commence on this day.
17th. Birth of the Ganges.

Digitized by Google

JULY, XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

		D.	H. M.	
●	New Moon	8	11 52	A. M.
☽	First Quarter	15	2 56	A. M.
○	Full Moon	22	3 48	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	30	7 33	P. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h. m.	High Water. P. M. h. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.
1	F.		5 28	6 40	4 8	4 30		22	5 51 A
2	Sa.		28	40	4 58	5 26		23	6 34
3	Sun.	6th after Trinity. Rusmē's Dapardurs Jushun.	28	40	6 1	6 37		24	7 20
4	M.	Ekàdashi.	28	40	7 17	7 57		25	8 10
5	Tu.		28	40	8 32	9 8		26	9 5
6	W.	Rusmēs Jurthostee Dàsœ.	29	40	9 40	10 11		27	10 3
7	Th.		29	40	10 42	11 2		28	11 4 A
8	F.		29	40	11 25	11 48		29	0 5 P
9	Sa.	10th Rusmē's Dupmahars Jushun.	29	40	0 0	0 8		1	1 4
10	Sun.	7th after Trinity, Gumadi-ul-Aukeer, (M. month) begins.	30	39	0 28	0 47	☾ Apogee.	2	2 0
11	M.	Rusmē's Dayagan's Gumbar, for 5 days.	30	39	1 6	1 24		3	2 54
12	Tu.		30	39	1 42	2 1		4	3 45
13	W.		31	39	2 20	2 40		5	4 34
14	Th.		31	39	3 1	3 26		6	5 24
15	F.	Last day of Rusmē's Gumbar.	32	39	3 52	4 23		7	6 15
16	Sa.		33	39	4 54	5 36		8	7 7
17	Sun.	8th after Trinity.	33	38	6 18	7 1		9	8 1
18	M.	Ekàdashi, Rusmē's Depdeen Jushun.	33	38	7 44	8 20		10	8 56
19	Tu.		34	38	8 56	9 23		11	9 50
20	W.		34	38	9 51	10 14		12	10 43
21	Th.		34	37	10 37	10 57		13	11 33 P
22	F.	Sun enters ♌ 3h. 26m. P. M.	35	37	11 17	11 36		14	♌
23	Sa.		35	37	11 52	0 0		15	0 21 A
24	Sun.	9th after Trinity.	35	36	0 9	0 26		16	1 5
25	M.		36	36	0 40	0 54		17	1 46
26	Tu.								
27	W.	Rusmē's Bomanyarnoo Purubh.	36	36	1 10	1 27	☾ Perigee	18	2 28
			36	35	1 43	1 59		19	3 8
28	Th.		37	35	2 15	2 31		20	3 48
29	F.		37	35	2 48	3 6		21	4 30
30	Sa.	Cudēmē's Aspandad Jushun.	37	35	3 26	3 47		22	5 13
31	Sun.	10th after Trinity.	5 37	6 35	4 12	4 38		23	6 0 A

Digitized by Google

AUGUST, XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON

		D.	H.	M.	
●	New Moon	6	7	37	P. M.
☽	First Quarter	13	10	13	A. M.
○	Full Moon	21	7	5	A. M.
☾	Last Quarter	29	8	40	A. M.

Date.	Days	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h. m.	High Water. P. M. h. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.
1	M.		5 37	6 35	5 14	5 51		24	6 52 A
2	Tu.	Ekàdashi.	37	34	6 38	7 25		25	7 47
3	W.		38	33	8 9	8 53		26	8 45
4	Th.		38	33	9 26	10 0		27	9 46
5	F.		38	32	10 25	10 51		28	10 46
6	Sa.		39	32	11 13	11 35		29	11 45 A
7	Sun.	11th after Trinity.	39	32	11 54	0 0	☾ Apogee	1	0 41 P
8	M.	Regeb (M. Month) begins.	39	31	0 13	0 30		2	1 34
9	Tu.		40	30	0 47	1 4		3	2 26
10	W.		40	30	1 22	1 39		4	3 18
11	Th.	Nagpanchmi.	40	29	1 57	2 20		5	4 10
12	F.		41	28	2 43	3 7		6	5 3
13	Sa.		41	28	3 31	4 2		7	5 57
14	Sun.	12th after Trinity.	41	27	4 34	5 13		8	6 51
15	M.		42	26	5 52	6 37		9	7 46
16	Tu.	Ekàdashi.	42	26	7 22	7 58		10	8 39
17	W.		42	25	8 34	8 51		11	9 30
18	Th.		43	24	9 29	9 51		12	10 18
19	F.	Rig-Shravani.	43	24	10 13	10 32		13	11 3
20	Sa.	Naralipournima, Yagun Shravani, Rakshabandhan, Cudēmēs Mokhtad.	43	23	10 51	11 8		14	11 46 P
21	Sun.	13th after Trinity.	43	22	11 24	11 40		15	☌
22	M.	23rd CudēmēsMendomaresh pund's Jushun.	43	22	11 55	0 0	☾ Perigee	16	0 27 A
23	Tu.	Sun enters Virgo ♍ 9h. 51. A. M.	43	21	0 10	0 26		17	1 7
24	W.	Cudēmēs Vuchlemachee.	43	20	0 41	0 56		18	1 47
25	Th.	Cudēmēs Gatha Gumbar for 5 days.	43	20	1 11	1 27		19	2 28
26	F.		44	19	1 43	2 0		20	3 10
27	Sa.		44	18	2 19	2 38		21	3 56
28	Sun.	14th after Trinity.	44	18	2 58	3 19		22	4 44
29	M.	28th Crishna junma. Cudēmēs 5th Gatha Gumbar, or Nauroz.	44	17	3 45	4 12		23	5 36
30	Tu.	Rusmēs Aspundad Jushun.	45	15	4 48	5 24		24	6 32
31	W.	30th Cudēmēs Putatee.	5 45	6 15	6 10	6 56		25	7 29 A

20th. Narlipournima, Cocoanut day peculiar to the seaport of Western India.
Do. Cudeme's Mokhtad or vulgarly called Doslah, begin and end after 10 days; but the prevailing custom makes it end on the 18th.
28th. Crishna, 8th incarnation of Vishna, born.
30th. Cudeme's Putatee, or the New Years day. This is the 1212th year from Yezdejerd, the last King of Persia.

Digitized by Google

SEPTEMBER, XXX DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	5	3	7	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	8	50	P. M.
○ Full Moon	19	11	35	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	7	56	P. M.

Date.	Days	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h.	A. M. m.	P. M. h.	P. M. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.	
1	Th.	Ekàdashi. Cudēmē's Rupetum.	5 45	6 14	7	23	8	30		26	8	29 A
2	F.		45	13	9	5	9	41		27	9	27
3	Sa.		46	13	10	9	10	37		28	10	23
4	Sun.	15th after Trinity. Cudēmēs Khordadsal.	46	12	10	57	11	17	☾ Perigee	29	11	18 A
5	M.	5603 Year of the Jewish Æra commences.	46	11	11	32	11	47		30	0	12 P
6	Tu.		46	10	0	0	0	7		1	1	5
7	W.	Shahaban(M.Month)begins.	47	9	0	28	0	45		2	1	58
8	Th.	Gunesh Chaturti.	47	8	1	2	1	21		3	2	55
9	F.	Rishi panchi.	47	7	1	41	2	3		4	3	48
10	Sa.		47	6	2	26	2	51		5	4	44
11	Sun.	16th after Trinity.	47	5	3	16	3	46		6	5	40
12	M.		47	4	4	17	4	58		7	6	35
13	Tu.		48	4	5	39	6	15		8	7	27
14	W.		48	3	6	51	7	25		9	8	16
15	Th.	Ekàdashi, Waman Jayanti.	48	2	8	0	8	28		10	9	2
16	F.	15th a Parsee Holy day.	48	1	8	56	9	18		11	9	45
17	Sa.	Cudēmēs Furvurdeanoo Jsn.	48	1	9	41	10	0		12	10	26
18	Sun.	17th after Trinity. Anunt Chaturdashi.	48	6 0	10	18	10	35	☾ Apogee	13	11	7
19	M.	Rusmēs Mokhtad.	49	5 59	10	52	11	9		14	11	47 P
20	Tu.		49	58	11	24	11	40		15		8
21	W.	Saban èd.	49	57	11	56	0	0		16	0	27 A
22	Th.	Rusmē's Menoo Mareshpuns Jushun.	49	56	0	12	0	28		17	1	9
23	F.	Sun enters ♎ 4h. 17m. A.M. 23rd Rusmēs Vuchlemachee.	49	55	0	45	1	2		18	1	54
24	Sa.	Rusmēs Gatha Gumbar for 5 days.	49	55	1	19	1	36		19	2	41
25	Sun.	18th after Trinity.	50	54	1	56	2	16		20	3	32
26	M.		50	53	2	38	3	1		21	4	25
27	Tu.		50	52	3	26	3	52		22	5	21
28	W.	Rusmē's 5th Gatha Gumbar, or Nauroz.	50	51	4	26	5	0		23	6	17
29	Th.	Michaelmas day. Rusmē's Putatee.	50	50	5	46	6	32		24	7	14
30	F.	Ekàdashi.	5 50	5 49	7	16	8	0		25	8	9

4th. Cudemes Khordadsal, is the birthday of Zoroaster. This is the 2232d year of Zoroaster.
9th. Observed by the Hindoo women only.
15th. The birthday of the Dwarf incarnation of Veshnu. Sixtieth anniversary day of the Cudeme. Parsees great Church in Bombay.
19th. Rusmes Mokhtad or Doslah. The same remark applies to this as the Cudemes.
29th. Rusmes Putatee, is the New year day.

Digitized by Google

OCTOBER, XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	4	11	15	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	11	11	32	A. M.
○ Full Moon	19	4	4	P. M.
☾ Last Quarter	27	5	32	A. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h. m.	High Water. P. M. h. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.	
1	S.	Rusmē's Rapētum, Cudēmēs Ardibahest Jushun.	5 51	6 48	8 37	9 14		26	9 3	A
2	Sun.	19th after Trinity.	51	48	9 42	10 9		27	9 56	
3	M.		51	47	10 31	10 53	☾ Apogee.	28	10 48	
4	Tu.	Rusmēs Khordadsal.	52	46	11 74	11 34		29	11 42	
5	W.		52	45	11 52	0 0		1	0 37	P
6	Th.	Ramadan (Mahod. month) commences.	52	44	0 9	0 28		2	1 33	
7	F.		52	43	0 48	1 8		3	2 31	
8	Sa.		53	44	1 29	1 51		4	3 29	
9	Sun.	20th after Trinity. Cudēmēs Ardibahest-gan's Gumbar, for 5 days.	53	42	2 14	2 38		5	4 26	
10	M.		53	42	3 3	3 28		6	5 10	
11	Tu.		53	41	3 54	4 24		7	6 11	
12	W.		54	40	4 54	5 29		8	6 58	
13	Th.	Last day of Cudēmē's Gumbar.	54	39	6 5	6 37		9	7 43	
14	F.		54	38	7 10	7 39		10	8 25	
15	Sa.	Ekàdashi.	55	37	8 9	8 34		11	9 5	
16	Sun.	21st after Trinity.	55	36	8 59	9 20	☾ Perigee	12	9 45	
17	M.	Rusmē's Furvurdcanoo Jushun.	55	35	9 41	10 0		13	10 26	
18	Tu.		56	35	10 18	10 35		14	11 8	
19	W.		56	34	0 53	11 11		15	11 52	P
20	Th.		56	34	1 30	11 30		16	♌	
21	F.		57	33	0 0	0 12		17	0 37	A
22	Sa.		57	32	0 32	0 43		18	1 29	
23	Sun.	22nd after Trinity. Sun enters ♏ at 2h. 26m. P. M.	57	32	1 3	1 23		19	2 21	
24	M.		58	31	1 43	2 8		20	3 16	
25	Tu.		58	30	2 25	2 48		21	4 12	
26	W.		58	30	3 12	3 36		22	5 7	
27	Th.		59	29	4 6	4 36		23	5 1	
28	F.		59	29	5 17	5 58		24	6 54	
29	Sa.	Ekàdashi.	0	29	6 39	7 21		25	7 45	
30	Sun.	23rd after Trinity.	0	28	8 0	8 40		26	8 36	
31	M.	Rusmē's Ardibahest Jushun.	5 0	5 27	9 10	9 40		27	9 27	A

Digitized by Google

NOVEMBER, XXX DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

	D.	H.	M.	
● New Moon	2	8	59	A. M.
☽ First Quarter	10	6	6	A. M.
○ Full Moon	18	8	20	A. M.
☾ Last Quarter	25	1	50	P. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M. h.	A. M. m.	P. M. h.	P. M. m.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing. h.	☽'s Southing. m.	
1	Tu.	Devali begins.	6 1	5 27	10	4	10	29		28	10	20	A
2	W.		1	26	10	50	11	12		29	11	15	
3	Th.	Cudēmēs Khordad Jushun.	2	25	11	33	11	55		1	0	13	P
4	F.	Devali ends.	2	25	0	0	0	14		2	1	12	
5	Sa.	Ramzan-ed Shawal (Mahomedan Month.) begins.	3	25	0	34	0	54		3	2	11	
6	Sun.	24th after Trinity.	3	24	1	15	1	37		4	3	8	
7	M.		4	24	1	59	2	20			4	2	
8	Tu.	Rusmē's Ardibahest-gan's Gumbar for 5 days.	4	24	2	42	3	4		5 6	4	15	
9	W.		5	23	3	27	3	50		7	5	38	
10	Th.		5	23	4	14	4	41		8	6	21	
11	F.		6	22	5	8	5	37		9	7	2	
12	Sa.	Rusmē's Gumbar last day.	6	22	6	7	6	38	☾ Apogee.	10	7	42	
13	Sun.	Ekàdashi. 25th after Trinity.	7	22	7	9	7	38		11	8	23	
14	M.	Tulshi Vivàha.	7	22	8	7	8	32		12	9	4	
15	Tu.		8	22	8	58	9	20		13	9	47	
16	W.		8	21	9	43	10	5		14	10	33	
17	Th.	Vicoonta Chaturdashi.	9	21	10	28	10	49		15	11	23	P
18	F.		9	21	11	10	11	30		16		♂	
19	Sa.		10	21	11	50	0	0		17	0	15	A
20	Sun.	26th after Trinity.	11	21	0	9	0	27		18	1	11	
21	M.		11	21	0	49	1	12		19	2	7	
22	Tu.		12	20	1	32	1	52		20	3	3	
23	W.	Sun enters ♐ at 10h. 16m. A. M.	13	20	2	12	2	33		21	3	58	
24	Th.		13	20	2	55	3	18		22	4	50	
25	F.		14	20	3	43	4	8		23	5	41	
26	S.		15	20	4	41	5	14		24	6	30	
27	Sun.	1st in Advent.	15	20	5	55	6	37		25	7	20	
28	M.	Ekàdashi.	16	20	7	19	8	1	☾ Perigee	26	8	10	
29	Tu.		17	20	8	36	9	11		27	9	3	
30	W.		6 17	5 19	9	39	10	7		28	9	58	A

14th. Mariage of Cristna and Toolse (Ooy muna sanctum.)

Digitized by Google

DECEMBER, XXXI DAYS.

PHASES OF THE MOON.

		D.	H.	M.	
●	New Moon	2	9	6	A. M.
☽	First Quarter	10	3	16	A. M.
○	Full Moon	17	11	37	P. M.
☾	Last Quarter	24	9	37	P. M.
●	New Moon	31	11	42	P. M.

Date.	Days.	Remarkable Days.	Sun. Rise	Sun. Set.	High Water. A. M.	High Water. P. M.		☽'s Age.	☽'s Southing.
					h. m.	h. m.			
1	Tu.		5 18	3 21	10 31	10 55		29	10 55 A
2	F.		18	21	11 15	11 35		30	11 4
3	Sa.	Rusmē's Khordad Jushun	19	21	11 57	0 0		1	0 54 P
4	Sun.	2nd in Advent. Zoolcadi a (Mahamedan Month.) begine.	20	21	0 19	0 39		2	1 48
5	M.		20	21	0 59	1 19		3	2 41
6	Tu.		21	22	1 39	1 57		4	3 29
7	W.		21	22	2 15	2 35		5	4 15
8	Th.	Cudēmē's Teerungan's Gumbar for 5 days.	22	22	2 55	3 14		6	4 57
9	F.		22	22	3 33	3 54		7	5 38
10	Sa.	Cudēmēs Teerungan's Jushun.	23	23	4 15	4 39	☾ Apogee.	8	6 18
11	Sun.	3rd in Advent.	23	23	5 3	5 33		9	6 58
12	M.	Last of Cudēmēs Gumbar.	24	23	6 3	6 35		10	7 41
13	Tu.	Ekàdashi.	25	24	7 8	7 40		11	
14	W.		26	24	8 13	8 42		12	8 25
15	Th.		26	25	9 11	9 38		13	9 13
16	F.		27	25	10 6	10 30		14	10 5
17	Sa.		27	25	10 55	11 16		15	11 0
									11 57 P
18	Sun.	4th in Advent.	28	26	11 38	11 57		16	♌
19	M.		28	26	0 0	0 17		17	0 54 A
20	Tu.		29	27	0 49	1 1		18	1 51
21	W.		29	27	1 18	1 36		19	
22	Th.	Sun enters ♌ at 9h. 14m. A. M.	30	28	1 55	2 14		20	2 46 3 38
23	F.		30	28	2 34	2 55	☾ Perigee	21	4 28
24	Sa.		31	29	3 18	3 42		22	5 17
25	Sun.	Christmas day.	31	29	4 12	4 42		23	6 7
26	M.		32	30	5 21	6 1		24	6 57
27	Tu.	Ekàdashi.	32	30	6 44	7 28		25	7 50
28	W.		33	31	8 8	8 49		26	8 45
29	Th.		33	32	9 20	9 51		27	9 42
30	F.		33	32	10 14	10 38		28	10 39
31	Sa.		5 34	5 32	11 0	11 22		29	11 63 A

Digitized by Google

A POPULAR CALENDAR.

CALENDAR AND ALMANACK.

THE word CALENDAR (which is sometimes spelt Kalendar,) is properly a *register of times or dates*; in which acceptation it was used by the Romans, as the word ALMANACK was by the Germans, and our Saxon forefathers.

Calendar, as some state, is derived from the Latin *Calendarium*, which was the account-book kept by the Roman usurers, of the money which they lent out upon interest, and which they were in the habit of calling in, or claiming on the *Calends* or first day of each month. But it is more probable that the words Calendar and Calendarium are both to be traced to the ancient Roman custom of publicly proclaiming or *calling* the *Calends* and other periods of each month, on the appearance of every new moon. This practice continued until the year 450, after the building of Rome, when Caius Flavius, the Ædile, or chief magistrate, ordered the *Fasti*, or *Calends* to be affixed upon all the places of public resort, in order that the dates of the approaching festivals might be more generally and exactly known. In fact, these public notices or registers of coming events, were called *Fasti Calendares*.

The etymology, or derivation, of ALMANAC has been much disputed: many writers derive it from the Arabic article *Al* (the) and the Greek word *manakos* (a lunar circle); others, from the Hebrew *manack* (to count); whilst Dr. Johnson says that the Greek word *men* pronounced *maen* (a month), enters into his composition. The explanation given by the celebrated antiquarian Verstegan, of the origin and use of this word, seems worthy of notice. He says, 'Our Saxon ancestors used to engrave on certain squared sticks, about a foot in length, the courses of the moons of the whole year; whereby they could certainly tell when the new moons, full moons, and change should happen; as also their festival-days: and such a carved stick they called an AL-MON-AGHT; that is to say, *Al-monheed*; to wit, the regard or observation of all the moons: and hence is derived the name of Almanack.'—An instrument of this kind, of a very ancient date, is to be seen in St. John's College, Cambridge; and there are still, in the midland counties, several remains of them.

YEARS.

The word YEAR is purely Saxon, and is supposed by some to be derived from *æra*; whilst others deduce both words from the Greek *ear*, or Latin *ver* (Spring); because many of the Ancients were in the habit of dating the commencement of the year from Spring. In the Hebrew, Greek, and Latin languages, the word *year* is expressive of a ring or *circle*; the Egyptians also represented it by a snake placed in a *circular* position, with its tail in its mouth; whence, perhaps, the name of the *Zodiac*, or that *imaginary* circle which is made by the sun in the heavens, during the twelve months.

The time in which the sun performs its journey through the twelve *signs* of the Zodiac, comprehends 365 days, 5 hours, 48 minutes, and 48 seconds; and is therefore styled the NATURAL, SOLAR, or TROPICAL Year.

The SIDEREAL, or ASTRAL Year is the time which elapses from the sun's passage from any particular fixed star until its return to it again; and is just twenty minutes and twenty-nine seconds longer than the Natural or Solar Year.

The LUNAR YEAR, consists of Twelve Lunar Months, or that period during which the moon passes twelve times through its various phases, or changes.

Digitized by Google

The COMMON, or CIVIL Year, in use with us, and established by law, contains 365 days, during *three successive years*; but in each *fourth* year, an *intercalary* or additional day is inserted, in order to make up the number 366; such additional day being considered equivalent to the time lost by not counting the five hours and forty-nine minutes at the end of each of the four years, from one BISSEXTILE, or LEAP Year, to another. The word *Leap*, sufficiently explains the act of passing over the hours in question. This plan was invented by Julius Cæsar or by Sosgenes, the Egyptian mathematician, who assisted him in rectifying the Calendar. The additional or *intercalary* day, is with us, always placed in the month of February, which, consequently, *leap* year, consists of 29 days; the usual number being 28. Cæsar placed it in the month of March, by reckoning the 6th day of the Calends of that month *twice over*! hence the term *Bissextile*, from the words *bis* (twice) and *sex* (six,)-or *sextilis* (sixth day) But, by the Gregorian alteration, the fourth year coming at the close of a century, is not a leap year, unless the number of hundreds be a multiple of four. Thus 1600 was a leap year, 1700 and 1800 were not, 2000 will be.

The reckoning of time by the course of the sun or moon, was attempted in various ways by different ancient nations; but they, finding that their minor divisions of time did not correspond with the courses in question, endeavoured to prevent confusion by ordaining a certain number of days to be *intercalated*, or inserted, out of the common order; so as to preserve the equation of time. The *Egyptian* Year (as used by Ptolemy.) consisted of 365 days, which were divided into twelve months of thirty days each; beside five *intercalary* days at the end. The Egyptian *Canicular*, or *Natural* Year, was computed from one *heliacal* rising of the star Sirius, or *Canicula* same to the next.

By the regulation of Solon, the ancient *Greek* year was *lunar*, and consisted of twelve months; each containing thirty and twenty-nine days, alternately: and, in every revolution of nineteen years, the third, fifth, eigth, eleventh, sixteenth, and nineteenth, it had an *intercalary* month; in order to keep the New and Full Moons to the seasons of the years.

The ancient *Jewish* year was the same as the Greek one, only that it was made to agree with the Solar year by adding eleven, and sometimes twelve days, at the end; or an *intercalary* month when necessary. The modern *Jewish* year consists of twelve lunar months generally; but sometimes of thirteen; that is when an *intercalary* month is inserted

The *Turkish* year consists of twelve lunar months of thirty and twenty-nine days, alternately; sometimes of thirteen.

The ancient *Roman* year, as settled by Romulus, was *lunar*, but contained only ten months, which were irregular, and comprehended 304 days in all; being a number fifty days short of the true *lunar* year, and sixty-one days of the *solar*. Romulus added the requisite number of days at the end of the year. Numa Pompilius added two months; making the year consist of 355 days: thereby exceeding the *lunar* year by one day, but being short of the *solar* one by ten days. Julius Cæsar, during his third consulship, and whilst he was Pontifex Maximus, or high priest of Rome, reformed the calendar by regulating the months according to their present measure, and adding an intercalary day every fourth year to the month of February; but he being assassinated before his plan could be fully brought into operation, the emperor Augustus perfected and established what his kinsman had begun. The *Julian* year, which consisted of 365 days and 6 hours, was however, still incorrect; for it was found to be too long by about eleven minutes which in 131 years would be equal to one day—

Digitized by Google

consequently there was a further reformation of the calendar by Pope Gregory, in the year 1582. He cut off eleven days, by calling the fourth of October the fifteenth. This alteration of the *style* was gradually adopted in the several countries of the European continent; but in Russia, in some of the Swiss cantons, and in the countries of the East, the *old style* is still preserved.

The Parliament of England adopted the *Gregorian* plan, in 1752, by enacting that eleven days should be *omitted* that year: all dates, therefore, previous to 1752, are said to be according to the OLD STYLE; whilst those since that period, are deemed to be according to the NEW STYLE. In 1800 which was properly a bissextile, or leap year, the intercalary day was omitted: hence, the difference between the Old and New Style is now twelve days. The *Gregorian* regulation does not absolutely preclude all error in future; but that is likely to be so trifling, as not to require particular attention.

The beginning of the year has by no means been the same in different ages and countries. The Chaldeans, the Egyptians, and the Jews, in all civil affairs, began it at the *autumnal equinox*. The ecclesiastical year among the Jews, the common year of the Persians, and of the Romans under Romulus, commenced in the spring; a mode still followed in many of the Italian States. Both the equinoxes, as well as the *summer solstice*, were each the commencing date in some of the states of Greece. The Roman year, from the time of Numa, began on the calends of January; the Arabs and Turks compute from the 16th of July, the Chirstian clergy formerly commenced the year on the 25th of March* ; a method observed in Great Britain, generally, in civil affairs, until 1752: from which period our civil year has begun on the 1st of January, except in some few cases, in which it still commences on the 'Day of Annunciation,' or the 25th of March. In Scotland, the year was, by a proclamation, bearing date so early as the 27th of November, 1599, ordered thenceforth to commence, in that kingdom, on the 1st of January; instead of the 25th of March.

The English Church, still, in her solemn service, renews the year on the *first Sunday in Advent*, which is always that next to, or on, *St. Andrew's Day*.

Our ancestors, after the establishment of christianity, usually began their year at *Christmas*, and reckoned the commencement of their æra from the incarnation, or birth of Chirst. William the Conqueror, however, introduced the method of substituting the first year of his own reign for the Christian æra. At subsequent periods, the English reverted to the ancient custom: but all State proclamations, Patents, Charters and Acts of Parliament, have continued to be dated from the commencement of the reigns of the respective sovereigns, with the addition of the words, 'and in the year of our Lord,' &c.

The Russian government did not adopt the Christian æra until the time of Peter, in 1725: their previous practice had been to reckon from the world's age or the *year of the creation*.

MONTHS.

THIS division of the year appears to have been used before the flood † and as it was naturally framed by the revolutions of the MOON, the MONTHS of all nations were originally *lunar*; that is, from one New Moon to

* The Church of Rome dated from the Sunday succeeding the full moon which occurred next after the vernal equinox; or if the full moon happened on a Sunday the new year commenced on that day.

† Noah, as we find it recorded in the Bible, reckoned by months of 30 days each; and from him that mode of computing the year is supposed to have been adopted by the Chaldeans, Egyptians, and other Oriental nations.

Digitized by Google

another. In a more enlightened period, the revolutions of the Moon were compared with those of the Sun; and the limits of the Months, as the component parts of a Year, were fixed with greater precision. The Romans divided each month into *Calends*, *Nones* and *Ides*; the *Calends* were the first day of the month; the *Nones* were the 7th and the *Ides* the 15th of March, May, July, and October; in the other months, the *Nones* fell on the 5th, and the *Ides* on the 13th. The days of each month, according to this form, were counted backwards; thus, the 18th of October was called *the 15th day before the Calends of November*, &c.—which method of counting we shall further explain on a future occasion.

In the year 1793, the French Government had a new Calendar constructed, in which they adopted the following fanciful designations for each month:—

	French Months.	*Signification.*	*Eng. Months.*
AUTUMN.	1. Vindemaire,	Vintage Month, from	Sept. 22.
	2. Brumaire	Foggy Month	Oct. 22.
	3. Frimaire,	Frosty, or Sleety Month	Nov 21.
WINTER	4. Nivose	Snowy Month	Dec. 21.
	5. Pluvoise	Rainy Month	Jan. 21.
	6. Ventose	Windy Month	Feb. 19.
SPRING.	7. Germinal	Springing or Budding Month,	Mar. 21.
	8. Floreal	Flowering Month	April 20.
	9. Prairial	Hay Harvest Month	May 20.
SUMMER.	10. Messidor	Corn Harvest Month	June 19.
	11. Thermidor	Heat Month	July 19.
	12. Fructidor	Fruit Month	Aug. 19.

This new Calendar, which after all was only a plagiarism or copy of one used in Holland from time immemorial, like many of the absurd institutions which sprang from the French Revolution, was laid aside in a few years, from the circumstance of its utter unfitness for the seasons, even as they occur in the several provinces of France itself;—how much less applicable, therefore, must they have been to other countries, where the climates and seasons vary so much from each other! A Calendar, to be worthy of universal adoption, must be capable of universal application: not so that of the French *philosophers*, which, independently of its discordance with those of all civilized nations had not even the merit of indicating those very seasons from which it professed to derive its character. The late Mr. Gifford ridiculed this new fangled method of registering time by the following ludicrous, but happy, translation of the Republican months and seasons:—

AUTUMN..... Wheezy, sneezy, freezy;
WINTER..... Slippy, drippy, nippy;
SPRING..... Showery, flowery, bowery;
SUMMER..... Hoppy, croppy, poppy.

WEEKS.

IT is probable that this measure of time has existed in the East from the earliest ages; but the Greeks certainly never used such a mode of division. They divided each month of thirty days into three *Decades*, or equal portions of ten days each. Thus the 5th day of the month was the 5th day of the *first* Decade; the 5th was the 5th of the *second* Decade;—and the 25th of the *third* Decade. This division was adopted by the French in their Revolutionary Calendar, in order to get rid of the Sabbath day.

The Jews have ever marked their time by *sevenths*, according to the command given by God himself, for labouring during only *six* days of each week, and resting on the seventh, which was consequently set apart,

Digitized by Google

or consecrated, to the service of their Creator ;—nay, they not only hallowed the seventh day, or SABBATH, which, formed a portion of their *week of days* but they had, also, their *weeks of years*, which consisted of seven years : and their *Jubilees*, or rejoicing periods, which were celebrated by many acts of justice, forgiveness, and restitution, at the end of every *week of seven time seven years*. The Hebrews, the Assyrians, Egyptians, Arabians, and Persains, all had this custom of reckoning by weeks. The origin of computation by *sevenths* has been vehemently contested by some authors ; who say that the four quarters or intervals of the Moon (the *phases*, or changes, of which are about seven days distant) originally gave occasion to this mode of division. But it seems more reasonable to conclude that it arose from the traditional accounts of the *first seven days* of the world's existence.

Although each *lunar* month contains four weeks, or four sevenths, the *solar* month, or that regulated by the passage of the Sun through each of the twelve signs of the Zodiac, generally contains two or three days more ; consequently, as we have twelve solar months in each year, we have fifty-two weeks and one day over, instead of forty-eight weeks, which would be the exact number, were our year regulated merely by the revolutions of changes of the moon.

The word WEEK is of Saxon origin, and signifies a *numerical series*, generally, (having nearly the same meaning as *way*, which is measured by successive steps,) although now expressive only of the space of *seven days*.

DAYS.

THE word DAY is derived from, or synonmous with, the Saxon *dæg* ; and the Saxons are supposed to have had it from the same source, as the Roman word *Dies* (a day,) which in its turn is said to be derived from *Dii*, or Gods ; by which name the Romans called the planets.

The word Day, in its strict sense, signifies that portion of time, during which we receive the light of the sun ; but, more properly speaking, it includes the *night*, also ; and is that space of time during which the Sun *appears to us* to make one revolution round the Earth ;—to speak with astronomical precision, it is that space of time in which the Earth makes one revolution round its own axis, during its annual or yearly progress round the Sun.

In different nations and ages the modes of reckoning the beginning of the day have been various. According to the computation of the ancient Syrians, Babylonians, Persians, and the inhabitants of Hindoostan, the day commenced at the *rising of the sun* ; with the modern Greeks it is the same. The Athenians, and other ancient inhabitants of Greece, as well as the ancient Gauls, began theirs at *sun-set*, which mode is still followed by the Jews, the Austrians, the Bohemians, Silesians, the Italians, and the Chinese. The ancient inhabitants of Italy computed their day from midnight ; which mode is now in common use with us and all other European nations, with the above exceptions. The Mahometans calculate from one *twilight* to another. The ancient Egyptians dated from *noon* to noon ; which mode is at this day, and has always been, followed by astronomers ; because that *instant of time* can be ascertained with greater precision than any other.

The Romans gave to each of the *seven* days of their week, the name of one of the heavenly bodies ; thus *Dies solis*, signifies the day of the sun (*Sunday*) ; *Dies Lunæ* ; the day of the moon (*Monday*) ; *Dies Martis*, the day of Mars (*Tuesday*) ; *Dies Mercurii*, the day of Mercury (*Wednesday* ;) *Dies Jovis*, the day of Jupiter (*Thursday* ;) *Dies Veneris*, the day

Digitized by Google

of Venus (*Friday*; and *Dies Saturni*, the day of Saturn (*Saturday*).—From this source the English language has received Sunday, Monday, and Saturday, by *translation*; but Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday, and Friday, were derived from the ancient Saxon and Danish deities, Tuesco Wodin, Thor, and Freya, or Frega.—In all Parliamentary bills, acts, journals and other documents, the Roman names of the days of week have at all times been used.

THE DAYS OF THE CALENDAR.

JANUARY.

1. Circumcision.—This festival was originally called the Octave of Christmas, and the first mention found of it is in the year 487. It was instituted by the Church, to commemorate the ceremony under the Jewish law, to which Christ submitted, on the eighth day of the nativity; and was introduced into the Liturgy of the Church of England in 550.

6. Epiphany.—The word Epiphany signifies appearance or apparition. This festival is kept in commemoration of the "Manifestation" of the Saviour of mankind to the Gentiles, and appears to have been first observed, as a separate feast, in the year 813. The primitive Christians celebrated the Feast of Nativity for twelve days, observing the first and last with the greatest solemnity. From the circumstance of this festival being twelve days after Christmas, it is vulgarly called "Twelfth day."

11. Plough Monday is the first Monday after the Epiphany, and received this appellation from its having been fixed upon by our forefathers, as the period when they returned to the duties of agriculture, after the festivities of Christmas.

30. King Charles the First's Martyrdom.—The death of Charles I., is celebrated as a fast of the Church.

FEBRUARY.

2. Purification.—This day is kept in the Reformed Church, as a solemn festival, in memory of the purification of the Virgin Mary, who submitted to the injunction of the law, under which she lived, and presented the infant Jesus in the temple. The festival was celebrated in the Christian Churches with an abundance of light, and was originally called "Candlemas Day," as well as the Day of Purification. The practice of lighting the Churches has been discontinued in England since the second year of Edward the VI. In the Romish Church the original name and all its attendant ceremonies, are still retained.

7. Septuagesima Sunday.—Septuagesima Sunday is a Sunday dependant upon Lent, as that season is upon Easter. It is to be considered as the preparation for the fast of Lent. Its observation was instituted by Pope Gregory the Great. The name of the first Sunday in Lent having been distinguished by the appellation of Quadragesima, and the three weeks preceding having been appropriated to the gradual introduction of the Lent Fast, the three Sundays of these weeks were called by names significant of their situation; and reckoning by decades (tenths), the Sunday preceding Quadragesima received its present title of Quinquagesima, the second Sexagesima, and the third Septuagesima.

14. St. Valentine.—The practice of "choosing a Valentine," as it is called, on this day, is too well known to need explanation. The origin of this custom has been much controverted: it is indisputably of very ancient date. Valentine was a presbyter of the Church, who suffered martyrdom under Claudius II. at Rome, A. D. 271.

23. Shrove Tuesday.—After the people had made the confession required at this season, by the discipline of the ancient Church, they were permitted to indulge in festive amusements, although not allowed to partake of any repast beyond the usual substitutes for flesh; and hence arose the custom, yet pre-

Digitized by Google

served, of eating pancakes and fritters at Shrovetide. On these days of authorized indulgence, the most wanton recreations were tolerated, provided a due regard was paid to the abstinence commanded by the Church; and from this origin sprang the Popish carnival. From the loose pastimes of the age in which the carnival originated, are also to be traced the nearly exploded diversions of cock-fighting, and cock-throwing.

24. Ash Wednesday.—The primitive Christians did not commence their Lent until the Sunday now called the first in Lent. Pope Felix III., in the year 487, first added the four days preceding the old Lent Sunday, to complete the number of fasting days to forty. Gregory the Great introduced the sprinkling of ashes on the first of the four additional days, which give it the name of Dies Cinerum, or Ash Wednesday. At the Reformation, this practice was abolished, "as being a mere shadow, or vain show."

28. Quadragesima, or first Sunday in Lent.—Ercombert, King of Kent, first appointed the fast of Lent in England, in the year 641. Succeeding generations marked the distinctions between the various foods. We find flesh to have been early prohibited during Lent, though Henry VIII. published a proclamation, in 1543, allowing the use of white meats, which continued in force until, by proclamations of James I., in 1619, and 1625, and by Charles I, in 1627 and 1631, flesh was again wholly forbidden.

MARCH.

17. St. Patrick.—St. Patrick, from the eminent services he rendered the Irish in converting them from idolatry, is called the Apostle and Father of the Hibernian Church, and is the patron or tutelar saint of that island.

21. Mid-Lent Sunday.—This day received its appellation, because it is the middle Sunday between Quadragesima and Easter Sunday. It is by some called the Mothering Sunday, a term expressive of the ancient usage of visiting the Mother, or Cathedral Churches, of the several dioceses, when voluntary offerings were made, which are now called Easter Offerings.

25. Annunciation or Lady Day.—The reformed Church celebrates this day as a joyful festival, from the connexion between the circumstance commemorated, and the incarnation. "Our Lady" is the ancient and popular name of the Virgin Mary.

APRIL.

4. Palm Sunday.—Palm Sunday is the Sunday preceding Easter, or the last Sunday in Lent. In the ancient Church, Palm Sunday, with the whole of the week which it commences, was held in strict devotion, and observed with greater rigour, as to fasting and humiliation, than any other part of the Lent season. The festival commemorates our Saviour's triumphal entry into Jerusalem, when branches of palm were spread before him.

8. Maunday Thursday.—Edward III. in the year 1363, appears to have been the first English monarch who introduced into that country the practice of feeding, clothing, and distributing money to indigent persons on Maunday Thursday. The custom has continued without intermission to the present period; and yearly, on this day, the Lord Almoner, or in his absence the sub-almoner, attends for that purpose, in Whitehall Chapel.

9. Good Friday.—From the earliest records of Christianity, this day has been held as a solemn fast, in remembrance of the Crucifixion. Its appellation of Good, appears to be peculiar to the Church of England. Our Saxon forefathers denominated it Long Friday, from the length of the offices and fastings on that day.

11. Easter Sunday—Is a moveable festival, held in commemoration of the Resurrection, and being the most important and most ancient in observance, governs the whole of the other moveable feasts throughout the year.

23. Saint George.—Edward III., at the battle of Calais, in the year 1349, joined to England's then supposed principal guardian, St. Edward the Confessor, the name of St. George, both of whom he earnestly invoked to aid his

Digitized by Google

arms. The next year, the Order of the Garter was established, dedicated to St. George; and the Saint himself has, from that period, been considered as protector of England.

25. St. Mark the Evangelist.—On this day the reformed Church holds a festival in commemoration of the benefits the Christian religion has received from the exertions of this Evangelist.

MAY.

1. St. Philip and St. James, Apostles.—The Church, on this day, commemorates the sufferings of St. Philip; and also St. James the Less, the first Bishop of Jerusalem.

16. Rogation Sunday.—Rogation Sunday received and retains its title from the Monday, Tuesday, and Wednesday immediately following it, which are called Rogation Days, derived from the Latin rogare to beseech. The earliest Christians appropriated extraordinary prayers and supplications for those three days; a preparation for the devout observance of our Saviour's Ascension, on the day next succeeding to them, denominated Holy Thursday, or Ascension Day. The whole week, in which these days happen, is styled Rogation week; and in some parts it is still known by the other names of Crop Week, Grass Week, and Gang or Procession Week. The perambulations of parishes are made in this week.

20. Ascension-Day, or Holy Thursday—Is the day on which the Church celebrates the Ascension of our Saviour, the fortieth day after his resurrection from the dead.

30. Whitsunday.—On this day is celebrated the descent of the Holy Ghost upon the Apostles, in the visible appearance of fiery cloven tongues, and in those miraculous powers which were then conferred upon them. Whitsuntide is seven weeks after Easter.

JUNE.

6. Trinity Sunday.—Trinity Sunday is a festival observed by the Latin and Protestant Churches on the Sunday next following Pentecost, or Whitsuntide; of which, originally, it was merely an octave.

24. St. John the Baptist.—The Reformed Church holds a festival on this day, in commemoration of the "Nativity of St. John the Baptist."

29. St. Peter the Apostle.—The feast of St. Peter was instituted in the year 813, perhaps to celebrate the martyrdom of the Apostle, who suffered at Rome about 64.

JULY.

25. St. James.—This Apostle is called James the Great, to distinguish him from the other Apostle, who is called the Less.

AUGUST.

1. Lammas Day.—Lammas is one of the four cross Quarter-days of the year, as they are now denominated. Whitsuntide was formerly the first of these quarters, Lammas the second, Martinmas the next, and Candlemas the last; and such partition of the year was once equally common with the present divisions of Lady-day, Mid-summer, Michaelmas, and Christmas. Some rents are yet payable at these ancient quarterly days in England, and they continue general in Scotland.

24. St. Bartholomew the Apostle.—The proper name of this Apostle was Nathaniel, by which, and not by that of Bartholomew, he is mentioned by St. John. The festival of St. Bartholomew was instituted A. D. 1130.

SEPTEMBER.

21. St. Matthew.—This Evangelist's festival is of great antiquity.

29. St. Michael.—This festival was, in the year 487, established in honour of Michael, the reputed guardian of the Church, under the title of "St. Michael and all Angels."

Digitized by Google

OCTOBER.

18. St. Luke the Evangelist.—The festival held in commemoration of this Evangelist, was first instituted by the Christian Church in the year 1130.

28. St. Simon and St. Jude, Apostles.—The two Apostles, St. Simon and St. Jude are jointly commemorated by the Church on this day, as appears to have been the usage from the year 1091, when their feast was first instituted.

NOVEMBER.

1. All Saints.—All Saints, or All Hallows, in the Protestant Church, is a day of general commemoration of all those saints and martyrs, in honour of whom, individually, no particular day has been expressly assigned.

4. King William landed.—"On the 3d of November," says Burnet, who was in the fleet, "we passed between Dover and Calais, and before night, saw the Isle of Wight. The next day, the 4th, being the day on which the Prince was both born and married, he fancied, if he could land that day, it would look auspicious to the army, and animate the soldiers; but others, who considered the day following was Gunpowder Treason day, thought our landing that day might have a good effect on the minds of the English nation. And Divine Providence so ordered it, that after all hopes of our landing at Torbay were given up, and Russell bid me go to my prayers for all was lost, the wind suddenly shifted, and carried us into the desired haven. Here the Prince, Marshal Schomberg, and the foot soldiers, landed on November the 5th." The Almanac is thus at variance with the historian.

5. This day is commonly called Gunpowder Treason, and has been kept as an anniversary in commemoration of the great plot of 1605.

11. St. Martin.—This anniversary is still one of the four cross Quarter-Days.

28. Advent Sunday.—Advent in the Calendar properly signifies the approach of the Feast of the Nativity. It includes four Sundays, the first of which is always the nearest Sunday to Saint Andrew, whether before or after. Advent was instituted by the Council of Tours, in the 6th century.

DECEMBER.

25. Christmas Day.—Christmas Day is a festival of the Church, universally observed on the 25th December, in memory of the Nativity of our Saviour; and it has been denominated Christ mass, from the appellative Christ having been added to the name of Jesus, to express that he was the Messiah, or the Anointed.

26. St. Stephen.—He was the first martyr to the Christian faith. Lardner and Doddridge think his death was rather the effect of popular fury than the result of a legal sentence.

27. St. John the Evangelist.—This day is observed as a festival by the Reformed Church in commemoration of this distinguished Apostle and Evangelist.

28. Innocents.—This festival is kept to commemorate the slaughter of the Jewish children by Herod. This is also called Childemass-Day (from child and mas,) on account of the masses said in the Romish Church for the souls of innocents.

Digitized by Google

INTEREST.

The following Table of Decimals may be found very useful and expeditious in the Calculation of Interest.

NUMBERS BY WHICH DIFFERENT INTERESTS ARE DIVIDED.

Per Cent..	1,	2,	3,	4,	5,	6,	7,	8,	9,	10,	11,	12,
Numbers.	36,	18,	12,	9,	72,	6,		45,	4,	36,		3,

TABLE OF DECIMALS.

Of one Rupee...One Seer...One Pound Avoirdupois, or any given 16 parts.

Decimals.			A.	P.	Decimals.			A.	P.	Decimals.			A.	P.	Decimals.			A.	P.
98	43	75	15	9	73	43	75	11	9	48	43	75	7	9	23	43	75	3	9
96	87	50	15	6	71	87	50	11	6	46	87	50	7	6	21	87	50	3	6
95	31	25	15	3	70	31	25	11	3	45	31	25	7	3	20	31	25	3	3
93	75	...	15	..	68	75	...	11	...	43	75	...	7	...	18	75	...	3	...
92	18	75	14	9	67	18	75	10	9	42	18	75	6	9	17	18	75	2	9
90	62	50	14	6	65	62	50	10	6	40	62	50	6	6	15	62	50	2	6
89	06	25	14	3	64	06	25	10	3	39	06	25	6	3	14	06	25	2	3
87	50	...	14	...	62	50	...	10	...	37	50	...	6	...	12	50	...	2	...
85	93	75	13	9	60	93	75	9	9	35	93	75	5	9	10	93	75	1	9
84	37	50	13	6	59	37	50	9	6	34	37	50	5	6	9	37	50	1	6
82	81	25	13	3	57	81	25	9	3	32	81	25	5	3	7	81	25	1	3
81	25	..	13	..	56	25	...	9	...	31	25	...	5	...	6	25	...	1	...
79	68	75	12	9	54	68	75	8	9	29	68	75	4	9	4	68	75	...	9
78	12	50	12	6	53	12	50	8	6	28	12	50	4	6	3	12	50	...	6
76	56	25	12	3	51	56	25	8	3	26	56	25	4	3	1	56	25	...	3
75	...	...	12	..	50	..	...	8	...	25	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...

RULE— Multiply the Principal by the Interest allowed, and that will give the interest for one year—For Example.

What is the interest of Sicca Rupees, 88,357 4 4 for twelve months at 12 per cent?

88,357,27
12

10,602,87,24(Ans. 10,602 13 11

When for odd time, the months are reckoned at 30 days to the month.

What is the interest on Rupees. 9,000 for 11 months and 16 days at 12 per Cent?

9000	ms.	days.
346	11	16

54000
36000
27000

3)3114000(Ansr. 1038-0-0

1038000

Digitized by Google

A TABLE

Showing at one view the number of Days from any day in any one month to the same day in any other month.

(It will be particularly useful in Calculating interest on Bills, &c.)

	January.	February.	March.	April.	May.	June.	July.	August.	September.	October.	November.	December.
January	365	31	59	90	120	151	181	212	243	273	300	334
February	334	365	28	59	89	120	150	181	212	242	273	303
March	306	337	365	31	61	92	122	153	184	214	245	275
April	275	306	334	365	30	61	91	122	153	183	214	244
May	245	276	304	335	365	31	61	92	123	153	184	214
June	214	245	273	304	334	365	30	61	92	122	153	183
July	184	215	243	274	304	335	365	31	62	92	123	153
August	153	184	212	243	273	304	334	365	31	61	92	122
September	122	153	181	212	242	273	303	334	365	30	61	91
October	92	123	151	182	212	243	273	304	335	365	31	61
November	61	92	120	151	181	212	242	273	304	334	365	30
December	31	62	90	121	151	182	212	243	274	304	335	365

EXAMPLES.

1st. To find the number of days from May 15th to November 11. In the Table opposite to May on the margin and under November at the top is the days to November 15.....184

From which take the surplus days. 4

Answer —180

2nd. To find the number of days from Nov. 11 in one year to May 15 in next year. Opposite November and under May, stand the days to May 11——181

To which add the day short. 4

Answer 185

And so for any other case.

Note.—In Leap year, when February 29 intervenes, a day must be added as in last case, it will be 186 in place of 185.

Digitized by Google

ECLIPSES.

1842— ☾ Jan. 26, 6 h. a., 9 dig., Bengal.
☉ July 8, 7 h. m., c., Madeira, Caspian, China.
☾ „ 22, 11 h. m., 3 dig., Behring's Straits.
☉ Dec. 31, 7½ h. a., c., New Hebrides, South Pacific, South America.
1843— ☉ June 27, 7 h. a., c., Otaheite, Gallipagos, Paraguay.
☾ Dec. 6, midnight, 2¼ dig., London.
☉ „ 21, 5½ h. m., c., Arabia Malacca, the Ladrones.
1844— ☉ June 14, midnight, v., New Holland, New Zealand.
☾ May 31, 11th. a., t., 15½ dig., Germany.
☾ Nov. 24, midnight. t.; 18¼ dig., London.
☉ Dec. 9, 8 h a. v., North America, small at south.
1845— ☉ May 6, 10½ h. m., v., Canada, all Europe, except S. E.
☾ „ 21, 4½ h. a., t., 12¾ dig., China.
☉ Oct. 30, 10½ h. a., v., New Holland, New Zealand.
☾ Nov. 14, 1 h. m., Canaries.
1846— ☉ April 25, 5 h. a., c., the Marquesas, Cuba, Senegal.
☉ Oct. 20, 8½ h. m., c., Guinea, Madagascar, Swan River.
1847— ☾ March 31, 9½ h. a., 2¾ dig., Russia.
☉ April 15, 6½ h. m., v. Cape of Good Hope, c., N. of New Holland.
☾ Sept. 24, 3 h. a., 4½ dig Japan.
☉ Oct. 9, 9½ h. m., c., Scotland, Persia, Cochin China.
1848— ☉ March 5, 1½ h. a., v., Canada, small.
☾ „ 19, 9½ h. a., t., 17 dig., Russia.
☾ Sept. 13, 6½ h. m., t., 20 dig., Mexico
☉ „ 27, 10 h. m. v., Russia, Siberia, small.
1849— ☉ Feb. 23, 1½ h. m. c., China, Noth of Japan, N. W. America.
☾ March 9, 1 h. m., 8½ dig., Canaries.
☉ Aug. 18 5½ h. m., c., Mozambique, S. E.
☾ Sept. 2, 5½ h. a., 7 dig., Burmese Empire.
1850— ☉ Feb. 12 6½ h. m., c., Caffraria Java, Ladrones.
☉ Aug. 7, 10 h. a, c., Caroline Island,s Owhyhee, S. E.
1851— ☾ Jan. 17, 5 h. a., 5½ dig, west of China.
☉ Feb. 1, 5 h. m., c., Van Diemen's Land, New Zealand.
☾ July 13 7½ h. m,. 8½ dig., California.
☉ „ 28, 2½ h. a., c., N. W. America, Iceland, Caspian.
1852— ☾ Jan. 7. 6½ h. m., t., 16 dig., Mexico.
☾ July 1, 3 h. a., t., 17½ dig., Japan.
☉ Dec. 11, 4 h. m., c., Siberia, Japan Mulgrave Island.
☾ „ 26, 1 h. a., 8 dig., New Caledonia.
1853— ☉ June 6, 8 h. a., c., Society Islands, Gallegoes, Peru.
☾ „ 21, 6 h. m., 2¼ dig., Mississippi.
☉ Nov. 30, 7¼ h. a., c., Sandwich Islands, Peru, Rio Janeiro.
1854— ☾ May 12, 4h. a., 2 dig., East of China.
☉ May 26, 10 h. a., c., Ladrones, N. W. America, United States.
☾ Nov. 4, 6½ h. a., 1 dig., Russia.

Digitized by Google

1854—☉ Nov. 20, 10½ h. m., c., Paraguay, S. E., v., south of Africa. New Holland.
1855—☾ May 2, 4½ h. m., t., 19½ dig., Canada.
☉ ,, 16, 2½ h. m., v., north of Asia.
☾ Oct. 25, 8 h. m., t., 18¾ dig., New Albion.
1856—☉ April 5, 5 h. m., v., New Hollond; c., New Zealand.
☾ ,, 20, 9½ h. m., Society Islands.
☉ Sept. 29, 4 h. m., v., all north of Asia.
☾ Oct. 13, 11½ h. a. 11½ dig., France.
1857—☉ March 25, 11 h. a., c., New South Wales, Pacific, South California.
☉ Sept. 18, 6 h. m., c., Greece, India, New Guinea.
1858—☾ Feb. 27, 10 h. a., 4 dig., Poland.
☉ March 15, noon, c. Barbadoes, Spain, St. Petersburg.
☾ Aug. 24 2½ h. a., 5½ dig., New Guinea.
☉ Sept. 7, 2½ h. a., Chili, S. E.; v., South of Africa.
1859—☾ Feb. 17, 11 h. m., t., 19½ dig., Behring's Straits.
☉ March 4, 10 h. m., v., Greenland.
☉ July 29, 9 & half h. a., v., north of North America.
☾ Aug. 13, 4½ h. a., t., 19 dig., China.
1860—☾ Feb. 7, 2½ h. m., 9½ dig., Brazil.
☾ July 18, 2 h. a., c., New Mexico, Newfoundland, Upper Egypt.
☾ Aug. 1, 5½ h. a., 4¾ dig., Ava.
1861—☉ Jan. 11 3¾ h. m., c., Isle of France, New Holland, N. E.
☉ July 8, 2 h. m., c., Java, Caroline Islands, Society Islands.
☾ Dec. 17, 8½ h. m., 2 dig., Nootka.
☉ ,, 31, 2½ h. a. c., United States, Cape Verd, Sicily.
1862—☾ June 12, 6½ h. m., t. 14¼ dig., Mexico.
☉ ,, 26, 7 h. m., v., Cape of Good Hope, Van Diemen's Land.
☾ Dec. 6, 8 h. m., t., 17 & half dig., New Albion.
☉ ,, 21, 5 & half h. m., v. all north of Asia.
1863—☉ May 17, 5 h. a., v., North America and Europe, small at south.
☾ June 1, midnight, t., 14¼ dig., London.
☾ Nov. 25, 9 h. m., 11 dig., Pitcairn's Island.
1864—☉ May 6, 0 & half h. m., c., Borneo, Sandwich Islands.
☉ Oct. 30, 3 & half h. a., c., Gallipagos, Rio Janeiro, C. of Good Hope.
1865—☾ April 11, 5 h. m., 1 & half dig., Jamaica.
☉ ,, 25, 3 h. a., c., South Pacific, Brazil, Cape of Good Hope.
☾ Oct. 4, 11 h. a., 3¾ dig Italy.
☉ ,, 19, 5 h. a., c., Slave Lake, United States, Cape Verd.
1866—☉ March 16, 10 h. a., v. N. E. of Asia, N. W. of America.
☾ ,, 31, 5 h. m., t. 16 dig., Jamaica.
☾ Sept. 24, 2 & half h. a, 19 dig., Van Diemen's Land.
☉ Oct. 8, 5 h. a., v., north of America, N. W. of Europe.

Digitized by Google

1867—☉ March 6, 10 h. m., c., Cape Verd Islands, France, Tobolski.
☾ „ 20, 9 h. m., 9¼ dig., Pitcairn's Island.
☉ Aug. 29, 1 h. a., c., Buenos Ayres, S. E.
☾ Sept. 14, 1 h. m., 8 dig., Canaries.
1868—☉ Feb. 23, 2½ h. a., c., South Pacific, Guiana, N. E. of Africa.
☉ Aug. 18, 5½ h. m., c., Egypt, India, Caroline Isles.
1869—☾ Jan. 28, 1½ h. m., 5 and half dig., Cape Verd.
☾ Feb. 11, noon, v., South Africa, Madagascar.
☾ July 23, 2 h. a., 6¾ dig., New South Wales.
☉ Aug. 7, 10 h. a., c, Manchoo Tartary, New Albion, Mexico.
1870—☾ Jan. 17, 3 h. a., t. 15 dig., Japan.
☾ July 12, 11 h. a., t. 19 dig., Italy.
☉ Dec. 22, 0½ h. a., c., Mexico, Spain, Black Sea.
1871—☾ Jan. 6, 9½ h. a., 8 dig., Russia.
☉ June 18, 2½ h. m., c., Java, New Guinea, Friendly Islands.
☾ July 2, 1½ h. a., 4 dig., Kamchatka.
☉ Dec. 12, 4½ h. m., c., Persian Gulf, north of New Holland, Mulgrave Island.
1872—☾ May 22, 11½ h. a., 1½ dig., France.
☉ June 6, 3½ h. m., c., Laccadives, Pekin, Sandwish Islands.
☉ Nov. 30, 7 h. a., c., Friendly Islands, Cape Horn, S. E.
1873—☾ May 12, 11½ h. m., t. 17½ dig., Friendly Islands.
☉ May 26, 9½ h. m., v. North Atlantic, north of Europe and Asia.
☾ Nov. 4, 4½ h. a., t. 18 dig., China.
1874—☉ April 16, 1½ h. a., v., Cape of Good Hope.
☾ May 1, 4½ h. a., 9½ dig. China.
☉ Oct. 10, 11½ h. m., c., Baffin's Bay, Norway, Tobolski.
☾ „ 25, 8 h. m., t. 12 dig., New Albion.
1875—☉ April 6. 7 h. m., c., Caffraria, Maldives, Philippines.
☉ Sept. 29, 1½ h. a., c., United States, Sierra Leone, Mozambiqne.
1876—☾ March 10, 6½ h. m., 3½ dig., Mexico.
☉ „ 25, 8 h. a., c. Mulgrave's Island, Nootka, Greenland.
☾ Sept. 3, 9½ h. a., 4 dig., Russia.
☉ „ 17, 10 h. a., c., New Guinea, Cape Horn.
1877—☾ Feb. 27, 7½ h. a., t. 19½ dig., east of Persia.
☉ March 15, 3h. m., v., north of Asia.
☉ Aug. 9, 5h. m., v., north of Asia and America.
☾ „ 23, 11½ h. a., t. central, France.
1878—☾ Feb. 17, 11 h. m., 9½ dig., Behring's Straits.
☉ July 29, 9½ h. a., c., Manchoo Tartary, Behring's Straits, United States.
☾ Aug. 12, midnight, 6½ dig., London.
1879—☉ Jan. 22, noon, c. Peru, St. Helena, Maldives.
☉ July 19, 9 h. m., c., Guinea, Abyssinia, N. W. of New Holland.
☾ Dec. 28, 4½ h. a., 1½ dig., China.
1880—☉ Jan. 11, 11 h. a, c., Pellew Island, Scarboro's California.

Digitized by Google

1880—☾ June 22, 2 h. a., t. 11¾ dig., New South Wales.
☉ July 7, 1 h. a., v., Cape of Good Hope.
☾ Dec. 16, 4 h. a., t. 16¾ dig., east of China.
☉ „ 31, 2 h. a., v., North America and Europe, small at south.
1881—☉ May 27, midnight, v., East of Asia, N. W. of America.
☾ June 12, 7 h. m., t. 15¾ dig., New Mexico.
☾ Dec. 5, 5½ h. a., 11½ dig., Ava.
1882—☉ May 17, 8 h. m., c., Guinea, Persia, China.
☉ Nov. 10 midnight, c., Borneo, Norfolk Island, Easter Island.
1883—☉ May 6, 11½ h. a., c., Philippines, Tonga Island, Pitcairn's Island.
☾ Oct. 16, 7½ h. m., 3 dig., California.
☉ " 30, midnight, c., north of Japan, Owhyhee, S. E.
1884—☉ March 27, 6 h. m., v., N. E. of Europe, north of Asia, small at East.
☾ April 10, noon, t. 15 dig., New Zealand.
☾ Oct. 4, 10½ h. a., t. 18½ dig., Greece.
☉ „ 19, 1 h. m., v., east of Asia, North America.
1885—☉ March 16, 6 h. a., c., North Pacific, Slave Lake, Baffin's Bay.
☾ „ 30, 5 h. a., 10 dig., west of China.
☉ Sept. 8, 9 h. a., c., Sidney, New Zealand, S. E.
☾ „ 24, 8½ h. m., 9 dig., Nootka.
1886—☉ March 5, 10 h. a., c., Torres Straits, Christmas Islands, Gulf of Mexico.
☉ Aug. 29, 1½ h. a., c., Honduras, Ascension, Caffraria.
1887—☾ Feb. 8, 10½ h. m., 5¼ dig., Sandwich Islands.
☉ „ 22, 8, h. a., v., New South Wales. c. South America.
☾ Aug. 3, 9 h. a., 5 dig., Armenia.
☉ „ 19, 6 h. m., c., Norway, Lake Baikal North Pacific.
1888—☾ Jan. 28, 11½ h. a., t. 14 dig., France.
☾ July 23, 6 h. m., t. central, Mississippi.
1889—☉ Jan. 1, 9 h. a., c., Behring's Straits, Nootka, Hudson's Bay.
☾ Jan. 17, 5½ h. m., 8¼ dig., United States.
☉ June 28, 9 h. m., c., south of Africa, Madagascar, S. E.
☾ July 12, 9 h. a., 5½ dig., Armenia.
☉ Dec. 22, 1 h. a., c., Carthagena, St. Helena, Abyssinia.
1890—☉ June 17, 10 h. m., c., Cape Verd Islands, Smyrna, Pegu.
☉ Dec. 12, 3 h. m., c., Mauritius, New Zealand, Otaheite.
1891—☾ May 23, 7 h. a., t. 15¾ dig., India.
☉ June 6, 4½ h. a., c., N. W. America, North Pole, Russia.
☾ Nov. 16, 0½ h. m., 17¾ dig., Ireland.
1892—☉ April, 26, 10 h. a., c., South Pacific.
☾ May 11, 11½ h. a., 11¼ dig., France.
☉ Oct. 20, h. a., v., North America.
☾ Nov. 4, 4½ h. a., t. 12½ dig., China.

Digitized by Google

1893—☉ April 16, 3 h. a, c., Easter Island, Guiana. N. E. Africa.
☉ Oct. 9, 9 h. a., c., Sandwich Islands, Peru.
1894—☾ March 21, 2½, h. a., 3 dig., New Guinea.
☉ April 6, 4½ h. m., c., Egypt, China, Pacific.
☾ Sept. 15, 4½ h. m. 2½,, dig., Canada.
☉ ,, 26, 5½ h. m., c., Madagascar, New South Wales, New South Zealand.
1895—☾ March 11, 4 h. m., t. 18¾ dig., Barbadoes.
☉ ,, 26, 10 h. m., v., Atlantic, Europe, north of Asia.
☉ Aug. 20, 0½ h. a., v., north of Asia.
☾ Sept. 4, 6 h. m., t. 18½ dig., Mississippi.
1896—☾ Feb. 28, 8 h. a., 10 dig., east of Persia.
☉ Aug. 9, 4½ h. m., c., Prussia, E. Siberia, Pacific.
☾ ,, 23, 7 h. m., 8 dig., New Mexico.
1897—☉ Feb. 1, 8 h. a., c., New Caledonia, Easter Island, Guinea.
☉ July 29, 4 h. a., c., Gallipagos, Barbadoes, Guinea.
1898—☾ Jan. 7, midnight, 1½ dig, London.
☉ ,, 22, 8 h. m., c., Fezzan, Socotra, north of China.
☾ July 3, 9½ h. a., 11 dig., Russia.
☉ ,, 18, 7 h. a., v., South America.
☾ Dec. 27, midnight, t. 16 dig., London.
1899—☉ Jan. 11, 11 h. a., v., east of Asia, North America.
☉ June 8, 7 h. m., v., north of Europe and Asia.
☾ ,, 23, 2½ h. a., t. 18 dig., New Guinea,
☾ Dec. 17, 1½ h. m., 11½ dig., Cape Verd.
1900—☉ May 28, 3 h. a., c., Mexico, Azores, Egypt.
☉ Nov. 22, 8 h. m., c. Benin, Madagascar, New South Wales.

Digitized by Google

COINS, WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

TERRITORIAL DEPARTMENT.

FINANCE.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to republish for general information the following Proclamation by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council:—

FORT WILLIAM.

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT. THE 11TH NOVEMBER, 1840.

PROCLAMATION.

The Governor General in Council is pleased to notify, that from and after the 11th day of November 1840, in respect to the Mint of Calcutta, and from and after the 1st day of April 1841, in respect to the Mints of Fort Saint George and Bombay, those parts of Act No. XVII. of 1835, which were suspended by Act No. XXXI. of 1837, directing that certain Silver coins issued from the Mints within the Territories of the East India Company shall bear on the Obverse the Head of the Reigning Sovereign of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, will be again in force; and that the Device of the Silver Coins which shall be coined from and after the said dates respectively in the Mints of India, in conformity with Acts XVII. of 1835, and XXI. of 1838, will be as Act No. XVII. of 1835 requires, viz.

On the Obverse.—The Head of Her Majesty Victoria, with the words,

VICTORIA QUEEN.

On the Reverse.—The denomination of the Coin in English and Persian in the Centre, encircled by a wreath, and around the margin the words

EAST INDIA COMPANY. 1840.

The Coin will be milled on the edge, with a serrated or upright milling like the Rupee now Current, bearing the Head of His late Majesty William IV.

The Weight, Standard, Fineness and Value of the Company's Rupee, as defined in the Act, are here repeated.

Weight.—180 grains Troy, or one Tola.

Standard Quality.—Eleven-twelfths Silver, one-twelfth Alloy.

Value.—The same as the Company's Rupee of 1835, the Madras, Bombay, Furrukabad, and Sonat Rupee, and equal to fifteen-sixteenths of the late Sicca Rupee.

The other silver Coins authorized to be issued from the Government Mints by Act No. XVII. of 1835 and Act No. XXI. of 1838, viz. double, half and quarter rupees, and two anna pieces, will bear in all respects a due proportion to this Rupee.

The Governor General in Council hereby directs, that all Magistrates, Collectors and other Public Officers will promulgate this Proclamation throughout their respective Districts; and that a translation of it be affixed in a conspicuous place at every public Treasury.

Money Changers, Shroffs, Podars and others, should be required to take notice of the Provision in Act No. XVII. of 1835, against clipping, filing, punching or otherwise defacing the legal Coin. The Silver Coins issued from the Mints of Government under Act XVII. of 1835 if not cut, clipped marked or otherwise wilfully impaired, are legal tender for their full value until by gradual wear they have lost two per Cent of their Original Weight.

Digitized by Google

Published by order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council.

G. A. BUSHBY,
Secy. to the Govt. of India.

Re-published by order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council.

L. R. REID, Chief Secy. to Govt.
Bombay Castle, 1st December, 1840.

Gold Coins—Mohur of 1830 weigh 180 grains, value 15 Rupees.
Silver do.—Rupee, half Rupee and Quarter Rupee.
Copper do.—Double Pice, Pice, and one-third Pice.

4 Pice, = 1 Anna.
16 Annas, = 1 Rupee.
and 15 Rupees = 1 Gold Mohur.

Accounts are kept in Bombay in Company's Rupees, quarters and reas. viz.

100 Reas (rs.) = 1 Quarter, (Q) or 4 annas (As.)
4 Quarters or 16 annas = 1 Rupee (Rs.)

The intrinsic value of a Rupee, coined into English money, (less the Mint duty of 4s. per lb.) leaves 1s. 10d. 2f. after deducting the freight and Insurance to England, Charges, Commissions, &c.

On the same calculation, it is equal to 2 francs 34 cents $\frac{311}{1000}$ of French money.

WEIGHTS AND MEASURES.

Extracts from the Appendix to the Itinerary of Western India. By Capt. John Clunes.

Throughout India, and particularly the Deccan, a very considerable diversity prevails, not merely in every district, but in every village, in measures, whether of weight, length or capacity; nor are the subdivisions to be found in a determinate proportion of each other. To whatever this may be owing, whether to the want of a common or universal standard in former times, the decay or abrasion of the measures and weights, the knavery of the owners of them, or to the apathy or connivance of the Native district authorities, is probably immaterial, but the present ill defined system must be felt by all the class of buyers as a hardship, and they doubtless would be grateful for any beneficial amendment.

There are three kinds of weights in use in India; the *first* are for weighing drugs, gold, silver, &c.—the *second* for all bulky articles,—and the *third*, for pearls and precious stones.

Those of the first class seem to be founded on the weight of a Tola through India, and the tola under most Governments, seem to conform with the Rupee, or principal current Coin of accounts; in towns, the weights generally are of Iron or Lead, sometimes in a determinate form, but oftener as a shapeless mass. In many Villages however, the shopkeepers have only ballast stones as weights, which are met with in beds of rivers. Indeed, when great weights are required, they are generally made of stones, and under any circumstances, considerable advantage would be derived by the people, were the use of stones as weights prohibited under severe enactments. The table of weights annexed, will shew the great variety of the first class, (and corresponding English weights) which exists throughout western and central India. Nor are the weights at the Presidency less multifarious than they are in the interior. In the following table of the various weights, by which goods are sold in Bombay, it will strike one as a singular incongruity, that varying as those weights do, with almost every variety of goods, and that serving as such they must clog commerce; this system should be submitted to when the fact is known, that actually every article is weighed by one weight, viz. the *English Avoirdupois*, after-

Digitized by Google

words reduced by calculation, into the great variety of local weights, which are merely nominal.

Names of Sundry Goods, and showing the weight, &c. by which they are bought and sold in Bombay.

Description.	Weights.
Alkali...	Per Surat Candy of 21 Maunds or 784 lbs.
Bees Wax...	" Bombay Maund of 28 lbs.
Coffee, whether Java, Bourbon or Mocha...	" Surat Maund of 44 seers or 41.066 lbs.
Cotton, whether Toomeil, Ahmood, Surat, Bhownuggur, or Dooras...	" Surat Candy of 21 Maunds or 784 lbs.
Drugs.—Aloes from Mocha, Camphire, and Cardamoms, Malabar or Ceylon...	" Surat Maund of 42 seers or 39.199 lbs.
——— Aloes of Socotra, clear from dust, and Benjamin.	" Surat Maund of 40 seers or 37.333 lbs.
——— Annisced, Borax, China Root, Colombo Root, Assafœtida, Galbanum, Myrrh, Nux Vomica, Senna Leaves, Stick Lac of Pegu or Bengal, and Zedoary...	" Surat Maund of 44 seers or 41.066 lbs.
——— Olibanum...	" Surat Candy of 21 Maunds or 784 lbs.
——— Turmeric from Malabar... ...	" Bombay Candy of 21 do. or 583 lbs.
——— Ditto—from Bengal or China, and Gum Arabic...	" Surat Candy of 22 Maunds or 821.333 lbs.
——— Cassia Lignea, Cassia Buds, Dragon's Blood, Gambogium, Rhubarb, and Musk from China...	" lb.
——— Castor Oil...	" Bombay Maund of 28 lbs.
——— Coyaputta Oil... ...	" Bottle.
Gall Nuts...	" Cwt.
Hemp...	" Bombay Candy of 21 Maunds or 588 lbs.
Nankeens...	" Koree, or Corge of 20 Pieces.
Rattans...	" 1000.
Rice from Bengal...	" Bag of 168 lbs.
Saltpetre, Bengal or Malabar... ...	" Ditto do.
Silk (China,) whether Nankeen or Canton...	" Pucka seer, or lbs. 1.866.
——— Persian...	" Ditto do. do.
Spices, Cloves from Bourbon, or Batavia...	" Surat Maund of 42 seers, or 39.199 lbs.
Spices, Ginger from Bengal... ...	" Surat Candy of 22 Maunds or 821.333 lbs.

Digitized by Google

Spices, From Malabar	" Bombay do. of 22 Maunds or 616 lbs.
——— Mace and Nutmegs... ...	" Pound.
——— Pepper, Malabar or Bhutcoll...	" Bombay Candy of 21 Maunds or 588 lbs.
Sugar, Bengal...	" Bag of 168 lbs.
——— Batavia, Bourbon, China or Manilla...	" Surat Maund of 41 seers or 38.266 lbs.
Tin, Banca...	" Ditto of 40 seers or 37.333 lbs.
Tonnage or Carriage to China... ...	" Surat Candy of 21 Maunds or 784 lbs.
Tortoise Shell, Manilla... ...	" Surat Maund of 40½ seers or 37.799 lbs.
Vermillion...	" Pound.

Imports which are Europe goods, and sold in Bombay at local weights.

Iron, whether Swedish or English, In bars, flat, square, round or rods.	Per Surat Candy of 20 Maunds or 746.666 lbs.
Iron Hoops...	" Cwt.
Quicksilver, (in Iron bottles)... ...	" Surat Maund of 37.333 lbs.

BOMBAY, SURAT, BENGAL, AND MADRAS MAUNDS COMPARED WITH THE ENGLISH AVOIRDUPOIS POUND WEIGHT.

Bombay Maund	of 40	Seers per Md.	(By. Md). =	28 lb.
ditto	of 41	ditto	" =	29 lb. 400
Surat Maund	of 40	ditto	(St. Md.) =	37 lb. 333
ditto	of 41	ditto	,, =	38 lb. 266
ditto	of 42	ditto	,, =	39 lb. 199
ditto	of 43	ditto	,, =	40 lb. 366
ditto	of 44	ditto	,, =	41 lb. 066
Bombay Candy of 20 Mds.	of 40	ditto	(B. Cy.) =	560 lb.
ditto	of 21 do.	of 40	ditto ,, =	588 lb.
ditto	of 22 do.	of 40	ditto ,, =	616 lb.
Surat Candy .	of 20 do.	of 40	ditto (St. Cy.) =	746 lb. 666
ditto	of 21 do.	of 40	ditto ,, =	784 lb.
ditto	of 22 do.	of 40	ditto ,, =	821 lb. 333
Bengal Factory Maund ...	of 40	ditto	,, =	74 lb. 666
ditto Bazar	of 40	ditto	,, =	82 lb. 133
Madras Maund of 8 Viz. .			=	25 lb.
Canton, Peeul of			=	133⅓ lb.
Madras Candy of 20 Mds.			=	500 lb.

The small weight, commonly called GOLDSMITHS WEIGHT, is either founded on the Goonj or Ruttee, or the Mustard seed : the Goonj or Ruttee is the small red seed, whether of the white or red species, of the abrus precatorious ; these seeds are very uniform in size, and the plant producing them, grows wild all over India. Two seeds, otherwise Goonj, make one Waal, a weight represented by a seed of the Cheelur. This weight is further subdivided as follows.

8 Mustard seeds = 1 Barley Corn.
2 Barley Corns = 1 Goonj.

Under different Governments of India, the TOLA is composed of different proportions of the Goonj, or of the Massa. The Bengal Tola being of 160

Digitized by Google

Goonj, or 12½ Massa, the Malwa Tola of 95 Goonj or 12 massa. The Bombay Tola, of 92 Goonj, or 11½ Massa, several districts in the Southern Concan of 92 Goonj, or 11½ Massa, 90 Goonj, or 11¼ Massa and 96 Goonj, or 12 Massa. The Pice of Kota in Malwa is equal in weight to 18 Massa, so that from these we may hope to obtain something approaching to the common weight of the Massa or Goonj; the fundamental measures of weight.

The weight of the Bengal Massa, in Troy grains, is 15.333—being 191 .916 troy grains, the weight of a Calcutta Sicca Rupee, divided by 125, gives the number of Massa in one tola. The weight in troy grains of the total in Malwa is 190 Grains; which being divided by 12, (the number of Massa in one tola) gives 15,8333 troy grains, for the weight of the Massa.

In ascertaining (says Major Sykes) the weight troy of a Goonj, with a Hydrostatic balance, turning with the 10th of a Grain, the results were as follows; 32 Seeds or Goonj, weighed 60.5 grains troy—16 seeds or Goonj, weighed 30.5 grains—8 weighed 15.1, and 56 seeds weighed 105.2 grains, which would give an average weight of 1.914 grains troy for each seed. 96 of these would make total equal to 183.7536 grains troy. But as the Seer weight of 80 Rupees, 13.000 grains troy is to consist of 72 tolas, the tola should weigh 191.6666 grains, instead of 183.7536, affording sufficient evidence that the tola in use, like every other weight, is below the proper standard.

GOLDSMITH'S WEIGHT IN GUZERAT.

		dwts.	grs.	decs.	
6 Chawuls (grains of rice)	1 Rutte	0	1	.9166	troy.
8 Ruttee	1 Waal	0	5	.7500	
16 Waal	1 Guddeeana ...	3	20		
2 Guddeeana, or 32 Waal	1 Tola	7	16		

PEARL WEIGHTS IN BOMBAY.

		dwts.	grs.	decs.	
20 Vassa	1 Ruttee	0	1	.951	troy
8 Ruttee, ...	1 Waal	0	5	.853	
24 Ruttee, or 8 Waals...	1 Tank	1	22	.824	
32 Waal	1 Tola	7	19	.296	

MEASURE OF CAPACITY.

Whether measures of capacity in India are derived from those of length, agreeably to the notions of many able theorists in Europe, and in which they are borne out by very ancient writings among the Hindoos, or whether they were invented originally merely to save trouble in weighing grains and liquids, is a subject of enquiry for the philosopher. I am much inclined to the latter opinion, as far as regards Western India; from observing that the same denominations refer to the measures of weight as to the measures of capacity, and so relatively to the subdivision. In this case it seems to me highly probable that the *Tunka* or *Tukka*, a samall silver Coin, current during the period of the Mogul supremacy, and in which the Revenue was collected and reckoned throughout the Western Provinces of their Empire, and particularly in the Nizam Shahee's Territories, was the foundation of the weights at present in practice throughout the Deccan. *Seventy-two of these Tukkas go to the seer* which makes it nearly similar to the Tola, and the *now-Tunks*, or nine tanks is still a measure for liquids in very general use. The *Chetuk*, or six tanks, is the 16th part of a seer or weight in the Deccan; but my enquiries regarding the weights that are in use, and not those that have been. The most popular of the actual measures of capacity are, the NOW-TANK, the SEER, the PUNSEEREE, and the ADHOLEE.

Digitized by Google

DRY MEASURE.

The ADHOLEE.—The dry measure, called Adholee of two seers, which is the largest in use in the Deccan, is, in Towns and large Villages made of wood turned in a lathe and lackered. It is in form nearly similar to that of an hour glass, and a $\frac{1}{2}$ seer, and $\frac{3}{4}$ seer and $\frac{5}{8}$ seer resemble it in form and lackering. In small villages where the dealers are poorer, these measures are made from large bamboos, sawed through at the joint.

The Adholee in the Northern Konkun consists of $3\frac{1}{2}$ and 4 Kutcha seers, and the number of Adholees to the Konkun Maund varies in different towns in the Collectorate from 17 to 24. Where the 4 seer Adholee obtains, there the Maund contains 20 Adholees, and where the Adholee is $3\frac{1}{2}$ seers, there the Maund consists of 24 Adholees; so that the Adholees and not the Maunds, differs; the 17 Adholee Measures, is perhaps confined to Salsette. The Kokun and Arabic Candy. are both in general use in this Collectorate, the first consists of seven maunds, the other of eigth maunds. The *Catti* or *Deccan Candy*, is also in use and is used for measuring Salt.

The large dry measure in Bombay for Salt is the Phara containing,

$10\frac{1}{4}$ Adholee = 1 Phara
100 Phara = 1 Anna
16 Annas = 1 Rash or 40 Tons.

The Phara measure when used, is struck off even with a run by a rod made for the purpose.

The small dry measure for grains is the seer, whereof

4 Seers = 1 Puhcelee
17 Puheelees = 1 Phara
8 Pharas = 1 Candy.

Batty or rice in the Husk is reckoned by Moora of 25 Pharas.

LIQUID MEASURE.

The liquid seer Measure used in Bombay for Spirits, Arrack, and Milk, is equal in weight to 60 Rupees, or 1lb. 10 oz. 7 dwts. 12 grains troy. The maund consists of 40 of these seers, and the seer is subdivided into half seers, quarter seers, and latter into two measures called now—tanks, or nine-tanks tuckka. The measure of Oil, corresponds with the Maund of 28 lb. that is, the contents weigh that, and the contents of the seer consequently weigh 11 oz. 4 dwts.

LONG MEASURE.

The Measures of length, are the KATUFEE the Guz and the CUBIT, the first is only used as a land measure, the other two are most used by artificers, and sometimes used in measuring Piece Goods, Cloths, Silks, &c.; are not sold by the piece. In most of the Provinces under this Presidency, the Guz is divided into 20 Tussoo. In Guzerat it measures 27.5 inches, making the cubit of 14 Tussoo, equal to 19 25 inches. At Bombay and in Malabar it is 28 inches, and the Cubit 19.6 inches. In the Deccan, the Dooab, the Southern Conkan, Surat, and also in Kutch, the Guz is divided into 24 Tussoo. but of a greater variety of length, and the cubit into 14 tussoo. The Peshwa's Guz, which is in use in the Public Departments at Poona is 33 86 inches. At seven of the principal towns in the Dooab the Guz varies from 31.75 inches, to 34.75 inches, and froad cloth, velvet chintz, and other articles of Europe Manufacture, are measured by it. An average accurately taken at 12 of the chief towns in the Southern Konkan makes the Guz 33. 433 inches and the cubit 15.03 inches.

The length of the Cubit however, almost every where, is usually determined by the mean length of five different men's arms, measured from the elbow to end of the middle finger; turbans, &c. are sold by this measure,

Digitized by Google

but it is seldom met with out of Surat as a measure, unless with tailors; purchasers usually measure by their own arm's length. The English yard is in common use at Bombay in measuring Europe manufactures, and indeed in many places in the interior.

SUPERFICIAL AND SOLID MEASURES

SUPERFICIAL measure, for the Measurement of land, solid measures for ascertaining the quantity of timber, and many kind of artificer's works, are obtained from the same data as the measure of length.

Artificer's work, superficial measurement throughout Guzerat, Deccan, Konkun, and at the Presidency, the reckoning is made by 100 in length, whether Guz or cubit by one in breadth. This rule applies also to the manufacture of carpets, mats, &c.

Masonry is calculated by the brass, which is 25 cubits in length by one in breadth, and one in height. The cubits in use among Masons in Bombay is 20 inches (being 4 longer than the timber Guz,) so that a brass of Masonry contains 115.74 cubic feet.

Timber is measured by the Guz, and the rule for determining the Contents is, by the square of the quarter girt multiplied into the length. A sawyer's Guz is 32 inches in length, and 9 inches in breadth; 32-9-288 square inches, 2 square feet.

BOMBAY AND CANARA MEASUREMENT OF TIMBER AND PLANK.

TIMBER. 20 Vissvassa = 1 Vassa.
20 Vassa = 1 Covit or Candy.

Plank is measured by the Guz of 28 English inches, or 24 Borels, 24 Borels in length, 12 Borels in breadth, and one Borel in thickness, make 1 Guz. A Borel is equal to 1.666 English inches.

MALABAR MEASUREMENTS.

TIMBER. Is measured by the Candy or Covit.
16 Moganies = 1 Borel.
24 Borels, = 1 Kol.
24 Kols, = 1 Covit or Candy.

Plank Is measured by the Guz, thus,
10 Moganies = 1 Borel.
92 Borels in breadth, 24 Borels in length, and 1 Borel in thickness, constitute a Guz.

ENGLISH AND BOMBAY MEASUREMENT IN THE DOCK YARD.

Timber. 12 Cubical feet and 1216 inches = a covit or Candy.
3 Covit and 18¾ Vassa = 1 Ton or 50 Cubical feet.

Plank, 26 Cubical feet, and 206 inches = 100 Guz, the quantity in which plank is bought and sold.

Digitized by Google

Compare the relative value of exchanges between London and Calcutta, computated according to the two modes in use in Calcutta, viz. that of assigning a given quantity of sterling Money to the Sicca Rupee, and that of adding a given ratio of Premium to the value in Sicca Rupees of English Money, calculated at the Exchange of 2s. 6d.

PART. 1. *Where the rate per Sa. Rs. is fixed*					PART 2. *Where the ratio of Premium is fixed*			
Rate per single Sicca Rupee		*Equivalent rate per cent of premium on the par Exchange*			*Rate of premium on the par Exchange*	*Equivalent Rate per Single Sicca Rupee.*		
s.	D.	per cent.	D.	P.	per cent.	s.	D.	D P.
2	6	0	000		2	2	5	70
2	5¾	0	840		1	2	5	11
2	5½	1	694		2	2	5	12
2	5¼	2	564		4	2	4	84
2	5	3	448		5	2	4	87
2	4¾	4	347		6	2	4	20
2	4½	5	263		7	2	4	03
2	4¼	6	194		8	2	3	77
2	4	7	142		9	2	3	52
2	3¾	8	109		10	2	3	27
2	3½	9	090		11	2	3	07
2	3¼	10	917		12	2	2	78
2	3	11	111		13	2	2	54
2	2¾	12	149		14	2	2	31
2	2½	13	207		15	2	2	08
2	2¼	14	285		16	2	1	86
2	2	15	384		17	2	1	64
2	1¾	16	504		18	2	1	42
2	1½	17	647		19	2	1	21
2	1¼	18	811		20	2	1	—
2	1	20	—		21	2	0	79
2	0¾	21	212		22	2	0	59
2	0½	22	448		23	2	0	39
2	0¼	23	711		24	2	0	19
2	0	25	—		25	2	0	—
1	11¾	26	315		26	1	11	60
1	11½	27	659		27	1	11	61
1	11¼	29	032		28	1	11	43
1	11	30	434		29	1	11	25
1	10¾	31	868		30	1	11	07
1	10½	33	333		31	1	10	90
1	10¼	34	831		32	1	10	72
1	10	36	363		33	1	10	55
1	9¾	37	931		34	1	10	38
1	9½	35	538		35	1	10	32
1	9¼	41	323		36	1	10	05
1	9	42	832		37	1	9	89
1	8¾	44	578		38	1	9	73
1	8½	46	381		39	1	9	58
1	8¼	48	148		40	1	9	42
1	8	50	—		41	1	9	27
					42	1	9	12
					43	1	8	97
					44	1	8	83
					45	1	8	86
					46	1	8	34
					47	1	8	04
					48	1	8	27
					49	1	8	13
					50	1	8	—

Digitized by Google

The following is a very convenient Table for converting Annas and Pie into decimal parts of a rupee.

For reducing ANNAS *and* PIE *into* DECIMAL *parts of a* RUPEE.
1 anna=0.0625.

Annas.	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11 pie.
0	.0000	.0052	.0104	.0156	.0208	.0260	.0312	.0365	.0417	.0469	.0521	.0573
1	.0625	.0677	.0729	.0781	.0833	.0885	.0937	.0990	.1042	.1094	.1146	.1198
2	.1250	.1302	.1354	.1406	.1458	.1510	.1562	.1615	.1667	.1719	.1771	.1823
3	.1875	.1927	.1979	.2031	.2083	.2135	.2187	.2240	.2292	.2344	.2396	.2448
4	.2500	.2552	.2604	.2656	.2708	.2760	.2812	.2864	.2917	.2969	.3021	.3073
5	.3125	.3177	.3229	.3281	.3333	.3385	.3437	.3489	.3542	.3594	.3646	.3698
6	.3750	.3802	.3854	.3906	.3958	.4010	.4062	.4115	.4167	.4219	.4271	.4323
7	.4375	.4427	.4479	.4531	.4583	.4635	.4687	.4740	.4792	.4844	.4896	.4948
8	.5000	.5052	.5104	.5156	.5208	.5260	.5312	.5365	.5417	.5469	.5521	.5573
9	.5625	.5677	.5729	.5781	.5833	.5885	.5937	.5990	.6042	.6094	.6146	.6198
10	.6250	.6302	.6302	.6406	.6458	.6510	.6562	.6615	.6667	.6719	.6771	.6823
11	.6875	.6927	.6927	.7031	.7083	.7135	.7187	.7240	.7292	.7344	.7396	.7448
12	.7500	.7552	.7604	.7656	.7708	.7760	.7812	.7865	.7917	.7969	.8021	.8073
13	.8125	.8177	.8230	.8281	.8333	.8385	.8437	.8490	.8542	.8594	.8646	.8698
14	.8750	.8802	.8854	.8906	.8958	.9010	.9062	.9115	.9167	.9219	.9270	.9323
15	.9375	.9427	.9479	.9532	.9583	.9635	.9687	.9740	.9787	.9844	.9896	.9948

The following Table shows the Produce of 100 Company's Rupees, and the consequent rate of exchange, at the different market prices of Silver in England.

Shewing the produce of 100 *Bombay rupees in shillings, and the consequent rate of exchange.*

London price of silver per troy ounce.		100 Furrukhabad, Madras or Bombay rupees will produce.	Exchange per rupee.		Remarks.
s.	*d.*	*shillings.*	*s.*	*d.*	
at 5	6	204.390	2	0.5	Intrinsic par of coins.
5	5	201.293	2	0.15	(2*s.* 0.04*d.*) Calcutta mint price of silver.
5	4	198.196	1	11.8	(1*s.* 11.51) commercial par of exchange.
5	3	195.099	1	11.5	
5	2	192.002	1	11.1	(1*s.* 11.04*d.*) London mint price of silver (5*s.* 2*d.*)
5	1	188.095	1	10 7	
5	0	185.809	1	10.3	
4	11	182.712	1	10.0	
4	10	179.615	1	9.6	
4	9	176.518	1	9.2	
4	8	173.421	1	8.8	
4	7	170.324	1	8.44	
4	6	167.228	1	8.06	

Digitized by Google

NEW WEIGHTS AND LIQUID MEASURES.

COMPILED BY J. H. CRAWFORD, Esq.

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL.

New Indian Weights established in Bengal by Regulation VII of 1833 ; and adopted by the Government of Bombay, at the recommendation of the Tariff Committee in the New Tariff valuation, about to come into "operation throughout the Bombay Presidency"; with a few memoranda, intended to facilitate the conversions of old weight into new, that may become necessary in Custom House transactions under the new System of valuations mentioned above (10th December 1840.)

1 Tola	=		= 180. Grains Troy.
80 Tolas	= 1	Seer.	= 14,400.
40 Seers	= 1	Indian Maund.	= 5,76,000.

			lbs. Avoirdupois.
Then as	— 7,000	Grains Troy are *exactly equal to*	1
1 seer of	— 14,400	Grains Troy are *exactly equal to*	2 2 \| 35
1 md. of	—576,000	Grains Troy are *exactly equal to*	82 2 \| 7

And it follows therefore,

					lbs. Avoirdupois.
That 35	Seers are *exactly equal to*				72 „ „
„ 7	Indian Maunds =	cwt. 5.7		or	576 „ „
„ 49	do. =	„ 36		or	4,032 „ „
„ 245	do. = Tons 9 =	„ 180		or	20,160 „ „

The following simple and accurate Rules for the conversion of new Indian weight into avoirdupois weight, and vice-versa, deduced from the foregoing data, are given in the volume of useful Tables published by Mr. James Prinsep, in Calcutta in 1834, Page 66.

Rule 1. *To convert Indian weight into Avoirdupois weight.*

1. Multiply the weight in seers by 72 and divide by 35, the result will be the weight in lbs. avoirdupois.

2. Or, multiply the weight in maunds by 36 and divide by 49, the result will be the weight in cwt. avoirdupois.

Rules 2. *To convert Avoirdupois weight into Indian weight.*

1. Multiply the weight in lbs. avoirdupois by 35 and divide by 72, the result will be the weight in seers.

2. Or, multiply the weight in cwt. by 49 and divide by 36, the result will be the weight in maunds.

Since the foregoing memoranda and calculations were made, I have been able to obtain a Copy of the Bengal regulation VII. of 1833, on which the new System of Indian weight is founded, and subjoin the following further memoranda connected therewith, in the belief that they will be found useful at this time.

The first Section of the Regulation in question, after reciting the reasons that render it expedient to adopt the weight and standard of the Furruckabad Rupee (which are the same as that of the Madras and Bombay Rupee) in the Calcutta Mint, as well as in the Saugor Mint, where they had been introduced as far back as the year 1824-25, continues as follows: "It is further convenient to introduce the weight of the Furruckabad Rupee as the

Digitized by Google

unit of a general system of weights for Government transactions throughout India, under the native and well known denomination of the *Tola*."

And Section IV. in ordering the discontinuance of the use of the Sicca weight of 179.666 grains heretofore employed for the receipt of Bullion at the Calcutta Mint, states that, "in its place the following unit to be called the *Tola* shall be introduced, which from its immediate connection with the Rupee of the upper Provinces, and of Madras and Bombay, will easily and speedily become universal throughout the British Territories."

"The *Tola*, or Sicca weight to be equal to 180 Grains Troy, and the other denominations of weight to be derived from this unit, according to the following scale.

8 Ruttees = 1 Masha = 15 Troy Grains.
12 Mashas = 1 Tola = 180 ditto.
80 Tolas (or Sicca weight) = 1 seer = 2½ lbs. Troy.
40 Seers = 1 Mun (or Bazar Maund) 100 lbs. Troy.

Mr. James Prinsep says, with reference to the foregoing change, in Pages 62 and 63 of his very useful Tables already alluded to in these memoranda, "The Tola is chiefly used in the weighing of the precious metals and Coin; all Bullion at the Mints is received in this denomination, and the Tables of Bullion produce are calculated per 100 Tolas. It is also used at the Mints to make the subdivision of the Tola into annas (Sixteenths) and pie, in lieu of Mashas and Ruttees.

Mashas, Ruttees, and Dhans are used chiefly by native Goldsmiths and Jewellers. They are also employed in the native valuation by assay of the precious metals; thus 10 Mashas fine, signifies 10-12ths pure, and corresponds to "10 *oz. touch*" of the English assay report of Silver. There is a closer accordance with the English Gold assay scale, in as much as the 96 Ruttees in a Tola exactly represent the 96 Carat grains in the Gold assay pound, and the Dhan the quarter Grain, and the Ruttee, of which eight go to the Masha as the above, is not an exact divisor of the latter weight, the following further Table may not be without use in calculations connected with the conversion of precious metals from the Troy weight of Great Britain, into the Tola weight of India.

1	Ruttee =	Grains Troy	1. 875	decs. — or	1⅞	Grains Troy exactly.
2	do =	do	3. 750	„	3¾	do.
3	do =	do	5. 625	„	5⅝	do.
4	do =	do	7. 500	„	7½	do.
5	do =	do	9. 375	„	9⅜	do.
6	do =	do	11. 250	„	11¼	do.
7	do =	do	13. 125	„	13⅛	do.
8	do =	do	15.	„	15	do.

It will be observed, that the preceding observations, whether extracted from the Regulations of Government (VII. of 1833 Bengal,) Mr. Prinsep's Tables, or made by myself, relate chiefly to the Bullion or Mint weights. Speaking of the Tola in connection with Indian weights generally, Mr. Prinsep says, Page 61, "The unit of the British Indian ponderary system is called the *Tola*. It weighs 180 Grains English Troy weight. From it upwards are derived the heavy weights, viz. Chittack, seer and Mun (or Maund,) and by its subdivision the small or Jeweller's weights, called Mashas, Ruttees, and Dhans.

These last mentioned weights having already been disposed of, it will be sufficient to give the following Table of the larger or Bazar weights.

5 Tolas, or Sicca weight, = 1 Chittack, or Grs. Troy 900.
16 Chittacks..... = 1 Seer, or lbs. Troy 2½.
40 Seers..... = 1 Maund, or lbs. Troy 100.

Digitized by Google

and to add with reference to the Chittack, that it is the lowest denomination of the Gross weights; and in Bazar transactions is commonly divided into halves and quarters (called in Bengalee Kacha,) thus marking the line between the two series which are otherwise connected by the relation of the seer, &c. to the Tola." (Prinsep's Table, Page 62.) whilst the Government of India, appear by the Tables prepared by their authority for the transactions of the Commissariat and other Public Establishments in Bengal, to have sanctioned the introduction of a smaller denomination of great weight than the Chittack, called tenth parts in the Tables in question.

It appears to me, however, that neither of the above subdivisions of the Chittack are so correct in principle, and certainly not more convenient in practice, than the Tola, the unit on which, as observed by Mr. Prinsep, the whole ponderary system of India is founded. In the practice adapted in the Bazar transactions as above, the subdivisions of one half and one quarter, are not only in themselves fractional parts of Chittack, but represent Tolas and their fractional parts also, half a Chittack being equal to two and half Tolas, and the quarter of a Chittack to 1¼ Tola, and neither of them carries the subdivision so low in actual quantity as the weight represented by the unit itself, whilst in the Transactions of Government though the actual quantity represented by the newly created tenth parts carries the weight as low as half Tolas, it does so by the adoption of denomination of weight not recognized in the general dealings of commerce or by Law, and as it appears to me without sufficient cause, for if a Tola, which is considerably less than half an ounce avoirdupois, is a weight not sufficiently small for the purposes of Government, its Transactions may be carried out in the next lower subdivision to Tolas, Mashas and Ruttees, viz. Grains Troy. But I believe it will be admitted by mercantile men in general, that the ounce avoirdupois is the lowest denomination of English weight to which recourse need be had in the ordinary operations of commerce, and it therefore seems to me, that the Tola, which, as already stated, is not equal to one half that weight, is as low a standard, as need be noticed in Indian mercantile dealings generally, the more especially as the subdivisons of the Tola (Mashas and Ruttees and Grains) afford the means of the most minute calculations in retail transactions, as well as in the adjustment of weights connected with the more valuable articles of Trade such as Musk, Opium, Silk, &c. &c. &c., and in all dealings indeed where perfect accuracy is considered necessary or desirable.

The Weights of the several Presidencies of India, Travancore, China and England, compared with the new Indian Maund introduced into Bengal by Regulation VII. of 1833, and adopted in the New Tariff valuation about to come into operation, under the Bombay Presidency, (10th December 1840)

		Lbs. decis.		Mds. decis.
The Bombay Maund of	40 Seers =	28——	Of which the new Indian Maund of lbs. av. 82. 2-7ths, or lbs. av. 82.285714 decis. contains.	2. 938775
,,	42 ,, =	29 400		2. 798833
Surat Maund of.....	40 ,, =	37 333		2. 204081
	41 ,, =	38 266		2. 150323
	42 ,, =	39 200		2 099125
	43¼ ,, =	40 366		2. 038456
	44 ,, =	41 066		2. 003710
The Bengal Factory Maund.....	=	74 666		1. 102040
,, Bazar Maund.....	=	82 133		1. 001855
The Madras Maund..... ...	=	25——		3. 291428

Digitized by Google

The Bombay Candy of 20 Maunds	=	560——	Which contain new Indian Maunds of lbs. av. 82 2-7ths, or lbs. av. 82 285714 decls.		6. 805555
,, 21 ,,	=	588——			7. 145833
,, 22 ,,	=	616——			7. 486111
The Surat Candy of...20 ,,	=	746 666			9. 074074
,, 21 ,,	=	784——			9. 527777
,, 22 ,,	=	821 333			9. 981481
The Madras Candy of...20 ,,	=	500——			6. 076388
The Travancore Cy. of 20 ,,	=	640——			7. 777777
The China Peeul.....	=	133 333			1. 620370
The English Cwt.....	=	112——			1. 361111
The English Ton of...20 Cwt.	=	2240——			27. 222220

Memorandum shewing the relative proportions between the old Wine Gallon and Imperial Gallon now established by Law in Great Britain, and vice-versa; with some calculations explanatory and corroborative thereof (10th December 1840,)

	Cubic Inches.	decls.
The old Wine Gallon contained.....	231——	
The Imperial Gallon contains.....	277	274

Therefore (Vide McCullock's Dictionary of Commerce, 2d Edition 1834, under the head of weights and Measures, page 1234.)

				decls.
1	Old Wine Gallon	contains	Imperial Gallons.....	0 83311
10	ditto	contain of	ditto.....	8 33111
100	ditto	contain of	ditto.....	83 31109
1000	ditto	contain of	ditto.....	833 11090
		and		decls.
1	Imperial Gallon	must contain	old Wine Gallons.....	1 200320
10	ditto	contain	ditto	12 00320
100	ditto	contain	ditto	120 0320
1000	ditto	contain	ditto	1200 320

Making the proportion between the old Wine Gallon and the Imperial Gallon so nearly as 10 are to 12, or 5 are to 6, that the difference between converting the former description of Gallon into the latter, according to the proportions just quoted, or working the conversion to the greatest nicety of calculation, will only occasion a difference of 222 decimal parts of an Imperial Gallon (or say rather more than 1-5th of an imperial Gallon) in every one thousand (1000) old Wine Gallons converted as above.

To convert old Wine Gallons, therefore, into Imperial Gallons, we may either multiply by 10 and divide by 12, or multiply by 5 and divide by 6, or deduct 1-6th, from the number of old Wine Gallons given.

Old Wine Gallons.		Imperial Gallon decls.
For 1000 × 10 =		10000 ÷ 12 = 833 333
1000 × 5 =		5000 ÷ 6 = 833 333
1000 ×	1-6th, or 166666	= 833 333

Again, taking the converse of this proportion from the data above given, we have the proportions between the Imperial Gallon and old wine Gallon so nearly as 12 are to 10, or as 6 are to 5, that the difference between converting Imperial Gallons into old Wine Gallons, according to the proportions just quoted, or working the conversion to the greatest nicety of calculation, will only occasion a difference of 320 decimal parts of old Wine Gallon (or say rather less than one third of such Gallon) in every one thousand (1000) Imperial Gallons converted as above.

To convert Imperial Gallons therefore into old Wine Gallons we may either multiply by 12 and divide by 10, or multiply by 6 and divide by 5, or add 1-5th to the number of Imperial Gallons given.

Digitized by Google

Imperial Gallons.		Old Wine Gallons decls.
For 1000 × 12	=	12000 ÷ 10 = 1200
1000 × 6	=	6000 ÷ 5 = 1200
1000 × 1-5th, or		200 = 1200

Memorandum intended to show the check against fraudulent weights in the Bazar, and elsewhere, which the introduction of the New Indian Maund and its several subdivisions, will prove, wheresoever adopted, to all classes of the community.

Extract being Para. 6 of a Report from the Revenue Accountant (Bombay) to Government in the Territorial Department No. 22 of 1839, dated 25th May, 1839.

6. It has been stated in the 4th para. of this Report, that the Revenue Accountant would recommend Indian Maunds, Seers, and Tolas, in preference to lbs avoirdupois, as the weight to be adopted in Opium purchases and sales hereafter, and he would now respectfully state, in support of this opinion, that however much maunds differ in their actual weight, and in their several sub-divisions in different parts of India, still the maund is a weight familiar to the Native Popualtion in every portion of it, and that whilst the Company's or head Rupee, which is exactly a tola, or 180 Grains troy, enables every individual of the better classes of Society, who may possess eighty Rupees of that Coinage or of the Bombay, Madras, and Furruckhabad coinage of years immediately preceding the introduction of the head Rupee, to cheek or establish a standard seer in every part of the country, the poorer individual, to whom our Copper currency may be better known, need only possess thirty six annas (or two and a quarter Rupees) of the new Copper coinage to command the same check against fraud, and imposition, as his more fortunate neighbour, the possessor of Rupees; the weight being in both cases grains troy fourteen thousand and four hundred, and therefore equal to one new Indian seer as per margin.

180 × 80 = 14,400 grains troy, 80 tolas, or one Indian Seer.

1 Anna in Coper Grains Troy 400 × 36 = 14,400 as before, or one Indian Seer.

N. B. And further, if annas 36 = 1 seer, then 36 annas × 4 annas = 144 ÷ 16 = 9 Rupees in new Copper Currency = 4 seers of the new Indian weight.

10th December, 1840.

J. H. CRAWFORD.

Digitized by Google

Income from 1,000 *to* 6,000 *Company's Rupees for a month of* 30 *Days, showing the amount per Day.*

Number of Days.	1,000 Company's Rupees.			2,000 Company's Rupees.			3,000 Company's Rupees.	4,000 Company's Rupees.			5,000 Company's Rupees.			6,000 Company's Rupees.
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A	P.	Rs.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.
1	33	5	4	66	10	8	100	133	5	4	166	10	8	200
2	66	10	8	133	5	4	200	266	10	8	333	5	4	400
3	100	0	0	200	0	0	300	400	0	0	500	0	0	600
4	133	5	4	266	10	8	400	533	5	4	666	10	8	800
5	166	10	8	333	5	4	500	666	10	8	833	5	4	1000
6	200	0	0	400	0	0	600	800	0	0	1000	0	0	1200
7	233	5	4	466	10	8	700	933	5	4	1166	10	8	1400
8	266	10	8	533	5	4	800	1066	10	8	1333	5	4	1600
9	300	0	0	600	0	0	900	1200	0	0	1500	0	0	1800
10	333	5	4	666	10	8	1000	1333	5	4	1666	10	8	2000
11	366	10	8	733	5	4	1100	1466	10	8	1833	5	4	2200
12	400	0	0	800	0	0	1200	1600	0	0	2000	0	0	2400
13	433	5	4	866	10	8	1300	1733	5	4	2166	10	8	2600
14	466	10	8	933	5	4	1400	1866	10	8	2333	5	4	2800
15	500	0	0	1000	0	0	1500	2000	0	0	2500	0	0	3000
16	533	5	4	1066	10	8	1600	2133	5	4	2666	10	8	3200
17	566	10	8	1133	5	4	1700	2266	10	8	2833	5	4	3400
18	600	0	0	1200	0	0	1800	2400	0	0	3000	0	0	3600
19	633	5	4	1266	10	8	1900	2533	5	4	3166	10	8	3800
20	666	10	8	1333	5	4	2000	2666	10	8	3333	5	4	4000
21	700	0	0	1400	0	0	2100	2800	0	0	3500	0	0	4200
22	733	5	4	1466	10	8	2200	2933	5	4	3666	10	8	4400
23	766	10	8	1533	5	4	2300	3066	10	8	3833	5	4	4600
24	800	0	0	1600	0	0	2400	3200	0	0	4000	0	0	4800
25	833	5	4	1666	10	8	2500	3333	5	4	4166	10	8	5000
26	866	10	8	1733	5	4	2600	3466	10	8	4333	5	4	5200
27	900	0	0	1800	0	0	2700	3600	0	0	4500	0	0	5400
28	933	5	4	1866	10	8	2800	3733	5	4	4666	10	8	5600
29	966	10	8	1933	5	4	2900	3866	10	8	4833	5	4	5800
30	1000	0	0	2000	0	0	3000	4000	0	0	5000	0	0	6000

Digitized by Google

Expense, Income, or Wages, from 1 to 16 Company's Rupees per Month for a Month of 30 days, showing the Amount per Day.

M.	1			2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			12			16			M.
	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	
1	0	0	0	0	1	0	0	1	7	0	2	1	0	2	8	0	3	2	0	3	8	0	4	3	0	4	9	0	5	4	0	6	4	0	8	6	1
2	0	0	1	0	2	1	0	2	14	0	5	2	0	5	4	0	6	4	0	7	5	0	8	6	0	9	7	0	10	8	0	12	9	1	1	0	2
3	0	0	1	0	3	2	0	4	9	0	6	4	0	8	0	0	9	6	0	11	2	0	12	9	0	14	4	1	0	0	1	3	2	1	5	4	3
4	0	0	2	0	4	3	0	5	4	0	8	0	0	10	8	0	12	8	1	1	14	1	3	4	1	5	11	1	6	8	1	9	7	2	2	8	4
5	0	0	2	0	5	4	0	7	0	0	10	0	1	0	13	1	3	0	1	5	1	1	8	0	1	10	5	1	13	4	2	2	0	2	10	5	5
6	0	0	3	0	6	4	0	8	9	0	12	0	1	1	2	1	4	0	1	6	10	1	9	8	1	12	0	2	3	0	2	6	4	3	3	0	6
7	0	0	3	0	7	5	0	9	7	0	13	11	1	2	6	1	5	4	1	7	6	1	10	12	2	1	7	2	6	4	2	10	8	3	11	4	7
8	0	0	4	0	8	6	0	11	4	1	1	7	1	3	11	1	6	8	1	8	2	1	11	4	2	2	14	2	9	8	3	2	12	4	4	8	8
9	0	0	4	0	9	7	0	12	14	1	3	2	1	5	4	1	7	12	2	3	10	2	1	0	2	4	3	3	0	0	3	9	7	4	12	0	9
10	0	0	5	0	10	8	0	14	9	1	5	4	1	8	0	1	9	0	2	5	3	2	3	8	2	6	4	3	5	4	3	10	6	5	4	0	10
11	0	0	5	0	11	9	1	0	4	1	7	1	1	10	13	1	12	4	2	7	11	2	5	4	2	8	12	3	7	8	4	0	0	5	12	0	11
12	0	0	6	0	13	0	1	1	9	1	9	7	2	0	5	2	2	0	2	9	7	2	7	12	3	0	4	3	9	0	4	12	9	6	4	0	12
13	0	0	6	0	14	10	1	2	14	1	11	4	2	2	13	2	4	12	3	0	8	3	0	4	3	4	12	3	11	8	4	3	5	6	12	0	13
14	0	0	7	0	15	11	1	4	4	1	13	10	2	3	6	2	6	8	3	2	3	3	3	0	3	6	4	3	13	4	4	5	1	7	4	0	14
15	0	0	8	0	16	12	1	5	0	1	15	5	2	4	8	2	8	4	3	3	11	3	4	8	3	8	5	4	0	0	4	6	9	8	4	0	15
16	0	0	8	0	16	13	1	6	9	1	15	11	2	5	1	2	9	12	3	4	6	3	5	12	3	9	13	4	2	8	4	8	1	8	12	0	16
17	0	0	9	0	17	14	1	7	13	2	0	6	2	6	3	2	11	0	3	5	1	3	6	4	3	11	6	4	4	0	4	10	5	9	4	0	17
18	0	0	10	0	18	15	1	8	8	2	1	1	2	7	6	2	13	8	3	6	9	3	7	12	4	0	7	4	6	0	4	12	1	9	12	0	18
19	0	0	10	0	19	15	1	9	4	2	2	12	2	8	10	2	14	4	3	7	5	3	8	0	4	1	8	4	7	4	5	1	6	10	4	0	19
20	0	0	11	0	20	16	1	10	0	2	3	8	2	9	12	2	15	0	3	8	1	3	9	8	4	2	9	4	8	8	5	2	10	11	4	0	20
21	0	0	12	0	21	17	1	10	13	2	4	4	2	11	2	2	16	4	3	9	9	4	0	4	4	3	13	4	9	12	5	3	3	12	12	0	21
22	0	0	13	0	22	18	1	11	9	2	5	0	2	12	5	3	1	0	3	10	5	4	1	0	4	4	14	4	10	12	5	4	8	13	4	0	22
23	0	0	13	0	23	19	1	12	5	2	6	4	2	13	9	3	2	4	3	11	1	4	2	4	4	5	15	4	11	8	5	5	5	14	4	0	23
24	0	0	14	0	24	20	1	13	2	2	7	8	2	14	12	3	3	8	3	12	6	4	3	8	4	6	0	4	12	4	5	6	2	15	4	0	24
25	0	0	15	0	25	21	1	14	0	2	9	0	3	0	0	3	4	12	4	0	2	4	4	0	4	7	2	4	13	0	5	7	0	16	0	0	25
26	0	0	15	0	26	22	1	14	11	2	10	8	3	1	3	3	5	0	4	1	10	4	5	4	4	8	4	4	13	8	5	8	9	16	12	0	26
27	0	0	16	0	27	23	1	15	7	2	11	4	3	2	6	3	6	8	4	2	7	4	6	4	4	9	6	4	14	4	5	9	7	17	4	0	27
28	0	0	17	0	28	24	1	16	2	2	12	0	3	3	0	3	7	4	4	3	4	4	7	0	4	10	8	4	14	12	5	10	5	17	12	0	28
29	0	0	17	0	29	25	1	16	13	2	12	12	3	4	0	3	8	0	4	4	1	4	8	0	4	11	9	4	15	0	5	11	2	18	0	0	29
30	0	1	0	0	30	26	1	17	0	2	13	0	3	5	0	3	9	0	4	5	0	4	8	12	4	12	10	4	15	8	5	12	0	18	8	0	30

Digitized by Google

Expense, Income, or Wages, from 1 *to* 16 *Company's Rupees per Month for a Month of* 31 *Days, showing the Amount per Day.*

D.	1			2			3			4			5			6			7			8			9			10			12			16		
	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.	R.	A.	P.
1	0	0	6	0	1	0	0	1	6	0	2	0	0	2	6	0	3	1	0	3	7	0	4	1	0	4	7	0	5	1	0	6	2	0	8	1
2	0	0	1	0	0	2	0	0	3	1	0	4	0	1	5	0	6	2	0	7	2	0	8	3	0	9	3	0	10	3	0	12	4	1	0	2
3	0	0	1	0	0	3	0	0	4	1	0	6	0	1	7	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	4	7	0	5	0	0	6	2	0	8	3
4	0	0	2	0	0	4	1	0	6	2	0	8	3	0	10	3	0	12	4	0	13	4	0	14	5	0	15	5	1	0	6	1	8	9	0	4
5	0	0	2	0	0	5	1	0	7	2	0	9	3	0	11	4	0	13	4	0	14	5	0	15	5	1	0	6	1	8	7	1	9	2	0	5
6	0	0	3	0	0	6	1	0	7	2	0	10	3	0	12	4	0	14	5	0	15	5	1	0	6	1	8	7	1	9	8	2	0	3	0	6
7	0	0	3	0	0	7	1	0	8	2	0	10	3	0	13	4	0	15	5	1	0	6	1	2	7	1	9	8	2	0	9	2	10	3	1	7
8	0	0	4	0	0	8	1	0	9	2	0	11	3	0	14	5	0	16	6	0	17	6	1	3	8	1	10	8	2	0	9	3	11	3	1	8
9	0	0	4	0	0	9	1	0	10	2	0	12	3	0	15	5	1	0	6	1	2	7	1	4	8	2	0	9	2	1	10	3	12	4	1	9
10	0	0	5	0	1	0	1	0	11	2	0	13	4	0	16	6	1	2	7	1	3	8	1	5	9	2	1	10	3	1	11	4	13	5	1	10
11	0	0	5	0	1	0	1	0	12	2	0	14	4	0	17	6	1	4	7	1	5	8	1	6	9	2	1	10	3	1	11	4	13	5	1	11
12	0	0	6	0	1	0	1	0	13	2	0	15	4	0	17	6	1	5	8	1	6	9	2	7	10	2	1	11	3	1	12	4	14	5	1	12
13	0	0	6	0	1	0	1	0	14	2	0	16	4	0	18	6	2	0	8	1	7	9	2	8	10	2	1	11	3	1	12	4	14	5	1	13
14	0	0	7	0	1	0	1	0	15	2	0	17	4	0	19	6	2	1	8	1	8	9	2	9	10	3	1	12	3	1	13	4	15	5	1	14
15	0	0	7	0	1	0	1	0	16	2	0	18	4	0	20	6	2	2	8	1	9	9	2	10	10	3	1	12	3	1	13	4	15	5	1	15
16	0	0	8	0	1	0	1	0	17	2	0	19	4	0	21	6	2	3	8	1	10	9	2	11	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	16
17	0	0	8	0	1	0	1	0	18	2	0	20	4	0	22	6	2	4	8	1	11	9	2	12	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	17
18	0	0	9	0	1	1	1	0	19	2	0	21	4	0	23	6	2	5	8	1	12	9	2	13	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	18
19	0	0	9	0	1	1	1	0	20	2	0	22	4	0	24	6	2	6	8	1	13	9	2	14	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	19
20	0	0	10	0	1	1	1	0	21	2	0	23	4	0	25	6	2	7	8	1	14	9	2	15	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	20
21	0	0	10	0	1	1	1	0	22	2	0	24	4	0	26	6	2	8	8	1	15	9	2	16	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	21
22	0	0	11	0	1	1	1	0	23	2	0	25	4	0	27	6	2	9	8	1	16	9	2	17	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	22
23	0	0	11	0	1	1	1	0	24	2	0	26	4	0	28	6	2	10	8	1	17	9	2	18	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	23
24	0	0	12	0	1	1	1	0	25	2	0	27	4	0	29	6	2	11	8	1	18	9	2	19	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	24
25	0	0	12	0	1	1	1	0	26	2	0	28	4	0	30	6	2	12	8	1	19	9	2	20	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	25
26	0	0	13	0	1	1	1	0	27	2	0	29	4	0	31	6	2	13	8	1	20	9	2	21	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	26
27	0	0	13	0	1	1	1	0	28	2	0	30	4	1	0	6	2	14	8	1	21	9	2	22	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	27
28	0	0	14	0	1	1	1	0	29	2	0	31	4	1	1	6	2	15	8	1	22	9	2	23	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	28
29	0	0	14	0	1	1	1	0	30	2	0	32	4	1	2	6	2	16	8	1	23	9	2	24	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	29
30	0	0	15	0	1	1	1	0	31	2	0	33	4	1	3	6	2	17	8	1	24	9	2	25	10	3	1	12	3	1	14	4	16	5	1	30
31	1	0	0	2	0	0	3	0	0	4	0	0	5	0	0	6	0	0	7	0	0	8	0	0	9	0	0	10	0	0	12	0	0	16	0	0

Digitized by Google

Rs. per month.	of 28 Days.			of 29 Days.			of 30 Days.			of 31 Days.		
1	0	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	6
2	0	1	2	0	1	1	0	1	1	0	1	0
3	0	1	9	0	1	8	0	1	7	0	1	7
4	0	2	3	0	2	2	0	2	2	0	2	1
5	0	2	10	0	2	9	0	2	8	0	2	7
6	0	3	5	0	3	4	0	3	2	0	3	1
7	0	4	0	0	3	10	0	3	9	0	3	7
8	0	4	7	0	4	5	0	4	3	0	4	2
9	0	5	2	0	5	0	0	4	10	0	4	8
10	0	5	9	0	5	6	0	5	4	0	5	2
11	0	6	3	0	6	1	0	5	10	0	5	8
12	0	6	10	0	6	7	0	6	5	0	6	2
13	0	7	5	0	7	2	0	6	11	0	6	9
14	0	8	0	0	7	9	0	7	6	0	7	3
15	0	8	7	0	8	3	0	8	0	0	7	9
16	0	9	2	0	8	10	0	8	6	0	8	3
17	0	9	9	0	9	5	0	9	1	0	8	9
18	0	10	3	0	9	11	0	9	7	0	9	3
19	0	10	10	0	10	6	0	10	2	0	9	10
20	0	11	5	0	11	0	0	10	8	0	10	4
21	0	12	0	0	11	7	0	11	2	0	10	10
22	0	12	7	0	12	2	0	11	9	0	11	4
23	0	13	2	0	12	8	0	12	3	0	11	10
24	0	13	9	0	13	3	0	12	10	0	12	5
25	0	14	3	0	13	10	0	13	4	0	12	11
26	0	14	10	0	14	4	0	13	10	0	13	5
27	0	15	5	0	14	11	0	14	5	0	13	11
28	1	0	0	0	15	5	0	14	11	0	14	5
29	1	0	7	1	0	0	0	15	6	0	15	0
30	1	1	2	1	0	7	1	0	0	0	15	6
31	1	1	9	1	1	1	1	0	6	1	0	0
32	1	2	3	1	1	8	1	1	1	1	0	6
33	1	2	10	1	2	2	1	1	7	1	1	0
34	1	3	5	1	2	9	1	2	2	1	1	7
35	1	4	0	1	3	4	1	2	8	1	2	1
36	1	4	7	1	3	10	1	3	2	1	2	7
37	1	5	2	1	4	5	1	3	9	1	3	1
38	1	5	9	1	5	0	1	4	3	1	3	7
39	1	6	3	1	5	6	1	4	10	1	4	2
40	1	6	10	1	6	1	1	5	4	1	4	2
41	1	7	5	1	6	7	1	5	10	1	5	8
42	1	8	0	1	7	2	1	6	5	1	5	8
43	1	8	7	1	7	9	1	6	11	1	6	2
44	1	9	2	1	8	3	1	7	6	1	6	9
45	1	9	9	1	8	10	1	8	0	1	7	3
46	1	10	3	1	9	5	1	8	6	1	7	9
47	1	10	10	1	9	11	1	9	1	1	8	3
48	1	11	5	1	10	6	1	9	7	1	8	9
49	1	12	0	1	11	0	1	10	2	1	9	3
50	1	12	7	1	11	7	1	10	8	1	9	10
51	1	13	2	1	12	2	1	11	2	1	10	4
52	1	13	9	1	12	8	1	11	9	1	10	10
53	1	14	3	1	13	3	1	12	3	1	11	4
54	1	14	10	1	13	10	1	12	10	1	11	10
55	1	15	5	1	14	4	1	13	4	1	12	5
56	2	0	0	1	14	11	1	13	10	1	12	11
57	2	0	7	1	15	5	1	14	5	1	13	5
58	2	1	2	2	0	0	1	14	11	1	13	11
59	2	1	9	2	0	7	1	15	6	1	14	5
60	2	2	3	2	1	1	2	0	0	1	15	0

Digitized by Google

Rs. per Month.	of 28 Days.			of 29 Days.			of 30 Days.			of 31 Days.		
61	2	2	10	2	1	8	2	0	6	1	15	6
62	2	3	5	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	0	0
63	2	4	0	2	2	9	2	1	7	2	0	6
64	2	4	7	2	3	4	2	2	2	2	1	0
65	2	5	2	2	3	10	2	2	8	2	1	7
66	2	5	9	2	4	5	2	3	2	2	2	1
67	2	6	3	2	5	0	2	3	9	2	2	7
68	2	6	10	2	5	6	2	4	3	2	3	1
69	2	7	5	2	6	1	2	4	10	2	3	7
70	2	8	0	2	6	7	2	5	4	2	4	2
71	2	8	7	2	7	2	2	5	10	2	4	8
72	2	9	2	2	7	9	2	6	5	2	5	2
73	2	9	9	2	8	3	2	6	11	2	5	8
74	2	10	3	2	8	10	2	7	6	2	6	2
75	2	10	9	2	9	5	2	8	0	2	6	9
76	2	11	5	2	9	11	2	8	6	2	7	3
77	2	12	0	2	10	6	2	9	1	2	7	9
78	2	12	7	2	11	0	2	9	7	2	8	3
79	2	13	2	2	11	7	2	10	2	2	8	9
80	2	13	9	2	12	2	2	10	8	2	9	3
81	2	14	3	2	12	8	2	11	2	2	9	10
82	2	14	10	2	13	3	2	11	9	2	10	4
83	2	15	5	2	13	10	2	12	3	2	10	10
84	3	0	0	2	14	4	2	12	10	2	11	4
85	3	0	7	2	14	11	2	13	4	2	11	10
86	3	1	2	2	15	5	2	13	10	2	12	5
87	3	1	9	3	0	0	2	14	5	2	12	11
88	3	2	3	3	0	7	2	14	11	2	13	5
89	3	2	10	3	1	1	2	15	6	2	13	11
90	3	3	5	3	1	8	3	0	0	2	14	5
91	3	4	0	3	2	2	3	0	6	2	15	0
92	3	4	7	3	2	9	3	1	1	2	15	6
93	3	5	2	3	3	4	3	1	7	3	0	0
94	3	5	9	3	3	10	3	2	2	3	0	6
95	3	6	3	3	4	5	3	2	8	3	1	0
96	3	6	10	3	5	0	3	3	2	3	1	7
97	3	7	5	3	5	6	3	3	9	3	2	1
98	3	8	0	3	6	1	3	4	3	3	2	7
99	3	8	7	3	6	7	3	4	10	3	3	1
100	3	9	2	3	7	2	3	5	4	3	3	7
200	7	2	3	6	14	4	6	10	8	6	7	3
300	10	11	5	10	5	6	10	0	0	9	10	10
400	14	4	7	13	12	8	13	5	4	12	14	5
500	17	13	9	17	3	10	16	10	8	16	2	1
600	21	6	10	20	11	0	20	0	0	19	5	8
700	25	0	0	24	2	2	23	5	4	22	9	3
800	28	9	2	27	9	5	26	10	8	25	12	11
900	32	2	3	31	0	7	30	0	0	29	6	6
1000	35	11	5	34	7	9	33	5	4	32	4	2
2000	71	6	10	68	15	5	66	10	8	64	8	3
3000	107	2	3	103	7	2	100	0	0	96	12	5
4000	142	13	9	137	14	11	133	5	4	129	0	6
5000	178	9	2	172	6	7	166	10	8	161	4	8
6000	214	4	7	206	14	4	200	0	0	193	8	9
7000	250	0	0	241	6	1	233	5	4	225	12	11
8000	285	11	5	275	13	10	266	10	8	258	1	0
9000	321	6	10	310	5	6	300	0	0	290	5	2
10000	357	2	3	344	13	3	333	5	4	322	9	3

Digitized by Google

For Reducing Quarters and Reas, into Decimal parts of a Rupee.

Reas.	Dec.	Reas.	Dec.	Qr. Reas.	Dec.	Qr. Reas	Dec.	Qr. Reas.	Dec.	Qr. Reas.	Dec.	Qr. Reas.	Dec.	Qr. Reas.	Dec.
1	·0025	51	·1275	1·01	·2525	1·51	·3775	2·01	·5025	2·51	·6275	3·01	·7525	3·51	·8775
2	·0050	52	·1300	1·02	·2550	1·52	·3800	2·02	·5050	2·52	·6300	3·02	·7550	3·52	·8800
3	·0075	53	·1325	1·03	·2575	1·53	·3825	2·03	·5075	2·53	·6325	3·03	·7575	3·53	·8825
4	·0100	54	·1350	1·04	·2600	1·54	·3850	2·04	·5100	2·54	·6350	3·04	·7600	3·54	·8850
5	·0125	55	·1375	1·05	·2625	1·55	·3875	2·05	·5125	2·55	·6375	3·05	·7625	3·55	·8875
6	·0150	56	·1400	1·06	·2650	1·56	·3900	2·06	·5150	2·56	·6400	3·06	·7650	3·56	·8900
7	·0175	57	·1425	1·07	·2675	1·57	·3925	2·07	·5175	2·57	·6425	3·07	·7675	3·57	·8925
8	·0200	58	·1450	1·08	·2700	1·58	·3950	2·08	·5200	2·58	·6450	3·08	·7700	3·58	·8950
9	·0225	59	·1475	1·09	·2725	1·59	·3975	2·09	·5225	2·59	·6475	3·09	·7725	3·59	·8975
10	·0250	60	·1500	1·10	·2750	1·60	·4000	2·10	·5250	2·60	·6500	3·10	·7750	3·60	·9000
11	·0275	61	·1525	1·11	·2775	1·61	·4025	2·11	·5275	2·61	·6525	3·11	·7775	3·61	·9025
12	·0300	62	·1550	1·12	·2800	1·62	·4050	2·12	·5300	2·62	·6550	3·12	·7800	3·62	·9050
13	·0325	63	·1575	1·13	·2825	1·63	·4075	2·13	·5325	2·63	·6575	3·13	·7825	3·63	·9075
14	·0350	64	·1600	1·14	·2850	1·64	·4100	2·14	·5350	2·64	·6600	3·14	·7850	3·64	·9100
15	·0375	65	·1625	1·15	·2875	1·65	·4125	2·15	·5375	2·65	·6625	3·15	·7875	3·65	·9125
16	·0400	66	·1650	1·16	·2900	1·66	·4150	2·16	·5400	2·66	·6650	3·16	·7900	3·66	·9150
17	·0425	67	·1675	1·17	·2925	1·67	·4175	2·17	·5425	2·67	·6675	3·17	·7925	3·67	·9175
18	·0450	68	·1700	1·18	·2950	1·68	·4200	2·18	·5450	2·68	·6700	3·18	·7950	3·68	·9200
19	·0475	69	·1725	1·19	·2975	1·69	·4225	2·19	·5475	2·69	·6725	3·19	·7975	3·69	·9225
20	·0500	70	·1750	1·20	·3000	1·70	·4250	2·20	·5500	2·70	·6750	3·20	·8000	3·70	·9250
21	·0525	71	·1775	1·21	·3025	1·71	·4275	2·21	·5525	2·71	·6775	3·21	·8025	3·71	·9275
22	·0550	72	·1800	1·22	·3050	1·72	·4300	2·22	·5550	2·72	·6800	3·22	·8050	3·72	·9300
23	·0575	73	·1825	1·23	·3075	1·73	·4325	2·23	·5575	2·73	·6825	3·23	·8075	3·73	·9325
24	·0600	74	·1850	1·24	·3100	1·74	·4350	2·24	·5600	2·74	·6850	3·24	·8100	3·74	·9350
25	·0625	75	·1875	1·25	·3125	1·75	·4375	2·25	·5625	2·75	·6875	3·25	·8125	3·75	·9375
26	·0650	76	·1900	1·26	·3150	1·76	·4400	2·26	·5650	2·76	·6900	3·26	·8150	3·76	·9400
27	·0675	77	·1925	1·27	·3175	1·77	·4425	2·27	·5675	2·77	·6925	3·27	·8175	3·77	·9425
28	·0700	78	·1950	1·28	·3200	1·78	·4450	2·28	·5700	2·78	·6950	3·28	·8200	3·78	·9450
29	·0725	79	·1975	1·29	·3225	1·79	·4475	2·29	·5725	2·79	·6975	3·29	·8225	3·79	·9475
3	·0750	80	·2000	1·30	·3250	1·80	·4500	2·30	·5750	2·80	·7000	3·30	·8250	3·80	·9500
31	·0775	81	·2025	1·31	·3275	1·81	·4525	2·31	·5775	2·81	·7025	3·31	·8275	3·81	·9525
32	·0800	82	·2050	1·32	·3300	1·82	·4550	2·32	·5800	2·82	·7050	3·32	·8300	3·82	·9550
33	·0825	83	·2075	1·33	·3325	1·83	·4575	2·33	·5825	2·83	·7075	3·33	·8325	3·83	·9575
34	·0850	84	·2100	1·34	·3350	1·84	·4600	2·34	·5850	2·84	·7100	3·34	·8350	3·84	·9600
35	·0875	85	·2125	1·35	·3375	1·85	·4625	2·35	·5875	2·85	·7125	3·35	·8375	3·85	·9625
36	·0900	86	·2150	1·36	·3400	1·86	·4650	2·36	·5900	2·86	·7150	3·36	·8400	3·86	·9650
37	·0925	87	·2175	1·37	·3425	1·87	·4675	2·37	·5925	2·87	·7175	3·37	·8425	3·87	·9675
38	·0950	88	·2200	1·38	·3450	1·88	·4700	2·38	·5950	2·88	·7200	3·38	·8450	3·88	·9700
39	·0975	89	·2225	1·39	·3475	1·89	·4725	2·39	·5975	2·89	·7225	3·39	·8475	3·89	·9725
40	·1000	90	·2250	1·40	·3500	1·90	·4750	2·40	·6000	2·90	·7250	3·40	·8500	3·90	·9750
41	·1025	91	·2275	1·41	·3525	1·91	·4775	2·41	·6025	2·91	·7275	3·41	·8525	3·91	·9775
42	·1050	92	·2300	1·42	·3550	1·92	·4800	2·42	·6050	2·92	·7300	3·42	·8550	3·92	·9800
43	·1075	93	·2325	1·43	·3575	1·93	·4825	2·43	·6075	2·93	·7325	3·43	·8575	3·93	·9825
44	·1100	94	·2350	1·44	·3600	1·94	·4850	2·44	·6100	2·94	·7350	3·44	·8600	3·94	·9850
45	·1125	95	·2375	1·45	·3625	1·95	·4875	2·45	·6125	2·95	·7375	3·45	·8625	3·95	·9875
46	·1150	96	·2400	1·46	·3650	1·96	·4900	2·46	·6150	2·96	·7400	3·46	·8650	3·96	·9900
47	·1175	97	·2425	1·47	·3675	1·97	·4925	2·47	·6175	2·97	·7425	3·47	·8675	3·97	·9925
48	·1200	98	·2450	1·48	·3700	1·98	·4950	2·48	·6200	2·98	·7450	3·48	·8700	3·98	·9950
49	·1225	99	·2475	1·49	·3725	1·99	·4975	2·49	·6225	2·99	·7475	3·49	·8725	3·99	·9975
50	·1250	100	·2500	1·50	·3750	2·00	·5000	2·50	·6250	3·00	·7500	3·50	·8750	4·00	1·0000

Digitized by Google

A TABLE SHEWING THE VALUE OF ANNUITIES UPON ONE LIFE. *at* 3, 4, 5, *and* 6 *per cent.*

Age.	Years' Value, and 100 parts, at 3 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 4 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 5 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 6 per Cent.	Age.	Years' Value, &c. at 3 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 4 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 5 per Cent.	Years' Value, &c. at 6 per Cent.
10	19,56	17,00	15 00	12,53	46	11,83	10,84	9,89	8,66
11	19,29	16,85	14,93	12,43	47	11,69	10,62	9.81	8,58
12	19,03	16,69	14,79	12,29	48	11,48	10.49	9,72	8.50
13	18,87	16,42	14,65	12,04	49	11,35	10,33	9,59	8,48
14	18,52	16,29	14,52	12,00	50	11,23	10,17	9.51	8,35
15	18,28	16,09	14,39	11,87	51	10,92	10,00	9,42	8,26
16	18.00	15,89	14,18	11,75	52	10,85	9,88	9,31	8,18
17	17,79	15.62	14,00	11,62	53	10,68	9,69	9,19	8,11
18	17,38	15,32	13,85	11,50	54	10,42	9.55	9.09	8,03
19	17,00	15,09	13,62	11,37	55	10,23	9.38	8,89	7,94
20	16,79	14.88	13,29	11,22	56	9,98	9,19	8.72	7,85
21	16,43	14 66	13,21	11 66	57	9 79	9.00	8,59	7.75
22	16,13	14,49	13,13	10,89	58	9,53	8,79	8,41	7,64
23	15,99	14,31	12,99	10,73	59	9,28	8,64	8,22	7,53
24	15,73	14,13	12,82	10,58	60	9,00	8,46	8,00	7,42
25	15,63	13.99	12,68	10,44	61	8,69	8.29	7,89	7,30
26	15,43	13.78	12,49	10,32	62	8,67	8,12	7,68	7,18
27	15,21	13,59	12,28	10,22	63	8,49	7,39	7,53	7.05
28	14,95	13,39	12,00	10,13	64	8.22	7,68	7,35	6.92
29	14,89	13,21	11,88	10,04	65	8,00	7,59	7,14	6,78
30	14 68	13,09	11.68	9,56	66	7,73	7,27	6 96	6.64
31	14,52	12,91	11,51	9,88	67	7,54	7,09	6,79	6,49
32	14.28	12.73	11,58	9,80	68	7,38	6.91	6,65	6.24
33	14 00	12,61	11,45	9.72	69	7,09	6,74	6,48	6,19
34	13,79	12,42	11,31	9,64	70	6,89	6.59	6,38	6,04
35	13,58	12,31	11,12	9,55	71	6,68	6,42	6,19	5,88
36	13,42	12.13	11,00	9,46	72	6,52	6.23	6,05	5,72
37	13,25	11,95	10.89	9,33	73	6,29	6,00	5,89	5,58
38	13,00	11.82	10,72	9,30	74	6,00	5,92	5,80	5,39
39	12,89	11,66	10,59	9,22	75	5,83	5.70	5 60	5,23
40	12,73	11,55	10,40	9,14	76	5,62	5.58	5,44	5,07
41	12,52	11,48	10,34	9,06	77	5,34	5,29	5,16	4,90
42	12,43	11,29	10.29	8,98	78	5,09	4,97	4 86	4,72
43	12,29	11,21	10,15	8,90	79	4,73	4.66	4,66	4,49
44	12,12	11,08	10,03	8.82	80	4,45	4,34	4,26	4,39
45	11.95	10,93	9.95	8.74					

TABLE OF THE VALUE OF AN ANNUITY OF £100 ON A SINGLE LIFE.

FROM BIRTH TO NINETY YEARS OLD, ASFIXED BY THE LEGACY ACT.

Age.	Value. £	s.	Age.	Value. £	s.	Age.	Value. £	s.	Age.	Value. £	s.
Birth.	1032	14	23	1558	0	46	1208	18	69	654	14
1	1346	10	24	1556	0	47	1189	0	70	636	2
2	1563	6	25	1543	16	48	1168	10	71	607	10
3	1645	4	26	1531	4	49	1147	10	72	579	0
4	1701	0	27	1518	8	50	1125	8	73	550	14
5	1724	16	28	1505	6	51	1105	14	74	523	3
6	1748	4	29	1491	16	52	1084	18	75	496	4
7	1761	2	30	1473	2	53	1063	14	76	471	0
8	1766	4	31	1463	18	54	1042	2	77	445	14
9	1762	10	32	1449	10	55	1020	2	78	419	14
10	1752	6	33	1434	14	56	997	14	79	392	2
11	1749	6	34	1419	10	57	974	18	80	364	6
12	1725	2	35	1403	18	58	951	12	81	337	14
13	1710	6	36	1388	0	59	928	0	82	312	4
14	1695	0	37	1371	12	60	903	18	83	288	14
15	1679	2	38	1354	16	61	879	10	84	270	16
16	1662	10	39	1337	10	62	854	14	85	254	6
17	1646	4	40	1312	14	63	829	2	86	239	6
18	1630	18	41	1301	16	64	808	0	87	325	2
19	1616	14	42	1283	16	65	776	2	88	221	2
20	1603	6	43	1265	14	66	748	16	89	199	14
21	1591	4	44	1247	4	67	721	2	90	173	16
22	1597	14	45	1228	6	68	693	0			

Digitized by Google

REGISTER OF THE PLUVIOMETER AT BOMBAY.

FROM THE YEAR 1817 TO 1841.

Years.	June.		July.		August.		September.		October.		Total fall in June, July, August, September, & Oct. of each year.	
	Fall in the month.		Fall in the month.		Fall in the month.		Fall in the month.		Fall in the month.			
	Inc.	Cts.	Inc	Cts.	Inc.	Cts.	Inc.	Cts.	Inc.	Cts.	Inc.	Cts.
1817	45	72	23	67	9	34	24	87	...	...	103	60
1818	22	54	17	69	28	45	10	39	2	07	81	14
1819	15	95	31	66	20	24	10	11	...	...	77	96
1820	18	82	28	37	19	49	10	66	...	...	77	34
1821	15	18	20	60	28	52	18	29	...	...	82	59
1822	29	21	26	59	33	83	22	16	...	...	112	22
1823	21	76	15	96	19	70	4	28	...	...	61	70
1824	3	89	8	07	17	86	1	78	2	37	33	97
1825	21	45	25	17	12	94	9	68	...	..	72	24
1826	17	75	26	97	8	40	23	50	1	23	78	49
1827	49	15	10	29	10	51	10	16	0	92	81	03
1828	23	53	52	75	17	22	22	08	6	40	121	98
1829	27	86	19	78	12	40	4	95	0	66	65	65
1830	20	96	32	46	10	66	7	78	...	...	71	86
1831	22	46	27	81	27	64	22	34	2	08	101	83
1832	13	63	48	05	4	65	7	11	0	65	74	09
1833	12	50	21	80	18	35	23	54	0	30	71	39
1834	14	16	21	83	18	5	12	55	3	88	70	47
1835	9	99	4	27	35	76	12	17	...	42	62	61
1836	21	36	24	53	37	41	4	69	...	...	87	99
1837	12	61	24	39	22	43	5	15	...	...	64	58
1838	29	70	8	70	7	34	5	04	...	...	50	78
1839	11	28	32	19	13	45	4	5	...	...	68	62
1840	25	04	24	24	4	20	7	55	2	12	63	15
1841	25	27	21	21	20	55	1	27	3	21	71	49
Average Annual fall in the last 25 years.....											76	35

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PART II.

THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE AT BOMBAY.

CHIEF JUSTICE:

The Honorable Sir Henry Roper, *Knight*.

PUISNE JUDGE.

The Honorable Sir Thomas Erskine Perry, *Knight*, (on sick leave.)

BARRISTERS.

A. S. LeMessurier, Esq.
John Cochrane, Esq. (at home.)
E. Davies, Esq. Master in Equity.
John L. Phillips, Esq., Prothonotary, and Registrar on the Equity and Admiralty sides of the Court, and Examiner in the Insolvent Court.
John M. Campbell, Esq., Clerk of the Crown.

William Crawford, Esq.
Henry B. Herrick, Esq.
W. Howard, Esq.
W. A. Montriou, Esq.
Richard Burgass, Esq.
Sebastian S. Dickinson, Esq.

SOLICITORS, ATTORNIES, AND PROCTORS.

E. C. Morgan, Esq. Solicitor to the Company.
C. A. West, Clerk to the Small Causes.
James Patch, Esq. (at home)
Henry Collins, Esq.
Edward Armitage, Esq.
J. P. Larkins, Esq. Clerk to the Insolvent Debtor's Court, and Attorney for Paupers.
George Hancock, Esq.
G. W. Leech, Esq.
A. S. Ayrton, Esq.
C. H. Bainbridge, Esq., Registrar of the Diocese.
G. Burgass, Esq.

NOTARIES PUBLIC.

Edmund Cobb Morgan,
James Patch,
Henry Collins,
J. P. Larkins,
G. W. Leech,
E. Armitage,
A. S. Ayrton,
C. H. Bainbridge, and
G. Burgass, Esquires.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS OF THE COURT.

E. Davies, Esq., Master in Equity.

J. L. Phillips, Esq , Prothonotary and Registrar on the Equity and Admiralty sides, and Examiner in the Insolvent Court.

W. C. Bruce, Esq , Accountant General.

J. M. Campbell, Esq. Clerk of the Crown.

S. Compton, Esq., Registrar on the Ecclesiastical Side, and Examiner on the Equity Side, and Common Assignee.

C. A. West, Esq. Clerk of the Small Causes.

J. P. Larkins, Esq. Attorney for Paupers, and Clerk of the Insolvent Court.

W. De Blaquiere, Esq. Sealer, and Clerk to the Honorable Chief Justice.

O. W. Ketterer, Esq. Deputy Clerk of the Crown, and Clerk to the Honorable Puisne Justice.

J. L. Johnson, Esq. Sherriff.

Charles Fitzroy, Esq. Deputy Sheriff, and Deputy to the Common Assignee.

George Noton, Esq. Coroner.

Mr. J. Geddes, Marshall of the Gaol.

Mr. Farrell, Marshall of the House of Correction.

Mr. Roberts, Court House Keeper.

Mr. C. West, Crier.—Bappoo Hussain, Robe Keeper.

TRANSLATORS AND INTERPRETERS.

John Vaupell, Esq. Chief Translator and Interpreter, and Translator and Interpreter in Guzerattee and Hindoostanee. (on sick leave.)

R. X. Murphy, Esq. Mahratta Translator and Interpreter, and Acting Chief Translator and Interpreter.

James Flynn, Esq. Acting Guzerattee and Hindoostanee Translator and Interpreter.

Ernest Menesse, Esq. Portuguese do

Ardaseer Byramjee, First Native Interpreter.

Narrayen Dinuanathjee, Second do., and Interpreter to the Grand Jury.

Jagonath Gopall Poy, Native Assistant Translator in Guzerattee, Mahratta, and Marwarree.

Mahomed Yoozoof, Arabic and Persian Interpreter and Translator.

TERMS OF THE SUPREME COURT OF JUDICATURE.

1st Term	commences on the	10th	February	—ends	1st	March.
2d do.	do.	do.	5th June	,,	24th	June.
3d do.	do.	do.	25th August	,,	13th	Sept.
4th do.	do.	do.	3d November	,,	22d	Nov.

SESSIONS OF OYER AND TERMINER AND GENERAL GOAL DELIVERY.

1st Session commences on the 18th March.

2d 5th July.

3d 25th September.

4th 3d December.

The sittings commence on the first day after Term—When the first day of term or Sessions falls on a Sunday, the Court opens on the Monday following. Every day except "*dies non juridicus*" *is a return day.*

Digitized by Google

INSOLVENT DEBTOR'S COURT.

COMMISSIONERS.

The Honorable the Chief Justice and Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court.
J. L. Philipps, Esq., Examiner.
S. Compton, Esq. Common Assignee.
J. P. Larkins, Esq. Chief Clerk.

COURT OF REQUESTS.

LIST OF COMRS. OF THE COURT OF REQUESTS FOR THE YEAR 1842.

W. C. Bruce, Esq.
George Noton, Esq.
R. Leckie, Esq.
J. Williams, Esq.
J. Wright, Esq.
H. W. Beyts, Esq.
R. F. Barra, Esq.
A. Spens, Esq.
J. Bowman, Esq.
Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Jagonathjee Sunkersett, Esq.
Cursetjee Jamsetjee, Esq.
Dadabhoy Pestonjee, Esq., and
Ardaseer Hormusjee, Esq.

J. L. Johnson, Esq.....Commissioner and Clerk.
F. Bourchier, Esq. (at Cape)
W. Escombe, Esq. Acting } Stipendary Commissioners.
Bomanjee Hormusjee, Esq.

Table of Fees Leviable by the Clerk to the Court of Requests on all Suits.

	Rs.	Qrs.	Reas.		Rs.	Qrs.	Reas.
Summons.....	0	2	40	Extract from the Minute Book.....	0	2	40
Attachment...	0	2	40	Execution for the Sale of Goods.....	0	2	40
Execution.....	0	2	40	Dismissed Decree.....	0	2	40
Witness Summons	0	2	40	Nonsuit Decree.....	0	2	40
Witness Attachment.....	0	2	40	Compromised Decree ...	0	2	40
Arbitrator's Bond.....	0	2	40	Notice for the Sale of Goods.....	0	2	40
Arbitrator's orders	0	2	40				
Minute Decree...	0	2	40				
Execution Decree.....	0	2	40				

Table of batta and Swearing Fee.

Batta to Prisoner.....	Reas	48	Batta to Sepoy.....Reas 48
Swearing.....		32	

Table of Additional Fees to be paid by the Suitors in the Court of Requests.

On all	When the cause of action shall not exceed 20 B'bay Rupees.	Where it shall exceed 20 Rupees and not exceed 40 Bombay Rupees.	Where it shall exceed 40, and not exceed 60 Bombay Rupees.	Where it shall exceed 60, and not exceed 80 Bombay Rupees.
Decrees.....	2	3	5	6
Causes if dismissed.. ..	1	3	4	5
Causes if nonsuits.....	1	3	4	5
Causes Compromised....	1	1	2	3

For 15 Rs. keep Prisoner Four months in Jail.
30 do Six do
50 do Eight do
80 do Twelve do

POLICE.

P. W. LeGeyt, Esq.....Senior Magistrate.
E. F. Danvers, Esq..... Junior Magistrate.
Captain John Burrows Superintendent of Police.

Hours of business from 10 to 4 daily, at the Police Office at Mazagon. The Senior Magistrate sits also every day at the Office, Rampart Row No. 2, for the despatch of business connected with the Harbour and Shipping.

Digitized by Google

OFFICERS OF POLICE.

Mr. Frederick L. Brown, Clerk to the Senior Magistrate.

Ramchunder Kerroba, Clerk and keeper of Deposits for the Criminal Sessions.

Samuel Rayment—High Constable.

EUROPEAN CONSTABLES FOR THE FORT, BYCULLA AND MAHIM DIVISIONS.

Fort Division.

1 Head Constable J. Duncombe,
1 Junior ,, J. Rayment,
2 W. Stanley,
3 M. Ryan,
4 J. Barry, Colaba.

Byculla Division.

1 Head Constable, J. Weavers,
1 Junior ,, D. Anderson,
2 Wm. Abrey, [on special duty to
3 J. Woods, [Singapore.
4 H. Langun,
5 G. Page,
6 Wm. Marsh,
7 J. Steele.

Mahim Division.

Frederick Grew.—Head Constable.

Thomas Cullen, Pensioner.—Constable and Keeper of the Pound.

Fees levied in the Police Office.	Rs.	A.	P.
For every voluntary affidavit.....	1	0	0
For granting each certificate to the commanders of Ships on their arrival at, and departure from, the Port of Bombay, payable on the delivery of the role d'equipage of their vessels,.....	5	0	0
For every passport issued by the Senior Magistrate to Europeans	2	0	0

COURT OF PETTY SESSIONS.

P. W. LeGeyt, Esq. Senior Magistrate of Police.
S. S. Dickinson, Esq. Barrister, Assessor.
L. C. C. Rivett, Esq. Clerk.
Lieut. W. S. Suart, Engineers.

Office of the Clerk, Meadow Street.

An English and a Native Justice attend in rotation.

Officers of the Court.

Ramchunder Kerroba, Interpreter.

Junardan Pursotumjee, head Clerk and Keeper of the Records, &c.

N. B.—The Court of Petty Sessions is held every Thursday, at 11 A. M. in Rampart Row, No. 2, at the Office of the Senior Magistrate of Police.

The Police Constables of the Fort Division, officiate also as Constables of the Court.

Clerk of the Markets—Mr. James Watson.

Fees levied at the Court of Petty Sessions.	Rs.	A.	P.
For every complaint instituted when filed in the Court of Petty Sessions.....	1	0	0
For Summoning each party to answer before the Court of Petty Sessions.....	0	8	0
For Summoning in the Court of Petty Sessions, and for each person sworn, if the Fee for summoning has not been paid...	0	4	0

Digitized by Google

HER MAJESTY'S JUSTICES OF THE PEACE.

Sir Robert Keith Arbuthnot,
William Charles Andrews,
John William Auld,
Edward Walter Agar,
Andrew Nepean Aitchison,
Henry Lacon Anderson,
William Arbuckle,
§ Richard Francis Barra,
James Craig Bate,
Richard Young Bazett,
Alexander Bell,
Albermarle Bettington,
William Birdwood,
Gilbert James Blanc,
William Spratt Boyd,
Harry Borradaile,
Frederick Bourchier,
Henry Brown,
§ William Cunningham Bruce,
§ David Laing Burn,
William Warden Bell,
John Buchanan,
Alexander Burnes,
Edgar William Burton,
§ John Burrows,
Lewis Brown,
§ Marcus Freeman Brownrigg,
John Bibby,
David Anderson Blane,
§ Stephen Babington,
§ William Baxter,
§ James Burnes,
Adam Campbell,
Robert Collins Chambers,
George Coles,
William Courtney,
§ Robert Wigram Crawford,
George Augustus Eugenius Campbell,
Arthur King Corfield,
Edward Herbert Dallas,
Duncan Davidson,
John Marshall Davies,
John Andrew Dunlop,
§ Edward Fullet Danvers,
§ Sebastian Stewart Dickinson
John Samuel Dennis DeVitre,
§ Edward Eden Elliot,
George Lettsom Elliot,
Alexander Elphinston,
James Erskine,
§ William Escombe,
William Edmond,
George Keith Erskine,
Claudius James Erskine,
Henry Rodney Elliott,
Godfrey Lee Farrant,
§ Henry Fawcett,
Arthur Andrew Charles Forbes,
Henry Bartlet Edward Frere,
William Edward Frere,
Patrick Theodore French,
Alexander Struther Finlay,
Edward Gordon Fawcett,
Charles Forbes,
§ George Fulljames,
Charles Forbes,
George Giberne,
Henry Harrington Glass,
Henry Edward Goldsmid,
§ Harry George Gordon,
John Gordon,
David Greenhill,
Douglas Cunningham Graham,
William Sollorey Grey,
§ Joseph Glen,
William Agnew Goldfinch,
Henry Allen Harrison,
Charles Mathew Harrison,
Henry Hebbert,
Samuel Hennell,
Benjamin Hutt,
John William Hadow,
William Henry Harrison,
Arthur Hornby,
William Hart,
Walter John Hunter,
§ William Howard,
James Remington Hadow,
Jonathan Duncan Inverarity,
George Inverarity,
Joseph Henry Jackson,
§ Henry Jeffreys,
Edward Leighton Jenkins,
Edward Champaign Jones,
George LeGrand Jacob.
John Lewis Johnson,
Arthur Wellington Jones,
Robert Keays,
Nugent Kirkland,
George Barkley Seton Karr,
Richard Hartley Kennedy,
William Laug,
John Sutherland Law,
§ Philip William LeGeyt,
§ Augustus Smith LeMessurier,
Henry Liddell,
James Grant Lumsden,
John William Langford,
Metcalf Larken,
Thomas Charles Loughnan,
§ Robert Lindsay Leckie,
Robert Davies Luard,
William Loch,
George Malcolm,
Hugh Poyntz Malet,
Arthur Malet,
Samuel Mansfield,
Saville Marriott,
Richard Mills,
John Robley Morgan,
James Murray,
William Richard Morris,
Edward Bridgman Mills,
William John Morris,
Joseph McGregor,
Edmund Montgomerie,
Jackson William Muspratt,
§ John Macleod,
Charles Davies Mylne,
James McGregor,
James McAdam,
§ Alexander Campbell Maclean,
§ John McLennan,
Peter Melville Melville,
James Ed. Gordon Morris,
Thomas Ogilvy,
James Outram,
§ Humphrey Francis Owen,
§ Arthur Bedford Orlebar,
Robert Oliver,
John Hinde Pelly, Senior,
John Hinde Pelly, Junior,
§ John Loyd Phillipps,
George Hicks Pitt,
Charles Price,
Charles George Prendergast,
Charles DeBlaquiere Prescott,
§ John Pyne,
Robert Keith Pringle,
Henry William Preedy,
Henry Pelham,
John Hobbs Peart,
William Augustus Pelly,
Alexander Cumine Peat,
Lestock Robert Reid,
Ashness Remington,
Arthur Walpole Ravenscroft,
William Richardson,
John Nugent Rose,
Henry Rudd,
§ Thomas Robert Richmond,
Arthur St. John Richardson,
Henry Wilson Reeves,
Reginald Frederick Remington,
§ John Alexander Russell,
Walter Roberts,
Henry Gee Robeets,
George Rowley,
William Reynolds,
Daniel Ross,
Louis Charles Culling Rivett,
§ Bruce Seton,
§ John Andrew Shaw,
Robert Shortrede,
William Simson,
Frank Sims,
§ John Skinner,
§ Archibald Spens,
Richard Spooner,
Alexander Charles Stuart,
Hardinge Robert Stacey,
Edward Montague Suart,
§ Charles Binny Skinner,
§ Robert Smith,
Philip Stewart,
Robert St. John.
Alexander Stewart,
William Brooms Salmon,
Alexander Nisbet Shaw,
Patrick Scott,
Robert James Shaw,
John H. Frazer Stewart,
Charles Edward Fraser
Edward Hume Townsend Tytler,
Astley Cooper Travers.
John Vibart,
John Warden,
John Webb,
§ John Williams,
Thomas Williamson,
John Pollard Willoughby,
John William Woodcock,
Robert Wallace,
§ James Wright,

§ Are the magistrates who sit in rotation monthly in the Court of Petty Sessions.

Digitized by Google

George Wingate,
§ Richard Townsend Webb,
Randall Ward,
Francis Wilmer Watkins,
Henry Young.
§ Aga Mahomed Jaffer,
§ Ardaseer Hormusjee,
§ Bomanjee Hormusjee Wadia
§ Bappoe, Vicajee,
§ Ball Gungadhur Shastry,
§ Cursetjee Ardaseer Dady,
§ Cursetjee Rustomjee,
§ Cursetjee Cowasjee Banajee,
§ Cursetjee Jemsetjee,
§ Dhackjee Dadajee,
§ Dadabhoy Pestonjee Wadia,
§ Framjee Cowasjee Banaco,
§ Hormusjee Bhiccajee Chinoy
§ Jagannath Sunkersett,
§ Jamsetjee Jeejebhoy,
§ Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba,
§ Mahomed Ally Rogay,
§ Manockjee Limjee,
§ Meerza Ali Mahomed Khan,
§ Muncherjee Pestonjee.
§ Mun Mohundass Davidass,
§ Nowrojee Jamsetjee and
§ Venaick Row Gungather Shastry, Esquires.

George Noton, Esq. *Clerk of the Peace, and Clerk to H. M's. Justices.*
Lieut. W. Suart, *Superintendent of Repair of Roads.*
Captain John Burrows, *Assessor and collector of the House Taxes.*
§ Are the magistrates who sit in rotation monthly in the Court of Petty Sessions.

HOUSE OF CORRECTION.

Committee of Management.

A. S. LeMessurier, President ex-officio.

E. E. Elliot, Esq.
W. C. Bruce, Esq.
P. W. LeGeyt, Esq.
} ex-officio.
Captain Burrows.
E. F. Danvers, Esq.
H. G. Gordon, Esq.

Clerk of the Committee.

John Farrell—Marshall.

CORONER.

George Noton, Esq. Coroner.
Alexander Campbell, M. D. Esq., Surgeon.
Caitano Francisco—Constable and Interpreter.

BOMBAY LANDING AND SHIPPING COMPANY.

Established 15th September 1841.

Directors.

C. B. Skinner, Esq.
T. R. Richmond, Esq.
J. Macleod, Esq.
J. Smith, Esq.
Captain P. Tonks,
Ardaseer Cursetjee, Esq.
Muncherjee Pestonjee, Esq.

Captain Jones,—*Superintendent.*
The Bank of Bombay—*Treasurer.*

BOMBAY EXCHANGE.

MANAGING COMMITTEE FOR 1842.

JOHN SKINNER, ESQ. Chairman.

T. R. Richmond, Esq.
Capt. P. Tonks.
Mr. Leggett.
Mr. R. Frith.

SECRETARY—MR. T. J. A. SCOTT.

Proceedings at a General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Exchange Room, held on the 19th January 1841.

JOHN SKINNER, ESQ., Chairman.

The following Prospectus, which had been circulated amongst the Subscribers, was submitted to the Meeting.

PROSPECTUS.

"The want of some place of common resort for Captains of Ships at this Port has been long felt by them as a great inconvenience, and a room well

Digitized by Google

adapted for the purpose being at present available under the apartments now occupied by the Chamber of Commerce, in Apollo House, opposite the Post Office, has induced the Committee of the Chamber, at the suggestion of several of the Members, to try the experiment of establishing a public Exchange Room where Merchants, Captains, and others connected with the trade and Shipping of the Port, might meet each other, and be readily met with, and which would at the same time afford them the means of obtaining much useful information in regard to the passing occurrences in the market. Newspapers and Prices Current from all the Presidences, Cape Town, Singapore, China, and Australia, will be supplied; and as giving intelligence from Europe in the most condensed and comprehensive form, Galignani's Messenger.

The management to be under a Committee to be elected at an Annual General Meeting of the Resident Annual Subscribers, at which Meeting also the accounts and disbursements of the Room will be submitted. A statement is annexed of the lowest amount at which the expences can be estimated, in order to commence the proposed institution in such a manner as to render it immediately useful; it could afterwards be extended should the encouragement and support afforded be sufficient to admit of this.

The expences it is proposed to defray by Annual Donations, Annual Subscriptions, and Subscriptions for a quarter of a year. An Annual Donation from a Mercantile Firm of Fifty Rupees, to entitle every Member of that Firm, and the Clerks employed by them, to frequent the Room. The Annual Subscription for individual parties to be Twenty Rupees, and for a quarter of a year Ten Rupees; and all subscriptions to be paid in advance.

As the Exchange Room will afford the Captains of ships visiting the Port information of what is doing at the market, and thus assist them in attending to the interests of their owners, it is also proposed to charge each Ship not belonging to the Port the sum of Ten rupees, which will give to the Captain, and Officers, the privilege of frequenting the room while the Ship he commands remains in the harbour; and such a charge for such a purpose, will, it is believed, never be objected to by the owners. It is also proposed that the Captains of Ships belonging to the Port who are Annual Subscribers, shall have the privilege of introducing their officers to the use of the Room."

At a special General Meeting of the Chamber of Commerce held on the 12th December 1840, the Establishment of the proposed Exchange Room received the approbation of the Members present, and it was resolved to circulate the foregoing Prospectus to ascertain the extent of support generally to the design.

On circulating the Prospectus, Subscriptions to the amount of Rupees 1960 per annum were obtained.

The Newspapers named in the Estimate of Expences appended to the Prospectus are as follows:

Calcutta Englishman.	Bombay Courier.
——— Price Current.	——— U. S. Gazette.
Madras Spectator.	——— Gazette.
——— Price Current.	Sydney Paper.
Ceylon Herald.	Cape Paper.
Singapore Free Press.	Mercantile Journal.
Canton Register.	Galignani's Messenger.
Bombay Times.	Malta Times.

The subjoined Resolutions were then unanimously passed.

Proposed by the CHAIRMAN, and seconded by H. B. CROCKETT, Esq.

1. Resolved that in conformity with the Prospectus which has been circulated, a public Room, under the designation of the "Bombay Exchange," for the purposes stated therein, be established from the 1st proximo.

Proposed by T. R. RICHMOND, Esq. and seconded by R. MCKIM, Esq.

2. Resolved that the management of the Establishment be under a Committee of 5 Members (three of whom to form a quorum) to be elected at a

Digitized by Google

Yearly General Meeting of the Resident Annual Subscribers. The accounts and disbursements of the Room to be submitted at every yearly Meeting, and the Committee to assemble monthly for the transaction of current business.

Proposed by J. G. FRITH, Esq. and seconded by A. C. MACLEAN, Esq.

3rd. Resolved, that the following Gentlemen be elected to serve as Members of the Committee for the ensuing year.

J. Skinner, Esq.	Capt. P. Tonks.
T. R. Richmond, Esq.	Mr. R. Frith.

Mr. F. LEGGETT.

Proposed by T. CARDWELL, Esq. and seconded by Mr. R. FRITH.

4. Resolved that the Newspapers named in the Estimate be now subscribed for and ordered, and that the number of publications taken be increased or lessened according to the state of the funds, at the discretion of the Committee.

Proposed by H. B. CROCKETT, Esq. and seconded by H. F. OWEN, Esq.

5. Resolved that as soon as sufficient Funds are obtained for the purpose, the Committee be empowered to provide a few standard works of general reference for the use of the establishment.

Proposed by J. G. FRITH, Esq. and seconded by D. MILLER, Esq.

6. Resolved that no papers or books shall be taken out of the Room by the subscribers.

Proposed by J. A. RUSSELL, Esq. and seconded by Mr. LEGGETT.

7. Resolved that Government be apprised of the establishment of the Exchange Room, and of the willingness of the members to make it available for the exhibition of tenders or such other public notifications as may be considered advisable.

Proposed by the CHAIRMAN, and seconded by A. C. MACLEAN, Esq.

8. Resolved that Mr. T. J. A. SCOTT, of the Chamber of Commerce, be appointed manager of the Establishment, under the instructions of the Committee, and to act also as their Secretary.

Proposed by Capt. BOULTON, and seconded by J. A. RUSSELL, Esq.

9. Resolved, that the present subscribers be considered the original members of the Exchange, and that future subscribers, from the period of opening may be elected by a majority at any of the monthly meetings of the Committee on being proposed by one Annual Subscriber, and seconded by another.

Proposed by D. MILLER, Esq. and seconded by T. EDMOND, Esq.

10. Resolved that the Prospectus above referred to, and the foregoing Resolutions, so far as their nature will admit, be considered as containing the rules to be observed by all subscribers and visitors, subject however to alteration, if found requisite, at any general meeting.

Proposed by T. R. RICHMOND, Esq. and seconded by R. MCKIM, Esq.

11. Resolved that one hundred copies of the Prospectus, and Resolutions passed at this meeting, be printed for the use of the members, and that the same be paid for by them at the actual cost.

Thanks were then voted to Mr. SKINNER for his conduct in the Chair, and the meeting terminated.

(Signed) JOHN SKINNER,—CHAIRMAN.

Digitized by Google

BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

ESTABLISHED 22D SEPTEMBER 1836.

LIST OF MEMBERS, 7TH AUGUST 1841.

Managing Committee in Office till August 1842.

C. B. Skinner, Esq.....Chairman.

S. D. Murray, Esq.....Deputy do.

MEMBERS.

G. Farie, Esq.
E. Lyon, Esq.
R. McKim, Esq.
J. A. Russell, Esq.
J. Smith, Esq.
D. Miller, Esq.
W. F. Hunter, Esq.
Dinshaw Nanabhoy, Esq.
Furdonjee Limjee, Esq.
Ali Mahomed Khan, Esq.

Messrs. Ritchie, Steuart and Co.....Treasurers.

T. J. A. Scott, Esq.....Secretary.

FIRMS COMPOSING THE CHAMBER.

Messrs. Skinner and Co.
„ Ritchie, Steuart and Co.
„ William Nicol and Co.
„ Dirom, Carter and Co.
„ McGregor, Brownrigg and Co.
„ W. and T. Edmond and Co.
„ Gisborne, Mensies and Co.
„ Macvicar, Burn and Co.
„ Gillanders, Ewart and Co.
„ Higginson and Cardwell.
„ Frith and Co.
„ Grey and Co.
„ Foster and Co.
„ Campbell, Miller and Co.
„ W. and A. Graham and Co.
„ Campbell, Dallas and Co.
Messrs. Eglinton, Maclean and Co.
„ Wooler and Co.
„ Cursetjee Ardaseer and Co.
„ Cursetjee Cowasjee and Co.
„ Dadabhoy and M. Pestonjee.
„ Jeejeebhoy Dadabhoy and Co.
„ Nanabhoy Framjee, Sons & Co.
G. S. King, Esq.
Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Furdonjee Limjee, Esq.
Jeehangeer Nasserwanjee, Esq.
Juggonath Sunkersett, Esq.
Dhackjee Dadajee, Esq.
Ali Mahomed Khan, Esq.
Khimchund Motechund, Esq.

ALPHABETICAL LIST OF INDIVIDUAL MEMBERS.

Ali Mahomed Khan Shoostry.
Anderson A.
Ardaseer Cursetjee,
Bibby, J. (China),
Brownrigg, M. F.
Burn, D. L. (China),
Campbell, W. (Europe),
Cardwell, T.
Cargill, W. W.
Church, W. (Europe),
Cursetjee Cowasjee,
Dadabhoy Pestonjee,
Davidson, F. M.
Dhackjee Dadajee,
Dinshaw Furdonjee (China),
Dinshaw Nanabhoy,
Donald, T. C.
Edmond W. (Europe),
Edmond, T. (do.)
Ewart, P. (do.)
Farie, G.
Finlay, A. S. (Europe),
Framjee Cowasjee,
Frith, J. G. (Europe),
Gordon, H. G.
Graham, W.
Grey, W. S. (Europe),
Hadden, A.
Higginson, H. B. (Europe),
Hunter, W. F.
Jehangeer Nasserwanjee,
Jeejeebhoy Dadabhoy,
Juggonath Sunkersett,
Khimchund Motechund,
King, G. S.
Lancaster, T.
Lyon, E.
Martin, F.
McKim, R.
Murray, S. D.
Maclean, A. C.
Miller, D.
Nicol, J. D. (Europe),
Owen, H. F.
Richmond, T. R.
Russell, J. A.
Sindry J. (Europe),
Skinner, J.
Skinner, C. B.
Smith, R.
Smith, J.
Sonenealb, A. (Europe),
Stewart, J. C.
Stokes, J. (Europe),
Wright J., and
Wooler, J. S. Esquires.

Digitized by Google

RULES AND REGULATIONS OF THE BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE.

Established, 22*d September* 1836.

1st. That an Association be formed under the designation of the "BOMBAY CHAMBER OF COMMERCE."

2nd. That the objects and duties of the Chamber shall be, to encourage a friendly feeling and unanimity, among Commercial Men on all subjects involving their common good; to promote and protect the general mercantile interests of this Presidency; to collect and classify information on all matters of general mercantile interest; to obtain the removal, as far as such a society can, of all acknowledged grievances; to receive and decide references, on matters of usage and custom in dispute, recording such decisions for future guidance, and by this and other means to form a code of practice for simplifying and facilitating business; to communicate with the public authorities, with similar associations in other places, and with individuals on all subjects of general mercantile interest; to arbitrate between parties willing to refer to, and abide by, the judgment of the Chamber.

3rd. That the Chamber consist of all merchants who may be disposed to aid in carrying into effect the objects of the same; the present partners of the firms represented at this meeting to be considered the original members; candidates subsequent to this meeting to be admitted as members on being proposed by one member and seconded by another; 15 days notice shall be given by entering in a book the candidate's name, with that of the proposer and seconder, and at the first meeting thereafter, he shall be ballotted for and elected by a majority of the members present.

4th. That the Chamber reserves to itself the right of expulsion in case of need, to be decided at a general meeting on ten days' previous notice by a majority of three fourths of the members present.

5th. That a fund be raised by entrance fee, monthly subscriptions, and fines.

6th. That an entrance fee be paid by each firm of 150 Rupees.

7th. That the resident partners of firms shall subscribe as individual members, and that the monthly subscription from each resident member be 15 Rs., but that an absence of 3 months shall exempt a member from a Subscription until his return.

8th. That the affairs and funds of the association shall be managed by a Chairman, Deputy Chairman, and a Committee of 8 members to be elected annually at the General Meeting of the Chamber on the 1st Saturday of August. The Chairman and Deputy Chairman, as the case may be, to be ex-officio Chairman of the Committee, and in their absence, the committee to elect their own chairman. Five to be a quorum.

9th. That it be imperative on members, when elected, to serve on the committee, subject to a fine of Rs. 20 for every refusal; and members not attending the committee when duly summoned, to be fined Rs. 10, unless, in both cases, good reasons, satisfactory to the committee, are assigned. The fines to be added to the General Fund.

10th. That no two members of the same firm shall belong to the committee.

11th. That all questions before the committee shall be decided by a majority, the Chairman having a second or casting vote; and that in all cases when three of the Committee dissent, they are to have the privilege of referring the question to the Chamber at a General meeting summoned by the Chairman.

12th. That the Committee shall meet on Thursday of every week, to receive and dispose of all communications and references, and to take under their consideration generally all matters embraced in the objects of the Chamber; and that their proceedings be laid on the table for the inspection of all members, subject to such regulations as the Committee may make, which shall be posted up in the room of the Association.

13th. That General meetings of the Chamber be held quarterly, on the first Saturday of August, November, February, and May, and the secretary shall give five days' notice for every meeting. When half of the resident members are not present, the meeting to be at once dissolved.

Digitized by Google

14th. That Special General meetings may be called on a three days' notice, given to the Chairman by three resident members belonging to separate Firms. The meetings to be called by a circular to each member, and a notice posted in the room of the association. The object of the meeting to be stated in the circular and notice.

15th. That the Committee be authorized to provide suitable accommodation for the meeting of the Chamber ; to pay all expences of the establishment ; and to control generally, the management of the affairs of the Chamber.

16th. That a Treasurer be appointed, to whom shall be paid all entrance fees, subscriptions, and fines, and that funds be available by cheques signed by the Chairman, or in his absence, the acting Chairman for the time being, and a member of the Committee.

17th. That a Secretary be appointed by a majority at a general meeting, on a monthly salary of 300 Rs., who shall attend daily from 10 A. M. to 5 P. M. and act under directions from the Committee, to collect the entrance fees, subscriptions, and fines—paying over the same to the Treasurer ; and that he be required to give his undivided attention to the duties of the Chamber.

18th. That Books of accounts and for records of proceedings be kept and open at all times to the inspection of the members.

19th. That all the proceedings of the Committee be submitted to the quarterly meeting of the Chamber.

20th. That mercantile gentlemen visiting the Presidency be introduced by any member inserting his name in a book for that purpose, but that a residence of two months shall subject him to the rule for the admission of members, liable only to a monthly subscription, but not entitled to vote.

21st. That an annual report of the proceedings, be made ; and copies sent to similar Associations in India, China, and England.

22nd. That the foregoing rules be added to, or altered, by a majority at a general meeting, composed of not fewer than three fourths of the members ; seven days' previous notice having been given.

23rd. That the firms whose signatures are attached, be considered as acknowledging the " Bombay Chamber of Commerce," as now consituted to represent their public and united interest.

24th. That the foregoing rules be copied into a Book to be kept with the records of the Chamber, and be signed by all the members ; and that copies be printed and delivered to each member. That the Committee be authorized to forward authenticated copies to the Chief Seretary to Government, and to such other authorities, associations or individuals at home or abroad, as it may appear to them desirable should be made acquainted with the views and objects of the Association.

MERCHANTS, AGENTS, &c. AT BOMBAY.

Messrs. Forbes and Co.
" Remington and Co.
" Leckie and Co.
" Ritchie, Steuart and Co.
" McGregor, Brownrigg and Co.
" Gisborne, Menzies and Co.
" William Nicol and Co.
" Dirom, Carter and Co.
" Grey and Co.
" Boaden and Co.
" Macvicar, Burn and Co.
" Skinner and Co.
" W. and A. Graham and Co.
" Elsam and Co.
" Pollexfen, Milne and Co.

Messrs. Eglinton, Maclean and Co.
" Gillanders, Ewart and Co.
" W. and T. Edmond and Co.
" Higginson and Cardwell.
" Foster and Co.
" Frith and Co.
" Campbell, Miller and Co.
" Wooler and Co.
" White, Barlas and Co.
" Syers, Livingstone and Co.
Mr. George S. King.
" Huschke.
" Bates.

Digitized by Google

LLOYD'S AGENT AT BOMBAY.
Messrs. Forbes and Co.

AGENTS TO HER MAJESTY'S NAVY.
Messrs. Boaden and Co.

AGENTS TO H. M.'s GOVT. CEYLON.
Messrs. Frith and Co.

AGENTS.
Messrs. Lugrin, Sons and Co.
,, Wooler and Co.

PORTUGUESE MERCHANTS AND AGENTS.
Sir Roger and John de Faria.

ARMENIAN MERCHANT AND AGENT.
Messrs. Aganoor, Sons and Co.

JEW MERCHANTS.
Elliahoo Haim.
Davood Sussan.

ARAB MERCHANT.
Saik Dhayee bin Wone.

MOGUL MERCHANTS.
Aga Mahomed Rahim and Co.
Meerza Ally Mahomed Shoostree.

WINE MERCHANTS AND SHOPKEEPERS.
Messrs. Allen and Co.
,, Eduljee Cursetjee's Sons.
Messrs. Bennett and Co.

AUCTIONEERS.
Messrs. Robert Frith and Co.
,, Allen and Co.
Messrs. Eduljee Cursetjee's Sons,
,, Bennett and Co.

HINDOO MERCHANTS.
Khimchund Motichund,
Kessordass Runsordass,
Kessowjee Shamjee,
Purbhoodas Jugjeewandass,
Mahdowdass Runchordass,
Pandoorang Gunput Dalvie.
Dhackjee Dadajee,
Jewraj Balloo,
Lukmechund Poojraz,
Jadowjee Chabeelchund,
Dayaram Kursondas,
Juggonath Sunkersett,
Bapoo Gunputjee and Co.
Goverthunjee Nathjee, Maharaz,
Javerchund Atmaram,
Megjee Hubhechund,
Nanjee Seskern,
Razaram Poonumchund,
Sankla Rungella,
Virzloll Doolabdass,
Vullab Damother,
Bhoychund Jumcha,
Shevuckiall Vizlall,
Domother Mohunjee,
Mohunlal Girthareelal,
Dolutram Gumbeermull,
Rugnathdass Goverthundass,
Huzzareemull Nursungdass,
Bagmul Jethmull,
Nahalchund Goculdass,
Ramdass Pursotumdass,
Jeevundass Nagjee,
Denanath Curneedan,
Heemutram Mayaram,
Manackchund Luckmeechund,
Pursotum Dayaram,
Cursondass Suruydass,
Treebhovundass Luckmeedass,
Doollubdass Treebhovundass,
Jamnadass Premchund,
Currumchund Premchund,
Munchaelund Jaysing.
Kessresing Khooshalchund,
Vuckutchund Khooshalchund,
Mugneram Chadurmull,
Cussulchund Vuchraz,
Gunnessdass Kristnajee,
Toolsedass Mathooradass,
Jaychund Lallchund,
Hemchund Adarcura,
Ravagheer Coovergheer,
Ruttigheer Ramgheer.

BROKERS.
Mottee Ragonath,
Nanabhoy Framjee Banajee, Sons and Co.
Cursetjee Cowasjee Banajee and Co.
Cowasjee Jehangeer,
Manockjee Limjee,
Jeejeebhoy Dadabhoy and Co.
Daddabhoy and Muncherjee Pestonjee,
Furdoonjee Limjee,
Dadabhoy Rustomjee,
Jehangeer Nussurwanjee Wadia,
Dadabhoy Cowasjee's Sons,
Gujanan Gopal Sinoy, Goa Broker,
Heerjeebhoy Jehangeerjee.

Digitized by Google

PARSEE MERCHANTS.

Messrs. Cursetjee Ardaseer and Co.
" Dadabhoy and Muncherjee Pestonjee, Wadia,
" Dadabhoy Cowasjee's Sons,
" Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Sons and Co.
Hormajee Dorabjee,
Hormajee Bhicajee Chinoy, Esq.
Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Jehangeer Nusserwanjee, *Agent.*
Messrs. Bomanjee and Ardaseer Hormasjee,
Viccajee Merjee, Esq.
Nusservanjee Eduljee Parukh.
Cursetjee Muncherjee Moose.
Jeejeebhoy Dadabhoy and Co.

SHOPKEEPERS AND WINE MERCHANTS.

Ruttonjee Cursetjee's Sons,
Eduljee Cursetjee,
Jahangeer Nesserwanjee and Co.
Cowasjee and Hormasjee Jeewajee,
Nusserwanjee and Furdoonjee,
Pestonjee and Merwanjee,
Hormusjee Pestonjee,
Burjorjee Dossabhoy,
Cowasjee and Pestonjee,
Cursetjee Burjorjee,
Jehangeer Merwanjee,
Shapoorjee Sorabjee,
Ruttonjee Homjee,
Hyderally Cassimjee and Son.
Eduljee Framjee,
Eduljee Manockjee and Co.
Meahjee Ahmedbhoy, Milliner,
Tyabjee and Co. do.
Muncherjee Nasserwanjee, do.
Ardaseer Furdoonjee,
Pallonjee Eduljee,
Merwanjee Jewajee,
Pallonjee Dhunjee,
Pestonjee Hormasjee and Co.
Lourenço Barretto.

BOOK SELLERS.

Messrs. Collett and Co.
Mr. A. Viegas.
Mr. Antonio Vas.

CHANDLER.

Bakerbhoy Shaik Tyabjee.

MERCHANTS AND GENERAL AGENTS.

Messrs. A Willaume and Co.

HORSE BROKERS.

Sorabjee Dadabhoy,
Fukeerjee Bhoyjee.
Nesserwanjee Manockjee.
Jehangeer.

VICTORIA HOTEL.

No. 16, Apollo Street.

RACKET COURT.

Ruttonjee and Dadaboy.

VETERINARIANS &c.

J. Howell, and Co.—Byculla.
Charles Stephens—Baboola Tank, near Mazagon.

SADDLER, TANNER AND CURRIER.

James Augustus Cummins.—Byculla.
George Wellis and Co.—do.

APOTHECARIES AND DRUGGISTS.

Sprague and Co.
Treacher and Co.
Nicolao C. Viegas.
Francis Rodrigues.

WATCHMAKERS.

Mr. James Barron—Meadow Street.
C. Oliver—Meadow Stree
Lefevere—Nesbit Lane.

BAKERS.

Leggett and Co.
Dinshaw and Melvill.
Batherjee and Co.

SCHOOLS AND SEMINARIES.

Mr. Mainwaring—Church Lane.
Mr. Boswell—Hummum St. No. 4.
Mr. McKenzie—Rampart Row.
Mr. Cuthbert—Church Lane.

INSURANCE SOCIETIES.

An account of the different Insurance companies Established in India.

IN BOMBAY.

THE BOMBAY INSURANCE SOCIETY, of which T. W. Henderson Esq. is Secretary—The Proprietary is divided into one hundred shares of fifteen thousand Rupees each, forming a Capital of fifteen lacks of Rupees; one

Digitized by Google

third in company's paper, and two-thirds in personal bonds. Agents in London, Crawford, Colvin and Co.; Madras, Binny and Co.; Canton, Jardine Matheson and Co.

THE BOMBAY INSURANCE COMPANY, established on the 1st August 1822, Capital twelve lacks of Bombay Rupees $\frac{1}{6}$th lodged in Government Securities, and the other $\frac{5}{6}$ths, in personal obligations. Secretary John Bowman. Esq. Agents, in London, Forbes, Forbes and Co.; Canton, Dent and Co.; Surveyors, Mr. W. Roberts, Nowrojee Jemsetjee, and Cursetjee Rustomjee—Policies granted to the extent of one lack and a half Rupees, payable in Bombay, and one lack of Rupees payable in London—N. B. The term of the present Company expires on the 31st July, 1843.

THE BOMBAY COMMERCIAL INSURANCE SOCIETY, established on the 10th August 1838 of which Messrs. Macvicar Burn and Co. are secretaries. The proprietary is divided into two hundred shares of Five thousand Rupees each, forming a Capital of Ten lacks of Rupees, one fifth lodged in Company's paper and four-fifths in personal bonds. Agents in London Messrs. Gregson and Co.; in Canton Messrs. Macvicar and Co.

THE NATIVE INSURANCE SOCIETY, established, on the 7th November 1839. Secretary, Cursetjee Jamsetjee Esq.

THE THIRD BOMBAY LAUDABLE SOCIETY, established, the 1st January 1839 and to close on the 31st December 1843. Directors Messrs. L. Grant. J. G. Frith, T. W. Henderson, F. M. Davidson, and Robert Smith; Secretaries and Treasurers Messrs. W. Nicol and Co.

At a General Meeting of the Subscribers to the Second Bombay Laudable Society held on the 21st Dec. 1838, at the office of the Secretaries, it was determined to establish a Third Society in succession to the Second, which closes on the 31st Dec. 1838.

The present state of the Funds of the Second Laudable Society justify the expectation that holders of shares on lapsed lives will receive about Rs. 3,400 on each share in addition to the prescribed advance, Rs. 4,000 already drawn.

The Third Bombay Laudable Society will commence on 1st January, 1839, and the following regulations are published for general information.

REGULATIONS OF THE THIRD BOMBAY LAUDABLE SOCIETY.

Article 1st. The object of this assoiation is to provide a fund for the Insurance of Lives. This fund is to be portioned into shares, and an individual may subscribe for a certain number of shares, either on his or her own life, or on the life of any other individual. In the former case, the general estate of the deceassd, or such person or persons as he, or she may, by will or assignment, have appointed, shall benefit in the event of a lapse; in the latter, the person who may have subscribed on the life of the deceased shall benefit to the extent of the shares subscribed for, unless in either case such shares be especially declared at the time of subscription to be for the benefit of any other person or persons, or be subsequently made over according to the form hereafter prescribed for the benefit of any other person or persons, in which case, such person or persons shall be entitled to benefit in the event of a lapse and no other.

2d. In the case of a person subscribing on the life of another, the party subscribing and not the party on whose life the subscription is made, shall be considered a Member of the Society, and have a voice in the management of its concerns. Co-partners or other bodies of individuals may hold one or more shares jointly on any given life, either for their own benefit or for that of others; but in such case the parties uniting in the subscription, shall not be entitled each to a separate voice in the concerns of the Society,

Digitized by Google

but must vote collectively, or by the deputation of one of their number, on all matters thereto relating.

3rd. The great principle of this Society is the equal division of its accumulated funds among the parties entitled to benefit by lapse of lives subscribed on, according to the number of shares which those parties may respectively hold.

4th. The Third Laudable Society shall commence on the 1st January 1839, and shall close on the 31st December 1843 at midnight.

5th. Not more than four shares can be subscribed for on any life, whether those shares be held by one or more individuals.

6th. Persons shall be at liberty to subscribe for half, quarter or eight shares either on their own lives or on the lives of others, and in case of lapse the estate of the deceased, or the parties for whose advantage the subscription is declared to be, or who may have become entitled to such advantages by Will or Assignment shall benefit by the fund in a like fractional proportion.

7th. The following are the rates of subscription to be paid half yearly on each share, half, quarter and one-eighth share, according to the ages of the parties whose lives are subscribed on, at the time of admission into the Society, viz.

From the Age of	For a whole Share.	For a half Share.	For a Quarter Share.	For one eighth of a Share.	From the Age of	For a whole Share.	For a half Share.	For a Quarter Share.	For one eighth of a Share.
3 to 25	Bombay Rs. 110	By Rs. 55.	By Rs. 28.	Rs. 14.		By Rs.	By. Rs	By Rs.	Rs.
					46	191	96	48	24
					47	195	98	49	25
					48	200	100	50	25
					49	207	104	52	26
					50	213	107	54	27
26	112	56	28	14	51	228	114	57	28
27	113	57	29	15	52	235	118	59	29
28	115	58	29	15	53	240	120	60	30
29	117	59	30	15	54	245	122	62	31
30	120	60	30	15	55	260	130	65	33
31	122	61	31	16	56	273	137	69	34
32	125	63	32	16	57	280	140	70	35
33	130	65	33	17	58	290	145	63	36
34	135	68	34	17	59	300	150	75	37
35	138	69	35	17	60	315	158	79	39
36	141	71	36	18	61	353	177	82	45
37	144	72	36	18	62	365	183	92	46
38	150	75	38	19	63	380	190	95	47
39	158	77	39	20	64	395	198	99	49
40	156	78	39	20	65	410	205	103	52
41	162	81	42	21	66	595	297	147	74
42	165	83	42	21	67	600	300	150	75
43	171	86	43	21	68	620	310	155	74
44	174	87	44	22	69	640	320	160	06
45	180	90	45	23	70	665	333	167	88

Digitized by Google

8th. All persons entering the Society between the 1st January and the 30th of June in the year 1839 shall pay on admission their half year's subscription in advance or for the remaining part thereof, computing the same from the date of their becoming Members until the 1st July 1839, and paying for any number of days less than a month one whole month's subscription. The subsequent half yearly subscription shall be payable on the 1st July and 1st January in each year, commencing with the 1st July 1839.

9th. All persons who may be admitted into the Society subsequent to the 30th June 1839 shall in the first place pay their proportion of the current half yearly subscription, to be calculated agreeably to the above rule from the first day of the month of their admission until the next following period of payment ; and in the second place, shall pay a Premium of Admission to be regulated agreeably to the following scale, viz.

For admission during the second half of the first year of the Society. } A premium equal to 25 per cent. one half year's subscription.

During the 2nd year 50 per cent. on do.
,, 3rd year 72 per cent. on do.
,, 4th year 84 per cent. on do.
,, 5th year 90 per cent. on do.

10th Five persons residing in Bombay shall be nominated Directors of the Third Laudable Society, whose business it shall be to superintend and control the management of the Funds, to examine the accounts, to decide on all applications for admission, and generally to transact the current business of the Society. The concurrent opinion of three of the five Directors shall be decisive on all matters relating to the concerns of the Society, not at variance with these fundamental Regulations, which can be altered only by a majority of the Members residing in Bombay. No question, however, shall be proposed to the Members at large without the concurrence of the whole of the Directors. In case of the death or removal from Bombay of any of the Directors, another or others shall be chosen by a majority of the members of the Society then residing in Bombay, or by a majority of such members residing in Bombay as may attend at a general meeting to be convened for that purpose.

11th. A meeting of the Directors of the Society shall be convened annually between the 1st of January and 30th April in each year, when a statement of the Accounts of the Society shall be laid before them by the Secretaries, and no account, which shall once have been submitted to and passed by the Directors at such meeting, not less than three then attending, shall afterwards be called in question, unless for some special and manifest error to the amount of five hundred Rupees or upwards.

12th. In the election of Directors, as well as on all other questions relative to the concerns of the Society, which may be proposed for the decision of the Members at large, a Member holding four shares on any one Life shall be entitled to three votes, one holding three shares to two votes, and holding any number of shares less than three, to one vote only. Members holding shares on different lives, shall be entitled to the number of votes proportioned to the number of shares which they hold on each life.

13th. Messrs. Wm. Nicol and Co. shall officiate as Secretaries and Treasurers to the Society, and shall charge a Commission of two and a half per cent on all receipts of subscriptions to be paid out of the funds of the Society, and they shall charge a fee of one Bombay Rupee on each Certificate of admission, and one Rupee for the Register of each assignment of shares, or reduction of interest.

14th. The Secretaries and Treasurers shall act in all cases according to the orders of the Directors.

Digitized by Google

15th. All applications for admission into the Society from persons residing at any of the Queen's or Company's settlements, shall be made by letter to the Secretaries, and shall be accompanied by a Certificate of health, signed by a Medical Gentleman in the Queen's or Company's Service, or a member of the Royal College of Surgeons (those from all other places to be certified by a Medical Gentleman to the satisfaction of the Direction, and by an affidavit sworn to and signed by the individual on whose Life the shares are applied for), such Letter, Certificate, and Affidavit to be according to the following forms, printed copies of which may be had on application to the Secretaries, viz.

Form of letter for persons Subscribing on their own lives.

To Messrs. Wm. Nicol and Co.
Secretaries to the Third
Bombay Laudable Society.

Gentlemen,

I request to be admitted to hold—Shares in the Third Laudable Society on my own Life for the benefit of my Estate after my death, or such person or persons as I may hereafter appoint by Will or Assignment, for which purpose the prescribed certificate and affidavit of health are herewith transmitted.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your obedient servant.

Form of Letter for persons Subscribing on the lives of others.

(Place and date).

To Messrs. Wm. Nicol and Co.
Secretaries to the
Third Bombay Laudable Society.

Gentlemen,

I request to be admitted to hold———Share in the Third Laudable Society, on the life of for the benefit of for which purpose the prescribed certificate and affidavit of health are herewith transmitted.

I am, Gentlemen,
Your obedient servant.

Form of Certificate of Health.

This is to certify that to the best of my knowledge and belief is at this date free from any dangerous malady whatever, and that from my acquaintance with his constitution and general state of health for and also from the result of the enquiries which I have this day made of him in persons I consider him to be a good life.

I further declare that the said is unacquainted with the nature of the above report, which I have sealed before delivering. Given under my hand this—day of—one thousand eight hundred and—

Form of Affidavit of Health.

I do hereby make oath and declare that I have this day presented myself for Medical examination to———Surgeon ; that I have truly and faithfully answered all questions put to me by him ; that I have not willfully or designedly concealed any circumstance relative to my health, habits, or constitution, and that I am unacquainted with the contents of the sealed report which he has made regarding my health to the Secretaries of the Third Bombay Laudable Society.

I further swear that I have not since my infancy been subject to fits, and that I have had the small (or Cow) Pox ; that my age does not at this time exceed—years and—months ; that I have been about—years and no more

Digitized by Google

resident in India ; that my present rank, occupation, or profession is that of—and that my usual place of abode is—
Sworn to before me at
this day of 18

The above Affidavit must be sworn to before a Magistrate, who shall attest the same by his countersignature, or if the party be residing at a station where there is no Magistrate it may then be attested by the principal Civil or Military Officer of the station. In case of an application for shares on the life of a Minor under fourteen years of age, an affidavit to the same effect as above must be produced from the Parent, Guardian, or next of kin of the party, or the person under whose protection he or she may be residing.

16th. All applications for admission, accompanied by the above prescribed forms of certificate and affidavit which may be transmitted to the Secretaries, shall be submitted by them to the Directors for their decision. And the Directors shall in all instances be at full liberty to reject any such application without assigning any reason to the applicant for so doing.

17th. In all cases it shall rest with the Committee to judge whether with reference to the circumstances of situation and distance, the interval which may elapse between the date of any certificate and affidavit of health, and the time of their presentment, be reasonable or otherwise, and to admit or reject such certificate and affidavit accordingly. In no case, however, is the party subscribing to have any claim on the funds of the late Society in the event of the life lapsing between the date of the certificate and the date on which the applicant may be admitted a Member, unless where the Directors may at the instance of such applicant have originally permitted the subscription to take effect from the date of the certificate and affidavit of health, which it shall at all times be in their discretion to do, on the arrear of subscription being paid up. In the event however of a person dying between the dates of his certificate and affidavit, the amount of premium paid for such Insurance shall be refunded.

18th. No subscription on any life shall be considered as entitling the party or parties concerned to benefit by the Society until the life subscribed on shall have been approved by the Directors, the amount of the first subscription and premium of admission paid, and a certificate of admission granted under the signature of the Secretaries, agreeably to the form annexed to these Regulations. And if any applicant shall omit to pay the amount of such subscription and premium of admission within two months after the life subscribed on shall have been approved by the Directors, such applicant shall forfeit his claim to be admitted, except on a fresh application, accompanied by a new certificate and affidavit of health.

19th. All subcriptions (except the first which is to be paid on admission) shall be paid within one month of the time at which they become due. If not paid within that time, a penalty of two per cent. on the amount of the instalment shall be added, and any Member who shall not have paid his subscription (together with the said penalty) within two months of the day on which subscription shall have become due, shall be considered to have absolutely and entirely forfeited his share or shares.

20th. Any Member shall be at liberty at any time, to pay up his subscription for the whole unexpired period between the time of such payment and the close of the Society, or for any part thereof, and in the event of a lapse of the life subscribed on, such Member or his representatives shall be entitled to receive back any part of the subscription money so paid up, which would not have been due at the time of the lapse taking place, for-

Digitized by Google

feiting however to the Society all interest which may have intermediately accrued thereon.

21st. No subsequent encrease of shares on any life shall be allowed except on fresh application to be again approved of by the Directors and accompanied by a certificate and affidavit as above. The subscription on the additional shares to be according to the age of the party at the time of making the new application.

22d. Any Member desiring to transfer his interest in any share, or shares, which he may hold in the Society, shall be at liberty to do so by an endorsement to be written on the original certificate; which endorsement shall not be valid until the certificate bearing the same shall have been produced to the Secretaries and the transfer duly registered by them in a general book of registry to be kept in the office of the Society.

23d. As often as a sum exceeding Rupees one thousand shall be collected, it shall be laid out in the purchase of Government paper Bank shares, or in Loans secured by a deposit of Government paper to be granted under the controul and authority of the Directors, it being clearly understood that in all cases of Loan the saleable value of the Deposit shall be more than sufficient to cover the sum lent. All public securities purchased for the Society shall be especially endorsed to three or more of the Directors, and the interest only shall be made payable to the Secretaries and Treasurers.

24th. The person or persons entitled to benefit by the lapse of a Life in this Society shall on making application to the Secretaries, in writing, accompanied by such proof of the casualty as may be satisfactory to a majority of the Directors, at the expiration of 3 years from the commencement of the Society, receive the sum of four thousand Rupees on each share; two thousand rupees on each half share; or one thousand Rupees on each quarter share which he or they may have held, or be entitled to on the lapsed Life, provided that in the opinion of the Directors, the state of the Funds of the Society will admit of so large a payment being made. Should the Directors think however that the Funds will not allow of an immediate payment of this amount, then such sum only shall be advanced as they may deem proper, and the balance of the prescribed advance shall be paid so soon as the Directors shall be of opinion that the Funds will safely admit of it.

25th. Arrears of subscription or any other sum due to the Society by the holders of any share or shares on a lapsed Life shall be deducted from the amount of the advance.

26th. At the expiration of this Society on the 31st December 1843, it is proposed that a new Society, on a similar plan, but subject to such alterations as experience may suggest, shall be immediately instituted, into which Society all Members then holding shares on unexpired Lives in the Third Laudable Society shall be at liberty to transfer those shares without any renewed certificate of health, in consideration of a sum of money to be paid to such new Society out of the Funds of the Third Laudable Society, and without taking into account any proportion of the advances previously paid by the Society on account of the lapsed Lives, to entitle Members of the Third Laudable Society to transfer the shares held by them into the ensuing or Fourth Laudable Society, no regular form of application shall be necessary, but a certificate of admission into the new society shall be immediately issued to them on the simple payment of the usual half year's subscription in advance, subject however to the established penalty of two per cent. in the event of the payment being delayed beyond the term of one month from the commencement of the new Society,

Digitized by Google

and to the entire forfeiture of the privilege of transfer (excepting on a new application to the Directors, accompanied by the regular certificate of health &c.) if not made good within the second month from that period. The rates of subscription for Members transferring their shares from the Third to the Fourth Laudable Society shall be according to the respective ages of the parties on whose Lives the shares are held on the first January 1844.

27th. It is proposed to render the institution of the Laudable Society permanent by establishing a new Society, in succession to each Society, as it expires.

28th. Upon the transfer to the fourth Laudable Society of any shares in the third Laudable Society, which may stand assigned by endorsement or otherwise, for the benefit of any other person or persons than the person or persons originally interested therein, or upon any subsequent transfer of any share or shares so assigned from the third or any succeeding Society to the Society next ensuing, such share or shares shall continue in all respects subject to the lien of the Assignee, and shall be declared to stand for the benefit of such Assignee in the certificate of admission to be issued from the new Society.

29th. Within one month and fifteen days after its termination, the accounts of the Third Laudable Society shall be made up and the balance of Funds actually on hand, after deducting for the new Society 12 per cent. on the amount of subscriptions received during the term of the Society, be divided by the number of shares held on Lives subscribed upon in this Society which may have lapsed between its commencement and its close, and the parties entitled to benefit by such lapses shall each receive his or their proportion of the said Funds, according to the number of shares respectively held by them on the several lapsed Lives, the holders of half or quarter shares divided according to those fractional proportions. The "sum of Rs. 10,000 shall be considered as the maximum payable on any one lapsed share, and any surplus shall be carried to the credit of the new Society."

30th. With respect to any lapses of Lives in this Society which may not be ascertained on or prior to the 15th of February 1839, such lapses shall be at the risk of the next ensuing or Third Laudable Society, and the Advances of Dividends to which the parties claiming to benefit by such lapses may be entitled shall be paid out of the Funds, and agreeably to the Regulations of the said ensuing Society on the lapses being ascertained; but it is hereby expressly provided with respect to any lapses which may have occurred at any place to the eastward of the Cape of Good Hope, that notice of such lapses, accompanied by satisfactory proof of the same, must be given to the Secretaries of the fourth Laudable Society within one year from the expiration of the third Society on the 31st December 1843, or within two years if the lapse have occurred in Europe or elsewhere beyond the Cape of Good Hope; and that in the event of the party or parties interested neglecting to prefer his or their claim on account of any such lapse within the period here prescribed, he or they shall entirely forefeit all right and title to any benefit whatever, by reason of such lapse from the funds of the third or any succeeding Society.

31st. The following gentlemen have this day been nominated Directors of the Third Laudable Society viz.

LEWIS GRANT, Esq.
J. G. FRITH, Esq.
T. W. HENDERSON, Esq
F. M. DAVIDSON, Esq.
ROBERT SMITH, Esq.

Digitized by Google

Any mis-statement in the Affidavit of health makes the Policy void, as does suicide in cases when a person effects an Insurance on his own life, (unless the Certificate be specially endorsed over for the benefit of Creditor or Creditors and duly registered) but not so in case of Creditors effecting an insurance of the lives of their debtors.

BOMBAY. *Certificate of Admission.*

Insert name or names, place of abode, and profession at full length. We do hereby certify that—has been duly admitted to hold—shares in the Third Laudable Society on the Life of for the benefit of who shall be entitled in the event of a lapse of the aforesaid Life to receive such proportion of the Fund of the said Society as by the established Regulations thereof published in the *Bombay Gazette* and the *Bombay Times* of 26th December 1838, and the *Bombay Courier* of the 27th December 1838 may become due by virtue of this subscription, and at such time or times as the said Regulations direct; subject, moreover, to all the several provisions and exceptions by the said Regulations prescribed.

We do further acknowledge to have received from the aforesaid, the sum of Bombay Rupees, being amount of subscription in advance and premium of admission, required by the Regulations of the said Society.

In witness whereof, we have hereunto subscribed our names in Bombay this day of in the year of our Lord one thousand eight hundred and

By Authority of the Directors.

WM. NICOL AND Co.

Secretaries and Treasurers.

Bombay, 26th December 1838.

N. B.—For the information of Members desirous of transferring their shares to the third Society, the following clause of the regulations of the Second Society is published:—

"To enable members of the Second Laudable Society to transfer the shares held by them into the ensuing or Third Laudable Society, no regular form of application shall be necessary, but a certificate of admission into the new Society shall be immediately issued to them on the simple payment of the usual half year's Subscription in advance; subject however to the established penalty of two per cent in the event of the payment being delayed beyond the term of one month from the commencement of the new Society, and to the entire forfeiture of the privilege of transfer (exception on new application to the Directors, accompanied by the regular certificate of health, &c.) if not made good within the second month from that period.

The rates of subscription for Members transferring their shares from the second to the third Laudable Society shall be according to the respective ages of the parties on whose lives the shares are held on the 1st January 1839.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSAL ASSURANCE SOCIETY FOR LIVES.

&c. &c. &c.

Established in London and Calcutta 1834, empowered by special Act of Parliament, Capital £500,000 Shares in 5000 shares of £100 in each.

PATRONS.

Lieutenant General Sir Jasper Nicolls, K. C. B.
Colonel Sir Robert H. Gunliffe, Bart.
Sir George Thomas Staunton, Bart. M. P. F. R. S.
Sir Ralph Rice.
Colonel Sir James Sutherland.

LONDON.

Directors.

Sir Henry Willock, K. L. S. Chairman.
John Stewart, Esq. M. P. Deputy Chairman.
Colonel Sir R. Armstrong, C. B.
John Bagshaw, Esq.
Augustus Bosanquet, Esq.
C. Dashwood Bruce, Esq.
Ellis W. Cunliffe, Esq.
Raikes Currie, Esq. M. P.
William Kilburn, Esq.
Charles Otway Mayne, Esq.
John Rogers, Jun. Esq.
Robert Saunders, Esq.
James Duncan Thomson, Esq.
Capt. Samuel Thornton, R. N.

Auditors.

Robert Hichens, Esq.
Crawford D. Kerr, Esq.
Thomas Goldsworthy, Esq.

Bankers.

Bank of England and Messrs. Curries and Co.

Solicitors.

William Henry Cotterill, Esq.

Physician.

George Burrows, Esq. M. D.

Actuary.

David Jones, Esq.

INDIAN BRANCH.

Directors.

John W. Alexander, Esq.
Alexander Beattie, Esq.
George Dougal, Esq.
Charles R. Prinsep, Esq.
William H. Smoult, Esq.,

Auditors.

John Lowe, Esq.
William Oxborough, Esq.

Physician.

Alexander Garden, Esq. M. D.

Treasurers.

Bank of Bengal.

Solicitor.

George Henderson, Esq.

Agents and Secretaries.

Messrs. Bagshaw and Co.

MADRAS.

Committee of Management.

James Lawder, Esq.
Thomas Moore Lane, Esq.
Zachary Macaulay, Esq.
James Ouchterlony, Esq.
Rev. Fred. Spring.

Surgeon.

Thomas Moore Lane, Esq.

Agent.

Messrs. Hall, Bainbridge and Co.

BOMBAY.

Committee of Management.

Henry Fawcett, Esq.
William Howard, Esq.
Francis Martin, Esq.
William Mackie, Esq.
John Alexander Russell, Esq.

Surgeon.

William Mackie, Esq.

Agents.

Messrs. Leckie, and Co.

Digitized by Google

The Directors for this Society have caused investigation to be made with great care into the existing Institutions for Life Assurance, &c. &c., and they trust they have been fortunate in selecting from each what, as a whole, will place their Establishment on the most judicious and satisfactory footing both to the Proprietors and the Assured. They request particular attention to the rates, which being founded on the most accurate observations of the duration of human life, are as moderate as is consistent with perfect security.

The plan of this Society is to transact all its business on such terms as to leave, in all human probability a small, but certain excess of profit on the general result of its transcaction. A small portion of that profit is set apart as a compensation to the Proprietors who have advanced the Capital necessary for defraying the unavoidable expense of the Institution, and who have pledged the subscribed amount of their Capital in order to afford that responsibility which relieves the Assured from any contingency of loss to which they might be liable without the intervention of such a guarantee.

Advantages offered by the Society.

The profits are declared in each year, on the second Wednesday in May, on which date all Persons assured in the Society for the whole term of life, whose Policies have been in existence five complete years are entitled to participate.

The practice of an annual division, as observed by Mr. Babbage, "distributes the profits with more regularity and justice than any other, and it is especially advantageous to persons of advanced years, who cannot hope to participate in many septennial or decennial divisions.

One-fifth of the ascertained profits of the five preceding years is divided between the Policy-holders, and Share-holders,—three-fourths to the former, and one-fourth to the latter. The remaining four fifths are set apart to enter into the average of the succeeding years, and thus to provide against unforeseen contingencies.

The first division of profits was declared on the 13th May 1840, in London, and on the 15th August in India, amounting to a reduction of 60 per cent, on the annual premium of all policies entitled to participation.

The following table will shew the operation of the reduction made by the Society.

Age when Policy was issued.	Date of Policy.	Sum Assured.	Original Premium	Reduction.	Annual Premium payable in 1840.
20	May 1835.	Co's. Rs. 10,000	Rs. 420	Rs. 252	Rs. 168
30	,,	,, 10,000	,, 480	,, 288	,, 192
40	,,	,, 10,000	,, 590	,, 354	,, 236
50	,,	,, 10,000	,, 740	,, 444	,, 296
60	,,	,, 10,000	,, 1,030	,, 618	,, 412

This system of reduction in the Premiums affords immediate benefit to the Assured, or enables them to secure a considerable bonus by effecting a new Policy.

Separate tables, both Civil and Military, have been adopted for the *whole of life*, at reduced rates for such persons as may prefer a lower rate of Premium to participation in the general profits.

The Society makes a natural distinction between persons exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime occupations, and those whose occupations are of a Civil nature; but Members of the Military Service holding offices purely Civil, and subject to no extra risk, will be charged the Civil rate of premium only while engaged in duties purely Civil. It will be in the discretion of the Directors in each particular case to say whether the higher or the lower rate of premium shall be chargeable, and that discretion will be regulated by the particular circumstances of the case.

Digitized by Google

When application is made for assuring a life subject to more than ordinary hazard, an augmented Premium will be charged proportionate to the increased risk, the rate of which will be regulated by the strictest attention to justice between the Society and the assured, according to circumstances.

Premiums are *ordinarily payable half yearly in advance*; but Policy-holders are at liberty to make arrangements with the Society to pay their premiums *in one amount*, in annual or quarterly payments, or a given number of years, viz :—5. 10 15, or 20. Some persons may wish to avail themselves of a present season of prosperity, and adopt the latter course in which case (although their contributions will cease with the expiration of the term they may fix upon) their share of the profits will continue to be added to their Policies annually during the remainder of life.

The Parent Institution being in London, with a similar Establishment in Calcutta for granting Policies, Premiums as well as claims are payable in either country at the option of the Policy-holder. The appointment of Sub-Committees at Madras and Bombay with power to grant Policies, affords similar facilities to persons residing at either of the sister Presidencies.

All Policies becoming claims on the Society will be discharged within three months after satisfactory proof of the death, and cause of death, of the Assured shall have been furnished to the Directors either in London or Calcutta.

The Directors of the Indian Branch of the Society are empowered to treat for purchase of Policies on which Premium shall have been paid for a period of not less than five years, or to advance, if required, on such Policies, by way of loan, two-thirds of the estimated value.

The accounts of this Society, after being investigated by Auditors, chosen as well by the Assured as by the Proprietors, are laid before General Meetings convened twice a year for that purpose :—In like manner the accounts of the Parent Society are regularly transmitted to India for inspection, the Indian Branch enjoying reciprocal advantages with the Parent Society.

Where the application for assurance makes no mention of the date from which the Assurance is desired to take effect, the Policy will be issued on the date of approval of the risk by the Directors, but no Assurance to be binding on the Society until the first Premium shall have been actually paid to the Agents.

Every proposal for Assurance will be immediately attended to and the Assurance completed generally within a few days after the application is made.

All applications for Assurance must be accompanied by a Medical Fee of Eight Rupees.

The Tables, Blank Forms, and other particulars requisite to enable persons to effect Assurances, may be had on application to the Agents.

By Order of the Directors.

BAGSHAW AND CO.

Agents and Secretaries.

1st September, 1840.

LECKIE AND CO.

Agents Bombay Branch.

Digitized by Google

INDIAN RATES OF THE UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

TABLE No. 1.—CIVIL SERVICE.

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. for periods from One to Seven Years on the Lives of persons in the H. C. Civil Service, and others not exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime Occupations, *without participation* in the Profits of the Society.

Age.	1 Yr.	2 Yrs	3 Yrs.	4 Yrs.	5 Yrs.	6 Yrs.	7 Yrs.
18	26	26	27	27	28	28	28
19	27	27	27	27	28	28	29
20	27	27	27	28	28	29	29
21	27	27	28	28	29	29	30
22	28	28	29	29	30	30	32
23	28	29	29	29	30	30	31
24	29	29	30	30	31	31	32
25	29	30	30	30	31	31	32
26	30	30	31	31	33	31	33
27	31	31	32	32	33	33	34
28	32	32	33	33	34	34	34
29	33	33	34	34	34	34	35
30	33	33	34	34	35	35	36
31	34	34	35	35	36	36	36
32	35	35	36	36	36	37	37
33	35	35	36	36	37	37	37
34	35	36	36	37	37	38	38
35	37	37	37	37	38	38	38
36	37	37	37	38	38	39	39
37	38	38	38	38	39	39	39
38	38	38	39	39	39	39	39
39	38	39	39	39	40	40	40
40	39	39	40	40	40	40	41
41	39	39	40	40	41	41	42
42	39	40	40	41	42	42	43
43	41	41	42	42	43	43	44
44	42	42	43	43	43	44	45
45	42	43	43	44	44	46	47
46	43	43	44	44	45	46	48
47	44	44	45	46	47	48	49
48	45	45	46	47	48	49	50
49	46	47	48	48	49	50	52
50	47	48	49	50	50	51	53
51	49	49	50	51	52	53	55
52	50	51	52	53	54	55	56
53	52	53	54	55	55	57	58
54	53	54	55	56	57	58	59
55	55	56	56	58	59	59	60
56	56	57	58	59	60	61	62
57	57	59	60	61	62	63	65
58	59	60	62	63	64	65	67
59	61	62	63	65	67	69	70
60	63	64	65	67	70	72	74
61	65	66	68	70	73	76	79
62	68	69	71	74	77	82	87
63	72	74	76	79	82	88	95
64	77	79	82	85	88	96	104
65	83	86	90	93	96	104	113
66	90	94	98	101	103	113	123
67	98	102	107	110	112	122	133
68	107	112	116	119	121	131	142
69	116	121	126	129	131	142	152
70	125	130	135	139	142	152	162

TABLE No. 2.—MILITARY AND NAVAL.

Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1,000 Rs. for periods from One to Seven years, on the Lives of Persons exposed to the hazards of Military and Maritime Occupations, *without participation* in the Profits of the Society.

Age.	1 Yr.	2 Yrs.	3 Yrs.	4 Yrs.	5 Yrs.	6 Yrs.	7 Yrs.
18	31	31	31	32	32	33	33
19	32	32	32	33	33	34	34
20	32	33	33	34	34	35	35
21	33	34	34	34	34	35	35
22	34	34	34	35	35	36	36
23	34	35	35	36	36	37	37
24	35	35	35	36	36	37	37
25	35	36	36	37	37	38	38
26	36	37	37	38	38	39	39
27	36	37	37	38	38	39	39
28	37	38	38	39	39	40	40
29	38	39	39	40	40	41	41
30	39	39	39	40	41	42	42
31	39	40	41	41	42	43	43
32	40	41	42	42	42	44	44
33	41	42	43	43	44	45	45
34	42	43	44	44	45	45	46
35	43	44	45	45	46	46	47
36	44	45	45	46	46	47	47
37	45	46	46	47	47	48	48
38	46	47	47	47	48	48	49
39	47	48	48	48	49	49	50
40	48	48	49	49	50	50	50
41	49	49	49	50	50	51	51
42	49	50	50	51	51	52	52
43	50	50	51	51	52	52	53
44	51	51	51	52	53	53	54
45	52	52	52	53	53	54	55
46	53	53	53	54	54	55	55
47	53	54	54	55	55	56	56
48	54	55	55	56	56	57	57
49	55	56	56	57	57	58	59
50	56	57	57	58	58	59	60
51	57	58	58	59	60	60	61
52	58	59	59	60	61	62	62
53	60	60	61	61	62	63	64
54	61	61	62	63	64	64	65
55	62	63	63	64	65	66	66
56	63	64	65	66	66	67	68
57	65	66	67	68	69	70	70
58	66	67	68	69	70	71	72
59	67	68	69	71	72	74	75
60	69	70	71	73	75	77	79
61	71	72	73	75	78	81	84
62	74	75	76	79	82	86	91
63	77	79	81	84	86	93	99
64	82	85	87	90	92	100	108
65	88	91	94	97	100	108	117
66	95	99	102	105	107	117	127
67	102	107	111	113	115	126	136
68	111	115	120	122	124	135	145
69	120	124	129	131	134	145	155
70	129	134	138	142	145	156	164

*** *Premiums are received in half-yearly payments for the convenience of the assured, but in case of Lapse, the full premium of the current year will be charged.*

A person holding a policy for a term not exceeding seven years, on his return to Europe, for a *continuance* will be required to pay six months Indian Premium after his return, before he is admitted to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured,—in this no reference is made to the time during which the Policy has been in force.

Parties visiting England *on Furlough*, or for a *temporary residence*, will be required to pay the Indian Premium during residence in England, without reference to the number of years the same may previously have been paid in India.

Table No. 1, Example---A person aged 30, may, by paying 33 Rs., secure 1,000 Rs. to his representatives, if his death should occur within *one* year : if within *five* years, by paying 35 Rs. annually ; and if within *seven* years, by paying 36 Rs. per annum.

Table No. 2, Example---A person aged 30, may, by paying 39 Rs., secure 1,000 Rs. to his representatives, if his death should occur within *one* year : if within *five* years by paying Rs. 41 annualy ; and if within *seven* years by paying 42 Rs. per annum.

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSAL LIFE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.—WHOLE LIFE.

	CIVIL.		MILITARY & NAVAL.		ENGLISH RATES.
Age.	TABLE No. 3. Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on return to Europe.	TABLE No 5. Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. *without participation in profits, or reduction of Premium on return to Europe.*	TABLE No. 4. Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. with participation in profits, and reduction of Premium on return to Europe.	TABLE No. 6. Annual Premiums required for the Assurance of 1000 Rs. *without participation in profits, or reduction of premium on return to Europe.*	Annual Premium for assuring £ 100, for the whole of life. Inserted as a guide to persons insured in India under Tables No. 3. & 4.
18	41	37	45	40	£ 1 17 2
19	42	38	46	41	1 17 11
20	42	38	47	42	1 18 8
21	43	39	48	43	1 19 6
22	43	39	49	44	2 0 5
23	44	40	49	44	2 1 4
24	44	40	50	45	2 2 3
25	45	41	51	46	2 3 3
26	46	41	51	46	2 4 4
27	46	42	52	47	2 5 5
28	47	42	53	48	2 6 7
29	48	43	54	49	2 7 8
30	48	43	54	49	2 8 10
31	49	44	55	50	2 9 11
32	50	45	56	50	2 11 0
33	51	46	57	51	2 12 3
34	52	47	58	52	2 13 7
35	53	48	58	53	2 14 11
36	54	49	59	53	2 16 5
37	55	50	60	54	2 18 0
38	56	51	61	55	2 19 7
39	58	52	62	56	3 1 3
40	59	53	63	57	3 3 0
41	60	54	64	58	3 4 9
42	62	56	65	59	3 6 6
43	63	57	66	60	3 8 3
44	65	58	68	61	3 10 2
45	66	59	69	62	3 12 2
46	67	60	70	63	3 14 5
47	69	62	72	65	3 16 9
48	70	63	73	66	3 19 4
49	72	65	75	67	4 2 2
50	74	67	77	69	4 5 6
51	76	68	79	71	4 9 1
52	79	71	81	73	4 12 10
53	81	73	83	75	4 16 11
54	84	76	86	77	5 1 2
55	87	78	89	80	5 5 10
56	89	80	91	82	5 10 10
57	92	83	94	85	5 16 2
58	96	86	98	88	6 1 10
59	99	89	101	91	6 7 7
60	103	93	105	95	6 13 2
61	108	97	110	99	6 18 0
62	113	102	115	103	7 4 1
63	118	106	120	108	7 9 11
64	124	112	126	113	7 16 7
65	131	118	133	120	8 3 7

*** *Premiums are received in half-yearly payments for the convenience of the Assured, but in case of lapse, the full premium of the current year will be charged.*

Any person assured for the whole term of life, under Tables 3 & 4, will upon his return to Europe, for a *continuance* be permitted to pay Premiums according to the English rate for the age at which he originally assured, provided he has already paid the Indian Premium on his Policy for five clear years.

In case the party should not have paid the Indian Premium for five clear years, he will be required to pay one year's Indian premium after his return to Europe, and will then be admitted at the English rate for the age at which he originally assured.

Parties visiting England on *Furlough*, or for a *temporary residence*, will be required to pay the Indian Premium during residence in England, without reference to the number of years the same may previously have been paid in India.

Digitized by Google

THE AUSTRALASIAN COLONIAL AND GENERAL LIFE ASSURANCE AND ANNUITY COMPANY.

126, BISHOPSGATE STREET, CORNER OF CORNHILL.

Capital £200,000—*in* 2,000 *Shares.*

DIRECTORS.

Edward Barnard, Esq.
Henry Buckle, Esq.
John H. Capper, Esq.
Gideon Colquhoun, jun. Esq
John Edwardes Lyall, Esq.
Charles E. Mangles, Esq.
J. Barrow Montefiore, Esq.
John H. Ravenshaw, Esq.
Sir James Stirling,
William Walker, Esq.

TRUSTEES.

Edward Barnard, Esq.; J. H. Capper, Esq.; Thomas Richardson, Esq.
AUDITORS, Sir Francis Hastings Doyle, Bart., and C. Richardson, Esq., (72, Cornhill.)
SOLICITORS, Messrs. Swain, Stevens, and Co.
BANKERS, the Union Bank of London.
PHYSICIAN, Robert Dundas Thomson, Esq., M. D., 20 Gower Street, Bedford Square.
MANAGER, Major J. A. Willows, E. I. C. Service.
SECRETARY, Edward Ryley, Esq.

AGENTS.

At Bombay—Messrs. Skinner and Co.
At Calcutta—Messrs. Boyd and Co.
At Madras—Messrs. Line and Co.

BANKERS.

At Bombay—Bank of Bombay.
At Calcutta—Bank of Bengal.
At Madras.

PHYSICIANS.

At Bombay—Wm. Mackie, Esq.
At Calcutta—H. H. Spry, Esq., M. D.
At Madras—George Harding, Esq.

The leading features of this Company are, PARTICIPATION IN PROFITS, and LOWER RATES OF PREMIUM THAN THOSE OF MOST SOCIETIES WHICH DO NOT GIVE PROFITS TO THE ASSURED.

To accomplish the union of these desirable objects, the Directors will invest such portion of the Funds of this Company as they may think fit in deposits or otherwise, in the Joint Stock Banks of the Australasian Colonies, the Incorporated Australasian Bank, and in mortgage.

Mortgages of the first class in Australasia are as secure as those upon English lands, with this great advantage, that the latter have probably attained their maximum of value, and may be much depreciated by alterations in the Corn or other laws; whilst in these Colonies the money so borrowed is usually laid out in extended and improved cultivation, whereby the security is increased year by year; to which may be added, that a public registry of all mortgages affords both facility and security to this mode of employing Capital.

The subscribed Capital of the Company, whilst it affords ample security to the assured, will, by yielding a higher rate of interest than is paid

Digitized by Google

to the share-holders, contribute to the general profits; whereas in the case of some of the English Companies, with Capitals unnecessarily large, the premiums paid by the Assured are materially drawn upon to supply the difference between the interest paid to Shareholders, and interest yielded by investments; thus diminishing, instead of increasing, the security of the policy holder.

In addition to the advantage of the low rate of premium required by this society, one half of the profits will be divided among the ASSURED and ANNUITANTS; but in the first instance one-fifth of the whole will be retained to form an extra precautionary fund.

Two Directors and one Auditor may be chosen from the ASSURED.

For the Profits to which the ASSURED may become entitled, at each quinquennial rest and division, a separate policy will be issued, which being unincumbered by the payment of premium, will be an absolute reversion, payable at the death of the assured, and increasing without cost, in value every year, and therefore readily available for private sale or deposit; and which the Society will always purchase on equitable terms, or receive in commutation of future premiums on the original policy.

To the purchasers of ANNUITIES this Society holds out advantages never before offered—a much higher rate than can with safety be granted from English Investments, and participation to the extent of one half in the profits as above state, including those of life Assurance, for which an equivalent additional annuity will be granted at each quinquennial rest.

Participation in Profits to ANNUITANTS has not being offered, with one recent exception, but to it they are as much entitled, if they have paid a proper price for their Annuity, including a fair allowance for the selection of life, as their converse associates, the contributors of annual payments, to secure sums payable at their decease.

Two Directors and one Auditor may be chosen from the ANNUITANTS, thereby giving them cognizance of, and control over, the disposal of the funds.

The benefited members of the Company will consist of the first 1,000 POLICY-HOLDERS for the time being, for the whole of life for £500 or upwards, in one or more policies, and of the first 1,000 ANNUITANTS for the time being, who have paid £500 or pwards for their Annuities:—every vacancy in the 1,000 benefited Policy holders to be filled up by the next oldest policy of Assurance, on the plan of the Equitable Society of London; and, in like manner, every vacancy in the 1,000 benefited Annuitants, by the next oldest Deed of Annuity. The ASSURED and ANNUITANTS however, will only succeed to the vacancies in their respective Class.

Such reduction of premium will be made to persons whose lives are assured for residence in India upon their arrival in England, or in the Australasian Colonies for the purposes of permanent residence, as shall appear safe and equitable to the Board of Directors, on the appearance of such persons before the Board or its Agents and Medical advisers.

Premiums on policies WHEREVER EFFECTED, may be paid at any settlement in Australasia, where there is a Bank authorized to receive the same, but always at the same Bank, unless permission to change shall have been given.

Policies, whether effected in India, in England, or the Australasian Colonies, may be made payable in either by endorsement, provided the party do not quit the country in which the policy is made payable, without notice to the Directors.

Digitized by Google

TABLES.

Note.—The age of the individual is always in ASSURANCE *cases taken at his age* NEXT *birth-day, and in* ANNUITY *cases at his age* LAST *birth-day.*

Tables of Premiums for the Assurance of £100, or 1000 Rupees, on the Lives of Officers on Military and Naval or Civil Service in the East Indies, in Rupees, at 2s. the Rupee.

	CIVIL.			NAVAL & MILITARY.		
Age.	1 year.	7 years.	Life.	1 year.	7 years.	Life.
18	23¾	24½	35½	26	27¼	45¼
19	24	25	36¼	26½	28	46¼
20	24¼	26	37⅓	27	28¾	46½
21	24½	27	38	27⅓	29¾	46¾
22	25	27½	38½	28	30¾	47¼
23	25⅓	28	39	28½	31¾	47¾
24	26¼	28¾	39½	29	32½	48¼
25	27	29¼	41	29½	33½	49
26	28	30½	42	30¾	34¾	49½
27	29	32	43	32	36	50¼
28	30	33½	43¾	33	37¼	51¼
29	31⅓	34½	44½	34	38½	52¼
30	32½	35¼	44¾	35	39¾	52¾
31	33½	36	45¾	36	41	53
32	34½	36¾	46¾	37	42	53
33	35	37¼	47¾	38	43	54
34	35½	37¾	48½	39	44	55
35	35¾	38½	49½	40	45	56
36	36¼	38½	50½	41	46	57
37	36¾	39	51¼	42	47	57¾
38	37	39½	52¼	43	48	58¾
39	37½	40	54½	44	49	59½
40	37¾	40½	55¼	45	50	60½
41	38¼	41	56¼	46	51	61¼
42	38¾	41½	58¼	47	52	62¾
43	39¼	42	59	48	53	63¾
44	40¼	42¾	60	49	54	65
45	41¼	43½	62	50	55	66¾
46	42¼	45	64	51	56	68½
47	43½	48	66	52	57½	69½
48	44¾	52	69	53	59	71½
49	46	56	70¾	54	60½	73½
50	48¾	60	73½	55½	62¼	75½
51	52	63	74	57½	64¼	78½
52	56	66	76½	59¾	67½	81½
53	60	69	79½	62½	71½	84½
54	64	72	82½	65	75	86¾
55	67½	76	85½	68	78	90¼
56	71	80	89	71	81	93½
57	74½	84	91¾	74¾	84	97¾
58	78	88	96¾	78½	88½	101¾
59	81½	92	100½	82	92½	107

Digitized by Google

ANNUITIES (payable half yearly) granted for every £100, or 1000 Rupees of purchase money, in Rupees, at 2s the Rupee.

Age.	Males.	Females.	Age.	Males.	Females.
20	65¾	61¾	45	79	72½
21	66	62	46	80½	73¼
22	66¼	62¼	47	81¾	74
23	66½	62½	48	83¼	75
24	66¾	62¾	49	85	76
25	66¾	63	50	86¾	77¼
26	67	63¼	51	88¾	78½
27	67¼	63¾	52	90¼	79¾
28	67½	64	53	92½	81¼
29	68	64¼	54	94½	82¾
30	68¼	64¾	55	96½	84½
31	68¾	65	56	98¼	86¼
32	69¼	65½	57	100¾	88
33	69½	65¾	58	103	90
34	70¼	66¼	59	105½	92¼
35	70¾	66¾	60	108¼	94½
36	71¼	67¼	61	111	97
37	72	67½	62	114½	99¾
38	72¾	68	63	118	102¾
39	74	68½	64	122	106
40	74½	69	65	126	109½
41	75	69¾	66	130½	113¼
42	76	70¼	67	135	117¼
43	77	71	68	139¾	121½
44	78	71¾	69	145	126¼

SKINNER AND Co.
Agents Bombay, Branch.

Digitized by Google

FIRE DEPARTMENT.

Persons who have made successive Annual Payments of their Policy, previous to each division of profits, or who by one payment of the premium for five or more years have had their property assured at the office, for no less than the above period, are to participate in the profits.

No charge is made for Policies when the sum assured amounts to £300 or upwards.

PREMIUM.

On dwelling houses in the European part of the Fort, or detached houses in the country, 6 annas per cent. per annum.

On houses in the Native part of the Fort, 12 annas per cent. per annum.

On houses in the Bazar, outside the Fort, 15 annas per cent. per annum.

On cadjanned Bungalows within a compound, and separated from the Cook Room, Rs. 2 per cent. per annum: or if temporary Bungalows, for the fair season.

On goods hazardous, 16 annas per cent. per annum, on property for a shorter period.

Hemp, Flax, Tallow, Pitch, Tar, Turpentine, Saltpetre, Rosin, Oil and Spirits, are denominated "Hazardous Goods."

In the *Third Class* Assurances, are included the Stock and goods of Coopers, Soap-Makers, Bread-Makers; Japanners, Sugar-Refiners, Sugar-Grinders, Distillers, Musical Instrument-Makers, likewise Factories worked by Steam-Engines, Cotton-Screws, Chemists, Laboratories and Theatres.

I. It is incumbent on every person desiring Assurance from Fire, to describe clearly the construction of the building to be assured, or containing the property to be assured according to the distinctions noted above; also, to state the nature of the goods, or other property, of which Assurance is proposed; and whether there be any Stove, Coakel, Furnace or other implement for producing fire heat, by which the risk may be in any degree increased. After an Assurance shall have been effected, it is necessary for the Assured to communicate immediately to the Company any alteration which may subsequently be made in the buildings, or in the description of the goods deposited, or of the trade or process carried on in them; and if any of these changes increase the risk which has been assigned; in every other respect to be perfectly explicit in their communication with the Directors, as any omission or misrepresentation vitiates the policy.

II. No claim will be allowed for loss occasioned by the invasion of a foreign enemy, by civil commotion, or by any military power; all Assurances on property in foreign countries are to be suspended during the continuance of any such invasion or civil commotion.

III. Books of Accounts, written Securities, Bills, Bonds, ready money, Tallies, and Gunpowder, are not to be held assured by any policy granted by this Company.

When a party applies to pay premiums in London for a continuance, he shall be required to state if he wishes to continue his policy in Rupees, in which case the premiums are to be received in such an amount as will purchase a Bill of the East India Company for the amount of premium due in Calcutta, according to the terms of the policy—or should he be entitled to be reduced to the English rate, the premium must still be calculated in Rupees and received in Sterling money according to the Exchange of the day.

The preferable course is for the party to leave the Policy at the office to be endorsed as covering a certain sum of Sterling money, to be calculated at the rate of 2 Shillings per Rupee, after which the premium will always be received in Sterling money without reference to the state of the Exchange.

Digitized by Google

IV. No description of property is to be considered insured by any policy unless specially mentioned in such policy.

V. Assurances made with other Companies on property assured by this Company, must be noticed either in or by indorsement upon the policies granted by this Company. Persons neglecting to notify such Assurances with other Companies, will forfeit their right of recovery on this Company.

VI. No Assurance proposed to this Company is to be considered in force, until the premium be paid.

VII. If property assured by the Company should pass by death, assignment, or otherwise, into new hands, the interest in the policy may be preserved to the successor, provided succession be allowed at the office, by indorsement on the policy; and if the goods assured be removed to a new situation, the Assurance may be continued by indorsement on the policy; an extra premium will be charged if the risk be increased by the removal.

VIII. If any loss or damage by fire, be sustained on property assured with this Company, the person assured is forthwith to give notice of such loss or damage at the Company's office, as soon as possible after, within three months at the utmost, deliver into the Company an exact account of the particulars and amount of such loss or damage, as the nature of the case may admit. If it be required, such account shall be supported by the oath or affirmation of the party assured; by the attestation of a certificate of some persons who reside within the parish, or in the immediate neighbourhood of the sufferer, and who may be competent witness as to the character of the Assured and to the fairness of the claim; and further by the production of such books, documents or vouchers, as may appear necessary. If there be found to be any false swearing, or if it shall appear that the fire shall have been occasioned by any wilful act or connivance on his part, the policy in such case shall be void, and the right of recovery forfeited.

IX. In every case of loss, the Company will reserve to itself the right of reinstatement, in preference to the payment of claims, if it shall judge the former course to be most expedient.

X. If any difference shall arise with respect to the amount of any claim for loss or damage by fire, and no fraud be suspected, such difference shall be submitted to arbitrators, indifferently chosen, whose award or that of their umpire shall be conclusive.

Persons desirous of making Assurances for seven years, by one payment, will be charged for six years only.

In annual Assurances, the premium will be calculated for the day on which the Assurance is proposed for one year. On Assurances for less than a year the premium will be reduced. In the case of short period Assurances the policies will absolutely cease at six o'clock in the evening of the day specified in the policies.

No acknowledgments for the assurances taken will be issued except such as are on printed forms, and witnessed by one of the clerks or agents of the Company.

The renewal premiums must be paid annually within fifteen days after the expiration of each year or the assurance will be void.

Losses occasioned by lightning will be made good.

Reasonable expenses incurred in the removal of property from fire will be paid.

Buildings on which Assurances are proposed will be surveyed free of any expense of the party if required.

Digitized by Google

THE BOMBAY FIRE ASSURANCE SOCIETY.

ESTABLISHED, MAY 1840.

Capital Ten Lacks of Rupees, divided into Two hundred Shares of five thousand Rupees each ; one fifth invested in Government Paper, and the remaining four fifths in personal Bonds.

Trustees.

John Skinner, Esq. | Alexander Hadden, Esq.

Directors.

Francis Martin, Esq.
George S. King, Esq.
James Wright, Esq.
Thomas Cardwell, Esq.
Manockjee Nesserwanjee, Esq.

Bankers.

Bank of Bombay.

Secretaries.

Messrs. Higginson and Cardwell.

This Company has been established for the purpose of increasing the facilities for protecting Property from the Risk of Fire, and at Moderate Rates of Premium. The establishment being on the spot, insures a prompt adjustment of all claims that may be made upon the office.

No charge is made for Policies where the sum insured amounts to Rupees one thousand or upwards.

Rates of Premium.

On Goods and Merchandize, stored on Godowns in which no hazardous Goods are allowed, in the European part of the Fort, 8 annas per cent per annum.

On Goods and Merchandize, hazardous or not hazardous, in the European part of the Fort, 9 annas per cent per annum.

On Goods and Merchandize, in the Native part of the Fort, 16 annas per cent per annum.

On Goods and Merchandize, stored in Premises in which hazardous trades are carried on, or in the Native Town, out-side the Fort, 20 annas per cent per annum.

On Buildings, brick or stone built and tiled, in the European part of the Fort, or detached Houses in the Country, 6 annas per cent per annum.

On Buildings, brick or stone built and tiled, in the Native part of the Fort, 12 annas per cent per annum.

On Buildings, brick or stone built and tiled, in the Native Town, out-side the Fort, 15 annas per cent per annum.

On Cadjanned Bungalows, within compounds and separated from the Cook rooms, 32 annas per cent per annum, or for the season, for temporary Bungalows.

Policies for shorter periods than 12 months will be granted at proportionate rates.

Conditions.

I. Persons desirous of making Insurance against loss or Damage by Fire, are to deliver in to the Office, or its Agent, the following Particulars ; viz.

Buildings.—Of what Materials the Walls and Roof of each Building intended to be insured are constructed, as well as of the Buildings contiguous or nearest thereto—Whether the same are occupied as private Dwellings, or how otherwise—Particularly whether any Ma-

Digitized by Google

nufactory or Hazardous Trade is carried on, or Hazardous Goods deposited therein—Where situated—Also the Name or Names of the Occupiers.

Goods, Wares, or Merchandise.—In the Insurance of Property of this description, the Building or Place in which the same are deposited is to be described according to the foregoing directions; and, also, whether such Goods are of the kinds denominated Hazardous.

Each Building must be separately valued, and a specified Sum insured thereon—And in like manner a separate Sum insured on the Property contained in each Building.

In the Insurance of Premises which contain any Steam Engine, Furnace, Kiln, Stove, Coakle, Oven, or other implement, in or by which Heat is produced (common Fire-Places excepted) the construction and circumstances of the same must be particularly described at the time of effecting the Insurance; or, if subsequently introduced, due Notice must be given to the Company, and the same be allowed by them, otherwise the Policy will be void. And if any Person or Persons shall insure his, her, or their Buildings or Goods, and shall cause the same to be described otherwise than as they really are, to the prejudice of the Company, or shall misrepresent or omit to communicate any circumstance which is material to be made known to the Company, in order to enable them to judge of the risk they have undertaken, or are required to undertake, such Insurance shall be of no force.

Pitch, Tar, Turpentine, Rosin, Saltpetre, Sulphur, Gunpowder, Flax, Hemp, Oils, Tallow, and Distilled Spirits are denominated Hazardous Goods; and amongst the Trades deemed Hazardous are included Apothecaries, Chemists and Druggists, Dyers, Distillers, Brewers, Maltsters, Bakers, Confectioners, Carpenters, and all other Workers in Wood, Mills of all Descriptions, Cotton Screws, Manufacturers of Cotton, Wool, Hemp, Flax, Soap, Candles, Starch, Snuff, Tobacco, and Hats: Theatres, Sugar Refiners, Sail Makers, Ship Chandlers, Dealers in China, Glass, and Earthenware; Inns, Taverns, Hotels, Stable Keepers, Printers, and Founders.

Many other Goods, Trades, and Manufactories will also fall under this Denomination.

II. Goods held in Trust or on Commission, are to be insured as such, otherwise the Policy will not extend to cover such Property.

III. No Loss or Damage to be paid on Fire happening by an Invasion, Foreign Enemy, Civil Commotion, Riot, or any Military or Usurped Power whatever; nor for Damage done by Fire occasioned by Earthquakes, Hurricanes, or Explosions. Nor will the Company be answerable for any Loss or Damage by Fire that may happen to any Hay, Corn, Seed, or other Property by natural heating; but this Company will make good Losses on Property burnt by Lightning.

The Company will not be answerable for any Loss arising from the use of Fires in Buildings unprovided with good and substantial stone or Brick Chimnies, or in consequence of neglect or deviation from the laws or regulations of Police, made to prevent accidents from Fire, in Places where laws and regulations on this subject exist. Nor will the Company be liable for Loss or Damage, which may arise from the burning of the Forests, or from clearing Land.

IV. Books of Accounts, Written Securities, Bills, Bonds, Tallies and Ready Money, cannot be insured.

V. Jewels, Plate, Medals, of other Curiosities, Paintings and Sculptures are not included in any Insurance, unless such Articles are specified in the Policy.

Digitized by Google

VI. No order for Insurance will be of any force, unless the Premium is first paid to the Office, or its agent, or unless a Sum has been advanced; and all Persons desirous to continue their Insurances must make their future payments on or before the day limited by their respective Policies, or the same will be void.

VII. Leaseholders, Trustees, Mortgagees, and Reversioners, as well as Landlords, may insure their Interests in Buildings, provided the nature of the Tenure or Interests be duly specified.

VIII. All Persons assured by this Company, sustaining any Loss or Damage by Fire, are forthwith to give Notice to the Company or its Agent, and as soon as possible after (within Fourteen days at furthest) to deliver in, as particular an Account of their Loss or Damage, signed with their own Hands, as the nature of the case will admit of. In this Account, the Property and Articles must be specified in details with the Quantities, Qualities, and Prices; and the Assured more proof of the same by his Oath or Affirmation, and by his Books of Accounts or other proper Vouchers, as shall be reasonably required. No profit or advantage of any kind is to be included in such claim, and if there appears any Fraud, Overcharge, or Imposition, or any false Swearing, the Claimant shall forfeit all claim to Restitution, or payment by virtue of his Policy,

If required, the Assured shall also procure a Certificate, under the Hand of one or more Magistrates, Sworn Notary, or Clergyman of the City or District in which the Fire happened, not concerned in such loss, importing that *they* are acquainted with the Character and circumstances of the Person or Persons insured, and having investigated the circumstances relating to such Loss, do know, or verily believe, that he, she, or they, really, and by misfortune, without any kind of Fraud or evil Practice have sustained by such Fire, Loss and Damage to the Amount therein mentioned; and until such Proofs, Affidavit, and Certificate are produced, the Loss Money shall not be payable.

Where property insured is only partially damaged, no abandonment of the same will be allowed, unless by consent of the Company or its Agent. And in case of the removal of Property to escape conflagration, the Company will rateably contribute to the Loss and Expenses attending such Act of Salvage.

IX. When any Loss or Damage shall have been sustained by Fire upon Property insured, the Company will either reinstate the same, or the Assured, as soon as such Loss or Damage shall have been duly proved, shall immediately receive Payment of his Claim.

X. In case any difference or dispute shall arise between the Assured and the Company, touching any Loss or Damage by Fire, such difference, if the Company shall so require, shall be submitted to the Judgment and determination of Arbitrators indifferently chosen, whose award in writing shall be conclusive and binding to all Parties.

IN CALCUTTA.

The Bengal Insurance Society.—Of which Messrs. Thomas De Souza and Co. are the Secretaries. The Proprietary is divided into eighty shares, of twelve thousand sicca Rupees, forming a capital of nine lacks and sixty thousand Rupees. Agents, Messrs. Jardine Matheson and Co, China; Binny and Co., Madras; Remington and Co., Bombay; A. Johnson and Co. Singapore; Aiken and Monteath, Cape of Good Hope;—Sir Charles Cockerell, and Co. London; W. Scott, Batavia.

*The Star Insurance Society.**—Of which Messrs. Cruttenden, Mackillop and Co. are the Secretaries. The proprietary is divided into 100

Digitized by Google

Shares, of ten thousand Sicca Rupees each, forming a capital of ten lacs of Sicca Rupees, London, Cockerel and Co.; China, Dent and Co.; Cape of Good Hope, Nisbett, Dickinson and Co.; Mauritius, Saunders and White; Manilla, Stevenson and Kierule; Penang, T. Ferrao.

The Hindostan Insurance Society.—Of which Mr. J. Brightman is the Secretary. The proprietary is divided into one hundred and twenty shares of five thousand Rupees each, forming a capital of six lacs of sicca Rupees. Agents, in London, H. G. Brightman, Esq.; Madras, Messrs. Arbuthnot and Co.; Bombay, Messrs, Gillanders, Ewart and Co.; China, A Pereira Esq.

The Calcutta Insurance Office.—Of which Messrs. Colville, Gilmore, and Co., are the Secretaries. The proprietary is divided into one hundred and thirty shares of ten thousand Sicca Rupees each, forming a capital of thirteen lacks of Sicca Rupees. Agents in London, Messrs. Gregson, Melville and Co.; at Bombay, Messrs. Remington, and Co.; at China Messrs. Jardine, Matheson and Co,

The India Insurance Company.—Of which Messrs. Gisborne and Co. are the Secretaries. The proprietary is divided into one hundred shares, of two thousand five hundred Rupees each, forming a capital of two lacks and fifty thousand Rupees. Agents in China, Messrs. Russell and Co.; Penang, Brown and Co.; London, Messrs. Baring, Brothers and Co.; Bombay, Gisborne, Menzies and Co.

The Ganges Insurance Office.—Of which Jas. Mullen, Esq. is the acting Secretary. Agents Palmer, Mackillop, Dent and Co. London; Binny and Co. Madras; J. J. Wiche, Mauritius.

The Calcutta Insurance Company.—Secretaries Messrs Stewart & Co.; Agents, Cockerell and Co. London; Remington and Co. Bombay; Thomas Dent and Co. China; Lacronine, Watson and Co. Batavia; Simpson and Co. Mauritius; Parry and Co. Madras, and MacLaine and Co. Singapore.

The Globe Insurance Office.—Secretaries, Eglington, McClure and Co. Agents in London, Sir C. Cockerel and Co.; Bombay, Eglinton Maclean and Co.; Canton, Antonio Pereira.

The Hope Insurance Company.—Secretaries, Messrs. Mackintosh and Co.; Agents in London, China, Jardine, Matheson and Co.; Singapore, John Purves; Mauritius, Hunter, Arbuthnot, and Co.

The Tropic Insurance Company.—Of which Messrs. Carr, Tagore & Co. are Secretaries. The proprietary is divided into one hundred & twenty five shares of Company's Rs. 4000 each, Agents in London, Messrs. Rickards, Little & Co.; Liverpool, Messrs. Rathbone, Brothers and Co.; China, Messrs. Dent and Co.; Bombay, Messrs. W. Nicol and Co.

The Universal Marine Insurance Company.—Of which Messrs. Bagshaw and Co. are Secretaries; Agents in London, Messrs. Fletcher, Alexander and Co.; Bombay, Leckie and Co.; Madras Hall Bainbridge and Co.; China &c. &c.

Digitized by Google

The River Insurance Company.—Secretary, Henry, Mathews.

The Equitable Insurance Society, of Calcutta, of which Messrs. Allan, Paton and Co. are Secretaries. Agents in London, Messrs. Fletcher Alexander, and Co.; in Canton, Jardine Matheson and Co.; Bombay, Messrs. Leckie and Co.; Madras, Line and Co.; Mauritius, Simpson Ainslie and Co.; Penang, Kear and Tanner; Singapore, Spottiswood and Connolly; Cape of Good Hope, Thompson, Matson and Co.

N. B. The London Agents of this Society are empowered to grant Policies, payable in the event of loss, either at Bengal, Madras, or Bombay,

Commercial Insurance Company.—Of which Messrs. Boyd and Co. are Secretaries. Agents in London Messrs. Small, Colquhoun and Co.; Mauritius Giquel and Co.; Singapore, Gutherie and Co.

Seventh Amicable Insurance Office.—Of which P. A. Cavorke, and J. G. Bagram, are Secretaries; Agents in London, Messrs. Fletcher, Alexander and Co.; Canton, Turner and Co.; Singapore, G. and J. Zechariah: Bombay, Skinner and Co.

The Indemnity Insurance Office of Calcutta, established in 1833, of which Messrs. Gilmore, and Co. are Secretaries in Calcutta.—Agents in London Messrs. Hunter Gouger, and Co; in China Messrs. Jardine Matheson and Co.; in Manilla Messrs. E de Otadine and Co.; in Mauritius Messrs. Hay and Co.; in Madras Messrs. Binny and Co. and in Bombay Messrs. Higginson and Cardwell.

The Alliance Insurance Office.—Of Calcutta, established in 1833, of which Messrs. Muller, Ritchie and Co. are Secretaries in Calcutta; Messrs. Russel and Co.; Agents in London and Messrs. McGregor, Brownrigg and Co. Agents in Bombay.

The Atlas Insurance Office, of Calcutta established in 1836, of which Messrs. Cockerell, and Co. are Secretaries in Calcutta; Messrs. Bell and Co. Agents in Canton; Sir Charles Cockerell, Bart and Co. Agents in London and; Messrs. McGregor, Brownrigg and Co. Agents in Bombay.

Ocean Marine Insurance Company of Calcutta.—Bruce Shand and Co. Secretaries in Calcutta; William Nicol and Co. Agents in Bombay; Lindsay and Co. Agents in Canton; Gledstones Kerr, and Co. Agents in London; C. D. Parlet and Co. Agents in Colombo; Parry and Co. Agents in Madras.

AT MADRAS.

The Carnatic Insurance Company, Agents.—Messrs. Arbuthnot & Co.
India Insurance Society.—Secretary W. Gisb.

CANTON.

THE CATON ISURANCE OFFICE, Canton, Jardine Matheson and Co. General Agents; Calcutta, Lyall Matheson, and Co.; Bombay, Remington and Co.; London, Magniac Smith and Co.

Digitized by Google

THE UNION INSURANCE SOCIETY, Canton, Messrs. Dent and Co. Agents; Bombay, Messrs. Forbes and Co. ; London, Messrs. Palmer, Mackillop, Dent and Co.

THE ALLIANCE BRITISH & FOREIGN ASSURANCE COMPANY.

4, *New Court St. Swithin's Lane, London.*

CAPITAL FIVE MILLIONS STERLING ; ESTABLISHED, MARCH, 1824.

Persons effecting Assurances with the Alliance Company, will enjoy the following important and striking advantages —

I. Perfect Security,—The Capital of £5,000,000 under the immediate management of a highly respectable Board of Direction, pledged for the security of the Assured.

II. Honor and liberality in the settlement of losses. The well known character of the members of the Direction affords, on this head, every possible security.

III. Moderate premium of Assurance.

The Scale of premiums has been prepared expressly for India, and the rates are lower than those which have been hitherto required in the country.

IV. Participation of Profits by the Assured.

The Profits appropriated to the Assur d, will be distributed at the close of each successive period of five years, in the form of a per-centage, on the premiums which have been paid.

V. Parties who obtain the settlement of losses from Fire, are not thereby deprived of their right to participate in the profits of the Company.

VI. Losses by Lightning will be made good.

VII. The extended scale on which the Society is formed, gives rise to the expectation, that the profits to be divided, will be large.

REMINGTON AND Co. *Agents for Bombay.*

Digitized by Google

BANK OF BOMBAY.

INCORPORATED BY ACT III. OF 1840.

(Established April 1840.)

Capital, Rupees 52,25,000, in Shares of 1,000 Rupees each.

Directors appointed by Government.

W. C. Bruce, Esq. *President.*

J. P. Willoughby, Esq. | W. R. Morris, Esq.

Elected by the Proprietors.

M. F. Brownrigg, Esq. | H. G. Gordon, Esq.
John Skinner, Esq. | James Wright, Esq.

Directors out by rotation.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq. M. D. | F. M. Davidson, Esq.

Secretary and Treasurer—W. W. Cargill, Esq.

Head Accountant—John Stuart, Esq.

Deputy ditto and Registrar of Transfers—W. Smyttan, Esq.

Head Shroff—Soraljee Furdonjee.

First Assistant ditto—Ardaseer Limjee.

Bill Department—Dhunjeebhoy Byramjee.

Check Office—Jamasjee Soraljee.

Discount and Post Bill Office—Mr. W. Taylor.

Head Purvoe—Pondleik Runsord Senoy.

RULES OF BUSINESS OBSERVED AT THE BANK OF BOMBAY.

Accounts Current.

1. No account opened for a less sum than 200 Rupees.
2. No money received or paid after 4 P. M.
3. The Bank furnishes Blank Cheques and Pass Books.
4. The Bank makes no charge, and allows no interest.
5. The Bank does not allow any account to be overdrawn.
6. The Bank sends out Bills and Hoondies for acceptance and for payment in Bombay, taking the notarial step in case of non-acceptance or of non-payment.
7. The Bank collects Drafts, Cheques, &c. payable in Bombay.
8. The Bank requires that Bills, Notes, &c. (not being demands at sight) intended for realization by the Bank, be sent in at least one day before the due date.
9. The Bank takes charge of Government Securities, Bank or other Stock Certificates, and realizes Interest and Dividends on such as are payable in Bombay, free of charge for constituents.

Cash Credits and Loans on Security of Deposit.

1. No credit or loan granted for a less sum than 500 Rupees.
2. No money paid or received after 4 P. M.
3. The Bank furnishes Blank Cheques and Pass Books.
4. No credit to be overdrawn.

N. B.—It is particularly requested, that parties will refrain from making entries in their Pass Books, all such entries will be made by the Bank on the Books being sent in to be written up.

The Bank does not correspond on matters relating to current Accounts or Deposits: parties are therefore requested to transfer their business with the Book in person or by their agents.

Digitized by Google

Post Bills.

Granted upon written applications free of charge payable at 3 days sight.

Advance on Deposit in Cash Credits or Loans not exceeding 3 months.

	Rate of Advance.	Interest charged.
	CURRENT.	
On deposit of Govt. 5 per cent Stock receipts.....	100 ₹ cent.	5 ₹ cent.
5 per cent Promissory Notes.....	95 do	5 do
4 do do Sa. Rs..... / 4 do do Co.'s Rs.....	80 do	5 do
Accepted Govt. Bills.....	95 do	5 do
Mint Certificates.....	95 do	5 do
Gold and Silver Bullion Metals.....	3-4th of approved value.	5½ do
Other Goods.....	ditto	7 do

Discount.

On Government Bills.....		5 per cent.
On Private Bills and Notes.....	at or within 3 mths.	6 do

N. B.—Parties discounting Bills may take them up at any period prior to their maturity, and the Bank will refund the discount for the unexpired portion of the time such Bills may have to run.

Transfers of Shares.

1. Shares are transferable by endorsement of the Proprietor on the Certificates, such endorsement specifying the name of the party to whom the transfer is to be made.

2. Transfers must be registered at the Bank, and the Registry noted by the proper Officer before they are effectual.

3. Powers of Attorney empowering a Firm to receive Dividends and transfer Bank Stock, must specify the name of each individual partner, and may authorize any or all of them to act.

The following form is approved by the Bank.

Insert the name, designation, and place of residence of the party in full length.

"Know all by men by these presents "that I, A. B. "——————————of—————— "have made, nominated, constituted, and appointed, "and do hereby make, nominate, constitute and appoint C. D., E. F. and "G. H., Agents and Co. partners at ———————— under the firm of "———————————— or any or either of them, and the Sur- "vivor or Survivors of them jointly and severally my true and lawful At- "torneys and Attorney for me and in my name, &c. &c. &c."

4. Powers of Attorney if signed in Great Britain or in any place where stamps are rendered necessary by law, must be executed on stamped paper.

Hours of Business.

From 10 A. M. to 4 P. M.

Loans on Deposit and Cash-credits granted, and applications to release deposits and to close accounts until.....	3 P. M.
Receipts and payments on Cash-credits and Deposit accounts...	4 ,,
Government Bills discounted.....	3 ,,
Private Bills and notes for discount received until (received after 1 P. M. for the following day).....	1 ,,
Post Bills granted.....	3 ,,
All other business transacted until.....	4 ,,

Holidays.

Christmas and Good Friday.

By order of the Board of Directors.

W. W. CARGILL,
Secretary and Treasurer.

Bombay, 11th March, 1841.

Digitized by Google

GOVERNMENT SAVINGS' BANK.—In the Castle.

(Established 1st May, 1835.)

Committee of Management.

The Accountant Genl.	Ex-officio.	Jamsetjee Jejeebhoy, Esq.
The Sub-Treasurer,		Bomanjee Hormusjee, Esq.
The Adjutant General,		Jugonath Sunkersett, Esq.
The Brigade Maj. of Queen's Troops,		Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
The Town Major,		

Ex-officio Secretary—John Williams, Esq.

Accountant and Actuary—Richard Morgan, Esq.

OFFICE RULES OF THE GOVERNMENT SAVINGS' BANK.

1. Mr. Richard Morgan, the Actuary, is authorised to sign all receipts and Payments.
2. The Bank opens for the transaction of business at 10 A. M. and closes at 4 P. M. every day, Sundays and Holidays excepted.
3. No deposit will be received of a less amount than one Rupee, nor in excess of five hundred.
4. No Copper Coins will be received nor other than Government Paper.
5. The deposit Book must be produced whenever any sum is deposited or withdrawn.

JOHN WILLIAMS,
Secy. Savings' Bank.

THE AGRA BANK.

Agents in Bombay—Messrs. Dirom, Carter and Co.

THE BOMBAY AGENCY OF THE AGRA BANK is established with Messrs. DIROM, CARTER AND Co. Regiments and individuals having Loan Accounts with the Bank are requested to remit their monthly instalments accordingly to Bombay, whence the Agents will punctually furnish them with the usual acknowledgments.

Loans repayable within 12 months are granted at 9 per cent. per annum to Officers, Civil or Military, who can arrange for the regular payment of their monthly instalments *at Bombay* on the security of 2 approved sureties.

Loans requiring two years for repayment are granted to the same classes, and under the same condition, at 10 per cent per annum with three sureties; and loans requiring three years, at 10 per cent with four sureties.

In the two last cases, where it may not be convenient to give more than two sureties, the Bank requires that the loan should be further protected by a life insurance: but, on application to that effect through the sureties, they consenting to the same, the Directors will be prepared to allow the discontinuance of the policy on a loan of the two year class, after the expiration of the first year, and on a loan of the three year class after two years have expired. In all cases of insurance, unless the debtor himself desires that the policy should be maintained at its original amount, it is reduced from time to time according to the gradual liquidation of the debt.

No private loan is granted which is not conditioned to be entirely liquidated within three years at farthest.

In cases of Furlough on Medical Certificate, Indian Loans granted after 1st October 1840, will, as regards interest, be chargeable with the reduced interest of 8 per cent. per annum, and the periodical instalments will recommence only on the return of the party to his duty.

Digitized by Google

Regimental loans are granted to Corps to facilitate the establishment and maintenance of Messes, Bands, Libraries, and for other Regimental purposes, which should be particularised in the application, at 8 per cent.

Loans are granted on the Security of Government Paper, and of Calcutta and Bombay Bank Stock at per cent per annum, where the parties borrowing give to the Bank a power to sell the notes or shares forming such security, if, on 3 months' notice of intention to close the account, the Loan shall not then be rapaid in full.

Interest on loans is charged from the date on which the amount is placed as a floating balance at the disposal of the borrower, according to notice given, and is allowed, at the same rate, upon all remittances from the date of their receipt.

If a one year, or if a two year loan be not discharged in full within the period for which it was originally granted, but allowed to extend into a second or third year respectively, it will be subject to be charged with the next higher rates of interest, namely 9 or 10 per cent from the commencement of the transaction.

Constituents of the Service when writing to the Bank, are requested to add their rank or official designation to obviate the delay of reference ; and with the same view, applicants for loans are also requested, in naming their sureties, to furnish a similar detail regarding them, reporting also their residence at the time, in order that the loan papers may be forwarded to them direct, if they have previously consented to stand as such.

All accounts with the Bank are brought up periodically to the 30th of June and 31st of December, and interest thereon is credited or debited to those dates half-yearly.

Parties already indebted to the Bank cannot have a second loan so as to have two accounts with different Sureties and different terms of payment open at the same time, but the balance due on the former account must be deducted from the new loan.

As a general rule, parties already under engagement to the Bank, or otherwise, to an amount exceeding their property, are not admissible as sureties. The Directors give a preference to applications for loans repayable within a short date.

The Bank charges no commission for receiving or paying, either on loans or deposits.

Shareholders have no advantage over other parties in borrowing from the Bank, but must give similar securities in every respect.

Letters *bearing postage* will not be received by the Bank, or its Agents at Bombay.

DEPOSITS.—Interest is allowed at 4 per cent. per annum to depositors giving the Bank 3 months' notice of intention of withdrawal, and at 5½ per cent. on deposits subject to a 6 months' notice. *Whenever circumstances permit*, the Agents will discount the deposits of individuals at any shorter notice at the rate of 1 per cent. per annum.

Gentlemen desirous of investing in the 6 per cent. Deposits of the Agra Bank may have their funds remitted to Agra for that purpose at the exchange of 2 per cent., receiving interest from the date of payment of their funds to the Bank's Agents at Bombay.

Remittances to Agra for the purchase of Bank Stock will be made at a similar rate of Exchange, but, in this case, the money being for investment in shares, must be considered as a floating deposit without interest. Depositors for this purpose may be assured that the purchase will be made with the least possible delay, as to give effect to any such desire which might be found to exist at Bombay, the Directors of the Agra Bank have

Digitized by Google

already resolved that a preference shall be given to applicants from this quarter over the home-purchaser, at the market value of the Stock.

To meet the wishes of Shareholders and Depositors absent in Europe, the Agra Bank undertakes to remit, at the actual exchange of the day, the sale proceeds of shares, the amount of dividends (as regularly declared), the interest on deposit accounts, the principal of all deposits fixed and floating, and generally to transact all such business for the classes before named, WITHOUT CHARGE.

R. G. MACGREGOR,
Secretary Agra Bank.

P. S.—A few words seem required as to the form of applications for private loans. The intending borrower, if a Regimental Officer under the rank of a Field Officer, must address the Secretary to the Bank, stating the amount which he desires to take up. the instalment by which he proposes to repay it, he must name at least two sureties for approval, accompanying his application by a statement from the Commanding Officer of his corps to the following effect.

I recommend that a loan of Rs. be granted as likely to be of service to , who, with his sureties and , will, I have no doubt, do the utmost duly to perform the engagements entered into for the repayment of the advance.

Lieut. Col.
Comg. Regt.

Where from any cause, which should be stated, this introduction by the actual Commanding Officer is not obtainable, a satisfactory explanation countersigned by the second in Command, and forwarded through the Bank's Agents at Bombay, Messrs. Dirom, Carter and Co., would be accepted in lieu. Gentlemen of the Civil Service, with Field and Staff Officers of the Army, who may be desirous of obtaining loans, are also requested to transmit their applications to the Secretary through the above firm, stating the sum required, the amount of proposed instalment, and the names of their sureties.

Digitized by Google

GENERAL RATES OF AGENCY COMMISSION IN BOMBAY.

	₹ cent.
On the sale or purchase of Goods of all denominations (except as under)	5
On purchases of all kinds with the proceeds of Goods sold, and on which a commission of 5 per cent has been previously charged	2½ do
On the sale or purchase of Ships, Houses and Lands	2½ do
On the sale or purchase of Opium	2½ do
On the sale or purchase of Diamonds, Pearls and Jewellery of all description	2½ do
On the sale or purchase of Treasure or Bullion, exclusive of 1 per cent on receipt of the proceeds	1 do
On procuring Freight	5 do
On shipping Goods of every description	2½ do
On shipping Treasury, Bullion and Jewellery	1 do
On Ships disbursements, when no commission has been charged on Freight or Cargo	2½ do
On effecting Insurances	½ do
On settling Insurance losses, whether partial or total, also on procuring a return of premium, exclusive of commission, on receipt of cash	1 do
On guaranteeing the responsibility of persons to whom goods are sold, on the amount of Sale	2½ do
On the sale or purchase of Cattle	5½ do
On collecting House Rent	2½ do
On effecting remittances by Bills of Exchange (not being the proceeds of Goods sold.)	1 do
On taking up Interest Bills from the Company, (exclusive of 1 per cent on remitting)	½ do
On sale or purchase of public or private Bills of Exchange	1 do
On exchanging Company's Securities of all description, on investing money therein, and on transferring Government Paper from one constituent to another	½ do
On surrendering or depositing in the Treasury, Company's Security of all descriptions	½ do
On procuring Money on Respondentia, or on loan	2 do
On recovery of Bonds, of Bills for absentees, over due at the period of their being placed in the possession of the agent	2 do
On debts, when a process at Law, or by arbitration is necessary, 2½ per cent, and if recovered by such means	5 do
On managing the affairs of an Estate for an Executor or Administrator	5 do
On guaranteeing Bills, Bonds, or Debts in general by indorsement or otherwise	½ do
On attending the delivery of contract Goods to the Company or individuals	1 do
On goods consigned and afterwards withdrawn, on invoice cost	2½ do
On bills of exchange returned, noted or protested	1 do
On receipt or payment (at the option of the agent) of all monies not arising from proceeds of Goods on which commission has been previously charged	1 do
In all cases, where the debtor side of the account exceeds the credit side, including the balance of Interest, commission chargeable on the debtor side at the rate of	1 do

Digitized by Google

On granting letters of credit	2½	₹ cent.
On becoming Security to Government, or public bodies in any case	2½	do
On Goods consigned, which are disposed of by outcry, or sent to a Shop, on Net proceeds	1¼	do
On depositing Government Paper as security for constituents	1	do

MEMORANDUM.

Sales on Europe Goods when made at an advance on Invoice Cost, the amount to be converted into Bombay Currency at the Exchange of Two Shillings per Rupee.

TONNAGE SCALE.

Adopted at a Meeting of Merchants, Ship Owners, and others held on the 8th September 1836. The same came into operation on the 1st April 1837, and is to be considered the scale to regulate the trade from Bombay and the Malabar Coast to the United Kingdom in the absence of special agreement to the contrary.

The Ton to be reckoned 50 Cubic Feet.

N. B —Goods always to be measured if the form of the package will admit of it; and when the tonnage is computed by weight, the gross weight is to be taken.

Articles.	*To the Ton.*
Aloes in kegs	...16 cwt
Assafœtida	...50 cub. ft.
Alum in bags	...20 cwt
Arangoes	...20 cwt
Amber grease	...20 cwt
Arsenic	...20 cwt
Arrow root	...50 c ft
Annatto	...50 c. ft.
Anniseed	...50 c. ft.
Barilla	...20 cwt
Blackwood	...50 c. ft.
Borax (refined)	...20 cwt
Borax or Tincal unrefined	...16 cwt
Buffalo, and other Animals horns	...16 cwt
Bamboo reeds 3000	...16 cwt
Books in Chests	...50 c ft
Bark	... 8 cwt
Betelnut	...20 cwt
Bullion and Specie, a per centage, ad valorem.	
Cardamoms	...50 c ft
Camphire	...50 c ft
Cassia Lignea	...50 c ft
Cassia Fistula	...50 c ft
Cassia Buds	...50 c ft
Cowries in cases or bags, 50 cu. ft. or	...20 cwt
Coffee	...14 cwt
Coculus Indicus	...12 cwt
Corneliana, in chests	...50 c ft
Cauth or Terra Japonica	...18 cwt
Cotton in Bales	...50 c ft
Cocque de Perle, in bags	...20 cwt
Cinnabar	...16 cwt
Cake Lac	...16 cwt
Cochineal	...50 c ft
Cherong	...20 cwt
Chassum	...10 cwt
Cloves in chests, or bags 10 cwt or	50 c ft
Colombo root in bags	...12 cwt
Cummin seed	...50 c ft
Cinnamon in chests, or bales 6 cwt. or	...50 c ft
Coral, rough	...20 cwt
Clove bark	... 8 cwt
Ceylon Stones	...20 cwt
Canes 3000	...16 cwt
China root	...50 c ft
Colocynth in Chest or bags 50 c ft or	6 cwt

Digitized by Google

Articles.	*To the Ton.*
Cocoa	...12 cwt
Cubebs	...12 cwt
Dragons blood	...50 c ft
Dates wet	...20 cwt
Dates dry	...16 cwt
Elephant's teeth in cases	...50 c ft
Elephant's do. in bulk	...16 cwt
Ebony in squared logs 50 ft otherwise	...20 cwt
Fossil Alkali	...20 cwt
Ginger, green	...20 cwt
,, dry	...14 cwt
Galls	...20 cwt
Galangales	...12 cwt
Gums viz. Arabic, Animi, Benjamin, Bidellium, Copal, Gamboge, Galbanum, Elemic, Kino, Mastich, Myrrh, Olibanum, Tragacanth, in chests	...50 c ft
Gram	...18 cwt
Hartall	...50 c ft
Hemp or Sunn	...50 c ft
Indigo	...50 c ft
Jackwood	...50 c ft
King's Yellow or Orpiment	...20 cwt
Linseed	...20 cwt
Long Pepper	...12 cwt
Lac Lake	...50 c ft
Mace	...50 c ft
Musk	...50 c ft
Mother o'Pearl shells in chests or bags 50 c ft or	...20 cwt
Mirabolans	...20 cwt
Madder and Munjeet	...14 cwt
Nutmegs in chests	...50 c ft
Nux Vomica	...14 cwt
Opium per chest	
Pepper	...14 cwt
Plumbago, or black lead 50 c ft or	...20 cwt
Paddy	...18 cwt
Pimento	...14 cwt
Puree	... 8 cwt

Articles.	*To the Ton.*
Rattans 6000	...16 cwt
Rattans ground 3000	...16 cwt
Rhubarb	...50 c ft
Rice in bags	...20 cwt
Raw Silk in chest or bales	...50 c ft
Redwood	...14 cwt
Red Earth	...20 cwt
Shell Lac, and Stick Lac	...50 c ft
Shawls Cashmere, a per centage ad valorem	
Seed lac	...50 c ft
Succades	...50 c ft
Sugar soft in chest or bags	...50 c ft
Sugar Candy 50 c ft or	...20 cwt
Squinanthum	...20 cwt
Sago	...16 cwt
Senna	...50 c ft
Sal Ammoniac	.. 6 cwt
Sealing Wax	...16 cwt
Safflower in bales or bags	.. 50 c ft
Saffron	...10 cwt
Saltpetre	.. 14 cwt
Sea Shells rough, in bags	...20 cwt
Soap in chests	...59 c ft
Sandal and Sapan Wood, 50 c ft or	...16 cwt
Teak Timber and Plank and Poon Spars	...50 c ft
Tamarinds	...20 cwt
Tallow	...20 cwt
Tobacco in bales	...50 c ft
Turmeric	...14 cwt
Talc	...20 cwt
Tea in chests	...50 c ft
Tortoise shell in do.	...50 c ft
Tutenague	...20 cwt
Unrated drugs in chests	...50 c ft
Unrated Wood	...14 cwt
Whangees 6000	...16 cwt
Wool	...50 c ft
Wheat	...20 cwt
Zedoary	...20 cwt
Wines, spirits and other liquids to be computed per butt, hhd. or cask.	

When both measurement and weights are mentioned in the above scale, the tonnage may be reckoned by either.

NOTE.—Cotton, Hemp and other screwed and pressed bales to be measured as follows viz.: the greatest length to be ascertained, then the bale to be set on end and cross measurements to be taken at top over the lashing, excepting the knots. An average of 100 bales to be struck by ascertaining the actual measurement of any 10 bales, and proportionately the shipper measuring one half, and Commander or Ship Agent the other half, of the aforesaid quantity. The bales to be measured on the wharf or bunder prior to shipment, if required.

Digitized by Google

STEAM COMMUNICATION WITH EUROPE.

NOTIFICATION—MARINE DEPARTMENT.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to notify, that information has been received from the Honorable the Court of Directors, that the Mails by the Overland route will, from November next, be despatched from London on the 4th of every Calendar month.

The following are the dates in which the Mails will be despatched, and reach the intermediate stations.

	Date.
From London, the evening of the	4th
Arrives at Calais about 11 A. M.	5th
Ditto at Marseilles 5 P. M.	9th
Leaves for Malta immediately,	
Arrives at Malta, the evening of the	13th
Leaves Malta noon of the	14th
Arrives at Alexandria	19th

The Steamer remains 4 days to Coal, &c.

The Mail is immediately despatched to Suez, which it reaches on the 23d, and proceeds forthwith to Bombay.

From Bombay the Mail will be despatched on the 1st of each month, on such dates as circumstances may render necessary, so as to reach Suez on the 19th, and of which due notification will be given.

	Date.
Mail arrives at Suez on the	19th
Crosses the Desert to Alexandria, when the Steamer is despatched to Malta on the	23d
Reaches Malta about the	29th
Reaches Marseilles about the	4th or 5th
According to the number of days in the preceding month.	
Arrives in London on the	8th or 10th.

The longest time required, has, in all these cases been calculated to provide against the bad weather in the winter months.

N. B. The Public and Agents for Passengers are particularly requested to observe, that by this arrangement the period hitherto granted for the transit of Passengers across the Desert, is altogether abrogated, as the rapid despatch of the Mails alone is the object contemplated; but the departure of the French Steamers, every 10 days from Alexandria for Marseilles will render this a matter of less moment to Travellers.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

(Signed) W. S. BOYD,
Actg. Secy. to Government.

Bombay Castle, 13th September, 1839.

STEAM REGULATIONS, BOMBAY.

NOTIFICATION.

Marine Department.—Bombay Castle, 6th Dec. 1841.

The Honorable the Governor in Council has been pleased to direct, that the following Rules for the regulation of Passages and Passengers in the Government Steam Packets, be published for general information, and that these Rules be brought into operation on the 1st January next, in supercession of those at present in force.

The names which have been already registered for the January and suc-

Digitized by Google

ceeding Steamers will be placed on the list of applicants for Cabins, in the order in which they now stand.

Rules for the engagement of Passages and accommodation of Passengers in the Government Steam Packets between Bombay and Suez.

1. Application for Passage is to be made at the Office of the Master Attendant in Bombay, and at other Ports to the Commander.

2. The vessel which conveys the Mail intended to reach Suez on the 19th of any month, is to be designated the Steamer of that month; for instance the January Steamer is the one which is destined to reach Suez on the 19th January, although leaving Bombay possibly before the end of December.

3. Passengers are to be divided into two classes, viz:

First class, who sit at the Commander's Table, and are entitled to all the privileges of the quarter deck.

Second class, who are not entitled to walk aft of the paddle boxes, who berth forward, and either arrange for their own provision, or mess with the Warrant Officers or Engineers.

4. Every Passenger of the 1st class shall pay the following sum, as Table Money, for the voyage from Bombay to Suez, or from Suez to Bombay, viz.

A Lady or Gentleman	Rs. 200
A child ten years of age and above five years	100
A child five years and above one	80
A child one year and under	50
A child under one year, and with the mother	Free.

These rates apply to the Steamers of every month throughout the year, with the exception of those of July and August, in which the Table Money from Bombay to Suez will be as follows: viz.

A Lady or Gentleman	Rs. 300
A child under 10	150
A child under 5	120
A child under 1	75
Do. with the mother	Free.

But the rate from Suez to Bombay will be the same in all months. It is to be understood, that for the above sums, the passengers are to be provided with a plain substantial table; but no person is entitled to more than one pint of wine and one bottle of beer per diem. Cabin passengers have the first choice of seats at the table, and after them the saloon passengers in preference to those on the deck, whose priority will be arranged according to their standing on the passage list. The seats will be arranged by the Commander, and once taken they cannot be changed, without his permission, during the voyage.

5. In addition to the Table Money the following sums will be charged for the accommodation engaged by first class passengers, viz.

A treble cabin	Rs. 1000
A double cabin	800
A single cabin	500
A saloon berth	350
A deck passage	300

6. Every second class passenger shall pay Rupees 150.

7. For each European Servant 50 Rs. must be paid as subsistence money, and 50 Rs. as passage money; for Native Servants the charge will be one half the rate for an European; but none are to be considered and taken as servants unless they actually accompany their Masters or Mistresses.

8. Three lists for each month's Steamer will be kept at the Master Attendant's Office, viz. one for cabin passengers, one for saloon, and one for

Digitized by Google

deck passengers. A statement of the number of each class, which each packet is calculated to accommodate, will be open at the same place, to the inspection of the public.

9. Every applicant may register his name in whichever of the lists he pleases, but the name of the packet will not be declared until 10 days prior to the appointed day of sailing, when choice of accommodation will be given, according to priority of standing on the lists. Ladies having the preference for the first three cabins.

10. In the event of a greater number of names having been registered than the Steamer when declared, is calculated to accommodate, the supernumerary names on the cabin lists may be transferred to that of the saloon or the deck, and those of saloon lists to that of the deck, or they may be withdrawn and the deposit repaid, at the option of the parties. In the case of a transfer under this rule, the name will be placed in the same position in which it would have stood by date of registry had the original application been for a saloon or a deck passage instead of for a cabin, or for a deck instead of for a saloon. Should any of the cabin or saloon berths remain open, after the vessel has left the harbour, the saloon or deck passengers may be allowed to take them on paying into the hands of the Commander the regulated difference of price.

11. Ladies and Children can take passages in cabins only, and female servants cannot be accommodated otherwise than in the cabins engaged for the family they accompany.

12. A passenger who has engaged a cabin may make what arrangement he likes for its occupation: he may either keep it entirely to himself, or admit to share it with any one that he pleases, provided only that the name of the person so admitted (if an adult) must have been previously on one of the lists, and subject to the following restrictions, viz.

A treble cabin cannot be appropriated to the accommodation of more tha
Four Ladies.
Three Gentlemen.
Six Children.
One Lady and four children.
Two Ladies and three children.
Three Ladies and two children.
One Gentleman and three children.
Two Gentlemen and two children.
A Lady and her husband with two children.

A double cabin cannot be appropriated to more than
Three Ladies.
Two Gentlemen.
Four children.
A Lady and three children.
Two Ladies and two children.
A Gentleman with two children.
A Lady and her husband with one child.

A single cabin cannot be appropriated to more than
Two Ladies.
One Gentleman.
Three Children.
One Lady and two Children.

Children under five years of age may be taken extra to the complement of a cabin, on payment of 50 rs. for each, additional.

Digitized by Google

13. Passages for intermediate places can be engaged only when there is accommodation not taken up for the entire voyage, unless the parties are willing to pay the price of the whole voyage, in which case they may register their names in the same manner as all other passengers.—The vacant accommodation will be declared three days before the sailing of the vessel. Thepassage between Aden and Mocha, and Bombay and Suez respectively will be counted as one half of the whole passage between Bombay and Suez; —between Judda and Suez, will be counted as one-third, and between Judda and Bombay as two-thirds; Cossier andSuez are considered to be alike.

14. The engagement of a passage will not be considered valid unless a deposit of the following sums be made at the time of application, viz.

For a cabin passage.....	Rs. 300
For a saloon.....	150
For a deck.....	125

This deposit, should the party not proceed, will invariably be forfeited, except under the provisions of art. 10, and in cases where, by the production of a Medical Certificate, it is satisfactorily shewn that the person was compelled, by sickness to abandon the passage. A deposit is not required on the registry of the names of children, except when the children are to occupy a cabin, by themselves, in which case the same deposit must be made as for the cabin passage of a lady or gentleman, viz. 300 rupees.

15. To prevent unnecessary trouble, the Master Attendant is authorized to receive and pass receipts for the deposit money.

16. Ten days prior to the appointed day of sailing, each passenger must pay to the Master Attendant the remaining portion of the passage money, in default of which the deposit will be considered forfeited, and any claim to passage invalid. When the cabins are finally allotted, an adjustment will be made with the party or parties to whom they are appropriated, the difference between the value of the place occupied by each individual and the deposit made under article 14, being paid up or returned, as the case may be. When the passage money has been paid up, no portion of it can, on any plea be returned, except under the provisions specified in article 14.

17. Persons who, from non-arrival at Bombay, may have omitted to pay the balance of the passage money may be re-admitted as passengers, if before the period of departure the balance is paid. They however will be placed at the bottom of the list of the class of passengers in which they are registered.

18. No transfer of accommodation in the Steamers by an Individual who has taken a passage to one who has not taken his passage, will be permitted, but after the list has been filled up, any person wishing to stand the chance of succeeding to a vacancy caused by a lapse of any kind may do so, by registering his name and paying the required sum, which will be refunded to him should no vacancy occur.

19. It is to be understood, that Government reserves to itself the right of appropriating a cabin or cabins for the use of public functionaries or others proceeding on duty or by special order of Government as passengers in any of the Honorable Company's Steamers.

20. Passengers on a Steamer that may from accident or other cause be obliged to return to Port will be entitled to the refund of the amount that has been paid, deducting therefrom a sum for the Table Allowance of the Commander according to the number of days that the vessel may have been at sea, calculating the average time occupied in a voyage to or from Suez to be 18 days, and Aden 10 days.

21. It is necessary for passengers not belonging to the Honorable Company's Service, to make the requisite arrangements at Suez or other inter-

Digitized by Google

mediate Port with the Commander before, or at least at the time of their embarkation, for the payment of the passage money.

22. For the convenience of passengers from the Red Sea to India, the Commanders of the Honorable Company's Packets are authorized to receive payment of passage money at Suez or any Port between Suez and Bombay in Sovereigns, Spanish Dollars, or German Crowns, at the following rates of exchange viz.: Sovereigns, at ten rupees each, Spanish Dollars at rupees two, and three annas each; German Crowns at rupees, two, and two Annas each.

23. The baggage of each passenger must not exceed four boxes of the following dimensions, viz.

Length.....2 feet 5 inches.
Breadth.....1 do 5 do
Depth.....1 do 3 do

and the total weight must not be more than four cwt. Second class passengers are allowed half the above quantity.

24. Each cabin passengers may, if he pleases, put all his baggage into his cabin. The saloon and deck passengers will be allowed to keep one box or bag above. The rest of the baggage is to be in the baggage room, and passengers will be allowed access to it twice a week, on a day and hour fixed by the Commander, who will appoint a person to have charge of the baggage.

25. Any applicant may be refused a passage without any cause being assgined either by the authorities at Bombay or by the Commander of the vessel when away from Bombay, but a report of the rejection is to be communicated to Government.

26. All persons who take passage either themselves or through their agents, will be considered as thereby binding themselves to comply with these Rules, which will be shewn by the Master Attendant or by the Commander of the vessel to parties who engage passage.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

P. M. MELVILL, Lieut. Col.
Secy. to Government.

STEAM DEPARTMENT.

The following rules for the transmission and levy of charges for freight or parcels, by the Honorable Company's Steam Packets from Bombay, to and from Alexandria, are published for general information.

1. All parcels shipped from Bombay, by the Red Sea Steamers must be paid for in advance.

2. All parcels or packages must be distinctly addressed to the parties to whom they are to be delivered, and must not have any marks or numbers put on them.

3. All parcels received at Bombay by the Red Sea Steamers, must be paid for on delivery, and in addition to the rates herein mentioned, the authorized Bangy Rates of Postage should be added on such as are forwarded to the interior.

4. No package to be larger than one man can conveniently handle, or to weigh more than forty pounds.

5. No parcel is to contain any goods or merchandize except samples.

6. No parcel is to contain letters, bills, or money.

7. Every parcel is to bear the name and address of the person for whose use it is intended.

8 No more packages will be received on board than can conveniently be stowed away in each vessel, and in no case is more than seven tons weight altogether to be received in any one of the Steam Packets.

Digitized by Google

9. Particulars of the contents must be sent with them in writing, without which they cannot be received or registered.

10. The amount of import and export duty on articles liable to entry, in the Custom House must be paid over and above the charge for freight at the time the parcel &c. is brought, any evasion of this rule to the prejudice of the Customs Revenue, will entail the penalties of the Custom laws.

11. The Government will not be responsible for lany loss or damage.

12. The Post Master General shall have authority to open any parcel that he has reason to suspect, contains letters, bills, or money or other contraband articles.

SCALE OF CHARGES FOR FREIGHT.

Between Bombay and Egypt that is Alexandria, Cairo, Suez or Cossier.

	Rs.	As.
Not exceeding 400 Cubic Inches or 1 Foot in length and 6 inches in breath and depth	6	0
Not exceeding 1000 Cubic Inches or 1 foot in length and 9 inches in breath and depth	9	0
Ditto ditto 1 Cubic foot	12	8
Ditto ditto 1 1/3 do	15	0
Ditto ditto 2 do feet	17	8
All packages above 2 feet and not exceeding 3 feet	20	0
Above 3 feet, per cubic foot	6	6

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

E. M. WOOD, Lieut. Col.
Secretary to Govt.

Bombay Castle, 20th November 1838.

STEAM DEPARTMENT.

With reference to the Notification of the 20th ultimo, all packages sent or received by the Steamers are to be delivered at the Custom House, where both Custom duty and freight will be charged.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

E. M. WOOD, Lieut. Col.
Secretary to Govt.

Bombay Castle, 4th December 1839.

PASSAGE TO EUROPE

BY THE

OVERLAND MAIL CONVEYANCE.

DIRECTIONS FOR PASSENGERS.

The Peninsular and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's Steam Frigates, Oriental, of 1673 Tons, and 450 Horse-power, and

Great Liverpool, 1540 Tons, and 464 Horse-power,

Start from *Alexandria* for *Malta*, *Falmouth* and *Southampton*, as soon as the Mails and Passengers from India arrive at Alexandria.

ON ARRIVING AT SUEZ.

Travellers should avail themselves promptly of the usual means of transit across the Desert to Cairo, and there join one of the Company's Nile Steamers "Lotus," or "Cairo," which they will find in readiness to convey them and their Luggage down the Nile to Atfé, where they will embark in Track Boats and be conveyed to Alexandria.

Digitized by Google

The journey from Suez to Cairo is performed without extraordinary fatigue in twenty-four hours, allowing some hours of repose at the centre Stationhouse, where beds and all necessary accommodations are to be had in European stile. The mode of travelling across the Desert is,—1st, By two-wheeled covered Vans, carrying four persons each.—2d, In Donkey-chairs, a species of Sedan, and particularly recommended to Ladies or Invalids; and 3rd, On Donkeys or Horseback. All those means of conveyance will be found ready at Suez, together with Camels for the conveyance of Luggage. The Passage per Company's Steamers down the Nile from Cairo to Atfé, is ordinarily made in from ten to twelve hours, and by the Track Boats on the Canal, from Atfé to Alexandria, in from eight to ten hours.

N. B.—As the change of temperature, both in the Desert and on the Nile, after sun-set is very great during the winter months, the days being fine and warm, and the nights cold and chilly, Travellers, and especially Ladies, will do well to provide themselves with Cloaks, &c. accordingly.

The cost of conveyance of a Passenger, with an ordinary proportion of Luggage, from Suez to Alexandria, ought not to exceed from £12 to £15, including provisions and refreshments of every usual description.

ON ARRIVAL AT ALEXANDRIA.

The Company's Agents there, Messrs. BRIGGS AND Co., will furnish every information, receive applications for passage to Malta and England, and issue Passage Tickets for the Company's Steamers.

RATES OF PASSAGE MONEY
FROM ALEXANDRIA TO MALTA AND ENGLAND.
(Steward's Fees included.)

	First Cabin.			Second Cabin.		
Alexandria to Southampton...	46	10	0	30	15	0
Alexandria to Malta.....	12	10	0	8	5	0

(Steamers every ten days between Malta and Genoa, Naples, Leghorn, Constantinople, &c.)

Provisions are included in the Fares, also Wines (for First Cabin Passengers only). Second Cabin Passengers have substantial meals, and an allowance of Porter and Spirits.

BAGGAGE.—Passengers are recommended not to encumber themselves with much Baggage, as it will tend to impede their journey across the Desert, &c., as well as to enhance the expense. Names and destinations to be distinctly marked on the Packages, and Passengers are requested to reduce to the smallest quantity such indispensable articles as they may require to have in the Cabins, in which no heavy Baggage, Trunks, Boxes, or Portmanteaus are allowed. A baggage room in each vessel, to which access can be had daily. The Company do not hold themselves liable for any damage or loss of Baggage, nor for unavoidable delay, accidents, fire, steam, or sea risks of any kind whatever.

Each vessel carries a *Medical Officer* approved of by Government.

Experienced and respectable female attendants for the Ladies' Cabin.

Private Family Cabins for Passengers, if required.

The Cabins are fitted with bedding, drawers, and every requisite.

Quarantine.—The time occupied in the passage home will be allowed in the quarantine; and, under ordinary circumstances, the vessel will be released almost immediately on arrival in England. In extraordinary cases, where the British authorities may deem it proper to impose a short quarantine; and which has hitherto never exceeded a few days, Passengers perform the same on board of the Steamer, and are charged at the rate of 10*s.* 6*d.* per diem to 1st Class, and 5*s.* 6*d.* per diem, 2d Class, for maintenance commencing the day following that of arrival.

Digitized by Google

Passengers quitting the Vessel at Malta to proceed *via* Italy or France, will have to perform from 21 to 40 days quarantine, according to circumstances, in the Lazaretto of Malta.

The *Oriental* and *Great Liverpool* usually make the passage from Alexandria to Malta in four days, and from Malta to England in ten days. A stoppage of twenty-four hours is allowed at Malta, and of six hours at Gibraltar.

LONDON, 4th Nov. 1841.

STEAM COMMUNICATION OF INDIA AND EGYPT, ALSO TO MALTA AND THE IONIAN ISLANDS FOR GOODS.

Passengers and Parcels.—The Peninsula and Oriental Steam Navigation Company's new Steam Ships *Oriental* (of 1,500 tons, and 450 horse power) and the *Liverpool*, will start from Southampton on the 1st of every month for Alexandria, touching at Gibraltar and Malta, carrying her Majesty's Mails and despatches under contract with the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty, arriving at Malta on the 14th; leaving Alexandria about the 20th to the 25th of every month, and making the passage home in 14 days, including 24 hours stoppage at Malta and 6 hours at Gibraltar.

Each vessel carries a Medical Officer, and the time occupied in the passage home be allowed in the quarantine.

A liberal table, with wines and every necessary, is found and included in the fare. Female Stewards to attend on ladies. Private family Cabins and a seperate sleeping Cabin for every passenger under ordinary circumstances.

Passengers for India who may wish to visit the interesting scenery and localities of Spain and Portugal will have the privilege, without additional expense of proceeding in any of the Company's weekly Peninsular Mail Steam packets, and may thus visit Vigo, Lisbon, and Cintra, Cadiz, Seville, Gibraltar, Algiceras &c. joining the large Steamer for Malta and Alexandria at Gibraltar.

N. B. The Cash of transmission of parcels and small packages will be greatly reduced.

The following rates of fare include a table with wines &c. found in a style of first-rate respectability and liberality.

Rate of Fare.

To and from	1st Cabin.	2d Cabin.
England and Alexandria	£ 45 0 0	£30 0 0
England and Malta	33 0 0	22 10 0
England and Gibraltar	20 0 0	14 0 0
Alexandria and Malta	12 0 0	8 0 0
Malta and Gibraltar	43 0 0	8 10 0
Malta and Corfu	7 0 0	4 10 0

A British Government Steamer, leaves Marseilles on the 9th of every month, with the Mail for Malta, and returns immediately on the arrival of the Indian Mail at Malta.

We have not at hand the rate of charges &c. for Passengers by these Steamers.

FRENCH GOVERNMENT STEAM PACKETS.

Leave Marseilles for Alexandria on the 1st, 11th, and 21st of every month at 5 P. M. touching at Leghorn, Civita—Vicchia and Naples, arrive at Malta on the 7th, 17th, and 27th, and start on the 8th, 18th and

Digitized by Google

8th (via Syra) for Alexandria, where they arrive on the 4th, 14th & 24th.

Fares	1st Class.	2d Class.	3d Class.
From Marseilles to Malta.....	220 francs	132 francs	88 frs.
From Malta from Marseilles to Alexandria.	280 francs	168 francs	112 frs.
All the way to Alexandria to Malta.....	480 francs	288 francs	192 frs.

Exclusive of the above a charge is made for Breakfasts and Dinners viz. to 1st Class Passengers at 6 frs. and to 2d Class Passengers at 4 frs. per day.

The French Steamers returning to Marseilles leave Alexandria, on the 7th, 17th and 27th of each month at 7 o'clock in the morning and arrive at Malta on the 1st, 11th and 21st in the morning, when they go into the Quaranteen harbour; the corresponding Steamer for Marseilles leave on the evenings of the same day.

Passengers must pay extra, at the rate of 1 franc per 200lb. per league, for their luggage exceeding 400 lb. weight to 1st class.

200	do	2d do.
100	do	3d do.

LIGHT HOUSE AT THE ENTRANCE OF GOA RIVER.

From the Official Publication of the Goa Government Nov. 15, 1841.

NOTICE TO MARINERS.

This new revolving light erected on the old colossal Light Tower of the Fort of Agoada in North Latitude 15° 29′ 31″ and Long East of Greenwich 73° 48′ 53″, is visible at twelve miles distance, and in consequence of the regularity of its movement, is not to be confounded with any other light or star. Its rotation is effected in the space of fifteen minutes, half of which time it is a brilliant light and the other half eclipsed.

On approaching the Port of Agoada from the North, you may steer direct for the Light House, being in the open Sea, keeping it E. S. E., but taking care not to come within 8 fathoms. As soon as you are in this sounding you are to steer to the S. until the Light House appears E. N. E., after which you may steer for the Port with the head at E. 4 N. E.

On approaching from the Westward, you may come direct towards the Light House until within 8 fathoms; on reaching which and proceeding as above, you on having the Light House E. N. E. are to follow the same course of E. 4 N. E. in order to come to an achor.

On coming from the Southward you are to steer N. N. E. direct to the Light House until without 8 fathoms Sounding; on reaching which you are to keep the Light House E. N. E. in order to come to the Anchorage ground, as above stated.

Bearings within the Anchorage ground.

Light House - -	N.	Distant ¼ mile.
Agoada point - -	N. N. W.	Soundings 4½ fathoms.
Cabo - - - -	S. S. E.	
Light House- - -	N. N. E.	Distant ¼ mile.
Agoada point - -	N.	Soundings 5 fathoms.
Cabo - - - -	S. E.	
Light House - -	N. N. E.	Distant ¼ mile.
Cabo - - - -	S. S. E.	Soundings 4 fathoms.
Light House - - -	N. W. 4 N.	Distant ¼ mile.
St. Laurence's Chapel -	N. 4 N. E.	Sounding scarce 4 fathoms.
Cabo - - -	S. S. E.	

N. B.—The revolving machinery is constructed above that of a large clock, of which the bronze Bell, weighing upwards of 4,800 lbs., strikes the hours in loud tones, so as to be heard at a considerable distance.

Digitized by Google

(No. 1.) *Statement of Departure and Arrival of the India Overland Mail*

Steamers.	Date of			Passengers.		
Names of Steamers.	Departure from Bombay.	Reaching London.	Arrival at Bombay.	Departed.	Arrived.	Total.
	1839	1839	1839.			
Hugh Lindsay.....	October 28	Dec. 10	Dec. 31	..	12	12
		1840	1840.			
Berenice.....	Nov. 28	January 9	January 10	..	52	52
	1840					
Zenobia.....	January 1	February 13	February 14	26	31	57
Berenice.....	„ 31	March 13	March 13	30	13	43
Atalanta.	February 29	April 6	April 9	20	19	39
Victoria.....	March 31	May 8	May 7	33	23	56
Zenobia.....	April 30	June 10	June 18	23	11	34
Berenice.....	May 23	July 6	July 8	15	7	22
Victoria.....	June 23	August 6	August 22	Persian Gulf.	..	..
Cleopatra.....	July 23	Sept. 9	Sept. 12	do	..	..
Victoria.....	August 28	October 5	October 10	21	16	37
Berenice.....	October 1	Nov. 12	Nov. 22	13	38	51
Victoria.....	„ 31		Dec. 14	25	22	47
Cleopatra.....	Dec. 1			10	..	10
Berenice.....	„ 8			Persian Gulf.	..	..
			Total... ..	216	144	460

We have here taken account of the arrivals and departures by the regular Steamers following to our receipts:—Per Ship Circassian, June 18th, 24,093; per Brig Palinurus, 1st, 5,752; Per Sesostris Steamer to Aden, July 17th, 2,311; Total 8,003. The total covers

(No. 2.) *Statement of Departure and arrival of the India Overland Mail*

Steamers.	Date of			Passengers.			Receipt From		
Names of Steamers	Departure from Bombay.	Reaching London.	Arrival at Bombay.	Departed.	Arrived.	Total.	Commander's Share.	Government Share.	Total.
	1841								
Cleopatra.....			Jan. 12	..	31	31	£930	£1550	£2480
Victoria.....	Jan. 1		Feb. 12	24	43	67	2010	3350	5360
Berenice.....	Feb. 1	Mar. 10	Mar. 14	25	27	52	1560	2600	4160
Victoria.....	March 1	April 9	April 10	42	39	81	2430	4050	6480
Cleopatra.....	April 1	May 6	May 8	41	13	54	1620	2700	4320
Berenice.....	May 1	June 3	Sept. 6	22	18	40	1200	2000	3200
Victoria.....	„ 22	July 2	July 7	9	21	30	9 0	1500	2400
Cleopatra.....	June 19	Aug. 2	Aug. 7	..	8	8	240	400	640
Lord Auckland....	July 19	Sept. 4	„ 24	4	.	4	120	200	320
Victoria.....	Sept. 1		Oct. 11	22	31	53	1590	2650	4240
Cleopatra.....	Oct. 1		Nov. 10	24	55	7	2370	3950	6320
Berenice.....	Nov. 1		Dec. 13	23	49	72	2160	3600	5760
Victoria.....	Dec. 1			23	..	23	690	1150	1840
			Total...	259	334	593	£17720	£29900	4762 0

It is necessary to explain the authorities on which the above table has been constructed, of passengers both ways, and number of letters sent, have been taken from the various newstained from official lists. The receipts from passengers have been computed, on the assumpthe remainder may be taken at Rs. 800 a peice, of which £50 is the share of Government, in the newspaper report, so we have no exact means of separating them from each other. second class passengers when the Cabins are about filled up. A government return from vants) only 68 were second class, and that for the same period there were 69 servants. The assumed the rate of postage to be 1s. 6d. over all, which we believe is as near the thing as may and keeping double letters in view, notwithstanding that nearly one-third the covers include

The time of reaching London has been taken from the arrivals of the regular mail, the even the Marseilles packets.

Digitized by Google

from December 31st, 1839, to December 31st, 1840. Letters, Passengers, &c.

Receipts from			Letters.			Revenue.	
Commanders Share.	Govt. Shares.	Total fares.	Sent.	Received.	Total.	Postages.	Total Receipt.
£360	£600	£960	..	21935	21935	£1645	£2605
1560	2600	4160	.	24039	24039	1802	5962
1710	2850	4560	15213	23608	38821	2911	7471
1290	2150	3440	15168	25186	40654	3049	6489
1170	1950	3120	17069	28205	45274	3395	6515
1680	2800	4480	18221	24097	42318	3173	7653
1020	1700	2720	19000	24093	43093	3231	5951
660	1400	1760	17396	33991	51387	3854	5614
..	..	..	13835	32237	46072	3454	3454
..	..	..	15777	33273	49050	3678	3678
1110	1850	2960	26090	37398	63488	4761	7721
1530	2550	4080	25681	722	26403	1980	6060
1410	2350	3760	23456	73515	96971	7272	11032
300	500	800	26308	..	20308	1523	2323
..	..	..	6606	..	6606	495	495
£13800	£23000	£36800	234420	382289	616409	£46228	£83028

only. To make the total amount of arrivals and departures complete, we mustadd the August 22d, 32.77, Total 56 370. Of letters sent we have to add, per Taptee to Aden, July received for 1840 will thus be 438,659; total dispatched 242,183; grand total 680,842.

from January 1st to December 31st 1841. Letters, Passengers, &c.

Covers sent.							Received.							
Via Falmouth.		Via Marseilles.		Foreign.			Via Falmouth.		Via Marseilles.		Foreign.			
Letters.	Newspapers.	Letters.	Newspapers.	Letters.	Newspapers.	Total.	Letters.	Newspapers.	Letters.	Newspapers.	Letters.	Newspapers.	Total.	Total Covers sent and received.
.....							13660	10400	4598	5857	1075	600	36187	36187
5385	1075	7889	3794	1537	773	20453	14107	10400	3845	6031	1209	65	47112	67562
9648	1592	10742	4114	1212	888	28196	15561	11200	3783	6739	895	871	38538	66734
8528	1623	9223	3780	1076	831	25061	16561	11300	3837	6870	873	37	39811	65872
11156	2111	8938	4022	935	633	27794	18362	11641	3782	6864	1174	400	42224	70017
11354	1960	8334	3689	1048	562	26924	21606	12606	4777	6535	1684	600	46 06	73129
9432	1857	6736	5214	828	522	24589	20880	11400	3669	7486	1347	457	45222	69811
12921	1907	6885	4062	1081	787	27641	20800	11666	3774	8328	1076	56	46138	73781
12505	1919	7980	2819	978	652	26853	26988	11200	3596	6618	1147	400	44039	70892
.....							21721	12666	4167	8325	1117	60	48530	48530
14353	2678	10639	6575	1784	961	36989	27733	14700	3866	7535		701	44468	80757
15145	2302	7429	4096	989	630	30587	21097	15000	3944	5290	1549	600	58080	58080
14475	2855	8219	4612	1080	697	32038			..	..				32038
125902	21879	93005	47768	12935	7942	309531	223670	143641	46569	92495	22516	6361	536514	846075

in order that the precise weight to be attached to it may be known. The dates—the number paper files carefully collated with each other. The number of letters received has been obtion that, after setting aside servants, native and European, and passengers to and from Aden, £30 that of the Commander. Second class are seldom distinguished from first class passengers Their number however is relatively very small indeed, as they are only allowed to become May 1838 to May 1840 shews, that out of 391 passengers in all (exclusive of children and serfare of second class passengers is £50, of which the Government get two-fifths. We have be, putting Falmouth letters at 1s., Marseilles at 2s. 6d., and Marseilles newspapers at 2d., newspapers only.

Times and other Morning papers having frequently received their express 30 hours before

Digitized by Google

Latest News despatched by the Overland Steamer by the Calcutta and Bombay Summaries respectively for 1841.

Calcutta Latest Safe Date.	Bombay Despatched.	China. From Calcutta.	China. From Bombay.	Cabool. From Calcutta.	Cabool. From Bombay.	North West Provinces. From Calcutta.	North West Provinces. From Bombay.	Scinde. From Calcutta.	Scinde. From Bombay.	Calcutta. From Calcutta	Calcutta. From Bombay.	Bombay. From Calcutta.	Bombay. From Bombay.	Madras. From Calcutta.	Madras. From Bombay.
1840	1841														
17 December.	1 January.	4 November.	3 November.	18 November.	17 November.	5 December.	17 December.		28 November.	17 December.	17 December.	5 Dec.	1 Jan.	5 Dec.	23 Dec.
1841															
17 January.	1 February.	3 December.	18 December.		1 January.	7 January.	21 January.		16 January.	17 January.	22 January.	4 Jan.	1 Feb.	5 Jan.	23 Jan.
16 February.	1 March.	26 January.	27 January.	30 January.	27 Do.	6 February.	17 February.	4 February.	22 February.	16 February.	18 February.	6 Feb.	1 March.	6 Feb.	20 Feb.
17 March.	1 April.	Do.	12 February.		27 February.	6 March.	21 March.	18 February.	15 March.	17 March.	22 March.	6 March.	1 April.	6 March.	23 March.
17 April.	1 May.	1 March.	31 March.		6 April.	8 April.	23 April.	12 March.	17 April.	17 April.	22 April.	6 April.	1 May.	17 April.	24 April.
8 May.	22 Do.	5 April.	5 April.	2 April.	8 May.	23 Do.	10 May.	6 April.	8 May.	8 May.	11 May.	27 April.	22 May.	27 Do.	13 May.
5 June.	19 June.	Do.	Do.	24 May.	20 Do.	27 May.	10 June.	28 May.	2 June.	5 June.	6 June.	24 May.	19 June.	27 May.	10 June.
26 Do.	19 July.	2 May.	16 May.		21 June.	16 June.	3 July.		3 July.	28 Do.	29 Do.	16 June.	19 July.	16 June.	2 July.
17 August.	1 September.	29 June.	29 June.		2 August.	5 August.	21 August.		16 August.	17 August.	17 August.	5 August.	1 Sept.	4 August.	24 August.
16 September.	1 October.	7 July.	24 August.	15 August.	2 September.	1 September.	21 September.	15 August.	16 September.	16 September.	18 September.	2 Sept.	1 Oct.	1 Sept.	21 Sept.
16 October.	1 November.	24 August.	Do.		26 Do.	6 October.	21 October.		17 October.	16 October.	21 October.	2 Oct.	1 Nov.	2 Oct.	22 Oct.
16 November.	1 December.	16 September.	10 October.		2 November.	3 November.	21 November.	15 October.	15 November.	16 November.	21 November.	3 Nov.	1 Dec.	3 Nov.	23 Nov.

ACCOMMODATION LIST.

Vessels' Names.	No. that can be accommodated at the Table.	Number of Passengers. 1st Class. Cabin.	Saloon.	Deck.	2d Class.	Accommodations. Treble Cabins.	Double Cabins.	Single Cabins.	Saloon.
Berenice	40	19	4	17	Dependant on the weather and other circumstances.	1	8	0	4
Atalanta	40	23	4	13		1	10	0	4
Cleopatra	40	23	4	13		1	10 Ladies' 3	0 Ladies' 3	4
Victoria	40	18	7	15		None.	Gent. 0	Gent. 1	7

Digitized by Google

A LIST OF MERCHANT SHIPS BELONGING TO, OR SAILING OUT OF, THE PORT OF BOMBAY.

SHIPS NAMES.	COMMANDERS.	OWNERS.	WHERE BUILT.	YEARS	TONS
Allalevie...	A. Clark.....	Hajee Dossel bin Caneer, and Ebram bin Cauder...	Cochin... ...	1832	760
Ardaseer...	A. McIntyre.....	Cursetjee Cowasjee & Co...	Bombay... ...	1836	422
Augusta...	A. Vaulking.....	Tho. Taylor & A. Vaulking...	Beypoor... ...	1839	380
Benares	D. McGregor..	Cursetjee Muncherjee Moose...	Bombay... ...	1807	268
Bombay Castle...	D. Baxter...	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy Sons & Co...	Cochin... ...	1816	609
Caledonia	J. F. Burn...	Vicajee Meerjee...	Bombay... ...	1824	710
Castle Huntly	J. G. Reddie...	Cursetjee Cowasjee & Co...	Calcutta... ..	1812	1359
Charlotte...	C. Liebswager...	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy Sons, & Co...	Bombay... ...	1808	691
Charles Forbes...	Thomas Wills...	Hormasjee Bhicajee & Co...	Calcutta... ...	1821	969
Charles Grant...	Walker Pitcairn	Cursetjee Cowasjee & Co...	Bombay... ...	1810	1311
City of Poona	James Wilson...	Pollexfen Milne, & Co...			
Cornwallis...	James Clark	Khemchund Motichund...	Surat...	1788	666
Dadaloy (*Grab Brig*)... ...	Auzim Mahomed Nacoda	Myaram Dyaram...	Oomergaon..	1810	268
Dowlut Persad (*Grab*)... ...	Ebram bin Ally Nacoda.	Visram Dewraz...	Gogo...	1834	108
Dowlut Savoy (*Grab*	Syed Woomer do... ...	Syed Abdul Rymon bin Ally Babray...	Surat..... ...	1812	431
Edmonstone...	M. McDougal...	Muccoonjee Nandjee...	Malabar... ...	1813	456
Earl of Clare...	J. Scott	Dadabhoy Pestonjee Soortee...	Bombay... ...	1832	910
Earl of Balcarras... ...	J. Vaux	Remington & Co...	Bombay... ...	1811	1488
Futtay Salam...	J. L. Gillett	Hajee Jakeryah Noor Mahomed...	Cochin... ...	1829	485
Fazel Karim...	Abdul Ally Hyder Ally Nacodah	Noordeen Razbally...	Surat..... ...	1828	237
Fazel Currim...	Hajee Moossa...	Hajeh Ebram bin Abdul Cader and Hajee Dossett bin Cader	Cochin.. ...	1828	459
			Do...	1830	319
Futtay Rahimon...	Shaboo bin Tyeb	Hajee Jakeryah Noor Mahomed...	Do...	1830	319
Futtay Raymon...	Hajee Abdulla Nacodah	Hajee Ally and Hajee Jakeryah...	Do...	1831	440
Fatel Karim...	Moosa do.....	Ebram bin Abdool Curreem, & Co...			

Digitized by Google

MERCHANT SHIPS,—*Continued.*

SHIPS NAMES.	COMMANDERS.	OWNERS.	WHERE BUILT.	YEARS	TONS
Fazrabany	Thomas Stewart	Metta Saya	Cochin	1838	477
Fort William	G. Hogg	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Sons & Co.	Calcutta	1806	1214
Futhel Currim (*Barque*)	Hajee Abdul Rahimon	Hajee Sullia Mahomed Arba	Cochin	1828	292
Futtay Elloy Shaw	Dhunjee Paroo, Nacodah	Parroo Ruttonsey			156
Futtay Hulbary	Shaboo bin Tyeb do.	Abdool Cader Cassimjee, & Co.	Surat	1833	272
Good Success	H. Fraser	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy Sons & Co.	Damaun	1817	545
Harsingar, (*Grab Brig*)	Oomer	Jewraz Balloo	Mazagon	1835	289½
Helen	P. Tonks	Nusservanjee Eduljee & Co.	Cochin	1816	621
Hamudy, (*Grab Brig*)	Mahomed bin Hamud	Myaram Dyaram	Do.	1805	267
Hydroos	Mahomed Ebrahim		Do.	1823	461
Julia	W. Evans	Veerjee Cooverjee	Do.	1835	285
Kusrovie	H. Jackson	Hajee Mahomed Tuckey	Damaun		348
Lowjee Family	R. Ayres	Messrs. Forbes & Co. and Bomanjee and Hormajee Ardaseer	Bombay	1791	925
Lady Grant (*Brig*)	G. P. Rundle	Khemchund Mottichund	Mazagon	1835	257
Mahamudy (*Grab Brig*)	J. Donahoy	Chandbhoy Shaik Mahomed	Surat	1834	159
Mary Gordon	J. Thompson	Furdoonjee Limjee	Bombay	1839	250
Myaram Dyaram	J. Dicey	M. Dyaram			
Nasrey (*Brig*)	Syed Zane, Nacodah	Syed Abdull Rahim			264⅛
Pittamber Savoy (*Grab Brig*)	Sulliman	Jewa Khetta	Cochin	1832	145
Ruparell, (*Barque*)	Furdoonjee Limjee	Furdoonjee Limjee	Damaun	1807	318
Sulemany	A. McFarlane	Framjee Cowasjee	Damaun	1799	67
Sir H. Compton (*Barque*)	F. S. Boulton	Aga Mahomed Rahim Sherazee	Bombay	1835	346
Sir J. Rivett Carnac (*steamer*)		Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy Sons & Co.	Mazagon	1841	
Scaleby Castle	W. Morgan	Cursetjee Ardaseer & Co.	Bombay	1798	1274
Soobrow	J. P. Biale	Jusoob Balladina	Cochin	1832	244
Tauz, (*Brig*)	C. F. Poulier	Bhowan Dewraz	Do.	1829	125

Digitized by Google

PART III.

CONTAINING

Statistics of the World—Geographical Discoveries—Heights of Mountains above the level of the sea—Rivers—Cathedrals—Spires and Towers—Heights of various places above the level of the Sea—Terrestrial Latitudes and Longitudes—Area of India—Table of average passage between Madras and the subordinate Ports—Acquisitions of the British in India—Princes of India—Subsidiary and Protected States—Stipendiary Princes—Territorial and Political Pensions—Relations with Native States—Statistics of the Western Coast of India—Description of Aden—Requisites for a Campaign to the Westward of the Indus—Route from Kurrachee to Sehwan—do. from Bombay to Calcutta—Distances from Calcutta—do. from Madras—do. from Bombay—Sanataria of Bombay and Madras—Public Buildings on the Mahabuleshwur Hills.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

PART III.

STATISTICS OF THE WORLD.

THERE are few parts of knowledge in which it is more difficult to attain even a partial accuracy than in Statistics; particularly when our inquiries extend to places with which we are imperfectly acquainted. In many cases the official documents of a Government will enable us to obtain accurate statements of its population and its revenue; but in other, and very numerous instances, our best information can only be derived from a comparison of the assertions, and even the conjectures of travellers. The French are in the habit of bestowing very minute attention upon this interesting branch of enquiry; and some of their men of letters have devoted themselves to the preparation of tables of reference, which may shew, from time to time, the progress and actual condition of the various states of the world. Amongst others, M. Adrien Balbi has applied himself for twenty years to these important labours, and he has recently published a chart entitled "balance Politique du Globe, in 1828," which is considered the most correct work of its kind, and which the author states is the result of a long period of the most labourious investigation. The late distinguished geographer, Malte-Brune, mentions this production, which was nearly completed before his death, as a most valuable abstract, of which he intended to insert a part in his concluding volume.

From this Chart of M. Balbi the following table has been compiled. The geographical division is that of M. Walkenaer. The surface of the earth has been estimated at 148,522,000 square miles, of 60 to the equatorial degree (geographical miles,) of which nearly three-fourths, or 110,489,000 square miles are covered by the Ocean and the interior Seas;—the remainder consisting of 37,673,000 square miles, forming the five parts of the world, called Europe, Asia, Africa, America, and Australasia (or Oceania.) The square geographical mile has been retained in the following tables, instead of the English square mile being adopted, as the form is used in most works on geography, particularly in those of France and Germany. The English square mile is about three-fourths of the area of the square geographical mile: that is, four English square miles are nearly equal to three geographical.

The particulars relative to each state are carried across two pages and the figures prefixed to each are repeated in the last column of the right hand page to assist the reference. For those states which have colonial possessions, a second line is given, shewing the total extent of their power:—example I.—"*French Monarchy* 154,000 square miles, 32,000,000 population"—gives the area and population of France itself; but the second line, "*Total of French Monarchy*," includes the amount of France and all its possessions and dependencies. Wherever this mark (?) is attached to a sum, or stands in the place of one, the information is considered questionable or is not to be obtained.

Digitized by Google

		States and Titles.	Surface in Geogra. Sq Miles	Population	Reigning Sovereign, or Head of Government.
		EUROPE.			
Surface 2,793,000 Geographical sq miles.					
Population 227,700,000 Inhabitants.					
		CENTRAL STATES.			
WESTERN DIVISION	1	French Monarchy.....	154,000	32,000,000	Louis Phillip, 1830..
		Total of French Monarchy.....	188,000	32,554 000	
	2	Austrian Empire.....	194,500	32,000,000	Ferdinand I. 1835.....
	3	Prussian Monarchy.....	80,450	12,464,000	Fred. Wm. IV. 1840.
	4	Monarchy of the Netherlands...	19,000	6,143,000	William I. 1815 (stateholder) 1806
		Total of the Monarchy of the Netherlands.....	252,000	15,562,000	
	5	Swiss Confederation.....	11.200	1,980,000	Jean Jacques Hess, 1840
GERMANIC CONFEDERATION.	6	Kingdom of Bavaria.....	22,120	3,960,000	Louis I. 1825.....
	7	Kingdom of Wertemberg....	5,720	1,520 000	William I. 1816
	8	Kingdom of Hanover.....	11,128	1,550.000	Ernest Augustus, 1830.
	9	Kingdom of Saxony.....	4 341	1.400,000	Frederick.....
	10	Grand Duchy of Baden.....	4.480	1,130.000	Charles Leopold, 1830.
	11	Grand Duchy of Hesse.....	2.826	700,000	Louis II.....
	12	Electorate of Hesse.....	3,344	592,000	William II. 1821.....
	13	Grand Duchy of Saxe Weimar.. [Schwerin.	1,070	222,000	Charles Fred. 1828..
	14	Do. of Mecklenberg-	3,582	431,000	Francis, 1785..
	15	Do. of Macklenberg-Strelits..... [burgh	578	77.000	George, 1816.....
	16	Do of Holstain-Olden-	1,880	241,000	Frederic VI.....
	17	Duchy of Nassau..	1 446	337,000	Adolphus, 1839.....
	18	Duchy of Brunswick.....	1,126	242,000	William.....
	19	Duchy of Saxe-Coburg-Gotha.. [gen...	731	143.000	Ernest, 1826.....
	20	Duchy of Saxe-Meinin-	691	130.000	Bernard, 1803.....
	21	Duchyof Saxe-Altenburgh...	397	104.000	Frederic, 1780..
	22	Duchy of Anhalt-Dessau...	261	56,000	Leopold, 1817..
	23	Duchy of Anhalt-Berneburg	255	38 000	Alexis, 1796.....
	24	Duchy of Anhalt-Koethen...	240	34,000	Ferdinand, 1818.....
	25	Prin. of Schwarz-Rudolstadt..... [dershausen.	308	57,000	Gunther Frederic, 1807
	26	Princip. of Schwar-Son...	270	48.000	Gunther F. Chas, 1794.
	27	Principality of Reuss-Greitz.	109	28.000	Henry XIX. 1817.....
	28	Princip. of Reuss-Schleitz...	156	28 000	Henry LXII. 1818...
	29	Principality of Reuss-Lobenst-Ebersdorf.....	182	26.000	Henry LXXII. 1822..
	30	Princip of Lippe-Detmold...	330	72,000	Leopold. 1802.....
	31	Pr. of Lippe-Schaubenburg.	157	26.000	George William, 1789.
	32	Principality of Waldeek....	347	54,000	George 1813.....
	33	Princip. of Hohenzollern-Sigmaringen [Hechingen	293	38,000	Anthony, 1785..
	34	Princip. of Hohenzollern-...	82	15.000	Frederic, 18e0..
	35	Princip. of Leichtenstein...	40	6,000	John 1805.....
	36	Landgrave of Hesse-Homburgh.....	125	20,000	Frederic, 1820.....
	37	Republic of Francfort.....	69	52,000	Burgomasters.....
	38	Republic of Bremen.....	51	49.000	Burgomaster.....
	39	Republic of Hamburgh.....	114	148,000	Burgomaster.....
	40	Republic of Lubeck.....	88	41,000	Burgomaster.....
	41	Lordship of Knipliausen....	13	2,859	Wm. Gusta, Fred.1825.

Digitized by Google

Capital Cities with their Population.	Principal Religious Denominations.	Revenue £ Sterling.	Debt £ Sterling.	Armies.	Ships.	
Paris, 890,000... ...	Catholic, Calvinist.	39,560,000	184,960,000	231,560	323	1
Vienna, 300,000. ...	Catholic, Greek, Calvanist, Lutheran.	14,000,000	58,400,000	271,400	72	2
Berlin, 220,000.	Protestant (Luthe.					
	ran, Cal.) Catholic	8,600,000	29,067,200	162,600	1	3
Amsterdam, 201,000	Catholic, Calvinist, Lutheran..... ..	6,473,440	152,000,000	43,300	86?	4
Zurich, 10.000... ..	Calvanist, Catholic.	400,000	?	33.760		5
Munich, 70.000.. ..	Catholic, Protestant	3,164.000	9 568,000	35.80		6
Stuttgard, 32.000. ...	Lutheran, Catholic	950.440	2.260,000	13,950		7
Hanover, 28.000....	Lutheran, Catholic.	1.040,000	2.560.000	13,050		8
Dresden, 70,000....	Lutheran...	1,120,000	2.800,000	12.000		9
Karlsruhe, 19.000..	Catholic, Lutheran	814,120	1,560.000	10,000		10
Darmstadt 20,000...	Lutheran, Cath. Cal.	628,560	1,080,000	6,190		11
Cassel, 26,000... ...	Protestant, Catholic	620,000	263,200	5,680		12
Weimar, 10,000.....	Lutheran.....	196,520	651,640	2,100		13
Schwerin, 12,000. ..	Lutheran..... ...	240,000	980,00	3,590		14
N. Strelitz, 5,000. ..	Lutheran..... ...	52,000	120,000	720		15
Oldenburgh, 6 000..	Lutheran, Catholic.	155,170	..	1,650		16
Weisbaden, 7,000...	Protestant, Catholic	240,000	432,000	3,000		17
Brunswick, 36.000...	Lutheran..... ...	252,000	320,000	2,100		18
Gotha, 11,000.....	Lutheran..... ...	98.280	280,000	1,400		19
Meiningen, 5.000. ...	Lutheran.....	77,560	80,000	1,270		20
Altenburgh, 10,000..	Lutheran.....	61,040	100,000	1,030		21
Dessau, 10,000.. ..	Calvinist, Lutheran	73.440	82,760	530		22
Bernburgh, 5,000..	Calvinist, Lutheran	76,560	82,760	370		23
Koethen, 6,000... ...	Calvinist, Lutheran	33,080	124,120	320		24
Rudolstadt, 3,000...	Lutheran.....	33,600	37,760	540		25
Sondershausen, 3,000	Lutheran.....	20,680	12.200	450		26
Greitz. 6,000..	Lutheran.....	14.480	20,680	200		27
Schleitz, 5,000... ...	Lutheran..... ...	13,440	72,400?	280		28
Ebersdorf, 1.000.....	Lutheran..... ..	24,840		260		29
Detmold, 2.000... ...	Calvanist..... ...	50,680	72.400	690		30
Buckeburgh, 2,000. .	Lutheran.....	22,240	41,360	240		31
Corbach, 2,000	Lutheran..... ...	41,360	124,120	520		32
Sigmaringen, 800....	Catholic..	31,040	155,160?	320		33
Hechingen, 3,000. ...	Catholic.....	12.400	51,720	150		34
Leichtenstein, 700..	Catholic.....	140,000	312,000	55		35
Homburgh, 3,000...	Calvanist, Lutheran	18,600	46.560	200		36
Frankfort, 48,000..	Lutheran...	78.600	827.440	470		37
Bremen, 38,000.....	Lutheran, Calvanist	41,360	312,000	380		38
Hamburgh, 112 000..	Lutheran.....	224.000	1,880,000	1,300		39
Lubeck, 22,000.....	Lutheran.....	41,360	360,000	400		40
Kniphausen, 100.....	Lutheran.....	15,520	?	20		41

Digitized by Google

	States and Titles.	Surface in Geogra. Sq. Miles	Population.	Reigning Severeign, or Head of Government.
	SOUTHERN STATES.			
WESTERN DIVISION.	42 Republic of Andora (Spain)..	144	15,000	Mag. of the Republic...
	ITALY. 43 Republic of San Marino.	17	7,000	2 Quarterly Chiefs. ..
	ITALY. 44 Duchy of Massa.. ...	71	29,000	Maria Beatrice, 1814..
	ITALY. 45 Duchy of Modena... ..	1,500	350,000	Francis IV. 1814.. ..
	ITALY. 46 Principality of Monaco..	38	6,500	Honorius, 1819.. ...
	ITALY. 47 Duchy of Lucca ..	312	143,000	Charles. 1824..
	ITALY. 48 Duchy of Parma..... ..	1,660	440,000	Maria Louisa, 1814. ...
	ITALY. 49 Grand Duchy of Tuscany	6,324	1,275,000	Leopold II. 1824... ..
	ITALY. 50 Kingdom of Sardina. ...	21,000	4,300,000	Charles Albert... ..
	ITALY. 51 State of the Church....	13,000	2,590,000	Gregory XVI...
	ITALY. 52 Kingdom of the Sicilies.	31,800	7,420,000	Ferdinand II, 1830. ..
	53 Spanish Monarchy..	137,400	13,900,000	Isabella II. 1833.. ...
	Total of the Spanish Monarchy	214,400	17,988,000	
	54 Portuguese Monarchy... ..	29,150	3 530,000	Maria II. 1828... ...
	Total of the Portuguese... ..	430,000	5,607,000	
	NORTHERN STATES.			
	55 Monarchy of Sweden & Norway	223,000	3 866,000	Charles XIV. 1818. ...
	56 Danish Monarchy...	16,500	1,950,000	Christian Frederic 1840
	Total of the Danish Monarchy	341,000	2,125,000	
	57 British Monarchy..	90,948	23,400,000	Victoria I. 1837 (Prince Albert Regent)... ...
	Total of the British Monarchy.	4,457,598	140,430,000	
EASTERN DIVISION.	58 Russian Empire...	1,499,000	52,625,000	Nicholas I. 1826... ...
	Kingdom of Poland.. ...	36,700	3,900,000	
	Total of the Russian Empire	5,912,000	60,000,000	
	59 Republic of Cracow... ...	373	114,000	Count Stanislaus of Woodzicky, 1824. ...
	60 Ottoman Empire...	155,000	9,500,000	Abdool Medjit, 1839...
	Total of the Ottoman Empire	1,078,000	25,000,000	
	61 Republic of the Ionian Isles	754	176,000	
	ASIA.			
	Surface 12,118,000 Geophical sq. miles. population 390,000,000 Inhabitants?			
	62 Chinese Empire...	4,070,000	170,000,000	Tao Kauang 1820... ...
	63 Empire of Japan..	180,000	25,000,000	Beunoaw, 1804...
	64 Empire of Annam...	270,000?	14,000,000	Minh Mea, 1820... ...
	65 Kingdom of Siam..	124,000?	3,000,000	Kroma Chiat, 1824. ...
	66 Birman Empire..	140,000	3,500,000	Moung Theng...
	67 British Indian Empire...	849,650	114,430,000	
	East India Company's Territory..	349,000	30,800,000	Earl Auckland, 1836,
	East India Company's Dependencies	485,000	32,820,000	Gov. General.....
	Island of Ceylon..	15,650	830,000	
	68 Kingdom of Sindia...	29,760	4,000,000	Junkee Rao, 1827.
	69 Kingdom of Nepaul...	40,000	2,500,000	Vikram Sah.
	70 Kingdom of the Sikhs..	66,000	5,500,000	Shere Sing, 1840... ...
	71 Kingdom of Scindh	40,000	1,000,000	Meer Noor Mhmd., 1832
	72 Kingdom of Cabool...	172,000	6,500,000	Shah Soojah, 1839.....
	73 Confederation of the Belouches..	110,000?	2,000,000	Mahomet, 1795... ...
	74 Kingdom of Herat (Estrn. Korassan)	50,000	1,500,000	Kamraum Shah, 1829.
	75 Kingdom of Persia..	350,000	9,000,000	Mahomed Shah 1836.
	76 Khanate of Bokkhara..	178,000	2,500,000	Mir Batyr, 1827... ...
	77 Khanate of Khiva..	145,000	800,000	Rhaman Kouli, Khan.. 1326 Khan Husaut...
	78 Khanate of Kohkban...	100,000?	1,000,000?	Emir Khan...
	79 Imamate of Yemen...	40,000?	2,500,000?	
	80 Imamate of Muscate..	39,000?	1.600,000?	Bidou Ebn. Saaff 1805
	81 Ottoman Asia..	556,000	12,500,000	
	82 Russian Asia...	4,006,000	3,445,000	
	83 Portuguese Asia..	5.700	500,000	
	84 French Asia...	400	179,000	

Digitized by Google

Capital Cities with their Population	Principal Religious Denominations.	Revenue £ Sterling.	Debt £ Stirling.	Armies.	Ships.	
Andora, 2,000...	Catholic...	?	?	?		42
San Marino, 4,000	Catholic...	2,800	?	40		43
Massa, 7,000... ..	Catholic..	20,000	60,000?	100		44
Modena, 27,000..	Catholic...	140,000		1,680		45
Monaco, 1,000....	Catholic...	16,000	?		...	46
Lucca, 22,000.....	Catholic...	76,000	?	800		47
Parma, 30 000.....	Catholic..	184 000	180,000	1,320		48
Florence. 80,000 .	Catholic...	680,000		4,000		49
Turin, 114,000....	Catholic..	2,600,000	4,000,000?	26,000	10	50
Rome, 154,000.....	Catholic..	1,200,000	24,000,000?	6,000	8?	51
Naples, 364,000..	Catholic...	3,360,000	20,000,000?	30,000	27?	52
Madrid, 201,000..	Catholic..	4,320,000	160,000,000	50,000	56	53
Lisbon, 260,000	Catholic...	2,163,840	6,400,000	26,630	47	54
Stockholm, 78,000	Lutheran...	1,680,000	8,000,000	45,200	85	55
Copenhagen, 109000	Lutheran,.....	1,600,000	10,800,000	38,820	29	56
London 1,350,000	Prot. Episcopolian Pres. Catholic..	62,306,214	777,476,892	102,280	606	57
St Petg. 320,000 ?	Greek, Catholic Luth, Mahometan.	16,000,000	52,000,000	1,039,000	130	58
Cracow, 25,000....	Catholic..	34,440	?	80		59
Constant. 600,000?	Greek, Mahometan	10,000,000	4,000,000	278,000	285	60
Corfu, 14,000.....	Greek,..	146,240	?	1,200	?	61
Pekin, 1,300,000?	Budhistdisciof Confucius, &c.	30,000,000		914,000	?	62
Jeddo, 1,300,000 ?	Lintorist, Budhist..	12,000,000		1,500,000	?	
Phuxuan, 100,000 ?	Budhist..	8,600,000		120,000	?	63
Bancook, 90,000 ?	Budhist...	1,600,000		80,000	150?	64
Amarpora, 50,000 ?	Budhist.....	1,800,000		80,000w	?	65
				150,000w	?	66
Calcutta, 500,000..	Brah. Mah. Naneki.	21,089,440	39,000,000?	210,000	18	67
Ougein, 100,000 ?.	Brah., Mahometan	1,040,000		20,000		68
Katmandow, 12000	Brah. Boud. Lam.	520,000		17,000		69
Amretsir, 40,000 ..	Nanekist Bra. Mah.	2,000,000		250,000w		70
Heider Abad, 15000	Mahometan Bramin	520,000		50,000w		71
Cabaul, 80,000...	Mahometan Bra.	1,800,000		150,000w		72
Kelat, 20,000.. ...	Mahometan.....	40,000		150,000w		73
Herat, 100 000...	Mahometan...	320,000		8,000	...	74
Teheran, 150,000.	Mahometan..	3,200,000		80,000	...	75
Boukhara, 80,000 ?	Mahometan..	480,000		25,000		76
Khiva, 10,000....	Mahometan.....	?		100,000w		77
Khokhan, 60,000 ?	Mahometan.....	?		100,000w		78
Sazanea, 20,000..	Mahometan..	480,000?		5,000?		79
Muscate, 60,000...	Mahometan.....	160,000?		1,000	34	80
Koutahieh, 50,000..	Moh Armenian Gr.					81
Toboiks, 25,000...	Greek, Mah. Feti.					82
Goa, 18,000.....	Catholic...					83
Pondicherry 40,000	Bramin Catholic..					84

Digitized by Google

States and Titles.	Surface in Geogra. sq. Miles.	Population.	Reigning Sovereign, or Head of Government.
AFRICA.			
Surface 8,516,000 Geograph. Sq. Ms			
Population 60,000,000 Inhabitants. ?			[1829
85 Empire of Morocco.....	130,000	4.500,000	Mulei Abderhaman,
86 Algiers.....	70,000	1,500,000	French.....
87 State of Tunis.....	40,000	1,800 000	Sidi Hassan, 1824...
88 State of Tripoly.....	208.000	660,000	Yous of, 1795.....
89 Kingdom of Tigre.....	130.000	1,000,000?	
90 Kingdom of Amharra.....	38 000?	1,000,000?	
91 Empire of Barnou.....	100.000?	2,000,000?	Schumin-el Kenemy
92 Empire of the Felatahs.....	120,000?	3,000,000?	Bello.....
93 Kingdom of Upper Bambarra...	50,000?	1.500,000	
94 Republic of Fouta Toro.....	15 000?	700,000?	
95 Empire of Ashantee.....	100.000?	3,000,000?	
96 Kingdom of Dahomey.....	40,000?	900.000?	
97 Kingdom of Benin.....	63.000?	1,500,000?	
98 Kingdom of Changamera.....	70,000?	840,000?	Changamera.....
99 Kingdom of Madagascar.....	100,000?	2,000,000?	Radama.....
100 Ottoman Africa.....	367,000	3,000,000	Mahomet Ali 1805
101 Portuguese Africa.....	389,000	1,440,000	
102 English Africa.....	91,000	270,000	
103 Spanish Africa.....	2,430	208,000	
104 French Africa.....	3,000	135,000	
AMERICA OR THE NEW WORLD			
Surface 11,046,000 Geograph.Sq.Mls.			
Population 39,000,000 Inhabitants...			
105 Empire of Brazil.....	2,313,000	5,000,000	Maria de Gloria.....
106 United States of North America.	1,570,000	11,600,000	Martin Van Buren, [1837.
107 United States of Mexico.....	1,242.000	7,500,000	
108 United States of Central America	139,000	1,605,000	
109 Republic of Columbia.....	828.000	2.800,000	
110 Republic of Peru.....	373,000	1,700,000	
111 Republic of Bolivia.....	310,000?	1,300,000	
112 Republic of Chili.....	129,000	1,400,000	
113 United States of Rio de la Plata.	683,000	700,000	
114 Republic of Hayti.....	22.10?	950,000	
115 Directorate of Paraguay.....	67,000	250,000	
116 English America.....	1,930,000?	2,290,000	
117 Spanish America.....	45.400	1,240,000	
118 French America.....	30,000?	240.000	
119 Danish America.....	324,000	119,000	
120 American Netherlands.....	30,000?	114,000	
121 Russian America.....	370,000?	50,000	
AUSTRALIA.			
Surface 3,100.000 Geograph. Sq.Mls.			
Population 20,300,000 Inhabitants...			
122 Kingdom of Siak (Sumatra)....	20,000?	600,000?	
123 Kingdom of Acheen (Sumatra)..	166,600?	500,000?	
124 Kingdom of Borneo.....	20,000?	260,000?	
125 Kingdom of Selou.....	11,000?	300,000?	
126 Kingdom of Mindanao.....	12,000?	360,000?	
127 Kingdom of Sandwich Islands...	51.000	130,000?	Kaukianti 1824.....
128 Java, Samatra, &c. (Dutch)....	203,000	9,360,000	
129 Philippine Islands, &c. (Spain)..	39,000	2.640,000	
130 Australia or New Holland.....	1,496,000	60,000	
131 Island of Timor, part of (Portu-			

Capital Cities with their Population.	Principle Religious Denominations.	Revenue. £ Sterling.	Debt £ Stirling.	Armies.	Ships.	
Meguinez, 70,000.	Mehometan.....	880.000		36 000	15	85
Algiers, 50,000..	Mehometann... ...	160.000		20,000	25	86
Tunis, 100.000..	Mehometan.....	280,000		6,000	18	87
Tripoli, 15.000..	Mehometan	80.000		4,000	17	88
Chelicut. 8.000 ?	Copt.....			48.000		89
Gondar, 40.000 ?..	Copt.....			25,000		90
Bornou, 30,000...	Fetichist, Mahomt			70,000		91
Sakatou, 80,000 ?...	do..			100,000		92
Sego, 30,000... ...	Mahomn. Fetchist					93
Tjilloga ? 40,000?...	do....					94
Coumassia, 15.000	Fetchist.....			100,000		95
Aboney, 24,000..	 do...			30,000		96
Benin, 60,000 ?...	do...			50.000		97
Zimbaoe,.....	 do...			30,00		98
Emirne, 30.000 ?....	do Mahomt			30,000	. .	99
Cairo, 960,000.....	Mahomatan..... ...			127,280	18	100
....	Fetchist. Catholic.					101
The Cape. 18,000	Cal.Cath.Churchof					
S. Paolo de Loanda	England Fetchist.					102
Ceuta, 7,000... ...	Catholic...					103
Fort St. Louis. 10,000	Mahometan, Cath					104
Rio de Janeiro, [140,000 ?	Catholic...	2,500,000	932.000	30,000	101	105
Washington 12,000	Congrl. Press. Epis.					
(a)	Luth. Cath. Meth	5,539,600	15,836,000	5,779	68	106
Mexico, 180.000..	Catholic,.	2,950,280	20,340,000	22,750	16	107
New Guatem 40,00.	Catholic	400,000	380 000	3,500	2	108
Bogota, 30.000.:.	Catholic...	1,712,000	9,160 000	32 370	17	109
Lima, 80.000... ..	Catholic...	1,200.000	5,899.520	7,500	7	110
La Plata, 25.000 ?.	Catholic,.	440.000	640,000	?		111
Santiago. 60 000..	Catholic...	600,000	6,440,000	8,000	6	112
Buenos Ayres,.. 80.000	Catholic...	1,200,000	5,360,000	10,000	16	113
Port-au-Pin.30.000	Catholic...	200,000	6,000.0000	45,000	6	114
Assumption 12,000:	Catholic...			5,000	2	115
Quebec. 22,000..	Ch of Eng. Cal. Cat					116
Havannah, 13.000.	Catholic...				...	117
Fort Royal, 9,000 .	Catholic...				...	118
Reikiavik. 500.. ...	Lutheran,.					119
Paramaribo. 20,000	Calvinist..... ..				...	120
St. Paul, 600... ...	Fetichist...					121
Siak, 8.000 ?.. ..	Mahometan..... ...				...	122
Telosancaoway, .. 15,000	Mahometan.....					123
Borneo, 15 000 ?	Mahometan.....					124
Bevan, 6,000.....	Mahometan..... ..					125
Selangan, 10.000	Mahometan.....				...	126
Hanamura, 6.000..	Fetchist, Methodist				11 ?	127
Batavia, 46,000..	Mahometan.....					128
Manilla, 140,000.	Cath. Mahometan.					129
Sydney, 10,000..	Ch. of Eng. Pres Ca.					130

Digitized by Google

A CHRONOLOGICAL TABLE

OF THE PRINCIPAL

GEOGRAPHICAL DISCOVERIES

OF

MODERN EUROPEAN NATIONS.

A. D.

861 Feroe Islands—discovered about this time by a Scandinavian vessel.

871 Iceland—discovered by some Norwegian chiefs, who were compelled to leave their native country. According to some accounts, it had been visited before this, by a Scandinavian pirate, Naddodd.

950 Greenland—discovered by the Icelanders about this period. The first colony established there was destroyed by a pestilence in the 14th century, and by the accumulation of ice which prevented all communication between Iceland and Greenland.

1001 Wineuland—a part of the continent of America, is supposed to have been discovered by the Icelanders. It was called Wineuland, or Vinland, from the abundance of a species of Vine found here. The Icelandic chronicles are full and minute respecting this discovery.

1344 Madeira—The discovery of this island is attributed to an Englishman, Robert Macham ; it was revisited in 1419 by Juan Gonzalez, and Tristan Vaz, Portuguese.

1345 Canary Isles—discovered by some Genoese and Spanish seamen, having been known to the ancients.

1364 Guinea—the coast of, discovered by some seamen of Dieppe, about this period.

1418 Porto Santo—discovered by Vaz and Zarco, Portuguese.

1419 Madeira—discovered by the same navigators. It was first called St. Laurence, after the Saint's day on which it was seen ;—and subsequently Madeira, on account of its woods.

1434 Cape Bojador or Nun—doubled for the first time by the Portuguese.

1440 } Senegal River—discovered by the Portuguese.
1445 }

1446 Cape Verd—discovered by Denis Fernandez, a Portugese.

1448 Azores Islands—discovered by Gonzallo Vellor, a Portuguese.

1449 Cape Verd Islands—discovered by Antonio de Noni, a Genoese in the service of Portugal.

1471 Island of St. Thomas, under the equator, discovered.

1484 Congo—discovered by the Portuguese, under Diego Cam.

1486 Cape of Good Hope—discovered by Bartholomew Diaz. It was first originally called 'the Cape of Tempests,' and was also named 'The Lion of the Sea,' and 'The Head of Africa.' The appellation was changed by John II., King of Portugal, who augured favourably of future discoveries from Diaz having reached the extremity of Africa.

1492 Lucayos (or Bahama) Islands—These were the first points of discovery by Columbus. San Salvador, one of these Islands, was seen by this great navigator on the night of the 11th or 12th of October, in this year.

Cuba, Island of } discovered by Columbus in his first
Hispaniola, or St. Domingo } voyage.

Digitized by Google

1493 Jamaica, St. Christophers', Dominica } —discovered by Columbus in his second voyage.

1497 Cape of Good Hope—doubled by Vasco di Gama, and the passage to India discovered.

Newfoundland—discovered by John Cabot, who first called it Prima Vista and Baccalaos. The title of Prima Vista still belongs to one of its capes, and an adjacent island is still called Baccalao.

1498 Continent of America—discovered by Columbus.

Malabar, Coast of—discovered by Vasco di Gama.

Mozambique, Island of—discovered by Vasco di Gama.

1499 America, Eastern Coast of—discovered by Ojede and Amerigo Vespucci. (It is contended by some that this preceded by a year the discovery of the American Continent by Columbus.)

1500 Brazil—discovered 24th April by Alvarez de Cabral, a Portuguese, who was driven on its coasts by a tempest. He called it the land of the Holy Cross. It was subsequently called Brazil, on account of its red wood; and was carefully explored by Amerigo Vespucci, from 1500 to 1504.

1501 Labrador and River St. Lawrence—discovered by Corterçal, who sailed from Lisbon on a voyage of discovery for the Portuguese.

1502 Gulf of Mexico—Some of the shores of this Gulf explored by Columbus on his last voyage.

St. Helena, the Island of—discovered by Jean de Nova, a Portuguese.

1503 Ceylon—discovered by the Portuguese. Ceylon was known to the Romans in the time of Claudius.

1506 Madagascar, Island of—discovered by Tristan da Cunha, and revisited by the Portuguese navigator Fernandez Pereira, in 1508. This island was first called St. Laurence, having been discovered on the day of that saint.

1508 Canada—visited by Thomas Aubert. Known before to fishermen who had been thrown there by a tempest.

Ascension Isle—discovered by Tristan da Cunha.

Sumatra, Island of—discovered by Siqueyra, a Portuguese.

1511 Sumatra—more accurately examined by the Portuguese.

Molucca Isles—discovered by the Portuguese.

Sunda Isles—discovered by Abrew, a Portuguese.

1512 Maldives—A Portuguese navigator, wrecked on these Islands, found them in occasional possession of the Arabians.

Florida—discovered by Ponce de Leon, a Spanish navigator.

1513 Borneo and Java—The Portuguese became acquainted with these Islands.

South Sea—The Great Ocean was discovered this year from the mountains of Darien, by Nugnez de Balboa, and subsequently navigated by Magellen. The supposition of the New World being part of India now ceased.

1515 Peru—discovered by Perez de la Rua.

1516 Rio Janeiro—discovered by Dias de Solis.

1516 Rio de la Plata—discovered by the same.

1517 China—discovery of—by sea, by Fernand Perez d'Andrada.

Bengal—discovered by some Portuguese thrown on the coast by a tempest.

1518 Mexico—discovered by the Spaniards. Conquered by Cortez, in 1519.

1519 Magellan, Straits of—passed by Magellan with a fleet of discovery, fitted out by the Emperor Charles V. The first voyage round the world was undertaken by this navigator; and his vessel performed the enterprise although the Commander perished.

Digitized by Google

1520 Terra del Fuego—discovered by Magellan.
1521 Ladrone Islands—discovered by Magellan.
Philippines—This archipelago discovered by Magellan, who lost his life here in a skirmish.
1524 New France—The first voyage of discovery made by the French under Francis the First, one of whose ships, after reaching Florida, coasted along as far as 500 north latitude, and gave to this part the name of New France.
North America—travelled over from Florida to Newfoundland by Verrazzani, a Florentine, in the service of France.
1526 New Holland—discovered by the Portuguese about this time: this immense tract was for some time neglected by Europeans, but was visited by the Dutch, at various periods, from 1619 to 1644. This fine country is now colonized by the English, and every year adds something to our knowledge of its extent and its pecularities.
1527 New Guinea—discovered by Saavedra, a Spaniard, sent from Mexico, by Cortez.
1530 Guinea—the first voyage to, made by an English ship for elephant's teeth.
1534 Canada—visited by Cortier, of St. Malo, a settlement having previously been made in 1523, by Verrazzani, who took possession in the name of Francis I., of France.
1535 California—discovered by Cortez.
1537 Chili—discovered by Diego de Almagra, one of the conquerors of Peru.
1541 Labrador—discovered dy a French engineer, Alphonze.
India—the first English ship sailed to, for the purpose of attacking the Portuguese.
1542 Japan—discovered by the Portuguese, Antonio de Meta and Antonio de Peyxoto, who were cast by a tempest on its coasts.
1545 Potosi—Mines of—discovered by the Spaniards.
Visited by Barentz, a Dutch navigator, in search of a north-east passage, in 1596.
1552 Spitzbergen—observed by the English, but mistaken for part of Greenland.
1553 White Sea, which had not been visited since the time of Alfred, was now supposed to be discovered by Chancellor the English navigator.
Nova Zembla—discovered by Willoughby, an English Seaman.
1575 Solomon's Isles—discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, sent by the Governor of Peru.
1576 Frobisher's Straits—discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears.
Greenland—further explored by Frobisher, who also penetrated further between this country and Labrador.
1577 New Albion—discovered by Drake, who was the second to attempt a voyage round the world, which he performed in three years.
1580 Siberia—discovered by Yarmak Timopheievitch, Chief of theCossacks.
1587 Davis's Strait—discovered by the English navigator whose name it bears, in his voyage for the discovery of a north-west passage.
1594 Falklands Island—discovered by the English navigator, Hawkins.
1595 Marquesas—discovered by Mendana, a Spaniard, on his voyage from Peru to found a colony in the Solomon Isles.
Solitary Island—discovered by Mandana in the above-named voyage.
1606 Archipelago de Esperito Santo—discovered by Guiros, a Portuguese, sent from Peru. These Islands are the Cyclades of Bougainville, and the new Hebrides of Cook.
Otaheite—supposed to be discovered by Guiros, who named it Sagittaria.

Digitized by Google

1607 } Hudson's Bay—discovered by the celebrated English navigator
1610 } Hudson, on his third voyage. Venturing to pass the winter in this Bay on his fourth voyage, he was, with four others, thrown by the Sailors into a boat, and left to perish.

1607 Chesapeak Bay—discovered by John Smith.

1615 Straits of Le Maire—discovered, with the island of Staten on the east, by Le Maire, a merchant of Amsterdam, and Schouten a merchant of Horn.

1616 Cape Horn—doubled by Le Maire and Schouten, Dutch navigators, who called it after the town of which Schouten was a native. These enterprising men performed a voyage round the world in about two years.

1616 Van Dieman's Land—discovered by the Dutch.

1616 Baffin's Bay—discovered by William Baffin, an Englishman. The nature and extent of this discovery were much doubted, till the expeditions of Ross and Parry proved that Baffin was substantially accurate in his statement.

1636 Frozen Ocean—In this year the Russians discovered that this ocean washed and bounded the north of Asia. The first Russian ship sailed down the Lena into this sea.

1642 New Zealand—with the southern part of Van Dieman's Land, discovered by Tasman, a Dutch navigator.

1654 Bourbon—Isle of—occupied by the French.

1673 Louisiana—discovered, by the French. This country received its name from La Salle, a Frenchman, who explored the Mississippi, in 1682.

1686 Easter Island—discovered by Roggewein, a Dutch navigator.

1690 Kamschatka—the principal settlement of the Russians on the coast of Asia, discovered by a Cossack chief, Morosko. This country was taken possession of by the Russians in 1697.

1692 Japan—Carefully visited by Kemfer, a German.

1699 New Britain—This island, and the straits which separate it from New Guinea, discovered by Dampier. This enterprising seamen made a voyage round the world at the period of this discovery.

1711 Kurile Isles—occupied by the Russians. The people of these islands, which are twenty-one in number, still pay tribute to Russia. They are principally volcanic.

1728 Behring's Strait—explored and designated by a Danish navigator in the service of Russia, whose name it bears. Behring thus established that the continents of Asia and America are not united, but are distant from each other about thirty-nine miles.

1728 Kamschatka—ascertained by Behring to be a peninsula.

1741 Aleutian Isles—on the coast of North America, discovered by Behring. A more accurate survey of these islands was made under the Russian Government, by Captains Billing and Sarytchef, from 1781 to 1798.

1755 Duke of York's Island—discovered by Byron.
Isles of Danger—discovered by Byron.

1767 Otaheite—discovered by Wallis.

1768 Cook's Strait—discovered by Captain Cook on his first voyage round the world, which occupied from 1768 to 1771.

1779 New South Wales—discovered by Captain Cook.

1772 Island of Desolation—the first land south of India, discovered by Kerguelen, and called by his name. Subsequently called the Island of Desolation by Captain Cook.

1774 New Caledonia—discovered by Cooke in his second voyage, 1772-1775.

1778 Icy Cape—discovered by Captain Cook.
Sandwich Islands—discovered by Cooke in his third voyage, which commenced in 1776. He lost his life in 1779.

Digitized by Google

1797 Bass's Straits—Mr. Bass, Surgeon of H. M. S. Reliance, penetrated as far as western port, in a small open boat, from port Jackson, and was of opinion that a strait existed between New South Wales and Van Dieman's Land. In 1799, Lieutenant Flinders circumnavigated Van Dieman's Land, and named the Straits after Mr. Bass.

1804-5-6, Missouri explored to its sources by Captains Lewis and Clarke, and the origin and source of the Columbia ascertained.

1819 Barrow's Straits—discovered by Lieutenant Parry, who penetrated as far as Melville Island, in lat. 74° 26′ N., and long. 113° 47′ W. The strait was entered on the 3d August. The lowest state of the thermometer was 55° below zero of Fahrenheit.

1819 New South Shetland—discovered by Mr. Smith, of the Brig William, bound to Valparaiso.

1819 } North America—The northern limits of, determined by Captain
1822 } Franklin, from the mouth of the Coppermine River to Cape Turnagain.

1821 Asia—The northern limits of, determined by Baron Wrangel.

1825-26 North America—Franklin's second expedition, in which the coast between the mouths of the Coppermine and McKenzie's Rivers, and the coast from the mouth of the latter, in 149½° W. long. were discovered.

1827 North America—In August of this year, Captain Beechey, in H. M. S. Blossom, discovered the coast from Icy Cape to Point Barrow, leaving about 140 miles of coast unexplored between this Point and Point Beechey. Point Barrow is in 156½° W. long.

1829 May 23. Captain Ross departs on his voyage towards the North Pole.

1830 The two Landers reach the mouth of the Niger in the Gulph of Guinea, thus solving the problem as to the termination of that river.

1832 July. An expedition, consisting of 2 steam boats and a brig, sail from Liverpool under Mr. McGregor Laird, on a trading expediton up the Quorra; Richard Lander being interpreter and guide.

The Arctic Land expedition under Captain Back proceeds in search of Captain Ross and his companions. Ross, in the meantime, returns in a whaler after having been locked up in the ice upwards of four years.

1831 Feb. 27. Enderby Land discovered by Mr. Briscoe in the brig *Tula*.

1832 Feb. 15. Adelaide Island discovered by Mr. Briscoe in the *Tula*.

1834 Two expeditions fitted out, one under Dr. Smith and the other under Captain Alexander, on an exploratory expedition into South Africa.

Jan. 31. Richard Lander, the African traveller, dies at Fernando Po.

1835 The Arctic Land expedition returns from its search for Captain Ross.

The Euphrates expedition leaves England under Command of Colonel Chesney.

1836 Dec. 17. Mr. Davidson, the African traveller, murdered by the tribe of El Harild.

May 21. Loss of one of Colonel Chesney's Steam Boats on the Euphrates.

Jan. 21. Captain Back sails to explore Wager River.

1837 Jan. 3. A new group of islands in the S. Pacific discovered by Lord Edward Russell, in H. M. Ship '*Actæon*.'

Sept. 5. Messrs. Dease and Barrowt, two individuals in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company, successfully explore the N. W. Coast of America between Point Barrow and Franklin's extreme discovery.

1839 The Balleny Islands in the Antarctic Ocean, discovered.

1840 The North West Passage stated to have been dicovered by an expedition fitted out by the Hudson's Bay Company.

Digitized by Google

HEIGHTS OF MOUNTAINS ABOVE THE LEVEL OF THE SEA.

Most of the great Mountains of the earth lie together in connected chains of ridges.

European Mountains.

	Feet
Mount Blanc, Savoy...	15872
Mount Rosa, Alps...	15530
Oertler Spitz, Tyrol...	15430
Mount Cervin, Alps...	14754
Corn due Midi, ditto...	14270
Fisterahorn, ditto...	14000
Mulahasan, Granada...	11700
Mount Perdu, Pyrenees...	11270
Col de Geant, Alps...	11100
Vignemale, Pyrenees...	11010
St. Gothard, Switzerland.	11000
The Cylinder, Pyrenees...	10930
Etna, Cicily...	10926
Budislaw, Transylvania...	9890
Pic du Midi, France...	9374
Canigou, Pyrenees..	9207
Lomnitz, Carpathia...	8860
Rotondo, Corsica...	8700
Grand Passo, highest of the Appennines...	8791
Mont d'Oro, Corsica...	8630
Guadarama, Spain...	8520
Sneechatten, Norway...	8200
Maggioro, Alps...	7385
Barthelemy, France...	7365
Mount Cenis, (pass over Piedmont...	6780
Olympus, Greece...	6520
Mont d'Or, France...	6510
Cantal, ditto..	6090
Swucku, Sweden...	6050
Pernassus, Greece...	6000
Sierra d'Estre, Portugal...	5580
Hussako, Moravia...	5326
Sneekoppe, Bohemia...	5240
Kassberg, Styria...	5220
Adelat, Sweden...	5180
Hecla, Iceland...	5000
Ida, Candia...	4960
Puy de Dome, France...	4846
Balloon, Vosges...	4620
Ben Nevis, Scotland...	4380
Ben Lawers, ditto...	4020
Parnassus, Spitzberg...	3955
Vesuvius, Naples...	3721
Snowdon, Wales...	3570
Ceder Idris ditto...	2914
Carned Lewellyn, Wales...	3469
Macguillicuddys, Kerry, Ireland.	3400
Ben Lomond, Scotland...	3240
Sca Fell, England...	3166
Helvellin, ditto...	3055
Skiddaw, ditto...	3020
Grassn ere Fell, ditto...	2756
Nephin, Ireland..	2634
Trecastle Beacon, England.	2590
Plynlimmon Wales...	2463
Whernside, England York.	2384

Asiatic Mountains.

	Feet.
Dhawalagheri, Nepaul. (Himalayan.)	26462
Sumnatra, ditto. (Himalayan.)	25300
Dhailun, ditto. (Himalayan.)	24740
Peak in the Valley of Nepaul.	24625
Egmount, New Zealand..	15304
Petcha, Tartary..	15000
Soomoonang Bootan..	14000
Ophir, Sumatra..	13340
Ghassa Bootan..	13080
Sochonda, China...	12600
Ararat Armenia...	12700
Altai, Tartary...	10735
Awatscha, Kamschatka...	9600
Libanus, Syria..	9526
Neilgherries Dodabet..	8760
Geta, Java...	8500
Olympus, Natolia...	8000

African Mountains.

Atlas...	...from 10 to 13000
Peak of Teneriffe...	12320
Lamalmon, Abyssinia...	12200
Compass Mountain, Cape of Good Hope...	10000
Gondar Mountains, Abyass	8 to 9000
Mont de Turo, Canary...	7420
Peak in Azore Island..	7016
Bonnet Pointu Bourbon...	6000
Ruino, Madeira...	5160
Daina's Peak, St. Helena...	2700

American Mountains.

Chimboraso, Quito...	21441
Great Peak, New Mexico..	19788
Cayamba Urca, Peru...	19388
Antisana, Quito...	19150
Volcanic Cotopaxi, ditto...	18900
Mt. Kaah, Owyhee...	18400
Potosi, Peru...	18000
Mount Elias, Russian America...	17840
Orizabag, Mexico...	17371
Volcanic Tunguraguay, Peru...	16500
Monna Rao, Owyhee...	16474
Sierra Merida, Peru...	16420
Cofre de Perote, Mexico...	13400
Otahei e Mountain...	10895
Blue mount, Jamaica, from 5 to	8000
Mount Washington, United States...	6225

Digitized by Google

	Feet.
Sulphatara, Gaudal... ...	5100
Alleghanny... from 2 to	3500

LENGTH OF BRIDGES.

Trajan's Bride, near Vidin, Bulgarie.. ..	10000
Nantes, succession of Wooden Bridges.. ...	9600
Washington, Potomac... ...	5300
Philadelphia, Delaware... ...	5000
Kiow, wood, Russia.. ...	4800
Boston, do. United States... ...	3483
Strasburg, do. France... ...	3390
Pont St. Esprit, ditto.. ...	3060
Buda, Boats, Hungary... ..	3050
Thorn, wood, Prussia.. ...	3000
Riga, ditto, Russia... ...	2600
Washington, east br... ...	2500
Belfast, wood, Ireland... ...	2500
Dresden, stone... ...	2480
Wittenburg, Pru, Sax... ..	2450
Cologne, boats... ...	2330
Seville, ditto, Spain... ...	2310
Tortosa, ditto, ditto... ...	2290
Meutz, ditto, Germany... ..	2100
Wexford, wood... ...	2080
Zamora, Douro... ...	1940
Alcantara, stone, Tagus... ..	1920
Badajoz, stone, Spain... ...	1874
Saumur, stone, France... ...	1730
Avignon, Rhone, ditto... ...	1710
Bourdeaux, stone, Garron... ..	1690
Manheim, stone, Germany... ...	1650
Presburg, boats, Hungary... ...	1650
Lyons, stone, France... ...	1560
Rouen, boats, ditto... ...	1550
Boston, United States... ...	1503
Salem, ditto... ...	1500
Warsaw, wood... ...	1500
Lintz, ditto, Austria... ..	1470
Frankfort, Order... ...	1460
Tours, stone, France... ...	1400
Limerick, Shannon... ...	1340
Cremona, boats, Italy... ...	1300
Waterloo, stone... ...	1223
Westminster, ditto... ...	1223
Berwick, ditto.. ...	1164
Londonderry, wood.. ...	1068
Ratisbon, stone, Bavaria... ..	1050
Menai, Wales, chain... ...	1050
Pont, Neuf, Paris.. ...	995
Blackfriars, stone... ...	995
London, ditto.. ...	950
Vauxhall, iron... ...	860
Berwick Chain	804
Southwark, iron.. ...	708
Span, of menai Cen. Ch. Be..	560
Span of Berwick, ditto.. ...	437
Cen. Arch. of Meissen Bridge, Saxony.. ..	375
Arch of Schuylkill Bridge, Philadelphia.. ...	340
Cen, Arch Southwark.. ...	240
Sunderland, Iron.. ...	236

RIVERS.

EUROPEAN RIVERS.

	Length in English Miles.
Volga, Russia... ...	2500
Danube, Austria.. ...	1800
Nieper, Russia... ...	1300
Don, do... ...	1100
Dwina, do... ..	1052
Cama, do.. ...	1050
Petchora, do.. ...	950
Rhine, Germany... ...	840
Elbe and Moldaw, do... ...	800
Oka, Russia... ...	760
Niester, ditto... ...	710
Vistula, Poland... ..	700
Theyse, Hungary... ...	650
Oder, Prussia... ...	630
Tagus, Spain... ..	380
Loire, France... ...	545
Pruth, Russia.. ...	520
Duna, Russia... ..	516

	Length in English Miles.
Rhone and Saone, France...	510
Guadiana, Spain... ..	500
Meuse, Netherlands... ...	500
Save Austria... ...	480
Seine, France...	450
Douro, Spain...	450
Drave, Austria...	440
Garronne, France.. ...	440
Niemen, Poland...	430
Po, Ital..	420
Ebra, Spain...	410
Weser, Hanover...	400
Guadalquiver, Spain.. ...	360
Dahle, Sweden..	350
Tornea, Lapland...	345
Glomme, Norway.. ...	340
Maine, Germany.. ..	335
Moselle, Lorraine..	330
Maritz, Turkey...	320
Inn, Bavaria...	300
Vardor, Macedonia... ...	280

Digitized by Google

	Length in English Miles.
Severn, England... ...	280
Xucar, Spain.. ...	260
Thames, (from Thames Head)...	250
Shannon, Ireland... ..	240
Trent and Humber, England..	230
Adige Austrian Italy... ..	220
Neckar, Wurtemburge... ..	190
Tiber, Italy...	190
Schelde, Netherlands... ...	180
Tay, Scotland...	180
Spey, ditto...	150
Forth, ditto..	120
Ouse, England..	174
Swale and Ouse, Yorkshire.. ...	145
Wye, England and Wales... ..	140
Barrow, Ireland... ...	140

Asiatic Rivers.

Yeneisy and Selenga, Sib... ...	3550
Kianku, China...	3290
Hoang Ao, ditto..	3040
Oby and Irtish, Siberia... ...	2890
Lena, ditto...	2550
Amour, Tartary..	2500
Mecon, Cambodia... ...	2200
Burrampooter, India... ...	2000
Euphrates, A. Turkey... ..	1900
Indus India..	1900
Thylunan, Burm. Empire.. ...	1860
Ganges, British India.. ...	1850
Irrawaddy, Burm. Empire.. ..	1280
Gihon, or Oxus Persia... ...	1200
Tigris, Turkey...	1160
Gurrah, North India... ..	101
Godavery, India... ...	850
Jumna. ditto..	800
Gogra, India..	780
Nurbudda, ditto... ...	780
Benjer, Bornee... ...	570
Jordan Canaan... ..	176

African Rivers.

Nile, Fgypt, &c..	3240
Niger, Nigritia.. ...	2400
Senegal, West Africa... ...	1400
Zaire, South Guinea... ..	1300

	Length in English Miles.
Zambese, East Africa... ..	1150
Orange, South Africa... ..	1090
Great Fish River, ditto... ...	1090
Gambia, West Africa.. ..	1000

North American Rivers.

Missouri and Mississippi... ..	4300
Athapescow & Mackenzie's... ...	2800
Sakashawan and Severn... ...	2500
Rio Bravo, Mexico...	2300
Arkanza, Louisinia... ..	2070
Red River, ditto...	1520
Ohio and Alleghanhy... ..	1480
St. Lawrence...	1450
Kanses, United States... ...	1400
Mississippi to its junction with Missouri... ...	1350
Columbia, W. America.. ..	1100
Colorudo, N. Mexico.. ...	1050
Yellowstone, U. States... ..	972
La Platte ditto.. ...	850
Tenassee ditto.. ..	790
Susquehannah, ditto.. ..	620
Delaware, ditto... ...	420
Potomack, ditto... ...	420

South American Rivers.

Amazon and Beni... ..	4000
Plate, Paraguay.. ...	2700
Rio Madeira, Brazil... ..	2300
Rio Negro, Colombia	1650
Orinoco, Guyana... ...	1600
Para and Araguay, Brazil	1600
Parana, Buenos Ayres... ..	1500
Rio St. Francisco, Brazil... ...	1500
Jupura, Columbia & Brazil.. ..	1480
Puros, Brazil... ...	1450
Tapayos, ditto.. ...	1360
Xingu, ditto... ...	1250
Pilcomayo, Paraguay.. ...	1250
Jutay, Peru and Brazil... ..	1200
Uruguay, Brazil and Para... ...	1100
Mendoza, Potagonia.. ..	1100
Tungurugua, Peru... ...	1000
Magdelena, Colombia.. ..	900
Essequibo, Br. Guiana.. ..	520

Digitized by Google

LENGTH AND BREADTH OF THE GREATEST CATHEDRALS.

	Feet. Length.	Breadth.
Rome, Italy...	730	520
Cordova, Spain...	...620	440
Omars Mosque at Jerusalem..	.. 600	
Winchester..	...545	186
Ely, England..	...535	190
Lincoln..	..525	222
York...	..525	222
Canterbury...	...514	178
Worcester ..	..514	78
Abbey Church ; St, Alban's,	500	70
St. Paul's, London...	...524	286
Milan, Italy...	...490	298
Florence, Tuscan...	...480	180
Salisbury England...	..478	77
Peterborough...	..470	220
Ulm. Wurtemb..	...416	160
Lichfield, England..	...411	153
Norwich...	..411	190
Chichester...	..411	131
Gloucester..	...444	171
Noah's Ark...	..547	91
Columbus Ship...	...300	50
Vespasian's Amphitheatre Rome...	... 581	481
Gt. Hall, Moscow..	..560	168
Gt. Hall of Prague..	..500	200
Westminster Hall..	..275	74
Guildhall, London..	..156	44

HEIGHTS OF SPIRES AND TOWERS.

	Feet.		Feet.
Tower of Babel.. ..	680	St. Genevieve, Paris.. ...	282
Temple of Belus, at Babylon.. ...	666	Koningsburg Tower...	284
The highest Pyramid of Egypt..	520	W. Lowers of Lincoln Cathedral ...	280
St. Peter's at Rome... ..	518	Florence Cathedral Tower.. ...	280
Ant Tower of Balbec, Syria... ...	500	Ely Spire England... ...	276
Tower of Strasburg.. ...	474	Castellon Tower, Valencia... ...	260
Tower of Utrecht... ...	464	Milan Cathedral.. ...	260
St. Stephen's Spire, Vienna... ...	456	Lichfield Spire... ...	558
St. Michael's Tower, Hambro'..	426	Seville Lower, Spain ...	250
Salisbury Spire... ...	410	St. Bride's Spire, London 228 to..	242
Florence Cathedral Dome... ..	380	Potsdam, Spire, Brandenburg... ...	240
St. Peter's Tower Hambro'... ..	381	Wakefield Spire, England... ..	240
St. Michael's Tower, Brussels.. ...	386	Canterbury Tower... ..	235
Landshut Steeple, Bavaria... ...	375	Spitalfields Spire, London.. ...	234
Cremona Tower, Italy... ..	372	Porcelain Tower, at Nankin ...	228
Asinella Tower, Bologna... ...	371	Bow Church Spire, London.. ..	225
Nordlingen Spire, Bavaria.. ...	370	Gloucester Tower England ...	222
Petersburgh Tower... ...	363	Glasgow Spire, Scotland.. ...	220
Breda Spire, Brabant.. ...	362	Ancient Tower, Nismes.. ...	215
Shoomadoo Temple, Pegue... ...	361	Durham Tower.. ...	214
Antwerp, Cathedral Spire.. ...	360	York Tower... ...	213
End Wall of Herod's Temple.....	360	St. Sulpice Tower, Paris... ...	210
Dresden tower... ...	355	Wellington Obelisk, Dublin... ...	210
Mechlin Tower... ...	350	Porch of Solomon's Temple.. ...	210
Walls of Babylon... ..	350	Notre Dame, Paris... ...	204
St. Mark's Tower, Venice... ..	344	Monument near London Bridge...	202
St. Paul's and Dome of Milan each.	370	Escurial Tower, Madrid... ...	200
Freyburgh Spire Baden... ...	330	Newcastle, Tower, England... ...	194
Norwich Spire... ..	315	Ancient Tower, Bagdad.. ...	190
Boston Tower, England... ...	304	Leaning Tower at Pisa... ..	188
St. Michael's Spire, Coventry.. ...	303	West Turrets, St. Paul's... ...	187
Trinity Spire, Coventry.. ...	300	Wrexham Tower, Wales.. ...	185
Lincoln High Tower.. ...	300	St. Mary's Tower, Oxford.. ...	180
St. Ivans's Tower Moscow... ...	300	Royal Exchange Turret... ...	178
Chichester Spire, England.. ...	297	Ant. Mexican Temple, Cholula...	177
Minarets of St. Sophia, Const ...	290	Lynn Spire, Norfolk... ..	170
Granthan Spire, England... ...	288	Edinburgh and Paisley Spires each.	161
Louth Spire, ditto.. ...	282		

Digitized by Google

HEIGHTS OF VARIOUS PLACES ABOVE THE LEVEL OF THE SEA.

	Feet.
Gay Lussac's Ballon Ascent.....	22900
Humboldt's Highest Travels.....	19400
Antisana, Quito...	13500
Lake of Toluca Mexico... ...	12200
Devil's Bridge, Alps...	11000
Quito City, Columbia...	9621
Santa Fe de Columbia... ...	8615
Pineda (pass over) Pyranees.....	8248
St. Bernard's Monas. Switz. highest dwelling in Europe... ...	8040
Plains of Brazil, Quito, and Mexico... 6 to	8000
Mexico City..	7525
Erzroum City, Armenia... ...	7000
Convent of St. Gothard, Switz...	6900
Queretara City, Mexico... ...	6374
Valladolid City, Mexico... ...	6400
Simplon, passage over, Alps.....	6000
Popayan ditto, Columbia..	5825
Briancon, Dauphine...	4270
Bareges Baths, Up Pyren. Fr...	4185
St. Ildefonso Pal Spain..	3790
Chamouny, Valley, of Savoy... ...	3354
Baths of Mont D'Or, France... ...	3237
Madrid City, Spain..	2200
Laguna, Teneriffe..	2000
Berne, Switzerland...	1750
Clermont, France...	1700
Logan House, highest in Brit.....	1700
Killarney Lake, Ireland... ...	1600
Gibraltar, Spain...	1400
Geneva City, Switzerland... ...	1207
Constance Lake, Germany... ...	1162
Geneva Lake...	1096
Isthmus of Darien...	645
Dover Castle, England... ...	469
Shooter's Hill, ditto...	446
St. Paul's Cross (ab. the sea)... ...	404
Greenwich Observatory, England.	214
Cadiz, Spain...	200
Paris, City of...	115
London, (at St. Paul's)... ...	64

HEIGHTS OF WATERFALLS AND CASCADES.

	Feet.
Cerosoli Cascade, Alps, Switz...	2400
Evanson, near Mount Rosa, Piedmont...	1200
River Arve, Savoy... ...	1100
Lauterbrunn, near Lake Thunn, Switzerland..	900
Minzapeego, Thibet...	450
Killarney Cascade, Ireland... ..	400
Eveline at Terni, near Rome.....	300
Natchikin Fall, Kamskatka... ...	300
Montmorency, near Quebec... ...	250
Fyers, near Loch Ness, Scotland.	207
Gutpurda, near Ganges' Head...	174
Niagara Great Fall, Canada.. ..	164
Niagara Horse Shoe Fall, Canada.	150
Cettina Fall, Dalmatia, Austria...	150
Lidford Cascade Devon, England.	100
Tivoli ditto, near Rome...	90
Waterfall Mountain ditto, South Africa...	85
Missouri Falls, North America... 50, 80, and	90
Potomack do. near Washington...	72
Poissack, New Jersey, U S... ..	71
O'Sullivan's Cascade, Killarney..	70
Mohawk Falls, New York, U. S..	68
Narva, Ingria, Russia.. ..	67
Trolhætta, Sweden..	66
Dahl, near Escarleby, Sweden.....	64
Lauffen Falls, Switzerland.....	60
Mender ditto, Natolia...	40
Cataracts of the Nile, U. Egypt...	40

LENGTH OF PIERS.

Plymouth Breakwater.... ..	5100
Rochelle Mole..	4482
Palma Majorca...	3550
Alexander's Mole at Tyre... ..	3500
Genoa Mole...	2800
Algiers Mole..	2500
Malaga Mole..	2100
Aberdeen Pier...	2000
Ancona Mole...	2000
Whitby Piers..	1800
Palermo Mole...	1400
Ryde Pier (Wood)..	1400
Brighton Chain Pier..	1134
Yarmouth South Pier... ..	1020
Yarmouth North Pier..	705
Ramsgate Piers, each..	800

WEIGHT OF THE PRINCIPAL EUROPEAN BELLS.

Great Bell of Moscow.....	432,000 lbs.
Boris Godinut's ditto....	288,000 ..
Novogorod Great Bell.....	70,000 ...
Amboise Bell, Rouen....	40,000 ...
Vienna Bell, cast from Turkish Cannon...	40,200 ...
Erfurt Prus. Saxony... ...	30,800 ...
Great Tom of Oxford.. ..	18,000 lbs.
St. Paul's London... ..	11,470 ...
Ghent, Flanders	11,000 ...
Great Tom of Lincoln.....	10,854 ...
Worcester...	6,600 ...
York...	6,364 ...
Gloucester...	6,000 ...

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF THE LONGITUDES AND LATITTDES OF SOME OF THE TOWNS ON THE GLOBE, RECKONED FROM THE MERIDIAN OF GREENWICH.

TOWNS.	COUNTRIES.	LONGITUDE		LATITUDE.	
Aberdeen	Scotland	1°	55' w	57°	6' n
Agen...	France	0	27 e	44	12 n
Ajaccio	Corsica	8	44 e	41	55 n
Aleppo...	Turkey	37	10 e	36	11 n
Alexandria...	Egypt	30	13 e	31	11 n
Algiers...	Africa	3	5 e	36	49 n
Amiens...	France	2	18 e	49	53 n
Amsterdam...	Holland...	4	53 e	52	22 n
Angers...	France	0	33 w	47	28 n
Angouleme...	Ditto	0	9 e	45	30 n
Antongil...	Madagascar	50	24 e	15	27 n
Antwep...	Netherlands	4	14 e	51	13 n
Arras..	France	2	47 e	50	17 n
Aurillac...	Ditto	2	27 e	44	56 n
Archangel...	Russia	40	44 e	64	32 n
Astracan...	Ditto	48	13 e	46	21 n
Athens...	Greece	23	45 e	37	58 n
Auch...	France	0	25 e	43	39 n
Auxerro...	Ditto	3	35 e	47	48 n
Avignan	Ditto	4	49 e	43	57 n
Bagdad...	Asia	44	25 e	33	20 n
Barcelona	Spain	2	10 e	41	22 n
Batavia...	Java	106	56 e	6	12 s
Beauvais...	France	2	5 e	49	26 n
Berlin	Prussia	13	22 e	52	32 n
Blois	France	1	25 e	47	35 n
Bombay...	India	73	0 e	18	57 n
Bourdeaux	France	0	34 w	44	50 n
Boston	America	70	30 w	42	22 n
Borg...	France	5	14 e	46	12 n
Bourges..	Ditto	2	24 e	47	5 n
Bremen...	Germany	8	48 e	53	5 n
Breslaw...	Silesia	17°	2 e	51°	6' n
Brest	France	4	29 w	48	23 n
Bristol	England..	2	30 w	51	23 n
Brussels...	Netherlands	4	22 e	50	51 n
Buenos Ayres	America...	53	24 w	34	37 s
Bucharest...	Wallachia	25	51 e	44	29 n
Cadiz	Spain	6	17 w	36	32 n
Caen	France	0	22 w	49	11 n
Cairo.....	Egypt	31	18 e	30	3 n
Calcutta...	India	88	30 e	22	35 n
Cambridge	England...	0	5 e	52	12 n
Canton	China	113	13 e	23	8 n
Cape Francaise.. ..	St. Domingo	72	18 w	19	46 n
Cape of Good Hope ..	Africa	18	24 e	33	55 n
Carcassome...	France	2	21 e	43	13 n
Carthagena	America...	75	30 e	10	25 n
Cassel	Germany	9	35 e	51	19 n
Cayenne	America	52	15 w	4	56 n

Digitized by Google

TOWNS.	COUNTRIES,	LONGITUDE.			LATITUDE.	
Chalonssur Marne ..	France	4	22	e	48	57 n
Chandernagore... ...	Indies	88	30	e	22	51 n
Chartres	France	1	29	e	48	20 n
Chaumont	Ditto	5	10	e	48	6 n
Cherlourg...	Ditto	1	27	w	9	38 n
Clermont Ferrent ...	Ditto	3	5	e	45	47 n
Constantinople... ...	Turkey	28	55	e	41	1 n
Copenhagen...	Denmark	12	34	e	55	41 n
Cracow	Poland	19	51	e	50	3 n
Dantzic...	Prussia	18	38	e	54	21 n
Digne	France	6	14	e	44	5 n
Dover	England	1	19	e	51	8 n
Dragnignan	France	6	29	e	43	32 n
Dresden	Saxony	13	43	e	51	3 n
Dublin	Ireland	6	35	w	53	12 n
Dunkirk...	France	2	22	e	5	2 n
Edinburgh	Scotland	3	13	w	55	57 n
Evreux	France	1	9	e	49	0 n
Florence...	Italy...	11	16	e	43	47 n
Foix	France	1	37	e	42	48 n
Frankfort on the Maine	Germany	8	36	e	50	7 n
Gap...	France	6	5	e	44	34 n
Geneva	Switzerland	6	5	e	46	12 n
Genoa	Italy	8	58'	e	44°	25' n
Gibraltar	Spain	5	19	w	36	6 n
Goa	India	73	45	e	14	31 n
Goree Island of ...	Senegal...	17	15	w	14	40 n
Gotha	Saxony	10	44	e	50	56 n
Greenwich	England	0	0	e	51	29 n
Greenoble	France	5	44	e	45	11 n
Hamourgh	Germany	9	59	e	53	33 n
Havannah I. of Cuba ...	America	82	13	w	23	9 n
Horn, Cape	Ditto	67	21	w	55	58 n
Ispahan...	Persia	51	50	e	32	25 n
Jackson, Port	New Holland	153	12	e	34	0 s
Jerusalem	Asiatic Turkey... ...	33	0	e	31	48 n
Kasan	Russia	49	20	e	55	48 n
Konigsberg	Prussia	20	29	e	54	42 n
Loan	France	3	38	w	49	34 n
Laval	Ditto	0	46	w	48	4 n
Lisle	Ditto	3	5	e	50	38 n
Lima	Peru	77	7	e	12	3 s
Limoges	France	1	16	e	45	50 n
Lisbon	Portugal	9	9	w	36	42 n
London, St. Paul's ...	England...(nearly) ...	0	5	w	51	31 n
Lyons	France	4	50	e	45	46 n
Macao	China	113	35	e	22	13 n
Macon	France	4	15	e	46	18 n
Madras	India	80	17	e	13	4 n
Madrid	Spain	3	48	w	40	25 n
Malacca...	India	102	5	e	2	10 n
Manilla...	Salippine Islands ...	120	58	e	14	36 n
Malaga	Spain	4	2	w	36	43 n
Marseilles	France	5	22	e	43	18 n

Digitized by Google

TOWNS,	COUNTRIES.	LONGITUDE.	LATITUDE.
Mecca	Arabia...	39 15 e	21 28 n
Melun	France	2 49 e	48 32 n
Metz	Ditto	6 11 e	49 7 n
Mexico	America	99 5 w	19 26 n
Mezieres	France	4 44 e	49 46 n
Milan	Italy	9 12 e	45 28 n
Montanban	France	1 21 e	44 2 n
Montpellier	Ditto	3 58 e	44 1 n
Montreal	Canada	73 11 w	45 52 n
Monte Video	America	58 24 w	34 35 n
Moscow...	Russia	37 33 e	55 46 n
Moulins...	France	3 20 e	46 34 n
Munich...	Bavaria...	11 35 e	48 8 n
Nancy	France	6 11 e	48 42 n
Nangassaki	Japan	129 52 e	32 32 n
Nankin	China	118 47 e	32 4 n
Nantes	France	1 32 w	47 13 n
Naples	Italy	14 6 e	40 50 n
Nevers	France	3 10 e	46 59 n
Newcastle	England	1 28 w	55 3 n
New Orleans	America..	89 51 w	29 58 n
Nismes	France	4 26 e	43 51 n
Odessa	Russia	30 45 e	46 30 n
Orleans...	France	1 55 e	47 54 n
Oxford	England...	1 15 w	51 45 n
Otaheite	Pacific Ocean	149 30 w	17 29 n
Owyhee...	Sandwich Islands ...	156 0 e	20 17 n
Palermo...	Sicily	13 22 e	28 7 n
Palma	Island of Majorca ...	2 39 e	39 34 n
Paris	France	2 20 e	48 50 n
Pekin...	China...	116° 28′ e	39° 54′ n
Perigueux...	France...	0 44 e	45 11 n
Perpignan...	Ditto...	2 54 e	42 42 n
Petersburgh.	Russia...	30 19 e	59 56 n
Philadelphia.	America...	75 11 w	39 57 n
Poictiers...	France...	0 21 e	46 35 n
Pondicherry.	India...	79 52 e	11 56 n
Plymouth...	England...	4 15 w	50 24 n
Portsmouth.	Ditto...	1 1 w	50 47 n
Portobello...	America...	79 15 w	9 33 n
Porto Ferrajo	Island of Elva... ...	10 20 e	42 59 n
Porto Rico...	Antilles, America ...	66 13 w	18 29 n
Prague...	Bohemia...	14 25 e	50 5 n
Quebec...	Canada...	71 10 w	46 47 n
Quimper...	France...	4 4 w	47 58 n
Quito...	Peru...	78 55 w	0 13 s
Rennes...	France...	1 41 w	48 6 n
Riga.....	Russia...	24 8 e	56 57 n
Rio de Janeiro... ...	America...	43 18 w	22 54 s
Rome...	Italy...	12 30 e	41 54 n
Rouen...	France...	1 6 e	49 26 n
Rochelle.	Ditto...	1 10 w	51 28 n
St. Blas...	Mexico...	105 16 w	21 33 n

Digitized by Google

TOWNS	COUNTRIES.	LONGITUDE.		LATITUDE.	
St. Helena. ...	Atlantic Ocean... ...	5	49 w	15	55 n
St Croix... ...	Antilles...	64	49 w	17	44 s
Siam...	Asia...	100	50 e	14	21 n
Smolensko...	Russia...	32	0 e	54	51 n
Smyrna...	Asia...	27	7 e	38	28 n
Stockholm...	Sweden...	18	4 e	50	29 n
Stralsund...	Germany...	13	32 e	54	19 n
Strasburg...	France...	7	45 e	48	35 n
Stutgard...	Germany...	9	11 e	48	46 n
Syene...	Egypt	32	25 e	24	5 n
Teneriffe, Peak of. ..	Canary Islands... ..	16	40 w	28	17 n
Thebes...	Egypt...	32	40 e	25	43 n
Tobolsk...	Siberia...	68	6 e	58	12 n
Torneo...	Sweden...	24	12 e	65	51 n
Toulon...	France...	5	56 e	48	7 n
Toulouse...	Ditto...	1	26 e	40	25 n
Tours...	Ditto...	0	42 e	47	24 n
Trebisond...	Asiatic Turkey... ...	39	26 e	41	12 n
Trieste...	Austria...	14	4 e	45	46 n
Trincomalee..... ..	Ceylon...	81	12 e	8	23 n
Troyes...	France...	4	5 e	48	18 n
Tripolie...	Africa...	13	12 e	32	53 n
Tulle...	France...	1	54 e	45	16 n
Tunis...	Africa...	10	11 e	36	48 n
Turin...	Piedmont...	7	40 e	45	4 n
Uraniburg...	Denmark...	12	43 e	35	55 n
Valence...	France...	4	54 e	44	56 n
Vannes...	Ditto...	2	45 e	47	39 n
Venice	Italy...	12	21 e	45	26 n
Versailles...	France...	2	7 e	48	48 n
Vienna...	Austria...	17	23 e	48	13 n
Wardhuys...	Lapland...	31	7 e	70	22 n
Warsaw...	Poland...	21	3 e	52	14 n
Washington...	America...	77	0 w	38	55 n
Wilna...	Poland...	25	18 e	54	41 n
Yakutsk...	Siberia...	129	52 e	62	2 n
Yarmouth...	England...	1	40 e	52	55 n

Digitized by Google

AREA OF INDIA.

The superficial area of Hindoostan, exclusive of the Independent States of Nepal, Lahore, &c. according to Hamilton, lying between the Latitudes of 8 deg. and 35 deg. North, and the Longitudes of 68 deg. and 92 deg. East, cannot be estimated at more than 128,000 English square miles; and the portion belonging to the British and their allies, at 1,103,000.

By Weighment.	Square Miles.
The area of the Native States in alliance with the British Government	449,845
That of the Territory under British rule with the remaining small States and Jagirdars	623,746
Superficial Area of all India	1,073,591

The extent of Coast from Cape Negrais to the Frontier of Sciude is 3,322 British Miles.

The Breadth from Surat to Silhet 1,230 Miles.

The Native States may be classified under the three following Heads.

I.—FOREIGN—viz. Persia, Kabul, Senna, the Arab Tribes, Siam, Acheen.

II.—EXTERNAL ON THE FRONTIER :—viz. Ava, Napal, Lahore, Sinde.

III.—INTERNAL, which are those included in the present List : all of these have reliquished Political Relations with one another and with all other States.

They are according to the nature of their relations or treaties with the English, divided into Six Classes.

First Class.

Treaties offensive and defensive ; right on their part to claim protection, external and internal, from the British Government ; right on its part to interfere in their internal affairs.

	By Weighment Sq. Miles.	By Hamilton. Sq. Miles.	
1 Oude	22923	20000	Mahomedan.
2 Mysore	27909	27000	Hindoo.
3 Berar or Nagpore	56723	70000	Mahratta.
4 Travancore	4674	6000	Hindoo.
5 Cochin	1988	2000	Hindoo.

Second Class.

Treaties offensive and defensive ; right on their part to claim protection, external and internal from the British Government, and to the aid of its Troops to realize their just claims from their own subjects, no right on its part to interfere in their internal affairs.

	By Weighment. Sq. Miles.	By Hamilton. Sq. Miles.	
6 Hyderabad	88384	96000	Mahomedan
7 Baroda	24950	12000	Mahratta.

Third Class.

Treaties offensive and defensive, States mostly tributary, acknowledging the Supremacy of, and promising subordinate co-operation to the British Government ; but supreme Rulers in their own Dominions.

Digitized by Google

		By Weighment. Sq. Miles.	By Hamilton. Sq. Miles.	
8	Indore	4245	0	Mahratta.
9	Oodeepore	11784	7300	Rajpootana States.
10	Jeypore	13427	0	
11	Joudpoor	34132	0	
12	Kotah	4389	6500	
13	Boonde	2291	2500	
14	Alwar	3235	0	
15	Bikhanir	18060	0	
16	Jeysulmeer	9779	0	
17	Kishnegurh	724	0	
18	Bauswara	1440	0	
19	Pertagurh	1457	0	
20	Dungbarpoo	2095	0	
21	Kerolee	1878	0	
22	Serroweh	3024	0	

		By Weighment. Sq. Miles.	By Hamilton. Sq. Miles.	
23	Bhurtpoor	1945	5000	Hindoo.
24	Bhopal	6772	5000	Mahomedan Rajpoot.
25	Kutchwith the Runn	7396	13300	Mahomedan.
26	Dhar and Dewas	1466	0	Hindoo.
27	Dholpoor	1626	0	Rajpoot.
28	Rewa	10310		
29	Dhattee, Jhandi, Terhi	16173	Bogulkund, Bundelkund	Rajpoot.
30	Sawantwaree	935	0	Hindoo.

Fourth Class.

Guarantee and Protection, subordinate co-operation, but supremacy in their own Territory.

31	Tonk, Sevonj, Nimbahara	Ameer Khan	1103, 261, 969	1633	Mahomedan.
32	Patiala, Keytal, Naba & Jeend		16602		

Fifth Class.

Amity and Friendship.

33	Gwalior	32944	Mahratta.

Sixth Class.

Protection with right on the part of the British Govt. to control internal affairs.

34	Sattara	7943	Mahratta.
35	Kolapoor	3184	Do.

Of the above States Four are Mahomedan and contain an Area as follows:

	Sq Miles.		Sq. Miles.
1	Hyderabad 83884	3	Bhopal 6772
2	Oude 23923	4	Took 1633

Total Square Miles...12.212

THERE ARE EIGHT MAHRATTA STATES.

		Sq Miles.			Sq. Miles.
5	Sattara	7943	9	Banda	2490
6	Gwalior	32944	10	Kolapoor	3184
7	Nagpore	56723	11	Dhar and Dewas	1466
8	Indore	4246			

Total Sq. Miles...131455

Digitized by Google

THERE ARE NINETEEN RAJPOOT STATES.

	Sq. Miles.		Sq. Miles.
12 Oodpore	11783	22 Bauswara	1440
13 Jeypoor	3427	23 Pertabgurh	1457
14 Joudpoor	34132	24 Denegapoor	2005
15 Boondee	2291	25 Kerolee	1878
16 Kotah	4389	26 Serowee	3024
17 Kutch	7396	27 Rewa	10310
18 Alwar	3235	28 Dhattea, 29 Jhansee, 30 Terhi	16173
19 Bhikaneer	18060		
20 Jeysulmeer	9779		
21 Kishnegurh	724		

Total Sq. Miles.....141704

THERE ARE SIX OTHER HINDOO STATES OF DIFFERENT TRIBES.

	Sq. Miles.		Sq Miles.
31 Mysore	27909	34 Sawantwaree	935
32 Bhurtpore	1946	35 Cochin	1988
33 Travancore	4574	36 Dholpoor	1626

Total Square Miles...39063

BESIDES THESE ALLIED STATES THERE ARE THE FOLLOWING INFERIOR RAJAHSHIPS AND JAGHERDARS, VIZ.

1 Chota Nagpoor.
2 Sergoojira
3 Sumbhulpoor.
4 Singhum.
5 Oodeepore.
6 Maneepoore.
7 Taujore
8 Bareich Family
9 Ferozpoor.
10 Murich.
11 Tausgavu
12 Nepance.
13 Akulkot.
14 Sagar States.
15 Nerbudda Country.
16 Sikkim and the States of the Northern Hills.

Digitized by Google

Table of Average Passages Between Madras and the following Ports.

			Masulipatam.	Vizagapatam.	Calcutta.	Porto Novo.	Negapatam.	Trincomallee.	Colombo.	Cannanore.	Bombay.	Moulmeyne.	Penang.	China.	Mauritius.	Cape of Good Hope.	New South Wales.
Jan.	From	Madras... ...	8	10	25	1	2	2	7	12	15	24	18	55	25	40	50
	To	do... ...	2	3	7	7	8	9	30	35	40	14	14	30	40	65	65
Feb.	From	Madras... ...	6	8	20	2	2	3	10	15	18	21	18	50	25	45	50
	To	do... ...	3	4	9	6	9	11	25	32	40	12	12	35	38	60	62
Mar.	From	Madras... ...	3	5	15	4	5	6	14	18	22	13	16	42	30	50	55
	To	do... ...	4	6	11	5	7	9	20	30	40	12	12	35	35	60	60
Apr.	From	Madras... ...	2	3	10	6	7	7	20	25	30	16	15	35	35	60	60
	To	do... ...	6	19	21	3	4	5	12	20	30	13	14	45	30	55	55
May	From	Madras... ...	2	3	7	7	9	8	30	40	45	12	12	30	40	60	60
	To	do... ...	10	15	28	1	2	3	8	14	20	21	16	50	26	45	55
June	From	Madras... ...	2	3	6	9	11	10	30	40	45	10	9	30	40	65	60
	To	do... ...	10	14	28	1	2	3	7	13	18	22	18	55	25	45	55
July	From	Madras... ...	2	3	6	9	11	10	30	40	45	10	9	30	40	65	60
	To	do... ...	8	11	25	1	2	3	7	13	18	24	18	55	25	45	55
Aug.	From	Madras... ...	2	3	6	9	11	10	30	40	45	11	9	30	40	65	60
	To	do... ...	7	10	25	2	2	3	0	15	20	22	18	55	25	45	55
Sept.	From	Madras... ...	3	5	8	5	6	7	30	40	45	11	10	25	35	60	60
	To	do... ...	5	7	27	2	2	4	14	18	22	20	18	50	25	45	55
Oct.	From	Madras... ...	7	12	15	3	4	6	20	25	35	14	14	40	35	50	60
	To	do... ...	4	6	21	3	3	5	16	25	30	16	16	40	30	50	60
Nov.	From	Madras... ...	10	14	28	1	2	3	8	12	16	24	16	50	35	50	50
	To	do... ...	2	3	10	6	7	7	0	30	35	18	18	35	25	60	60
Dec.	From	Madras... ...	10	14	28	1	2	2	7	12	5	14	24	18	55	25	45
	To	do... ...	2	3	7	7	8	9	30	35	40	14	14	30	40	65	65

Digitized by Google

Chronological of the Acquisitions of the British in India.

Date of Treaty.	Districts.	From whom acquired.
1757 Decr. 20	Twenty-four Purgunnahs	Nabob of Bengal
1759 May 14	Muslipatam &c.	The Nizam
1760 Septr. 27	Burdwan, Midnapoor, and Chittagong	Nabob of Bengal
1765 August 12	Bengal, Bahar, &c.	The Mogul
1765 August 30	Company's Jaghire in the vicinity of Madras—Chingleput	Nabob of Arcot
1766 Novr. 12	Northern Circars	The Nizam
1775 May 21	Zemindaree of Benares	Vizier of Oude
1776 May 22	Island of Salsette	Mahrattas
1778 June 17	Nagore	Rajah of Tanjore
1778 Sept. 18	Guntoor Circar	The Nizam
1786 ———	Pulo Penang	King of Quedah
1792 March 17	Malabar, Dindigul, Salem, Baramahl &c.	Tippoo Sultan of Mysore
1799 July 19	Coimbatore, Canara, Wynaad, &c.	Conquered from Tippoo Sultan and ceded to the British by the Partition treaty of Mysore
1799 Octr. 25	Tanjore	Rajah of Tanjore
1800 Octr. 12	Districts acquired by the Nizam from Tippoo Sultan in 1792 and 1799	The Nizam
1801 July 31	Carnatic	Nabob of the Carnatic
1801 Novr. 10	Goruckpoor, Lower Dooab, Bareilly &c.	The Vizier of Oude
1802 Decr. 31	Districts in Bundelcund	Peishwah
1803 Decr. 17	Kuttack and Balasore	Rajah of Berar
1803 Decr. 30	Upper part of the Dooab, Delhi Territory, &c.	Dowlat Rao Scindia
1805 April 21	Districts in Guzerat	Guicowar
1815 Decr. 2	Kumaon and part of Terraic	Nepal
1817 June 13	Saugur and Huttah, Darwar, &c.	Peishwa
1817 Novr. 6	Ahmedabad Farm	Guicowar
1818 June 6	Kandeish, &c.	Holcar
1818 ———	Ajmere	Dowlut Rao Scindia
1816 ———	Poona, Konkun, Southern Mahratta Country, &c.	Conquered from the Peishwah
1820 Decr. 17	Lands in Southern Konkun	Rajah of Swantwarree
1822 Decr. 12	Districts in Beejapoor & Ahmednuggur	The Nizam
1824 August 2	Singapoor	Rajah of Jopore
1825 April 9	Malacca	Dutch
1826 Feb. 24	Assam, Arracan, Tavoy, Ye, Tenasserim, &c.	King of Ava
1818 ———	Districts on the Nerbudda, Sumphulpoor, Patna, &c.	Rajah of Berar
1834 ———	Coorg	Conquered from the Rajah of Coorg

The undermentioned Native States have been established by the British Government in a part of the Territory which had been acquired by right of conquest.

1799 July 3	The Rajah of Mysore a descendant of the ancient Rjahs of the country,	In a part of the Territory acquired from Tippoo Sultan.
1819 Sep. 25	The Rajah of Sattarah, the ancient head of the Mahrattas	In a part of the Territory acquired from the late Peishwa.

STATE PRISONERS

The King of Delhi.
The Nabob of the Carnatic.
The Peishwa.
The Nabob of Bengal.
The Rajah of Tanjore.
The Princes of the House of Tippoo, &c.
The Rajah of Benares.

Digitized by Google

PRINCES OF INDIA.

Shewing also the Provinces in which their Territories are situated, or their usual places of Residence.

ABYSSINIANS.
Jafferabad, the chief of, Gujerat
Jingeera, the seedee of, Konkan
Sucheen, the Nawab of Gujerat

BRAMINS.
Bajee Rao, the Ex-Peshwa, resides at Bithoor, on the Jumna
Chimnajee Appah, resides at Benares
Jansi, Soobehdar of Boondelcund
Julaoon, the chief of Boondelcund
Putwardhun Jagheerdars, the Deccan
Raja Bahadoor, of Malligaon, Khandes
Sagur and Calpee, the chief of, Boondelcund
Suchewthe Punt, Deccan
Vinaeek Rao, Bappa Shahib, resides at Benares.

HINDOOS, &c.
Cochin, Raja of, sonthern India
Bhurtpoor, raja of, Delhi
Dholpoor, raja of, Delhi
Gudwaul, raja of, Deccan
Mukraee, Raja of, Malwa
Mysore, Govt. of southern India
Swauntwarree, the Dessaye of, Konkan
Sholapoor, raja of, Deccan
Travancore, Goverament of southern India.

MAHOMEDANS.
Ameer Khan, the Nawab, Malwa
Banda, the Nawab of, Boondelcund
Bountwa, the chiefs of, Gujerat
Bengal, the Nuwab of, resides at Moorshedabad
Bhopal, the Nuwab of, Malwa
Bujana, the chief of, Gujerat
Carnatic, the Subedar of the, resides near Madras
Cambay, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Delhi, the King of, Delhi
Dussara, the Zumeendars of, Gujerat
Furruckabad, the Nuwab of, Agra
Ghous Mahomed Khan, the Nuwab Malwa
Hydrabad, Govt. of, Deccan
Hyder Ali and Tippoo Sultan, Descendants of
Nowab Akbar Ally Khan
Nowab of Bednore, Residence, Mazagon.
Junagurh, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Koorwyee, the Nuwab of, Malwa
Mangool, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Musulipatam, the Nuwab of
Nizam, the Deccan
Onde, King of, Upper Provinces of Hindoostan
Pahlanpoor, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Prahdunpoor, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Surat, the Nuwab of, Gujerat
Sumroo, the Begum, Delhi
Waee, Shaik Meeran of, Deccan

MAHRATTAS.
Akulkot, the raja of, Deccan
Angria, chief of Kolaba, Konkan
Baroda, Govt. of, Gujerat
Dewass, the raja of, Malwa
Dhar, the raja of, Malwa
Dufflay of Jhutt, Deccan
Gackwar, Syajee, (see Baroda,
Holkur, Govt. of, Malwa
Kolapoor, Govt. of, deccan
Nagpoor, Govt. of, deccan
Puar, the family of, (see Dhar and Dewas)
Phultun, the chief of Deccan
Satara, Govt. of, Deccan
Sindhia, the Govt. of, Malwa
Tanjore, the Raja of

RAJPOOTS.
Ahmeednuggur, the Raja of Gujerat
Allee Mohum, the raja of, Malwa
Amjherra, the chief of, Malwa
Banda, the raja of, Boondelcund
Banswarra, rawul of, Malwa
Benares, the raja of
Bickaneer, the raja of Rajputna
Bhownuggur, the Rawul of, Gujerat
Boondr, the raja of, Rajpootna
Cheetul and Jaitpoor, the chiefs of, Gujerat
Cutch, Govt. of, Cutch
Durangdra, the raja of, Gujerat
Duteenth, the raja of, Boondelcund
Eedur, the raja of, Gujerat
Gagoorney, the chief of, Malwa
Ghorasir, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Goondul, the chief of, Gujerat
Gurakota, the raja of, Boondelcund
Jessulmeer, the raja of, Rajpootna
Jeypoor, Govt. of, Rajpootna
Juboora, the raja of, Malwa
Jondpoor, Govt. of, Rajpootna
Kerowby, the raja of, Rajpootna
Kilcheepoor, the raja of, Malwa
Kishengurh, the raja of Rajpootna
Kota, Govt. of, Malwa
Limree, the chief of, Gujerat
Loonwara, the raja of, Malwa
Macheri, the raja of, delhi
Mallia, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Morwee, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Muxoodnugur, the chief of, Malwa
Noanugur, the Jam of, Gujerat
Oodipoor, the raja of, Rajpootna
Oodipoor, the raja of Chota, Gujerat
Oomutwara, the chief of, Gujerat
Oorchha, the raja of, Boondelcund
Patree, the Dessaye of, Gujerat
Panlitana, the raja of, Gujerat
Poorbunder, the rana of, Gujerat
Punnah, the raja of, Bundelcund
Purtabgurh, the raja of, Malwa
Ragoogurh, the raja of, Malwa
Rajkot, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Rewah, the raja of, Boondelcund
Ruthaw, the raja of, Malwa
Raeela, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Reta-Nihow, the raja of, Malwa
Rooth, rana of, Malwa
Reylana, the raja of, Malwa
Rumpter, raja of, Boondelcund
Tehree, raja of, Boondelcund
Wankaneer, the Thakoor of, Gujerat
Wudwaun, the raja of Gujerat

PROTECTED SEIKS.
Jheend, the raja of
Khytul, the raja of
Patiala, the raja of
Hill Chiefs.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF PRINCES.

The military protection of whose territories has been undertaken by the Honorable the East India Company, with the AMOUNT of SUBSIDY paid by each; or the REVENUE on the Territorial Assignment, in lieu of Subsidy.

Princes and their Capital Cities.	First Treaty.	First Subsidiary connection.	Subsidiary Forces.		Gross Revenue.	Charges &c. *	Net Subsidy.
			Cavalry.	Infantry.			
The King of Oude, (Lucknow)	1764	1773	undefined	undefined	£1,813,562	£506,222	£1,307,340
The Soobehdar of the Deccan, (Hydrabad).	1766	1795	1000	8000	610,000	120,000	490,000
H. H. the Guicowar, (Baroda)	1773	1805	2000	4000	382,796	147,170	135,626
Sindhia and others, (Gwalior)... ...	1781	1803			2,398,104	836,825	1,561,278
Holkur and other chiefs, (Indore)... ...	1805	1817	undefined	undefined	273,574 }	87,299	420,995
Raja of Nagpoor, (Nagpoor	1779	1816	undefined	undefined	224,720 }		
Rao of Cutch, (Bhooj)... ...	1816	1819		1 Battalion			32,400
Raja of Mysore, (Mysore)... ...	1799	1799	undefined	undefined			280,000
Raja of Travancore (Travancore)... ...	1784	1795		3 Battalion			89,499
Raja of Cochin, (Cochin...) ...	1791	1809		1 Battalion			22,857
							£4,339,964

* The column of charges includes, 1st, Pensions chargeable on the Revenues; 2nd, Revenue charges collection; 3rd, Political charges; 4th, Judicial salaries; 5th, The charges of Police, and diet of prisoners; 6th. The maintenance of provincial battalions; 7th, The Customs charges, and expense of the Mint. The balance remaining, after these deductions, is applicable to the purpose for which the territories were originally granted, viz. the Military protection of the state which assigned them.

Digitized by Google

ABSTRACT of STIPENDS, including *Sharres* of *Revenue* enjoyed by *Princes* and *Chiefs*, with the present Revenue and charge of the Territories over which they formerly ruled, but into which the British administration is now introduced.

	When mentioned.	Stipends in Rupees.	Gross Revenue in 1827-28.	Charges &c. ‡	Net Revenue.
The King of Delhi and family... ...	1803	13,40,983	included in	the cessions.	from Oude.
The Soobehdar of the Carnatic... ...	1801	11,65,400	£1,404,343	£493,279	£911,064
Families of former Soobehdars, &c. *about*... ...		900,000			
The King of Tanjore... ...	1798	11,83,509	450,049	197,374	252,702
The Soobehdars of Bengal, Bahar, and Orissa... ...	1770	1,600,000	2,862,258	664,517	* 3,197,741
Families of former Soobehdars, and various stipends, *about*..		900,000			
The Raja of Banares, &c... ...	1795	143,000	738,532	232,359	506,173
Families of Hyder and Tippoo... ...	1799	639,549	1,178,468	299,331	879,137
Rajas of Malabar... ...		250,000			
The Peshwa's family. The Ex-Peshwa Bajee Row... ...	1818	800,000			
Chimajee Appah... ...	1818	200,000			
Vinaeek Rao and dependents... ...	1803	750,000	1,746,219	776,249	969,970
Zulfikur Ali, Nuwab of Banda... ...	1803	400,000			
Descendants of Himmut Bahadoor the Gosaeen... ...	1806	60,000			
Vinaeek Rao, manager of Sagur, and Seeta Baee, widow of the late chief, &c... ...	1818	250,000			70,000
Nana Govind Rao of Calpee, *about*... ...	1818	100,000			
Nuwab of Muslipatam... ...	1771	50,000	846,365	195,557	650,808
		10,732,432			£7,654,595
Total at 2s. per Rupee.†		£1,073,243			

* In this instance the land revenue only is shewn ; with other sources, including the salt and opium monopoly, customs, stamps, &c. the net revenue in Bengal amounted in 1827-28 to about £6,500,000.

† The Calcutta Sicca and Bombay rupees are valued at 2s. 3d. each, which would increase this total to £1,218,648.

‡ This column includes revenue and judicial charges, charitable allowances, and stipends chargeable upon the revenue, and in some cases provincial corps.

Digitized by Google

TERRITORIAL AND POLITICAL PENSIONS.—BOMBAY.

	Political Stipends,		*Where paid.*
Pension to the family of the Ambassador from the King of Persia,	12,000 0 0		Bombay.
Ditto ditto, to the Nawab of Bednore's family,	24,000 0 0		Ditto.
Other Pensions under Rs. 5,000 a year	9,129 0 0		Ditto.
	45,129 0 0		
Ruttnagherry,		2,741 0 0	
Tannah		1,240 0 0	

Surat.

Nawab's annual allowance,	1,00,000 0 0		Surat.
Allowance to Buxey's Grandson	7,326 0 0		Ditto.
Other Assignments and pensions under 5,000 Rupees a year	22,761 0 0		Ditto.
	1,30,087 0 0		
Kaira — Bebee Mareffees Pension	917 0 0		Kaira.
Kaira — Pension to the family of the late Husson Bhoy Sadock Bhoy, Dewan of Mulhar Row Gwicowar, from 1st May 1834, to 31st December, 1838,	10,276 0 0		Kaira.
	11,193 0 0		
Dharwar		4,160 0 0	Dharwar.
Belgaum		9,604 0 0	Belgaum.

Poona.

Wiswas Ramchunder Row Rastia,	5,760 0 0		Poonah.
Bheemasunker, Balcrustna and Venaikrow, the sons of the late Gungather Shastre,	9,594 0 0		Poonah.
Balajee Punt Nathoo,	11,520 0 0		Poonah.
Mr. H. C. Malet	5,760 0 0		Poonah.
Jewoo Baee, widow of the late Nana Furnevese	11,51 0 0		Poonah.
Ruttensign Bin Ammersign Jadowrow,	9,596 0 0		Poonah.
Neeas Meesha Beg, mother of the late Pavee Nawab Jung	5,770 0 0		Poonah.
Other pensions under Rs. 5,000 a year,	1,97,235 0 0		Poonah.
		2,56,739 0 0	

Ahmednuggur.

Purshotum Bulwant and Crustmarow Bulwant	14,689 0 0		Ahmednuggur.
Primbuckshow Rajabahadoor,	15,016 0 0		Ahmednuggur.
Ramchunder Pandooaing,	15,354 0 0		Ahmednuggur.
Carried forward,	45,095 0 0	4,60 893 0 0	

Digitized by Google

Brought forward,	45,059	0	0	4,60,893	0	0	
Junkoojee Rao Scindia,.....	1,87,141	0	0				Poonah.
Creistna Rao Nilkunt Moozoomdar,	10,682	0	0				
Bulwant Rao Matsadow,.....	24,353	3	0				
Futtesing Bhoonshla,...	5,181	0	0				
Nilkunt Rao Eswant and Luximon Ramchunder, ...	5,769	0	0				
Gunput Rao Narayen Rajakur,.....	6,401	0	0				
Hurree Rao Holkur,...	14,141	0	0				
Ruggoonath Rao Vittal Vinchooker,	50,419	0	0				
Eshwant Rao Powar Maltankur,...	9,129	0	0				
Gopal Rao Puttverdhun,...	5,223	0	0				
Primbuck Rao Naik Deshmook,...	5,908	0	0				
Others under Rupees 5,000 a year,	91,766	0	0				
				4,61,172	3	0	
Sholapoor.....				24	0	6	

BARODA.

Arrears of pension paid to Crestna-Row Wittul, adopted son of the late Wittul Row Dewajee, minister of the Guicowar Govt., from 1st Dec., 1830, to 25th May 1834, being 41 months and 25 days, at 2,000 Rs. per month.....83,613							Baroda.
Ditto ditto, from Nov. 1837, to Jan. 1839, being 15 months, at ditto ditto..... 30,000							
	1,13,613	0	0				
April 1832 to April 1834, being 25 months at 200 Rupees per month,	5,000	0	0				
				118,613	0	0	
				10,40,702	3	6	

PENSION TO THE EX-PAISHWA, HIS MINISTERS, &c.

Maharajah Bajee Row, from Feb., 1838, to Feb., 1839,.....	8,66,667	0	0				Bithoor.
Ramchunder Pant Subadar from ditto ditto.....	13,000	0	0				
Other pensions under Rs. 5,000 a year,.....	12,154	0	0				
Salary and establishment to Captain James Manson, Commissioner with the Maharajah Bajee Row at Bithoor, ...15,908							
Extra Charges for ditto ditto, 1,392							
	17,300	0	0				
				9,09,121	0	0	
Co.'s Rs.				19,49,823	3	6	

Digitized by Google

TRIBUTES.

Amount received from the Cutch Government under Articles VI. and III. of the Treaties of Bhooj of October 1819 and September 1832,.....					62,702	0 0
Ditto ditto from Barriah State,.....					10,680	0 0
Do. do. Kattywar,	Current year,...	1,34,221	0	0		
	Former years, .	1,46,398	0	0		
		2,80,619	0	0		
	Subsidy former years,	74,500	0	0		
					3,55,119	0 0
Ditto ditto Surat on account of the Rajahs of Mandvie and Wansada as per Treaties of the 31st December 1802 and 17th January and 11th March 1810,.....					63,466	0 0
Ditto ditto Guzerat and Northern Concan, agreeably to the 4th article of the Treaty of Bassein concluded on the 31st October 1802,.....					4,604	0 0
					4,96,571	0 0

Digitized by Google

NOTE OF THE RELATIONS

OF THE

BRITISH GOVERNMENT

WITH THE

Several Native Princes and Powers

UNDER THE DIRECT SUPERINTENDENCE

OF THE

GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

SENNA.

Our sole treaty with the Imaum of Senna, dated 15th January 1821, provides:

1st. That the Resident shall have a proper guard.

2nd. That the Resident shall be exempt from all compliances degrading to the character of the representative of the British Government.

3rd. That the Resident shall have free permission to proceed to Senna, and communicate with His Highness the Imaum, whenever he may deem it necessary to do so.

4th. The anchorage duty, four hundred German crowns, shall henceforth cease on British Ships, which has hitherto been levied on all Merchant Ships when they land cargoes. Hereafter no duty on this account shall be paid, whether cargo is landed or not, in the same way as His Majesty's Ships and the Hon'ble Company's Vessels of war.

5th. All subjects of the British Government trading to Mocha, and particularly the merchants of Surat, shall do so under the protection of the British flag. If of the Islam faith, and wish to settle their disputes according to the Mahomedan Sharah, they shall be at liberty to do so, a person on the part of the Resident attending, and all differences among themselves shall be decided by the Resident.

6th. In the event of any of the Imaum's subjects being concerned in the disputes, by an agent on the part of the Resident, (or himself if he pleases) and the Governor conjointly. If the Imaum's subject is wrong, the Governor shall punish him; if on the contrary, the Resident. Also, that all the dependents of the factory, of every denomination, shall be wholly under the protection of the British flag and controul of the Resident, who shall alone possess the power of punishing them, and redressing all complaints against them.

7th. That the export duty on the British trade shall be hereafter two and a quarter per cent the same as the French, and not three and a half as hitherto; and that the import duty shall be the same to the English, and all their subjects; and no more shall be levied than two and a quarter per cent. upon imports and exports.

Digitized by Google

ARAB TRIBES.

The chief articles of engagement with the Arab Tribes is dated 8th January 1820, and provides :

1st. There shall be a cessation of plunder and piracy, by land and sea, on the part of the Arabs, who are parties to the contract, for ever.

2nd. The friendly Arabs shall carry by land and sea a red flag with or without letters in it at their option ; and this shall be in a border of white, the whole forming the flag known in the British Navy by the title of White Pierced Red ; and this shall be the flag of the friendly Arabs, and they shall use it and no other.

3rd. If any tribe or others shall not desist from plunder and piracy, the friendly Arabs shall act against them according to their ability and circumstances ; and an arrangement for this purpose shall take place between the friendly Arabs and the British, at the time when such plunder and piracy shall occur.

4th. The carrying off slaves, men, women, or children from the Coasts of Africa, or elsewhere, and the transporting them in vessels, is plunder and piracy, and the friendly Arabs shall do nothing of this nature.

5th. The vessels of the friendly Arabs bearing their flag above described, shall enter into all the British ports, and into the ports of the Allies of the British, so far as they shall be able to effect it, and they shall buy and sell therein, and if any shall attack them, the British Government shall take notice of it.

6th. These conditions aforesaid shall be common to all tribes and persons who shall hereafter adhere thereto, in the same manner as to those who adhere to them at the present time.

MUSCAT.

Our present treaty of 1840, provides :

1st. The subjects of His Highness the Sultan of Muscat, shall be at liberty to enter, reside in, and trade with, all parts of Her Majesty's dominions in Europe and Asia.

2nd. British subjects shall be at liberty to purchase, sell, or hire land or houses in the dominions of His Highness the Sultan of Muscat.

3rd. The two high contracting parties acknowledge reciprocally to each other the right of appointing Consuls to reside in each other's dominions.

4th. Subjects of the Sultan of Muscat in the service of British subjects in the Sultan's dominions, shall enjoy the same protection as is granted to British subjects themselves.

5th. The authorities of His Majesty, shall not interfere in disputes between British subjects, or between British subjects and the subjects of other Christian nations.

6th. The property of a British subject, dying in the dominions of His Highness the Sultan of Muscat or of a subject of His Highness dying in the British dominions, shall be delivered over to the heirs or Executors of the deceased.

7th. The property of a British subject, becoming a bankrupt in His Highness's dominions, to be made over to his creditors to be divided among them.

8th. If a subject of His Highness the Sultan should resist, or evade payment of his just debts to a British subject, the authorities of His Highness should afford aid to the British subject in recovering the amount due ; and in like manner, the British Consul shall afford aid to subjects of His Highness in recovering debts due them from British subjects.

Digitized by Google

9th. No duty exceeding 5 per cent shall be levied in the dominions of His Highness, on any goods being the manufacture of Her Britannic Majesty's dominions, imported by British Vessels.

10th. The trade between the dominions of Her Britannic Majesty and those of His Highness shall be perfectly free.

11th. In case of any dispute as to the value of goods imported by British Merchants, on which the duty of 5 per cent is to be levied, the authorities of the Sultan shall be entitled to demand one twentieth part of the goods.

12th. A British Merchant shall not expose his goods for sale for the space of three days after the arrival of such goods, unless the Importer and Custom Master shall have ageed as to the value of such goods.

13th. When either of the two contracting parties is at war with any other country, the subjects of either power shall be at liberty to pass to such country through the dominions of either power, with merchandize of every description, except with warlike stores; but they will not be allowed to enter any place actually blockaded or besieged.

14th. Should any vessel under the British flag enter a port in the dominions of the Sultan of Muscat in distress, the local authorities shall afford aid to enable the vessel to refit, and if any such vessel shall be wrecked on the coasts of His Highness's dominions, the local authorities shall afford every assistance to recover all the property that can be saved The same Assistance shall be afforded to vessels of His Highness, and property saved therefrom, under similar circumstances in the ports and on the coasts of the British dominions.

15th. Renews and confirms the engagements entered into by His Highness with Great Britain on the 10th of September, 1822. for the suppression of Slave Trade between his dominions and all Christian countries.

16th. Nothing in this convention is intended to interfere with the rights and privileges now enjoyed by the subjects of His Majesty in respect to commerce and navagation within the limits of the East India Company's Charter.

BARODA OR THE GWICOWAR.

The rise of the Gwicowar's power in Guzerat was nearly contemporaneous with that of the Peshwa in the Deckan. Pillajee Gwicowar was Patel, or managing proprietor of a village, and afterwards an officer under the Mahratta Governor of Guzerat, A. D. 1731. After many struggles and intrigues, he established his own power in that Province. Pillajee was succeeded, in 1747, by his son Damajee, who was compelled by the Peshwa Bullajee Rao, to cede one-half of his territories, and to hold the other half in dependence on the state of Poona. Damajee died in the year 1768. The succession was disputed; but Futteh Sing having agreed to pay a large sum to the Peshwa, was established in the government. He was assisted by British troops in expelling his rival. At the peace of 1782 with the Mahrattas, concluded through the mediation of Mahdajee Scindia, it was stipulated that the jagheer of Futteh Sing should be guaranteed to him by the Company, he paying the same obedience to the Peshwa as had before that transaction been customary. Futteh Sing died in 1789; his successor Marajee, died in 1792. To him succeeded Govind Rao, on whose death, in September 1800, the government devolved upon his eldest legitimate son, Anund Rao.

Anund Rao was a prince of weak intellects. His brother Canojee exercised the power of the state in the ostensible capacity of Dewan, from which station, however, he was speedily ejected by Rowba, one of the late

Digitized by Google

Raja's ministers. The partizans of Canojee and of Rowba, respectively solicited the support of the British Government. Pending that reference Mulhar Rao, first cousin of the late Govind Rao, advanced with a considerable force in aid of Canojee. Mr. Duncan the Governor of Bombay, deeming it politic to prevent the subversion of Anund Rao's authority, detached Major Walker with about 1,200 men to the scene of action. The mere appearance of this force checked the career of Mulhar Rao, who professed himself willing to submit his claims to the decision of Mr. Duncan. Major Walker advanced upon Mulhar Rao's fort of Kurree, where, at a conference, that chief agreed to relinquish his conquests, and to defray part of the expense which had been incurred in the expedition against him. Whilst this negotiation was proceeding with apparent sincerity, Mulhar Rao opened a heavy fire upon Major Walker's detachment, which sustained a loss of three officers and forty privates. The enemy was however repulsed; and on the arrival of Colonel Sir William Clarke with reinforcements, Mulhar Rao was reduced to submission. His fort of Kurree came into the possession of the British Troops on the 5th May 1802.

During the progress of these operations, Governor Duncan negotiated with Rowba, the Gwicowar minister, who, on the 15th March 1802, subscribed an agreement, by which it was stipulated that the district of Attaveesy, in the neighbourhood of Surat, yielding six and a half lacs of rupees per annum, should be assigned over to the British Government, as a security for the payment of the expenses incurred in the Campaign against Malhar Rao.

Rowba also engaged, on behalf of his master, to subsidize a force consisting of 2,000 Sepoys and a company of European Artillery, which was to be provided for by a territorial cession; and, in the last place, he agreed to relinquish the Gwicowar's share of the chout of Surat, and to cede the pergunah of Chourassy which surrounds that City.

By a subsequent agreement (dated 6th June 1802) the pergunah of Chickly, situated about thirty miles south of Surat, was transferred to the British Government.

On the 29th July 1802, Anund Rao Gwicowar signed an instrument, by which he not only confirmed the above-mentioned agreements, but added other stipulations, tending to establish the British influence in Guzerat. The treaty was concluded through the agency of Major Walker, who had been appointed to the office of Resident at the Gwicowar's court.

With a view to enable the Raja to bear the expense of the subsidiary force, it became a primary object of Major Walker's attention to effect the disbandment of the Arab Corps, which formed a principal part of the Raja's military establishment. These turbulent mercenaries held possession of the Raja's person, and were not brought to terms until a practicable breach had been effected in the fort of Baroda, when they agreed to liberate the Rajah, and to quit the province of Guzerat, on receiving the arrears of pay due to them.

In return for the services thus rendered to him, Anund Rao ceded the fort of Kaira, with its adjoining domain.

The subsidy, which in July 1802 amounted to 7,80,000 rupees per annum, was in June 1803 raised to 10,70,000 in consequence of 1,000 Sepoys having been added to the British force. The attention of the Supreme Government having been absorbed by the conflict with the Mahrattas, which commenced in the year 1803, it was not until the month of April 1805, that the alliance with the Gwicowar was consolidated by the conclusion of a definitive treaty.

Digitized by Google

At the time when the British Government took the Gwicowar under its protection, the Raja's affairs were in a deplorable state. Major, Walker ascertained, that while the receipts amounted to no more than fifty-five lacs, the disbursements were not less than eighty-two lacs.

On this being fully reported to the Supreme Government, the Governor General in Council remarked :—

'It is evident that the alternative of our interference for the reform of the affairs of the Gwicowar is not merely the loss of the advantages to be derived from the efficiency of the alliance, but the positive dangers to which the certain ruin of H. H.'s state would expose our most essential interests in that quarter of the peninsula.'

With the sanction thus obtained to the policy of interference, Major Walker addressed himself with the utmost energy and zeal to the arduous task of bringing the expenditure of the Baroda state within its income. The army having a claim for arrears of pay amounting to upwards of 41 lacs of rupees, it became necessary to provide funds to that extent, in order to disband superfluous corps, the most disorderly and troublesome of which consisted of the Arab mercenaries. Of the funds thus required the British Government advanced on loan, at different times, 19.37.683 rupees, and a farther sum of 25,78,601 rupees was by the use of their influence obtained from the Shroffs, at a comparatively low rate of interest.

For the repayment of these loans, and of the interest thereon, certain districts, yielding an annual revenue of 12,95,000 rupees, were assigned by the Gwicowar.

Anund Rao's imbecility being such as totally to disqualify him for the management of state affairs, a council of government was established, which acted under the control of the Resident. To explain the various arrangements that were introduced by Lieut. Col. Walker would require more space than can be afforded in this paper. The reports which he transmitted from time to time to the Governor in Council of Bombay are very voluminous, and abound in matter of a highly interesting nature. The publication of these valuable documents would serve to show, that the respect in which his authority is held in India rests on a broad and durable basis. The good work which had been begun by Colonel Walker, was by then Major (now Sir J.) Carnac, prosecuted with vigour, ability and success.

At the period of Col. Walker's resignation of the office of Resident at Baroda, the affairs of the Gwicowar had been so far improved as to afford a prospect of the entire extinction of the guaranteed debt in the course of a few years. In a letter dated the 10th January 1809, he expressed it as his opinion that it might 'be prudent and consistent with policy gradually to detach ourselves from that intimate and internal interference in the details of the Gwicowar affair which necessity had hitherto rendered expedient.' In this opinion the home authorities entirely concurred. When, however, there apeared a probability that the debt would soon be liquidated, the Supreme Government expressed the greatest reluctance to expose to hazard the good that had been accomplished by the labour and perseverance of a course of years, by withdrawing all the experienced advantages of our supervision, counsel, and control, and leaving the state of the Gwicowar to the narrow policy, lax habits, and unenlightened and improvident management of a native administration; they therefore referred the question to the reconsideration of the Court of Directors. The Bombay Government were also averse to a change of the system then existing.

The Court replied (19th March 1815), 'we can have no hesitation in declaring, that at least the time of our ceasing to interfere in the internal affairs of the Baroda state should be extended to the period when the debt should

Digitized by Google

be liquidated. Owing to a variety of untoward circumstances, some of the guaranteed portion of the debt still continues to exist.

On the accession of Syajee Rao to the sovereignty of the Baroda state in October 1819. the Bombay Government did not deem it expedient to continue the commission of Government which, as before mentioned, had been established in consequence of Anund Rao's incapacity; but the control of the Resident was not withdrawn.

In the month of April 1820, the Hon'ble Mountstuart Elphinstone, then Governor of Bombay, proceeded to Baroda, and after having had several conferences with Syajee Rao, agreed to an arrangement for the future conduct of his affairs, the substance of which was as follows:—

1st. All foreign affairs to remain as formerly under the exclusive management of the British Government.

2nd. His Highness to be unrestrained in the management of his internal affairs, provided he fulfil his engagements to the bankers, of which the British Government is the guarantee. The Resident, however, is to be made acquainted with the plan of finance which the Gwicowar shall determine on at the commencement of each year: to have access to the accounts whenever he may require it: and is to be consulted whenever a new expense of any magnitude is to be incurred.

3rd. The guarantee of the British Government to ministers and other individuals to be scrupulously observed.

4th. His Highness to choose his own minister, but to consult the Resident before he appoints him.

5th. The identity of the interests of the two states will render it necessary for the British Government to offer its advice whenever any emergency occurs.

No material deviation in the scale of expense, as fixed by Mr. Elphinstone, seems to have taken place until the year 1823-4, when, from various causes, the finances became so seriously embarrassed as to require the prompt adoption of remedial measures, in order to enable the Gwicowar to fulfil his engagements with the creditors of the state who possessed the guarantee of the British Government.

Among the measures which were adopted was that of farming the districts for seven years to respectable bankers, under such regulations as should ensure the ryots from oppression. This arrangement operated as a check upon Syajee's secret profits. Like most Eastern princes he was desirous of amassing a treasure, and for that purpose had not scrupled to draw to his own hoard funds which ought to have been applied to the payment of the guaranteed debts of the state.

Dissatisfied with his condition, Syajee entered upon a line of conduct which placed him at direct issue with the government of Bombay: he paid no regard to the guarantee which we had afforded to the state creditors, and oppressed individuals for whose protection we stood pledged.

It was not until after Sir John Malcolm in Council had exhausted every effort to persuade Syajee to act in a manner more conformable to his obligations, that he determined to sequestrate such a portion of the Gwicowar territories as would enable him to provide for the gradual liquidation of the guaranteed debt, and accordingly districts yielding a gross revenue of 27,36,044 rupees per annum were assumed by the Bombay Government.

A further sequestration of territory was subsequently made, in order to ensure the maintenance of the contingent horse which the Gwicowar was bound by treaty to hold at our disposal, but which he had failed to do.

During the Earl of Clare's visit to Baroda, in 1832-33, a settlement was effected by the bankers coming to an understanding with H. H. for the adjustment of the amount of the debt, and releasing the British Government

Digitized by Google

from the Guarantee and all further concern in their pecuniary transactions. But we were not quite free from future involvement on account of these bankers, for they were promised protection from the Gwicowar's persecutions on account of the part which they took in the late discussions regarding the loan. For the settlement of the regular payment of the contingent the Gwicowar lodged 10,00,000 of rupees in the Company's Treasury to be applied to this purpose, whenever his regular monthly payments should fail; and agreed that the amount taken from this sum, on any such occasion, was to be replaced at the earliest period.—After this the portions of territory reserved to meet these demands were restored to H. H.

For several years after Lord Clare's visit to Baroda, the most unceasing efforts were made to induce Syajee to respect our guarantees, more particularly those held by the family of the late Gungadhur Shastree, by Dhackjee Dadajee, and by the Dessoy of the district of Nowsaree. The Gwicowar resisted all these, and bidding us defiance, boldly contended against the validity of these engagements, though one of them was his personal act, and the others those of his immediate predecessors. In consequence, the Government on the 6th May 1837, under the orders of the Court of Directors, directed that the Gwicowar tribute collected through its agency from Kattywar, the Mahee Caunta and Rewa Caunta, should be further retained in deposit, in satisfaction of the demands arising out of these guarantees. In February 1838 the Gwicowar persevering in his resistance of the claims of the Dessoy of Nowsaree, which had been in abeyance for more than eight years, that district was likewise taken possession of, as the only means of enabling the British Govt. to keep faith with the Dessoy.

After various further acts of dogged contumacy on the part of the Gwicowar and his Minister Veneeram, and of protracted forbearance on the part of the British Government, after a long continuation of such conduct, and after repeated unsuccessful negotiations, we were compelled to threaten, and after due warning, and ample time for reflection having been given, to sequestrate in the course of 1838 39, Syajee's share of the district of Petlaud. It would be out of place in this paper to trace ab initio ad finem the minute variations of each case that gave rise to the demands we were necessitated to make. Suffice it to say that up to the date of the sequestration of Petlaud, the following leading demands had accumulated, and been in vain pressed against Syajee.

1st. The dismissal of Veneeram and the appointment of another minister to be approved by the British Government.

2nd. The surrender of Narrain Row Venkutsh, an officer of the Gwicowar Govt. formerly in charge of Okamundel, charged with having instigated certain piracies on British vessels, and with having participated in the booty.

3rd. The punishment of Mahboolah Khan, formerly manager of Amrellee, for violating our tributary arrangements in Kattywar.

4th. A retrospective confirmation of a settlement concluded by Mr. Blane of the claims of the Chullala Kattees.

5th. The surrender of all persons concerned in the murder of Moorejo Manick in Kattywar.

6th. A settlement of the claims of Bawa Komaun, a Katty chief in Kattywar.

7th. Satisfaction for a robbery committed in a village of the Jan of Nownuggur in Kattywar.

8th. The introduction of a better system of administration in Kattywar, and a due observance of our tributary engagements in that province.

9th. Satisfaction for the past, and prevention for the future, of the complaints received from British Authorities in Guzerat against the Gwicowar

Digitized by Google

and his officers, of a systematic want of co-operation in matters of police.

10th. The surrender of the prisoners captured at Kanseepoor, a settlement of the complaint and claims of Purtaub sing of Aghore, and the removal of certain obnoxious authorities in charge of the District of Beejapoor.

11th. Reparation for the violation of the guarantee held by Bhusker Row Wittal.

12th. That the British representative at Baroda be treated with the respect and attention due to his rank and station, and that free and unrestricted intercourse be allowed between him and all persons at Baroda with whom he may have occasion to communicate.

These demands were exclusive of many others of a pecuniary nature, which we had ourselves previously adjusted by resorting to the funds collected on account of tribute.

There also were at the above date, either under investigation, or which had been so, the following claims against the Gwicowar:—

1st. The surrender for trial of the persons concerned in the murder of two coolies of the Mahee Caunta, and the grant of compensation to the families of the deceased.

2nd. Reparation for an infraction of the guarantee of the British government, held by the late Pillajee Row Gwicowar, son of the late Anund Row Gwicowar.

3rd. The case of the family of the late Soobanjee, Commandant of the Fort of Khaira, who, as the price of surrendering the fort without opposition, obtained a provision under our guarantee.

4th. Satisfaction for the conduct of the Gwicowar officers in respect to certain persons who committed a robbery attended with murder at Rajcote in Kattywar.

5th. Satisfaction for the culpable conduct of the Gwicowar officers in Kattywar, in conniving at the disturbances committed during several years in that province by a notorious outlaw named Chamraj Walla.

6th. Case of Gopal Row Gunput Gwicowar of Sunkheira.

7th. Satisfaction for a robbery committed by Gwicowar subjects on the property of certain British officers in the vicinity of Baroda.

8th. Satisfaction for a robbery committed by certain Wagheers of Okamundel at the village of Inkhow in Cutch.

9th. Measures of prevention against offenders obtaining an asylum in the Gwicowar territory.

All the chief demands were embodied in a written statement, and the Gwicowar was allowed a fixed period within which to comply with them. Unwilling to push matters to extremities, another period to be allowed him—at the expiration of which the revenue of the still sequestrated territory was to be declared forfeited, and applied to public works and other useful purposes.

The written statement of our demands was *finally* delivered to the Gwicowar on the 1st Oct., with explicit information of what would ensue, if he did not comply. This producing no effect, Petland was taken possession of by a British Force on the 1st Nov., and the second probationary period having similarly elapsed, the revenue of this district became forfeited in respect to the present Gwicowar on the 1st January 1839. A part of the amount has since been appropriated by the local Govt. under the Governor General's sanction, to defray the expense of a corps of irregular horse, raised for general service in Guzerat.

Consisting of 1 Regiment N. I.
1 Squadron Native Cavalry.
Detail of Artillery.

Digitized by Google

The following is an estimate of the Gwicowar resources which had come under attachment :—

Kattywar tribute	...	...	...	Rs.	3,20,585
Mahee Caunta do	...	...	...	,,	2,38,529
Rewa Caunta do	...	...	...	,,	1,26,238
Petlaud Revenues	...	...	...	,,	6,06,000
Nowsaree do	...	...	...	,,	27,607
				Total Rs.	13,18,259

Notwithstanding therefore that the Gwicowar had been deprived of about one fourth of his resources, no effect was produced on his mind, and he still refused to yield, when suddenly, influenced it was imagined, by the example of the deposition of the Ex-Rajah of Sattarah, he tendered his submission and happily declared his readiness to comply, (with one or two exceptions) with all our demands.

Before, however, a complete restoration to former relations can take place, these exceptions have to be got rid of, and full compliance yielded. Security must be obtained against repetition of such oppression as had been inflicted upon British subjects by the Gwicowar, and these results can alone prove Syajee's conduct to be such as to indicate a sincere intention not again to expose himself to the displeasure of the British Government.

CUTCH.

The first notice of this principality may be taken from 1802, when an overture was made through the horse merchant Soonderjee, who in those days was a person of more influence in the affairs of Scinde and Cutch than his occupation would indicate, to obtain the aid of our troops to expel the Scindians, from the fort of Vvosta-bunder, of which they had six months before possessed themselves ; and to assist in the conquest of Scinde. The Chief of Cutch being an imbecile, a civil war was raging in that country between the ex-minister, the notorious Futteh Mahomed, and Huns Raj, the minister then in power, and it was probably as much to assist in this war as in the expulsion of the Scindians that these overtures were made to us. The Rajah was at his capital Bhooj, whilst Futteh Mahomed was besieged by the minister in the fort of Anjar, the former having 3 or 4,000, the latter 10,000 men.

It was considered both by the Court of Directors and the Supreme Government, in the then unsettled state of Cutch, inexpedient to enter on any other terms with that state than those of amity and friendship.

Overtures were again made in 1806 for assistance to release the Rajah from the thraldom in which he was held by Futteh Mahomed, and they were answered in the same spirit.

As our relations with the Gwicowar extended into Kattywar, we were brought more closely into contact with Cutch, and in 1809, overtures commenced on our part, and an agent was deputed to Bhooj, who contracted certain relations with the Wuzzeer Futteh Mahomed and the Dewan Huns-Raj, to the effect that no troops of theirs should cross to the east side of the Gulf and Runn, lying between Cutch and Guzerat, nor should any claim or interference on their part be therein maintained. But as the Maha Rao of Cutch had various claims on the countries thus situated, it was agreed that they should be adjusted by arbitrators ; one on the part of the Company, one on the part of Maha Rao, and one on behalf of those on whom the claims were made.

Huns Raj further proposed, that an Agent should be stationed at Mundavee

Digitized by Google

on the part of the British Government, for whose expense he offered to assign 18,000 rupees a year; that Mundavee should be placed under his own charge, until his master the Maha Rao should be competent to assume the direction of affairs; and that British aid should be lent for the defence of Mundavee if threatened, the cost of which he was ready to pay; which propositions were entertained, and Huns Raj and his heirs guaranteed in possession of Mundavee.

The proceedings in Cutch, and the presence of a detachment of Troops in Kattywar, under Colonel Walker, the Resident at Baroda, caused some anxiety on the part of the Ameers of Scinde, and led them to call for explanation on the subject from the Bombay Government. The Ameers had been before told through a letter from the Governor General, that we would not tolerate any project of hostility on their part towards Cutch.

On the death of the Dewan Huns Raj, and the accession of his son Shew Raj to the office, a civil war again arose between the Wuzzeer and Dewan, and on the strength of the engagement before described, the latter claimed the aid of two battalions of our troops for the protection of Mundavee; the Cutch territory then apparently being divided between the rival ministers. After some attempts at negotiation which proved unsuccessful, the Agent in Cutch called our troops from Kattywar to Mundavee, to support the Hindoo aganist the Mahomedan minister. The presence of these troops hastened the settlement of their differences.—The differences were referred to arbitration, and long before the award was given, both parties required the withdrawal of the battalions.

Obligations which we had incurred to secure to the Cutch government its just claims from the territory of Kattywar, lying between Cutch and Guzerat, and which was chiefly tributary to our ally the Gwicowar, rendered it necessary, in 1812 to equip a force of some strength under the command of Sir Lionel Smith, to operate against one of those tributary Chieftains, the Rana of Naonuggur, who refused to abide by the terms of our and the Gwicowar's settlement of the Cutch claims on him, and it was in consequence necessary to coerce him into obedience.

From this period up to 1815, the territories of our allies in Kattywar had been constantly subject to the incursions of the people of Wagur, who, in breach of the engagements of the Cutch Government with us, had crossed the Runn to commit depredations in that province. The loss sustained thereby, with the expense incurred for the repression of the evil, was at the end of that year estimated at twenty lakhs of rupees.

The Government of Cutch having failed to afford either redress for the past, or indemnity for the future, a force was at the close of the year assembled, under the Command of Lieut. Col. East, in Kattywar, to compel that Government to adopt those measures which negotiation had failed to produce. On its advance by the direct route towards the Capital, the water was found to have been poisoned, bags of wheat and arsenic having been discovered in the tanks; it was therefore necessary to turn towards Anjar, which town surrendered shortly after the batteries were opened against it; and on the force advancing from that place towards Bhooj, Wukeels were despatched by the Rao to Camp, to adjust terms with the Agent who accompanied the force.

The first question to be adjusted was the conflicting claims of two sons of the Rao Ladooba and Burmuljee, to the *guddee*; and the election was left to the principl Jey Rajah chiefs, forming the federal brotherhood of the Rao of Cutch. They were unanimous in favor of the latter, declaring him to be the legitimate son of the late Rao, whilst the former it was insinuated, was spurious.

A treaty of amity and friendship was concluded at Bhooj, on the 14th

Digitized by Google

of January 1816, which was delivered to the Agent by the Rao in full Durbar, with the expression of a hope that its provisions would ever continue binding on both parties. They were principally, indemnity to the subjects of the Peishwa and Gwicowar for losses sustained by them, through the irruptions of the people of Cutch into Kattywar ; and to us for the expences of the war, and promised security for the future, both from land agressions and piracy. The British Government agreed to aid with the force to arrange affairs in the disturbed talook of Wagur, and the Rao ceded in perpetuity the fort and district of Anjar, engaged to pay the annual sum of two lakhs of Cowries, and to receive at his Capital a representative of the British Government. The Supreme Government considered the amount of indemnity for the expense of the war (eight lakhs of Rupees) and the annual tribute calculated to impoverish the principality of Cutch to a degree which would destroy its substantive power, and both were by a supplementary article to the treaty remitted. The revenues of Cutch were, it may be mentioned, in 1809, stated to be only 10,00,000 rupees. This measure, with the restoration of the Jey Rajah Rao of Cutch, after the suspension of his authority for twenty years, was represented to have diffused great joy throughout the country, and to place our relations on the most propitious footing.

Yet scarcely were these terms concluded, when the Rao of Cutch begun to evince a disposition hostile to us. He murdered the unfortunate Ladooba who had been his rival in his claims to the throne, began to levy troops for the purpose of attacking Anjar, and attacked one of the Wagur Chiefs, whose possessions were under our guarantee, to show others, as he openly avowed, the punishment which awaited those who depended for protection on the British Government.

The conduct of the Rao left little doubt that he was deranged in intellect, either through inheritance from his father, or from the inordinate use of spirits; and it became necessary to assemble a military force, under the Command of Sir William Grant Keir, to act against him.

A new treaty was concluded with the Jey Raja brotherhood on the 13th Oct., 1819. The Rao was agreeably to their desire deposed, placed as a state prisoner in Bhooj, and his infant son was raised to the *guddee* under the name and title of Maha Raja Mirza Rao Dessuljee. A regency was framed during the minority of whom the British Resident, at particular desire of the brotherhood, formed one of the six members. A British force was left for the protection of Cutch, the expense of which that Government bound itself to pay, to be reduced or entirely withdrawn at the option of the British Government. The Jey Raja Chiefs, and generally all Rajpoot Chiefs, in Cutch and Wagur, are guaranteed in the full enjoyment of their possessions. All agree to abolish the practice of female infanticide.

In 1822, the town and district of Anjar were restored to the Rao for a money payment of 88,000 rupees a year.

From that period up to 1835-6, the irruptions of plunderers from the neighbouring district of Nuggar Parkur, either an integral part of the dominions or a Country tributary to Scinde, had been loudly complained of as an evil requiring redress. The Khosas, or inhabitants of the country to the North East of Parkur, had also found a resting place there.

The obligations under which we were to protect the frontier of our allies of Baroda and Cutch from foreign aggression at length forced us to arm against these depredators, and to act against them in the seat of their power: our operations being seconded in various degrees by the states of Baroda, Cutch, Scinde, Joudpore and Jessulmere.

Digitized by Google

The inability of the principality of Cutch to meet the demands due to us by treaty, led to constant remissions on our part. At length the Court of Directors, in a letter dated the 1st of February 1832, informed the Bombay Government, that the demands on Cutch, on account of the cession of Anjar, were considered to be much above what that purgunnah can yield, and as they were consequently a charge upon the other resources of the state, they should be permanently relinquished. The Bombay Government accordingly resolved on the 4th of September, 1832, that the amount of arrears, seven lakhs of cowries (two lakhs of rupees,) should be struck off, and that the equivalent for Anjar, 88,000 rupees per annum, should be remitted. The subsidy hereafter payable being 2,00,000 rupees per annum; that this amount should diminish in proportion as we might diminish the troops in Cutch; and if they should be diminished so as to fall below the amount of the Anjar compensation, or altogether withdrawn, then in either case, that amount only should be demandable. This was a great boon conferred on our ally of Cutch, for the young Rao could thus enter on the administration of a country comparatively unshackled in its resources.

In 1833, it was found that the conduct of the Rao's father Burmuljee, interposed considerable obstacles to Rao Desul's advancement, unsettling by evil counsels the right principles which had been implanted in his mind, and furnishing much cause of offence and uneasiness to the well disposed and reflecting portion of the Rao's subjects.

On this the Government caused the ex Rao and his family to be removed to the palace of the late Jemedar Futteh Mahomed, under certain restrictions, which while they prevented a too frequent intercourse, admitted of periodical visits by the young Rao to his father, and free communication between the females of the two families.

The young Rao was permitted to assume the Government from the regency at the close of the Cutch official year, viz: in the month of June 1834, and completed his 19th year on the 12th August of that same year.

In December 1835, it was brought to notice that a considerable traffic in slave children existed between Arabia and the Ports of Cutch and Kattywar. The Government on this determined to take measures for its suppresion, and issued injunctions to the Resident in Cutch to make representations to the Rao. The Rao entered warmly into the views of the Government and issued a proclamation prohibiting, on pain of confiscation, the importation of slaves into his country after six months from the date of the proclamation: The Rao's character though it is not exempt from faults, proves him on the whole an extremely favorable specimen of an Asiatic ruler; he has no prominent vices, and possesses the qualities most frequently found wanting in his station, as well as most necessary in it, viz. attention to and capacity for public business; he tries his best to pay off the debts of the state, and his country is on the whole well governed.

The zeal and alacrity displayed by the Rao of Cutch in 1838 in affording assistance, by procuring camels and otherwise, to our military operations in the North West, at considerable expence, for which he would not accept reimbursement, entitled that prince to a mark of consideration from the British Government. And as he was soon after induced by unfavorable seasons to solicit that our demands for one year's subsidy (from the 15th October 1838 to the 15th October 1839) might be postponed, and the payment distributed over the four succeeding years, this indulgence was granted in testimony of the sense entertained by the British Government of his friendly conduct.

Digitized by Google

SAWUNTWAREE.

This state seems to have its origin since the time of Sewajee. The first agreement of the British Government with it was negotiated through the Envoy of Goa on the 3rd October 1812. Its object was to save us from the piracy to which British Commerce had long been subject.

Its chief, who was styled Bhonsla, ceded the Fort of Vingorla with the port and limit thereof, and agreed to deliver up all armed vessels.

On another occasion negociation having failed, a force under the command of Sir William Grant moved to the frontier of this state, early in 1819, to enforce the following demands—1st, the surrender of the offenders whose names are annexed, into the hands of the British Government; 2nd, the repayment of the amount of property plundered; 3rd, the removal from all command under the Sawuntwaree government of Lainbaja Sawunt and Babna Gopaul, the principal instigators in the outrages complained of; 4th, the surrender of the forts of Raree and Newtee, to be held for three years as pledges of good behaviour. The surrender of Waree was easly obtained, but Raree was invested. A Portuguese force from Goa had been before the place twenty-nine days, and had employed in the siege twenty-five pieces of ordnance, of which ten were of the largest calibre. The British batteries were opened on the 13th of February, and on the evening of the same day, the general defences were considered sufficiently impaired to admit of the outworks being assaulted, and they were carried accordingly. The principal portion of the garrison evacuated the place during the same night, and the remainder surrendered on the following morning. A treaty followed these operations, and is dated the 17th of February 1819. It does not differ in any material point from other treaties of this period, except that subjects of Sawuntwaree committing crimes within, or plundering the British territories, are to be tried by the laws of that Country. Certain districts and forts were ceded to the British Government together with the line of sea-coast connecting its territory with that of the Portuguese. By another treaty of the same date, in the following year, the districts, with the exception of the line of sea-coast were retroceded to Sawuntwaree, in proof that the British Government demanded the cession of those places only to put a stop to the depredations of the people of Sawuntwaree within its territory.

These measures failed, however, to produce what we desired, protection within our own border from the depredations of the people of Sawuntwaree; and it was found necessary to give the assistance of our Government to form in that principality an administration sufficiently powerful to subdue some of its turbulent chiefs who impeded the efficient working of the machine.

In 1822, the Raja, though then in his 19th or 20th year, was debarred from all authority in the state by the Ranees, who with the assistance of an influential minister, wished to keep the administration of affairs in their own hands, whilst the most influential person in the principality named Chundroba favored the Raja's pretensions and would have assisted him to break through the thraldom in which he was kept had he not feared to lose thereby a substantial pension which he held under the guarantee of our Government.

The weakness and disorganization of the government of the petty state again in 1836-37, compelled the British Government to an armed interference in its internal affairs, and the forts of Madhogurh and Naraingurh, and the town of Waree, were occupied by British troops.

After the incapable chief of Sawuntwaree had been thus relieved by the aid of a British force from insurrection and turbulencies, against which he could not otherwise have made head, the government felt the obligation

Digitized by Google

of preventing a Prince, whose power depended on our interference, from abusing that power, but considered that obligation sufficiently redeemed by appointing a minister, Wittul Rao Madhoo, and binding the chief (or Surdessye) by treaty not to remove him without the British consent.

This treaty the Chief never entered into with sincerity; he made continual complaints against the minister, which the collector of Rutnagherry (to whom relations with the Warree state were then entrusted) represented to be altogether unfounded, ascribing them to the influence of disreputable favourites, particularly to that of one Bhowannee Shunkur, formerly dismissed from the service of the British Government for malversation. Shortly after another formidable rebellion broke out in Sawuntwaree, and our troops were again sent to assist in putting it down.

In 1838 the country was in a state requiring for the fourth time within a few years the armed interference of the British Government. That state is described thus:

'The Sur Dessye again exhibits the same imbecility and unfitness for the control of his territory. The same insecurity for life and property exists. Phund Sawunt's (a notorious rebel leader,) band is still out increasing in number, other bands of plunderers have broken out setting defiance to the Sur Dessye, plundering the peaceful inhabitants of his villages, and threatening if not actually causing disturbances and depredations in our adjoining districts. The leaders of this band have refused the amnesty offered to them by the chief. The Sur Dessye exhibits the same obstinacy, surrounded by and under the influence of favorites of an evil and designing character, and refuses support and concurrence in the measures taken by the minister appointed by the British Govt., to whose advice he is bound by an agreement to attend? Not content with thwarting the minister in the exercise of his functions, it is even said that he employed torture to extort false evidence, charging that person with holding a correspondence with rebels. The inhabitants commenced flying from the country, and the rapid growth of the bands of rebels, and the increasing extent of their depredations created an urged demand for the immediate interposition of the paramount power. The Government deemed it inconvenient to employ our troops any more in merely suppressing resistance to a chief to whom already three or four times a like aid had been afforded in a similar way, and who had proved himself utterly unfit to rule. The removal of the Sur Dessye from all authority (an adequate pecuniary provision being assigned to him,) was then considered to be an indispensable part of the new arrangement rendered necessary. The country was placed for the present under British management to be hereafter restored to the Sur Dessye or his family, when there should appear a sufficient prospect of their governing it well.

A Bombay Civil Servant was appointed Political Superintendent of the territory under this arrangement, but his exertions to reform the administration of this mis-governed principality, were for a considerable time impeded by the disturbance or apprehension of disturbance in which the country was constantly kept by malcontent individuals, who were or expected to be, losers by the indispensable reductions which had been effected in the public expenditure. The plots of these people would have been sooner frustrated and their persons secured, had they not received an asylum in the territory of Goa.

By the shelter they thus received, and the connivance they thus experienced, the malcontents were enabled to enlist an armed force consisting partly of Warree and partly of Goa subjects, and to effect two serious invasions of the Warree territory. On the first occasion they got temporary possession of the Fort of Warree and of the persons of the chieftain, his family, and the minister Moso Punt. On the second they captured the Fort of

Digitized by Google

Humuntghur, blockaded the passes, plundered travellers and attempted to levy the Government Revenue, and although in both cases they were with little difficulty expelled, and some of the leaders as well of their followers were taken prisoners, the remainder continued to assemble in a hostile manner in the Goa country, close to the frontier of Sawuntwaree and made several incursions into the Warre territory, in one of which they attacked the Naha of Kulneh, carried off some property, and severely wounded the Government Carcoon and four other persons. On one of these occasions, the leader of the party was Baba Rama Juakur, a Dessye of the Goa territory and in the receipt of an allowance from that state; and this individual was also one of the leaders at the capture of the fort of Humuntgur.

Soon after these occurrences, on the arrival at Goa of a new Governor General of the Portuguese settlements, that functionary in compliance with the requisition of the Government of India exerted himself in earnest to apprehend the Warree fugitives, and those Portuguese subjects who had afforded them assistance: and not only, were several of the former secured and made over to the British authority, but the insurgents being no longer able to find shelter in the Goa territory, returned to the Warree jungles, where most of the surviving leaders were apprehended and the band was completely suppressed. The feelings of insecurity and alarm which had diffused themselves through the territory of Sawuntwarree and which were beginning to have a most unfavorable effect on the cultivation and the revenue, ceased, and the people began again to be actively engaged in their ordinary avocations.

The prisoners were tried by the Political Superintendent, assisted by native assessors, their offences were fully proved by unexceptionable evidence, and in almost every instance by their own confession. Nine of the leaders were sentenced to death, which sentence was commuted into transportation for life by the Local Government. Those who merely took service with the Insurgents as Sepoys, were ordered to be released on finding security, or after a short confinement.

In order to diminish the expense as well as to increase the efficiency of the Warree Military Force, the Local Government organized a corps of 460 Sepoys, with a suitable number of native officers, the whole disciplined and commanded by Captain Troward aided by Lieutenant Gibbard, as adjutant. The total annual cost of this corps estimated at Rupees 45,789 is debited in the Warree State. Such of the irregular soldiery of Sawunt Warree as were not enrolled in the corps were disbanded, a small compensation being temporarily granted to them (in conformity with precedent under the Warree State) by a remission of the assessment on the lands which they held.

SATARA.

Sivajee, the illustrious founder of the Mahratta nation, and gallant assertor of Hindoo independence, was born in 1627, and derives his pedigree from the family of Oodeepore. His father, Shahjee, was one of the principal militaty officers under the Mahomedan dynasty of Beejapoor, and held extensive Jagheers. They included Poona and Satara on the western frontier of the Kingdom, and Tanjore on the Southern, where respectively his sons, Sivajee and Venkajee, laid the foundation of sovereignties. A disagreement between his parents deprived Sevajee of a father's care during his youth, but it was supplied by that of a guardian, into whose hands the family interests in the west were intrusted. By him he was thoroughly educated in the usual accomplishments of an Asiatic cavalier,—archery, horsemanship,

Digitized by Google

the spear, and the sword. He began very early to practise these acquirements, in exploits more daring than creditable, and his enterprises at length bore the character of rebellion.—He obtained possession of various forts by means either of stratagem or courage, and laid the foundation of future sovereignty. The Hindoos, who had long borne a foreign yoke, rallied round him, and the slaughter of the unprepared Mahomedan army of Beejapoor after the assasination of their general in the treacherous embrace of Sivajee, gave earnest of the future hero, agreeably to the rude notions of the times, and gained him a great accession of followers and resources. His contests with the Mahomedan Kingdoms of Beejapoor and Ahmednuggur, contributed to enlarge his own dominions, and to the final overthrow of these dynasties by Aurungzeb, with whose armies he was himself always at war till his death in 1680.

He left the sovereignty he had formed to a worthless son, Sumbhajee, and institutions judicial, civil and fiscal, for his guidance, which continued in practice as long as the Maharatta sovereignty endured. Sumbhajee, during the life time of his father, had given promise of future fame, but he commenced his reign inauspiciously, in the seizure and unnatural execution of his mother-in-law. And also the confidential ministers of his deceased father. After an inglorious reign, chiefly marked by tyranny towards his subjects, and sensual indulgence, he was surprised and together with his son, Sevajee taken prisoner in 1694, and carried to the camp of Aurungzeb. The former having grievously provoked the emperor during his confinements, was made to suffer a cruel death, and the latter being spared an accouut of his youth, grew up under the protection of the accomplished Fuez-ool-Nissa Begum Aurungzeb's daughter. This princes changed the name of Sivajee to that of Sahoo.

Raja Ram, the younger son of Sumbhajee was raised to the throne in 1695, and died in June, 1698 leaving two sons, Sivajee and Sumbajee, by his two wives, Tara Baee, and Rajis Baee. The former succeeded his father, but evincing symptoms of insanity some years after, he was deposed and confined by his own mother in 1703 who raised his half-brother Sumbhajee to the Musnud at Kolapoor, which had become the seat of government of the Mahratta empire. Aurungzeb died in 1707 but previously gave Sahoo liberty to go to Satara and claim his inheritance. He was for some time opposed to his Aunt Tara Baee a talented violent, and ambitious woman, but Sahoo Raja at length consented to share the possessions of the family with Sumbhajee, who was permittted to retain Kolapoor, and all the country south of the Warna and Kriana, while to Sahoo was left all to the north of these rivers. Tara Baee retired to Kolapoor, and lived to an extreme old age, both she and her step-son dying in the year 1760.

Sahoo Raja having been bred in all the effeminacy of Mahomedan seraglio, was of too indolent and luxurious habits to manage affairs of government. Happy to be freed from its drudgery he left it to his ministers, of whom the Peshwa, than Balajee Wiswanauth was the chief, both in rank and talent. He was succeeded by Bajeerow Bullal, to whom succeeded his son Balajee, denominated Nana Sahib.—Sahoo Raja died without issue, 27th December 1749 and by his will empowered the Peshwa, in hereditary succession, to conduct in future the affairs of the Mahratta empire, on condition of keeping up the dignity of his house. From that day the subversion of the power of the house of Satara was complete, and that of the Peshwa's established. The Peshwa then brought forward Ram Raja, the son of Sewajee and nephew of the reigning Raja of Kolapoor, and caused him to be adopted as the son of Sahoo, agreeably to the

Digitized by Google

understood intention of the latter prince Ram Raja, having no children, after being married many years, adopted, in 1777, at the suggestion of Nana Furnawees, a youth of the family of the Desmooks of Wavee, and, dying in the following year, this youth was raised, in 1778, to the Musnud of Satara, by the name of Sahoo the second.

The semblance of respect was still maintained towards the reigning or rather pageant, prince, and a guard of honour, consisting of 500 horse, was appointed by the Peshwa, to escort and to watch him, but his expenses were limited, as well as the range of his excursions in the neighbourhood of his capital. All reports of war and peace, and the result of campaigns, however, were regularly submitted to him; and while the creation of new, and the nomination to the succession of heriditary, officers and estates, derived confirmation from him alone, the Peshwa himself was not deemed exempt from admitting such tokens of homage as was due to his nominal master.

The revolution which succeeded on the death of Madoo Rao, at Poona, in October 1795, afforded the Rajah an opening to emancipation, of which he did not fail to avail himself, and seizing the person employed to control him, encouraged his brother, Chutr Singh, to raise troops and seek for foreign aid. The troops which the Raja had collected were attacked by superior numbers under Purusram Bhow, an experienced and popular Commander, when many of his highness's gallant kinsmen were killed and wounded, maintaining a hopeless resistance. Sahoo the second became thenceforward a close prisoner in the fort of Satara, and died 4th May 1808, leaving three sons of whom the eldest was Purtab Singh, (the present Ex-Raja). The war of 1817—18 having placed the whole of the dominions of the Peshwa at the disposal of the British Government, a tract was reserved sufficient for the maintenance, in comfort and dignity, of the Raja of Satara. Purtab Singh was therefore raised to the throne in February 1818, but as he was wholly ingnorant of business, from the seclusion in which he had been brought up, the reserved territories were, in the meantime, placed under the management of British Agents. The Raja, who had been thought to expect the control of his affairs as soon as he was qualified to exercise it, soon become so, and the entire powers of the state were formally delivered over to him in April 1822.

The whole territory under the authority of the Raja yielded a revenue of thirty lacs of Rupees, of which about half was assigned to Jagheerdars, Enamdars, &c., and the rest realizing a net revenue of sixteen lacs, was under the Raja's own management, assisted by the Resident. His military force besides the contingents of his Jagheerdars, consisted of 700 horse, Mahrattas and Mahomedans, of which two hundred formed the Paga, or household troop and four thousand infantry which were employed in revenue and police duties, and as garrisons to forts. These were, exclusive of the shetsundee, a heridatary militia, which may be reckoned two thousand more. They served by turns six months in the year, and only one half of the whole was therefore effective.

Jagheerdars who furnished contingents, were the descendants of the chief leaders under Sevajee, and the number of horse they were required to serve with was as follows:—

	Horse.
The Rajah of Akulkot	100.
The Chief of Phulton	75.
The Chief of Jhut	50.
The Punt Suchew, Commuted for a money payment	15.

Digitized by Google

Khan Mahomed descendant of Shaik Meeran of Wavee	25.

Total of the Contingents of Jagheerdars .. 265.

We must now turn to the subject of the late disposal, in September 1839, of the present Ex-sovereign of Satara. To place this in a clear light we must revert in the first instance to the period of the Mahratta war.

When the British Government was compelled by the unprovoked hostility of Bajee Row to declare war against him, a proclamation dated the 11th February 1818, was issued by the Hon'ble Mr. Elphinstone, sole Commissioner for the settlement of the territories conquered from the Peshwa, setting forth the circumstances which had rendered that measure imperative. In this it was announced as follows:—

'The Raja of Satara who is now a prisoner in Bajee Row's hands, will be released and placed at the head of an independent Sovereignty of such an extent as may maintain the Raja and his family in comfort and dignity; with this view the Fort of Satara has been taken—the Raja's flag has been set up in it, and his former ministers have been called into employment. Whatever country is assigned to the Raja will be administered by him, and he will be bound to establish a system of justice and order. The rest of the country will be held by the Hon'ble Company. The Revenue will be collected by the Government, but all property real or personal will be secured. All Wathen and Enam (hereditary lands) and Wurshasuns (annual stipends,) and all religious and charitable establishments will be protected, and their customs maintained as far as is just and reasonable.

The Raja of Satara having been rescued from captivity on the defeat of the Peshwa at Ashta, was pursuant to the above declaration placed on the throne, and a treaty of alliance and friendship was concluded between His Highness and the British Government, dated the 25th September 1819. By the second Article of this compact, the Raja for himself and for his heirs and successors, engaged to hold his territory in subordinate co-operation with the British Government, and to be guided in all matters by the advice of the British Agent at His Highness's Court. By the fifth article the Raja for himself and for his heirs and successors, engaged to forbear from all intercourse with foreign powers, and with all Sirdars, Jagheerdars, Chiefs and ministers, and all persons of whatever description who were not rendered subject to his authority, and to abstain from all connection or correspondence with them. It was further stipulated by the same article that any affairs that might arise with the aforesaid states, and persons relating to His Highness, should be exclusively conducted by the British Government, and that if, (for the purpose of forming matrimonial connexions for His Highness's family, or for any similar purpose) His Highness should have occasion to communicate with persons not rendered subject to his authority, such communication should be made entirely through the political Agent. Finally it was declared, that this article was a fundamental condition of the agreement, and that any departure from it on the Rajah's part, would subject him to the loss of all the advantages secured to him by the said treaty.

Notwithstanding this solemn compact, it was in 1838-9 conclusively established to the conviction of the British Government that the Raja, unmindful of his obligations and of the generosity which restored him to liberty, and conferred on him a throne, for a series of years, had held clandestine communications, contrary to the stipulations of the 5th Article of

Digitized by Google

the treaty ; that he had cherished ambitious designs, hostile to the British Government ; that he had advanced claims and pretensions incompatible with the letter and spirit of the treaty, and that he had conducted himself in a manner subversive of the alliance formed between the two states.

Nevertheless, the British Government willing to believe in the confidence that the Raja had been betrayed into these acts by the counsels of evil and designed men, and in the hope and expectation that the Raja would appreciate its clemency and abandon the dangerous course into which he had been seduced, had resolved to overlook and forgive the past, on his agreeing for the future to act strictly and in good faith according to the treaty ; to dismiss from his counsels the Minister who had been chiefly instrumental in creating disunion between the two states, and to abstain from injring those persons through whose information his violations of the treaty, had been established.

With this view Sir James Rivett Carnac, Governor of Bombay, vested with full authority from the Governor General of India, proceeded in person to Satara, and having explained to the Raja the dangerous position in which he had placed himself, and having communicated both verbally and in writing the conditions on which the British Government was willing to grant an amnesty for the past, urged him to the compliance with these terms, as the only mode by which relations of amity and friendship with him could be restored.

The Raja after repeated conferences and ample opportunity for reflection, and after having been explicitly warned of the consequences, rejected these conditions.

By this conduct the Raja left no course open to the British Government but that of removing him from the Raja. In refusing to renew the existing treaty, grounding his refusal on the objections he entertained to its provisions, he virtually declared himself not bound by it, and consequently forfeited all the advantages he derived from it, among which, in this case, was the Raj itself, and had the Government shrunk from enforcing that consequence, such conduct, instead of being felt by the Raja as an instance of generous forbearance, would have led him, and probably other dependent princes, to believe that they might safely indulge in contempt for, and total disregard of their obligations to the British Government.

The Governor of Bombay with the utmost reluctance issued orders for the removal of the Raja from the guddee of Satara.

The British Government, however, having no views of advantage and aggrandizement, resolved to invest the brother, and next in succession to the Raja, with the sovereignty of the Satara state, and according to the limits fixed by the treaty of the 25th September 1819, proclaimed him Raja of Satara under the title of Shreemunt Maharaj Shahjee Chutturputtur of Satara.

The deposed Raja and his family were then removed to Benares, and an allowance of one lack and twenty-thousand rupees per annum granted for the provision of himself and his family, payable by monthly instalments of ten thousand rupees, by the Satara Government.

In order to obviate future misunderstanding and dispute, it was determined that this allowance should be distributed in the following proportions and should terminate on the death of the respective parties.

To the Ex-Rajah,.....	Rs. 7,700 per mensem,	Rs. 92,000 per annum.
To his First Wife.....	,, 1,000 ,,	,, 12,000 ,,
To his Second Wife...	,, 800 ,,	,, 9,600 ,,
To his Daughter.....	,, 500 ,,	,, 6,000 ,,
	,, 10,000	,, 120,000.

Digitized by Google

The Ex-Raja and family now reside at Benares, under the surveillance of Captain Carpenter, Superintendent of the Ex-Raja of Coorg.

The reigning sovereign is reported to be capable and well judging prince, and to be using every endeavour to ameliorate the condition of his country, especially by the construction of public works (tanks, roads &c.,) of common ability.

KOLAPORE.

The "engagement" of the British Government with this small state, which was then a dependency on the Peishwa, is dated the 1st October 1812. Its chief, like the Raja of Akulkote, derives importance from his connexion with the Satara family.

The principal object of the 'engagement was to the settle some differences between the Peishwa and the Raja through our mediation, in the same manner asw as done with the Purwardeen family at the same period. To save itself from piracy the British Government obtained the cession of the harbour of Mulwan, with that of certain forts in its neighbourhood, and the lands dependant on them. In consideration of these cessions the Raja was guaranteed in his remaining possessions against all foreign powers and states, he agreeing to abide by the mediation of the British Government in all his differences with other powers.

At the termination of the Mahratta war the Kolapore state, received from the British Government the districts of Chickoree and Manowlee, yielding three lacks of rupees per annum.

In July 1821, the Raja of Kolapore was murdered in his own palace by Saeajee Bajee Mohite, whose jageer the Raja had resumed.

During the disturbances at Kittoor, in 1824, and the reports which were so prevalent in the southern part of India, of disasters in the Burmese War, the conduct of the chief of Kolapore was considered very suspicious. He suddenly left his capital at the head of 5000 infantry, 1000 horse, with seven guns, and in case in which the Raja had a dispute with the neighbouring territory of Sawuntwarree he refused, in infraction of the treaty with us, to abide by our award.

In March 1825, the Kolapore Raja having claimed the Jageer of Kungal from Hindoo Rao, proceeded to reduce the fort of Kungal and its subordinate villages, which he soon effected, having a battering train of four guns, two mortars, with some field Artillery. This measure of the Raja's was considered indecently precipitate. In the meantime Hindoo Rao produced at Gwalior a sunnud for these possessions, for the father of the present Raja of Kolapore, to his father Surjee Rao Gutkea.

In the following year, the Raja moved with a similar force to the Frontier of the Satara territory, without any communication with our Government, and as was supposed by our ally, with hostile intentions, which led both his highness and us to prepare to act on the offensive.

In 1825 also, the further bad conduct of the Raja compelled the British Government to march a force into the Kolapore territory, and on the 30th December, a treaty was negociated with that state, the principal stipulations of which were, that the Raja was to reduce his force, and maintain it at a strength not calculated to disturb the public tranquillity within or without his territories; to attend to the advice of the British Government in all measures calculated to effect the public tranquillity; to be independent within his own territories, and not to molest Hindoo Rao, and certain other jageerdars in their ancient rights.

Shortly after the conclusion of this treaty, the Kolapore Raja proceeded to Poona, the object of his journey being to induce the Governor of Bombay to relieve him from the conditions by which he was

Digitized by Google

bound. Failing in this, he returned to Kolapore, committing some extravagances and aggressions on the road, and conducting himself on his journey, as he had done at Poona, in a manner that showed him hardly to be of sane mind. On his return to Kolapore he was immediately guilty of an infraction of the terms of the treaty, by levying troops in excess of the stipulated number, and in seizing on the possessions of his Jageerdars, who were under our guarantee. A force had been assembled upon the Kolapore frontier to chastise the Raja for this breach of treaty, but as some delay occurred in the discussions necessary for calling it into active operation, and as the season got far advanced, it was in the end of April broken up The Political Agent reported in this letter of the 10th April 1827—'With respect, however, to the reducing of his army to the peace establishment, or adjusting the numerous demands for which he has been called to make reparation, I see not the smallest chance excepting by the presence of an over-awing British force at his very capital.'

The Raja proceeded in the career of strengthening his forces, and in August commenced aggressions on his neighbours. It was therefore necessary again to order a force into the field, to operate against him. It reached his Capital on the 15th of October, which was found to be in possession of 2 or 3000 Arabs and Scindians. It was peaceably delivered up to the British troops, the Arabs and Scindians marching in search of other service, and the rabble that the Raja had collected from all quarters dispersing in all directions.

A definitive treaty was concluded at Kolapore on the 23rd of October 1827. The Raja was not to maintain more than 400 horse and 800 foot, exclusive of the garrison. The talooks of Chickoree and Manowlee, formerly granted to the Raja, were resumed. Certain chiefs whom the Raja had molested received perpetual instead of life guarantees, and certain villages which he had resumed were restored. The forts of Kolapore and Punnallagurh were garrisoned by British troops, the Raja paying the expense. The sum of 1,47,948 rupees was charged to the Raja for the damage done by him to his neighbours, and territory yielding 50,000 rupees a year was reserved until the amount was liquidated. A minister was appointed by the British Government to administer the affairs of Kolapore, the power of removing and appointing resting with it.

In February 1829, the Governor of Bombay visited Kolapore and considered that the fort of Punnallagurh might be given up, and our regiment at Kolapore spared. The management of the country was then in the hands of a dewan of the Rajas own choosing, but who could not maintain his place, or discharge the obligations imposed upon this petty state, without the complete support of the Political agent, which was given on the full understanding that every proper attention and respect would be paid by the minister to his proud though incompetent prince.

The execution of the intention of removing the corps from Kolapore, was however retarded by a temporary renewal of the Rajas irregular habits, under the pernicious influence of the minister who had proved unfriendly. The Government forthwith removed the individual, who had so greatly disappointed their expectations ; and after that, the Rajas conduct so much improved that the Government at length thought it safe to withdraw the detachment. The Governor informed the Raja at their personal interview, that if at any future period he should find it necessary to send a military force to his Capital, it would not again be removed, and it is hoped that this warning, and the lesson the Raja's

Digitized by Google

of Kolapore have already received, will prevent the recurrence of such necessity. In 1839. the Raja died ; on his death, his eldest son, a minor, was placed upon the guddee, and a regency was formed consisting of the Dewan Sahiba (maternal aunt of the young chiefs) and four Karbarees to the exclusion of the Maee Sahib, his mother. This state claims equality with Satara, and preserves the same durbar etequette. It is of the same family also as Satara.

KOLABA OR ANGRIA.

Ranojee Angria was the son of a distinguished Maharatta Officer in Seavajee's fleet, and commenced life himself as second in command to the Officer who held the command of it, with charge of such part of the country, along the coast, form Goa to Surat, as belonged to the Mahrattas. He first distinguished himself at the capture of the strong fort of Raighur, from Abyssinian chief of Jinjera in the year 1698 ; and subsequntly in the reduction of that portion of the Koncan, still held by the Mahomedans. In these conquests, he attempted to establish an independent sovereignty; but having often been defeated, he at length consented to acknowledge the supremacy of the Raja of Satara, and was confirmed in possession of the whole of the territory and seaports from Wiziadroog to Kolaba. In 1722, the Bombay Government incensed at his piracies, joined the Portuguese in an expedition against him. The land forces being furnished by the latter, and three ships of the line, under Commodore Mathews, being furnished by the former ; but the object of it failed, through cowardice in the Portuguese. His possessions, on his death in 1728 reverted first to his eldest Son, Sumkojee, and in two years after to his second son Sumbajee, whose great grand son last held the estate. The indiscriminate piracies of this family on all nations approching the Western Coast of India, are matters of history and do not admit of illustration in this place. As the British power preponderated, they gradually subsided ; and after the treaty of Bassein in 1803, they ceased altogether, while the once powerful Angria, encroached on by the Peishwas from time to time dwindled into insignificance. At the breaking out of the war in 1817-18, the territory in possessoin of the family yielded three lacs of rupees, of which about half was applied to religious purposes. After the war the relations between Rughoojee Angria the then Chief, and the British Government, were fixed by treaty in July 1822.

In 1839-40, Rughoojee Angria dying left three widows, and gave to the elder of the three a conditional power to adopt a son and heir to his Raj and possessions. The condition was that there should be no natural heir born to him—but shortly after his death, the second widow Teshba Baee gave birth to a son, who was recognized and proclaimed as successor to the Raj and territory of Kolaba. The infant after somewhat more than a year from the date of its birth died. The permission for adoption, granted to the eldest of the Ranees of Rughoojee Angria was restricted to an event which did not happen, namely, the absence of the birth of any natural son ; thus a claim advanced by the widows to make a further adoption became untenable. (The succession of a female to such a chief ship in her own right would be contrary to all usage, and need not therefore be considered as affecting the case.) The claim of another canditate by name Sumbajee Angria had been previously negatived by the Government of Bombay, on the ground of his illegitimate descent.

There being then no legal heir to the state, the Kolaba territory lapsed to the British dominions. All personal property was allowed to be dis-

Digitized by Google

tributed amongst the surviving members of the family, according to ordinary law and customs, and liberal provisions was granted to them.

In appointing a Political Superintendent every care was directed to be taken that there should be no abruptness or disregard to local wishes, in introducing the general forms and rules of British administration into the Kolaba territory.

PAHLUMPORE.

The Nawab, or Dewan, of Pahlumpore derives his descent from a tribe of Afghans, who according to the Akbar Nama, occupied Behar in the reign of Humayoon Emperor of Delhi. Bahadoor Khan, an ancestor of this chief, was Foujdar in 1759, when Pahlumpore was besieged by the Mahrattahs, under Sudasheo Ramchunder, and after a month's fighting, during which the whole of his country was plundered and laid waste by them, he was obliged to buy them off by a payment of 35,000 rupees. Some Bramins of Jalore still do homage yearly to the Dewan for villages received from his ancestors, who held the Foujdaree of that district till dispossessed by Aurungzeb. In 1813 the Dewan was Feroze Khan, who was murdered by a faction of Scinde Jemadars in that year.

The revenue was we believe then (in 1813) rated at two and a half lacs of rupees per annum, of which fifty thousand were seized as tribute, to the Guicowar.

After Feroze Khan came Futteh Khan.

About 1815-16 misgovernment and confusion had rendered it necessary that the following engagements should be entered into with the Pahlumpore chief. The document will explain itself.

'Agreement entered into by Futteh Khan Dewan of Pahlumpore and Deesa of his own free will for the better Government, and security of the above mentioned principalities, signed and delivered to Captain William Miles, Political Agent, on the part of the British Government at Pahlumpore on the 28th November 1817. Preamble. 'That to place the territory depending on Pahlumpore and Deesa in security from internal and external dissension and violence, to obviate the trouble so often occasioned to the British and Guicowar Governments from the bad administration of the affairs of this petty state, and with a view to the improvement of the country the following articles of Agreement are entered into and hereby confirmed.

'1. The British and Guicowar Governments having been pleased to seat me on the Gudee of my Father, and establish my authority over Pahlumpore and Deesa, it is my desire to the end that this state which is in a ruinous condition may be better governed, its security and tranquillity ensured, and a provision made for the discharge of arrears and debts, in which from bad management it has been involved, to receive the aid and advice of a respectable man in quality of Agent on the part of the Guicowar Government.

'He shall have full access to my Revenue Accounts, receipts and expenditure, and I engage to follow his suggestions in all arrangements whatever relative to Government. It is indispensible that this Agent be such as shall possess the confidence of the British Government, and as his situation demands he should be disinterested, his salary must be liberal.

'2. I also agree to subsidize 250 horse with a Sirdar to command them. The pay of the horse to be 30 rupees each per mensem, and the Sirdar shall receive 600 rupees per mensem.

I require these troops to defend my country against enemies of every de-

Digitized by Google

scription, and to preserve it in peace and order. They are to be good horse and always ready to act in a body against the refractory Shumshere Khan, and his adherents, and in fact for all purposes to secure the tranquillity of the country. They will not be employed without the concurrence of the Guicowar Agent, and are not to be sent on revenue details without the orders of Government. When their service is not otherwise required, they are to be stationed near me, for my personal protection.

3. The gate called Bahadoor Guy is to remain in charge of the Sirkar* troops, 100 good infantry to be stationed there, and their rate of pay 10 rupees monthly each, Jemadar included.

4. The Horse and Infantry, their Commander and the Agent to be paid monthly without deduction, and the banker who pays them shall have territory assigned to him for the discharge of their salaries.

5. The Sirkar dues (50,000 rupees) per annum shall henceforward be paid punctually every year at Baroda. The arrears, 75,000 rupees, shall be discharged in the course of the next year, but in consideration, that the country has suffered much from want of rain, the exactions of Shumshere Khan and ravages of the Koolies with the constant movement of troops through it lately, I hope Government will be indulgent in their expectations and claims at least for the present.

6. From the impoverished condition of the country and other claims on the Pahlumpore state the sums due to the Mahaunt of Sidpore, cannot at present be discharged, but in the course of the next year, some arrangement in concert with the Guicowar Agent shall be made for their gradual payment.

7. A misunderstanding having arisen between me and Shumshere Khan in consequence of his violation of the agreement made with Capt. Carnac Resident at Baroda in 1810 or 1813, I retired to Sidpore and complained to the Sirkar. The forces of the two Sirkars in consequence marched to this quarter, and Pahlumpore was taken, and I have been reseated on the Gudee, I therefore consent to pay the expenses of the troops of both Sirkars, with the usual allowances for killed, wounded, loss of horses, &c. according to the orders of Government.

8. Shumshere Khan is an offender and disobedient to the Sirkar, I engage, therefore, not to have any communication with him or his adherents, but should Shumshere Khan submit himself, and the Government be pleased to grant him any allowance, I will pay it agreeable to their commands.

9. I engage not to give protection to any offenders against either the British or Guicowar Government, nor to allow them to remain in any part of my territory.

The whole of these articles, nine in number, are delivered in by me to Government, and I engage to execute them punctually and without diminution or difference. I shall act in all matters in strict conformity, and obedience to the orders of the Sirkar, and I bind myself not to commit any insubordinate act nor cause any disturbance. To this effect, I give as my security to the Nawab of Sumrut and Rahimpoor, Shere Khan Balle, and the Rajore chief Gosary Goculpoore. Sumbut 1874 Kartic Vud 4, agreeing with the 18 Mohurrum 1233 or the 28th Novr. 1817.

Lately no change has occurred in Palumpore. The state has been, however, reported to have been extricated partially from its heavy pecuniary embarrassments. Its affairs are however still controlled by a British Officer.

* By Sirkar, is meant the Guicowar Government.

Digitized by Google

STATISTICS OF THE WESTERN COAST OF INDIA; BY MAJOR T. B. JERVIS OF THE ENGINEERS. EXTRACTED FROM A MEMOIR OF THE KONKUN DRAWN UP IN 1823 — 30.

The following brief notice of the population, and its classification and distribution; — as well as the geographical distribution of the more remarkable plants on the Western coast of India, comprises within a small compass a large amount of most interesting information, which may probably stimulate enquiry, and lead to the investigation of the population and resources of other portions of the British territories with which we are at present but imperfectly acquainted. The originals of the tables here presented to the reader, were accompanied with illustrative maps exhibiting at one view, by proper colours, divisions and printed remarks, all that the Geographer or Botanist could have desired, as to the precise limits, and other points, connected with the vegetation of this region. Without pretending to unimpeachable accuracy, the generality of the subjects have been drawn up with so much attention and exactness as entitles them to consideration for their specification and details.

I. — *Sketch of the Geographical Distribution of the most remarkable and useful families of plants on the Western Coast of India.*

CEREALIA. The corn produce of India may be generally considered, at present, as that of its natural indigenous locality. Its abundance therefore is circumscribed only by the indolence and apathy of the agriculturists, and the two great physical causes which retard the extension of plants in all parts of the earth: soil and climate; (in which last, are comprehended both that dependant on absolute elevation, or latitude, and the seasons). The subjects of culture express therefore with tolerable accuracy, the general difference between the climate of the narrow belt of land from Cape Comorin to the Nurbudha, bounded on either side by the Indian Ocean and the Suhya purwut, or western range of Ghats, and the upland elevated tracts which slope gradually from the Nilgherry mountains and the crest of the Ghats, the one South Easterly, the other North Easterly, towards the Bay of Bengal and the Northern Circars. In all the lowest regions of the former, rice of every variety is the staple produce; in the more dry and mountainous parts, Hureek (paspalum frumentaceum) Wurree (Panicum brizoides). Naglee, or Nachnee, (Cynosurus coracanus) and several other small grains, the cultivation of which is altogether determined by the periodical rains: the produce of all indeed, in good seasons, is prodigiously great. In the second or upland tracts above the Suhya mountains, wheat, barley, jowarreo (holcus sorghum), hurburra (cicer arietinum), indigo, maize (zea mays) mustard, cotton, Sugarcane, and second to these, by means of artificial irrigation, the various products foreign to these regions, as tobacco, coffee, the poppy, potatoes and European pulses. Wheat and barley indeed are both foreign grains, but have been so long cultivated in all parts of Europe and Asia, that it is not yet known in what part of the earth they are indigenous. Their existence bespeaks a very extensive intercourse between the inhabitants of central Asia, their supposed native site, and the surrounding nations at a very remote period. The introduction of these grains into Spanish America is due to the benevolence of a monk, one of the very few blessings to compensate for the miseries entailed by the conquests, and cruelties of the first European discoveries of those fertile and beautiful regions.

The total area or absolute quantity of land now under cultivation, waste, or capable of being turned to account, is as follows: —

The area of the North Konkun, prior to 1830, was 4,524 square miles; the area of the south Konkun, 5,232; the Portuguese territories, 1,402 square miles including the Provincias del Norte de Damao: the JowarRaja's country, 517; Angria's 211; the Hubshee's, 279; the Bowra chief's, 147; and Sawunt Warree, 944 square miles. These areas are all computed with the greatest possible care from an exact survey and boundaries, executed under my orders.

Digitized by Google

II.—*Tabular Summary of the quantity of Corn and Pulses, produced in the British Possessions South Konkun Zillah; prepared in* 1826, *by Mr. L. R. Reid, and Major T. B. Jervis. The Candies* (Can.) *contain* 20 *Muns* (M.) *each of* 16 *pylees; the pylee being a dry measure nearly, or in most cases precisely equivalent to the English wine gallon.*

Number of Talooka.	Name of Talooka.	Total grain of every description.		Bhat gora or sweet rice.		Bhat khara or red rice		Naglee.		Wuree.		Hureek.		Til Til gore. Til kale.		Awre.		Ooreed.	
		Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.	Can.	M.
1	Talooka Malwun..	16220	18	11404	8	546	10	985	18	739	11	1802	14	102	7	,,	18	78	13
2	Viziadroog....	4870	19	2655	3	,	,,	665	14	565	,,	876	2	21	5	,,	,,	38	11
3	Rutnagiri.....	28107	16	11136	7	,,	,,	6893	10	4473	10	497-4	10	228	5	100	3	116	,,
4	Unjunvell.....	11564	9	1092	15	,,	,,	4055	,,	2529	19	3685	17	94	18	45	3	31	12
5	Soowurndroog.	19830	4	10609	10	25	,,	3715	2	2379	5	2826	10	58	3	23	15	36	1
6	Rajpooree.....	26389	10	22875	,,	,,	,,	1455	,,	1365	,,	504	,,	44	15	81	,,	11	15
7	Rygurh.....	21990	15	17870	11	,,	,,	2296	3	1212	1	458	10	46	18	6	18	26	14
8	Ouchitgurh.. }	36100	7	29079	6	5455	18	972	5	394	14	15	9	46	11	58	3	21	17
9	Sanksee..... }																		
		165078	18	106793	,,	5946	8	21027	12	13659	1	1514	1	642	19	316	,,	361	3

Note. — Bhat, (rice) is of two kinds, that grown on alluvial soil gained from the river, is called gora bhat, sweet or white rice, and khara bhat, or rice grown on salt or brackish soils, red rice, Naglee — Cynosurus coracanus of Linnæus; Wuree, Panicum Brizoides; Hureek; Paspalum Frumentaceum; Tilgore, Sesamum Orientale; Til kale, ditto another kind; Moong, Phaseolus; Chowlaee, Dolichos lablab; Toour, Cytisus Cadjan; Koolid, Dolichos biflorus.

Besides these a small quantity of other sorts of pulse and corn is produced: of Chowlaee (Dolichos biflorus) 19 Candies; Moong, (Phaseolus); 105½ Candies; Powte 34½ Candies; Sawe 199 Candies; Toour (Cytisus Cadjan) 135 Candies; Gram, (Cicer Arietinium) 35 Candies; Dhuneea; and Wurre about 11 Candies; Kooltee or Kooled (Dholichos biflorus), 659 Candies chiefly in Malwun, Viziadroog and Rutnagiri Talookas as a second crop; perhaps also a few others occasionally by way of alternating crops, or experiment.

Digitized by Google

III.—*Tabular summary of the average annual produce of the Cerealia and Pulses, Fruit, and Timber Trees, &c. throughout the dependencies of the Portuguese Government for the years 1825 to 1831, from a series of Documents communicated to Major T. B. Jervis, by the Viceroy.*

Number of Provinces.	The Provinces styled the Novas Conquistas or New Conquests.	Batty or Rice.			Fruit bearing Palms.	Cocoanuts.	Cerealia, or Corn and pulse of various kinds																													
							Moong.			Oorid.			Nachny.			Coollit.			Beans.			Toour.			Pacor.			Sanwa.			Jinjlee or Sesamum.			Wurce.		
		Coombos.	Candins.	Kooroo.			Candins.	Kooroo	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas.	Candins.	Kooroo.	Medidas
1	Ponda	555	11	2	92,355	837,525	8	2		11	19	3	149	19		3	10	1	1	2	3	4	7	1	199	4	2	32	12			6	36	30	11	3
2	Astagrar	235	10	4	5,110	67,975		15		10	5		901	10			15					10	5		160	10					1	10	50	950	10	
3	Embarbashem	127	17	2	8,070	101,345		6		16	4	5	478	3	2	2	6			4		34	6	6	371	18	2	14	4	1	7	13	2	346	3	4
4	Balee	158	9	8	26,650	145,000				3			630	1		7	10					10			75			5			12			257	5	
5	Chundrawadee	131	17	16	18,201	282,250				1	2	3	96	13		6	6	1				2	3	2	39	5		3	4	1	6	7	2	106	4	
6	Kakora	81	8	9	265	4,850				1	2		9	15					19	4												19	1			
7	Kanakon	457	12	13	56,477	843,300	21	5		52	14		1,356	7		28	9		34	3		205	7		321	4					37	9		227	13	
8	Cabo di Rama	23	15	12	17,820	81,150				4	6		192	2		8	12	9				24	12	4	20	6	6				14	6		52	7	4
9	Bicholim	817	17	16	24,499	242,815	11	18	3	69	1	1	838	19	2	136	8	2	25	12	2	22	2	2	666	5		270	2	2	15	5	1	12	5	
10	Sanquelim	71	11	9	3,550	33,720	3	4	5	6	8	6	7,011	5		30	6	4	4	4	7	208	4		229	7		125	6		125	3		1,506	7	
11	Pernem	1,202	15	10	51,925	771,800	39	10		173	10		665	15		307				15		12			579			346			195	5		30		
12	Dos campos de Nova Sociedade de Agricultura	57	11							5			380	5		2						10			65						2			220		
	Total of new provinces.	3,824	18	1	262,922	3,382,730	85	1	1	354	13	2	12,710	14	4	533	3	6	81	8	6	543	7	7	2,747	0	2	796	8	4	418	4	1	3,738	16	3
	THE OLD PROVINCES.																																			
13	Bardes	5,001	3	10	477,072	4,330,555	3	2	10	35	12	10	148	5	13	8	8	5	1	1	15	"	5	"	6	0	5	7	3	10	3	18	10	0	6	10
14	Salset	8,102	15	5	886,798	9,613,046	39	12	0	196	13	1	392	3	6	23	8	5	8	1	2	"	5	"	52	16	3	5	15	0	53	6	4	44	6	7
15	Ilhas de Goa, or Teeswaree	4,394	13	5	790,338	2,832,050	1	1	12	6	6	8	37	8	14	8	0	0	9	2	4	12	"	8	12	"	1									

Tabular Summary of the Average Annual produce of the Portuguese Territories — continued.

Number of Provinces.	Areca or Beetlenut.				Pepper vines.				Salt.				Flax.				Coffee trees.				Tobacco plants.				Tapioca trees.				Kath or Terra Japonica.			Wax.			Total of Trees of all sorts.								
		Produce.				Produce												Produce				Produce				Produce									Fruit bearing trees.			Timber trees not producing fruit.					
	Number.	Candins.	Maons.	Arrateis.	Number	Candins.	Maons.	Arrateis.	Coombos.	Candins.	Kooroo.		Candins.	Maons.	Arrateis.		Quantity.	Arrobas.	Candins.	Arrateis.	Quantity.	Arrateis.	Maons.	Arrateis.	Pes.	Arrateis.	Maons.	Arrateis.	Arrobas.	Maons.	Arrateis.	Candins.	Muns.	Arrateis.	Jack trees.	Jambool trees.	Mango trees.	Teak trees.	Poon trees.	Benteak.	Bendhee or Pau de Roza.	Vonvoleiras.	Canellas.
1	517,516	713	9	30	4,850	16	15	13						3	18		354	2	1	24	45			15					2	1	14	16	2	12,543	220	4,568	75	70	275	7	248	1	
2	22,126	17	5		525	1	10																	1					13	1	1	5	23	1,619	48	212	46	50	600		40	31	
3	15,829	21	13	7	3,861	1	7	19													20			3					45		7		23	2,561	89	675	371	57	115		66	140	
4	5,250	2	10	2	1,085		17							3							19			19					10					4,700	100	800	27	4	700		60		
5	2,855	9	13	4	131	1	3	4					1	0			43			5									8					4,085	28	433	4			8	18	25	
6		30																														14	11	29	10	32					6		
7	23,624	31	14	9	3,728	9	4	8					1	2	4						7,325	17	1	11	8				40	1			24	4,075	1,677	237	2,734	10	2,954		555	92	
8	23,325	35	5	16	675		15	8						10	4						28			20										895	30	450	30		115		60		
9	72,012	145	11	26	8,767	8	3	2					1	4	15		126	1	1	2														4,950	221	2,434	2	13	55	12	90	7	
10	34,714	91	13	3	710	4	9	6					15	7	3		20			3								3	71	1	11	2	1	3	101	165	301	60	40	155	30	170	250
11	26,837	40	5		990		13		125	15			6	10																10				2,570	305	490	55	5	490		145		
12	150																																	1,800	200	1,600	20	1430			50	4,500	
	956,655	1,109	1	1	68,953	44	17	28	125	15	0	25	4	24			543	4	1	2	7,437	18	1	4	218	0	0	3	258	1	0	4	18	21	36,640	3,033	12,235	3,424	689	6,359	57	1,508	5,046
13	74,584	108	18	18	5,794	4	8	3	815	1	0	10	16	10			1,936	14		27	3,242	27		6	666	7		28							13,980	6,021	21,350	649	341	1,685	655	1,478	21
14	54,406	47	11		9,426	9	19	12	590	17	5	97	1	4			2,889	20		19	2,095	17		4	834	11	1			19					20,347	8,181	25,223	1,770	245	972	1,580	1,467	28
15	19,693	170	2	24	1,635	4	19		3,864	12		6	3	16			1,013	6		6	3,094	45		26	925	1	3	31							8,138	420	17,602	1,295	379	620		511	1,447

Note. The weights of Goa agree with those of the adjoining states of Sawunt Warree, Canara, and the Mharatta states. In all matters of revenue, and transit trade 24½ arraties or Ruttul one mun; 20 mun = 1 Candin; but in external commerce, the arroba of Portugal of 39 lbs British Avoirdupoise, and the quintal of 157 lbs. avoird. are commonly used. — The mint of the copper coinage is the Hindoo tank by the Govanese called tanga: the Silver Xerafin weighs 168.5 grains. — The dry measure, 2 Pylees or 8 medidas = 1 Kooroo; 20 Kooroos = 1 Candin: 3 Kooroos one maon, or mun; 20 Candins = 1 Coombos; or 16 Aruatee = one Pylee 32 Auratees one Kooroo. The Kooroo is 402.28 cubic inches English; the Candin 8065.6 or rather less than 40 gallons, corn measure, British.

LEGUMINOSÆ. The observations of Decandolle on the plants of this order are singularly illustrated in many beautiful specimens of the indigenous productions of the Western coast of India. The extractive principle with which they chiefly abound, furnishes many medicinal oils and gums, many afford rich dyes, others have medicinal properties as stimulants, expectorants, astringents, or laxatives, while a few furnish colocinth, gum lac, tannin, rope, and excellent hard timber: whether those of the tribe of Viciæ which includes the greater part of such as are used as food and cultivated by the peasantry or natives of India, it is difficult to determine, but it is probable some few are indigeneous. The gum of the pods of cassia fistula (bhawe) is used as a mild laxative. Cassia fætida (yoorte) is valuable as a remedy in obstinate cutaneous eruptions. The butea, erythrina, (two species), furnish rich scarlet dyes; the indigofera, the well known blue dye; crotolaria juncea, materials for cordage. The dalbergias (four species) yield an excellent oil for domestic uses, rarely employed however for food, and the hard ornamental wood, well known as black wood. The mimosas all yield tannin, though the natives of the country extract it from the mimosa catechu alone. The æschynomenes (three species) are used medicinally, and the flowers of the species grandiflora employed as food. The abrus precatorius yields a valuable mild expectorant by decoction of the leaves. The root of the hyperanthera moringa furnishes the pungent matter which resembles horse raddish, and the flowers and seeds are used for food, and medicinally; the jonesia (ashoca) poinciana [golmor] tamarindus, 4 bauhinias, inga dulcis, and many others, contribute also by their deep shade, elegant foliage, or superb flowers, to diversify the gardens and forest.

PALMÆ. The distribution of this magnificent family of plants is every where confined to certain maritime localities and climates, chiefly such as are of an uniform and not of a lower temperature than 70, of Fahrenheit, which strictly speaking agrees with the mean temperature of the 40th degree of Latitude at the level of the ocean: but the greater part affect those situations where the air and soil are influenced by the admixture of saline matter, and though they grow else-where it is only in the neighbourhood of the coast in densely wooded vallies, on hills impregnated with salt that they attain to their greatest perfection. In a rich loam within the reach of such advantages the produce is certain and abundant, in the absence of any one of these advantages we may account either for their not growing at all, or not arriving at maturity. As an article of general utility, every species subserves some important end: liquor, sugar, oil for food, the lamp, and a variety of other domestic uses, cordage, materials for house building, &c. furnishing an easy, certain and ample return for the trifling labour, expense, and ground usually allotted to their cultivation. Forty-nine kinds of Palms comprising in all about 175 species, are enumerated by botanists none of which with the exception of that one lately discovered in the interior on the elevated steppes of Nepal, are found indigenous beyond ten or twelve degrees on either side the tropics. Of those which are found indigenous on the Coast, the following is probably a full, and correct list. 1st Corypha, one species; 2nd Calamus, three species; 3rd Sagus, one species; 4th Cocos, one species, 5th Areca, one species; 6th Elate, one species; 7th Phœnix, two species; 8th Caryota one species; 9th Borassus, one species; 10th Chamœrops, (introduced by the late Colonel Hough, from America,) one species.

SCITAMINEÆ. The coast of Malabar, in the immediate vicinity of the sea, and in the dense forests in the interior, at the foot, and on the summits of, the Western ghats, abounds with the stemless caulescent herbaceous plants of this order, which are more or less aromatic and farinaceous. The roots furnish a nutritive wholesome substitute for corn; but the natives of the Konkun are

Digitized by Google

either entirely ignorant of their value or prejudiced against them as an article of food. It is a question whether the two species the curcuma longa, or huldee, and zingiber officinale or common ginger were not introduced into India, by the early Arabian navigators from Amboyna, for I have no where found or so much as heard of these being indigenous in any parts of India. The fecula when crystallized would be a valuable article in commerce; and in seasons of scarcity, a large supply of wholesome food might be drawn from the most sterile and uncultivated tracts sufficient for many hundreds of poor. When mixed with wheaten flour it acts as a leaven, and corrects the bad qualities of old musty flour. The simple manufacture of this substance, by the maceration, washing, and comminution of the farina by repeatedly removing the water in which it is washed and evaporating to dryness, was communicated to me when the British troops first took possession of the Konkun by a native of Malabar: having pointed out the advantage of the manufacture to Mr. Hale, then Judge, he ordered it to be introduced into the Zillah Jail, and it has ever since been made in large quantities and sold to European families. It may thus in time be brought generally to the knowledge of all the poorer classes in the event of famine, even should they continue to entertain a prejudice against it when they can obtain other food. The plants most used are curcuma aromatica and montana. The alpinia cardamomum has recently been cultivated about Rajapoor, with tolerable success, but the singular requisites for the maturity of this valuable aromatic, preclude any great expectations from its culture in fields or gardens. Plants sent to me to Belgaum completely failed in spite of every precaution owing to the excessive richness of the soil and unseasonable moisture. They are abundant and tolerably productive as far north as Soonda and Hullial, but only in the forests.

SOLANEÆ. — The order of Solaneæ which inhabits every climate from the utmost extremes of the temperate Zones on either side of the equator, evinces the facility and advantages of acclimating plants in lower latitudes, which are of service to mankind, either as medecines, or food. The verbascum virgatum is found in England: 48 species are found progressing thence from Germany and the South of Italy, Palestine, &c. till they reach the elevated mountains of Southern India, and Ceylon. As the plants of this order range from a cold, to a temperate, and thence to the hottest climates, we find the capsicum, solanum, datura, hyoscyamus, physalis, mandragora, and the various nicotiana, flourish with increasing vigour as they are cultivated within these limits. The verbascum blattaria naturally inhabits the upland country as far north as the Gutpurbha river, and is found also on the Nilgherries, at an elevation of 6350 feet above the level of the ocean associated with verbascum linifolia. The solanum melongena is cultivated thoughout India, as a favorite vegetable. The datura and physalis extend from the 13th degree of latitude northerly, and the tobacco (nico tiana tabacum) of West India agriculture, introduced into Asia about 95 years ago, though altogether of foreign origin flourishes with proportionate vigour in rich soils within the extreme limits of the natural abodes of this order. It is therefore a mere exotic on the Western coast of India, within the latitudes of the Konkun province, rather more easy of cultivation in the dry climates of the Deccan, but superior in every respect, as a subject of culture, in Goojerat, and the more northerly climate of Persia. It is the chief subject of cultivation in the rich purgunnahs of Pitlad, Neriad, and Oomreit in Goojerat, whither it is said to have been introduced 80 or 90 years ago; although in an economical view the introduction of such rich and valuable articles as tobacco, poppy, and indigo, is calculated to stimulate the avarice of the more opulent farmers, and, withdraw them from the production of articles more immediately essential to sustenance, it has the effect of alternating the crops, which otherwise natives would never think of.

Digitized by Google

An acre of land produces from 25 to 46 maunds of tobacco, if properly irrigated, but little more than half that quantity if exclusively dependant on the periodical rains, and dews, but the full maturity of exotics is rarely attained by artificial culture; the vegetation being to appearance more full and rapid, nevertheless altogether deficient in fibre and substance, which is the consequence of a more gradual and natural growth. With the indigenous timber trees, the reverse appears to be the case, those that grow fastest yield the best, strongest and most durable, wood, the sole modification observable in these, is in a high or low, an open, dense, rich, or rocky soil. The quality of tobacco produced by artificial irrigation is far less valuable than that obtained without it; and these facts, as to exotic and indigenous plants, may instruct us how far we should attend to the natural processes of cultivating, and acclimating productions under like circumstances.

MYRISTICEÆ LAURINEÆ. Of the valuable spice bearing plants of these orders, the Myristica Moschata is found growing to a prodigious size in the forest on the ghats as far north as the Vindya range, though thinly scattered, in comparison of its abundance, in the neighbourhood of Soonda and as far south as Coorug. It is little sought after, except in North Canara, probably on account of the number of wild beasts in the forests where it is most frequent: though the size of the nutmegs and mace I collected there greatly exceeds that of the cultivated nutmeg of the spice Islands. Of the Laurineæ the most abundant are the Persea, Cassia, and the Cassyta filiformis — the former the bastard cinnamon, the latter, a singular threadlike parasitical plant growing in hedges all over India, called by the natives Akash vel.

SOILS. The Soils of the Western Coast in an agricultural point of view, may be classed under six heads. — First, Soils containing marine deposits, a large portion of sand and other matters in concretion. — Second, Diluvial and alluvial soils, composed of various disintegrated rocks of the overlaying trap formation, with a very large or small proportion of calcareous substances. — Third, Those at the foot of amygdaloidal rocks. — Fourth, The soils formed by the disintegration of laterite and trap with Amygdaloid. — Fifthly, Soils formed from sandstone shale, slate and granite. — Sixthly, Alluvial soils resting on granite with a considerable portion of mica. Of all these the second is by far the richest and occupies the greater part of the North Konkun, but the best soil is in the Kolwan districts below the ghats, where however unfortunately there is a great scarcity of water. — The Columnar basalt formation on the North East of Salsette island marks the Southern limit of this Soil and the boundary line diverges across to Pen and the Bhor ghat, or perhaps a little more Northerly: the productiveness of this soil is to be ascribed chiefly to the presence of lime which is found both in nodules, called Kunkur, occasionally as double refracting spar, and finely pulverized; there is also a great deal of vegetable matter near shores, and the banks of the rivers. The first description of soil is found all along the coast, in some places the concretion of the sand and shells is so perfect and so extremely hard, as at Salsette, Bombay, and on the coast of Goohaghur, in the Unjunvel district, and near Rutnagiri, that it is used for a building material and resists the elements for many years. Such concretions of course can only serve as a substratum for better soil, the drifted sand forms a light shifting covering at first which the elymus arenarius and a hardy coarse grass soon binds together; the process going on, various kinds of Scillæ (Squills), the pandanus, (or ketuku) and other plants carry on the work till at length there is sufficient for the cocoanut to take hold by, and fix its roots firmly, when this, the most improving of all, yields a large and useful return with little expence or labour. Such are the sites of many of the plantations of palms, won in the course of years from the ocean: and much more might be done in this way by taking a lesson from nature, and assisting

Digitized by Google

the progress of the work by artificial means. The third description of soil occupies the tract from the foregoing southern limit to the Mhysla district and Rajpooree harbour — where the boundary line inclines to the South-east, nearly parallel to the former, towards Muhabaleswur, and I have observed that the general inclination of all the boundary lines of each distinction, is at the same angle, running parallel to each other: not only below, but above the Ghats, till they meet the black diluvial soil of the Deccan or western limit of the wheat cultivation. The third description of soil is not so productive as the soil of the north Konkun, there is less indication of the presence of lime and the amygdaloidal and quartz fragments appear to occasion this poverty in its quality. The richness of the soil of the Northern Districts is proverbially greater than that of the lands to the south. The fourth description of soil is preferable to that in which greenstone and trap is the prevailing rock. Where the laterite is not thought any thing of from its tabular, indurated surface, the natives overlook the first operation by which it is naturally prepared for the cultivator. The trees and shrubs are cut down year after year, which if suffered to grow would break up the rock and allow the introduction of earthy matters to form the bed for new vegetation, and gradually pulverize and bring its ochreous and earthy particles in contact with the air, in which case, it would soon be fitted for the smaller kinds of corn which is raised on hill lands in India. In all the vallies the recurrence of this natural process assisted by the periodical rains, has formed many rich and productive tracts on which the accumulation of vegetable substances has enabled the farmer to gather large harvests of rice, and rear the cocoanut and beetle palms, although it would appear that the proper native abode of the latter is considerably more south, probably within the 14th degree of latitude on either side the equator.

The coloured line of demarcation * points out the peculiarities of site, elevation, and climate, which determines each description of produce; that is, where it is regularly and easily matured without the labour and artifice of a refined husbandry; for at present, except in the article of artificial irrigation, very little or no attention is paid by any class of native farmers to rotation, or change of crops, continual ploughing, turning up, digging, and clearing the lands, or to the exhibition of manure, salt, or the mixture of other foreign soils. Nor have the Hindoos any regular fallows. It is hardly possible to calculate what might be the productiveness of India under a better system of management since it is now so great and easily obtained. †

IV. — *Sketch of the principal tribes or castes throughout the Konkun.*

BRAHMUNS. There are two great divisions and ten distinct classes of persons who come under this denomination, the Punch Draveed, and Punch Gour; the former five acknowledging the superiority or rule of life of the Draveed or Tamil priesthood, the latter that of the Gour or Bengal priesthood. The five classes of the Punch Draveed are these, 1st Draveed, 2d Tylung, 3d Kurnatuk, 4th Maharashtru, 5th Goojur. The five classes of the Punch Gour Division are, 1st Gour, 2d Saraswut or Shenwe, 3d Kanyukoobju, 4th Ootkul and 5th Mythil. The four first classes of the first, or Punch Draveed division,

* We regret we are not able to publish the colored maps which illustrate the little notices here presented to the reader, of the population produce, &c of the Konkun.

† The average revenue of the whole Konkun, north and south for 13 years including sayer, land revenue, land and sea customs (British) was Rs. 35,67,922. Bowra chief's rental, Rs. 33,276. Goa, Rs. 10,25,619. Duman, Rs. 2,79,477. Bombay land rental, 70,437. Angria's, 1,29,770. Hubshee's, 1,12,447. Warree chief, 3,66,760. Jowar chief, 12,000. The Veshalgurh and Sucheen, about Rs. 8000. Total Rs. 56,65,708, commuted at the rate of Rs. 10 to the pound = £560,571, or about Rs. 423 per square mile.

Digitized by Google

and, 2d of the second, or Punch Gour, division, are chiefly located throughout Peninsular India. The Draveed on the coast of Coromandel, Malabar and Tanjore ; the Tylung, in Telingana, Orissa, Kuttak, the Nizams dominions and Northern Circars; the Kurnatuk, in the countries South of the Toongabhuddra ; the Goojur in the Province of Surat, but more particularly throughout Goojerat and Rajpootana; the Mharatta throughout Berar, Kandeish, the Deccan or late Peishwas Dominions and the Konkun ; lastly the Saruswut, or Shenwee Brahmuns, in the Southern districts of the Konkun. These six sects above mentioned are further distinguished into two orders, the first styled Smartal, men who observe the law ; Yujoorvedee readers of the Yujoorved ; and Sheewubughturs worshippers of Sheeva, the second Vyshnoovus or Vishnoobhugt, worshippers of Vishnoo, and Rigvedee readers of the Rigved, the one party, as is very commonly the case between sectarians, mutually regarding each other as seceders from the truth, neither treating with, nor expecting from, their opponents any particnlar charity. The Brahmins South of Toongabhuddra river are almost exclusively of the Draveed, Tylung, or Karnatuk orders, the Brahmuns of the Western countries, between the Nurbhudda and Toongubhuddra rivers, of the Mharatta or Shenvee orders. The Maharashtra order has spread over Berar, Kandeish, the Poona, Ahmednuggur, and Sattara districts, the Konkun, and Dooab. This order is divided into several others 1st Madhyanjun, 2d Kanow, 3d Tirgool, 4th Suwashee, 5th Prutumshakee who are worshippers of Sheeva and read the Yajoorved, 6th Deshust, 7th the Kirwunt or Krumwunt, 8th Konkunust who are worshippers of Vishnoo and read the Rigved ; the Madhyanjun are confined to the Deccan north of the Khrishna the Suwashee to Kolapoor, Raneebednore and Bunkapoor districts, but their origin was near Ahmednuggur ; the Tirgool, Kanow, and Prutbum Shakee, to Bagulkota, Raichoor, and a few in the ceded districts of Mysore ; besides these are many other classes numbering very few families in each of all which are off sets by interdicted marriages or delinquences with other castes of the Maharashtra order ; the Deshust and Konkunnust are the wealhiest, most powerful and numerous : the Kools, families, or patronymics are not enumerated ; the Kokunust comprise first the Chitpawuns who reckon 64 Kools, families, or patronymics, 2d the Kurade, 3d the Deorookhee, 4th the Pulsya, 5th Goluk, 6th the Juwul, the three last are of illegitimate or uncertain original. The Shenwees or Saruswut Brahmuns of the Punch Gour, or Bengal division, have added also another illigitimate race the Koodaldeshkur Brahmuns, who are located in the Southern districts ; of these various classes it would be impracticable to sum up a more faithful and just character than in the celebrated words of Passienus regarding his master Caligula ; *Nemo servus fuit melior, nemo dominus deterior.* They are excellent as servants, but as masters, intolerable.

MHARATTAS. In its general acceptation this term is applied to every class of the natives of Maharashtra but by the Hindoos themselves, it is restricted to the original Rujpoot or other northern colonists, or emigrants, who settled here in the fifth or sixth century of the Christian æra, and to their lineal descendants. The chief of these are distinguished among themselves in common with the Mharatta Brahmins by the title of Row and all wear the Janwa or sacrificial thread, they arrogate to themselves a great superiority over the other races of Hindoos ; claiming to Kshutriyu descent, which the Brahmins protest against, as unfounded, averring that they are Shoodrus. The families of most note are the Powars, Jadows, Mohitye, Ghorpure, Ambre, Nimbalkur, Soorve, Khanveetkur, Mankur, Maloosre, Kurude, Bhonsle, Chowan, Ghag, Sirke, Shinde, Gaekwar, Humbeer, Kudum, Jugtap, and many others ; these have multiplied and spread in every direction and not a few risen to extensive power and sovereignty.

PURBHOOS. There are three distinctions of this industrious race, all of whom devote themselves to the service of writing, either in the English, or

Digitized by Google

Native languages: the first in rank is the Kayusth Purbhoo, or Kast Purvoe as they are misnamed by ignorant persons, second Patanee Purvoe, third Downe Purbhoo; last the illigitimate offspring of the second class. The Kayusth Purbhoo, are found at Bombay, Tannah, Chewul, Wussyee, Callian, and a few at Surat; their occupation is that of English copyists at which they attain to a surprizing degree of neatness, accuracy, and dispatch, considering their utter ignorance of the purport of the greater part of what they transcribe: they are faithful servants of the British Government. They are rarely cultivators either of their own or rented lands. The second class Kayusth Purbhoos, are found in the Sanksee, Kurnala and Rajpooree Prants, chiefly about Nagotna, Tulla, the Hubshees country, and the chief towns of the Rygurh Talooka, Mhar, Goregaon Toodeel, Nateh, Beerwaree and Poladpoor, their occupation is that of native copyists in which they are laborious and expert; their acquirements are quite those of the village school, extending to plain work, where no great exercise of the understanding is required. They neither eat, nor intermarry, nor claim to any connection with the Patanee Purbhoos and the third or Downe Purbhoos is cut off from relationship with both classes; the latter are few in number, and reside in the Portuguese Territories where their pedigree is not much cared for. There are a few families of the Downe Purbhoos at Bombay. The Kayusth Purbhoos cultivate their own land, and are the chief village officers of Sanksee, Ouchitgurh, Rajpooree, and Rygurh Talooka, also in the principal Revenue Offices in the Northern Concan, and some few at Rutnagherry and Poona (about the Collectors); they sometimes embrace the Military profession, but very rarely under the British Government: they are cunning, intriguing, and cowardly, but may improve by intercourse with the world and a better education.

The Patanee Purboos claim descent from Chandrasenu Raja and to come from Puttun, whence they obtain their name.

KOOLEES. These people according to their own traditionary accounts have extended themselves in remote times from the same stock and class as the Koolees of Guzerat, but have only the superstitious uncivilized character, withou tthe bravery and enterprise, of their northern brethren. They devote themselves to hunting and the cultivation of the hill grains, and such other rude descriptions of husbandry as require no great foresight or labour; they are poorly clad, and housed; subsisting in good seasons for a few months on the produce of their lands and trusting during the rest, to the resources of the chase and whatever roots and leaves they can find in the woods.

WARLEES AND THAKOORS. A wild uncivilized race, resembling the Gonds of Telingana, they are unsettled in habits, subsisting as they can at one time by the chase, in plunder, or when these fail them, on the fruits, roots, and leaves, of their native woods. Having no inducements of good treatment from their more civilized fellow creatures, their natural ferocity, sullenness and shyness is increased to a degree that renders them insufferable to the Hindoos of the open country who believe them endowed with all the powers of necromancy, and witchcraft. With his bow and arrow the Thakoor is a match for the Tiger, and so expert and quick as to find himself abundant sustenance when roused from his natural indolence by the cravings of hunger. I took out a party with a number of gentlemen who chanced to cross my path when surveying in the woods, and after we had rambled about the hills for some hours, the party begged to retire promising to bring us their sport; in the course of three hours they returned with a Samber, or Elk, a hog deer, a hare and some spurfowl, besides what they might not have thought fit to offer us, all gained by dint of hot pursuit and skilful archery, their dwellings are rude in the extreme, and their vestments confined to the least appenadages of decency: their marriages are contracted quite differently from that of the

Digitized by Google

followers of Hindooism, by the choice of the female from among many males whom *she* points out by preceding the man from a place selected as the spot for her to determine: and they all contract marriages after puberty.

RAMOOSEES, BERUDS, WUDDARS. These tribes present the first connecting links between the most uncivilized Coolees and Bheels and the Koombees or humblest description of the Hindoo agriculturists. They retain a great deal of the thievish adventurous character of the former with the simplicity and bluntness of the latter. They have spread over a large tract of country and are employed as a precautionary measure in most villages of the Deccan as guards and watchman. Their easy return to a life of plunder on any favorable opportunity speaks very little for their attention to agriculture or any quiet useful occupation. It is not likely that these and other wild tribes will use the power of showing their collective strength so long as the British Government retains its present vigour, but an irruption such as that of the Pindarries would bring them all together and give us indescribable trouble, if their interests are not now consulted in time of peace.

KATHKUREES. An uncivilized race of people who occupy the fastnesses of the mountains below the Ghats from the district of Shapoor, (Lat. 18° 30′ North), to the Kheir district, (Lat. 17° 30′) they go by this name from their chief means of livelihood, although there are other people also of the poorest classes, but of Mharatta origin, as far south as the frontiers of Coorug, who likewise prepare the Kath or Terra Japonica, a valuable species of astringent medicinal drug exported in considerable quantities to Europe, containing rather more than half the quantity of Tannin or 55 parts in 100. The annual quantity of Kath or Catechu exported by sea from the Konkan probably 1100 maunds or 25 cwts. English, amounts in value to 10.915 Rupees which finds its way principally to Europe. It is bought up by the petty traders from the Kathkurees, in consideration of trifling advances in money, and a few articles of the coarsest kind of clothing; but the ignorance in which they are kept of the ultimate sales operates equally to keep this class in their present degraded state, and to set limits to the more extended introduction of this article in India and Europe for curing of leather, in which it is more especially useful. They migrate from place to place without any fixed abodes, and do not cultivate grain of any kind.

AGREES, KARVEES, GABEET, GOWDES. These are all aboriginal races probably koolees, who having no longer any opportunity of plundering, and being deprived of all their land by the Mharrattas and Mahommedans, have taken themselves principally to fishing and the manufacture of salt, or occasionally the collection of wax and honey. As sailors they are a bold and active class of people, who might be trusted with a vessel in the worst weather; they are all given to drinking and are still in every part of their character the exact counterpart of the koolees: they are found under different names all along the coast of India. In Canara they are chiefly called Gowdes and could always be recognized there, by the enormous masses of beads with which they decorate their women; a necklace of beads might probably weigh from two to three pounds.

PARSEES. The first emigrants of this ancient race, driven by the Saracen persecution, from their native land to the mountains of Kohistan, thence to the province of Ormus in Persia, betook themselves for security first to Diu, the Southern promontory of Kattiawar, and finally sought refuge at Sunjun or Sunjan and Dhanoo, where they arrived A. D. 716, in the 85th year of Yezdegirds æra. Being favorably received by the Hindoo princes of the country, they gradually extended themselves along the whole line of coast north and south, and established their sacred fire at Oodwarra, about five miles north

Digitized by Google

of Downe, or Duman, where it is still kept up. They appear to have entered into certain stipulations with respect to animal food, and the religious observances practised by the Hindoo towards kine, which formed no essential part of the Sabian worship. They are a peaceable and wonderfully industrious body of people, of very marked and fine countenance, open, manly, and distinct from the lengthened features of the Arabs, and Jews, or the round and diminutive countenance of the Hindoos.

JEWS. The last destruction and occupation of Jerusalem by the Saracens, reduced the greater part of its wretched inhabitants to seek shelter in other lands; many emigrated to Bactria, China, the Southern shores of Persia, and a few by way of Egypt to the Western coast of India, where they have located themselves at Cochin, Cranganor, and Bombay. There area bout 254 families at Bombay and, 362 families at Panwell, Pen, Chewul, Nizampoor, Gorehgaon, Mhyslah, Shreewurdhun and Moorood, in all probably about 3100 souls. They have the same marked countenance, national character for bravery, intelligence and thrift, preserving, still amongst the surrounding mixed multitude, a large portion of that European vigour of body and mind which fits them for enterprise, and entitles them to the consideration of the Christian world. They cultivate their own land many of them enter into the native army and are proverbially distinguished for their gallantry, fidelity and cleanliness — some are artisans, stone cutters, builders, bookbinders, and the wealthiest are merchants, traffic of some sort, however, has its attractions for all of whatever condition: They observe the feast of Purim, enjoined at the preservation of the Jews under Ahasuerus, at the instance of Esther the Queen. They can give no account of the tribe they belong to; their chief priest is usually selected from the mass for his learning, or respectability, but occasionally called to that dignity from among the Cochin brethren, or from Persia or Arabia.

BORAHS. It is generally supposed that the Borahs have some difference of origin from the Mahometans, though they are considered to be a sect of that persuasion, (perhaps the Hassanees of Egypt). That distinction which is strictly kept up by themselves is a proof of this circumstance, for though they are divided, as they themselves say, into two classes, the Bura and Chota Jumat, that is Soonnee, or Shiah, doctrinaries respectively, they have their parate Moollahs or chief Priests who resides at Surat, who has no sort of communication with, or dependance on the Mahometan Moollas, Mooftees, or Cazees: they have neither intermarriage, community of interest, nor fellowship with the Soonnee and Shiah Mahometans, nor do they, like them, enter upon those secular or religious occupations and austerities which are free to the latter, but follow every where some sort of traffic to the exclusion of all other pursuits. There is reason to believe they were originally Jews, who to avoid persecution, and blind to the dignity of their own religion, have long since declined, and on the introdution of Mahometanism set up a new faith, blending the traditionary follies of the apostates from the true worship of God with the novel institutes of Islamism, in order to escape the miseries to which the idolatrous nations of the East were subjected by the infuriated and bigotted followers of the false prophet. In Bombay, Surat, Borhanpoor, Lucknow, Oujain, Delhi and Ahmedabad, their numbers are greater than elsewhere, but they extend more or less all over the coast of India from the Indus to Calcutta, and itinerate also to the principal towns in the interior, forming a considerable and interesting portion of the floating population of the three first mentioned places. This migration is a sufficient proof of these statements.

DALDEES. A race of people descended from the first Arabian colonists who settled on the Western Coast in the seventh or eight century; they

Digitized by Google

correspond with the Moplays of Malabar, but in cases of emergency refer with equal confidence to the gods of the Hindoos, as the followers of the prophet: their occupation is that of fishing and making cotton yarn, nets and rope of all sorts.

HUBSHEES OR ABYSSINIANS. The little colony of this people stretching from 18 to 19° North Latitude on the Western Coast, had its origin, not in any commercial enterprise, but in the policy of the first Mahometan king of the Deccan; who instructing their own relatives and dependants as well as the people they had subjected rallied around them all the brave and adventurous foreigners who had distinguished themselves in battle and thus formed a mixed body of active household troops. Georgians, Circassians, Moghuls, Patans, Arabs, Hubshees or Abyssinians, and Toorks: many of these deservedly rose by their merit, fidelity and prowess, to the highest offices of the state. The Abyssinians especially intermarried with the families of the kings, and being deputed to distant commands they were obliged to assert their independance, and defend themselves against their aspiring neighbours in default of that support and countenance which their own masters either could not, or would not afford them. Thus rose the Hubshee or Abyssinians colony of Dunda, Rajpooree, A. D. the first chieftain being invested with discretionary power to make conquests was forced eventually to make good his stand against the Maratha and Mahometan armies of Beejapoor by the exercise of the sovereign power, which he eventually proffered as a dependancy, on the pleasure of the Emperor of Delhi, and to effect this, invited, in his turn, others of his countrymen, and adventurers in like circumstances who there took up their permanent abode. Their numbers are not considerable, probably about 70 families: they have also another small settlement at Jaffrabad on the coast of Kattiawar from which they still maintain occasional intercourse with their parent country but generally speaking do not intermix with the Mahometan families of India; the poorer sort marrying Seedees or slaves or the mixed descendants of the Hubshees and Seedees. Hence they have got the misnomer of Seedee.

SLAVERY. In 1824 there were 13,580 slaves and the offspring of slaves in the South Konkun Zillah, distinguished as follows; Hindoo Ghoolam, males 3576, Ghoolamchee Female slaves 3369. Moosulman Ghoolam 94 males, 33 females. Hindoo Butkees 1737 males, 4547 females, Moosulman Butkees 41 males 183 females. In the Portuguese Viceroyalty of Goa there were 802 male African slaves, and 952 females, total 1754 slaves, not manumitted; those who have been manumitted are still considered in some degree bondsmen.

EDUCATION. In 1824 there were 5080 children of all classes and ages instructed in the rudiments of reading writing and arithmetic, of which 5 only were girls, throughout the whole Southern Konkun Zillah, in 160 villages there were therefore 2080 villages without any school either private or public. The number of boys under 12 years according to the census was 123,652 girls 77,409. There were three public free schools, the principal of which at Rutnagiri had 146 children, another at Nandewre 44, a third at Chiploon had 32: of the total number educated 1354 were Brahmuns, and the aggregate expence of the instruction of 4858 children was 13,295 Rupees per annum defrayed entirely by themselves. The number of private village schools had increased from 86 to 160 in four years, and the number of scholars from 1500 to 5800, after this period the Scottish and American Missionaries made still greater improvements in this important branch of moral Government which has been followed up with great success by the Church Missionaries in the Northern Concan.

Digitized by Google

V.—*Summary View of the Population, and its particular distribution throughout the Districts, and their areas severally and collectively, on the North Western Coast of India;—Comprising the whole extent of country, anciently known as the province of Tul Konkun, most appropriately styled by the earliest Arabian navigators Maabir or the landing place, including the present British Zillahs of North and South Konkun, Bombay, Salsette and Islands, various independent states, the Portuguese Government of Duman, the Viceroyalty of Goa, the Novas Conquistas da Goa, Phonda, Punch Mukal, Canacon, and Cabo di Ramas, from a census taken by Major T. B. Jervis in* 1825—1830.

Governments or Dependencies.	Names of Districts, States or Jagheers.		Towns or Villages.	Houses.	Population. Males. Above 12 Years.	Males. Under 12 Years	Males. Total.	Females. Above 12 Years.	Females. Under 12 Years.	Females. Total.	Total of all sexes and ages.	Area in square Miles.	Proportion of Inhabitants to a House	Inhabitants to a Square Mile.	Males to Females. as 20 to	Hindoos to Mahomedans.
British Southern Konkun Zillah.	Prants or Talookas.	Malwun	148	15,347	23,975	14,560	38,535	26,080	80,352	34,432	72,967	684 4	4 7	106	17 8	
		Vizladroog	238	13,473	23,186	13,622	36,808	21,967	7,961	32,928	69,736	687 5	5 1	101	17 8	
		Rutnagiri	361	20,459	29,131	18 803	47,931	31,539	11,722	43,261	91,195	971 8	4 4	93	18 0	
		Unjunvel	233	11,276	16,586	10,218	26,804	19,175	7,720	26,895	53,699	690 2	3 7	77	20 0	
		Soowurndroog	403	23,619	36,107	24,551	60,658	39,953	17,242	57,195	117,853	874 3	4 9	134	18 8	
		Rygurh	280	12,335	17,454	11,103	28,557	19,089	6,757	25,846	54,403	446	4 4	122	18 1	
		Rajpooree	261	12,108	15,690	11,630	27,249	17,381	7,183	24,564	51,813	376	4 2	138	18 2	
		Ouchitgurh	279	11,696	16,412	11,940	28,352	17,919	7,564	25,483	53,835	386 3	4 6	139	17 8	
		Sanksee	151	6,887	9,771	7,225	16,996	12,216	4,908	16,154	33,150	114 6	4 8	236	19 0	
		Total South Konkun			130,230	188,241	123,652	311,893	207,343	77,409	286,758	598,651	5231 2	4 5	114	18 3
British North Konkun Zillah.	Prants or Talookas.	Wusaee	188	12,088	16,456	6,015	22,465	18,516	6,770	25,286	47,752	247	3 9	192	22 5	
		Mahim	291	12,108	13,389	8,249	21,638	15,545	6,578	46,761	46,761	510	3 9	91	23 2	
		Sunjan	298	16,964	22,330	10,097	32,427	22,603	10,221	32,824	65,252	694	3 9	94	20 3	
		Kolwun	80	2,596	3,453	1,444	4,897	3,401	1,436	4,837	9,735	296	3 7	34	19 7	
		Panwell	381	13,026	18,514	7,636	24,150	19,114	8,839	27,953	52,104	305	4 0	170	23 1	
		Sakoorlee	434	10,411	13,919	5,717	16,936	14,476	5,936	20,414	40,055	918	3 8	43	20 8	
		Moorbar	299	9,098	12,595	5,257	17,852	12,783	5,323	18,106	35,972	408	3 9	88	20 2	
		Nusrapoor	344	9,194	12,445	4,986	17,431	12,988	5,204	18,192	35,623	438	3 9	81	20 9	
	Salsette & Islands.	Tannah	50	3,434	5,238	1,961	7,199	4,972	1,582	6,554	13,753	30				
		Malad	32	2,875	4,177	1,844	6,021	4,090	1,563	5,623	11,644	50				
		Dharavee	4	1,490	1,893	959	2,852	1,830	759	2,589	5,441	8.2				
		Ghorabundur	5	771	1,007	686	1,693	1,085	436	1,521	3,214	7.3		97	21.7	
		Toormba	10	2,372	3,316	1,657	4,973	3,169	1,203	4,452	9,426	28.2				
		Marol	4	1,672	2,453	1,069	3,522	2,256	908	3,164	6,686	20				
		Bandre	17	1,925	2,830	1,122	3,952	2,632	1,023	3,705	7,657	4.5				
	Oorun or Kurnje		35	2,388			5,155			4,497	9,652	21				
	Total Northern Konkun.		2477	104,526			192,863			226,478	419.341	3985	4.1	98	21.7	
	Bombay and Colaba			19,927			84,300			78,270	162,570	20				

Digitized by Google

Portuguese	Total of Salsette Island		14,452	20,914	9,298	30,212	20,074	7,534	27,608	57,820	171		311					
	Duman	6	2,112	2,810	1,173	3,985	2,766	1,168	3,936	7,923	22 7	3 7	350					
	Nuggur Huvelee	32	6,127	8,339	3,049	11,388	9,356	3,432	12,818	24,207	232 9	3 9	104					
	Ilhas de Goa	34	7,880	11,221	7,242	19,463	12,148	4,515	16,663	34,126	16 6	4 4	754					
	Bardes	39	17,673	25,164	16,243	41,407	27,245	10,120	37,335	78,772	55 8	4 4	1412					
	Salset	54	17,950	25,558	16,497	42,055	37,071	10,285	37,956	80,011		4 4	665					
	Bicholee	27	3,391	4,829	2,117	7,046	5,228	1,938	1,171	15,117		4 4	120					
	Sanquelim	8																
	Perna	25	3,900	5,554	3,565	9,139	6,013	2,229	8,248	17,387	79.1	4 4	220					
	Phonda		12,026	17,124	11,053	28,177	18,540	6,890	25,430	53,607		4 4	965					
	Cabo di Ramas		334	477	307	784	516	193	909	1,493		4 4						
Koolee Mharatta Abyssinians.	Canacon		4,511	6,423	445	10,568	5,954	2,585	5,589	20,107		4 4						
	*Total of the Portuguese Territories		78,391	110,909	68,614	179,523	120,087	44,816	164,903	344,426		4 4						
Mharatta	Jowar Koolee Chief	137	4,632															
	Angria	196	5,907	8,373	6,109	14,572	9,639	4,276	13,917	28,489		4 8	148					
	Hubshee	249	8,965	11,589	8,525	20,214	12,897	5,330	18,228	38,442		4 2	137					
	Punt Sucheenw (intermixed)																	
	Veeshalgur	19																
	Bowrekur	84	2,915	4,853	2,690	7,543	5,594	1,290	6,884	14,427		4 9	92					
	Sawuntwaree	191	18,411	28,647	17,777	46,424	31,097	9,620	40,717	87,141		4 7	95					
	Oosupkur	51	2,743	4,190	2,673	6,863	4,648	1,432	6,090	12,952								

* The Portuguese possessions at Dio on the Katiawar coast, contained a population of 8,932 souls in 1834, namely 4,519 males 4,413 females of all cla sses and ages

MILITARY. *The far greater proportion of the Bombay army is drawn from the Malabar coast; and about twelve thousand men are usually natives of the Konkun. The subjoined classification of the troops according to their respective casts and country will give a more correct view of these particulars.*

Years.	Bombay.	Konkun.	Goa.	Canara.	Malabar.	Deccan.	Kandesh	Guzerat.	Kaiyawar.	Cutch.	Hindoostan.	Malwa.	Marwa.	Punjab.	Carnatic.	Mysore.	Hydrabad.	Madras.	Arabia.	Africa.	Total.
1822	217	3387	21	330	799	2289	125	692			7381	50		1	598		4	77	1		25931
1826	160	12986	21	184	780	2704	114	819	2	2	13500	31	1	8	498	61	32	181	7		a2152
1830	115	10015	21	120	518	1910	80	516	3	5	12474	33	2	5	321	6	23	220	2	1	26642

The casts in 1830 were as follows: 227 Brahmins; 17703 Hindoos of the Shoodru cast; 68 Rajpoots; 857 Mharattas; 23 Mangs; 3996 Purwarees; 399 Mochees; 7 Soortees, or Dhers; 2714 Malwa Hindoos; 3 Seedees; 236 Jews; 237 Native Christians. Total 26642.

Digitized by Google

VI. — STATISTICS OF SURAT CITY, COMMUNICATED BY MAJOR T. B. JERVIS.

The city of Surat comprises according to a census completed in May 1816, by John Romer, Esq. Judge and Magistrate, Twenty-six thousand, sev en hundred and sixty houses, and the following population.

Hindoos of all Casts	52,418
Moohumedans.	31,183
Parsees.	10,507
Christians.	231
Jews.	67
Total population	124,406

It is divided into Chuklas within the inner wall, and into Pooras between the inner and the outer walls: the boundaries of these divisions have been ascertained as nearly as practicable and laid down on the Plan. The district around Gopee Tulao is the only exception, being called Gopee Tulao *Thana.*

It has been thought sufficient to give a general idea of the population at the head of each Chukla and Poora as hereunder, but when these are very extensive, or the different classes of inhabitants much intermixed, then the description of population in every Mehla, &c. is taken notice of: this is particularly the case in the extensive Pooras of Nanpoora and Sugrampoora.

It is not to be supposed that all the space included within the walls is actually built upon: although the houses are close and compact on the lines of streets yet the spaces between the different ranges are frequently divided into many small court-yards and gardens, particularly in some of the Pooras where the streets are straight and nearly parallel to each other. When it is considered, as well as the large space taken up by cultivation, perhaps it will not appear surprising, that the total population of Surat proved by the late census, much smaller than it used formerly to be estimated.

The inner wall is in a ruinous state every where, and most so along the south face, and thence along the river as far as the Castle. The height of the Inner Wall varies from twenty to twenty-eight feet. Its thickness on the river side from ten to twelve feet, and every where else, from eight to ten feet.

1. GASTEE POORA, inhabited by all Casts.
2. SYUD POORA, the northerly parts, chiefly by Hindoos, the southerly by Moosulmans and some Parsees, the huts below the Wall by Dhers and and other low casts.
3. RAM POORA, included with Mehdurpoora, and Roognathpoora in one Police division, the southerly parts chiefly inhabited by Hindoos, the northerly and the huts near the gardens, by Dhers, Wagrees, Kalpas and Bungeeas.
4. ROOGNATH POORA, inhabited by Hindoos.
5. MEHDUR POORA, inhabited chiefly by Hindoos of various casts, and by some Moosulmans in the westerly parts.
6. HUREE POORA, inhabited chiefly by Moosulmans in the north and west, by Hindoos and Shrawucks in the south and east.
7. HYDUR POORA, inhabited by Hindoos chiefly in the northern parts, and by Moosulmans in the south.
8. BEGUM POORA, inhabited in the northern parts by Hindoos, in the vicinity of the Nawab's Palace chiefly by Moosulmans, in the South by Hindoos and some low casts; in the west by Borahs.

Digitized by Google

9. NUWA POORA, the northerly parts inhabited by Moosulmans, the southerly by Hindoos, and a great portion of the easterly by Borahs.

10. ENDUR POORA, included in Sulabutpoora by the Police, is inhabited by Hindoos and Moosulmans in nearly equal numbers and by low casts near the Kharee.

11. GOPEETULAO THANA.

12. SULABUT POORA, the greater parts of this Poora is occupied in garden ground, it is inhabited chiefly by Hindoos and Moosulmans, but near Mahan Gate entirely by Muchees and Dhers.

13. ROOSTUM POORA, is included in Sugrampoora by the Police, and is inhabited chiefly by Parsees, where inhabited by other casts it is mentioned.

14. NAN POORA, is very extensive and inhabited by every description of people. A great part is taken up by cultivated land, and by the enclosures of the houses occupied by the European Public Servants.

15. SUKRAM POORA, inhabited by every description of people; it is very extensive, but a large space is laid out in garden ground.

1. MOOLNA CHUKLA.

2. MUCHLEEPETH CHUKLA, inhabited chiefly by Parsees.

3. RANEETALAO CHUKLA, inhabited by all casts, the Hindoos chiefly eside near the Wall.

4. CHUOKBAZAR CHUKLA, inhabited by all casts.

5. KELAPEETH CHUKLA, almost entirely inhabitedby Hindoosaud Shrawucks.

6. KUNPEETH CHUKLA, chiefly inhabited by Buneeas, and is the grain market.

7. KUHEEASONEE CHUKLA, inhabited by Moosulmans and Hindoos, such as Rungrez, Choorgurhs, Cheepas, Durzees, &c. and many Marwarees.

8. BAREEPHULIYA CHUKLA, inhabited by Hindoos of all descriptions, some Moosulmans reside near the Booranpooree gate.

9. BHAGATALAO CHUKLA, the westerly parts chiefly by Moosulmans, and the rest by Hindoos of all descriptions.

10. KHAPATIA CHUKLA, inhabited by Brahmins, Buneeas, Hindoos, of every description, and some Shrawuks.

11. GOPEEPOORA CHUKLA, inhabited by Moosulmans chiefly in the western parts, and in the other by Hindoos and some Shrawucks.

12. BUREKHAN CHUKLA, chiefly inhabited by Moosulmans.

13. SUNKARIYIWAR CHUKLA, inhabited chiefly by Moosulmans in the western parts, and in the eastern by various descriptions of Hindoos.

14. ASHOORBEG CHUKLA, chiefly inhabited by Moosulmans.

Note. — The population of the City of Surat used to be much overrated The abovementioned census was taken with great minuteness. Yet as the people most likely suspected the object to be taxation, it may be concluded that the return from each family was as low as possible ; but there is no reason to suppose that the population of Surat, allowing for this circumstance, exceeded one hundred and fifty thousand souls.

Digitized by Google

A SHORT CAMP RESIDENCE IN THE VALLEY OF ADEN: EXHIBITING AN OUTLINE OF ITS PRESENT ASPECT AND CONDITION. BY CAPT. MIGNAN, FIRST BOMBAY EUROPEAN REGIMENT.

The Commissariat supplies are excellent and abundant. Captain Lorn McIntyre (Commissariat agent) has laboured as indefatigably as successfully to secure from the interior a never failing store for the use of the troops, and of every description—especially vegetables; such as onions, radishes, brinjals, &c., of which I daily saw several camel loads arrive. To this officer we are indebted for an importation of oxen from the Abyssinian coast which were very fine animals. Some were trained to the yoke, and employed in drawing the Engineer carts on the road between Steamer point and cantonments. Beef is of an excellent quality, but scarce, and high priced. Cows are driven in from Lahedge and the surrounding villages; they sell for eight and ten German crowns, and yield an abundance of milk. The butter is superior to any I ever tasted in India. Sheep with enormous tails, from which they derive their sustenance; when other sources fail them, are brought over from Berberah in vast flocks, but do not thrive for any length of time, though if killed shortly after their importation, are fat, and well flavoured. Goats and kids are numerous and low priced, Fowls are plentifull being bought for a dollar a dozen. The common blue pigeons are nearly as numerous as in other parts of Arabia: Doves less so. Gazelles are brought from the desert, where both the male and female are armed with splendid antlers—a fact opposed to the assertions of many naturalists, who have declared that the male only, is thus arrayed. The camel of Yemen is small and decidedly inferior to those reared on the plains of Mesopotamia. They have been sold to the officers for twenty dollars each. Although the demand for horses has been very great, the supply is as yet most miserable—especially those brought from Abyssinia which are invaribly gelded, and undersized. Any dealer would find it a good speculation to embark a fair batch from Muskat—the voyage to Aden could be performed in the course of a few days in the proper season. The camp bazar, also, is becoming extensive, and well arranged, under the management of Captain Stiles of the First Bombay European Regiment, and the thoroughfares, which on my arrival were literally choked with beastial filth, are now cleaner, and less marked by certain symptoms of neglect and ruin. Myriads of rats have colonized in all the huts, but more particularly in the barracks, where a soldier's cap, or jacket is eaten, if not digested, in the course of a single night. Scorpions infest the peninsula, and attain a prodigious size. Snakes are occasionally seen in the Officer's houses and amongst the refuse of dwellings: they are said to be innocuous—one caught in the house of Major Cumming was examined by Assistant Surgeon Malcolmson and found innocent. Lizards are very numerous beneath the thatched roofs, and matting, of all the buildings throughout the lines, and of so great a length, as to be frequently mistaken for less harmless land amphibia. Several shops have recently been opened by Parsee and Mahommedan merchants, from Bombay, containing cheap goods of the newest patterns, which, in flash advertising lists, are offered to the Adenites at a handsome discount for "ready money." Messieurs Sorabjee, Dorabjee, Eduljee, Bhimjee, Bhumjee, and a host of other *jees* are doing business here in a fair and liberal style, and to their entire satisfaction —charging a good price, and giving a good article. A few other shops, combining the attributes of cafes and cabarets have likewise commenced a large field of business to visitors of all creeds, and countries, who may be heard proclaiming that

Digitized by Google

" Arrack cures the gout, the colic, and the phthysic.
And is, of all things, the very best of physic."

Some of these gifted sons of song if not "licensed to be drunk on the premises," are not unfrequently seen "Bacchi plena"; hauling to windward of those zealous votaries of Venus, and Somnos—the police of the "town division." From a settled population of only six hundred, when first visited by Captain Haines, Aden has increased to about ten thousand inhabitants—happy to throw aside the dagger, and the spear, and happier still to escape from the paralyzing yoke of Chieftains who themselves are slaves!

The climate of Aden is remarkable for its perpetual summer—one eternal sunhine reigns around and above. The changes of the season so distinctly marked along the coasts of India, do not extend across either to the Abyssinian, or Arabian shores. A cloudy day is an agreeable variety —rain seldom falls—but the dews are occasionally very heavy. During the months of June, July, and August, heavy clouds steal over the precipitous sides of Shumshaun's naked cliffs, and invest that gloomy mountain with a white vapoury shroud, which completely obscures its fissured and shatterred peaks. The startling gust at length arrives, reverberating from rock to rock, and hurling upon the cantonment dark clouds of drifting sand and pebbles. Such is the tremendous force of these eddying winds, that the strongest tents are blown to shreds, and the enduring dromedary dares scarcely face them. The shades of evening allay these suffocating blasts, which are succeeded by a dead calm, when the most oppressive heat prevails. Throghout the night, the climate of the Arabian desert reigns supreme, and ere the reveillee sounds, and the red glow of the Eastern sky has heralded the rising sun, the echoes of this "hill of winds," are heard again. The surrounding masses of black volcanic rock which are exposed to the heating power of the sun's rays, can scarcely be touched by the naked hand, and the effects produced by the radiation of heat thrown out of the surface of the earth, unprotected as it is by tree or herbage, are most exhausting. When Fahrenheit's thermometer ranges between 95° and 100°, the atmospheric effect upon the feeling is so great as to induce a belief that the heat is much greater than the true temperature. As an instance that the thermometer in these parts is no criterion of the feelings, I can state that on the 22nd of May 1841, when returning to India on board the schooner *George the fourth*, during the passage through the gulf of Aden, near the African coast we experienced light easterly airs, and so severe were the effects, of solar radiation, that the helmsman fainted at the wheel, and the ship's cook was compelled to suspend his culinary avocations in toto. The thermometer, however in the cabin did not rise above 96° during the day nor sink below 90° at night. I remember, also, that during the forced march of my own Regiment from Poonah towards Bombay in April 1837, the power of solar radiation was so great that on our halting ground at the first stage—Panowlee—the thermometer attained an elevation of 108° at 11 o'clock in the morning, in our large mess tent which had two flies or roofs, but only single walls. As we expected to embark for service at Mangalore, we marched down to Panwell in three short days—the distance being upwards of seventy one miles from our lines. The officers did not suffer, but we buried many of our best, and oldest soldiers. At Aden, in the month of April, a naked thermometer rose at three o'clock in the afternoon to 105° in a subaltern's single poled tent which I then occupied, and to 140° in the sun's rays and beneath a cloudless sky; but to what degree it would have risen had it been exposed for any considerable time to the heating power of the sun's rays, I am not prepared to say. Eggs might have been baked in the ground, and a beefsteak

Digitized by Google

cooked to suit the palate of the most fastidious epicure. When the Arabians speak of the heat of Aden, they say—"It rains fire." But this extreme heat does not occur regularly every year. If one season is cooler than the preceding, the following year will pay up the balance with awful interest. If there be any exceptions to the theory of Daniell, that the sun has a greater heating power near the Polar regions than the Equator, the locality of Aden should form one. Nevertheless it must be borne in mind, that the soil here is hotter than the air, and that a thermometer placed in contact with the earth, or upon a rock, must raise the instrument to a higher degree than the true power of solar radiation, alone, would do. It is, however, remarkable, that even at this season of the year, the mortality amongst the European troops is less than it is at Bombay, Poonah, Ahmednugger, or any of our best stations in Western India; and the number of sick in the Regimental hospitals does not often exceed six to every hundred men: during my stay in Aden, the admissions of patients in the hospital were below this number. In January last (1841) the state of health amongst the European and native troops was as follows:—Actual strength of the wing of Her Majesty's Sixth or Royal First Warwickshire Regiment 270—in hospital 11; Actual strength of the Head Quarter Wing of the First Bombay European Regiment 305—in hospital 11; Actual strength of the detachment of the Second Battalion of European Foot Artillery 121—in hospital 7; Actual strength of the Tenth Regiment of Bombay Native Infantry 769—in Hospital 48; Actual strength of the Right Wing of the Sixteenth Regiment of Bombay Native Infantry 298—in hospital 11; giving a grand total of only 88 sick out of 1763 men—a far smaller number than the monthly hospital returns from the healthiest station under the Bombay Presidency would exhibit. It appears from the last monthly numerical return from Aden, dated May 1st 1841, that out of fifty three Commissioned Officers stationed there, only one (Lieutenant Blanckely of Her Majesty's Sixth Royal Regiment) was seriously indisposed. The distributive roll of troops composing the Aden Field Force, dated May 1st, 1841, exhibits European Artillery 92—sick in hospital 4; Golundauze, or Native Artillery 90—sick in hospital, none; Wing of Her Majesty's Sixth Foot 254—sick 14; First Bombay European Regiment 289 —— sick 9; Tenth Regiment Native Infantry 753—sick 51; Right wing of the Sixteenth Regiment Native Infantry 296—sick 3; Bombay Engineers, and Pioneers 110—Sick 5; Gun lascars 48—sick none——giving a grand total of 1932 men, and only 86 hospital patients. Notwithstanding this small proportion of sick, a cry is raised aloud, proclaiming Aden one of the most unhealthy stations in the East—then which, judging from the foregoing official returns, there is not a healthier position in any part of the Bombay Presidency, as regards the "corpore sano," though the "mens sana" cannot possibly be enjoyed, so long as it is considered necessary to withhold from the Officers of the garrison the indulgence of a few days leave, to alleviate that heaviness of spirit, and weariness of soul, which seizes upon them, and renders an Aden residence so stale, flat and unprofitable. The stagnant puddle of existence requires to be stirred and freshened by the chase, the danger of war, the fever of ambition, or the hope of Regimental, or Staff promotion. But neither the chase nor even war, are within the reach of the Officers composing the field force at Aden. On the countenances of nearly all I met, *ennui*, deep-seated, almost uneradicable *ennui*, was expressed in the most legible characters. That which anglice is styled comfort, is impossible to possess at present—if such really does exist at Aden, it degenerates into downright stagnation. Moreover, the opportunities of receiving supplies from India "are few and far between". For nine long months only one transport ship (the "William") was dispatched from

Digitized by Google

Bombay, and she so deeply laden with public stores, as to preclude the possibility of private agents embarking any supplies, either for messes or individuals. Transit by the native boats is always extremely hazardous, and uncertain. Pale Ale from Hodgson's or Allsopp's breweries, and Claret from Carbonell's cellar, are special requisites for a camp residence at Aden.

If it be absolutely necessary to continue the withholding of all liberty, an annual relief of the troops from the three Presidencies in rotation, should be effected.

It is devoutly to be hoped, however, that ere long the *ennui* so severely felt amidst these volcanic hills, will give place to a relaxation of spirit, and that the military commandant be vested with a discretionary power of granting leave to the officers of the force so as to permit them to partake of the magnificent field sports, if only for a day or two, on the opposite, or Abyssinian coast, where the people are so favorably disposed towards us, and where the Officers of the India Navy serving on the station, have repeatedly made sporting excursions, to the infinite delight of all who joined them. With regard to the present state of the country on the Aden or the Arabian coast, one tribe alone, (the Foothlees) appear hostile. But measures might easily be adopted to pacify and render them the most civil of our neighbours.

When I was employed in Turkish Arabia, about sixteen years ago, Daoud, Pasha of Bagdad, received a complaint against the incursions of the all powerful Montifikhs, who were eternally attacking the rich caravans as they traversed the desert towards the gates of that city. His Highness invited the Chief, or Sheik of the tribe, to visit him, and reside at his court; adding these words to the invitation—"If you come not, I can send those who will fetch you." The Sheik was most obedient, and the subsequent demeanour of his tribe towards the Pasha, and those who journeyed to the capital of His Highness, was superlatively courteous and obliging.

From the health returns already quoted, it will be observed that the native troops crowd their hospital—nevertheless, I am disposed to think there is nothing to create any serious alarm, even amongst this branch of the garrison. *En passant*, I may mention what was related to me by an old officer at Aden. When it was made known that the Bombay government had considerately permitted the married sepoys to send to India for their wives, who could each earn eight rupees a month for grinding grain at the public store department, a miraculous change was wrought upon some of the less hypochondriacal subjects, who then discovered that the "*locanda*" was not to be despised, and that if ever an emergency arose, and it became necessary to revisit Hindoostan, it was certain there could be no deficiency of means for the accomplishment of the journey, on the "shortest notice." That the sepoy suffers severely from *la maladee du pais*, there can be no question——his habits, recollections, and peculiar way of living in India, occasions painful reflections at being severed from them. As assertions have been made to the contrary, it is as well to state that the sepoys have, or rather had whilst I was in Aden, a very regular supply of vegetables, and their rations were not only of a good quality, but most abundant.

Indeed, I heard it asserted on the best authority, that articles which they had fastidiously rejected, were most thankfully taken by the European soldiers. Ulcers, however, are very prevalent during the hot months, but there are comparatively few cases as the temperature declines, and fewer still would exist if the patient when in hospital, could be kept under the same regimen, and restraint, as the British soldier, and prevented gorging himself with every description of bazar trash, so frequently

Digitized by Google

offered by his wife, or children when the apothecary is out of sight. Amongst a vast variety of fish found all along the coast, a course kind is very plentifull, and very cheap, of which the sepoys eat large quantities. It possesses as much nourishment as the sole of an old shoe.

The entire peninsula abounds with fish, which affords the Arabs a most plentiful supply of food at all seasons, but they are inferior in flavour to those taken in the gulf of Persia, and on the coats of India. The natives say that during one period of the year, many are diseased, and those who eat of them, likely to be infected with cutaneous disorders. At Muskat, the fish are said to be unfit for the table during the month of January, notwithstanding which the natives eat them in a fresh salted, or even in a state of putrefaction, and are seldom affected. But seriously speaking, the Arabs will feed, and find nourishment on poisons—nothing appears to effect them, and being of an amphibious nature, and as much at home in the water, as on the land, they are the most expert swimmers and divers in the East. For the exertions of the ichthyologist, Aden offers a boundless field: dolphins, porpoises, bone-sharks, rock, sword, and saw-fish, flying-fish, parrot-fish, doctor-fish, seer-fish, glass-eels, and innumerable other tribes, including myriads of small shoal fish, abound along the coast. The Grampus has been seen in the Gulf of Persia, and the south sea Whale also has been frequently met with towards the entrance of the Gulf of Aden, where small herds occur, though not sufficiently numerous to attract the occasional visits of the English whaler. The geographical range of the whale-tribe, must, indeed, be most extensive. One of the most curious spectacles I remember to have witnessed here, was seen also by my friend Major Cumming. While watching the motions of the small pelican, the reef-bird, and some flocks of other sea-birds which were hovering over, and diving into and the bosom of Eastern or front bay, our attention was suddenly attracted to a line stretching across the surface of the water, which resembled a long, low reef, with the sea gently rippling over it. This ripple was caused by the rush of some monster in its rapid passage along the bay, which was similar to that of a ship's mast, or other huge spar, when forcibly projected through the sea. From the velocity with which it moved, we both concluded that it was a submarine animal, which appeared considerably more than thirty feet in length. It shewed no fin, neither did it rise above the surface, nor spout; but held a direct and rapid course, at a short distance from the sea shore, towards western bay, until a head-land obscured it from our view. Judging from the amazing rapidity with which it shot past the island of Seerah, its passage through the water could not have been less than at a rate of forty miles per hour!

With respect to the supply of fresh water, the most important of all supplies, and that which forms the first object of enquiry in the East—Aden is perhaps better provided than any seaport along the whole line of of the Arabian coast. There are so many neglected wells scattered about the recesses of the narrow and winding valleys, that at present it is difficult to calculate what number containing sweet water does actually exist—of such, I do not think that more than six are drawn upon at the present time. There are other countless wells, more or less brackish as they recede from the beach, used only for culinary and other domestic purposes, but for which those situated nearest to the beach are scarcely fit, being affected by the tides, and very saline. Lieutenant Curtis, however, has been indefatigable in his search for fresh water, and is using all the material placed at his disposal for boring in those positions outside the main pass (Yemen's gate) which are considered of any importance to us—our outposts at the barrier, and in the vicinnage of western bay. The first position

Digitized by Google

is a ruined wall, and was originally a Turkish work. It is flanked by two field works 1393 yards apart, built from bay to bay across the isthmus, which is evidently increasing in extent, and now connects the Cape with the main, though it appears to have been recently deserted by the sea, which has left a deep deposit of sand, shell, and coral detritus. This line of defence is in every respect a despicable one, but as the Arabs have no serious intention of disputing our possession of Aden, we need not incur much further expenditure upon its repair. The other position has been already noticed as the Indian Naval station in the Arabian gulf. It ought, perhaps, to have been chosen, if not as the site of the Military Cantonments, assuredly as a sanatary station for the troops. A little perseverance in the operation of digging at the extremity of, and higher up the valley in which a party of seamen from the Cruizers, and soldiers of the First Bombay Regiment originally commenced digging for water, would obtain us a good and plentiful supply.

All the fresh water springs are more or less tepid, and of great depth. One occurs high up the western valley, near the entrance of a dark gorge in the hills beneath the rugged range of Shumshaun. The depth of this spring from the surface of the valley, is at least fifteen fathoms, and it appears to be in a state of considerable agitation. Although drawn upon from morning till night, for the supply of several thousand persons in the town and cantonments, no sensible diminution has as yet taken place in the depth of water, which does not exceed a fathom. The natives say the water never rises above a man's knee. The overhanging hills seem to have been torn asunder by some violent convulsion. Not a shrub or blade of grass grows on their naked sides; deformed with gaps and fissures, and ready to crumble into a thousand atoms by the slightest shock. They appear, however, to have been slightly wooded at some former period.

The valley itself is stony and broken, and opens out towards the East. On the left of the road, a line of square and circular built pits like the tanks of India, at various distances from one another, extend for some hundred yards. The walls composing these dry tanks are built up of unshapen masses of stone and mortar, according to their accidental forms, and in a most imperfect way. From the position of these excavations, it is clear that although there is not now one drop of water to be found in them, there were occasions when a sufficiency was procurable to cause the greatest value being placed upon its preservation; inasmuch as it afforded the inhabitants a luxurious enjoyment during the extreme heat of summer. A second tepid spring occurs at the southern extremity of the ravine in rear of the mosque of Hydroos—a patron saint of the Adenites. Its excavated depth, although considerable, does not equal the other, but the quantity and quality of its water is much the same. A number of small insects can be seen playing over its surface, which is also in a state of effervescence. In the first book of Kings (chap. xviii., ver. 5) we thus read;—"Go into the land, unto all fountains of water, and unto all brooks; peradventure we may find grass to save the horses and mules alive, that we lose not all the beasts."

This direction of Ahab to Obadiah, to search for grass by the brooks and fountains of water, perfectly accords with the accounts of all oriental travellers in their descriptions of the barrenness of the desert during summer, when all verdure is entirely parched up, except in the vicinity of wells and pools of water.

Aden, however, is one of the few exceptions to the accuracy of these accounts; for in the vicinity of the wells in both the valleys I have just noticed, there is scarcely the root of a thorn, and not a single blade of grass springing from their blighted and sterile soil.

Digitized by Google

Near this quarter of the valley, there are numerous swelling and risings in the ground, indicating the graves of mosques, or other buildings, and a large circular well, or cistern, with stone steps leading down to its dry bed. The remains of a conduit similar to the aqueducts of Persia, though of much ruder materiel and workmanship, can also be traced winding along the precipitous sides of the shelving hills—evidently intended to lead water through the heights, to the excavated cistern beneath. The ruins of some isolated turrets flanked with rock, and rent apparently to their base, are perched on the loftiest peaks of the overhanging hills, where the mountain goat attempts in vain to scale, and the wild birds of the desert, only, find a secure and undisturbed retreat.

In this direction, and near the sacread precincts of the sepulchre of Sheikh Hydroos, there are a few dusky aromatic shrubs, and a very extensive Turkish cemetery. The head-stones of some of the graves are of white marble, and the execution of their sculptured slabs exquisite to a degree. They represent the usual Mahommedan figures, with long inscriptions from the Koran, in an old form of the Arabick language, commencing with the everlasting—"Bismillah"—"In the name of the all merciful God; there is but one God, and Mahommed is his prophet."

The whole of this valley appears to have been one continued cemetery, crowded with tomb stones, and festering beneath the gloom of the rocky rampart that encircles them. Even from the centre of the parade ground of the First Bombay European Regiment, where no traces at present exists of a burying ground, several engraved tombstones, also of white marble, have been dug up.

If it were possible to obtain an accurate census of the Turkish population of Aden during the time they were estabiished here, it would most probably be found that it did not amount to a tenth part of the tenant's of the cemeteries.

In fact, it is impossible to suppose that this town in its most flourishing period, could have contained so vast a concourse of inhabitants as were buried in these graves, where the voracious jackall, and rabid pariah dog, now make their nightly visitation—tearing up human ashes, which are swept away to afford room for the matted but of the Arab fisherman, and the goat hair covering of the bare-footed pilgrims.

"from all foreign lands—
Unclaimed by town, or tribes, to whom belongs.
Nothing, except universal sun."

A third deep valley, or ravine, (the last in this peninsula deserving of any particular notice) occurs near the main-pass—the gate of Yemen—running deeper than the others, towards Shumshaun's lofty chain. Here are also several circular wells———one called, par excellence, the "Banians' Well," so much resorted to by the Sepoys, that a door has been fixed on its top. The water of this, and the other wells already noticed, is offered for sale in skins, as lemonade and sherbet are hawked about the bazars of most large oriental towns. I carried some bottled water from these wells to Bombay, where the Messieurs Treacher gave the following account of it—"The result of our experiments on the Aden water, prove it to be the purest we have ever met with—containing less than a four-thousandth part of impurity, which is an earthy carbonate, but the portion so small as to prevent our finding out what it is; besides which it also contains some small portion of gas, which, from tests in the solution, we have every reason to believe sulphuretted hydrogen, but not having the proper apparatus at hand to separate and examine it, we are unable to carry our experiments further." This valley is closely bounded by arid

Digitized by Google

there are very good quarters—Plenty of game around, and supplies of all kinds at reasonable prices.

Dhokree, 4 *Coss*.—The road runs through a jungle of tamarisk for about 3 miles to Ouplanee. The Narree is nearly dry in many places from November, and the road frequently runs through its bed as far as the village. Good ground here.

Larkhana, about 10 *Coss*.—Starting in a Northerly direction the road winds about from village to village along the Narree about 10 miles and then takes a N. W. direction across a plain—Soon is observed at a great distance some Date groves, which proved to be Larkhana, where the encamping ground is good under trees on the bank of a Canal. Larkhana is a large town full of plenty of supplies. Amaun Khan, Vizier of the Ameers, is chief of this place, and said to be disliked, being very tyranical.

Nowa Dera, 6 *Coss*.—Good road and encamping ground.

Sahananee, 8 *Coss*—Tolerable road ditto.

Bhaggajee, 6 *Coss*. ditto. ditto.

Sukkur, 6 *Coss*. ditto. ditto.

Total from Sehwan to Sukkur 77 coss, or about 154 miles.

The road from Larkhana to Sukkur is pretty good and has been surveyed and improved—Carts travel to and fro continually. The jungle along the branches of the Indus has been recently much cut away. There is a direct road from Larkhana to Shikarpore which is nearly due North. Parties proceeding towards that place would avoid a heavy sandy road by taking the direct route.

ROUTE FROM BOMBAY TO CALCUTTA VIA HYDRABAD.

Places.	Distance. M.	F.	Expense. Days pay.	Rate per diem.	Total of each stage.		
From Bombay to Panwell the voyage is from 3½ to 4½ hours :							
1st set at Panwell			2	8	13	0	0
Khalapoor	18	5	6	5	24	1	50
Karlee	17	4	4	5	16	1	0
Tuligaon	15	1	2	5	3	0	50
Poona	19	6	2	6	9	3	0
Ooroolee	18	6	4	5	16	1	0
Wurwund	18	4	6	5	24	1	50
Rawungaon	18	7	8	5	32	2	0
Dhaeej	15	3	10	5	40	2	50
Indapoor	17	5	8	6	39	0	0
Temboornee	13	0	6	6	29	1	0
Arrun	13	0	4	6	19	2	0
Hewur	13	6	3	6	14	2	50
Lambooty	12	7	2	6	9	3	0
Sholapoore	16	5	2	6	9	3	0
Tandoolwaree	14	6	4	6	19	2	0
Nuldroog. The Nuwab Dooly Khan's ...	14	6					

Digitized by Google

Note.—The set in this division is calculated for 12 bearers and 1 Mausaljee.

The set at Tandoolwarree carries to Nuldroog, to which place the Post-master at Poona has to post bearers for persons travelling post by order of Government.

When a private gentleman requires bearers to be posted for him he should be very particular in stating to his correspondent whom he relies on for assistance, the day, even the hour, on which he proposes to commence his journey; the places he intends to halt at for refreshment, and the time he intends to halt for that purpose. If neglectful of these particulars the hammals may reach their stations several days before they are required, and incur to the traveller, perhaps a great additional expense. Should the traveller on any occasion wish to halt a day at any place, his stating his intention previously would save the posting of one set. For instance, a traveller from Bombay to Poona will meet the first Poona set at Khalapoor, and supposing that they take him to the top of the ghat to breakfast, they can, having refreshed themselves, take him on in the evening to Wurgaon; or they might come to Karlee to breakfast and run to Wurgaon or Tuligaon in the evening. For the extra labour however, they would be entitled to at least half a rupee each man additional. The hammals at Panwell are under the Collector at Tanna, at Poona they are under the Collector in the city, and under the Bazar Master in camp; and this applies also to Sholapoor.

Places.	Distance. M.	F.	Expense of each stage.
Oomergah...	...25	0	
Furdapoor waree...	...20	4	
Hoomnabad...	...22	0	
Murkoonda...	...20	5	
Digwal...	...20	7	
Seedashapet or Seeta, asseepet...	...18	4	
Puttunchurroo...	...22	2	
SECUNDRABAD...	...17	7	
Umbarreepetta...	...13	6	
Mulkapoor...	...11	4	
Goondlaramapillee...	...13	6	
Chitnapul or Chitteaul...	...14	7	
Pandoonolla or Pamoonookoondla... ...	...10	3	
Hyteetamulla...	... 8	1	
Sooriapet Nizam's...	...18	4	

Company's Territory.

Mongol or Moonegalah: each bearer receives 6 annas and 9 pice 18 0 5 7 9

Note.—The duty of posting bearers from Nuldroog rests with the Post-master at the Residency of Hyderabad, but as the whole of the bearers require to be sent to their station from Hyderabad, seven or eight days are required to lay the dak. The expence is eight annas per diem to each bearer, reckoned from the day they quit their families till they return. It may be as well to mention also that any mistake in posting any one set may subject the traveller to great loss of time and considerable expence.

Collector of Masulipatam, (Mongol to Tadapilly inclusive.)

Gareekapadoo or Gurkepadee, each bearer receives 7 annas and 6 pice 16 0 6 1 6

Nundigamah, each bearer 9 annas 21 0 7 5 0

Digitized by Google

Ibrampatam, ditto	21	3	7	5	0
Gunnaveram, bungalow	22	6	7	5	0
Cross Toomlaw R. to Ellore, a military station ...	24	3	7	5	0

Note.—The road of Masulipatam branches off at Ibramputanum, distance 55 miles. Weeor, 28½ miles, divides the distance. At Masulipatam, properly Muchleebunder, boats are procurable to Calcutta or Madras. Two days is the usual time of the voyage to Madras.

If bearers are detained more than one day batta must be paid at the rate of 1 fanam, or 1 anna 3 pice per day. Bearers are procurable on the spot to the extent of one set at Moonegala; two sets at Nundegama; two sets at Ibrampatam; and perhaps one hundred and fifty bearers at Ellore. Bearers required at Gurkepaudoo must be sent from Juggiah Pettah, four miles distant. Bearers required at Gunnoveram and Tadapilly must be sent from Ellore, and half hire additional must be paid, or four annas and a half each bearer, or three rupees ten annas and six pice per set.

Places.	Distance. M.	F.	Expense of each stage.		
Collector of Rajahmundry, (to Toong inclusive.)					
Taddapillee or Todapily, 9 annas each man	24	0	7	5	0
Cross Godavery R. to Rajamundry	20	0	unknown.		
Nella-cherroo	16	5			
Samulkota	13	1			
Naglapilee	12	5			
Wuntmammooree	11	5			
Toong or Pantacoottah	12	6			
Collector of Vizagapatam.					
Wattera or Wuttada, each bearer 5 annas	24	0	4	0	25
Cheeproopilee or Samperapille, each bearer 4 annas ...	16	0	3	1	0
Vizagapatam, military station, ditto 4 ditto ...	18	0	3	1	0
Bysnapatam, or Bimlipatam, ditto 4 ditto	20	1	3	1	0
Cross R. to Quannaria or Conada, sea cost 4 ditto ...	13	6	3	1	0
Coopilee or Kooplee, 6 ditto	20	2	4	3	50
Cross Naugalor R. to Chicacole or Cicacole, 2 ditto ...	10	0	1	2	50
Collector of Chicacole, (to Pyaghee inclusive.)					
Gara, Warmshadhara R.	13	0	2	3	25
Note.—Kalingapatam is 4 miles beyond Gara, on the right.					
Lutchmapoor	10	0	2	3	25
Nowpada	16	0	3	3	0
Poonda or Poondy, bungalow, fish and oysters, watch the tide	12	0	3	3	0
Barwa, fine whiting here	16	0	3	3	0
Cross R. to Itchapoor, bungalow	16	0	3	3	0
Berhampore, civil and military station	18	1	3	3	0
Cross R. Ganjan, plenty of empty houses	16	0	3	3	0
Pyaghee, or Priaghee	8	0	2	3	25

Note.—In this range, and hence to Cuttack the calculation is made for 2 bearers, 2 bangy burdars, and 1 mausaljee to each set; each man receives 3 annas.

Digitized by Google

Postmaster at Pooree.

Malood, Bengal frontier, each man 5 annas ...	...	9	4	4	2 75
Metacowa, ditto 5 ditto	...	13	0	4	2 75
Manikapatam, ditto 5 ditto	...	16	0	4	2 75
Nursingapatam, ditto 4 ditto	...	11	4	3	3 0
Pooree or Jagganath, a civil station, ditto 3 ditto	...	9	4	2	3 25
Mahamaya, each man 3 ditto ...	...	10	6	2	3 25
Peeplee, staging bungalow, ditto 3 ditto ...	...	12	6	2	3 25
Surdurpoor, ditto 3 ditto	...	9	0	2	3 25
Ballempetta, ditto 3 ditto	...	10	0	2	3 25
Cuttack, military station, ditto 3 ditto ...	...	10	0	2	3 25

Note.—The road to Manikapatam is through heavy sand, with the Chitka Lake close on the right. At Manikapatam cross an arm of the sea one mile wide at low water, which communicates with the Chika Lake. At Nursingapatam cross a rivulet which has a ferry boat on it during the rains. Cross the Bundia nulla, 100 yards wide near Jugganath Pooree, a small civil and military station : the residents at which have houses on the sea coast about a mile from the celebrated temple of Jaganath. Cross the Teon Mahanuddee to Mookoondapoor, two miles on the Jaganath side of Peeplee. The civil and military station of Cuttack is on the banks of the Mahanuddee, one mile east of the city of Cuttack, which is on the Ratgoree river. The Ratgoree is one mile wide, and ferred over from June to February : during the other months it is fordable.

In the Ganjam district oil is to be paid for as required, and batta of one anna to each person after the first day, is 15 annas per diem additional. In the Cuttack district oil is charged when used at 4 annas each stage.

If a traveller leaves Cuttack at 5 o'clock in the afternoon, he will arrive at Bhareepoor, half way to Balasore about 8 or 9 o'clock the next morning, where there is a bungalow for the accommodation of travellers. He can remain at Bhareepoor during the heat of the day, start again in the evening and reach Balasore to breakfast. Proceed again in the cool of the evening and arrive at Dantoon, half way to Midnapoor, early next morning ; where there is a comfortable house for the accommodation of travellers. In like manner if he goes on again in the evening to Midnapoor, another night will take him to Tumlook, where he gets into a boat and proceeds up the Hoogly to Calcutta.

A traveller with one set consisting of 8 bearers, 2 bangy burdas, and 2 mausals, pays 8 annas per mile, agreeably to regulation, and pays 2 annas per man per diem for detaining the bearers on the road. Or he may pay 3 annas per man for each stage from Tanghee to Khutnaghur.

During the monsoon it is recommended to travellers from Midnapore to run to Tumlook, which is 51 miles viz. via Debrah and Purtabpoor, and embark there on the Roopnaraen river, a branch of the Hooghly. The passage is about 15 hours to Calcutta. The expense from Jellasore to Tumlook, 12 stages, is 26¼ Rs. for bearers, and 1¾ Rs. for oil, being for 12 bearers, 2 bangy burdars, and 1 mausaljee.

Abstract :

Poona range, 259 miles, costs for 12 hamals and 1 mausal at each stage	Rs.	326	2	50	
Oil and Muckadums, fees perhaps additional		20	0	0	
Nizam's Territory, 275 m. 4 f. for 12 hamals, 1 mausal, would cost		700	0	0	
Masulipatam collectorship, 105 m. 4 f. costs		33	0	0	
Rajahmundry do 100 m. 4 f. suppose ½ r. a mile ...		55	0	0	
Vizagapatam do 122 m. 1 f. costs		24	0	0	
Chicacole do 125 m. 1 f.		31	0	0	

Digitized by Google

Cuttack	do	112 m. 0 f.	...	...	...	34	2 0
Jellasore	do	126 m. 0 f.	...	...	...	42	1 0
Jellesore, through Midnapoor to Tumlook, 95 miles, cost					...	26	1 0
Total		1,320 m. 6 f.		Expense, Rs.		1,292	2 50

The distance by sea from Bombay to Panwell, about 20 miles, and from Tumlook to Calcutta, about 90 miles, should be added to make the whole distance from Bombay to Calcutta. The distance by land, however, from Tumlook to Calcutta, is only 50 miles.

Good hammals will go four miles an hour, sometimes more, but the time occupied in the journey depends principally on the traveller himself. From 20 to 22 days is a reasonable allowance for the journey to a stout man.

Distances from Calcutta.

	British Miles		*Britith Miles.*
Adoni, S. W	1030	Burdwan	75
Agra, W. N. W	796	Buxar, N. W	446
Ajmere, W. N. W	1035	Cabul, N. W	1815
Allahabad, W. N. W	498	Calberga, W. S. W	1018
Allyghur	816	Calingapatam, S. W	480
Almorah	896	Culpee, W. N. W	657
Amedabad, W	121	Cambay, W	1253
Amednuggur, W	1033	Candahar, N. W	2047
Anjengo, S. W	1577	Canoge, W. N. W	824
Arracan, S. E	5519	Cashmere (capital of) N. W	1564
Arcot. S. W	1085	Cuttack, S. W	251
Ava, E	1150	Cawnpore, W. N. W	628
Aurungabad, W	963	Chutterpour, W. N. W	686
Azimghur	475	Chettor, W. N. W	1079
Backergunge	183	Chittagong. E	343
Bahar, N. W	297	Chittledroog	1175
Baitool	789	Chunar, W. N. W	432
Balasore, S. W	145	Chicacole, S. W	498
Bancoorah	101	Codhin	1441
Banda	613	Comorin Cape, S. W	1770
Bangalore	1161	Corah, W. N. W	655
Bauleah	145	Cuddapah	1007
Bareilly, W. N. W	782	Dacca, N. E...	187
Barrackpore	16	Dharwhar	299
Basseen, W	221	Deesa	1300
Beder, W. N. W	980	Delhi, W N.	900
Bednore, N. W	1290	Dinagepore, N	259
Beerbhoom, N. W	127	Dinapore, N. W	376
Bellary	1090	Ellichpour, W	796
Benares, W. N. W	428	Ellore, S. W	748
Bhooj	1324	Etawah, W. N W	719
Bijnore	905	Ferozepore	1161
Bisnagur, S. W	1120	Futtyghur, N. W	711
Broach, W	1228	Futtypore	585
Boglepore, N. N. W	268	Ganjam, S. W	382
Bombay, W	1185	Ghazeepore, N. W	431
Bhopal, W	848	Goa, W. S. W	1359

Digitized by Google

	British Miles.
Golconda, S. W	907
Gorruckpore	325
Guntoor	807
Gwalior, W. N. W	782
Hansee	995
Hussingabad Ghaut, W	864
Hydrabad, W S. W	972
Indore, W	976
Jeypoor, W. N. W	975
Jaulnah	932
Juanpore	466
Jumulpore	301
Kaira	1204
Lahore, N. W	1356
Lassa, N, N. E	850
Lucknow, N. W	649
Madras, S. W	1030
Madura, S. W	1337
Mangalore	1356
Masulipatam, S. W	797
Midnapore, W	69
Mirzapore, N. W	455
Monghyr, N. W	364
Moorshedabad, N	118
Muttra, W. N. W	818
Mysore, S. W	1246
Nagpour, W	677
Napaul, N. N. W	560
Narwah, W. N. W...	...817
Nusseerabad...	...1018
Ootacamund...	1342
Ongole, S. W. ...	... 873
Oude, N. W...	...562
Patna, N. W...	...369
Pondicherry, S. W...	1157
Poonah, W. S. W...	1107
Purneah, N...	...282
Rajahmundry, S. W...	...690
Ramghaut, N. W...	...879
Ruttumpour, W...	...493
Salem...	...1221
Samulcotta...	...664
Saugur, W...	...742
Sattarah, S. S. W...	... 1180
Seetapoor, ...	...671
Seringapatam, S. W	1236
Sholapoor	1162
Sindy, or Tatta, W	1602
Sirong, W	849
Sumbulpour, W. S. W	309
Surat, W	1238
Sylhet, N. E	332
Tanjore, S. W	1257
Tannah	1198
Tellicherry	1307
Trichinopoly, S. W	1254
Vellore	1100
Vingorla	1370
Vizagapatam, S.... W	... 557
Viziapour, W. S. W...	... 1183
Vellore... ...	1160

DISTANCES FROM MADRAS.

	British Miles.
Adoni,, N. W...	...310
Ahtoor...	...186
Ajmere, N. N. W...	...1272
Agra, N...	1238
Allahabad, N	1151
Alleppe	470
Amedabad, N. W...	1050
Anantapore	293
Arcot, W. S. W	71
Arnee	81
Aurungabad, N. W	690
Avanashy	289
Azimghu	1220
Backergunge	1246
Balasore	922
Banda	1102
Bancapore, W. N. W	416
Bandamalanka, N. N. E	358
Bangalore, W	205
Barielly	1329
Barrackpore	1079
Beder, N. N, W	470
Bednore, W	445
Belgaum	519
Bellary, N. W	316
Benares, W	1151
Berhampour, N. N. W	682
Bezoarah	275
Bimlipatam	518
Bisnagur, N. N. W	386
Bombay, N. W	763
Broach, N. W	947
Burdwan	1066
Cabul, N. N. W	2184
Calcutta	1062
Calicut, W S. W	418

Digitized by Google

	British Miles.
Calberga, N. W	422
Cambay, N. W	998
Candy (Ceylon)	576
Cannanore, W. S. W	419
Canoge, N	1141
Carangooly, S. W	49
Caroor	258
Cashemer, N. N. W	1882
Cawnpore	1200
Cuttack, N. E	815
Chandegherry, W. N. W	91
Chatterpour, N	975
Cheitore, N N. W	1065
Chicacole, N. N. W	567
Chingleput, S. W	36
Chittledroog, W. N W	348
Chittoor,	96
Chunar	1146
Cochin	437
Columbo (Ceylon	504
Comercolly	1197
Cotampully	259
Combatore, S. W	315
Cumbum, N. N. W	223
Combaconum, S. S. W	179
Comorin Cape, W. S. W	440
Condapilly, N	285
Conjaveram, W. S. W.	49
Corah, N	1080
Cuddalore, S. S. W	110
Cuddapah, N. W.	166
Calmacherry, W. N. W. ...	... 115
Dacca...	... 1250
Delhi, N...	... 1372
Deyrah Dhoon...	... 1492
Dharwhar...	... 468
Dhangor...	... 424
Dinapore...	... 1337
Dindigul, S. W...	... 270
Dowlatabad, N. W.	655
Ellichpour, N. N. W	736
Ellore, N	315
Errode	253
Etawah	1221
Galle, Point de (Ceylon)	576
Ganjam, N. N. E	690
Ghooty, N. W	262
Goa, S. S. W	573
Golconda, N. N. W	358
Gopaulpore	689
Guntoor, N	255
Gurramconda, W. N W	149
Gwalior, N	1164
Hameerpore	1142
Honore	546
Hurror	177
Hurryhur, W. N. W	393
Hyderabad, N. N. W	398
Indore, N. N: W	975
Ingeram, N. N. E	374
Innacondah, N	237
Jaulnah	651
Juggurnauth, N. E	766
Kamptee	722
Kirkee	670
Kurnool	289
Kurnaul	1477
Lahore, N. N. W	1675
Madapollum, N	327
Madura, S. S. W	292
Mangalore,	436
Masulipatam, N, N. N	285
Mirzapore, N	1124
Moorshedabad, N E	1138
Muctul	349
Mysore, W	290
Nacricul	329
Naggery, W N W	57
Nagore, S	182
Nagpoor, N	713
Narsingapatam, N E	716
Neermul	530
Negapatam, S	187
Nellore, N N W	111
Nowgaun	732
Nundedroog, W	196
Oogein, N N W	1006
Oolunderpet	141
Oossoor	200
Ootacamund	338
Ongole, N	189
Oude, N	1228
Palamcottah, S. S. W	990
Palaveram	11
Patna, N. N. E	1299
Paulghantcherry, S. W	346
Paniput	1428
Ponany	404
Pondicherry, S. S. W	98
Poonah, N. W	667
Poonamallee, W. S. W	12
Poony	624
Port Novo	129
Pondigul	286
Pubna	1210
Purneah	1302
Pulicat	30
Quilon	454
Rachore, N. W	349
Rajahmundry, N	373

Digitized by Google

	British Miles
Ramnad	331
Raolcondah, N. W	382
Ramapatam	137
Rhotuck	1422
Ragapore	350
Rungpore	1322
Ruttumpore, N. N. E	903
Ryacottah, W. S. W	179
Salem, S. W	217
Saharanpore	1477
Sadras	58
Samulcottah	399
Saugor	964
Sankerrydroog, S. W	245
Sattarah, N. W°	609
Secunderabad	898
Seringapatam, W	281
Sedashegur	604
Serampore	1081
Shahjehanpore	1320
Sheally	150
Shergotty	1258
Serah	289
Sirsah	1548
Shahabad...	... 1367
Sholapore...	... 534
Siccacollam, N...	... 267
Sindy, or Tatta, N. W...	... 1467
Sirong, N. N. W...	... 905
St. Thomas's Mount...	... 8
Surat, N. W...	... 903
Subatoo...	... 1577
Sylhet...	... 1395
Tanjore, W. S. W...	... 212
Tellicherry, W. S. W...	... 411
Timerycottah, N...	... 291
Tinnevelly, S. S. W...	... 390
Toomkoor...	... 256
Tumlook...	... 1034
Tirncomallee (Ceylon)...	... 426
Trivandrum...	... 481
Tranquebar, S...	... 168
Trichinopoly, S. S. W...	... 209
Tripassore, W...	... 30
Tutacorin, S. S. W...	... 424
Vellore, W...	... 86
Visiapore, N. W...	... 534
Vizagapatam, N. N. E...	... 501
Vencatagherry...	... 132
Vizianagram...	... 523
Wallajahbad, S. W...	... 38
Warangole, N...	... 414
Yalwall...	... 293

DISTANCES FROM BOMBAY.

	British Miles
Agra, N. E...	... 754
Ahmednuggur, E...	... 162
Ajmere, N. N. E...	... 677
Akola...	... 349
Akulkote...	... 269
Allahabad, N. E...	... 831
Amedabad, N...	... 354
Amulnair...	... 231
Arcot, S. E...	... 715
Asseerghur...	... 313
Arungabad, E...	... 215
Azimghur...	... 977
Baitool...	... 433
Bancote...	... 115
Bangalore...	... 633
Baroda, N...	... 281
Basseen, N...	... 32
Bejapoor...	... 280
Belgaum...	... 318
Bellary...	... 446
Benares, N. E...	... 927
Berhampour N. E. (Ganjam).	1015
Bhewndy...	... 34
Bhooj (Cutch)...	... 587
Bhopaw, W...	... 449
Broach, N.	... 231
Calcutta, E...	... 1185
Callian, N. E...	... 36
Calpee, N. E...	... 803
Chandore...	... 150
Chunar...	... 952
Cochin, S. S. E...	... 772
Cuttack, E.	... 1151
Damaun...	... 128
Dapoolee...	... 121
Deesa...	... 451
Delhi, N. N. E...	... 868
Dharwar...	... 351
Dhoolia...	... 208
Ellichpore...	... 443
Goa, S...	... 318
Golconda, E. S. E.	... 475
Goorgong...	... 892
Gwolior, N. E.	... 680
Hingolee...	... 373
Honore.	... 414
Hurryhur...	... 446
Hursole.	... 358

Digitized by Google

	British Miles.		British Miles.
Hussingabad Ghaut, E. N. Q...	460	Oude, N. E.	... 1013
Hydrabad, E. S. E...	... 434	Onjein, N. E...	... 408
Jaeypour, N.	... 745	Patna, E. N. E...	... 1065
Jansi, N. E.	... 400	Pondicherry, S. E...	... 803
Jaulnah...	... 253	Poonah, S. E.	... 90
Indore, N. E.	... 374	Rajcote...	... 458
Kaira...	... 334	Rutnagherry...	... 198
Khandalla...	... 56	Ruttumpour, E. N. E.	... 772
Kirkee.	... 87	Salem...	... 747
Kulludghee.	... 314	Sattarah, S. E...	... 163
Kurar...	... 194	Seringapatam, S. S. E.	... 626
Loodianah.	...1077	Seroor...	... 131
Lucknow, N. E.	... 907	Severndroog...	... 133
Madras, S. E.	... 763	Sholapore...	... 246
Madura...	... 858	Sindy, or Tatta, W. N. W.	... 778
Malcolm Peyt.	... 130	Sirong, N. E.	... 595
Malligaum...	... 175	Sumbulpour, E. N. E.	... 879
Malwan...	... 278	Surat, N...	... 191
Mangalore, S. S. E.	... 524	Tanjore...	... 871
Masulipatam, E. S. E.	... 654	Tannah...	... 24
Mirzapoor, E. N. E.	... 890	Tellicherry, S. S. E.	... 629
Mhow.	... 360	Tulleh...	... 77
Muktul...	... 420	Vingorla...	... 283
Mysore, S. S. E...	... 636	Viziadroog...	... 245
Nagpore, E. N. E...	... 508	Viziapour, S. E...	... 234
Nassick...	... 111	Vizrabuy, N. N. E.	... 48

SANATARIA OF BOMBAY AND MADRAS.

Mahabaleshwur Hills Bombay.
Neilgherries..... Madras.

MAHABALESHWUR HILLS.

The Mahabaleshwur Hills, which form the site of the only convalescent station under the Bombay Presidency, are situated in 17° 56' north latitude, and in longitude 73° 30' east, and are distant twenty-five miles due east from the sea, and sixty-nine miles from Bombay, which bears north 29° W. They form a portion of the extensive chain of mountains known under the name of the Western Ghats, or Syhadree mountains. On their western side they rise with an abrupt and precipitous ascent from the Concan, which separates them from the sea, while their eastern face presents a somewhat less rapid and steep descent into the table land of the Deccan.

The general elevation of the station is 4,500 feet above the level of the sea, while its highest summit attains an altitude of 4,700 feet. It is elevated upwards of 4000 feet above the subjacent country on the Concan side, and about 2,300 feet above the general level of the Deccan at its eastern base. Its greatest breadth at the northern extremity is about 15 miles, and about 8 at its southern boundary. The average direct length north and south does not exceed five miles, though from N. E. to S. W. it extends diagonally seventeen miles.

Digitized by Google

Excellent roads have been made in almost every direction. These already extend over a space of upwards of forty miles, more than one half of which are carriage-roads, and the remainder bridle-paths, and have been so laid out as to open up to the visiter a varied succession of mountain scenery, which, for grandeur and beauty, it is believed can be equalled in few parts of the world.

The soil consists principally of a red clay (formed by the disintegration of cellular ferruginous clay-stone, which constitutes the surface rock) intermixed with the debris of trap rock, and in many places with a considerable proportion of decayed vegetable matter, forming a brown mould which is found to be very productive. An abundant supply of excellent water is at all seasons procurable, either from wells, which vary from twenty to forty feet in depth, or from the small streamlets which traverse the hills, some of which retain their water during the whole of the hot season. An extensive artificial lake, which is now being constructed by His Highness, the Rajah of Satara, will add materially to the supply of water already available, whether for cultivation or for domestic use.

The most striking feature in the vegetation of these hills is the profusion of the common Brake (Pterio Aquilina) which serves to recall the association of a more northern clime. A species of Curcuma, the roots of which yields an excellent discription of Arrow-root, grows every where in the greatest abundance. There is a considerable variety of Parasitic Orchideve, some of which possess great beauty; and the trunks and branches of many of the trees, are covered with a variety of Lichens and Musei.

Potatoes of excellent quality are cultivated very extensively, both for the consumption of the station, and for the supply of the Bombay and Poona markets. A plentiful supply of all the common culinary vegetables of the best description can be procured at reasonable rates. The excessive heaviness of the rains prevents the successful cultivation of European fruits.

The Village of Malcolm Peth, (so named by the Rajah of Sattara in honor of the late Sir John Malcolm, the distinguished founder of the station) contains six European shops, where European supplies of almost every description are procurable at the same rates as at Poona, and very little higher than at Bombay. The station is also visited by numerous itinerant hawkers (Borahs) from Bombay, whose baskets are usually filled with a varied assortment both of European and Indian goods. The Malcolm Peth Bazar is a tolerably large one, and is well supplied with all articles of consumption, which are the produce of the country, and generally at moderate rates. The mutton, which is small but of excellent quality, is sold at 1½ annas per pound. Beef at I anna per lb. Fowls at 3 or 4 annas each. Grain is principally imported from Wye, (a distance of 20 miles,) and is usually about 8 or 10 per cent. higher than in the Deccan. Firewood is abundant and cheap; grass is of rather inferior quality. A monthly nerrik, or price current, is circulated for the information of visiters: but, under existing regulations, its observance cannot be enforced on the dealers, though they almost invariably conform to it.

Mahabaleshwur is easily accessible both from Bombay and from the principal stations of the Deccan and Concan. The visiter from Bombay, by sailing down the coast to Bancote, and thence up the Sawitree river to Mhar (a distance of seventy miles by sea, and thirty by river) is brought within twenty seven miles land journey from the hills, or, should he object to even this short sea-trip, he can cross the harbour to Nagotna (which is effected in one tide) from which the distance by land is only seventy miles, along an excellent road, with a public bungalow at each stage. The distance from Poona, by an indifferent hilly route, is seventy miles, and from Satara only thirty miles by a very good carriage-

Digitized by Google

road. The approach both from the Concan and from the Deccan side is at all times safe, as there is no intervening jungle, and no danger to be apprehended from attacks of fever or other diseases, of malarious origin.

This station was founded by the then Governor of Bombay, Sir John Malcolm, in 1828. It was ceded to the British Government, by the Rajah of Satara, in exchange for another village, and was subsequently annexed to the Zillah of the Concan. Its European establishment consists only of a Chaplain and a Medical officer. The former visits Dapoolee once a month, and Rutnagherry once in two months, during the fair season ; and during the rains he performs the duties of Chaplain at Malliganum. The Medical officer is also Superintendent of the station and a first assistant to the Magistrate, and has charge of a treasure chest for the payment of sick officers and their families. A detachment of fifty sepoys, under the command of a jemedar, is kept up to supply the usual guards.

The public buildings consist of a Sanatarium (containing eight sets of quarters) and five detached Bungalows, for the accommodation of sick officers and their families ; a Church, which was built by private subscription, and accommodates 180 people. A small subsidiary jail, containing sixty Chinese convicts who are employed in the construction and repair of roads, a chowrie, and a Dhurumsallah for native travellers. There is a Subscription Library containing upwards of 700 volumes, and a Hotel, on a very small scale, has recently been completed.

The private dwelling-houses are 70 in number, of which 53 are substantially built of hewn stone and lime, and the remainder of rough stone and mortar, sun-dried bricks, or wattle-work. The greater number of them are thatched, tiles having been found not to resist the monsoon rain. Allotments of ground for building are granted by government on a twenty one years' lease, the principal provisions of which are, that the lessee shall pay an annual rent at the rate of a rupee an acre ; that he shall build a substantial bungalow, and erect suitable landmarks on the boundaries of his allotment ; that he shall not be permitted to cut down trees which are close to the public road ; and that he shall obey all regulations existing in the Mofussil, so far as they are not of a personal nature, but are incidental to the possession of immovable property, and so far also as they affect the health, safety, and convenience of the other inhabitants of the station. The average size of individual allotments granted during the last three years, is six acres.

The following is a statement of the numbers of visiters of all ages who have resorted to the station, each season, during the last three years.

In	1831-32	the number of visiters was,	197.
	1832-33	ditto ditto	168.
	1833-34	ditto ditto	209.
	1834-35	ditto ditto	210.
	1835-36	ditto ditto	240.
	1836-37	ditto ditto	252.
	1837-38	ditto ditto	313.
	1838-39	ditto ditto	265.
	1839-40	ditto ditto	307.

It remains to add a brief outline of the Physical and Medical qualities of the climate.

The mean annual temperature of the station is 66° 2,' which approximates very closely to that of the Cape of Good Hope, and of New South Wales, and is nearly identical with the estimated mean temperature of the globe. The following summary embraces the principal particulars of the climate, as deduced from ten years meteorological observations.

Digitized by Google

Mean Annual Temperature,...	66°	2'
Ditto daily variation of Temperature,...	9	8
Ditto Maximum Temperature,...	71	2
Ditto Minimum Temperature,...	61	3
Ditto Temperature of the cold season,...	65	1
Ditto Temperature of the hot season,...	72	7
Ditto Temperature of the Rainy Season,...	63	8
Ditto Temp. in the Sun at Mid-day in cold season,.....	97	1
Ditto Temp. in the Sun at Mid-day in hot season, ...	104	5
Ditto Annual Amount of rain,... inches	229	19
Ditto number of days on which rain falls,...	127	

The influence of the climate upon the healthy constitution, constituting what may be termed its physiological action, is stimulant and tame. In addition to the effects which usually result from a change from a warm to a cool climate in all latitudes and to all elevations, an improvement of the appetite and of the digestive and of assimilative functions, and an increase of muscular and mental energy, there are experienced, in greater or less degree, at this station, a peculiar feeling of excitement, and a sense of dryness and constriction of the skin, which appear to be solely attributable to the effect of diminished atmospheric pressure, in exciting the circulating system, and in augmentation of cutaneous evaporation. It is the presence of this latter element in the constitution of inter-tropical mountain climates, which emphatically distinguishes them from all other climates whose temperature is the effect of latitude, and which will ever render them inferior in therapeutic efficacy.

The climate of this station is inapplicable, if not positively injurious, in all acute inflammatory affections, and in the greater number of organic visceral diseases. On the other hand, it has been found beneficial in uncomplicated intermittent fevers; in the greater number of functional disorders of the digestive organs; in general debility, cachexia, and impaired general health (unaccompanied by local disease), whether the result of long-continued exposure to a tropical climate, or of close application to official duty and the sedentary life which usually accompanies it, or of tedious convalescence from acute disease. In a few forms of diarrhœa, such as those which depend on simple relaxation of the exhalent vessels of the bowels, or which occur in persons of a cachectic or strumous diathesis; in some of the slighter and more chronic hepatic and spleen affections, provided they be unaccompanied by any evidence of morbid vascular excitement, general or local; in some varieties of nervous and periodical headaches—in chronic rheumatism, occurring in a debilitated or in a cachectic state of the system, and unaccompanied by any feverish tendency or by morbid irritability of the bowels. In various Scrofulous affections, and in the precursory or incipient stage of pulmonary phthisis, where there are the usual constitutional indications of the tubercular diathesis, and where the existence of tubercular deposition in the lungs is suspected rather than unequivocally announced; in the greater number of the varying modifications of disorder arising from, or co-existent with, functional uterine derangement, and in almost all the diseases incidental to infancy and childhood.

The agency of this climate in the preservation of health and the prevention of disease is probably greater and more beneficial than its direct therapeutic efficacy, more particularly in relation to females and children. The practice, which is now so prevalent in the Bombay presidency of withdrawing children from the pernicious influence of the excessive heat of the low country during the hot season, and of transferring them, during these months, to this temperate and equable climate, has the incalculable

Digitized by Google

beneficial effect of warding off many of the acute attacks incident to childhood, and more especially to the period of dentition; of supporting the energies of their constitution on a nearer level with the European standard during the first years of their growth, when such constitutional invigoration is of vital importance; and of lessening the liability to future disease and future delicacy of constitution, to which all children, born and reared for some years in this country, are more or less liable.

THE NEILGHERRIES.

I—*Extent.*

The Neilgherries, situated in the south of India, on the confines of Coimbatoor and Malabar, extend from 11° 10′ to 11° 32′ north latitude, and from 76° 59′ to 77° 31′ east longitude. Their greatest oblique extent from south west to north east is from 38 to 40 miles, and their extreme breadth 15. Their superficial area may be computed equal to 700 square miles. Four stations are at present occupied, viz. Ootacamund, Kotagherry, Dimhutty, and Coonoor.

II.—*Divisions and General appearance.*

The Neilgherries are composed of 3 separate ranges closely connected together.

The range to the westward bears 2 distinct names; that to the northward, commences at the Goodaloor Pass and is called the Neddimulla hills, and the southward is termed the Koondahs.

The 2d or Central Range formed by a chain of hills rises to the summit of Dadobetta, the loftiest point (8760 feet) south of the Himalaya.

The 3d range to the eastward may be called the Kotagherry. All of these ranges are nearly of the same elevation but vary considerably in aspect, connection, and grouping. They are joined to the table-land of Mysore by an isthmus about 15 miles wide, and are completely isolated on every other side. Their nearest distance from the Malabar Coast is about 40 miles, and from the Coromandel side about 230. The scenery in general is exceedingly beautiful and of the grandest and most romantic description in the world.

Ootacamund is the principal station and is situated nearly in the centre of the table-land of Mysore about 10 miles from the southern edge of the range and 7 from the northern—immediately at the base and on the western side of Dodabetta, and is open only towards the W. N. W.; the other three sides being completely sheltered by this mountain. Its elevation is 7 400 feet above the level of the sea, and it is the best locality amongst the other stations.

It has decidedly the most perfectly European climate of any in these hills, and is less affected by the changes of monsoons, rains, &c. than any other which arises from its forming the line of separation between the north east Madras monsoon, and the south west Malabar monsoon.

III.—*Climate.*

Three circumstances materialy affect the climate of the hills, viz.

1st. Their elevation above the level of the sea.

2d. Their position near the line of demarcation of the two monsoons.

3d. There isolated situation.

The year is divided into two seasons. The cold season is similar to the spring of the North of Persia, or the autumn or the South of France, and may be said to set in from December, and terminate in March; whilst the monsoon season, resembling very nearly a mild autumn in the South of England, occupies the remaining months.

Digitized by Google

With reference to the climate of Ootacamund in particular, the following may be considered a pretty fair estimate.

January is uniformly fair, clear, and dry, the nights are very cold and attended with frost in the vallies. The same remarks will apply to February except that the frost is stronger, and in March it disappears, when the weather becomes milder: there are also a few heavy showers.

Towards the close of April the wind begins to vary from the North-East, and finally settles in the South-West: the air is mild and balmy. May is the warmest month, but the heat is often relieved by the fall of rain in torrents intermingled with hail, ushering in the North West Monsoon, which occurs in the early part of June, 10 or 15 days later than the Malabar Monsoon, and continues with greater or less constancy throughout July and August, when the weather both at Coonoor and Kotagherry, is to be preferred, being comparatively dry and fine. September and October are uncertain months, depending upon the state of the South West Monsoon, which, if begun early and exhausted, renders the weather fine, warm, and pleasant; but if deficient in previous rain, a good deal of fog and drizzle generally prevail. Towards the end of September, the wind again begins to shift round to the north, when the weather becomes sensibly colder.

The mean annual temperature of the air of Ootacamund is 58° 68'; the greatest annual range 39°, the maximum being 77° and the minimum 38°, the mean annual range is 16° 84', and the mean daily range 17° 1'. The greatest power of the sun's rays is equal to 21° 73'

The quantity of rain that falls on an average of 4 years is 44.88 inches. There are heavy rains 19 days, drizzle with fair intervals 81, cloudy 28, and perfectly fair and dry 238.

Kotagherry is situated 16 miles distant from Ootacamund on the eastern division, and is inferior in elevation, being 6571 feet above the level of the sea. The climate is much milder and the extreme and daily range less. The minimum is 43°, and the maximum 76°, a range of 5° less than the extreme of Ootacamund. The air is moister and the nights less cold. In June, July and August, the weather is clear, bright and fair at this station, whilst at Ootacamund there is pretty constant fog, drizzle, or rain during this time. This difference arises from the former place being less subject to the influence of the South-West Monsoon. It is also reckoned a more eligible residence during the monsoons for delicate people, whereas Ootacamund is decidedly preferred for those in tolerably confirmed health.

Less rain falls at this place, and it is generally dry here when it rains at Ootacamund, from being affected by a different monsoon.

Dimhutty is situated on a plateau between Kotagherry and the Orange Valley, the latter of which rises at the north east angle of Dodabetta, and is so named from the number of wild orange and lime trees found in it. The elevation of Dimhutty above the sea is 4500 feet, and its temperature is much higher than that of the two former stations.

Coonoor, which is 10 miles distant from Ootacamund, and the head quarters of the pioneer corps, is situated south of the range, close to the edge of the hills, and rises 58. 6 feet above the sea. Its mean temperature is probably 6° warmer than that of Ootacamund, and from its proximity to the Ghaut it is subject at particular seasons to fogs: on the other hand it has the advantage of being on the direct road to Ootacamund, and is well adapted for sick travellers.

IV.—*Soil and Productions.*

Over the whole extent of the table land and on the summit of the hills, the soil is exceedingly rich and of considerable depth, caused by swamps

Digitized by Google

of various extent, but situation, exposure, command of water and other less obvious circumstances, confine the cultivation to the extremity of the hills and to the south and east of the range. By time, experiments, and advantages of climate, almost every European fruit might be advantageously cultivated, medicinal plants particularly.

Production.—The different natural products are coarse barley, keeree-mow, poppies, garlick and onions. The following have been introduced by European visitants, viz: wheat, oats, potatoes, cabbage, cauliflower, savoys, French beans, spinnage, peas, lettuces, beet-root, radishes, celery, turnips, carrots, &c. &c. sea-kale, asparagus, tomatas, plums, peaches, nectarines, apples, citrons, loquats. Oranges and limes grow wild. Brazil cherry, commonly known as the topara, gooseberry, capers, strawberry, raspberry, blackberries. The Orchis mascula, from the root of which the salpi misree is obtained, is in abundance, and several other plants resembling the genus Orchis, Lucerne. Tobacco is also found.

V.—*Rivers*, &c.

The Bowany rises in the Koondahs, and flowing through a deep fissure till the north west angle of this range, turns suddenly to the east where it is joined by a great number of tributary streams.

The Pykarra separates the Neddimulla hills from the central table land, and descending the north of the hills joins the Moyaar and sweeping round the north and north west sides of the hills, flows into the Bowany near Dansikencottah in Coimbatoor.

The two other rivers are the Moyaar, and the Baypoor.

Lake.—There is an expansive and delightful lake of 6 or 7 miles in circuit, having a public carriage road surrounding it which affords most healthful and agreeable drives.

VI.—*Convenience of Situation.*

The following distances shew the convenience of these mountains from the principal points on the south side of India, and the dak expenses incident to a visit to them.

	Miles.	Expenses.
From Madras via Trichinopoly,.....	393	200
Ditto ditto via Salem,...	352	150
Ditto ditto via Bangalore,...	385	150-70
From Trichinopoly,...	153	60
Ditto Bangalore,...	176	80
Ditto Calicut,...	156	60
Ditto Tellichery (Cannanore)... ...	130	50

In marching or travelling by stages the expense is of course much less.

VII.—*Routes and Approaches.*

There are 3 points of the readiest access to the hills, viz: Madras on the east coast; Calicut, Cannanore and Tellicherry on the west: but the Calicut or Cannanore route is recommended to travellers from the Bengal Presidency, arriving at Madras of course in the first instance.

Trichinopoly Route.—Regular bearers are to be had to Cuddalore from the Madras police, thence to Trichinopoly from the post office there; from this to Matapollium where they are posted by the Collector of Coimbatoor, and from Matapollium to Ootacamund, they are to be had from the Commissariat Officer on the hills. This is the most eligible though the longest road;—it passes through many stations having medical and other assistance at hand,—is free from jungle or other obstructions, and may be travelled at all seasons without risk or delay.

Digitized by Google

Salem route.—The route via Salem is the shortest, but it passes through an uninteresting and unhealthy country. There are bungalows only at certain stations. It joins the former road at Avanashy.

The third road passes through Vellore, Bangalore, and Mysore, and then ascends by the Goondaloor pass to Nediwuttum and Ootacamund. Bearers are to be had as far as Arcot from the Madras police, and thence to Ootacamund from the principal offices.

Bangalore route—This road would be the most agreeable, but on account of the jungle between Goondlapet and Goondaloor, which, however, may be avoided by descending the Tapoor pass from Bangalore, and joining the Salem road. But this route is only had recourse to by travellers from Bangalore, which is the fourth and new military road.

Calicut route.—From Calicut the road descends southward to Ponany and thence striking inland passes through a beautiful country to Paulghatcherry, 78 miles. From this to Coimbatoor, 30 miles, it lies partly through a jungle not unhealthy or dangerous in any way; from Coimbatoor to Matapollium, 27 miles, and thence the Coonoor ghat leads to Ootacamund.

Another road from Calicut is by asending the Baypoor river to Nellumboor, thence through a deep jungly valley (between the Neilgherries and the Tonbacherry hills) to the Karkoor pass, and finally to Ootacamund. This route is highly objectionable from the extent and unhealthy nature of the above jungle.

Cannanore or Tellicherry route.—This road is recommended to such travellers from Calcutta as have no dislike to a sea-voyage or expect to derive benefit from it. From either of these places the road strikes directly inland, and ascending the Peria pass, to Manantoddy, and passing through a wild and picturesque, though not unhealthy country, reaches Goodaloor, and thence finally enters Ootacamund.

VIII.—*Effects of Climate on Indian Diseases.*

From the elevated position of the hills, the curative and restorative powers of the climate on Indian diseases must be apparent to all. An important consideration also connected with them, is the preventive powers of their climate, which has not yet met with the attention it deserves. A transfer at once to the climate of the hills of those suffering from the various diseases and ailments hereunder instanced, is highly recommended.

Fever (being unknown on the hills) when previously contracted.
Dyspepsia, when not connected with serious derangement of the liver.
Debility in every degree.
Habitual constipation.
Local and cutaneous affections of every description.
All Pulmonary complaints.
All female complaints, properly so called.
Diarrhœa.
Dysentery.
Hepatic diseases in their milder forms,
Rheumatism, muscular or mercurial.
Gout, though the cure is in every instance perhaps impossible, is greatly modified.

IX.—*Resources and Supplies.*

The bazar at Ootacamund is exeeedingly well supplied, and the prices are a little higher than those of the low country. There are two excellent Parsee shops containing every thing in the way of liquors, Europe supplies, cheese, pickles, preserves, &c. &c. which are good and at reason-

Digitized by Google

able prices; but those who are particular in the choice of their port wine and beer are recommended to take a small stock with them. Salt provisions of very good quality, cured on the hills, are to be had in considerable quantities in the bazar. Cattle and swine might be procured to any extent in the low country round the hills, and fruits and vegetables of every description have advantageously been cultivated.

Houses.—In Kotagherry there is a deficiency of supplies owing to the want of a regular bazar, a market being held only once a week. There are only 12 or 13 houses besides the quarters at Dimhutty at the disposal of the public, whilst at Ootacamund there are upwards of 70 habitable houses. At Conoor there is no accommodation for travellers except the public bungalow, which is forbid to them for upwards of 3 days.

Servants.—Good men servants of every description (except perhaps head servants and dressing boys) are available at Ootacamund. Female servants are seldom found and should be brought up.

Furniture.—Beds, chairs, tables, carpets, may be easily had on the Hills. Crockery may be arranged for with the Parsee shop keepers. The essential requisites to be taken are plate, bed and table-linen, and warm clothing.

X.—*Clearing the Jungle.*

The base of the hills is completely surrounded by dense jungle of various breadth rising in general from 2500 to 3500 feet on their declivities. Its breadth is in no place greater than 20 miles (between Mungalum and Goodaloor) and at many others does not exceed six, as at Matapollium. The clearing of this jungle would be attended with many salutary effects, thereby removing one of the greatest obstructions to the free accessibility of the hills by the route from Madras through Vellore, Bangalore, and Mysoor, and preventing the occurrence of fever, which, from the density and the nature of the soil in many parts, is almost inevitable; the effects of the miasm being alike fatal to Europeans and Native.

XI.—*Building Ground.*

The surface of the table land is much undulated; but the portion of the central division adjoining the Koondahs and Neddimulla hills being broken into an immense number of little round hills, and the vallies afford ample ground for building upon.

XII.—*Building Materials.*

There are large beds of laterite probably a very useful material for purposes of building, and also a whitish earth used for whitewashing. Quartz in great purity, but partly decomposed, is found in abundance near the Koondah ghaut and below Billycul. The sienite, composing the base of the rocks, from its durability would prove useful. No lime has hitherto been discovered; and the clay is well adapted for the manufacture of bricks, tiles, or pottery.

The teak forest lately discovered in the Conoot ghaut is reserved for government: the Chumpanee possessed all the valuable qualities of the teak and is used for rafters, door-frames, &c.; the Darchence may be had in beams of any size, but it is not so durable as the teak; Billoo is another very heavy and solid species, is easily worked, and less affected by moisture than the two former, and is proof against insects. The barberry is well adapted for chairs, music-stands, and other ornamental furniture.

Digitized by Google

XIII.—*Water.*

There is a stream on the surface of the table land, which is quite clear and pure, and the water is as fit for use as if just taken from the spring. Each of the lateral vallies has its own brook of beautifully limped water. The water found on the hills is occasionally hard, and sometimes contains iron, but there is no scarcity of springs of beautifully soft water.

XIV.—*Inhabitants.*

Excluding the European population, these may be divided into the Todas or Toruwars; the Ewlars; the Curumbars; the Cohatars; and the Buddaghers or Burghers, called by the natives Badacars or Vadacars, having come to the hills from the north quarter.

The Todas or Toruwars may be considered the aborigines of the soil, they do not exceed 600 in number, and are divided into two grand families, one called Peikis or Tarallis, and the other Kutas or Tardas—the former are competent to hold all sacred offices, and the latter may be called the lay class—they intermarry, and the progeny is termed Mookhs (children or descendant.) They breed only the buffaloe, and manufacture butter and ghee; such of the latter as they do not require for their own use is bartered for grain and cloth with their neighbours. They are highly respected by all the other tribes. They call themselves (par excellence) men, and the burghers, labourers.

The Erulars divide themselves into the Uraly and Curutali, who in conjunction with the Curumbars are little removed from utter uncivilization. Their language is a mixture of the Tamil, the Carnataca, the Mulayalma, and the Toda. They may be classed as Hindoos.

The Cohatars occupy the elevated parts of the hills, have no distinction of caste, and differ from the other tribes; they cultivate different kinds of millet, the poppy and barley, and are the only artizans of the hills, being goldsmiths, potters chaccileis. They are not Hindoos, but worship ideal gods not represented by any image.

The Buddaghers or Burghers, properly called by the natives Badacars, or Vadacars, having come from the north of the hills, number about 10,000 of both sexes and all ages, and are the most numerous. They are divided into eight classes, all Hindoos of the Siva sect, and may be said to consist of priests who wear the lingam and officiate for all other classes, of repudiated Brahmans who wear the sacerdotal string and retain some privileges in their worship, but are classed with the rest of the people who are the principal cultivators of the earth, and manufacture a coarse cloth. These are the least respected. The language of the Burghers is formed of a mixture of the Carnataca and the Toda.

XV.—*Hints to Invalids.*

Warm clothing is of vital importance on the hills, and even in the low country, a light flannel banian (jacket or shirt) is of service; every invalid as he values life should be provided with a good stock of flannel banians, flannel cummerbunds (belts made so as to have strings to be firmly tied round the middle and double over) drawers and worsted stockings, and a stock of stout shoes and boots. Avoid exposure to the night air, and never be out after sunset. Early rising is neither necessary nor prudent, the invalid should wait till the sun has attained suf-

Digitized by Google

fi cient height to drive away the cold and moisture of the night; care should be taken to return home before 9 A. M. so as to avoid the powerful effects of the sun. Diet must of course be regulated by circumstances. In general, however, adhere to light animal food, with bread or biscuit, and vegetables, pastry, cheese, &c. Port or sherry is preferable to the lighter wines; beer unnecessary. Invalids should diminish their usual quantity of those stimulants until acclimatized, and observe early hours for diet. Exercise should be taken so as to produce a gentle action on the skin, and not fatigue, but avoid exposure to the sun. Riding is to be preferred to walking, it being less exciting. When acclimatized, exercise should be gradually increased, and when fairly recovered, as much daylight in the open air as strength will permit should be passed. Those who have suffered from fever should be cautious to avoid the jungle at the foot of the hills, and if unfortunately detained there, a course of purgatives, followed by small doses of quinine, should be pursued. Cold feet (a general complaint with new comers especially females) are remedied by adopting lambswool or worsted stockings which should form the stock of people in good or indifferent health.

PUBLIC BUILDINGS ON THE MAHABULESHWUR HILLS.

1st. The houses erected by Government for the accommodation of sick officers and their families at the convalescent station on the Mahabuleshwur Hills, are placed under the control and superintendence of the Medical Officer of the station; to whom all applications for Quarters are to be addressed officially in writing.

2d. Each applicant is directed to state distinctly the description of quarters he desires to occupy, the period for which he requires them, and whether he is proceeding on medical certificate. These applications will be held, and complied with in the order of their dates: preference being given however, to the claims of officers on medical certificate, and their sick families.

3rd. Officers not on medical certificate, will be permitted to occupy quarters in the Sanatarium, on condition of their being vacated when required for the accommodation of sick officers.

4th. Each applicant will incur the penalty of a month's rent, who may decline on their being offered to him, to occupy such quarters as he may have applied for, unless he shall have withdrawn his name from the Roll a month previous to the time at which he had intimated his intention of occupying them.

5th. No house can be hired for a shorter period than one month, and the tenant shall give a fortnight's notice to the Superintendent, of his intention to vacate his quarters under forfeiture of half a month's rent.

6th. No private transfer of quarters by the tenant is permitted, to the prejudice of the regular succession by the Superintendent's List.

7th. Any tenant who does not occupy his house within a month after engaging it shall be considered as having forfeited all further claim to it, provided there is any other applicant on the list.

8th. The rate of the house rent is regulated to the extent of the accommodation and ranges from (25) twenty five to (90) ninety Rupees a month; the quarters of the lowest rent consisting of two rooms with outhouses attached.

Digitized by Google

9th. The amount of Rent due by officers of the Army or Indian Navy, will be deducted from their monthly abstracts by the Public Officers from whom they draw Pay ; that due by other persons in the public Service is to be paid in cash to the Officer in charge of the Station, on the first of each month, if deducted by him from the amount of advances on account of Pay made to them from the treasure chest under his charge ; and that due by persons not in the public Service, is to be paid in Cash in like manner, under or by his Bill payable in Bombay, in favour of the Officer in charge of the Buildings, who will transmit it to the General Pay Master for recovery.

10th. The tenant will be held responsible for all damages or destruction of quarters by fine or otherwise.

11th. On the first of each month the Superintendent's Native Agent will inspect all the houses, and report any damages that may have taken place, and should these not be immediately repaired by the tenant, the Government Contractor will be directed to repair them at the expence of the tenant, who will not be entitled in such case to object to the Contractors's Bill, if countersigned by the Superintendent. All disputes between tenants and the Contractor regarding petty damages occuring during their occupancy, are to be referred to the Superintendent to whose decision both parties are to submit.

Digitized by Google

PART IV.

Disposition of the Bombay Army.—General Staff of the Bombay Army.—Officers Commanding Brigades, &c.—Personal Staff of the Governor and Commander in Chief.—Indiscriminate List.—Her Majesty's Regiments.—Regiment of Artillery.—Corps of Engineers.—Regiments of Native Cavalry.—Gradation List of Field Officers.—European Infantry.—Native Infantry.—Extra and Independant corps—Invalid and Veteran Battalions—Medical Department.—Warrant Officers.—Departments and Establishments.—Divisional Brigade and Garrison Staff.—Civil, Political & Miscellaneous Appointments.—List of Retired Officers.—Memorable Engagements.—Pay Table of Staff Appointments.—Alterations while printing.

Digitized by Google

ARMY LIST.

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

The words in Italics under the titles of Regiments, such as "*Seringapatam*," "*Kirkee*," &c. denote the honorary distinctions permitted to be borne by such Regiments on their colours and appointments, in commemoration of their services.

The letters C. G. H. M. or P. affixed to officer's names, signifies that they have passed an examination in the Canarese, Guzeratte, Hindoostanee, Mahratta, and Persian languages.

Medical Officers marked thus* have passed the prescribed examination as to their proficiency in the Native Languages, to entitle them to permanent appointments.

The rank of Officers whose names are in Italics, is Brevet.

The lace of the Cavalry is Silver, and the Infantry Gold.

All Officers are accounted for in their respective Regiments, and the absence of Staff Officers is more particularly explained in the Departments to which they belong.

G. C. B. Grand Cross of the Order of the Bath.
K. C. B. Knight Commander of the Order of the Bath.
C. B. Companion of the Order of the Bath.
G. C. H. Grand Cross of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.
K. H. Knight of.....ditto.....ditto.

The words in inverted commas under the titles of the Hon'ble Company's regiments, denote honorary distinctions, and those in small capitals the Stations.

Digitized by Google

DISPOSITION OF THE BOMBAY ARMY.

1st January, 1842.

BOMBAY GARRISON.

2nd Battalion Foot Artillery.
Det. H. M. 6th Foot.
Det. H. M. 17th (or the Leicestershire) Regt. of Foot, (ordered to Poona.)
1st Bombay Eur. Regt (ordered to Belgaum.)
2d Gr. Regt. (ord. to Sattara.)
19th Regiment Native Infantry.
Marine Battalion.

POONAH DIVISION OF THE ARMY,—HEAD QUARTERS, POONA.

2d Troop Horse Artillery.....Poona
3d do.....do...ordered to Mhow...Ditto
H. M. 14th Light Drags..... Kirkee
1st Bat. Foot Artillery...Ahmednuggur
Golundauze Battalion.....Ditto
H. M. 22d Regt. of Foot.....(wing ordered to Bombay)..... Poona
2d European Lt. Infantry.....Poona
Sappers and Miners... Poona
5th Regt. Native Infantry (Light Infantry)..... Ditto
22d ditto.....ditto... Malligaum
24th ditto.....ditto..... Poona
Native Veteran Battalion... ...Dapoolee
Poona Auxiliary Horse... Seroor

NORTHERN DIVISION OF THE ARMY,—HEAD QUARTERS, AHMEDABAD.

1st Regt. Light Cavalry...(ord. to Mhow)..... Deesa
4th Troop Horse Artillery.....Deesa
2d Company Golundauze Bat...Bhooj
4th ditto...ditto...Ahmedabad Hursole
7th ditto..ditto..... Baroda
H. M. 2d Queen's Royals.....Deesa
3d Regiment N...I.....Ahmedabad and Hursole
4th Regiment N. I. (or Rifles)...Baroda
9th Regt. N. I..... Deesa
11th Regt. N. I..... Ahmedabad
12th do... (Wing)..... Bhooj
13th Regt. ditto (Right Wing)...Surat
Ditto... ...ditto (Left Wing)...Broach
14th.....ditto..... Rajcote
18th.....ditto..... Baroda
Guzerat Provincial Battalion.....Kaira
Ditto Irregular Horse... ...Ahmedabad

MHOW BRIGADE.

2d Regt. Light Cavalry (ord. to Deesa)
7th Regt. Native Infantry.
17th Regt. Native Infy. (ord. to Aden)
26th ditto..... ...ditto.

FORTRESS OF ASSEERGHUR.

Wing of 52d Regiment Madras Native Infantry.

SATTARA.

Wing of 24th Regiment N. I.
Detail of Golundauze Battalion.

SCINDE FIELD FORCE.

1st Troop H. Artillery. (ord. to Poona.)
3rd Regt. Lt. Cavalry.
3rd Company 1st Battalion Artillery (Kandahar.)
H. M. 40th Regt. (Kandahar.)
H. M. 41st Regt. (Wing.)
1st Gr. Regt. N. I. (ord. to Ahmednuggur.)
8th Regiment N. I.
8th ditto
20th ditto
21st ditto
23d Regt. N. I. (ord. to Bombay.)
25th ditto
Detachment of Sappers and Miners
Ditto of Poona Auxiliary Horse.

LOWER SCINDE.

Wing of H. M. 41st Regt.
2nd Company 2nd Battalion Artillery.
12th Native Infantry, (Wing)
15th Regt. N. I.

KARRACK, PERSIAN GULF.

Detachment 1st Eur. Regt.
Detachment Eur. Foot Artillery.
Head Quarters 16th Regt. N. I.

Digitized by Google

ADEN

Detachment European Foot Artillery.	10th Regt. N. I. (ord. to Mhow.)
Detachment Golandauze Battalion.	Wing of 16th Regt. N. I.
Head Quarters H. M. 17th Regt.	Detachment Sappers and Miners.

MADRAS TROOPS SERVING IN THE BOMBAY TERRITORIES.

Troop Horse Artillery..... Sholapore	47th Regt. N. I. Dharwar
Company 1st Bat. Foot do...Belgaum	51st Regiment N. I..... Sholapore
3d Regt. Lt. Cavalry... Sholapore	52d..ditto...ditto...Asseerghur and Malligaum
H. M. 41st Regt. Lower and Upper Scinde	Company of Sap. and Min...Upper Scinde
18th.....ditto.....ditto...Ahmednuggur	Comy. 4th Bt. Artillery... ..Ahmednugger.
21st..... Belgaum	
21st Regt N. I..... Kallndghee.	
26th Regt. N. I... Belgaum	

COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

His Excellency Lieut. General SIR THOMAS McMAHON, Bart. K. C. B., Her Majesty's 94th Regiment of Foot.

OFFICERS ON THE STAFF.

Major Genl. Sir C. J. Napier K. C. B., H. M's Service...Comg. Poona Division.
Major Genl. R. A Willis, 15th N. I.....Commg. Northern Division
Major Genl. P. Delamotte, C. B., 3d Cavalry..... do Southern Division.

OFFICERS COMMANDING DIVISIONS, FIELD FORCES, BRIGADES, STATIONS, GARRISONS. &c.

BRIGADIER,—1st Class.

Brigadier P. Fearon, 2d Gr. Regt. N. I..Commg. Mhow Brigade.

BRIGADIERS,—2d Class.

Brigadier R. England, K. H.....H. M. 41st Foot. Comg. Scinde Force.
Brigadier T. Valliant, K. H. H. M. 40th Foot..... Comg. Rombay Garrison
Major General J. Morse 6th Regt. N.I.Comg. at Baroda
Brigadier F. Farquharson, 1st Gr. Rt...Comg. at Ahmednuggur—In command at Kurrachee
Lieut. Col. S. Hughes, C. B. 1st Eur. Rt.In tempy. Command at Ahmednuggur
Brigadier J. Gibbon, 3d N. I.....Commg. at Deesa
Brigadier T. Morgan. 1st Eur Regt...Do in Candeish
J. G. Baumgardt C. B.,H. M.2d Q's Royals.Comg. Poona Brigade
Bt. Col. F. Roome, 9th N. I.....Do. at Asseerghur
Lieut. Colonel C. Ovans, 4th N. I...Do. at Sattara

The Honorable G. W. Anderson, Governor, &c. &c. &c.

PERSONAL STAFF

OF THE HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR.

H. L. Anderson, Esq.. Private Secretary
Captain M. F. Willoughby, Artillery...Military Secretary
Lieut. D. Arcy H. M. 94th Regiment...Aid-de-Camp
Cornet W. W. Anderson, 1st Lancers...do.
J. McLennan, Esqr..... Surgeon

OF THE COMMANDER IN CHIEF.

Capt. T. W. McMahon.. Mily. Secy. and Aid-de-Camp
Lieut. J.K. Wedderburn, H. M. 55th Rt.Aid-de-Camp. On Service in China
Lieut. R. P. Hogg, 2d Grdr. Regt.....Persian Intr. and Extra A.D.C.

Digitized by Google

A

GENERAL OR INDISCRIMINATE LIST.

OF

HER MAJESTY'S

AND THE

HON'BLE COMPANY'S OFFICERS,

ON THE BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

NAMES	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
GENERALS.		
	1819	
Honble E. Finch.	12 Aug	
	1837	H M 22d R
Sir F. A. Wetherall, G. C. H....	10 Jan	H M 17th D
LIEUT.GENLS.		
	1825	
The Rt. Hon'ble Sir J. Kempt, G. C. B. and G. C. H.....	27 May	H M 2d Q's R
	1837	
Sir Lionel Smith, K. C. B. and G. C. H... ...	10 Jan	H M 40th R
J. W. Morris. ..	do	1st Eur Rt
Sir E. Kerrison...	do	H M 14th L D
	1838	
Sir T. McMahon Bart, K. C. B...	28 June	H M 94th R
MAJORGENLS		
	1830	
Sir J. F. Fitzgerald, K. C. B..	22 July	H M 85th R
	1837	
H. S. Osborne..	10 Jan	4th N I
W. Roome... ...	do	24th do
Sir D. Leighton K. C. B... ...	do	7th do
Sir T. Corsellis, K. C. B... ..	do	9th do
Sir T. Willshire, Bart, K. C B...	do	H M 2d Q's R
G. R. Kemp. ...	do	13th N I
J. Cunninghame.	do	17th do
J. F. Dyson. ...	do	18th do
W. D. Cleiland...	do	19th do
R. B. Fearon, C.B.	do	H M 40th R
B. W. D. Sealy...	do	3rd N I
W. Gilbert... ...	do	21st do
	1838	
B. Kennet... ...	28 June	22nd N I
J. P. Dunbar, ...	do	2nd Lt Cav

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
MAJOR GENLS. Continued.		
	1838	
A. Aitchison ..	28 June	23rd N Lt I
A. Hogg... ...	do	11th N I
C. Hodgson ...	do	Artillery
R. Whish... ...	do	do
E. W. Shuldham.	do	25th N I
J. Mayne, C. B...	do	26th do
W. Sandwith, C B.	do	12th do
J. Salter, C. B...	do	5th do
Sir E.G. Stannus, Kt. & C. B.....	do	2d Eur Lt Infy
Sir J. Sutherland, K L. S... ..	do	2nd Gr Rt
F. D Ballantine.	do	8th N I
S. Goodfellow...	do	Engineers
R. A. Willis.....	do	15th N I
P. Delamotte, C.B	do	3rd Lt Cav
V. Kennedy.....	do	4th N I
E. Frederick, C.B	do	10th do
G. B. Brooks...	do	20th do
A. Robertson....	do	1st Gr Rt
P. Lodwick... ...	do	16th N I
J. Morse... ...	do	5th do]
E. H. Bellasis...	do	Engineers
COLONELS.		
	1831	
J. G. Baumgard C. B.... ..	18 June	H M 2d Q's Rt
P. Valiant, K. B	do	H M 40th Rt
S. R. Strover..	do	Artillery
P. Fearon... ..	do	Infantry
T. Morgan... ..	do	1st Eur Rt
L. C. Russell. C. B.... ...	do	Artillery
	1834	
D. Burr.. ...	22 Jan	21st do
F. Farquharson..	do	1st Gr Rt
F. Roome... ...	do	9th N I
Sir H. Pottinger, Bart.. ..	do	19th do
LIEUT. COLS.		
	1829	
J. Townsend.....	14 April	H M 14th Dr
J. Gibbon... ...	25 May	3rd N I

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUT. COLS. Continued	1830	
S. Hughes, C. B.	9 Feb	1st Eur Rt.
J. Sheriff... ..	7 Apr	12th N I
T. Dickinson ...	10 de	Engineers
	1831	
R. Taylor... ...	7 Sept	2d Eur Lt Infy
	1832	
M. E. Bagnold..	7 Oct	15th N I
	1833	
J. G. Griffith..	6 May	Artillery
A. Manson, C B	28 de	do
C. B. James.....	8 July	5th N Lt I
J. H. Dunsterville... ..	10 do	7th N I
C. Payne.. ..	16 Sept	13th do
	1825	
C. Ovans.. ...	5 Sept	4th do
R. Sutherland...	9 Nov	18th do
	1836	
W. Croker, C. B.	1 Apr	H M 17th R
D. Capon.. ..	30 May	24th N I
W. D. Robertson.	25 July	11th do
	1837	
F. Hickes. ..	28 Apr	22d do
C. Davis... ..	4 Sept	16th do
B. Sandwith, C. B	7 Nov	1st Lt Cav
	1838	
M. Soppitt...	26 Jan	14th N I
J. Sutherland..	28 Feb	2nd Lt Cav
F Schuler.. ..	4 June	Artillery
W. Spiller... ..	28 de	6th N I
H. D. Robertson	do	17th do
G. Moore.. ..	do	20th do
T. Leighton.. ..	do	5th do
F. Stalker, C. B	do	2d Eur Lt I
G. R. Jervis....	do	Engineers
	1839	
D. Cunninghame	29 Apr	1st Lt Cav
J. Pennycuick, C. B. & K. H...	23 July	H M 17th Rt
R. Carruthers, C.B	do	H M 2dQ'sR
G. J. Wilson...	8 Oct	10th N I
J. L. Pennefather	18 de	H M 22d Rt
C. J. Deshon..	13 Nov	H M 17th R
	1840	
T. Marshall.. ..	27 Feb	25th N I
E. P. Lester.. ...	9 Aug	Artillery
F. T. Farrell....	29 Nov	6th N I
S. B. Boileau..	18 Dec	H M 22d R
	1841	
W. Havelock K.H.	30 Apr	H M 14th Lt Dr
C. J. Conynham.	6 Mar	3d Lt Cavalry
T. M. Bailie.. ...	19 Aug	

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUT. COLS Continued. OFFICIAL.		
	1831	
S. Powell... ..	5 May	Adjt General
	1840	
N. Campbell.....	27 Feb	Qr Mr Genl
P. M. Melvill...	3 Dec	Sec to Govt [Mily & Mar. Depts
MAJORS.		
	1835	
J. Jepp.. ..	26 Mar	Engineers [Rt
R. W. Brough..	29 May	H M 2d Q's
C. Catheart,.. ..	30 do	9th N I
H. G Roberts..	9 Nov	13th do
G. Hibbert.. ..	13 do	H M 40th Rt
	1836	
W. Cavaye.. ..	8 Apr	21st N I
D. Forbes... ..	30 May	2nd Gr Regt
H. Sandwith..	25 July	8th N I
J. T. Osburne..	0 Sept	1st Eur Regt
H. Cracklow..	19 Oct	22d N I
	1837	
G. H. E. Murphy	10 Jan	H M 22d Rt
W. Ogilvie... ..	do	26th N I
G. W. Gibson..	do	Artillery
J. W. Watson..	do	ditto
E. W. Jones....	30 May	3rd N I
J. Saunders... ..	4 Sept	15th do
A. T. Reid... ...	20 Oct	12th do
	1838	
C. Crawley... ..	10 Apr	4th N I (Rifle)
S. Powell...	8 June	2d Eur Lt Infy
J. Newport... ..	do	23rd N Lt I
J. Forbes...	do	20th N I
C. Waddington.	do	Engineers
H. Liddell.....	do	11th N I
J. R. Woodhouse.	do	5th ditto
J. Hancock... ..	do	19th ditto
	1839	
J. Seton..	9 Jan	16th N I
J P. Cumming	10 do	1st Eur Rt
J. Brooks...	29 Apr	2d Lt Cav
W. N. T. Smee..	6 July	5th N I
N. *Campbell*.....	23 do	11th do
J. Lloyd..	do	Artillery
J. C. Peat C B	do	Engineers
E Pottinger, C.B	do	Artillery
M. Stack... .. .	2 Sept	3d Lt Cav
J. Poole...	18 Oct	1 M 22d Rt
P. C. Parr..... ..	19 do	7th N I
M. M. Shaw.....	1 Nov	9th ditto

Digitized by Google

NAMES	ARMY RANK	CORPS.
MAJORS Continued.		
	1839	
C. Hagart.. ...	13 Nov	1st Eur Regt
G. D. J. Raitt..	do	H M 2dQ's R
J. G. S. Gilland	do	ditto
J. Outram	do	23rd N I
W. Wylie.. ..	do	21st do
W. M. Coghlan	do	Artillery
J. Darley.....	do	H M 17thRegt
O. Robinson... ...	do	H M 2nd Q's
M. C. Decluzeau	13 Dec	Artillery
	1840	
B. McMahon...	27 Feb	25th N I
T. Clibborn.....	27 Apr	1st Gr Regt
G. Deedes... ...	12 June	H M 17th R
E. S. Boscawen	7 Aug	H M 40th Rt
W. Jacob..	9 do	Artillery
W. Raban..	18 Dec	H M 22d Rt
A. Myers...	do	ditto
	1841	
H. Spencer.. ..	1st Apr	2d Eur Lt I
L. Brown... ...	2d do	5th N Lt I
H. N. Corsellis	29 May	18th N I
S. Poole..	3 June	1 t Lt Cav
R. Ord...	19 Aug	24th N I
G.P.LeMesurier	15 Sept	14th N I
H. Macan... ...	17 Oct	17th N I
LOCAL RANK IN PERSIA.		
	1837	
F. Farrant, K.L S	2 June	3rd Lt Cav
H. C. Rawlinson	do	1st Grenadier
E.P.Lynch K L S	3 do	16th N I
LOCAL RANK IN AFFGHANISTAN AND PERIA.		
	1838	
R. Leech...	7 Aug	Engineers
OFFICIAL.		
	1840	
J. Holland... ..	27 Feb	Depy QrMrG
CAPTAINS.		
	1825	
R. G. Johnston.	25 Oct	H M 17th Rt.
	1826	
W. Rollings.....	22 Mar	2nd Gr Rt N I
E. W. Kennett.	27 do	13th N I
J. Scott.....	8 Sept	23d N I
E. Hallum.. ...	do	10th ditto
M. S. H. Lloyd	6 do	do 2d Q's Rt
	1827	
P. McPherson..	13 Mar	H M 17th Rt
A. Troward.. ...	2 Apr	2d Eur Lt I
J. Fawcett..	9 May	14th N. I
H. Lyons...	25 do	23d do

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
CAPTAINS.— Continued.		
	1827	
C. S. Naylor.....	1 Sept	M M 40th Rt
P. Gidley.. ..	17 Oct	11th N I
J. S. Down... ..	9 do	1st Gr Rt N I
C Johnson.. ..	30 do	3d N I
W. J. Browne..	18 Nov	5th N I
	1828	
W. Barnes.. ..	4 Feb	H M 17th Rt
C. Benbow... ...	18 June	15th do
C. Richards.. .	11 Sept	8th do
G. More... ..	18 Oct	24th do
W H. Jackson..	21 Nov	12th N I
R. M. M. Cooke	7 Dec	19th do
	1829	
D. G. Duff... ..	25 Jan	16th N I
G. V. Hamilton	2 Feb	H.M.2ndQ'sRt
F. Apthorp, K. I C.. ..	3 do	20th N I
G. Macan.. ..	9 do	2nd Eur Lt I
J. McDuff... ..	10 do	H M 40th Rt
B. Mackenzie..	31 Mar	Ditto
J.St. B. Brown.	12 Apr	7th N I
J. D. Browne	22 do	10th do
I. C. Trevsdale	25 May	25th do
J. S. Leeson..	7 Aug	Artillery
I. M. Shortt..	17 do	13th N I
G. Boyd.. ..	21 do	2d Gr Rt
P. R. Wynter..	13 Sept	2d Eur Regt
W. Burnett.....	30 Dec	1st Eur Regt
	1830	
F. C. Darke... ...	9 Feb	4th N I
J. Adamson... ..	22 do	H M 40th Rt
W. Ward... ..	26 do	15th do
J. E. G Morris	9 Mar	24th do
C. W. Grant...	10 Apr	Engineers
P. Donnelly... ..	8 July	1st Gr Rt
J. Stopford... ..	10 Sept	H M 40th Rt
R. Mignon.. ..	11 do	1st Eur Rt
G. Smith.. ..	15 Dec	26th N I
	1831	
G. Yeadell.. ...	3 Apr	Artillery
J St. C.Jameson	20 do	18th N I
D. R. Smith.....	26 do	H M 22d Rt
J. G. Hume.....	27 do	10th N I
H. James... ..	19 Aug	18th do
W. Macan... ...	7 Sept	5th do
C. S. Stuart... ...	29 do	14th do
G. J. Maut... ...	28 Nov	19th do
J. Sinclair.....	30 do	Artillery
	1832	
T. Miller...	9 Jan	H M 40th Rt
J. Swanson... ..	26 do	19th N I
W. M. Lyster...	17 Feb	H M 2d Q's Rt
J. Carney.....	20 do	Ditto

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
CAPTAINS. Continued.	1832	
A. N. Maclean .	7 Ap	8th N I
A. McD. Ejder..	17 do	1st Eur Regt
W. Maunsell....	26 do	5th N I
J. T. Nagel... ..	27 Jun	H M 17th Rt
G. Thornton... ...	30 Jun	2d E Lt I
R. Foster... ...	4 July	Engineers
R. Blood.. ..	23 do	11th N I
L. Fyfe... ...	4 Sept	H M 17th Rt
F. Coddington .	24 Dec	H M 40th Rt
	1833	
E. Stanton... ...	1 Jan	Artillery
J. H. Chalmers	16 Feb	4th N I
P. M. Melville...	18 Apr	7th do
J. H. M. Martin	6 May	Artillery
C. Denton... ...	9 June	2d E Lt I
S. Hennel... ..	0 July	12th N I
F. D. George...	30 Aug	H M 22d Rt
B. Crispin... ..	16 Sept	16th N I
D. Carstairs... ..	10 Oc	5th do
A. Lockhart... ...	11 do	H M 17th Rt
H. J. Parkinson	4 Nov	22d N I
J. D. Hallett.....	29 do	3d do
J. T. Leslie... ...	24 Dec	Artillery
A. Rowland... ...	26 do	do
	1834	
A. F. Bartlet.....	4 Jan	26th N. I
F. J. Pontarderat	7 Feb	Artillery
R. Bulkley... ...	1 June	20th N I
R. A. Bayly... ...	28 do	5th ditto
J. E. Parsons...	4 July	11th ditto
W. C. Harris.....	8 Aug	Engineers
W.B. Goodfellow	20 do	do
C. H. Delamain..	12 Sep	3rd Lt Cav
J. Gray... ...	do	H M 40th Rt
J. Watkins... ...	17 do	23rd N I
E. Walter... ...	5 Dec	3rd Lt Cav
J. Cooper... ..	20 do	7th N I
R. M. Hughes..	22 do	12th do
	1835	
D. Davidson.. ...	18 Feb	17th N I
E. M. Ennis... ..	28 do	21st do
J. Hobson... ...	1 Mar	1st E Rt
W. Scott... ..	26 do	Engineers
G. J. Jameson...	27 Apr	4th N I
T. J. Vatian...	1 May	H M 40th Rt
A. P. LeMesurier... ...	21 May	2nd E Lt Infy
C. B. Morton...	30 do	10th N I
J. D. Smythe...	2 June	4th do
G. Rowley... ...	14 July	2d Lt Cav
F. H. Stephens...	17 July	H M 14th Drs
W. Trevelyan...	19 do	2d Lt Cav
C. Hunter... ...	15 Aug	6th N I
N. Lechmere.....	20 do	Artillery
A. Bradford... ...	do	13th N I
J S Ramsay.....	27 do	2d E Lt Infy
J. Hale... ...	1 Sep	22d N I

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
CAPTAINS. Continued.	1835	
J. Wright... ..	4 do	3rd do
T. H. Ottley.....	6 Oct	26th do
H. H. Hobson..	do	20th do
D. C. F. Scott...	12 do	3d Lt Cav
C W. Wenn.....	9 Nov	13th N I
M. F. Willoughby	19 Dec	Artillery.
W Brett... ...	do	do
C. Lucas... ..	do	do
H. W. Trevelyan	do	do
T. E. Colgrave...	do	do
	1836	
A. Woodburn...	11 Feb	25th N I
T. Candy... ...	do	20th do
R. W. Honner...	do	4th do
A. R. Wilson...	0 do	14th do
R. J. Crozier..	do	26th do
J. Liddell... ...	21 do	23rd do
R. J. Littlewood	do	9th do
W. S. Aams.....	1 Mar	10th do
C. DeB. Prescott	27 do	5th ditto
G. L. Jacob... ..	6 Jun	2d Gr Rt
J Davies... ..	do	11th N I
J. Stamford... ..	9 do	Artillery.
W T. Whitlie...	do	do
J. Grant... ...	do	do
W. M. Webb...	do	do
E A. Farquharson...	do	do
C. blood... ...	do	do
R. St. John.. ...	5 July	1st E Rt
L. W. Hart... ...	23 do	22d N. I
V. S. Hawkins...	5 do	8th ditto
C. Miller... ..	19 Aug	H M 17th Rt
S. Long Shawe..	2 Sept	22d N I
C. Pope... ...	21 Oct	17th do
J. B. Oliver... ...	7 Nov	H M 40th Rt
. S. Conway...	9 Dec	H M 22d Rt
D. M. Scobie..	30 do	14th N I
G. Fisher... ...	do	12th ditto
	1837	
T. Tapp... ...	1 Jan	1st E Rt
H. Stockley... ...	3 do	7th N I
R. Farquhar... ...	13 do	5th do
T. Maughan... ..	18 do	2th do
J. Erskine... ...	9 Feb	H M 17th Rt
M. Lang... ...	25 do	21st N I
C. N. B. Tucke	do	2d E Lt Infy
C. A. Stewart...	do	16th N I
J. S. Brown.....	do	do
T. Foulerton.....	2 Mar	1st Gr Rt
D. A. Malcolm...	30 do	3rd N I
R. Worden... ...	10 Mar	Artillery
J. B. M. Gillanders...	14 do	2nd E Lt Infy
P. T. French.....	25 do	23rd N I
J. Jacob... ..	9 do	19th N I
E. Skipper... ..	do	7th do

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
CAPTAINS. Continued.	1837	
G. N. Prior..	29 May	21st do
H.N. Ramsay.....	do	24th do
J. Burrows... ...	do	14th do
T. Sealy...	16 June	H M 2d Q'sRt
E. W. Lascelles.	6 July	H M 22d Rt
J. B. Bellasis..	12 do	9th N I
C. Birdwood.....	17 do	3rd do
E. H. Hart.. ..	2 Sept	19th N I
A. Hamerton...	4 do	15th do
J. Penney... ..	7 Nov	1st Lt Cav
W. J. Ottley....	1 Dec	2d do
H. Stiles..	8 do	1st E Rt
T. Dickson.. ..	24 do	13th N I
	1838	
G. G. Malet... ..	4 Jan	3d Lt Cav
C. Shirt... ...	do	20th N I
R. Shortrede.....	do	2d E Lt Infy
J. Holland... ...	do	22d N I
G. Pope... ...	10 Feb	ditto
J. Whitemore...	26 do	11th N I
T. G. Fraser... .	5 Mar	1st E Rt
G. Wilson... ...	do	26th N I
J Jackson... ..	do	25th do
H. B. Turner...	25 do	Engineers
J. Mc. L. Tew...	6 Apr	H M 22d Rt
G C. Stockley..	29 May	7th N I
W. H. Archer...	1 June	H M 14th Drs
W. Purves... ...	28 do	9th do
J. C. Heath... ..	do	5th N I
T. M B. Turner.	do	Engineers
A. Meadows.. ..	12 July	18th June
L. G. C. Bourchier.. ..	20 do	H M 17th N.I
W J. B. Knipe	5 Aug	17th N I
E. Whichelo.. ..	25 do	9th N I
L. M. McIntyre	7 Oct	1st E Rt
C. J. Owen... ..	10 do	1st Lt Cav
G. K. Erskine...	1 Nov	1st ditto
G. M. Stuart....	9 Nov	H M 14th Drs
S. H. Partridge	2 Dec	18th N I
	1839	
G. Clarkson... ..	5 Jan	12th N I
H. Aston... ...	7 do	10th do
S. *Landon*... ...	do	16th do
W. E. Rawlinson	10 do	1st E Rt
D E. Mills... ...	17 do	19 h N I
F. C. Boll.. ..	do	4th N I
S. C. Baldwin...	do	20th do
J. A. Eckford.	14 Feb	19th do
E. P. Delliotte...	21 do	16th do
D. Graham... ..	1 Mar	19th do
S. V. W. Hart...	21 do	2 1 Gr Rt
A. Shepheard..	25 Apr	24th N I
W. Thatcher....	do	6 h N I
H. L. Salmon..	29 do	2d Lt Cav
G. G. Shaw... ...	31 May	H M 14th Lt Drs
J. G. Gordon..	8 June	2d E Lt Infy

NAMES.	ARMY	CORPS.
CAPTAINS. Continued	1839	
H. Bury... ...	15 June	3d Lt Cav
F. Farrant.. ...	15 Aug	3d Lt Cav
G. O. Reeves ...	5 Sept	3d do
H. S Watkin....	8 Oct	15th N I
P. K. Skinner ..	1 Nov	9th do
A. E. Bromwich	30 Nov	H M 14th Drs
N. B. Thornbury.	7 Dec	4th do
E. A. Guerin ...	7 do	2d E Lt Infy
J. McDonnell ...	do	19th N I
	1840	
S. J. Stevens ...	7 Jan	21st do
G. Sparrow... ..	do	13th do
T. Jackson... ...	25 do	10th do
S. *Parr*.. ...	6 Feb	23rd do
G. Fuljames ...	27 do	25th do
C. H. Wardell...	7 Mar	5th do
F. Mayor	9 Apr	6th do
T. T. Christie ...	30 do	17th N I
A. A. Drummond.	3 May	11th do
H. C. Morse.....	do	8th do
J. O'Grady.....	8 May	H M 2d Q's Rt
C. Giberne.. ...	28 ditto	16th N I
J. Holmes... ...	5 June	12th do
A. D. Cowper...	ditto	H M 40th Rt
G. Mainwaring...	ditto	H M 22d Rt
C. F. Hooper...	14 July	2d Lt Cav
R.H.Goldsmough	ditto	26th N I
W. J. Morris.....	6 ditto	9th ditto
F. White...	7 Aug	H M 40th Rt
P. C. N. Ame	31 ditto	1st Grenadiers
W. C. Stather ...	3 Sept	ditto
T. Prendergast ...	4 ditto	H M 17th Rt
H. E. Doherty ...	4 Sept	H M 14 h Drs
C. W. Prother ...	8 ditto	4th N I
P. Grehan... ...	8 ditto	H M 2 d Q's Rt
J. Kilmer...	7 Oct	Engineers.
I. Reynolds... ...	8 ditto	H M 2d Q's Rt
E. W. Carwright	15 ditto	23rd N I
. Hutt... ...	ditto	Artillery
W. N. Ralph ...	31 ditto	H M 2d Q's Rt
V. H. O. Matthews...	22 Nov	15th N I
T. W. Hicks ...	16 Dec	Artillery
J. Chalmers... ...	18 ditto	H M 22d Rt
P. C. Dallas ...	27 ditto	2d Lt Cavy
	1841	
G. M. Fullerton	5 Jan	H M 14th Drs
S. S. Gardiner...	26 Jan	H M 22d Rt
C. G. G. Munro	17 Feb	16th N I
F. Jackson ...	ditto	2d Lt Cavy
C. C. *Lucas*... ...	ditto	4th N I
H. Ash	ditto	20th do
C. *Threshic*... ...	20 ditto	10th do
J. R. F. Willoughby... ...	ditto	25th do
W. B. Salmon ...	ditto	19th do
J. Ramsay... ...	ditto	9th do

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK	CORPS.
CAPTNS.— Continued.	1841	
J. W. Auld... ..	20 Feb	26th N I
A. Tweedale.....	6 Mar	1st Lt Cavy
T Eyre...	11 ditto	3d do
J. R. Hibbert...	31 ditto	2d Eur Lt Inf
W. G. Duncan...	ditto	24th N I
J. H. Tonge.....	30 Apr	H M 14 Drs
J. C. Hartley...	8 May	2d Gr Reg
A. Thomas... ...	16 ditto	8th N I
G. H. Bellasis...	ditto	24th do
F. Westbrooke...	29 do	18th do
W. F Curtis.....	3 June	1st Lt Cav
A W. J. Logie...	6 do	11th N I
J. Ash.....	16 do	Artillery
G.S. Ravenscroft	25 July	3d Lt Cav
D. T. Longworth	27 Aug	H M 40th R
J. Anderson	17 Oct	17 N I
LIEUTS.	1813	
J. Boalth...	13 May	H M 14 Drs
	1827	
H. W. Brett... ..	28 Sept	Artillery
J. S. Unwin.....	do	ditto
H. Forster... ...	ditto	ditto
J. M. Glasse.....	ditto	ditto
T. Stock...	26 Nov	23rd N I
	1828	
D. Cooper.....	1 May	H M 17th R
G. K. Mann.....	24 July	Artillery
H. Berthon.... ...	5 Aug	Engineers
C. R. Hogg.. ...	27 Sept	1st Eur Rt
W. J. Eastwick.	21 Nov	12th N I
	1829	
J. Chambre... ...	12 Feb	H M 14 Dr
J.J.F Cruickshank	12 April	Engineers
H. J. Woodward	10 May	1st Eur Regt
B. Bailey...	20 ditto	Artillery
W. F. Harvey...	13 Aug	H M 17th R
	1830	
G. F. Sympson...	7 April	1st Eur Reg
J. Estridge... ...	10 ditto	Engineers
T. Wingate... ...	17 May	H M 2d Q's Rt
F. Cristall...	6 Dec	8th N I
	1831	
W. G. Hebbert...	20 Feb	Engineers
A. Dickson... ..	8 Mar	H M 17th Rt
O. D. Otley..	26 July	1st Eur Rt
D. Davidson...	19 Aug	18th N I
J. B. Seton.....	ditto	1st Eur Regt
J. Stirling.....	20 ditto	HM 2d Q's Rt
	1832	
W. B.G. Blenkin	5 Jan	6th N I
T. R. Stewart...	7 April	8th ditto
G. H. Bainbridge	26 ditto	2d Eur Lt Inf
J. C. Bate.....	4 June	11th N I
R. W. Herne..	25 ditto	8th do
J. H. G. Crawford	4 July	Engineers.
G. Wingate... ...	27 ditto	ditto

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUTS — Continued.	1832	
I. F. Wakefield	29 ditto	H M 40th Rt
L. Ramsay.....	11 Sept	1st Eur Regt
S. B. Owen.....	21 ditto	H M 17th Rt
J. A. Wetherall	14 Dec	ditto
I. Dowman... ...	21 ditto	H M 40th Rt
F. W. Smith.....	24 ditto	ditto
	1833	
R. Wallace... ...	18 Jan	18th N I
H. Reynolds... ...	1 Mar	H M 2d Q's Rt
G. M White.....	19 Apr	H M 40th Rt
W. A. St. Clair...	28 May	Artillery
H. C. Jones... ...	9 June	2d Eur Lt Infy
W. S. Jacob... ...	1 July	Engineers
A. M. Haselwood	8 do	3d N I
P. W. Clarke...	5 Aug	2d Gr Rt N I
E. P. Lynch, K. L. S.....	16 Sept	6th N I
F. W. Follett...	6 Oct	25th do
R. C. Wormald...	10 do	Artillery
E. Green...	24 Dec	41st N I
H. L. Brabazon...	do	Artillery
H. Giberne... ...	26 do	ditto
	1834	
S. Turnbull... ...	7 Feb	Artillery
M. R. Pilfold...	16 do	H M 2d Q's Rt
W. B. Kelly.....	1 Apr	H M 22d Rt
C. W. Tremenheere	17 do	Engineers
C. W Maude...	20 do	18th N I
A. Robertson...	7 June	10th do
R. Dennis.....	14 do	5th do
H. Rudd...	28 do	ditto
J. Todd.....	4 July	H M 40th Rt
J. Tait.....	20 do	6th N I
A. H. Russell...	23 do	H M 22d Rt
F. Wemyss... ...	8 Aug	Engineers
E. Andrews... ...	15 do	7th N I
T. Studdert... ...	20 do	Engineers
E. W. Azar.....	15 Sept	3d N I
G. H. Messiter...	29 do	H M 17th Rt
H. W. Preedy...	4 Nov	25th N I
A. F. Rowan.....	7 do	Artillery
G. Kippon.....	22 do	21st N I
W. F. Hay... ...	5 Dec	3d Lt Cav
B. H. Combe...	do	1st do
W. Topham.....	20 do	7th N I
	1835	
M. Wyllie...	1 Jan	8th do
F. C. Wells.....	6 do	15th do
J. M. B. Neill...	9 do	H M 40th Rt
W. H. Godfrey...	18 Feb	17th N I
H. C. Rawlinson	26 do	1st Gr Rt
H. J. Margary...	26 May	Engineers
F. Jackson.....	14 Apr	24th N I
J. Sinclair.....	23 Apr	23d N I
H. C. Tyler... ...	1 May	H. M. 40th Rt

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUTS.—Continued.		
	1835	
J. E. Simmons ...	29 May	„ 2d Q's Rt
F. Fenwick... ...	30 do	10th N I
E. M. Clarke...	6 June	H M 17th Rt
C. Peterson	26 June	H M 14 Dr
A Prescott... ..	14 July	2d Lt Cav
R. C. LeGeyt...	19 do	1st do
C. Mauger... ...	30 do	17th N I
K. Jopp.....	15 Aug	16th do
N. P. McDougal	20 do	13th do
A. Crawford.....	14 Sept	3d do
R. N. Meade.....	29 do	12th do
F. F. Taylor... ...	12 Oc	3d Lt Cav
H. Lavie...	9 Nov	13th N I
C. F. Sorell... ...	29 do	17th do
J. L. Hendley...	20 Dec	2d E Lt Infy
	1836	
T. L. K. Nelson.	29 Ja	H M 40th Rt
S. W. Jephson...	19 Fel	„ 2nd Q's R
T. R. Prendergast	11 Mar	10th N I
J. F. DeTessier.	1 Apr	H M 17th R
C. F. Christie...	8 do	2d E Lt Infy
R. J. Shaw... ...	21 do	1st Eur Rt
E. C. Cotgrave...	2 May	8th N I
J. Jacob...	14 do	Artillery
W. A. Fyers...	20 do	H M 40th Rt
R. H. Young..	30 do	2d Gr Rt
H. W. Evans...	15 June	9th N I
F. Jackson... ...	5 July	1st Eur Rt
H. Boye...	22 do	22d N I
J. Holder..... ...	22 July	H M 14th D
H. J. Barr.....	25 do	2d E Lt Infy
W D. Baird.....	29 do	H M 17th Rt
H. Fane...	30 do	ditto
H Spottiswoode	31 do	1st Lt Cav
J. T. Mauleverer	9 Aug	H M 17th Rt
R. H. Mackintosh	5 Sept	2d Gr Regt
H B. Rose... ...	10 do	1st Eur Regt
J D. Leckie.....	13 do	22d N I
H Cracroft... ...	5 Oct	18th N I
W. Graham... ...	do	Engineers
H. Seymour... ...	7 Nov	H M 40th Rt
T. Chute...	9 Dec	H M 22d Rt
W. F. Cormac..	22 Dec	5th N I
G. A. F. C Grave	30 Dec	H M 14 Dr
	1837	
C. T. Powell	10 Feb	H M 22d Rt
W. Loch...	14 Feb	1st Lt Cav
J. G. J Johnston	23 do	10th N I
H. W. Prescot	2 Mar	1st Gr Regt
H Richards... ...	9 do	3rd N I
T. L Jameson...	14 do	ditto
F. Forbes...	30 do	ditto
C. D. Mylne.....	3 Apr	5th ditto
T. Minster... ...	14 do	11th ditto
J. C. Wright .	8 May	9th N I
R. P. Hogg,...	11 May	2d Gr Regt

NAMES.	ARMY RANK	CORPS.
LIEUTS.—Continued.		
	1837	
G. N. K. A Yonge...	29 June	H M 2dQ's Rt
W. Brown.	30 do	12th N I
A. Vaillant... ..	12 July	9th N I
P. E. Warburton	18 do	13th ditto
C. Mellersh... ...	31 do	9th do
T. Postans.. ...	4 Sep	15th ditto
H Creed..... ..	8 do	Artillery
J. H. Gray... ...	15 Sep	H M 14 Dr
C. D. Dellamotte	17 Oc	1st Gr Regt
H. E. D. Jones...	20 do	12th N I
O. P Bourke.....	27 do	H M 17th Rt
C. P. Leeson...	15 Nov	25th N I
F. Ayrton.....	19 do	Artillery
T. R. Morse.....	6 Dec	1st Eur Regt
A. N. Aitchison.	24 do	13th N I
W. E. Evans..	do	1st Eur Regt
A. E. Saunders.	do	2d Eur Lt I
	1838	
R. Travers... ...	10 Jan	23d N I
W. B. Ponsonby	10 Feb	22d do [Drs
A. Scudamore...	18 do	H M 14th Lt
J. Forbes.... ...	28 do	3d Lt Cav
R. Armstrong...	2 Mar	H M 40th Rt
G. R. R-mington	10 do	15th N I
H. Halkett... ...	23 do	H M 40th Rt
G. B. Mumbee...	25 do	Engineers
T. Gaisford... ..	0 do	Artillery
J. R. Keily... ..	4 Apr	20th N I
W. H. B. Watkins	10 do	4th ditto [Rt
G. Piercy... ...	16 do	H M 2d Q's
W. Kenyon	22 do	2d Lt Cav
T. O. Ruttledge	23 do	H M 17th Rt
G. T. Pogson..	1 May	5th N I [Rt
J. McDonald...	11 do	H M 2d Q's
E. Baynes.....	22 do	20th N I
J B. Woosnam.	4 June	Artillery
W. Orrok..	23 do	16th N I
R. D. Stuart.....	28 do	14th ditto
J. W. Renny.....	do	19th ditto
. Hackett.....	do	9th ditto
R. Leech...	do	Engineers
A. Macdonald...	do	18th N I
A. J. Alcock....	7 July	5th N I
W. H. C. Lye..	0 do	13th ditto
L. S. Hough.....	2 do	18th ditto
A C. Honner.	19 do	1st Gr Regt
C. J. Griffin..	27 Jul	H M 14 Dr
A. R. Miller . ..	7 July	H M 14 Dr
W. R. Simpson	5 Aug	17th N I
T. H. Godfrey...	25 do	20th ditto
W. G. Arrow...	do	9th do
M. W. Goldie...	8 Sept	H M 22d Rt
M. F. Gordon...	6 do	2d Eur Lt Infy
H. Vincent... ...	22 do	10th N I
H. W. Stisted...	29 do	H M 2d Q's Rt
F. E. Woodhouse	17 Oct	1st Eur Regt

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUTS. Continued.	1838	
T.W.W.Whittard	4 Nov	15th N I
H. A. Evans ..	9 do	1 M 22d Rt
G. C Kemball ..	23 do	1st Lt Cav
R. H. Gall	7 Dec	1M 14th Lt Ds
D'O. T. Compton	12 Dec	18th N I [Rt
T. W.Holdsworth	14 do	1 M 2d Q's
J. McK. Taylor	24 do	2d Lt Cav
H. P. Welman...	28 do	1 M 17th R
	1839	
R. W. D. Leith	10 Jan	1st Eur Regt
E. H. Cormick..	11 do	1 M 17th Rt
E. S. Blake	20 do	Artillery
T. Addison	31 do	1M 2d Q's R
L. Vardon	9 Feb	1st Lt Cav
A. A. Nelson ..	15 Mar	1 M 40th Rt
E. Lee	13 Apr	1 M 40th Rt
E. Welland	20 do	Artillery
Sir F.J.Ford, Bart	do	20th N I
W. Marriott ..	29 do	2d Lt Cav
L. Scott	4 May	17th N I
J. P. Perceval ..	16 do	1 M 17th R
F. T. L. G. Rus sell	25 do	1 M 40th R
J. F. Fitzgerald	31 do	1M 14th Lt D
J. L. Croker ..	5 June	1 M 17th Rt
J. A. Todd ...	14 do	1M 14th Lt D
R. Olpherts ..	21 do	1 M 40th Rt
E. Wood	5 July	2th N I
W. Massie	8 do	Artillery
R. Fitzgerald...	0 do	12th L I
J. McGregor ..	18 do	21st Rt
H. M. Blake ...	23 do	7th ditto [Rt
H. C. Faulkner	26 do	1 M 2d Q's
H. J. Coote ...	27 Sept	1 M 22d Rt
H. Heyman ..	20 do	15th N I
G. P Kennett ..	30 do	Artillery
H. Rolland	8 Oct	19th N I
C. R. Whitelock	do	11th ditto
G. J. D. Miles	do	24th ditto
C. N. Treasure...	do	11th ditto
A. B. Rathborne	do	24th ditto
B. R. Powell ..	do	26th ditto
W. Reynolds ..	do	14th ditto
G. H. Robertson	do	25th ditto
A. Price	do	4th ditto
J. G. Forbes ..	do	23d ditto
H. J. Willoughby	do	2d Eur Lt Inf
H. Fenning... ..	do	21st N I
H. T. Vincent..	do	7th ditto
W. J. Boyce	do	23d ditto
E. Bowen.. ..	do	26th ditto
A. P. Hunt... ...	do	1st Eur Regt
R. Richards.. ...	do	3d N I
C. R W. Hervey	do	2d Eur L I
G. A Leckie.....	do	21st N I
W. E. Macleod...	do	20th N I
S. W. Brown ..	do	26th ditto

NAMES.	ARMY RANK.	CORPS.
LIEUTS.— Continued.	1839	
A. Hall.. ..	15 Oct	25th N I [Drs
R. B. Prettijohn	18 do	H M 14th Lt
J. T. Barr... ..	19 do	7th N I
E. Croker... ..	21 do	H M 17th Rt
J. E. Thackwell	23 do	H M 22d Rt
J. D. DeVitre ..	26 do	26th N I
S. Thacker	1 Nov	9th do
J. A Evans ..	do	2d Eur. Lt I
C. S. Whitehill	12 do	ditto
I. Piercy	14 do	H M 2d Q's Rt
B. G. Morison	6 Dec	14th N I
H. F. Hodson..	7 do	HM 14th Lt Ds
T. C. Pownoll...	13 do	Artillery
G. Stock... ...	19 do	24th N I
J. H. Kippen ...	30 do	H M 2d Q's Rt
	1840	
C. W. Thompson	17 Jan	H M 14th Drs
F. Conner... ...	27 Jan	H M 2d Q's Rt
J. C. Graves ..	12 Feb	3d Lt Cav
A. W. Lucas ...	13 do	7th N I
T. Dundas ...	21 do	1 M 22d Rt
E. C. Beale... ...	24 do	22d ditto
J. A. Pruen.....	25 do	Artillery
S. Glennie	27 do	25th N I
C. J. Symons ..	7 Mar	9th ditto
C. P. Rigby ...	24 do	16th N I
W. Gordon... ...	3 Apr	H M 17th Rt
E. T. Peacocke...	27 do	1st Gr Rt
E.H. S. Bowdler	30 do	26th N I
C. Ponsonby ...	do	17th ditto
J. S. Aked	2 May	4th N I
C. M. Barrow...	do	19th ditto
A. W. Smith ...	29 do	H M 22d Rt
J. Y. Vance... ...	5 June	H M 40th Rt
E. C. Moore.....	12 do	H M 17th Rt
W. Ballingall ..	18 do	24th N I
J. A. Curtis...	do	Engineers
S. B Eastwick..	26 do	8th N I
R. Stephenson..	10 July	H M 2d Q's Rt
W. E. Wilkinson	19 do	21st N I
E. H. Simpson...	30 do	2d Lt Cav
J. W. Smith.....	31 July	H M 14th Lt Ds
S. S. Smith... ...	5 Aug	H M 22d Rt
C. R. Dent... ...	9 do	Artillery
J. P. Grant.. ...	17 do	1st Eur Rt
G. Malcolm.. ..	31 do	1st Gr Rt
J. Bedford.. ...	do	2d Gr Rt
E. C. Fanning—	31 do	1st Gr Regt
G. F. Thorne..	1 Sept	14th N I
G. L. Lye.. ..	3 do	1st Gr Rt
J. McC Ranclaud	10 do	6th N I
A. McKinstry..	25 do	H M 17th Rt
J. H. Ayrton ...	3 Oct	10th N I
H. J. Pelly.. ...	do	8th ditto
J. L. P. Hoare..	do	13th ditto
A. S. Young. ..	do	3rd ditto
S. J.K. Whitehill	do	23d ditto

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.

HORSE BRIGADE.." *Beni-Boo-Alli*,"—*Ghuznee*,"—" *Khelat*,"—" *Afghanistan*."
1ST BATTALION.." *Seringapatam*,"—*Egypt*,"—*Assaye*."
2D BATTALION.." *Seringapatam*,"—" *Kirkee*,"—" *Aden*,"—" *Ghuznee*,"—" *Afghanistan*."
GOL. BATTALION.." *Aden*,"—" *Ghuznee*,"—" *Affghanistan*."

HEAD QUARTERS, BOMBAY.

COMMANDANT OF ARTILLERY.....Lt. Col. Julius G. Griffith.
MAJOR OF BRIGADE.....Bt. Major W. M. Coghlan.

BRIGADE OF H. ARTY., HD. QRS. POONA.

1st Troop..(ordered Poona) Field Service Scinde
2nd Troop.....Poona
3rd Troop.....(ordered to Mhow) Poona
4th Troop.....Deesa

1ST BN. ARTY., HD. QRS. AHMEDNUGGUR.

1st Company.....Ahmednuggur
2nd Do.....Bombay, & Persian Gulf
3rd Do.....Upper Scinde
4th Do.....Bombay

2 BN. ARTY., HD. QRS. BOMBAY.

1st Company.....Bombay
2nd Do.....Field Service Scinde
3rd Do.....Bombay
4th Do.....Aden

GOLUNDAUZE BN., HD. QRS. AHMEDNUGGUR.

1st Company.....Ahmednuggur
2nd Do.....Bhooj
3rd Do.....Upper Scinde
4th Do.....Ahmedabad
5th Do.....Ahmednuggur
6th Do.....Ahmednuggur
7th Do.....Baroda
8th Do.....Aden

	NAMES.	Regl Rank.		Army Rank.		REMARKS.
	COLONELS.					
1	C. Hodgson	30 Sept	25	M.G. 28 June	28	Eur. Furlough, 9th April 1826.
2	R. Whish	23 do	26	do	do	Do. do 26th Jan. 1834.
G	S. R. Strover	1 Jan	33	18 June	31	Do. do 2d February do.
H	L. C. Russell, C. B.	26 Dec	do	do		Do. S. C. 1st February 1836.
	LIEUT. COLS.					
H	J. G. Griffith	6 May	33			the Military Board. Commandant of Artillery & Member of
1	A. Manson	28 do	do			Comg. 1st Battn Arty. P. D. A.
G	F. Schuler	4 June	38			Comg. Arty. N. D. A.
G	F. P. Lester	9 Aug	40			Secretary to the Military Board.—S. C. to Neilgherries.
	MAJORS.					
2	G. W. Gibson	4 June	36	10 Jan	37	S. C. to Cape.
G	J. W. Watson	30 Sept	39	do		Principal Comy. of Ordnance, Bombay.
H	M. C. Decluzeau	13 Dec	do			Comg. Horse Brigade.
2	W. Jacob	9 Aug	40			Agent for the Manufacture of Gunpowder.
	CAPTAINS.					
G	J. Lloyd	20 May	25	B.M. 23 July	39	Comg. Artillery in Scinde.
H	J. S. Lee-on	7 Aug	do			Ditto 4th Troop.
2	G. Yeadell, H.	3 Apr	31			Ditto Arty. at Aden.
G	J. Sinclair	30 Dec	do			Comy. of Ordnance, Poona Div.
2	E. Stanton	1 Jan	33			Agent for the Manufacture of Gun Carriages.
H	J. H. M. Martin	6 May	do			Comg. 3d Troop.
H	J. T. Leslie	24 Dec	do			Ditto 1st Troop.
H	A. Rowland	26 do	do			Ditto 2d Troop.
G	F. J. Pontardent	7 Feb	34			Placed at the disposal of the Govt. of India.
H	W. M. Coghlan	16 June	do	B.M. 13 Nov	39	Brigade Major Arty.
1	N. Lechmere	20 Aug	35			Comg Arty. Karrack.
2	M. F. Willoughby	14 May	36	19 Dec	35	Fort Adjutant, &c. Bombay.—Secy. to Clothing Board—& Mily. Secy. to the Hon'ble the Governor.
1	W. Brett	8 Sept	37	do		Europe, S. C. 4th May 1840.
1	C. Lucas	30 Mar	38	do		Comy. of Ordnance, Northern Div.
G	H. W. Trevelyan	4 June	do	do		Placed at the disposal of the Supreme Government.
G	* T. E. Cotgrave	20 Jan	39	do		Junior Depy. Comy. of Ordnance Presidency.
G	H. Stamford	8 July	do	9 June	36	Comy of Ordnance, Sukkur.
2	W. T. Whitlie, H.	30 Sept	do	do		Kurrachee.
2	J. Grant	13 Dec	do	do		Depy. Comy. of Ordnance.
2	W. M. Webb	9 Aug	40	do		Senior Deputy Commissary of Ordnance, Bombay.
	1st LIEUTENANTS.					
1	E. A. Farquharson	10 June	21	B. C. 9 June	36	Deputy Comy. of Ordnance, Ahmednuggur, and Acting Ex-Engr.
1	C. Blood	do		do		
1	R. Warden, H. M.	10 Nov	22	do 10 May	38	Comy. of Ordnance, South. Div. Army.
G	G. Hutt	21 sept	27	do 15 Oct	40	Adjt. to the Gol. Battn.—Adjt. and Qr. Mr. to Arty. in Scinde.
G	T. W. Hicks	21 Sept	27	B. C. 16 Dec	40	Europe, Furlough Sept. 1841.
G	J. Ash	do		do 14 June	41	Baroda.

* Regimental duty, temporarily.

Digitized by Google

REGIMENT OF ARTILLERY.—*Continued.*

	Names.	*Regl. Rank.*		*Army Rank.*		Remarks.
	1st Lieutenants.					Depy. Comy. of Ordnance.
H	H. W. Brett	21 Sept	27			Adjt & Qr. Mr. 3d Troop—Actg. Junior
2	J. S. Unwin, H.	do				Do. ditto, 2d Battalion.
H	H. Forster	do				Europe, S. C. 24th Oct. 1840.
2	J. M. Glasse	do				ditto, 4th May 1840.
1	G. K. Mann	24 July	28			ditto, 26th March 1836.
1	B. Bailey	20 May	29			Aden.
H	W. A. St. Clair	28 do	33			Adjt. & Qr. Master H. Brigade.
H	R. C. Wormald	10 Oct	do			Adjt & Qr. Mr. Arty. N. D. A.
1	H. L. Brabazon	24 Dec	do			Ahmedabad.
G	* H. Giberne	26 do	do			On survey duty Mahee Kaunta.—5th Company Golundauze Battalion.
G	S. Turnbull, H.	7 Feb	34			Line Adjt. Ahmednuggur.
H	A. F. Rowan	7 Nov	do			2d Troop.
2	E. Pottinger, C. B.	20 Aug	35	M. 28 July	39	Political Agent, Bamean.
2	*J. Jacob	14 May	36			Supt. of experiment in boring for water in Guzerat—Attached to 1st Troop H. B.
G	H. Creed	8 Sept	37			Furlough to Europe, 26th Feb. 1841.
1	F. Ayrton	19 Nov	do			Europe, S. C. 11th March 1841.
1	F. Gaisford, H. M.	30 Mar	38			ditto, 5th Nov. 1840.
2	J. B. Woosnam, H.	4 June	do			Actg. Adjt. & Qr. Mr. and Interpreter to Golundauze Battalion.
1	E. S. Blake	20 Jan	39			Detail of Golundauze Upper Scinde.
H	S. Welland	29 April	do			Europe, S. C. 7th August 1839.
2	W. Massie	3 July	do			ditto, 27th Dec. 1839.
1	G. P. Kennett	30 Sept	do			ditto, 10th Sept. 1837.
H	F. C. Pownoll	13 Dec	do			2d Troop.
2	G. A. Pruen	25 Feb	40			Sukkur.
2	C. R. Dent, H. M.	9 Aug	do			Eur pe, S. C. 29th July 1840.
G	D. Erskine	20 Feb	41			Upper Scinde.
2	J. Pottinger	17 Aug	do			Adjt. & Qr. Mr. 1st Battn.
1	G. P. Sealy, H.	do				Scinde, Commissariat Agent Kotra.
2	G. K. Bell	do				Europe, S. C. 21st May 1839.
G	W. Hodgson	do				
1	W. S. Terry	do				Upper Scinde.
H	A. B. Kemball, H. M.	do				3d Troop.
H	F. G. McDonnell	do				Aden.
	2d Lieutenants.					
1	W. C. Outhwaite	8 July	39	1 Dec	38	Kairack.
2	C. J. Bruce	12 Aug	do	17 Mar	39	Malligaum.
H	R. B. Brett	do		10 Dec	do	4th Troop.
1	L. R. Hawkins	12 Dec	do	ditto		Sattara.
1	J. Hamilton	11 June	40	11 June	40	Ahmednuggur.
1	W. D. Aitken	11 Dec	do	ditto		Ditto.
1	C. B. Fuller	do		ditto		Ditto.
1	J. Worgan	20 Feb	41	11 Dec	do	Ditto.
	E. Wray	17 Aug	do	ditto		Ditto.
	J. G. Lightfoot	do		ditto		Ditto.
	J. G. Petrie	do		ditto		Ditto.
	J. D. Woolcombe	do		ditto		Ditto.
	W. Davidson	do		ditto		Ditto.
	J. G. Smith	do		ditto		Ditto.
	J. T. Keir	do		ditto		Ditto.
	Staff.					
	Adjts. & Qr. Masters.					
H	R. C. Wormald					
H	H. W. Brett	12 Oct	35			
H	W. A. St. Clair	do	36			
2	J. S. Unwin	20 Feb	41			
1	J. Pottinger	1 Mar	do			
	Adjutant.					
G	G. Hutt	7 April	33			
	Qr. Mr. & Intr.					
G	J. B. Woosnam	17 Mar	40			
	Surgeons.					
1	A. Montgomery	3 April	39	31 Dec	39	
2	F. Robson	2 Feb	41	4 June	36	
	Assistant Surgeons.					
H	A. H. Leith	19 Dec	38	21 Feb	33	1st Troop.
H	W. Parsons	21 Sept	39	2 June	32	2d ditto.
H	J. Cramond	3 Feb	40	28 Feb	39	4th ditto.
H	E. Impey	18 Nov	41	4 Dec	40	3d ditto.
	Vety. Surgeons					
H	J. S. Stockley	26 Feb	41			
	J. Hoey					Attached.
	W. McDowell					Ditto.

Coat, Blue; Facings, Scarlet; Lace, Gold.

* Regimental duty, temporarily.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OF ENGINEERS.

3d Company—"*Beni-Boo-Ali*"—"*Affghanistan*"—"*Ghuznee.*"
1st and 2d Companies "*Affghanistan*"—"*Ghuznee.*"

HEAD QUARTERS.—BOMBAY.

CHIEF ENGINEER.....Lieut. Col. T. Dickinson.
ADJUTANT OF ENGINEERS.....Lieut. J. J. F. Cruickshank.

CORPS OF SAPPERS AND MINERS.

Head Qr.—Poonn.

OFFICER COMMANDING.....Lieut F. Wemyss.
ACTING ADJUTANT AND INTERPRETER...2d Lieut. W. F. Marriott.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*		*Army Rank.*		REMARKS.
COLONELS.					
S. Goodfellow....	29 July	25	M.G.28 June	38	Eur. Furlo' 28th Jan. 1835.
E. H. Bellasis.....	30 Oct	38	ditto		Eur. Furlo' 25th Feb. 1839.
LIEUT. COLONELS.					[litary Board.
T. Dickinson	10 Apr	30			Chief Engineer, and Member of the Mi-
G. R. Jervis.....	28 June	38			Eur. S. C. 25th Feb. 1839.
MAJORS.					
J. Jopp....	26 Mar	35			Eur. S. C. 1st April 1840.
C. Waddington	28 June	38			Suptg. Engr. Southern Provinces. (Ser- vice Scinde.)
CAPTAINS.					
C. W. Grant..	10 Apr	30			Supt. Engr. Northern Provinces.
A. C. Peat, C. B..	20 Feb	31	M. 23 July	39	Supt. of Roads and Tanks in the 4 Col- lectorates.
R. Foster..	4 July	32			Eur. S. C. 1st Feb. 1841.
W. C. Harris, H. M. P..	8 Aug	34			On a Political mission.
W. B. Goodfellow..	20 do	do			Civil Architect, Garrison Engr. & Ex: Officer, Presidency.
W. Scott	26 Mar	35			Civil Engr. in Candeish, Offig. Suptg. Engr. Southern Provinces.
H. B. Turner, H..	25 do	38			Mint Engineer, & Supg. Building of Steam Factory.
T. M. B. Turner..	28 June	do			Engineer to the Dock Yard.
J. Kilner.....	7 Oct	40			Ex-Engineer at Mhow.
1ST LIEUTENANTS.					[da and Kaira.
H. Berthon....	5 Aug	28			Ex-Engr. Ahmedabad, Hursole, Baro-
J. J. F. Cruickshank, H.	20 Apr	29			Assist. to the Chief Engr. & Actg. Assist. Secy. Mily. Board.
J. Estridge.... ...	10 do	30			Executive Engineer, Poona.
W. G. Hebbert H.. ...	20 Feb	31			Europe S. C. 7th Oct. 1841.
J. H. G. Crawford, H..	4 July	32			Executive Engineer at Ahmednuggur.
G. Wingate, M.....	27 do	do			Eur. Furlo' for 1 year, 28th Aug. 1841.
W. S. Jacob..	1 do	33			First Assist. Grand Trigonometrical Survey.
C. W. Tremenheere.. ..	17 Apr	34			Eur. S. C. 6th Feb. 1840.
F. Wemyss, H. M..	8 Aug	do			Comg. Sappers and Miners.
T. Stoddert..	20 do	do			At the disposal of the Envoy & Minister at Cabool.
H. J. Margary.....	26 Mar	35			Eur. S. C. 6th Feb. 1840.
W. Graham..	21 Oct	36			Ex-Engr. Dharwar.
G. B. Munbee, H..	25 Mar	38			Ex-Engr. Lower Scinde.
R. Leech.....	28 June	do	Major in Affgn 7 Aug	38	Politically employed in Affghanistan.
J. A. Curtis.....	18 do	40			Assist. Ex. & Field Engr. Aden.
A. Nash, H. M..	7 Oct	do			Assist. to Rev. Surveyor, Deccan.
2D LIEUTENANTS.					
P. L. Hart.....	9 Apr	36	14 Dec	32	Assist. to Supt. of Roads &c.
C. F. North.....	21 Oct	do	11 June	33	On duty in Affghanistan.
W. S. Suart, H.....	25 Mar	38	13 Dec	do	Supt. of Repairs, & Survey of Buildings. —Doing duty under the Mint Engr.
F. Wemyss.....	28 June	38	13 Dec	33	Europe, S. C 6th Oct. 1838.
J. Hill.....	23 Oct	39	13 June	34	Actg. Ex-Engr. Upper Scinde.
J. Burke....	18 June	40	12 Dec	do	Europe, S C. 5th June 1841.
W. F. Marriott, H..	7 Oct	do	11 do	36	Acting Adjt. & Interpretor to the Corps of Sappers and Miners.
H. W. B. Bell....	31 Mar	41	11 June	39	Actg. Ex-Engr. Dharwar Division.
Supernumerary.					
H. Rivers..... ..			ditto		Assist. to Supt. of Rev. Survey, Southern Mar. Country.
Conductor.					
T. Dunn.....	7 Apr	40			Poona.

Coat, Red; Facings, Blue Velvet; Lace, Gold.

Digitized by Google

FIELD OFFICERS OF CAVALRY, AS THEY STOOD FOR LINE PROMOTION ON THE 1st JANUARY, 1842.

LIEUTENANT COLONELS.	MAJORS.
J. Sutherland, 2d Regt. 28 Feb 38	J. Brooks, 2nd Rt. 29 Apr 39
D. Cunninghame, 1st do. 29 Apr 39	M. Stack, 3rd do. 22 Sept 39
C. J. Conyngham, 3rd do. 6th Mar. 41	S. Poole, 1st do. 3 June 41

1st REGIMENT (LANCERS.) "*Ghuznee*" & "*Affyhanistan*"—DEESA.
Ordered to Mhow.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
LT. COL. COMDT.			
B. Sandwith, C. B...	29 Apr '39		Europe, Furlo' 26th April 1840.
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
D. Cunninghame...	29 Apr 39		
MAJOR.			
S. Poole...	3 June 41		
CAPTAINS.			
J. Penny...	7 Nov 37		Brig. Major at Deesa.
C. J. Owen...	30 Oct 38		[Auxiliary Horse.
G. K. Erskine...	1 Nov do		Commandiug Poona.
A. Tweedale.. ...	6 Mar 41		S.C.Eur. 26th Oct. 1841.
W. F. Curtis..	3 June do		do. do.
LIEUTENANTS.			
B. H. Combe...	5 Dec 34		
H. Spottiswood... ...	31 July 36		Adjutant. [Service.
R. C. LeGeyt.. ...	ditto	19 July 35	H. M. Shah Shooja's
W. Loch...	14 Feb 37		2nd in Command of the Poona Auxy. Horse.
G. C. Kemball, H.. ..	23 Nov 38		Qr. Mr. & Interpt.
L. Vardon..	19 Feb 39		
P. L. Fagan...	6 Mar 41		
L. M. Valiant, H... ...	3 June do		Temporary charge Guicowar Horse Kattywar.
CORNETS.			
F. H. Denys...	24 Dec do	13 Feb 38	
H. R. Parker...	23 Sept 39	21 Dec 39	
W. W. Anderson, H... ..	6 Mar 41	4 do 40	Acty. A. D. C. to the
E. A. Hardy...	3 June do	2 Feb 41	Hon'ble the Govr.
STAFF.			
H. Spottiswood... ..	21 June 37		Adjutant.
G. C. Kemball	23 May 39		Qr. Mr. and Interpt.
A. J. Montefiore... ...	17 Jan 40	1st May 39	Surgeon.
W. Babington.. ...	21 May 41	18 Feb do	Assistant do.
G. E. Nixon...	24 May 26		Veterinary do.

Jacket, French Grey ; Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

SECOND REGIMENT LIGHT CAVALRY.

MHOW, ARRIVED 24TH JANUARY 1839.

Ordered to Deesa.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
J. P. Dunbar ...	1 May 24	1838 M. G. 28 June	Europe, Furlough 1st July 1826
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
J. Sutherland ...	27 Mar 40	28 Feb 38	Resident at Gwalior.
MAJOR.			
J. Brooks ...	29 Apr 39		
CAPTAINS.			
G. Rowley ...	14 July 35		Supdt. of Pensions and Family Payments
W. Trevelyan ...	19 do do		
W. J. Ottley, H. ...	1 Dec 37		Europe, Furlo' 12th March 1840
H. L. Salmon ...	29 Apr 39		
C. F. Honner ...	12 Dec 40	14 July 40	
LIEUTENANTS.			
P. G. Dallas ...	25 June 32	1840 B. C. 27 Dec 1841	
C. F. Jackson ...	2 Nov do	B. C. 17 Feb	[1840
A. Prescott ...	14 July 35		Europe, Furlo' 21st March
W. Kenyon ...	22 Apr 38		Brig. Major at Mhow
J. McK. Taylor ...	24 Dec do		Adjutant
W. Marriott, H. ...	29 Apr 39		Actg. Qr. Mr. and Inter
E. H Simson... ...	30 July 40		
W. F. Hunter ...	12 Dec do		
CORNETS.			
L. M. Jones ...	23 Nov 38	13 Feb 38	
E. M. MacGregor ...	30 July 40	12 April 40	
G. F. Loch ...	12 Dec do	4 Dec do	
C. H. Barnewell ...	17 Nov 41	2 Feb 41	
STAFF.			
J. McK. Taylor ...	23 Dec 39		Adjutant
W. Marriott ...	12 do 40	5 Apr 35	Actg. Qr. Mr. and Inter.
W. B. Taylor ...	25 Sep 41	1 Apr 39	Surgeon
W. Neilson, M. D. ...	6 July 41	10 Mar 38	Assistant do.
H. Freake ...	26 Feb 41		Veterinary Surgeon

Jacket, French Grey ; Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

THIRD REGIMENT LIGHT CAVALRY.

On Field Service Scinde.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.	Army Rank	REMARKS.
Colonel.			
P. Delamotte, C. B., M.	27 Apr 26	M. G. 28 June 1838	Commg. South. Division of the Army
Lieut. Colonel.			
C. J. Conyngham ...	6 Apr 41	6 Mar 41	S. G. to Neilgherries, 17th September 1840
Major.			
M. Stack ...	22 Sept 39		Supt. of the Stud Establishment
Captains.			
C. H. Delamain, H...	12 Sept 34		
E. Walter ...	5 Dec do		[September 1837
D. C. F. Scott ...	12 Oct 35		Furlo to Australia, 2nd
G. G. Malet ...	28 Feb 38	4 Jan 38	Supt. and Commdt. at Balmeer
H. Bury ...	22 Sept 39	15 June 39	Supg. Guicowar's Contingent, Kattiwar S C Capo
Lieutenants.		1839	25th October 1841
F. Farrant, K. L. S...	1 Apr 27	B. C. 15 Aug 1839	On duty in Persia
G. O. Reeves ...	10 do 28	B. C. 5 Sept 1841	Acting Quarter Master
T. Eyre... ...	1 Jan 33	B. C. 11 Mar 1841	Europe, S C 15th May 41
G. S. Ravenscroft ...	12 Sept 34	B. C. 25 July	
W. F. Hay ...	5 Dec do		Europe, S C 23d Apr 40
F. F. Taylor ...	12 Oct 35		
J. Forbes ...	28 Feb 38		Adjutant
J. C. Graves ...	12 do 40		
Cornets.			
W. Ashburner ...	1 Dec 37	19 Jan 37	Acting Quarter Master
T. A. Mackenzie ...	22 Apr 38	6 June do	
R. B. Moore ...	22 Sept 39	10 Feb 39	
J. L. Aitken ...	17 June 40	25 do 40	
Staff.			
J. Forbes ...	20 Feb 38		Adjutant
——			Qr. Mr. and Interpriater
R. B. Owen, M. D. ...	20 Dec 39	30 Jan 39	Surgeon
——			Assistant Surgeon
E. Battersbee ...	24 Sept 36		Veterinary Surgeon

Jacket, French Grey ; Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

FIELD OFFICERS OF EUROPEAN AND NATIVE INFANTRY,

AS THEY STOOD FOR LINE PROMOTION ON THE 1st Jan. 1842.

Lieuts. Colonels.	*Army Rank.*			Majors.	*Army Rank.*		
				C. Cathcart, 10 do..	30	May	35
T. Morgan, 1 E. Regt.. ...	4	Spet	27	H. G. Roberts, 13 do... ...	9	Nov	do
D. Barr, 22 do... ...	11	Apr	28	W. Cavaye, 21 do	8	Apr	36
F. Farquharson, 1 Grs... ...	21	Jan	29	D. Forbes, 2 Grs...	30	May	do
F. Roome, 9 N. I..	3	Feb	do	H. Sandwith, 8 N. I.	25	July	do
Sir H. Pottinger, Bart 19 N. I	17	Mar	do	J. T. Osburne, 1 Eur. Rt... ...	10	Sept	do
J. Gibbon, 3 do.....	25	May	do	H. Cracklow, 22 N. I.. ...	19	Oct	do
S. Hughes, C. B. 1st Eur. Rt... ...	9	Feb	30	E. W Jones, 3 N. I.	30	Mar	37
J. Shirreff, 12 Rt N. I.. ..	7	Apr	do	J. Saunders, 15 do	4	Sept	do
R. Taylor, 2d Eur. Lt. Infy... ...	7	Sept	31	A. T. Reid, 12 do..	20	Oct	do
M. E. Bagnold, 15 N. I.. ...	7	Oct	32	W. Ogilvie, 26 N. I.	26	Jan	38
C. B. James, 5 do..	8	July	33	C. Crawley, 4 do..	19	Apr	do
J. H. Dunsterville, 7 do... ...	10	do	do	H Hancock, 19 do.	28	June	do
C. Payne, 13 do...	16	Sept	do	J. Forbes, 20 do..	25	Aug	do
C. Ovans, 24 do.....	5	do	35	B. Seton, 16 do...	9	Jan	39
R. Sutherland, 18 do.	9	Nov	do	J. P. Cumming, 1 Eur. Regt.. ...	10	do	do
D. Capon, 24 do..	30	May	36	W. N. T. Smee, 5 N. I.. ...	6	July	do
W. D. Robertson, 11 N. I... ...	25	July	do	S. Powell, 2d Eur. Lt. Infy.. ...	8	Oct	do
F. Hickes, 21 N. I.	28	Apr	37	C. Newport, 23 N. I... ..		do	do
C. Davies, 16 do..	4	Sept	do	H. Liddell, 11 N. I.		do	do
M. Soppitt, 14 do...	26	Jan	38	T C. Parr, 7th do...	19	do	do
W. Spiller, 26 do...	28	June	do	M. M Shaw, 9 N. I.	1	Nov	do
H. D. Robertson, 17 do... ...	do		do	B. McMahon, 25th N I... ...	27	Feb	40
G. Moore, 20 do...	do		do	T. Clibborn, 1st Gr. Regt.. ...	27	Apr	do
T. Leighton, 8 do...	do		do	J. R. Woodhouse, 6 N. I... ...	29	Nov	do
F. Stalker,, C. B. 2 Eur. Lt. Infy.	do		do	H. Spencer, 2 Eur. Lt. Infy... ..	1	Apr	41
G. J. Wilson, 10 N. I.... ...	8	Oct	39	H. N. Corsellis, 18 N. I.	29	May	do
T. Marshall, 25 N. I... ...	27	Feb	40	R. Ord 24 N. I	19	Aug	do
T. M. Bailie 24 N. I.	29	Nov	do	H. Macan 17 N. I	17	Oct	do
F. T. Farrel,6 N. I.	19	Aug	41	G. P. LeMessurier, 14th N. I... ...	15	Sept	do

Digitized by Google

1st REGIMENT EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

"Seringapatam."—"Kirkee."—"Beni-Boo-Alli"—"Aden."

Bombay. Arrived 9th Dec. 1841. A Detachment on Service at Karrack.

Ordered to Belgaum.

RIGHT WING.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
J. W. Morris... ..	1 Nov 17	c. c. 10 Jan 37	Eur Fur' 18th Jan 1841
LIEUT. COLONELS...			
T. Morgan... ...	4 Sept 27	c. 18 June 31	Comg. in Candeish.
S. Hughes. C. B... ..	10 Dec 40	9 Feb 30	In tempy. Commd. at Ahmednuggur.
MAJOR.			
J. T. Osburne... ..	10 Sept 36		S. C. to Neilgherries. 30 March 1840.
CAPTAINS.			
C. Hagart... ...	6 Nov 27	s. m. 13 Nov 39	Depy. Adjt. Genl. of
R. Mignon... ..	11 Sept 30		Karrack, [Army.
A. Mc. D. Elder... ..	17 Apr 3(		Europe, C S 28th Jan 1841
J. Hobson... ..	5 Sept 35	1 March 35	
T. Tapp... ...	17 Aug 4(	1 Jan 37	
LIEUTENANTS.			
			[Presy.
T. G. Fraser... ...	8 Sept 26	s. c. 5 Mar 38	[Assist Comy. Genl. Qr. Mr—Actg Sub.
H. J. Woodward... ...	10 May 29		Adjutant
J. Ramsay... ...	11 Sept 3(		Assist. Qr. Mr. Genl. P. D. A.
R. J. Shaw, H... ..	21 Apr 36		Sub-Assr. Comy. Gen. & in charge of Bazars Sukkur
H. B. Rose, H. M... ...	10 Sept d(		
W. E. Evans, H. M... ..	24 Dec 37		Assist. to Supt. of Deccan Rev. Survey, [1841
A. P. Hunt.. ...	8 Oct 3(		Eur. S. C. 10th April
J. P. Grant... ..	17 Aug 40		Act Adjt Guzt Irregular Horse.
C. T. Trower... ...	3 Oct do		Actg. Qr Mr and Pay Mr.
ENSIGNS.			
W. S. Furneaux... ..	8 Oct 3(	3 Feb 39	Asst to Supt of Roads & Tanks
J. F. W. Poley... ..	do d(	11 June do	
F. S. Kempt... ..	do d(	6 July do	
W. C. Anderson... ..	7 Mar 4(	6 Aug do	[Feb 1841.
H. E. Pattullo... ..	3 Oct d(	10 March 40	Europe, S. C. 11th
H. Daly H. ...	12 Dec do	1 Sept do	
E. Dansey... ..	ditto	20 do do	
G. Scriven... ..	6 Feb 41	22 Oct do	
G. E. Herne.. ...	17 Mar d(	11 Dec do	
STAFF.			
H. J. Woodward... ...	16 Oct 41		Adjt.
T. G. Fraser... ...	29 Dec 34		Qr. Mr. Actg. Sub-Asst Com. Genl., Persy
H. B. Rose... ..	4 Dec 40		Actg. Inter.
C. D. Straker... ..	2 Jan 41	5 June 39	Surgeon.
			Asst. do.
			

Digitized by Google

1st REGIMENT OF EUROPEAN INFANTRY.

"Seringapatam."—"Kirkee."—"Beni-Booi-Ali." "Aden."

Bombay Arrived 9th Dec. 1841, a detachment on Service at Karrack.

LEFT WING.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
MAJOR.			
J. P. Cumming	10 Jan 39		S. C. Europe
CAPTAINS.			
W. Burnett... ...	30 Dec 29		
R. St. John... ...	5 July 36		Post Mr. Poona
H. Stiles, H. M... ...	6 Dec 37		
L. M. McIntyre ...	17 Oct 38		Comt Officer and in charge of Bazars Aden
W. E. Rawlinson... ...	10 Jan 39		
LIEUTENANTS.			
C. R. Hogg... ...	27 Sept 28		Eur. S. C. 20th May 1840
G. F. Sympson.. ...	7 Apr 30		
O. D. Ottley... ...	26 July 31		Eur. S. C. 14th Oct. 1841.
J. B. Seton... ...	19 Aug do		Karrack, Actg. Adjt. and Qr. Mr. to Det.
F. Jackson	5 July 36		Europe, S. C. 17th July 1841
T. R. Morse... ...	6 Dec 37		
F. E. Woodhouse...	17 Oct 38		Karrack
R. W. D. Leith ...	10 Jan 39		Ditto
W. A. Anderson ...	3 Oct 40		Actg. Field Engr. Karrack
ENSIGN.			
D. Cameron... ...	29 June 38	11 Dec 37	

Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

2D REGT OF EUROPEAN LIGHT INFANTRY.

Poonah,—Arrived, 8th October 1839.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
Sir E. G. Stannus, Kt. C.B	21 Jan 29	M. G. 28 June 38	Eur Furlo 25th Nov 1826.
LIEUT. COLONELS.			
R. Taylor...	12 Oct 39	7 Sept 31	Pol Agent at Bussorah
F. Stalker C. B... ..	26 Dec 39	28 June 28	
MAJORS.			
S. Powell...	8 Oct 39	28 June 38	Adjt Gen of the Army
H. Spencer... ...	1 April 41		
CAPTAINS.			
J. Fawcett, H. ...	2 April 27		Asst Adjt Gen N D A
G. Macan, H M... ..	9 Feb 29		[naghery Collectorate
T. R. Wynter... ...	13 Sept do		[Chowkies in the Rut-
G. Thornton... ..	30 June 32		Supg, the erection of Salt
C. Denton, H.. ..	9 do 33		
A. P. LeMesaurier.....	8 Oct 39	21 May 35	Actg Pay Mr Presidency
J. S. Ramsay... ..	ditto	27 Aug do	Actg Ex Engnieer Belgaum
F. N B. Tucker... ...	ditto	25 Feb 37	S C to N S Wales, 27th
J. B. M. Gillanders ..	5 do 40	14 May 37	[June 1840
R. Shortrede.. ..	1 April 41	4 Jan 38	1st Asst Trigl Survey
LIEUTENANTS.			
J. G. Gordon... ...	7 Dec 28	B. C. 8 June 39	Europe S C 17th April
E. A. Guerin... ...	9 May 27	B. C. 7 Dec do	Adjutant [1838
J. R. Hibbert, H... ...	8 Oct 27	B. C. 31 Mar 41	Qr Mr & Intr in Hin.
G. H. Bainbridge... ..	26 April 32		[21st Jan 1840
H. C. Jones...	9 June 33		S C to Neilgherries
J. L. Hendley.. ...	20 Dec 35		Comg the Guards over
			[Saby Jail, Ahmednuggur;
C. F. Christie.. ...	8 April 36		[& Actg Supt of Roads &c.
H. J. Barr, H... ..	25 July do		Qr Mr and Intr to Ma-
			[rine Bat Actg Assistant
			[Audr Gen and Muster
			[Master at the Presidency
A. E. Sanders.. ...	24 Dec 37		Eur S C 20th March 1841
M. F. Gordon, G. H ...	16 Sept 38		Govt Agent at the Port of
			[Soonmeanee [Tanks
H. J. Willoughby.....	8 Oct 39		Assist to Supt of Roads &
C. R. W. Hervey, G.H.M	ditto		2d in Command of Scinde
			Irregular Horse
J. A. Evans	1 Nov do		
C. S. Whitehill... ...	12 do do		Eur S C 4th May 1840
J. M. Wiseman... ...	3 Oct 40		
H. Miles	ditto		Eur C S 16th April 1841
W. F Sandwith... ..	5 do do		
W. P. Shakespear.....	1 April 41		
ENSIGNS.			
W. Brassey..	26 Oct 39	28 July 39	
C. J. Bourchier... ...	6 Dec do	8 Aug do	Eur S C 23rd Aug 1841
W. Campbell..	3 Oct 40	10 Mar 40	
A. P. Campbell... ..	ditto	13 Aug do	
H. Shewell...	19 Nov do	31 do do	
R. J. Madden... ..	ditto	ditto	
J. P. Winfield..... ...	12 Dec do	22 Oct do	
H. E. G. Close... ..	6 Feb 41	ditto	
H. P. Tyacke.... ...	17 Mar do	12 Dec do	
L. Pelly, H...	19 April do	ditto	
STAFF.			
E. A. Guerin.....	9 Dec 40	...	.. Adjutant
J. R. Hibbert...			Qr. Mr. & Inter.
T. S. Cahill, M. D.....	19 June do	...	.. Surgeon
	2 Jan 41	...	.. Assistant do.

Digitized by Google

Facings, Pale Buff.

FIRST OR GRENADIER REGIMENT.

"MANGALORE." SUKKUR.

Ordered to Ahmednuggur.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank			Army Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL.						38	
A. Robertson ...	19	Mar	25	M.G.	28	June	Europe, Furlo', 26th Jan. 1837.
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
F. Farquharson, H. M	21	Jan	29	C.	22	Jan 34	Brigadier Comg. at Ahmednuggur.
MAJOR.							
T. Clibborn ...	27	Apr	40				
CAPTAINS.							1841.
J. S. Down ...	19	Oct	27				C. to Sea, 27th July
T. Donnelly ...	8	July	30	...		...	Poona Div. Army.—S.
T. Foulerton ...	2	Mar	37	...		...	Assist. Adjutant General,
P. C. N. Amiel, H ...	31	Aug	40				Europe, S C 11th February 1840.
W. C. Stather, G. H M. ...	3	Sept	do	...		...	Assistant in the Deccan Survey.
LIEUTENANTS.							
H. C. Rawlinson, H M. P. ...	26	Feb	35	B. M.	2	June	At the disposal of the Envoy and Minister at Cabool.
H. W. Prescott ...	2	Mar	37			37	
C. D. Delamotte ...	17	Oct	do	...		...	A: D. C. to Major General P. Delamotte, C, B. Comg. S D A.; S C. to Neilgherries
A. C. Honnor ...	19	July	38	...		...	Adjutant 1841
E. C. Peacocke ...	27	Apr	40	...		...	Europe, Furlo', 25th Nov
G. Malcolm, H. ...	31	Aug	do	...		...	Adjt Scinde Irreg Horse
E. C. Fanning, H. ...	do		do	...		...	Actg Qr Mr and Intr,
G. L. Lye ...	3	Sept	do				
G. U. Price ...	3	Oct	do				
ENSIGNS.							
R. M. Johnstone ...	1	Sept	40	11	Dec	39	
J. P. Sandwith ...		do			do		
R. W. D'Arcy ...	10	do		17	do	do	
C. C. Hodgson ...	3	Oct	do	11	June	40	
W. Pirie ...	17	Mar	41	12	Dec	do	
STAFF.							
A. C. Honnor ...	29	June	40	...		..	Adjutant
E. C. Fanning ...	do		do	...		...	Actg Qr Mr and Intr
				...		...	Surgeon
R. H. Davidson, M. D.	10	May	41	16	Jan	39	Assistant do

Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

SECOND OR GRENADIER REGIMENT.

"EGYPT," "KOREGAUM," "KIRKEE."—KURRACHEE.

Ordered to Sattara.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
Sir J. Sutherland, K. L. S. ...	8 Feb 29	M.G. 28 June 38	Europe, Furlo', 10th Feb 1826
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
MAJOR.			
D. Forbes ...	30 May 36		
CAPTAINS.			
W. Rollings, H. ...	22 Mar 26		Eur S C 30th Sept 1841
G. Boyd ...	21 Aug 29		Actg Assist Qr Mr General Scinde Force
G. LeGrand Jacob, H. M. P. ...	5 Sept 36	6 June 36	1st Assist to the Politacal Agent in Kattiwar
S. V. W. Hart, H. M.	21 Mar 39		
J. C. Hartley ...	8 May 41		Europe, S C 30th Sept 1841
LIEUTENANTS.			
P. W. Clerk, H. ...	5 Aug 33		Adjutant 9th Oct 1841 Hind S C Neilgherries
R. H. Young, H. ...	30 May 36		Qr Mr and Inter in
R. H. Mackintosh ...	5 Sept do		Depy Assist Qr Mr General
R. P. Hogg, G. H. M. P. ...	11 May 37		Persian Interpr and Extra Aide-de-Camp to H E the Commr in Chief
J. Bedford ...	31 Aug do		
J. W. Morison ...	3 Oct do		
J. C. Moore ...	25 June 41		
G. R. Grimes ...	9 Aug do		
J. W. Schneider ...	27 Oct do		
ENSIGNS.			
J. Alexander ...	14 May do	2 Jan 41	Europe, S C 30th April 1841
W. F. Leeson ...	22 June do	ditto	
H. R. C. Moyle ...	25 ditto	10 ditto	
T. Jermyn ...	16 Aug do	27 ditto	
S. T. O. N. Winter.	27 Oct do	18 Mar 41	
STAFF.			
P. W. Clarke ...	18 May 35		Adjutant [Neilgherries
R. H. Young ...	12 Mar 40		Qr Mr and Intr S C
——— ...			Surgeon
R. Collum ...		21 Feb 38	Assistant do

Facings, White.

* *Regimental duty temporarily.*

Digitized by Google

THIRD REGIMENT.

"*Sedaseer*"—"*Seringapatam*"—"*Beni-Boo-Ali.*" AHMEDABAD.
Arrived, 17th April.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.		1837	
B. W. D. Sealy ...	1 May 24	M.G. 10 Jan	Europe, Furlough, 21st July 1825
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
J. Gibbon ...	25 May 29		Brigadier Comd. at Deesa
MAJOR.			
E. W. Jones ...	30 Mar 37		
CAPTAINS.			
C. Johnson, H. ...	30 Oct 27		Eur. Furlo' 28th Aug. 1841. [Belgaum.
J. D. Hallett, H. ...	29 Nov 33		Depy. Asst. Comy. Genl.
J. Wright ...	14 Sept 35		Eur. S. C 30th Apr. 1841.
D. A. Malcolm ...	30 Mar 37		Asst. Resdt. Hyderabad.
C. Birdwood, H. ...	17 July do		Sub. Asst. Comy. Genl, Mhow.
LIEUTENANTS.			
A. M. Haselwood, M.	8 July 33		Qur. Mastr. & Intr. in Hin. Actg. Adjt. to Nat Vet. Batt. [lice Corps.
E. W. Agar ...	15 Sept 34		Adjt. to Guzt. Cooly Po-
A. Crawford, H ...	14 do 35		H. M. Shah Shooja's Service.
H. Richards ...	9 Mar 37		Adjutant
T. L. Jameson ...	14 do do		
F. Forbes ...	30 do do		
R. Richards ..	8 Oct 39		
A. S. Young ...	3 do 40		
C. F. Grant ...	26 Sept 41		Acting Adj. Guzt. Cooly Police Corps.
ENSIGNS.			
G. F. Barra ...	21 Jan 38	13 June 37	
E. Grant ...	8 Oct 39	12 do 39	
W. A. Neale ...	3 do 40	29 Dec do	
G. Skottowe ...	12 Dec do	1 Sep 40	
W. D. Dickson ...	26 Sept 41	2 Mar 41	
STAFF.			
H. Richards ...	10 July 39		Adjutant
A. M. Haselwood ...	10 July 39		Quarter Master & Intr.
—— ...			Surgeon.
—— ...			Assistant do.

Facings, Sky Blue.

Digitized by Google

FOURTH REGIMENT (OF RIFLE CORPS)
"*Seringapatam*," Flank Companies. "*Beni-Boo-Ali*."
BARODA.—Arrived, 26th November 1839.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.			Army, Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL.							
V. Kennedy, G. H M. P. ...	4	Sep	37	M G 28	June	1838	Oriental Translator to Govt.
LIEUT COLONEL.							
C. Ovans ...	20	Nov	38	5	Sep	35	Resident at Sattara
MAJOR.							
C. Crawley ...	10	Apr	38				
CAPTAINS.							
F. C. Darke ...	9	Feb	30	...	...	...	Eur. S. C. 7th Nov. 1840
J. H. Chalmers ...	16	do	33	...	...	...	Comg. Marine Bat.
G. J. Jameson ...	28	Apr	37	27	Apr	35	Depy. Mily. Auditor Genl and Secy. Mily Fund
J. D. Smythe ...	10	do	38	2	June	do	S. C. to Neilgherries, 5th Dec. 1840.
R. W. Honnor ...	19	Apr	41	11	Feb	36	Acting Adjutant
LIEUTENANTS.							
F. C. Holl ...	8	Sept	26	B C 17	Jan	39	
N. H. Thornbury, G. H. M. ...	6	Nov	do	B C 7	Dec	39	Board Acting Secy. to the Mily.
C. C. Lucas, H... ...	16	Feb	33	B C 17	Feb	41	Qr. Mr & Inr. Hind.
J. C. W. Prother ...	28	Apr	37	B C 8	Sept	40	1838
W. H. B. Watkins...	10	Apr	38	...		...	Eur. S. C. 15th June
A. Price ...	8	Oct	39	...		...	Adjutant Sawant Warree Local Corps
J. S. Aked, H. M.....	2	May	40				
W. G. C. Hughes...	3	Oct	do				
A. Morris, H... ...	19	Apr	41				
ENSIGNS.							
J. Hunter, H... ...	8	Oct	39	2	June	39	
A. R. Manson... ...	2	May	40	10	Dec	do	
J. B. Dunsterville ...		ditto		29	Sep	do	Eur. S. C. 20th Oct. 1840
J. Finlay ...	12	Dec	do	14	do	40	
C. H. Bayne ...	25	June	41	10	Jan	41	
STAFF.							
R. W. Honner ...	...		...	...		...	Acting Adjutant
C. C. Lucas ...	8	Mar	33	...		...	Quarter Master & Intr
J. McMorris ...	...		...	...		...	Surgeon—Furlo Europe 21
T. Brickwell ...	31	May	41	19	Feb	29	Asst. do [June 1840.

Jacket, Rifle Green ; Facings, Black Velvet,

Digitized by Google

FIFTH REGIMENT (LIGHT INFANTRY)

"*Seedaseer*,"—"*Seringapatam*,"—"*Kahun*." Flank—Companies, "*Beni-Boo-Ali*."

Poona.—Arrived, 28th March 1841

NAMES.	Regl. Rank			Army Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL.						1838	
J. Salter, C. B...	4	Sept	27	M. G.	28	June	Europe, Furlo' 5th October 39
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
C. B. James ...	28	Mar	40	8	July	33	
MAJOR.							
W. N. T. Smee	6	July	39				
CAPTAINS.							
R. A. Bayly ...	28	June	34	...		...	S. C. to Europe, 2d Dec. 1840
C. DeB. Prescott	31	July	37	27	Mar	36	Furlo' Europe 10 Nov. 1841
J. C. Heath ...	28	June	38	...		...	Pay Master Poona Div. of the Army
L. Brown, H. ...	6	July	39	B. M.	2	Apr	Comg. the Guzt. Cooly Police
R. H. Wardell...	7	Mar	40			1841	Corps
LIEUTENANTS.							
R. Dennis ...	14	June	34	...		...	Europe Furlo' 7 October 1841
H. Rudd, H. M...	28	do	do	...		...	Comg. the Poona Police Corps
C. Mellersh ...	31	July	37	...		...	S. C. to Europe 15th Sept 40
G. T. Pogson ...	1	May	38	...		...	Furlo' to Australia, 15 Sept. 38
A. J. Alcock, H.	7	July	do	...		...	Actg. Qr.Mr. & Intr. Adjutant
C. J. Symons ...	7	Mar	40				
H. Stanley ...	3	Oct	do				
W. W. Taylor ...	2	Nov	do				
G. F. Shum ...	16	Aug	41				
ENSIGNS.							
E. McCullock ...	7	Mar	40	6	Aug	39	
H. N. Robertson	3	Oct	do	10	Mar	40	Europe S C 28th August 1841
C. W. Walker ...		ditto			ditto		
H. A. Taylor H...		ditto		4	Aug	do	
J. T. Francis ...	16	Aug	41	12	Jan	41	
STAFF.							
A. J. Alcock ...	15	Oct	41	...		...	Adjudtant
———	...		...	...		...	Quarter Mr. and Interprenter
C. J Collier ...	1	Mar	41	...		...	Surgeon
———	...		...	...		...	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Black.

Digitized by Google

SIXTH REGIMENT.

"*Seringapatam*,"—UPPER SCINDE.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank			Army Rank			REMARKS.
COLONEL.						1838	
J. Morse... ...	19	Aug	41	M G	28	June	Commanding at Baroda
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
F. T. Farrell ...	20	Nor	40	29	Nov	40	Furlo' to Europe 10 Dec. 1841
MAJOR.							
J.R.Woodhouse H.	29	Nov	41	28	June	38	
CAPTAINS.							
W. Macan..... ...	7	Sept	31	...		...	S C to N. S. Wales 17th July 1840
W. Maunsell... ...	26	Apr	32	...		...	Eur. S C 8th March 1836
D. Carstairs ...	10	Oct	33				
R. Farquhar, H ...	26	June	40	13	Jan	37	
W. Thatcher ...	29	Nov	do	25	April	39	
LIEUTENANTS.							
F. Mayor ...	1	June	29	B C	9	Apr	40 Adjutant
W.B. G. Blenkins	15	Jan	32				
J. Tait... ...	20	July	34				
*C. D.Mylne, H M	13	Apr	37	...		...	Supdt. of Bazars at Poona
E. B. Estwick, H. M. P. G. ...	26	June	40	...		...	Assistant to Pol·Agent Lower Scinde
J. McC. Ranclaud	10	Sep	do				
C. C. Johnstone...	3	Oct	do				
B. Kay, H... ...	29	Nov	do	...		...	Qr. Mr. and Intr in Hind.
E. M. Nixon ...	21	Sept	41				
ENSIGNS.							
C. Hodgkinson ...	10	Sept	40	11	Dec	39	
J. Field... ...	3	Oct	do	22	do	do	
E. D. Haiswell ...	12	Dec	do	22	Oct	40	
J. A. S. Faulkner	17	Mar	41	12	Dec	do	
H. F. Davies ...	26	Sept	do	2	March	41	
STAFF.							
F. Mayor ...	10	Sept	40	...		...	Adjutant
B. Kay... ...	28	Nov	do	...		...	Qr. Mr. ant Interpreter
—— ...	...		...	...		...	Surgeon
—— ...	...		...	...		...	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Black.

*Regimental duty temporarily.

Digitized by Google

SEVENTH REGIMENT.

"*Sedaseer*" "*Seringapatam*"—Flank Companies.—"*Beni-Boo-Alli*"

Mhow.—Arrived, 16th Feb 1839.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.			Army Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL.							
Sir D. Leighton, K.C.B...	4	July	21	1837 M. G. 10	Jan		Europe, Furlo'11th March 1834
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
J. H. Dunsterville...	20	Nov	38	10	July	33	Commissary General
MAJOR.							
T. C. Parr, H... ...	19	Oct	39				
CAPTAINS.							
G. St. B. Browne, H.	12	Apr	29	...		...	[and Tanks Assist to Supdt of Roads
P. M Melvill... ...	18	do	33	...		...	Secy to Govt Mily and
J. Cooper... ...	20	Dec	34				[Marine Depts
H. Stockley... ...	23	July	39	3	Jan	37	Sub Asst Comy Genl. Ahmednuggur
E. Skipper, H... ...	19	Oct	do	29	May	do	Europe Furlo' 31st March 1841
LIEUTENANTS.						38	[of India
G. C. Stockley, H...	24	Mar	25	B. C. 29	May		At the disposal of the Govt
E. Andrew... ...	15	Aug	34	...		...	Under the orders of the
W. Topham... ...	20	Dec	do	...		...	Adjt [Resd at Indore
H. M. Blake, H... ...	23	July	39	...		...	Acting Qr Mr Genl
H. T. Vincent... ...	8	Oct	do				
J. T. Barr, H... ...	19	do	do	...		...	Adjt to Guzt Prov Bat
A. W. Lucas... ...	13	Feb	40				
E. S. Niblock... ...	3	Oct	do				
R. W. Wheatstone...	6	June	41				
ENSIGNS.							
F. G. Green... ...	12	Nov	39	28	July	39	
E. Bate... ...	13	Feb	40	6	Aug	do	
G. A. Lister... ...	3	Oct	do	31	Mar	40	
W. M. Brodie... ...	4	Feb	41	31	Aug	do	
J. T. Jameson, H.....	6	June	do	2	Jan	41	
STAFF.							
W. Topham... ...	17	June	40	...		...	Adjutant
							Qr Mr and Interpreter
							Surgeon
D. Davies.....	12	Apr	41	1	Feb	37	Assit Surgeon Attached

Facings, White.

Digitized by Google

EIGHTH REGIMENT.

UPPER SCINDE.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
F. D. Ballantine.....	15 Dec 30	1838 M.G. 28 June	S C to Europe 13th Jan 1836
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
T. Leighton... ...	28 Nov 40	28 June 38	S C to Cape of Good Hope, 30th Nov 1840
MAJOR.			
H. Sandwith, H.....	25 July 36		
CAPTAINS.			
*W. J. Browne, H.M..	18 Nov 27		Brigade Major, Baroda
C. Richards... ...	11 Sept 28		Supt & Comdt Balmeer, placed at the disposal of Supreme Govt
A. N. Maclean... ...	7 Apr 32		Pay Master Scinde Force
A. S. Hawkins... ...	25 July 36		Europe, Furlo 29th April 1840
H. C. Morse... ...	4 May 41	3 May 40 1840	Europe S C 9th Dec 1839
LIEUTENANTS.			
C. Thomas... ...	11 Sept 28	B. C. 16 May	[at Kurrachee
F. Cristall... ...	6 Dec 3		Adjt—Actg Asst PolAgent
T. R. Steuart... ...	7 April 32		Actg Adjutant
R. W. Horne, H. M...	25 June do		Europe S C 23d Sept 1839
M. Wyllie... ...	1 Jan 35		Europe S C 19th Feb 1839
E. C. Cotgrave, H...	2 May 36		Qr Mr & Intr in Hind
H. J. Pelly, H. M. P...	3 Oct 40		Asst in the Deccan Survey
A. Austen, H. M.....	12 Dec do		Eur. S C 9th Dec. 1841
G. E. Ashburner.....	4 May 41		S C to Van Dieman's Land 2d May 1840
ENSIGNS.			
D. H. Jameson... ...	8 Oct 38	11 June 39	
E. Thompson... ...	3 do 40	22 Dec do	
J. W. Younghusband	ditto	19 Aug 41	
C. E. Brassnell... ...	12 Dec do	31 do do	
F. W. Mackenzie.....	25 June 41	10 Jan 41	
STAFF.			
F. Cristall.....	10 Aug 38		Adjutant
C. Cotgrave... ...	1 Jan 38		Qr. Mr. and Interpreter
J. McKenzine	10 May 41	7 Mar 37	Surgeon Asst Surgeon, Attached

Facings, White.

* *Regimental duty, temporarily.*

Digitized by Google

NINTH REGIMENT.

"Seringapatam."—"Deesa,"—Arrived, 22d October 1840.

NAMES.	Regl Rank		Army Rank		REMARKS.
COLONEL.					
Sir T. Corsellis, K. C. B...	19 Sept	22	M. G. 10 Jan	37	Europe, S C 4th Dec 1825
LIEUT. COLONEL.					
F. Roome... ..	3 Feb	29	C. 22 June	34	Comg the Fortress of Asseerghur
MAJOR.					
M. M. Shaw... ...	1 Nov	39			
CAPTAINS.					
R. J. Littlewood... ...	8 May	37	21 Feb	36	[1840
J. B. Bellasis, H. M..	12 July	do			Europe, S C 30 March
W. Purves.. ...	28 June	38			Offg Ex Engeneer Deesa
E. Whichelo... ...	28 Aug	do			Assist Commy. Gen P D A
P. K. Skinner H... ...	1 Nov	39			Depy Judge Advocate Genl N D A—Attd to Poona Division
LIEUTENANTS.					
W. Morris, H... ...	29 June	33	S.C.16th July	40	2d in Comd of the Bheel Corps and Bheel Agent in Candeish—Acting Comdt of do. & Acting Bheel Agent
J. Ramsay, H.. ..	27 Aug	34	S. C. 20 Feb	41	Sub Assist Comy Genl at Quetta
H. W. Evans... ...	15 June	36			Eur S C 14th Oct 1840
J. C. Wright, H..... ...	8 May	37			Qr Mr and Intrpr in Hind
A. Vaillant.. ...	12 July	do			Adjutant, Actg Depy Asst QrMr Genl South Div Army
C. Halkett... ..	28 June	38			Acting Adjutant
W. G. Arrow, H.....	25 Aug	do			Europe S C 26th Oct 1839
S. Thacker.. ...	1 Nov	39			
F. Fanning, H. M.....	3 Oct	40			Assist to Supdt Bazars Poona
ENSIGNS.					
J. Pyke.. ..	20 Apr	39	11 Dec	38	
C. R. Baugh... ...	8 Oct	do	12 June	39	
F. F. Strachey... ..	6 Dec	do	6 Aug	do	
E. H. Ford.. ..	13 Oct	40	11 June	40	
E. Youngbusband... ..	17 Mar	41	12 Dec	do	
STAFF.					
A. Valliant... ..	14 Oct	40			Adjt
J. C. Wright,. ...	18 June	38		...	Qr Mr & Intr
...				..	Surgeon
W. Sullivan... ...	26 May	40	26 Feb	33	Assist do

Facings, Black.

Digitized by Google

TENTH REGIMENT.

Aden.—Arrived, 22d March 1840

Ordered to Mhow.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
E. Frederick, C. B...	28 June 38	M. G. 28 June 38	[Sept 1838 Europe, Furlough, 7th
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
G. J. Wilson... ...	16 July 40	8 Oct 39	S C Eur 26th Oct 1841
MAJOR.			
C. Catcarth... ...	30 May 35		
CAPTAINS.			
E. Hallum... ..	8 Sept 26		
J. D. Browne, H... ...	22 Apr 28		S C to Nei lgherries 19th Nov 1840
J. G. Hume..	27 do 31		
G. B. Morton... ...	30 May 35		
W. S. Adams..... ..	11 Mar 36		Depy Asst Qr Mr Genl S.D.A.
LIEUTENANTS.			
H. Aston, H. M... ...	8 Sept 20	B. C. 7 Jan 39	2d Asst to Pol Agent in Katywar S C to Cape 27h Nov 1840
T. Jackson, H... ...	18 Nov 27	B. C. 25 do 40	Furlo Eur 11 Nov 1841
C. Threshie, H.. ...	26 Feb 29	B. C. 20 Feb 41	Actg Asst Comy Genl & in charge of Depy Comy Genl offices Presy
F. Fenwick..	30 May 35		Europe, C S 6th Feb 1841
A. Robertson..	ditto	7 June 34	Europe S C 14th Dec 1840
T. R. Prendergast..	11 Mar 36		
J. G. J. Johnston, H..	23 Feb 37		S C to Europe, 16th Nov [1839
A. Vincent...	22 Sept 28		
J. H. Ayrton, H. M....	3 Oct 40		Adjutant
ENSIGNS.			
H. Lodwick, G. H. M...	14 Mar 37	17 Jan 36	S C Europe 25 Nov
T. G. Ricketts... ...	13 Nov 38	6 Mar 38	Europe S C 17th Oct 1839
J. S. Gell...	8 Oct 39	11 June 39	
J. C. Coley	3 do 40	22 Dec do	
J. G. Moyle...	do	12 June 40	
STAFF.			
J. H. Ayrton...	5 Mar 39		Adjt
			Qr Mr & Intr
			Surgeon
C. Black, M. D... ...	14 July 40	12 Feb 37	Asst do Attached

Facings, Black.

Digitized by Google

ELEVENTH REGIMENT.

AHMEDABAD,—Arrived, 20th January 1840.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
A. Hogg... ...	21 May 24	M. G. 28 June 38	Europe, Furlough, 15th Jan. 1821.
LIEUT.-COLONEL.			
W. D. Robertson... ...	29 June 41	25 July 36	
MAJOR.			
H. Liddell... ...	8 Oct 39	28 June 38	
CAPTAINS.			
N. Campbell... ...	27 Nov 26	M. 23 July 39	Qr. Mr. Genl. of the Army
T. Gidley.. ...	17 Oct 27		Europe, S. C. 17th July,
R. Blood... ...	23 July 32		[1841.
J. E. Parsons... ...	24 Apr 37	4 July 34	Actg. Pay Mr. S. D. A.
J. Davies... ...	8 Oct 39	6 June 36	
LIEUTENANTS.			
J. Whitmore... ...	8 Sept 26	B. C. 26 Feb 38	Adjt --Actg. Line Adjt.
A. A. Drummond, H...	28 Jan 27	B. C. 3 May 40	Qr. Mr. and Intrpr. in
A. W. J. Logie... ...	25 do 28	B. C. 6 June 41	[Hindoostanee.
J. C. Bate... ...	24 June 32		Deputy Assist. Comy. [Genl. Ahmedabad.
T. Minister... ...	24 Apr 37		S. C. to Eur. 18th Nov 1839.
C. R. Whitelock, H...	8 Oct 39		Assist to Pol. Agent, Lower Scinde
C. N. Treasure... ...	do do do		Actg. Adjutant.
D. Boyd, H... ...	3 do 40		
C. F. Kneller, H... ...	8 do do		Eur. S.C. 17th Aug 1841
ENSIGNS.			
D. Eicke... ...	12 Nov 39	28 July 39	
W. F. Anderson... ...	18 June 40	11 Dec do	
W. L. Cahnsac... ...	3 Oct 40	31 Mar 40	
A. R. Boyce... ...	19 Nov do	31 Aug do	
W. S. Hewett... ...	17 Mar 41	12 Dec do	
STAFF.			
J. Whitmore... ..	17 Sept 33		Adjt.
A. A. Drummond... ...	15 Oct 40		Qr Mr. & Intr.
H. T. Chatterton..	... 28 July 40	... 18 Feb 28	Surgeon. Assist. ditto

Facings, Deep Buff.

Digitized by Google

TWELFTH REGIMENT.

"Kirkee"

BHOOJ.—Arrived, 12th Nov. 1840.
A Wing at Kurrachee.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*		*Army Rank.*		REMARKS.
COLONEL.					
W. Sandwith, C. B...	2 Apr	27	M. G. 28 June	38	Europe Furlo'6th Jan. 1828.
LIEUT. COLONEL.					
J. Shirreff... ...	9 Mar	37	7 Apr	30	S. C. to Neilgherries 21st Jan. 1840.
MAJOR.					
A. T. Reid, H... ...	20 Oct	37			
CAPTAINS.					
W. H. Jackson... ...	21 Nov	28			[Acting Pay Mast. Comt. Agent, Bhooj
S. Hannell, H. P... ...	10 July	3[illegible]			Resident in the Persian Gulf.
R. M. Hughes, H... ...	29 Sept	3[illegible]	22 Dec	34	Actg. Depy. Judge Advt. Genl. N. D. A.
G. Fisher.. ...	20 Oct	37	30 do	36	Comy. Wing at Kurrachee.
T. Maughan... ...	5 July	39	18 Jan	37	Actg. Line Adjt., and Actg. Comt. Agent Bhooj 1839.
LIEUTENANTS.					
G. Clarkson... ...	8 Sept	2[illegible]	B. C. 5 Jan	39	Eur. S. C. 11th Nov.
J. Holmes... ...	20 do	27	B. C. 5 June	40	Kurrachee.
W. J. Eastwick, H. P.	21 Nov	28			Eur. S. C. 30th Nov. 1840.
R. N. Meade... ...	29 Sept	35			Actg. Assist. Qr. Mr. Genl. N. D. A.
W. Brown... ...	30 June	37			Adjutant.
H. E. D. Jones H. M..	20 Oct	do			Qr. Mr. & Inter.
E. Wood... ...	5 July	39			
R. Fitzgerald... ...	10 do	do			Kurrachee.
F. F. Bruce... ...	3 Oct	40			
ENSIGNS.					
E. L. Russell, H.. ...	21 Jan	38	4 Sept	37	Kurrachee.
W. Lodwick, H.....	8 Oct	39	12 June	39	Kurrachee.
V. Carter, H... ...	26 June	40	11 Dec	do	
J. Daun, H... ...	3 Oct	do	11 Jan	40	
W. F. Holbrow... ...	12 Dec	do	4 Sep	do	
STAFF.					
W. Brown... ...	11 Nov	39			Adjt.
E. D. Jones... ...	15 July	39			Qr. Mr. & Intr.
J. Fraser... ...	... 26 June	... 40	... 16 Sep	... 30	Surgeon. Assistant Surgeon.

Facings Deep Buff.

Digitized by Google

THIRTEENTH REGIMENT.

"*Egypt*," "*Kirkee*," "*Beni-Boo-Ali*."

SURAT.—Arrived, 3d July, 1838.—Left Wing, BROACH.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.		Army Rank.		REMARKS.
COLONEL.				1837	
G. R. Kemp... ...	1 May	24	M. G. 10 Jan		Europe, Furlough 8th February 1825
LIEUT. COLONEL.					
C. Payne ...	11 Nov	39	16 Sept	33	
MAJOR.					
H. G. Roberts ...	9 Nov	35	...	...	Comg. Guzerat Irregular Horse
CAPTAINS.					
E. W. Kennett ...	27 Mar	26			[Army
J. M. Shortt... ...	17 Aug	27	...	...	Agent for Clothing the
A. Bradford, H...	20 do	35	...	...	S C to Europe, 28th December 1840
C. W. Wenn... ...	9 Nov	do	...	...	In charge of public works,
T. Dickson... ...	24 Dec	37			[Surat and Broach
LIEUTENANTS.				1840	
G. Sparrow... ...	1 July	28	B. C. 7 Jan		
N. P. McDougall ...	20 Aug	35	...	...	Comt. Agent, Surat
H. Lavie... ...	9 Nov	do	...	...	Furlo' to Europe, 39th October 1839
P. E. Warburton, H...	18 July	37	...	...	Depy. Asst. Adjt. Genl.—South. Divn. Army.
					zerat Irregular Horse
A. N. Aitchison... ...	24 Dec	do	...	...	2nd in Command of Gu-
W. H. C. Lye H... ...	10 July	38	...	...	Adjutant
J. L. P. Hoare... ...	3 Oct	40		..	Fort Adjutant, Surat
H. A. Adamas... ...	19 Jan	41		...	Assist. to Supdt. of Roads and Tanks
W. M. Leckie... ...	23 Sep	do	...	...	Assist. to officer in charge of public works, Surat and Broach
ENSIGNS.					
D. J. St. Clair... ..	8 Oct	39	11 June	39	
C. D. Ducat, H. M...	3 Oct	40	22 Dec	do	Actg. Qr. and Intr.
F. J. Groube... ...	19 Nov	do	31 Aug	40	
G. O. Geach... ...	ditto		22 Dec	39	
W. Scott... ...	23 Sep	41	2 Feb	41	
STAFF.					
W. H. C. Lye... ...	1 Aug	40	...	...	Adjutant
C. D. Ducat... ...	2 Jan	41	...	...	Actg. Qr. Mr. and Intr.
T. Howison ...	18 Dec	41	4 Jan	35	Surgeon
	...	...	...	...	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, buff.

Digitized by Google

FOURTEENTH REGIMENT.

RAJCOTE.—Arrived, 3d February 1840.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank			Army Rank			REMARKS.
COLONEL.						1837	
H. S. Osborne... ...	25	June	19	M. G.	10	Jan	Europe, Furlough, 7th February 1838
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
M. Soppitt... ...	10	Sept	41	26	Jan	38	
MAJOR.							
G. P. LeMessurier ...	15	Sept	41	...		...	In change of the Scinde Survey
CAPTAINS.							
A. Troward... ...	9	May	27	...		...	Comg. Sawant Warree, Irregular Corps.
C. S. Stuart... ...	29	Sept	31	...		...	S. C. Europe 25 Nov 41
A. R. Wilson, H... ...	8	Oct	38	20	Feb	36	Brigade Major at Malligaum
D. M. Scobie... ...	19	Nov	40	30	Dec	do	Joint Remount Agent, for the purchase of Horses for Madras and Bombay
J. Burrows, H... ...	15	Sept	41	29	May	37	Supt. of Police, Bombay. Collector and Assessor of House Tax without the Town of Bombay, and Assessor of wheel Tax.
LIEUTENANTS.							
R. D. Stuart... ...	28	June	38	...		...	Adjutant
W. Reynolds, H. M...	8	Oct	39	...		...	Magistrate and Assistant in the Thuggee Dept.
G. F. Thorne... ..	1	Sept	40				
J. D. Stewart, H... ...	3	Oct	do	...		...	Actg. Qr. Mr. and Inrt. in Hind.
G. S. Montgomery ...	19	Nov	do				
F. Wolley... ...	23	do	do				
W. S. Horwood... ...	25	Aug	41				
S. Lowry... ..	15	Sep	do				
C. H. Morse... ...	21	Oct	do				
ENSIGNS.							
B. Weston... ...	19	Nov	do	31	Aug	do	
P. S. Fearon... ...	12	Dec	do	14	Sep	do	
O. D. Lancaster... ...	25	Aug	41	25	Jan	41	
R. M. Westropp ...	15	Sep	do	2	Feb	do	
S. W. Long... ...	27	Oct	do	11	June	do	
STAFF.							
R. D. Stuart ...	22	May	40				Adjutant
J. D. Stewart... ...	...		...	...		...	Actg. Qr. Mr. & Intr.
C. Lush, M. D... ...	1	Dec	40	4	Nov	40	Surgeon
——	...		...	...		...	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Light Buff.

Digitized by Google

FIFTEENTH REGIMENT.

KURRACHEE.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.			Army Rank.			REMRKS.
COLONEL.							
R. A. Willis ...	7	Sep	31	M G	28	June 1838	Comg. Northern Division of the Army
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
M. E. Bagnold... ...	12	Nov	41	7	Oct	32	Comg. Aurungabad Division Nizam's Army
MAJOR.							
J. Saunders... ...	4	Sept	37				
CAPTAINS.							
*C. Benbow... ...	18	June	28	...		...	[gur Local Corps Comg. the Ahmednug- Actg. Bheel Agent, and
*W. Ward. H... ...	26	Feb	30	...		...	Barrak Mr. and Offg. Fort Adjt. Bombay and Offg. Secy. Clothing Board
A. Hamerton. H... ...	4	Sep	37	...	...	...	Govt. Agent at Muscat
H. S. Watkin... ...	8	Oct	39				
A. H. O. Matthews...	22	Nov	40				
LIEUTENANTS.							
*F. C. Wells. H. M. P.	6	Jan	35	...		...	Actg. Assist. to Supt. of Deccan Rev. Survey
*W. F. Cormack G. H. M.....	22	Dec	36	...		...	Assist. Civil Engiuer, Candeish
T. Postans G. M. P...	4	Sept	37	...		...	Line Adjt. at Bhooj—Assistant Pol. Agent Upper [Scinde
G. R. Remington ...	10	Mar	38	...		...	Adjutant
T. W. W. Whittard	4	Nov	do				
H. Heyman... ...	20	Sept	39				
J. Rose H. M... ...	3	Oct	40	...		...	Qr Mr and Interpreter
H. Pottinger... ...	22	Nov	do	...		...	At the disposal of the Government of India
W. H. Seale H... ...	19	Apr	41				
ENSIGNS.							
F. Levien H... ...	8	Oct	39	12	June	39	
F. A. C. Kane... ...	3	do	40	20	Dec	do	
T. B. Webster... ...		ditto		31	Aug	40	
R. N. Laurie... ...	12	Dec	do	1	Sept	do	
R. Laurie... ...	19	Apr	41	12	Dec	do	
STAFF.							
G. R. Remington ...	8	Oct	39	...		...	Adjutant
J. Rose...	22	Oct	41	...		...	Qr. Mr & Interpreter
R. Wight... ...	7	Dec	41	9	Feb	29	Surgeon
	...	...	...	...		...	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Light Buff.

* *Regimental duty temporarily.*

Digitized by Google

SIXTEENTH REGIMENT.

Head Quarters, KARRACK.—Arrived, 13th June 1840.

Left Wing,—ADEN.—Arrived 13th April 1840.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.			Army Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL							
P. Lodwick... ...	9	Nov	40	MG	28 June	38	Europe S. C. 18 July 1837
LIEUT COLONEL							
C. Davies... ...	28	Nov	40	4	Sep	37	Comg. the Troops at Karrack
MAJOR							
B. Seton... ...	9	Jan	39	...		...	Town Major Bombay, and Secy. to the Genl. Prize Committee
CAPTAINS							
D. G. Duff... ...	25	Jan	29				
B. Crispin, H. M... ...	16	Sept	33				Army
C. Hunter, H. M... ...	15	Aug	35	...		...	Pay Mr. South. Div. of the
C. A. Stewart ...	23	June	38	25	Feb	37	At the disposal of the Go-
G. S. Brown ...	9	Jan	39		do	do	vernment of India
LIEUTENANTS.							
S. Landon, H. M... ...	8	Sept	26	B. C	7 Jan	39	Assist. in the Deccan Survey
E. P. Del'Hoste... ...	7	Dec	28	B.C.	21 Feb	39	Assist. Qr. Mr. Genl., Northern D. A.
C. Giberne, H... ...	29	do	do	B.C.	28 May	40	Qr. Mr. & Intr. in Hind. and in charge of Comt. Karrack
C. G. G. Munro... ...	25	Jan	29	B.C.	17 Feb	41	Actg. Adjutant
E. P. Lynch, K. L. S.	16	Sept	33				
K. Jopp, H. P ...	15	Aug	35	...		...	Adjutant Staff Officer, and
W. Orrok... ...	23	June	38				Persian Intr. to Force at
C. P. Rigby, H. M...	24	Mar	40				Karrack, & in charge of Police and Bazars
A. Raitt... ...	3	Oct	do	...		...	Eur. Furlo. 5th May 1841.
ENSIGNS							
H. E. Marriott... ...	13	Nov	38	6	Mar	38	
L. N. Raikes... ...	9	Jan	39	30	June	do	
J. L. Evans, H... ...	14	Mar	40	29	Sept	39	
R. T. Goodwin... ..	3	Oct	do	25	Feb	40	
F. O. Shum..... ...	12	Dec	do	20	Sept	do	
STAFF.							
K. Jopp...	12	Dec	32	...		...	Adjutant
C. Giberne... ...	16	Oct	39	...		...	Qr. Mr. and Interpreter
———	...		...	...		...	Surgeon
F. Harrison... ...	7	Dec	40	5	Jan	35	Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Light Buff.

Digitized by Google

SEVENTEENTH REGIMENT.

MHOW.—Arrived, 31st January 1839.

Ordered to Aden.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.			Army Rank.			REMARKS.
COLONEL.							
J. Cunninghame ...	1	May	24	M.G.	10 Jan	37	Europe, Furlo. 18th Aug 1822
LIEUT. COLONEL.							
H. D. Robertson ...	12	Nov	41	28	June	38	Officiating as Resident in the Persain Gulf
MAJOR.							
H. Macan, H. M. ...	17	Oct	41				
CAPTAINS.							
D. Davidson, H. ...	18	Feb	35	...		...	Depy Comy General
J. Pope, H. M. ...	21	Oct	36	...		...	Acting Interpreter
W. J. B. Knipe ...	5	Aug	38				
T. T. Christie, H. ...	30	Apr	40				
J. Anderson, M. ...	17	Oct	41	...		...	Appointed to Survey the Nerbudda
LIEUTENANTS.							
W. H. Godfrey ...	18	Feb	35	...		...	Acting Quarter Master
C. Mauger ...	30	July	do	...		...	Adjutant
C. F. Sorell ...	29	Nov	do	...		...	Europe, S.C. 1st July 1840
W. R. Simpson ...	5	Aug	38	...		...	Adjt Marine Battalion
L. Scott, H. M. ...	14	May	39				
C. Ponsonby ...	30	Apr	40				
H. L. Evans, H. ...	3	Oct	do	...		...	Actg 2d Assist to Resident at Indore
J. Miles ...	17	Oct	41				
ENSIGNS.							
J. Pogson ...	8	Oct	39	11	June	39	
H. B. Hodgson ...	30	Apr	40	10	Dec	do	
G. J. Young ...	3	Oct	do	29	do	do	
W. H. Palin ...	12	Dec	do	1	Sept	40	
T. W. Savile ...	27	Oct	41	12	June	41	
STAFF.							
C. Mauger ...	6	Nov	38	...		...	Adjutant
———	...		...	...		...	Qr Mr and Intr,
———				...		...	Surgeon
J. J. Hamilton, M. D.	22	Mar	37	4	June	27	Assist do

Facings, Pale Yellow.

Digitized by Google

EIGHTEENTH REGIMENT.

Flank Companies, "*Beni-Boo-Ali.*"

BARODA.—Arrived, 3rd January, 1838.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank		Army Rank		REMARKS.
COLONEL.					
J. F. Dyson ...	1 May	24	M.G. 10 Jan	37	Europe, Furlo. 7th Feb. 1827.
LIEUT. COLONEL.					
R. Sutherland ...	28 Nov	40	9 Nov	35	S C. to Neilgherries 28th Dec 1840
MAJOR.					
H. N. Corsellis ...	29 May	41			
CAPTAINS.					
J. St. C. Jameson ,,	20 Apr	31	...	...	Bombay Acting Asst Garrison Eng
H. James, H. ...	19 Aug	do	...	...	Acting Brigade Major,
A. Meadows ...	12 July	38			Baroda
S. H. Partridge ...	12 Dec	do	...	...	Acting Asst Pol Agent
F. Westbrooke ...	29 May	41			Myhee Caunta
LIEUTENANTS.					
D. Davidson, H. ...	19 Aug	31	...	...	vey Supt of the Nassick Sur-
R. Wallace, H. ...	18 Jan	33	...	...	S C Europe, 19 Nov 1841
C. W. Maude ...	20 Apr	34	...	...	Nizam's Service
H. Cracroft ...	5 Oct	36	...	...	Adjutant
A. Macdonald, H. ...	28 June	38	...	...	Qr Mr and Inter in Hin
L. S. Hough ...	12 July	do	...	...	Acting Adjt to 11th N. I.
D. O. T. Compton, H	12 Dec	do	...	...	Assist to Supt of Roads and Tanks
J. E. Taylor, H. ...	3 Oct	40	...	...	Interpreter in Mahratta
R. L. Taylor, H. M.	29 May	41			
ENSIGNS.					
J. J. Combe ...	13 Nov	38	11 June	38	
G. S. A. Anderson, H. M. ...	12 Dec	do	12 do	do	Assist to Supt of Revenue
H. E. Jacob ...	3 Oct	40	25 Feb	40	Survey S. M. Country
S. N. Raikes ...	12 Dec	do	18 Sept	do	
F. Harvey ...	25 June	41	12 Jan	41	
STAFF.					
H. Cracroft ...	12 Dec	38	...	..	Adjutant
A. Macdonald ...	15 Oct	35	...	...	Qr Mr and Intr
			...	...	Surgeon
F. S. Arnott, M D...	19 Dec	38	19 Feb	29	Assistant do

Facings, Yellow.

Digitized by Google

NINETEENTH REGIMENT.

"*Ghuznee*"—"*Affghanistan.*"

BOMBAY—Arrived, 22d February 1840.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
W. D. Cleiland... ...	1 May 24	M. G. 10 Jan 37	Europe, S C 9th April 1826
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
Sir H. Pottinger, Bt.	17 Mar 29	C. 22 Jan 34	British Commissioner and Envoy to China
MAJOR.			
H. Hancock, H. M...	28 June 38		
CAPTAINS.			[Comg S D A [jor Genl Delamotte, [Aid de Camp, to Ma- [Genl S D A, Actg
R. M. M. Cooke ...	7 Dec 28		
G. J. Mant... ...	28 Nov 31		Deputy Judge Advocate
J. Swanson... ...	26 Jan 32		Paymaster at the Presy. Actg Stipendiary Member of Mily Board.
H. Jacob, G. H. M...	28 June 38	29 May 37	
E. H. Hart, H... ...	8 Oct 39	2 Sept 37	
LIEUTNEANTS.			
D. E. Mills... ...	30 Nov 24	B. C. 17 Jan 39	Euroge, S C 6th June 1839
J. A. Eckford, H.....	5 Aug 25	B. C. 14 Feb 39	Actg Qr Mr and Intr to Marine Battalion
D. C. Graham... ...	30 do 26	B. C. 11 Mar 39	Comg the Bheel Corps in Candeish
J. McDonnell... ...	26 Jan 32	B.C. 7 Dec 39 41	H M Shah Shooja's Service
W. B. Salmon, H. M.	30 June do	B. C. 20 Feb	Sub-Asst Comy Genl and in charge of Bazars at Deesa
J. W. Renny, H... ...	28 June 38		Qr Mr and Intr in Hin
H. Rolland... ...	8 Oct 39		Adjutant
C. M. Barrow, H.....	2 May 40		On leave Neilgherries
J. B. Dunsterville...	3 Oct do		Attached to Comt Dept at the Presidency
ENSIGNS.			
P. M. Briggs... ...	8 Oct 39	3 Feb 39	
J. A. Anderson... ...	3 do 40	16 Feb 40	
H. Fenwick... ...	ditto	9 Feb do	
H. J. Day... ...	8 May 41	12 Dec do	
W. H. R. Green... ..	25 do	2 Jan 41	
STAFF.			
H. Rolland... ...	5 Dec 36		Adjutant
J. W. Renny... ...	3 May 37		Qr Mr and Interpreter
B. White... ...	8 Jan 41		Surgeon
——			Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Deep Yellow.

Digitized by Google

TWENTIETH REGIMENT.

Upper Scinde.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank	Army Rank.	REMARKS.
Colonel.			
G. B. Brooks... ...	8 Oct 39	1838 M. G. 28 June	Unemployed.
Lieut. Colonel.			
G. Moore... ...	10 Sept 41	28 June 38	Stipendiary Member of the Mily Board,—S C to Neilgherries, 20th Nov 1840
Major.			
J. Forbes... ...	25 Aug 38	28 June 38	
Captains.			
F. Apthorp, K. I. C...	3 Feb 29		
R. Buckley... ...	28 July 34	1 June 34	Depy Judge Advt Genl, P D A,—S C Neilgherries 8th October 1841
H. H. Hobson... ...	25 Aug 38	6 Oct 35	Offg Depy Judge Adv Genl Scinde Force
T. Candy, H. M... ...	20 Apr 39	11 Feb 36	Supdt of Govt Schools
C. Shirt... ...	8 Oct 39	4 Jan 38	
Lieutenants.			
S. C. Baldwin	8 Sept 26	B.C. 17 Jan 39	[1840
H. Ash, H... ...	22 Mar 35	B.C. 17 Feb 41	Europe, S C 13th Feb
* J. R Keily, H. M...	4 Apr 38		Qr Mr and Intrpr in Hin and Mahratta, Actg Asst to Pol Agent Myhee Caunta
E. Baynes... ...	22 May do		Adjutant
T. H. Godfrey... ...	25 Aug do		
Sir F. J. Ford, Bart...	20 Apr 39		
W. E. Macleod... ...	8 Oct 39		
R. R. Younghusband, H	3 do 40		
H. Lancastar... ...	14 July 41		
Ensigns.			
J. F. Goodfellow.....	20 Apr 39	11 Dec 38	
J. A. Wood... ...	8 Oct 39	6 July 39	
E. Campbell... ...	3 do 40	23 Feb 40	
R. J. Edgerly... ...	12 Dec do	14 Sept do	
R. M. Hammond.....	14 July 41	12 Jan 41	
Staff.			
E. Baynes... ...	8 Oct 39		Adjutant
J. R Keily... ...	27 Dec 35		Qr Mr and Interpreter
——			Surgeon
——			Assistant Surgeon

Facings, Yellow.

* *Regl. duty temporarily.*

Digitized by Google

TWENTY FIRST REGIMENT.

Upper Scinde.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army. Rank.*	REMARKS.
Colonel.			
W. Gilbert... ...	1 May 24	M. G. 10 Jan 37	Europe, Furlo' 21st Sept. 1836.
Leiut. Colonel.			
F. Hickes... ...		28 April 37	
Major.			
W. Cavaye... ...	8 Apr 36		
Captains.			[Scinde Force.
* W. Wyllie, H... ...	24 Dec 33	B. M. 13 Nov 39	[Actg. Asst. Adjt. Gen., Brigade Major at Poona ;
E. M. Ennis... ...	11 July 35	28 Feb 35	
W. Lang, H. M.. ...	18 do 39		Political Agent in the Myhee Caunta.
* G. N. Prior, H... ...	19 do 40	B. C. 29 May 37	
Lieutenants.			[&c. Bombay.
			[sistant to Gar. Engr.
			[doostanee.—Actg. As-
* S. J. Stevens, E... ..	21 Aug 27	B. C. 7 Jan 40	Qr. Mr. and Intr. in Hin-
E. Green, H.. ...	24 Dec 33		Adjutant.
G. Rippon, H. M... ...	22 Nov 34		Interpreter Scinde Field Force.
J. McGrigor, G. H... ...	18 July 39		Adjutannt to Guzerat Irregular Horse, S. C. to Neilgherries, 17th Oct. 1840.
* H. Fenning, H. M..	8 Oct 39		Assistat in the Deccan Survey.
G. A. Leckie... ...	ditto		Europe, S. C. 24th Sept. 1839.
W. E. Wilkinson... ...	19 July 40		
E. A. Green.. ...	17 Dec do		
F. Burr... ...	26 Aug 41		
Ensigns.			
C. A. Moyle.. ...	3 Oct 40	22 Dec 39	
M. J. Battye... .	19 Nov do	31 Aug 40	
A. P. Barker... ..	17 Mar 41	12 Dec do	
J. J. Laurie.. ...	15 Sept do	2 Feb 41	
W. L. Merewether... ..	26 ditto	18 Mar do	
Staff.			
E. Green... ...	2 Apr 35		Adjutant.
S. J. Stevens.. ..	19 Feb 34		Qr. Mr. and Intr.
J. Patch... ...	17 Jan 40	20 Dec 33	Surgeon.
——— ...			Assist. Ditto.

Facings, Pale Yellow.

* Regimental duty temporarily.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY SECOND REGIMENT.

MALLIGAUM.—Arrived 31st May 1840.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*	*Army. Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
B. Kennett... ...	1 May 24	H.G. 28 June 38	Neilgherry Hills, unemployed.
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
D. Barr... ...		C. 22 Jan 35	Military Auditor General and Member of the Military Board.
MAJOR.			
H. Cracklow... ..	19 Oct 36		
CAPTAINS.			
H. J. Parkinson... ...	4 Nov 33		Comg. the Guzerat Provincial Battn.
J. Hale.. ..	1 Sept 35		
L. W. Hart, H.. ...	22 July 36		H. H. Shah Shoojah's Service.
R. Long Shawe.. ...	13 Sept do		
G. Pope, C. H. M. P.....	10 Feb 28		Assist. Comy. General.
LIEUTENANTS.			
J. Holland, H. M. P.. ...	21 Jan 29	B. C. 4 Jan 38	Depy. Qr. Mr. General of the Army.
H. Boye, H... ...	22 July 36		Qr. Mr. & Interpreter in Hindoostanee.
J. D. Leckie... ..	13 Sept do		Assist. Pol. Agent, Lower Scinde.
W. B. Ponsonby... ...	20 Feb 38		Europe, S. C. 22nd Feb. 1841.
E. C. Beale, H... ..	24 Feb 40		
T. A. Cowper... ...	3 Oct do		Adjutant.
M. M. Macdonald.. ...	14 May 41		
J. G. Scott... ..	22 July do		
W. Thomas.. ..	13 Sept do		
ENSIGNS.			
J. G. Millar... ...	3 Oct 40	29 Dec 39	
W. S. Jones... ...	ditto	12 June 40	
A. J. S. Hessman... ..	14 May 41	12 Dec do	
G. A. F. Nichol... ...	2 July do	12 Jan 41	
J. Laing... ...	13 Sep do	2 Feb do	
STAFF.			
T. A. Cowper... ...	22 July 41		Adjutant.
H. Boye.. ...	do do 36		Qr Mr. & Interpreter.
———			Surgeon.
D. Grierson, M. D... ...	12 Feb 40	2 June 32	Assistant Surgeon.

Facings, Dark Green.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY THIRD REGIMENT (LIGHT INFANTRY.)

"*Kirkee.*" UPPER SCINDE.

Ordered to Bombay.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
A. Aitchison... ...	1 May 24	M.G. 28 June 28	Eur. S. C. 25th Feb. 1824.
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
MAJOR.			
C. Newport... ...	8 Oct 39	28 June 38	
CAPTAINS.			
J. Scott... ...	8 Sep 26		
H. Lyons, M... ...	25 May 27		Pay Mr. N. D. A.
J. Outram... ...	7 Oct 32	B M. 13 Nov 39	Political Agent, Upper
J. Watkins... ...	23 Apr 35	17 Sept 34	Scinde.
J. Liddle, H... ...	8 Oct 39	21 Feb 36	Europe, S. C. 26th Oct. 1839.
LIEUTENANTS.			Police Corps.
* P. T. French, H...	8 Sept 26	B.C. 25 May 37	the Ahmednuggur
S. Parr... ...	25 May 27	B.C. 6 Feb 40	Bheel Agent, & Comg.
E. W. Cartwright ...	4 Aug do	B.C. 15 Oct 40	Europe, S. C. 28 Sept. 1840
T. Stock... ...	26 Nov do		Adjutant.
J. Sinclair... ...	23 Apr 35		Service
R. Travers... ...	10 Jan 38		H. M. Shah Shooja's
J. G. Forbes... ...	8 Oct 39		Assistant in the Deccan Survey, S. C. to Neilgherries, 17th Dec 1840
W. J. Bove... ...	do do do		
S. J. K. Whitehill, H...	3 do 40		Actg. Qr. Mr. & Intr.
ENSIGNS.			
N. J. Newnham ...	10 Jan 38	8 Feb 37	Europe, S. C. 12th Dec
J. E. Bowles... ...	8 Oct 39	3 do 39	1840
J. Peyton... ...	do do	28 July do	
G. F. Duke... ...	3 do 40	10 Mar 40	
R. Bainbrigge ...	17 Mar 41	11 Dec do	
STAFF.			
T. Stock... ...	3 July 35		Adjutant.
S. J. K. Whitehill...			Actg. Qr. Mr. & Intr.
E. W. Edwards. ...	17 Dec 39	1 Nov 39	Surgeon.
			Assistant do.

Facings, Dark Green.

* Regimental duty temporarily.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY FOURTH REGIMENT.

"*Aden.*"—POONA. Arrived, 9th June 1840.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank*	*Army Rank.*	REMARKS.
COLONEL.			
W. Roome... ...	4 May 20	M.G. 10 Jan 37	Europe, Furlough, 7th Dec 1816
LIEUT. COLONEL.			
D. Capon, H. M... ...	2 Oct 40	30 May 36	
MAJOR.			
R. Ord...	19 Aug 41		
CAPTAINS.			
G. More... ...	18 Oct do		Poona
J. E. G. Morris, H...	9 Mar 30		Actg. Supdt. of Bazars,
H. N. Ramsay, H. M...	19 Dec 39	29 May 37	Actg. 2d Assist. to the Political Agent in Kattiwar
A. Shepheard, H... ...	18 June 40	25 Apr 39	Actg. Brgd. Major Poona
W. G. Duncan, H.....	19 Aug 41	31 Mar 41	Assist. to Political Agent in Cutch
LIEUTENANTS.			
G. H. Bellasis... ...	7 Nov 32	B.C. 16 May do	
F. Jackson... ...	14 Apr 35		Europe, S. C. 20th Mar. 1841
G. J. D. Milne... ...	8 Oct 39		Adjt. Attd. to Comt. Dept.
A. B. Rathborne... ...	do		Ahmedabad
B. G. Morrison... ...	6 Dec do		
G. Stack, H. M... ...	19 do do		Qr. Mr. & Intr. in Hin. & Mahratta
W. Ballingall... ...	18 June 40		
T. E. Stone, H... ...	3 Oct do		
J. Wray...	19 Aug 41		Acting Adjutant
ENSIGNS.			
W. Montriou... ...	2 May 40	10 Dec do	
J. H. Campion, H.....	18 June do	do	
C. Commeline... ...	3 Oct do	22 do do	
J. Shrigley... ...	do	12 June 40	
G. R. Scatcherd... ...	26 Sept 41	6 Mar 41	
STAFF.			Com. Dept
G. J. D. Milne... ...	1 Feb 41		Adjutant—Attached to
G. Stack...	2 Sept 41		Quarter Master & Intr.
——			Surgeon. at Aden
J. P. Malcolmson... ...	10 Dec 38	17 Dec 28	Assistant do.—On duty
H. P. Hathorn.... ...	11 May 40	27 June 27	Do. do. Attached

Facings, Dark Green.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY FIFTH REGIMENT.

Upper Scinde.

NAMES.	Regl. Rank.		Army Rnak.		REMARKS.
Colonel.					
E. W. Shuldham... ..	8 Sept	26	M. G. 28 June	38	Europe, Furlough, 16th January 1827.
Lieut. Colonel.					
T. Marshall...	20 Nov	41	27 Feb	40	
Major.					
B. McMahon, H. M...	27 Feb	40			Comdg. Western Malva contingent.
Captains.					
H. C. Teasdale, H.....	25 May	29			
A. Woodburn, H... ..	8 Oct	39	11 Feb	36	
J. Jackson...	15 do	do	5 Mar	38	Assistant to Mint Engr.
G. Fulljames...	27 Feb	40			Europe, S. C. 28th Aug 1840.
J. R. F. Willoughby, H.	4 June	41	20 Feb	41	
Lieutenants.					
F. W. Follett..	6 Oct	33			Adjutant.
H. W. Preedy, H... ...	4 Nov	34			Sub-Assist. Comy. Genl., Lower Scinde.
C. P. Leeson..	15 do	37			[Scinde. [of Poll. Agent, Upper [Survey Placed at disposal
*G. H. Robertson, H. M.	8 Oct	39			Assist. Deccan Revenue
A. Hall...	15 do	do			Europe, S. C. 21st April 1841.
E. Glennie...	27 Feb	40			
R. Phayre, H...	1 Dec	do			
E. C. Marston..... ...	4 June	41			
B. Bourdillon...	4 Nov	do			
Ensigns.					
A. J. Thomson...	3 Oct	do	13 Aug	40	
G. Mayor.....	6 June	do	2 Jan	41	
G. T. Sheppard.. ..	16 Aug	do	12 Jan	do	Europe, S. C. 28th Aug.
E. Lowry...	4 Nov	do	12 June	do	1841.
J. P. Nixon...	26 Nov	41	12 do	do	
Staff.					
F. W. Follett..... ..	10 Sep	40			Adjutant.
——					Quarter Master & Intr.
——					Surgeon.
A. Wright...	10 May	41	3 Dec	37	Assistant do.

Facings, Pale Yellow.

* Regl. duty temporarily.

Digitized by Google

TWENTY SIXTH REGIMENT.

Mhow. Arrived 1st May 1841.

NAMES.	*Regl. Rank.*		*Army Rank.*		REMARKS.
COLONEL.					
J. Mayne, C. B... ...	8 Sept	26	M. G. 28 June	38	Europe, Furlough 5th Feb. 1826.
LIEUT. COLONEL.					
W. Spiller...	20 Nov	38	28 June	38	
MAJOR.					
W. Ogilvie...	26 Jan	38	10 Jan	37	Judge Adv. Genl. of the Army.
CAPTAINS.					
G. Smith..	15 Dec	30			
A. F. Bartlet...	21 Mar	34	4 Jan	34	
T. H. Ottley, H... ..	8 Oct	39	6 Oct	35	Acting Assistant to Civil Engineer in Candeish.
R. J. Crozier, H... ..	26 do	do	20 Feb	36	Acting Assist. Adjt. Genl. Poona Division Army.
G. Wilson, H... ...	30 April	40	5 Mar	38	Europe, Sick C. 31st December 1840.
LIEUTENANTS.					
R. H. Goodenough, H.	21 Mar	34	B. C. 14 July	40	[Hindoostanee. Qr. Mr. & Interpreter in
J. W. Auld...	26 Jan	28	B. C. 20 Feb	41	Adjt. to Candeish Bheel Corps.—Actg. 2d in Command of do. and Actg. Bheel Agent at Kunhur.
B. R. Powell...	8 Oct	39			Adjutant. [1839.
E. Bowen, H...	do				Europe S. C. 10th April
S. W. Brown...	do				Do. do. 12th Feb. 1839.
J. D. DeVitre, G. H. M.	26 do				Deputy Pay Mr., Mhow.
E. H. S. Bowdich...	30 Apr	40			
J. S. Kemball, H.. ...	3 Oct	do			Assistant to Supdt. of Roads and Tanks.
G. Mackenzie...	3 Mar	41			
ENSIGNS.					
W B. Gray, H. M.....	8 Oct	39	12 June	39	
G. B. Scott...	30 Apr	40	10 Dec	do	
J. W. Cotell..	3 Oct	do	5 Feb	40	
R. L. Lowry...	12 Dec	do	14 Sep	do	
J. W. Hope..	3 Mar	41	11 Dec	do	
STAFF.					
B. R. Powell.....	8 Oct	39			At
R. H. Goodenough ...	1 Nov.	40			Quarter Master & Intr. Surgeon.
———					
D. Buddo..	9 Nov	39	16 Feb	27	Assistant do.

Facings, Light Buff.

Digitized by Google

CORPS OFFICERS FROM THE LINE.

MARINE BATTATION.. BOMBAY.
Capt. J. H. Chalmers, 4th N. I. Commanding
Lieut. W. R. Simpson. 17th Regt. Native Infantry Adjutant.
Lieut. H. J. Barr. 2d Eur. Lt. Infy. Qr Mr. and Interpreter (Act. Assist. Andr. Genl.)
Bt. Capt. J. A. Eckford, 19th N. I. Actg. Qr. Mr. and Interpreter.
J. Boyd, Esq Surgeon.
Facings, Dark Green ; Lace Gold.

POONA IRREGULAR HORSE.
SEROOR.
Capt, G. K. Erskine, 1st Light Cavalry, Commanding.
Lieut. W. Loch, 1st Light Cavalry, 2nd in command.

GUZERAT IRREGULAR HORSE.
HEAD QUARTERS, AHMEDABAD.
Major H. G. Roberts, 13th Regt. N. I. Comg.
Lieut. A. N. Aitchinson, 13th Regt. N. I. 2d in Command.
Lieut. J. McGrigor, 21st Regt. N. I. Adjt.—S. C. to Neilgherries, 17th Oct. 1841.
Lieut. J. P. Grant, 1st European Regt. Acting Adjutant.
H. T. Chatterton, Esq. Assistant Surgeon.

GUZERAT POVINCIAL BATTALION.—KAIRA.
Capt. H. J. Parkinson, 22d N. I. Commanding.
Lieut. J. T. Barr, 7th ditto Adjt.
Facings, Light Yellow ; Lace, Gold.

CANDEISH BHEEL CORPS.—HEAD QUARTERS, DHURRUNGAUM.
Brevet Capt. D. C. Graham, 19th Regt. N. I. Commanding.
Brevet Capt. W. J. Morris, 9th Regt. N. I. 2d in Command.
Brevet Capt. J. W. Auld, 26th N. I. Adjt.
Coat, Dark Blue; Lace, Gold.

NATIVE VETERAN BATTALION.
DAPOOLEE.
Lieut. Col. P. D. Ottey.... Commanding.
Lt. A. M. Haselwood, 3d N. I. Act. Adtj.
A. Duncan, Esq..... Surgeon.
Facings, Deep Blue; Lace, Gold.

SCINDE IRREGULAR HORSE
RAISED 8TH AUGUST 1839.
Lieut. C. R. W. Hervey, 2d E. L. I. 2d in Command.
Lieut. G. Malcolm, 1st Gr. Regt. Adjutant.
——Vacant.. Surgeon
Uniform Rifle Green, Lace, Silver.

INVALID ESTABLISHMENT.

	When Invalided.		*Army Rank.*		
LIEUT. COLONELS.					
S. Whitehill..	1 Nov	32	27 April	26	Eur, S. C. 29th April 1841.
P. D. Ottey..	27 Feb	40	8 Oct	39	Comanding Native Vet. Battalion.
MAJORS.					
G. Taylor..	30 March	37	8 July	33	Commanding Sion Fort.
S. Robson..	10 Sept	36	5 Sept	35	Europe, Furlough 12th Dec. 1839.
J. Lauric..... ..	1 Oct	32	10 Jan	37	Europe, S. C. 5th Oct. 1839.
W. H. Waterfield.. ..	15 Sept	41	28 June	38	
CAPTAINS.					
A. P. Hockin....	5 July	36	7 April	30	Paymaster of Pensioners, S. Concan.
H. Pelham. H..... ..	11 March	36	1 June	do	Supt. of Bazars, Dapoolee.
C. J. Westley..	22 ditto	38	17 Sept	34	
J. E. Lang..... . ..	20 April	39	27 April	35	Europe, Sick Certificate 17th Dec. 1840.
J. Tyndall..	10 Feb	38	19 Oct	36	Commissariat Agent, Dapoolee.
LIEUTENANTS.					
C. H. Boye..	20 Nov	34	28 Sept	27	Paymaster of Pensioners, N. Concan.
W. T. C. Screven.. ..	17 May	30	16 Nov	do	Europe, S. C. 6th Feb. 1841.
W. P. Cotes....	23 Nov	40	8 Oct	39	Europe, S. C. 8th Dec. 1840.

MEDICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

MEDICAL DAPARTMENT QUEEN'S TROOPS.

E. A. Loinsworth, Esq.... Acting Inspector General Hospitals.
Assist. Surgeon Barrington..... In medical charge, Colaba Depot.

MEDICAL BOARD.

NAMES.	*Date of Commissions as Surgeons.*		*Date of appointment.*		RANK.
10 I. McAdam....	18 May	22	31 Dec	38	1st Member.
10 R. H. Kennedy, M.D	2 June	do	15 Jan	40	2nd ditto.
13 F. Sheppee....	13 Feb	23	1 March	41	3rd ditto.

Digitized by Google

SUPERINTENDING SURGEONS.

	RANK AS.						
	Surgeon.			*Date of Appt.*			
14 W. A. Purnell.....	11	Mar	23	31	Dec	38	N. W. Division of Guzerat.
15 D. C. Bell..	22	July	do	15	Jan	40	Eur. S. C. 21st January 1840.
do R. Pinhey..... . ..	1	May	24	31	Jan	do	Northern Division of the Deccan.
17 J. Bird.....	19	July	do	22	Oct	do	Southern Division of Deccan.
18 J. Glen....	21	Nov	25	3	Jan	41	Presidency Division.
do C. Kane.....	8	Sept	26	1	Mar	do	Scinde Force.

A GENERAL LIST OF THE MEDICAL DEPARTMENT.

SURGEONS.

NAMES.	RANK AS						REMARKS.
	Surgeon.			*Assist. Surg.*			
10 J. McAdam..	18	May	22	8	June	11	Medical Board.
do R. H. Kennedy, M.D.	9	June	do		do		Ditto.
13 F. Sheppee..	13	Feb	23	14	Nov	14	Ditto.
14 W. A. Purnell..	11	Mar	do	9	Aug	15	Supg. Surg. N. W. Div. of Guzerat.
15 D. C. Bell....	22	July	do	15	May	16	Do. ..do S. C. to Eur. 21st Jan. 1840.
16 R. Pinhey..	1	May	24	22	Sept	do	Do....do Nor. Div. of the Deccan.
17 J. Bird, H.....	19	July	do	2	Aug	18	Do....do Southern Div. of the Deccan.
18 J. Glen.....	21	Nov	25	5	Apr	19	Do....do Presy. Division.
do P. H. Savens....	3	Aug	26				H. M. 14th Light Dragooons.
do. C. Kane..	8	Sept	26	1	May	do	Supg. Surgeon, Scinde Force.
do W. Gray, H....	6	do	27	12	June	do	Staff Surgeon, Mhow.
19 C. Downey	17	June	28	28	Feb	20	Europe, S. C. 15th May 1840.
do R. Wight	9	Feb	28	27	Apr	do	15th Regt. Native Infantry.
do A. Duncan, G..	4	April	do		do		Native Veteran Battalion.
J. McAndrew, M. D..	30	do	do				Her Majesty's 46th Regiment.
20 A. Tawse, H....	21	Jan	30	6	Dec	do	Garrison Sur. Surat.
do J. Inglis, M. D..	6	July	do	2	Jan	21	Europe, S. C. 24th Feb 1840.
do J. McLennan..	15	Nov	33	7	May	do	Medical Storekeeper, Presidency; Civil Surg and Surg. to the Hon. Governor.
do J. Patch.....	29	Dec	do	6	June	do	21st Regiment N. I. [Sattarah.
do W. Erskine, H..	16	Feb	34		do		Under the orders of the Resident at
do A. Graham..	26	May	do		do		Surgeon N. Hospital, House of Correction and Central School.
do J. Burnes, K. H. M. D.—H..		do			do		Secretary Medical Board.
21 J. Howison...	4	Jan	33	25	May	22	13th Regt. N. I.
do J. McMorris...	15	do	do		do		Europe, S. C. 21st June 1840.
do J. A. Sinclair..	5	Apr	do		do		Civil Surgeon, Poonah.
do C. Ducat..	1	May	do	2	Sept	do	Europe, S. C. 30th Sept. 1841.
23 H. Johnston, H. M. P	1	Sept	do	26	Feb	23	Europe, S. C. 24th Nov. 1840.
do M. T. Kays, M. D.. .	24	Dec	do	4	Apr	do	Assay Master.
do T. Robson, H..... ..	4	June	36	3	May	do	2d Battalion Artillery.
do R. Frith, M. D..	26	Apr	37	8	do	do	S. C. to Europe, 23d Jany. 1840.
do T. H. Graham.....	3	Jan	38	12	Dec	do	Europe, S. C. 29th August 1839.
W. H. Young..	13	July	do				H. M. 2d Q's Regiment. [mednuggur.
*do A. Montgomery....	31	Dec	do	18	Feb	24	1st Bat. Arty.—Actg. Civil Surg. at Ah-
do H. Gibb, H..	2	Jan	39	21	do	do	Europe, S. C. 7th Sept. 1840.
24 R. B. Owen, M. D..	30	do	do	21	do	do	3d Regiment Light Cavalry.
do W. B. Taylor..	1	Apr	do	1	Mar	do	2d Regt. Light Cavalry.
do A. J. Montefiore....	do	May	do	15	June	do	1st Light Cavalry
do C. D. Straker, M.. .	5	June	do	4	Aug	do	1st European Regiment.
do E. W. Edwards... ..	1	Nov	do	2	Oct	do	23d Regiment N. I.
25 A. Gibson, H. M.. ..	20	do	do	25	Jan	25	Supdt. of Botanical Gardens, Dapooree.
*do J. Doig.....	3	Dec	do	6	Feb	do	Depy. Medical Storekeeper & Staff Surgeon Belgaum.
J. A. Ore....	6	do	do				H. M. 22d Regt. [Poona.
do J. Don, M D—H.. ..	16	do	do	8	do	do	Depy. Medl. Storekeeper and Staff Surg.
do J. J. Cunningham, H	21	do	do	11	Jan	26	Deputy Medical Storekeepeer and Staff
do J. Boyd.....	15	Jan	40	21	May	do	Marine Battalion. [Surg. Ahmedabad.
do T. S. Cahill, M. D.. ..	18	June	do	6	June	do	2d Regiment Europe Light Infantry.
do B. P. Rooke..... ..	13	Oct	do	25	July	do	Garrison Surgeon, Bombay.
26 A. Arnott, M. D.....	4	Nov	do	2	Jan	27	Eur. S. C. 19th Feb 1839. [Hyderabad.
do J. Stewart, M. D.. ..		do		9	do	do	Placed at the disposal of the Resident at
do J. Scott, H..		do			do		Medical Store Depot Aden.
do B. White, H....		do		16	Feb	do	19th Regiment N. I.
do C. Lush, M. D.... ..		do			do		14th Regiment N. I.
do R. Brown, M. D.. ..	3	Jan	41		do		Surg. Eur. Genl. Hospital.
do C. F. Collier..	1	Mar	do		do		5th Regt. N. I, Eur.

Digitized by Google

ASSISTANT SURGEONS.

NAMES.	Date of Commission.		REMARKS.
R. H. A. Hunter	9 Jan	27	H. M. 2d Queen's Regiment.
J. W. Moffatt	8 Feb	do	H. M. 14th Dragoons.
26 D. Buddo	16 Feb	do	26th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. Bowstead	3 April	do	Europe, S. C. 25th May 1839.
do J. J. Hamilton	4 June	do	17th Regiment Native Infantry.
do H. P. Hathorn	27 do	do	24th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. Murray, H	ditto		Convalescent Station of Mahableshwar.
do J. Ross	22 July	do	Residency Surgeon, at Bussorah.
*27 W. Leggett	3 Jan	28	Civil Surgeon, Tannah.
do H. T. Chatterton	18 Feb	do	Guzerat Irregular Horse.
do T. Mackenzie	22 do	do	Europe, S. C. 30th April 1841.
do R. J. Behan	14 March	do	Bombay on Sick Certificate.
do W. B. Barrington	ditto		Lunatic Asylum.
do H. R. Elliott, M	25 May	do	Civil Surgeon at Dhoolia.
do M. Stovell	8 Oct	do	Oculist.
28 J. P. Malcolmson	17 Dec	do	24th Regt. Native Infantry. (On duty at Aden.)
do Thomas Brickwell	19 Feb	29	Attd. to 20th Regt. N. I.
*do F. S. Arnott, M. D	do		18th Regiment Native Infantry.
*do A. Burn, M. D	1 April	do	Civil Surgeon, Broach.
do C. Morehead, M. D—H	26 do	do	Storekeeper of European General Hospital.
*do John Bourchier, M. D	12 May	do	Europe, Sick Certificate 1st June 1841.
do John Fraser Heddle	23 June	do	Deputy Assay Master.
31 R. Kirk	24 July	do	1st Grenadier Regiment. On a mission.
J. Campbell	29 do	do	Her Majesty's 22d Regiment.
*do T. Waller, F	3 April	31	Vaccinator in the Concan.
do D. Ritchie, M. D	11 Aug	do	With the Mission to Herat.
*do J. H. Peart	do		Acting Marine and Port Surgeon.
do J. Fraser	16 Sept	do	12th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. W. Ryan	11 Nov	do	Assistant Garrison Surgeon and Deputy Medical Storekeeper, Presidency.
*do B. A. R. Nicholson	18 Nov	do	Civil Surgeon, Rajcote.
*do Peter Gray	7 Feb	32	Europe, Sick Certificate 24th March 1840.
*do F. Forbes	21 do	do	Europe, Sick Certificate 9th April 1838.
*do A. H. Leith	do		Political Agency, Lower Scinde.
*do P. W. Hockin	25 do	do	Europe Sick Certificate 30th November 1841.
do R. A. J. Hughes	7 April	do	Europe, Sick Certificate 18th January 1839.
*do David Grierson, M. D	2 June	do	22d Regiment Native Infantry.
do W. Parsons	do		26 Troop Horse Brigade.
E. M. Macpherson	4 Dec	do	H. M. 40th Regiment.
32 A. Walker, M. D	6 Feb	33	Nizam's Service.
do J. Cramond	28 do	do	4th Troop Horse Brigade.
*do W. Sullivan	do		20th Regiment Native Infantry.
do D. Clark	27 April	do	Sick Certificate to Neilgherries, 24th April 1840.
do John Keith	20 May	do	Vaccinator N. E. Div. of Guzt.
*do F. W. Watkins, M	17 July	do	Civil Surgeon, Nassick. 1841.
do M. Alex. Ranclaud	2 Aug	do	Marine and Port Surg S. C. to Neilg. 17th Sept.
33 J. W. Winchester	14 Jan	34	Civil Surgeon, Rutnagherry.
H. Hadley, M. D	28 Nov	do	H. M. 40th Regiment.
*35 W. Pitcairn	5 Jan	35	Acting Vaccinator S. W. D. of Guzerat.
do F. Harrison	do		16th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. Jephson, M. D	1 Mar	do	Deputy Medical Storekeeper at Sukkur.
*36 W. Arbuckle, M. D. C	19 Feb	36	Civil Surgeon, Dharwar.
do S. Sproule, M. D	11 May	do	Civil Surgeon, Ahmedabad.
*do C. Thatcher	1 Sept	do	Civil Surgeon Keira.
37 A. Durham	17 Dec	do	Sick Certificate Europe 26th October 1841.
*do D. A. Carnegie, M. D	9 Jan	37	Attached to 3d Native Infantry.
do D. Davies	1 Feb	do	7th Regiment Native Infantry.
do C. Black, M. D	12 do	do	Attached to 10th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. Mackenzie	7 Mar	do	Attached to 8th Regiment Native Infantry.
do J. Deas	20 do	do	Attached to 6th Regiment Native Infantry.
do W. H. Bradley	12 April	do	Nizam's Service.
37 J. J. Atkinson	6 June	37	Civil Surgeon, Ahmednuggur.
38 M. Thompson	7 Nov	do	11th Regiment Native Infantry.
do. A. Wright	3 Dec	do	Attached to the 25th Regiment Native Infantry.
do R. Collum, M. D	21 Feb	38	2d Grenadier Regiment Native Infantry.

Digitized by Google

ASSISTANT SURGEONS.—*Continued.*

NAMES.	*Date of Commission.*		REMARKS.
* W. Neilson, M. D.	10 March	38	2d Light Cavalry.
do G. M. Grant	11 April	do	Attd. to the Court of H. M. Shah Shooja Ool-Mook.
do W. P. Gillanders	do		Gen. duty, Scinde.
do D. Costelloe, M. D.	do		Civi. Surgeon, Sholapore.
E. W. Stone	5 Oct	do	H. M. 14th Dragoons.
A. S. Thompson	13 Nov	do	H. M. 17th Regiment.
39 H. D. Glasse	13 Dec	do	Civil Surgeon, Broach. Acting Vacc., Deccan
do R. H. Davidson, M. D.	6 Jan	39	Attached to 1st Grenadier Regiment.
do R. T. C. Baxter	3 Feb	do	1st Troop H. Brigade. Acting Storekeeper European General Hospital.
do A. Campbell, M. D.	do	do	Surgeon to the Police; Surgeon to the Coroner
do J. Craig	6 do	do	Indian Navy. and Assist. Civil Surg. Presy.
J. B. Thomson	15 do	do	H. M. 17th Regiment.
do W. F. Babington	18 do	do	Civil Surgeon, Persian Gulf.
J. Jobb	22 do	do	H. M. 2d Queen's Regiment.
do C. R. O. Bloxham	21 July	do	Indian Navy.
40 R. Hosken	22 Dec	do	Attached to 13th Native Infantry.
do J. H. Carter	5 Feb	40	Details at Balmeer.
do R. Woosnam	15 Feb	do	On duty to China.
J. Anderson, M. D.	8 May	do	H. M. 22d Regiment.
do J. P. Morier	11 June	do	Indian Navy
do G. M. S. Seaward	25 July	do	General duty, Malligaum.
do J. D. Campbell	28 Oct	do	Attached to 1st Battalion Artillery.
do G. Baines	2 Dec	do	20th Regt. Native Infantry.
do E. Impey	4 do	do	3d Troop H. B.
R. D. Smith	12 do	do	H. M. 17th Regiment.
41 S. McMorris	2 Jan	41	Wing of 16th Regiment, Karrack.
do G. J. Shaw, M. D.	do		Indian Navy.
do T. B. Larkins	do		Attached to 4th Regt. N. I.
do H. S. Moore	do		Indian Navy.
do R. Dent	4 do	do	Ditto
do T. W. Ward	5 do	do	Attached to 12th Regt N. I.
do T. Ellis	do		General duty N. Division Deccan.
do W. Thom	do		Attached to 2d Battalion Artillery.
do R. R. Smith	9 do	do	Indian Navy.
do P. Cruickshank	10 do	do	Ditto
do W. H. Pigou	11 do	do	2d European Light Infantry.
do R. De C. Peele	25 do	do	Indian Navy.
do G. K. Dickinson	do		General duty N. Division, Deccan.
do F. Lodwick	2 Feb	do	8th Native Infantry.
do E. J. P. Pridham	ditto		2d European Light Infantry.
do J. S. Sproule, M. D.	ditto		Attached to 15th Regt. N. I.
do W. Bowie, M. D.	10 ditto		General duty, Kurrack.
N. Hefferman, M. D.	11 ditto		H. M. 17th Regiment.
do T. A. Boyrenson, M. D.	2 Mar	do	European General Hospital Presidency.
do G. F. Forbes	6 ditto		General duty, Scinde.
do J. E. Eatho	7 ditto		Ditto ditto.
do F. Manisty	ditto		Ditto ditto.
do G. M. Ogilvie, M. D.	9 ditto		European General Hospital Presidency.
do W. Collum	9 ditto	do	1st Light Cavalry.
do J. J. Faithful	11 ditto		General duty S. Division Deccan.
do W. L. Cameron	12 ditto		General duty, Bombay.
do J. L. Lowry, M. D.	18 ditto		Ditto, Surat.
do T. Cannan	ditto		Ditto, Scinde.
do H. Hudson	ditto		Ditto Rajcote.
do E. J. Wallace	2 April	do	General duty, Ahmedabad.
do G. Allender, M. D.	12 ditto	do	Ditto ditto
do E. Sabben	21 ditto	do	Native General Hospital.
do S. D. Malligan	2 May	do	Indian Navy.
do S. M. Pelly	2 June	do	Leave to Neilgherry.
T. McGrath	8 ditto		H. M. 22d Regiment.
do W. Brankenridge	5 July	do	Not Arrived.
do G. J. Mckenzie	3 Aug	do	European General Hospital.
do E. Mahady	24 do	do	Not Arrived.
do W. R. Fenwick	2 Sept		

Digitized by Google

VETERINARY SURGEONS.

36	G. E. Nixon..	Not recd.		1st Regt Lt Cavalry
do	E. G. Battersbee... ...	do		3d do do
39	J. S. Stockley... ...	do		Horse Brigade
	J. G. Philips... ...	28 Aug	38	H M 14th Dragoons
40	H. Freake...	Not recd.		2d Regiment Light Cavalry
do	J. Hoey...	do		Attached to Horse Brigade
41	W. McDowell... ...	do		

LIST OF WARRANT MEDICAL OFFICERS.

NAMES.	Date of Appointment.		REMARKS.
SUB-ASSISTANT SURGEON.			
R. Spencer... 13	Nov	31	Detachment, Sawunt Waree.
APOTHECARIES.			
Hector MacLean.. .	28 Feb	22	H M 14th Dragoons
Augustus Summers.. ...	14 Jan	26	Gen. Duty N W D Guzerat
John Wright...	28 Oct	31	Poona Auxiliary Horse
Michael Hearn.. ...	do Nov	34	H M 22d Regiment
Domingo Carvalho... ...	23 Dec	36	Civil Hospital, Dharwar
Manockjee Cursetjee... ...	do		Do do Surat
D. Davidson...	do		Poor Dispensary
F. Xavier.. ...	do		2d Eur Lt Infantry
S. de Souza...	15 Feb	37	European Gen Hospital
C Hanson...	do June	do	1st Batt Artillery
C. Anding...	do Aug	do	Rev Comrs Dept
J. Vitters..	25 Sept	38	H M 17th Regt
Jonas Wright...	19 do	39	Attached to Her Majesty's 18th Regt
Gabriel Misquito... ...	5 Oct	do	Medical Stores, Presy
James Xavier..	18 Mar	40	H M 2d Queen's Royals
B. Burn...	15 Sept	do	Candeish Bheel Corps
T. Bailie..	do	do	1st European Regt
James Randall...	31 May	41	Commr in Chief's Establishment
A. Ramsay...	do		H M 40th Regt
A. Carapit...	do		Bushire Residency
SUB-APOTHECARIES.			
C. Edwards..	5 Oct	39	Medical Stores, Presidency
John Watson...	12 Mar	41	Medical Depot, Poona
STEWARDS.			
Antonio Peres... ...13	July	36	1st European Regt
J. Williams.. 15	Feb	37	1st Batt Artillery
J. De Souza... 25	Sept	38	European Gen Hospital
Simao Vas Pereira... ... 18	Mar	40	Unattached
John Criswick.. 15	Sept	do	H M 14th Lt Dragoons
F. Cabral...	do		,, 40th Regt
F. Rickards... 28	Apr	41	,, 17th Regt
J. Powell... 25	May	do	,, 22d Regt
W. Griffiths... 31	do	do	2d Eur Lt Infantry
G. Villeneuve 16	June	do	H M 2d Q's Regt

Digitized by Google

ASSISTANT APOTHECARIES AND STEWARDS.

NAMES.	Date of Appointment.		REMARKS.
G. J. Gracias...	8 Mar	33	Centrals, School, Byculla
T. Daley..	do do	34	Indian Navy
N. Moraes...	22 Jan	35	Ditto
G. Brayson...	23 Dec	do	H M 18th Regt
R. Bedford...	4 Jan	36	Convales Station Mahableshwar.
P. Cordeira...	17 Nov	do	Medical Depot, Ahmedabad
J. Chesson...	28 Jan	37	4th Troop Horse Artillery
E. T. Kinloth..	31 do	do	Company of Artillery, Kurrachee
T. Fury..	13 Oct	do	2nd Batt Artillery
A. Fernandes...	11 Nov	do	Medical Stores, Belgaum
Mariano Alphonso..	30 Dec	do	H M 17th Regiment
T. Mitchell	10 Apr	38	Medical Stores, Scinde
J. Gregory.....	12 May	do	Native Genl Hospital
C. Warner..	do		2d Company Batt Artillery
W. Billamore...	30 June	do	Detail Hospl. Sukkur
P. Cameron...	11 Sept	do	Attached to 1st Troop H A
J. R. Blayd...	do		Indian Navy
T. McGuire... ...	25 do	do	ditto
A. de Almeida... ...	8 Nov	do	Belgaum, Genl duty
P. J. de Souza.. ..	3 Dec	do	Her M's 6th Regt
L. George...	do		H. M. 22d Regt
E. Carvalho... ..	13 Mar	39	Unattached
J. Clements... ...	20 May	do	Indian Navy
D. G. Alvares... ..	do		Ditto
A. Gonsalves...	20 July	do	Ditto
M. D. Mello...	5 Oct	do	Medl Stores, Presidency
F. De Penha... ...	9 Nov	do	Town Dispensary
W. Waite...	24 Mar	40	River Euphrates
G. De Cruz...	do		Belgaum, Genl duty
J. Elliot...	11 May	do	With Capt Harris's Mission Abyssinia
J. A. Major..	24 Sept	41	H M 40th Regt
C. Godfrey..	do		Indian Navy
J. Pollock..	do		Ditto
J. M. De Souza... ...	do		2d B. E Regt
J. Ogilvie...	do		Indian Navy
J. Oliver...	do		3 Troop H B
B. Adams...	do		Indian Navy
A. Vere...	do		Ditto
T. Frost...	do		Ditto
A. Pollard...	do		General duty, Candahar
N. Whitcomb..	do		2 Troop H B
J. Connell...	do		Indian Navy
H. Webb...	do		H M 40th Regt Kurrachee
G. Warner...	do		H M 14th Lt Dragoons
O. Bolton...	do		Indian Navy
F. Lonsonn..	do		Ditto
J. Anderson... :	do		Ditto
S. D, Miranda...	27th Dec	do	Medical Stores, Aden.

ACTING ASSISTANT APOTHECARIES & STEWARDS.

Ignacio Lorenço...	20 Feb	29	Detachment 1st B E Regt Karrack
D. Harrington..	15 Sept	40	On detach duty, China
D. Hayter... ...	do		1st B Artillery
D. Munday...	2 Nov	40	H M 2d or Queen's Royals
T. Whitford..	12 Dec	40	Indian Navy
J. Lawrence...	14 March	41	Genl. Duty Bombay.
J. Major...	30 Mar	41	H M 41st Regiment
J. Kennedy..	31 May	do	General duty, Aden
C. Pereira...	27 July	do	Indian Navy.
J. Morris...	7 Oct	do	Indian Navy

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.

ORDNANCE DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	Date of Appointment.		STATION.
COMMISSIONED OFFICERS.			
SENIOR COMY. OF ORDNANCE			
Major J. W. Watson.....	21 Apr	41	Grand Arsenal
COMMISSARIES OF ORDNANCE			
Bt Captain R. Warden.....	20 June	38	Belgaum
Captain J. Sinclair.. ..	de Feb	39	Poona
Capt. W. M. Webb... ...	21 Apr	41	Grand Arsenal (Senior Deputy)
Capt. C. Lucas...	1 Oct	41	Ahmedabad
DEPY. COMMISSARIES OF ORDNANCE.			
Bt. Capt. E.A.Farquharson.	22 July	31	Ahmednuggur
Capt. J. Grant...	20 June	38	Upper Scinde (Regl duty temporarily)
„ T. E. Cotgrave... ..	21 Apr	40	Grand Arsenal—(Junior Deputy)
WARRANT OFFICERS.			
DEPY. ASST. COMMISSARIES			
J. Bellew...	1 Oct	30	Bombay
T. Hook...	12 June	38	Deesa
H. F. Dilley...	6 Jan	41	Kurrachee
CONDUCTORS.			
C. Kean...	6 June	24	Bhooj, (Actg Depy Assist Comy)
W. Willis...	20 July	do	Europe S C 16th June 1840 (Acting Depy Assist Comy)
J. Hannah...	12 Jan	25	Ahmedabad (Actg Depy Assist Comy)
R. Elliott...	do		Bombay
H. Goodall...	22 Mar	27	Ditto
J. Archer...	10 Nov	31	Ahmednuggur
J. McDonald...	30 Apr	34	Sukkur
T. Hefferman..	16 Aug	do	Poona
J. Beard.....	22 Dec	34	Europe, S C 16th June 1840
R. Read..... ..	15 Aug	37	On duty in Persia, (Supernumerary)
J. Seater.....	18 Jan	28	Europe, S C 12th March 1840
D. McKenzie..... ...	7 Mar	do	Bombay
J. Baldock...	3 Sep	do	Europe, S C 25th August 1840
P. Cowley...	12 June	39	Sukkur
M. Leavy..	do		Gun Carriage Dept
J. Davis.....	do		Europe, S C 12th March 1840
T. Whittle..... ...	1 Feb	40	Sholapore
R. Boult..	6 Jan	41	Bombay
J. Green...	5 Feb	do	Ditto

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.—Continued.

SUB-CONDUCTORS.	Date of Appointment.		STATIONS.	
SUB-CONDUCTORS.				
C. Parsons...	3 Nov	34	Aden	(Actg Conductor)
H. Pureell...	do		Bombay	(Do do)
R. Hoy...	9 Jan	35	Ditto	(Do do)
R. Elliott...	1 June	do	Eur S C 18th May 1841	(Do do)
W. Cockburn...	26 Oct	do	Ahmedabad	(Do do)
S. Chetham...	26 Feb	36	Bombay	(Do do)
G. McKeon...	do		Attached to the Military Board Office	(Do do)
J. Mahony...	do		Bombay	(Do do)
D. Monk...	8 Mar	37	Ahmednuggur	(Do do)
W. Thomson..	1 Aug	do	Kurrachee	(Do do)
J. Mathieson..	18 Jan	38	Attached to the Military Board Office	(Do do)
T. Channing...	26 do	do	Belgaum	(Do do)
C. Lake...	2 Feb	do	Ahmedabad	(Do do)
W. Sinkinson..	3 Sept	do	Poona	
H. Collins...	4 Oct	do	Gun Carriage Department	
T. Bingham...	14 May	39	Bombay	
T. Burrows...	18 June	do	Karrack	
T. Bloodwell...	19 Aug	do	Bombay	
J. Wilkins...	1 Feb	do	Gun Carriage Dept	
J. Coleman...	5 do	41	Bombay	
W. Parkinson...	do		Gun Carriage Dept	
R. Kirk..	do		Bombay	
W. Taylor...	do		Dadur	
J. Collello...	12 Apr	do	Ahmednuggur	
M. Porrett...	do		Kurrachee	
C. Williamson..	do		Bhooj	
J. Roberts...	13 May	do	Sukkur	
ACTING SUB-CONDUCTORS.				
F. Hosty...	23 do	40	Ahmedabad	
M. Farrow...	28 do	do	Ahmednuggur	
J. Bain...	31 Oct	40	Aden	
T. Keefe...	do		Bombay	
C. Berry...	do		do	
M. Grogan...	do		do	
W. Bothwell...	do		do	
H. Dudley...	23 Apr	41	Poona	
R. Dhall...	do		Deesa	
H. Newman...	do		Bombay	
S. Norris...	19 May	do	do	
J. Preston...	do		do	
A. Maw...	do		Gun Carriage Dept.	
G. Jennings...	do		Bombay	
J. Shore..	do		do	
D. Hicks...	31 July	do		
W. Martin..	do			
W. Ruffle...	do			
J. Poynts..	do			
J. Osborne...	do			
J. Grady...	do			

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.—Continued.

AGENT FOR GUN CARRIAGES.

Captain E. Stanton, Artillery.....Bombay.

AGENT FOR THE MANUFACTURE OF GUN-POWDER.

Major W. Jacob, Artillery.....Bombay.

BARRACK DEPARTMENT.

Captain W. Ward, 15th Regt. N. I.....Barrack Master, Presidency.

ARMY COMMISSARIAT DEPARTMENT.

NAMES.	Regiment,	Date of Appointment.	WHERE SERVICES.
COMMISSARY GENERAL.			
Lieut. Col. J. H. Dunsterville.....	7th N I	18 Dec 39	Presidency
DEPY. COMY. GENERAL.			
Capt. D. Davidson... ...	17th do		
ASSIST. COMMISSARIES GENERAL.			
Capt. E. Whichelo... ..	9th do	13 Sept 37	Poona Div. of the Army
Capt. G. Pope..... ...	22nd do	30 do do	In charge, Bombay
1 Vacant..			
DEPY. ASSISTANTS COMMISSARIES GENERAL.			
Lieut. J. C. Bate...	11th do	8 Oct 38	Upper Sinde.
Capt. J .D. Hallett... ...	3rd do	7 Oct 41	Sick Bombay
ACTG. DEPY. ASSIST. COMMISSARIES GENERAL.			
Bt. Capt. C. Threshie... ...	10th do	24 July 41	Bombay
SUB-ASSIST. COMMISSARIES GENERAL.			
Capt. H. Stockley... ..	7th do	5 Mar 38	Ahmednuggur
Bt. Capt. J. Ramsay..... ...	9th do	8 Sept do	Quetta [Sick Bombay
Lieut. R. J. Shaw... ...	do	10 Aug 40	In charge of Bazars Sukkur
Bt. Capt. W. B. Salmon...	19th do		In charge of Comt. & Bazars at Deesa
Lieut. H. W. Preedy.....	25th do		In charge of Comt. & Bazars, Lower Scinde.
Capt. C. Birdwood... ...	3rd do	7 Oct 41	Mhow
ACTING SUB-ASSISTANT COMMIES. GENERAL.			
Bt. Capt. T. G. Fraser.....	1st Eur Rt		Bombay
Lieut. J. B. Dunsterville...	19th N I		Ditto
Lieut. G. J. D. Milne... ...	24th do		Ahmedabad

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENTS AND ESTABLISHMENTS.—Continued.

NAMES	Regiment.	Date of Appointment.	WHERE SERVING.
SUB-ASSISTS COMY.GEN. IN CHARGE OF BAZARS.			
Lieut. C. D. Mylne... ..	6th N I		[on Field Service, Scinde
Capt. J. E. G. Morris... ...	24th do		In charge of Bazars at Poona,
Lieut. F. Fanning..	9th do		Actg Supdt to Bazars, Poona
			Assist to Supdt of Bazars, Poona
CONDUCTORS.			
Jeremiah Mabbott...		10 Mar 29	Poona
Edward Bean.....		10 Dec do	Sukkur
John Tanner.....		18 Apr 30	Bombay
William Moore.....		15 Mar 31	Do.
George Smith..		24 Feb 37	Scinde Force
Hiram Lawless... ..		17 Sept 38	Belgaum
Frederick Ellis...		11 do 39	Deesa
Samuel Yates...		ditto	Ahmednuggur
Patrick Shaughnessy..		3 Oct 40	Bombay
SUB-CONDUCTORS.			
John McDonald...		26 June 35	Kurrachee
Frederick Sherren... ...		4 Feb 37	Bombay
William McGeoch... ...		17 Sept 38	Kurrachee
William North..		10 Apr 39	Dadur
James Barnes..		2 July do	Aden
John Egan...		11 Sept do	On Furlo' to Europe
Edmond Wynne... ...		do	Poonah
John Dewey...		16 Nov 40	Scinde Force
John Scott..		do	Asseerghur
Edward Keily..		do	Vikkur
John H. Russell...		do	Mhow
Richard Welsh..		21 Aug 41	Karrack
George Cresswell... ...		1 Sep 41	Sukkur
ACTG. SUB-CONDUCTORS.			
Edward Atkins... ...		ditto	Do
Robert Finlay..		14 Jan 39	Bombay
Robert Marnock...		29 do do	Do
David Yorrick...		30 Sept do	Do
Thomas Desantes.... ...		18 Oct do	Ahmednuggur
George McCoy..... ...		19 do do	Dadur
J. Rendell.....		1 Feb 40	Sbikarpoor
W. Reid...		21 May do	Bombay
W. Stevens...		9 Dec do	Do
J. Stattaford...		2 Feb 41	Aden
J. Elliott...		ditto	Karrack
J. Murdoch...		24 do do	Quetta
J. Harvey...		25 June do	Do
Greenshields... ...		27 Aug do	
J. Farrell..		20 Nov 41	

COMPANY'S STUD.

Major M. Stack, 3d Lt. Cavalry.....Superintendent.

REMOUNT DEPARTMENT.

Captain D. M. Scobie, 14th Regt. N. I.....Joint Remount Agent for Madras [and Bombay.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.

NAMES.	DATE OF APPOINTMENT.		STATIONS.
SUPERINTENDING ENGINEERS.			
Major Charles Waddington..	1 June	39	Provinces —Comg. Eng. in Scinde. Superintending Engineer, Southern
Captain C W. Grant.....	8 do	do	Supg. Engineer, Northern Proviuces.
„ W Scott...	23 May	41	Actg Supg. Engineer Southern Provinces.
EXECUTIVE ENGINEERS.			
Lieut. J. Estridge.....	26 Jan	41	Ex. Engineer Poona. [Civil Architect at the Presidency.
Captain William B. Goodfellow.....	30 Dec	40	Garrison Engineer, Ex-officer, and
* „ S. J. Stevens, 21st Kegt. N. I....	10 Aug	do	Assistant to the Garrison Engineer and Civil Architect at the Presidency. On Field Service.
Capt. J. S. C. Jameson, 18th N. I.....	18 Nov	41	Acting do. do.
Capt. G. Thornton, 2d Eus. D. I..	7 July	31	Supg. erection of Salt Chokees, Southern Concan.
Captain Thomas B. Turner.....	30 Dec	40	Engineer to the Dock Yard. [factory
„ H. B. Turner.....			Superintending erection of the Steam
„ G. Fulljames, 25th Regt. N. I.. .			Assistant to Do.
Lieut. W. S. Suart.....			Ditto
Captain James Kilner.....	8 Jan	39	Executive Engineer at Mhow.
Bt. Capt. Farquharson, Artillery.....			Actg. Executive at Ahmednuggur.
Lieut. W. Graham.....	28 Oct	41	Executive Engineer Dharwar Div.
2d Lieut. H. Ball.....			Acting Do. Dharwar Division..
Captain Blacland, 57th M. N. I.....			Supg. the buiiding of the Cutcherry at Sholapore.
Lieut. Henry Eerthon.....	3 Dec	31	Ex. Eng. for the duties of Ahmedabad, Hursole, Baroda, and Kaira.
Capt. C. W. Wenn, 13th N. I.....			Assistant to the Superintending Engineer Northern Provinces ;—for the Ex. duties of Surat and Broach.
Lieut. W. M. Leckle, 23th N. I.....			Acting Assistant to do.
Captain Purves, 9th N. I.....			Offg. Executive Engineer Deesa.
Lieut. G. B. Munbee.....	26 Mar	41	Executive Engineer, Lower Scinde.
Lieut. J. A. Curtis.....	30 Sept	40	Executive Engineer at Aden.
Lieut. W. A. Anderson, 1st Eur. Regt...			Executive Engineer at Karrack.
Lieut. J. Hill.....			Acting Executive Engineer in Upper Scinde.
Captain Walter Scott...	10 Oct	35	Civil Engineer in Kandeish.—Acting Supg. Engineer S. Provinces,
Capt. T. H. Ottley, 26th Regt. N. I.....			Act. Assist. Civil Eng. in Kandeish.
Lieut. J. Jacob, Artillery....			For the Civil works in the Ahmedabad collectorate ;—on field service.
Lieut. W. F. Cormack, 15th Regt. N. I..	28 Oct	41	Assistant to the Civil Engineer, Kandeish.
Capt. J. Ramsay, 2d Eur. Lt. Infy.....	28 Oct	41	Acting Executive Engineer, Belgaum.
SUPERINTENDENT OF ROADS, TANKS, AND BUNDS.			
Bt. Major A. C. Peat, C. B.....	30 Dec	40	Supt. of Roads, Bunds and Tanks in the Poona, Ahmednuggur, Tanna, and Rutnagerry collectorates. [leave to the Presidency.
ASSISTANTS TO DITTO.			
1st Lieut. J. H. G. Crawford.....	10 Oct	35	Ex-Engineer of Ahmednuggur. On Roads and Tanks.
2d Lieut. Phillip L. Hart.....	6 June	38	Assistant to the Superintendent of
Lieut. J. L. Hendley, 2d Eur. L. I.....	16 Nov	do	Ditto.
Capt. G. St. B. Browne, 7th N. I.....	11 Sept	40	Ditto.
Ensign W. S. Furneaux, 1st Eur. Regt..	17 Mar	41	Ditto.
Lieut. D'G. T. Compton, 18th Regt. N. I	Ditto		Ditto.
Lieut. H. J. Willoughby, 2d Bur. L. I..	22 June		Ditto.
Lieut. J. S. Kemball, 26th N. I..... ..	Ditto		Ditto.
Lieut. H. A. Adams, 13th Regt. N. I ...	Ditto		Ditto.

* Regimental duty temporarily.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS.—*Continued.*

NAMES.	DATE OF APPOINTMENT.		REMARKS.
CONDUCTOR.			
James Mungavin	3 Mar	38	Under the Supt. of Roads and Tanks.
SUB-CONDUCTORS.			
R. Dickinson	Ditto		Under the Executive Engineer, Poona.
H. Munro	15 Jan.	40	Under the Superintendent of Roads and Tanks.

SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

DESIGNATION.	RANK.	NAMES.	CORPS OR REGIMENT.	DATE OF APPOINTMENT.	
1st Assistant to the Surveyor General	Lieut..	W. S. Jacob	Bombay Engrs.	8 Nov	36
Superint. of the Revenue Survey of Deccan	Ditto..	W. Wingate	..Ditto	5 Dec	37
Assistant to Ditto	Ditto..	A. Nash	..Ditto	8 Nov	35
Ditto	Ditto..	D. Davidson	18th Rt. N. I.	23 do	37
Ditto	Ditto..	G. H. Robertson (on field Service)	25th ditto	ditto	
Ditto	Bt. Capt..	S. Landon	16th ditto	10 Oct	39
Ditto	Capt..	W. C. Stather	1st or Gr. Rt..	ditto	
Ditto	Lieut..	H. Fenning (Ditto)	21st Rt. N. I..	ditto	
Ditto	Ditto..	H. J. Pelly	8th ditto	ditto	
Ditto	Ditto..	J. G. Forbes (Sick certificate to the Neilgherries)	22d Rt. N. I. ..	29 Apr	40
Ditto	..	Wm. H. Bell (uncovenanted)			
Acting Assistant	Lieut..	F. B. Wells	15th Rt. N. I..	22 June	31
Ditto	Ditto..	W. E. Evans	1st Eur. Rt.	ditto	
Serjeant Asst. Overseer	..	R. Goodine	..	3 Mar	39
Corporal Sub-Assist. and Overseer	..	A. Whittam			
Superintending the Survey of Myhee Caunta	Lieut..	H. Gilberne*	Artillery	6 Mar	37
Actg. Assist. to Subt. of Rev. Survey S. M. County	Capt..	G. Boyd*	2d Gr. Rt.	28 do	do
Ditto of Kattywar	Ensign..	G. S. A. Anderson	18th do	3 Sept	41

* Surveys suspended, these Officers being on Field Service.

Digitized by Google

DEPARTMENT OF MILITARY SECRETARY TO GOVERNMENT.

Lieut. Col. P. M. Melville, 7th Regt N. Secy. to Govt. Mily. and Naval Department.
Infantry.....

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Lieut. Colonel S.Powell,2d Regt. Eur.
Light Infantry..... Adjutant General.
Major C. Hagart, 1st Eur. Regt.....Deputy Ditto.

ASSISTANT ADJUTANTS GENERAL.

Captain J. Fawcett, 2d Regt. Eur. Lt.
Infantry..... Northern Division.
Captain T. Donnelly, 1st Grenadiers.Poona Division.—S. C. to Sea.
Captain R. J. Crozier, 26th Rt. N. 1. Acting do. Poona Division.

DEPUTY ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL.

Lieut. P. E. Warburton, 18th Rt. N. I. Southern Division.

BRIGADE MAJORS.

Captain A. R. Wilson, 14th Regt. N. 1.Malligaum.
Captain W. J. Browne, 8th do.....Baroda.—Field Service, Scinde.
Bt. Maj. W. Wyllie, 21st do..... Poona.—Field Service, Scinde.
Lieut W. Kenyon, 2d Regt. Lt. Cav...Mhow.
Captain J. Penny, 1st Regt. do.....Deesa.
Captain A. Shepheard, 24th Regt. N. 1 Acting at Poona.
Captain H. James, 18th do..... Acting at Baroda.

LINE ADJUTANTS.

Bt. Captain J. Whitmore 11th Regt.
N. 1..... Acting at Sattara.
Lieutenant R. C. Wormald, Artillery...Acting at Ahmednuggur.
Lieut. T. Postans, 15th Regt. N. I.....Bhooj—Assistant Pol. Agent Upper Scinde.
Captain T. Maughan, 12th N. I.....Acting at Bhooj.

FORT ADJUTANTS.

Captain M. F. Willoughby, Artillery...Bombay.
Capt. E. H. Hart, 19th Regt. N. I.....Acting at Bombay.
Captain R. Dowell, 52th N. I... Asseerghur.
Lieut. J. L. P. Hoare, 13th Regt. N. I.Surat.

QUARTER MASTER GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Lieut. Col. N. Campbell, 11th Regt.
N. I..... Qr. Mr. General.
Major J. Holland, 22d Regt. N. I.....Depy. Qr. Mr. General.

ASSISTANTS QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

Bt. Capt. E. P. Delhoste, 16th N. I..Northern Division.
Lieut. J. Ramsay, 1st Eur. Regt.. Poona Division.
Capt. W. S. Adams, 10th Regt. N. I...Southern Division.
Lieut. R. N. Meade, 12th N. I..... Acting Southern Div.

DEPUTY ASSISTANTS QUARTER MASTER GENERAL.

Lieut. R. H. Mackintosh, 2d Gr. Regt.Scinde Field Force.
Lieut. A. Vaillant, 9th N. I..... Acting Southern Division.

Digitized by Google

AUDITOR GENERAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Colonel D. Barr, 22nd Regt. N I.....Military Auditor General.
Captain G. J. Jameson, 4th do.....Deputy Auditor General.
Lieut. H. J. Barr, 2d Regt. Eur. Light Infy.....Actg. Assistant do. do.

PAY DEPARTMENT.

Captain J. Swanson, 19th Regt. N. I...Paymaster at the Presy.—Offg. Stipendiary Member of the Military Board.
Captain A. P. LeMessurier, 2d Regt. Eur. Lt. Infy.....Offg. Pay Master at the Presy.
Captain H. Lyons, 23rd N. I.....Pay Mr. Northern Division.
——J C. Heath, 5th Lt. I.. Ditto Poonah Division.
Lieut. A. N. Aitchison, 13th Regt. N.I.Acting Pay Mr.
——C. Hunter 16th N. I.....Ditto Southern Division.
Lieut. J. DeVitre, 26th Regt. N. I...Depy. Pay Master at Mhow.
Capt. A. N. McLean 8th N. I.....Pay Master Scinde Force.
Capt. J. E. Parsons, 11th Regt. N. I.Actg. Pay Master South Division.
H. H. Jackson.....Actg. Pay Master North Division.

JUDGE ADVOCATE GENLRAL'S DEPARTMENT.

Major W. Ogilvie, 26th Regt. N. I...Judge Adv. Genl. of the Army.
Capt. G. J. Mant, 19th Regt. N. I...Deputy ditto Southern Division.
Capt. R. Bulkley, 20th do.....Ditto ditto Poonah Division.—S. C. Neilgherries.
Capt. P. K. Skinner, 9th do.....Ditto ditto Northern Division.—Attached to Poonah Division.
Captain R. M. Hughes, 12th N. I Offg. ditto ditto Northern Division.

MILITARY BOARD.

Colonel D. Barr.....Military Auditor General.
Lieut. Col. J. G. Griffith.....Commandant of Artillery.
Lieut. Col. T. Dickinson.....Chief Engineer.
Lieut. Col. G. Moore, 20th Rt. N. I...Stipendiary Member.—On leave.
Captain J. Swanson, 19th N. I.....Offg. ditto.
Lieut. Col. F. P. Lester, Artillery...Secretary—on leave.
Bt. Capt. N. H. Thornbury, 4th Rt. N. Infantry.....Assist and Acting Secretary.
Lieut. G. Robinson, Indian Navy.....Assist. Secretary to the Military Board and Secretary to the Indian Navy Fund.
Lieut. J. J. F. Cruickshshank, Engrs...Acting Assistant Secretary.

Board Days, Tuesdays and Fridays.

CLOTHING BOARD.

Major General Vans Kennedy.....President.
Col. D. Barr, Milry. Auditor Genl.
Lieut. Col. J. G. Griffith, Commandant of Artillery.....
Lt. Col. S. Powell, Adjt. Genl. of the Army.....
} Members.
Captain M. F. Willoughby, Artillery...Secretary.
Capt. E. H. Bart 19th Regt N. I.....Acting do.
Captain J. M. Shortt, 13th Rt N. I.Agent.

N. B. All Colonels of Regiments of Infantry, or Battalions of Artillery, are Members of this Board, when at the Presidency.

Digitized by Google

MEDICAL BOARD.

J. McAdam, Esq..... 1st Member.
R. H. Kennedy, Esq. M. D..... 2nd.. do.
F. Sheppee, Esq..... 3rd...do
J. Burnes, Esq. M. D., K H.....Secretary.
Board Days, Mondays, and Thursdays.

GENERAL PRIZE COMMITTEE.

Lieut. Col. S. Powell, Adjt. Genl.
Lieut. Col. N Campbell, Quarter Master General..... } Members.
Major B. Seton. Town Major.....
Major B. Seton, 16th Regiment N. I...Secretary.

DIRECTORS OF THE MILITARY FUND,

Colonel D. Barr —President.
Lieut. Col. J. H. Dunsterville.
Lieut Col. S. Powell.
Lieut. Col. N. Campbell.
Major W. Ogilvie.
Major J. W. Watson.
Major W. M Coghlan.
Captain J. Swanson.
Captain E. Stanton.
Suptg. Surg.on J. Glen.
Surgeon J. McLennan.
Captain G. J. Jameson, 4th Regt. N. I. Secretary.
Messrs. Forbes, Forbes and Co.....Agents in London.

COMMITTEE OF SURVEY.

Major B. Seton, Town Major.....
Capt. M. F. Willoughby, Artillery Fort Adjutant..... } Members.
Captain E. H. Hart, Acting Fort Adt.
Capt. W. Ward, Barrack Master...

DIVISIONAL BRIGADE AND GARRISON STAFF.

BOMBAY GARRISON.

The Hon'le G. W. Anderson... Govr. and Comr. in Chief.
Brigadier T. Valiant, K. H, H. M. 40th Foot..... Commandant.
Major B. Seton, 16th Regt. N. I.....Town Major.
Captain M. F. Willoughby, Artillery...Fort Adjutant.
Captain E. H Hart, 19th Regt. N. I...Acting do.
Capt. B. Goodfellow, Engineers.....Garrison Engr. Ex-Officer and Civil Architect, Presy.
Capt. S. J. Stevens, 21st N. I.....Assistant to ditto—Regtl. duty tempy.
Capt. J. S. C. Jameson, 18th N. I.....Acting, ditto ditto
B. P. Rooke, Esq..... Garrison Surgeon.
J. W. Ryan, Esq Assistant ditto.
Rev. R. Ward, M. A..... Garrison Chaplain.
Rev. R. Y. Keays, A. M..... Acting ditto ditto.

STAFF OF HER MAJESTY'S TROOPS.

Lieut. Col. R. Macdonald, C.B. & K.H., H. M 4th Foot..... Deputy Adjutant General.
Captain W. Barnes, H. M. 17th Regt. Brigade Major, and Comg. Depot, Q's Troops Colaba.
F. A. Loinsworth, Esq.....Acting. Inspr. Gen. of Hospitals.
Asst. Surgeon W. B. Barrington... In Medical charge, Queen's Troops Depot Colaba.

Digitized by Google

POONA DIVISION OF THE ARMY.

HEAD QUARTERS, POONA.

Major General Sir C. J. Napier K.
C. B. H. M. Service.....Commanding.
Capt. McPherson H. M. 17th Foot.....Aid-de-Camp.
Capt. T. Donnelly, 1st Grenadiers...Assist. Adjt. Genl. S. C. to Sea.
Capt. R. J. Crozier, 26th N. I.....Acting ditto ditto.
Lieut. J. Ramsay, 1st Eur. Regt.....Asst. Qr. Mr. General.
Capt. R. Bulkley, 20th Regt. N. I.....Deputy Judge Advocate Genl.—S. C. Neilgherries.
Capt. P. K. Skinner, 9th N. I.....Officiating ditto ditto.
Captain J. Sinclair, Artillery.....Commissary of Ordnance.
Capt. J. C. Heath, 5th Regt. N. Lt. I...Paymaster.—S. C. to Neilgherries.
Lieut. A. M. Aitchison 13 Regt. N. I...Acting do.
Capt. E. Whichelo, 9th N. I.....Assist. Commissary Genl.
Lieut. C. D. Mylne, 6th Regt. N. I..Supt. of Bazars.—Field Service Scinde.
Captain J. E. G Morris, 24th N. I.....Acting ditto.
Lieutenant F. Fanning, 9th N. I.....Assistant ditto ditto.
Lieutenant J. Estridge, Engineers.....Executive Engineer.
Surgeon R. Pinhey.....Suptg. Surg. Northern Div. of the Deccan.

POONAH BRIGADE.

Col. J. G. Baumgardt, C. B., H. M. 2d Q's Royals.....Commanding
Bt. Maj. W. Wyllie, 21st Regt. N. I.....Brigade Major,—Field Service Scinde
Capt. A. Shepheard, 24th N. I.....Acting Brigade Major
Surgeon J. Don.....Depy Medl Storekeeper & Staff Surg.
Reverend A. Goode.....Chaplain

CANDEISH.

HEAD QUARTERS.—MALLIGAUM.

Bt. Colonel T. Morgan, 1st Eur. Regt....Commanding
Capt. A. R. Wilson, 14th Regt. N. I.....Brigade Major

GARRISON OF AHMEDNUGGUR.

Brigadier F. Farquharson, 1st Grenadier Regt.....Commanding at Kurrachee
Lieut. Col. S. Hughes, C. B. 1st Eur. Regt.....Actg in Command
Lieut. J. Turnbull, Artillery.....Actg Line Adjutant
Capt. E. A. Farquharson, Artillery.....Deputy Comy of Ordnance
Lieut J. H. G. Crawford, Engineers.....Executive Engineer
Capt. H. Stockley, 7th Regt. N. I.....Sub-Assist Comy Genl
Reverend J. Jackson, A. M.....Chaplain

NORTHERN DIVISION OF THE ARMY.

HEAD QUARTERS.—AHMEDABAD.

Major General R. A. Willis, 5th Regt. N. I.....Commanding
——— ———.....Aid-de-Camp
Captain J. Fawcett, 2d Regt. Eur. Light Infantry.....Assistant Adjt General
Capt. P. K. Skinner, 9th Regt. N. I.....Depy Judge Adv Genl attd to Poona Division
Captain R. M. Hughes, 12th N. I.....Acting do do
Lieut. E. P. Delhoste, 6th Regt N...I.....Asst Qr Mr Genl
Lieutenant R. N. Meade, 12th N. I.....Actg Assistant Qr Mr General
Captain C. Lucas, Artillery.....Comy of Ordnance

Digitized by Google

Lieut. G. J. D. Milne, 24th Rt. N. I.... Actg Sub-Assist Comy Genl & in charge of Bazars
Capt H. Lyons, 23d N..I.....Paymaster—with Scinde Force
Capt W. H. Jackson 12th N...I.....Acting Paymaster
Capt C. W. Grant, Engrs... Suptg Engr N Provinces
Surgeon J. J. Cunningham... Depy Medical Storekeeper and Staff Surgeon
Surgeon W. A. Purnell, Supg. Surg.....North West Division of Guzerat
Rev R. Kays..... Chaplain

DEESA.

Brigadier J. Gibbon, 3d Rt N...I.....Commanding
Captain J. Penny, 1st Rt...Lt.. Cav... ..Brigade Major
Bt Captain W. B. Salmon, 19th N...1.....In charge of Commissariat & Bazars
Rev S. F. Pemberton, A...M.....Chaplain

BARODA.

Major Genl J. Morse... Commanding
Captain W. J. Browne, 8th N..I.....Brigade Major—Field Service Scinde
Captain H. James, 18th Regt...N...I.....Acting do do

GARRISON OF SURAT.

Senior Officer.....Commanding
Lieut N. P. MacDougall 13th Rt N...I.....Fort Adjutant and Commt. Agent
Surgeon A. Tawse..... Garrison Surgeon

RAJCOTE.

Senior Officer.....Commanding
Lieut R. D. Stuart, 14th N...I.....Commissariat Agent

CUTCH.

Senior Officer.....Commanding
Lieutenant T. Postans, 15th Rt...N...I...Line Adjutant—Assist Pol Agent, Upper Scinde
Capt T. Maughan, 12th Regt...N...I.....Acting Line Adjutant and Actg. Commissariat Agent
Capt W. H. Jackson, 12th Rt...N...I...Commissariat Agent, Actg Pay Mr N D. A.

SATTARA.

Lieut Col C. Ovans, 4th Rt...N..I.....Commanding
Bt Capt J. Whitmore, 11th ditto.....Acting Line Adjutant

MHOW.

Brigadier P. Fearon..... Commanding
Lieut W. Kenyon, 2d Light Cav.....Brigade Major
Capt C. Birdwood. 3d N...I.....Sub Asst Comry Genl and in charge of Bazars
Capt J. Kilner, Engineers... Executive Engineer
Surgeon W. Gray..... Staff Surgeon
Revd W. K. Fletcher.....Chaplain

SOUTHERN DIVISION OF THE ARMY.

HEAD QUARTERS, BELGAUM.

Major General P. Delamotte, c b 3d Light Cavalry.....Commanding
Lieut C. D. Delamotte 1st Gr Regt.....Aid-de-camp,—(on sick leave)
Capt G. J. Mant, 19th N...I.....Actg Aid-de-Camp

Digitized by Google

Lieut P. E. Warburton, 17th N...I.....Deputy Assist Adjt Genl
Lieut A. Vailant, 9th N...I..... Actg Depy Assist Qr Mr Genl
Capt G. J. Mant, 19th Rt...N...I.....Depy Judge Adv Genl
Capt C. Hunter, 16th Regt...N...I.....Pay Master
Capt J. E. Parsons, 11th N...I..... Offg Pay Master
Surgeon J. Bird,..... Supg Surgeon
Surgeon J. Doig.....Depy Medical Storekeeper and Staff Surgeon
———.....Chaplain

GARRISON OF ASSEERGHUR.

Bt Col F. Roome, 9th Regt...N...I... ...Commanding
Capt R. Dowell, 52d Regt Madras N...I..... Fort Adjutant

SCINDE FIELD FORCE.

Brigadier R. England, K H, H M 41st Regt... Commanding
Bt Major W. Wyllie, 21st N...I.....Brigade Major
Lieut R. Mackintosh, 2d Gr Rt...N...I...Deputy Assist Qr Mr Genl.
Bt Capt G. Rippon, 21st N...I..... ...Interpreter
Surgeon C. Kane..... Supg Surgeon (Sick Bombay)
Assist Surgeon J. Jephson..... Deputy Medical Storekeeper
———..... Deputy Judge Advocate Genl
Capt G. Pope, 22nd N...I..... Assist Comy Genl at Sukkur
Lieut R J Shawe 1st Eur Regt... In charge of Bazars at Sukkur
Capt Ramsay, 9th N...I..... Sub-Assistant Comy Genl at Quetta
Lieut J. Hill..... Ex-Engineer at Sukkur
Capt Stamford..... Comy of Ordnance Sukkur
Capt A. M. Maclean 8th...N...I..... Field Pay Mr
Revd C. Sandys..... Chaplain (Sick Bombay)

KURRACHEE.

Brigadr F. Farquharson, 1st Gr Regt..... Commanding
Lieut H. W. Preedy, 25th N...I.....Sub-Assist Comy-Genl and in charge of Bazars
Lieut G. B. Munbee, Engineers.....Executive Engineer

CIVIL, POLITICAL AND MISCELLANEOUS APPOINTMENTS.

Lieut Col C. Ovans, 4th Regt...N...I.....Resident at Sattara
Lieut Col R. Taylor, 2d Eur Lt Infantry..... Political Agent at Bussorah and Bagdad
Lieut Col J. Sutherland, 2d Lt...Cav.....Resident at Gwalior.
Major D. McMahon, 25th Rt...N...I.....Comg Western Malwa Contingent
Captain J. Burrows, 14th ditto.....Supt of Police, Bombay
Captain S. Hennell, 12th ditto.....Resident in the Persian Gulph
Lieut H. D. Robertson, 17th N...I.....Officiating do do
Capt A. Hamerton, 15th Rt...N...I.....Agent at Muscat
Capt A. Troward 14th Regt...N...I... Comg Sawant Waree Local Corps
Lieut A. Price, 4th Regt...N...I.....(Rifle Corps)..... Adjutant to ditto
Bt Major J Outram, 23d N...I.....Polit cal Agent, Scinde
Lieut J. D. Leckie, 22d N...I..... Assistant Pol Agent Lower Scinde
Lieut E. B. Eastwick, 6th do..... Ditto

Digitized by Google

Capt C. DeB. Prescott, 5th N ..I.....Political Supdt Palunpoor
Capt W. G. Duncan, 24th Regt N...I.....Assist Pol Agt in Cutch, and in charge of the Irregular Horse
Capt W. Lang, 21st do..... Political Agent in Mylee Kaunta
Lieut J. R. Keily, 20th N ..I..... Assistant to Pol Agent, Mahee Caunta (Regimental duty temporarily)
Capt S. H. Partridge, 18th Regt N...I.....Acting Assistant to ditto
Capt G. LeGrand Jacob, 2d Gr Regt..... 1st Assist to Pol Agent in Kattiwar
Bt Capt H. Aston, 10th Regt...N...I..... 2d Assistant ditto (on leave)
Capt H. N. Ramsay, 24th N...I.....Acting 2d Assistant to ditto
Capt. H. Bury, 3d Light Cavy..... Supt Guicowar's Contingent of Horse in Kattiwar—S. C. to the Cape
Lieut. L. M. Valiant, 1st Light Cavy.....Acting do
Bt Capt P. T. French, 23d N..I.....Bheel Agent, and Comdt of the Ahmednuggur Police Corps,—on field Service

Capt C. Benbow, 15th Regt...N...I..... Acting ditto ditto
Lieutenant J. Jacob, Artillery.....Suptg the operation of Boring for Water in Guzerat--on Service in Scinde
Lieutenant H. Rudd, 5th Regt...N...I...Comg Poona Police Corps
Lieutenant W. Reynolds, 14th ditto..... Magistrate, and Assist Genl Supt for the suppression of Thuggee
Bt Major L. Brown, 5th N...I.....Commandant of the Guzerat Cooly Police Corps
Lieutenant E. W. Agar, 3d N...I.....Adjutant to the Guzerat Cooly Police Corps
Lieutenant C. F. Grant, 3d N...I..... Acting ditto do
Bt Captain D. Graham, 9th do..... Comg the Candeish Bheel Corps
Bt Captain W. J. Morris, 9th do..... 2d in Command of ditto and Bheel Agent in Candeish
Bt Captain J. W. Auld, 26th do.....Adjutant to ditto
..... Commanding Scinde Rissalah
Lieut C. R. W. Hervey, 2d Eur Lt I.....2d in Command, and Adjutant of ditto
Lieutenant M. F. Gordon, 2d ditto.. ..Government Agent at Sonmanee

MEMBERS OF THE MILITARY ORDERS OF THE BATH.

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSSES.

The Right Hon'ble Lieutenant General Sir J. Kempt, H. M's 2d or Queen's Royals,
Lieutenant General Sir E. Kerrison, Bart. H. M's 14th Light Dragoons,

KNIGHTS COMMANDERS.

Lieutenant General Sir Lionel Smith, H. M. 40th Foot,
„ „ Sir T. McMahon, Bart H. M 94th Foot,
Major „ Sir C. J. Napier, H. M. — Foot.
„ „ Sir D. Leighton, 7th Regiment N. I,
„ „ Sir T. Cornellis, 9th ditto,
„ „ Sir T. Willshire, Bart H. M. 2d or Queen's Royals,

COMPANIONS.

Major General R. B. Fearon, H. M. 40th Regiment of Foot,
„ „ Sir E. G Stannus, Kt.. 2d European Regiment Lt. Infy,
„ „ J. Mayne, 20th Regiment N. I,
„ „ W. Sandwith, 12th Regiment N. I,
„ „ J. F. Salter, 5th ditto
„ „ P. Delamotte, 3d Light Cavalry
„ „ E. Frederick, 10th Regiment Native Infantry

Digitized by Google

Colonel L. C. Russell, Artillery
Lieut Col Comdt B. Sandwith, 1st Light Cavalry
Lieutenant Colonel S. Hughes, 6th Regiment Native Infantry
" " A. Manson, Artillery
" " W. Croker, H...M...17th Foot
" " R. Macdonald H...M...4th ditto
" " F. Stalker, 2d European Light Infantry
" " J. G. Baumgardt, H..M...2d or Queen's Royals
" " J. Pennycuick, K, M, H..M..17th Regiment
" " R. Carruthers, H...M...2d or Queen's Royals
Major E. Pottinger, Artillery
Major A. C. Peat, Engineers

MEMBERS OF THE ROYAL HANOVERIAN GUELPHIC ORDER.

KNIGHTS GRAND CROSSES.

General Sir F. A. Wetherall, H..M...17th Foot
The Right Hon'ble Lieutenant General Sir J. Kempt, G. C. B., H..M 2d Foot
Lieutenant General Sir Lionel Smith, K. C. B. H..M...40th Foot

KNIGHTS.

Colonel T. Valiant, H...M...40th Foot
Lieutenant Colonel W. Havelock, H. M..14th Light Dragoons
Lieutenant Colonel R. Macdonald, C. B., H...M..4th Foot
Lieutenant Colonel J. Pennycuick, C. B., H...M...17th Foot
Surgeon J. Burnes, H. E. I. Company's Service

List of Officers who have been invested with the order of the Doorannee Empire, by permission of Her Most Gracious Majesty the Queen.

1ST CLASS.

Major General Sir Thomas Willshire, Bt K. C. B., H...M..2d or Queen's Royals
Lieutenant Colonel Sir Alex Burnes, C. B., ditto 21st Regiment N...Infantry

2D CLASS.

Lieutenant Colonel J. B. Baumgardt C. B., H...M..2d or Queen's Royals
Lieutenant Colonel N. Campbell, 11th Regiment N..Infantry
Major A. C. Peat, C. B. Engineers
Major J. Outram, 23d Regiment N...Infantry

3D CLASS.

Lieutenant Colonel W. Croker, C. B.. H..M...17th Regiment
Lieutenant Colonel B. Sandwith, C. B. 1st Bombay Light Cavalry
Lieutenant Colonel F. Stalker, C. B., 2nd Regt European Lt...Infantry
Lieutenant Colonel D. Cunninghame, 1st Regiment Light Cavalry
Lieutenant Colonel Pennycuick, C. B., H...M. 17th Regiment
Lieutenant Colonel R. Carruthers, C. B., H...M..2d or Queen's Royals.
Lieutenant Colonel C. J. Deshon, H...M..17th Regiment
Lieutenant Colonel C. J. Conyngham, 3d Regiment Lt...Cavalry
Major H. Hancock, 19th Regiment N...Infantry
Major C. Hagart, 1st European Regiment
Major R. Leech, Engineers
Major E. Pottinger, C. B., Artillery
Captain D. Davidson, 17th Native Infantry.
Lieut. the Hon'ble E. A. W. Keane, H. M. 2nd Q's. Royals.

Digitized by Google

LIST OF RETIRED OFFICERS.

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RETIREMENT.
Addison, John	Captain	21 September 1829
Aitchison, J. Wm	Major	10 October 1833
Aitchison, G. B...	Do.	6 July 1839
Anderson, Jas...	Surgeon	1 May ditto
Arden, George...	Major	30 November 1830
Arding, W...	Assist Surg	25 Ditto 1839
Barclay, James	Lieut Colonel	25 July 1836
Barnewell, Robert	Do	9 June 1833
Barnes, W.	Conductor	17 September 1838
Barra, R. T...	Surgeon	1 April 1839
Barton, J. Jas	Captain	25 February 1822
Bell, Thomas...	Do	15 June 1836
Beek, J...	Do	25 August 1839
Berton, C...	Lieutenant	28 February 1837
Blackhall, Robert	Major	4 May 1808
Breton, Peter...	Captain	7 March 1821
Briscoe, James...	Conductor	7 February 1837
Brown, Alexander	Major	12 July 1818
Brown, Joseph	Lieut Colonel	20 August 1819
Budden, H. W.	Lieutenant	20 April 1834
Byers, Jas. B...	Captain	18 June 1819
Campbell, Andrew	Lieut Colonel	29 March 1831
Campbell, John	Captain	29 June 1831
Campbell, Alex. B.	Major	1 December 1834
Cape, Thomas...	Do	28 June 1809
Carr, James...	Lieutenant	28 Ditto 1837
Carpenter, Wm. L.	Lieut Colonel	3 January 1821
Carstairs, W...	Surgeon	21 December 1831
Clarke, David...	Conductor	2 April 1817
Clark, John...	Major	22 July 1836
Clow, Rev. Jas	Chaplain	3 October 1833
Clunes, J...	Major	20 Ditto 1837
Colcuhoun, G., M. D... ...	Surgeon	30 September 1821
Constable, George	Lieutenant	12 Ditto 1830
Craw, David...	M. Med. Board.	15 February 1834
Crofts, John S...	Captain	22 May 1816
Crozier, R. B...	Do	27 November 1812
Crozier, J. D...	Lieut Colonel	9 Ditto 1835
Cruickshank, Jas	Major	30 April 1831
Daly, John...	Assist Surgeon	25 Ditto 1832
Danniel M. R...	Cornet	27 March 1835
Davies, David	Lieutenant	8 April 1818
Davies, Wm. A. M. D. ...	Surgeon	24 October 1814
Davies, Rev. H...	Chaplain	11 July 1834
Dawson, Robert	Major	29 December 1832
Disney, Arthur	Lieut Colonel	20 January 1813
Dumaresq, Edw...	Captain	20 April 1827
Duff, Jas. G...	Do	12 May 1827
Ecford, Rodert M. D... ...	M. Med. Board	1 Ditto 1832
Elder, James...	Lt. Colonel	16 March 1829
Elwood, C. W...	Do	4 May 1829

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RETIREMENT.
Evens, Arthur	Lieutenant	23 April 1817
Eyles, James...	Major	6 February 1814
Farquharson, J...	Do	1 November 1839
Fitzroy A. W. B...	Lieutenant	10 October 1832
Flemming, R. W...	Lt. Col.	3 November 1833
Fortnom, James	Surgeon	15 September 1834
Forbes, Alexander	Captain	6 May 1809
Forman, E. W...	Do	26 February 1800
Fraser, William	Surgeon	5 September 1827
Freeman, W. C...	Captain	4 April 1835
Gardiner, Brook	Conductor	
Gillum, R. W...	Major	23 December 1833
Gordon, G. T...	Lieut. Col.	1 Ditto 1837
Gourlay, William	Surgeon	17 June 1827
Grafton, Augustus	Major	24 December 1834
Grant, William	Lt. Colonel	1 June 1824
Grant, Thomas	Captain	28 December 1812
Grant, Hugh	Do	3 September 1834
Grindlay, Robert, M... ...	Do	20 December 1820
Grigor, Alex...	Assist. Surg.	23 April 1832
Groundwater, T. L.	Major	20 January 1839
Gunter, H. S...	Ensign	Not known
Hall, J. H...	Captain	30 April 1840
Hamilton, E. F...	Major	20 December 1835
Hancock, John	Do	17 November 1832
Hardy, Edmund...	Colonel	23 December 1833
Hawkes, Joshua...	Lieutenant	21 August 1805
Hay, Alexander	Captain	27 July 1814
Henderson, W...	Major	20 October 1838
Henderson, Alex...	M. Med Board	1 March 1841
Hewitt, W. V...	Captain	28 June 1834
Hill, John...	Lieutenant	20 August 1811
Hine, John...	Surgeon	27 September 1815
Holland, H. C...	Major	23 June 1838
Howison, A. Young, M. D	Surgeon	1 November 1839
Hughes, Goe. F...	Captain	4 June 1817
Inverarity, Jas...	Surgeon	7 August 1820
Iredell, Jas. S...	Captain	24 April 1827
Iredell F. M...	Major	15 August 1835
James, H...	Lieut.	4 April 1838
Jeffery, R...	Lieut.	2 May 1840
Jervis, E...	Lieut Colonel	9 November 1837
Jervis T. B...	Captain	30 December 1841
Johnson, John, C. B... ...	Lieut. Colonel	15 August 1819
Johnson, C. H...	Captain	5 July 1839
Johnson, A. F...	Captain	30 April 1840
Jones, Joseph...	Captain	3 September 1823
Jukes, A. J...	Licutenant	14 May 1839
Keene, F. B. B...	Lieutenant	24 June 1832
Kemball V. C...	M. Med. Board	1 May 1835
Kempe, W. P...	Captain	17 June 1817
Kennett N. F...	Do.	18 July 1839

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RETIREMENT.
Lawrie, W. B. K.	Captain	23 December 1819
Lecky, Conolly McC... ...	Do.	23 Ditto do.
Leslie, Pat. M. D.	Surgeon	22 February 1826
Lester, Henry, J.	Captain	26 August 1818
Lichfield, G. A...	Bt. Col.	28 February 1838
Little, J...	Lieut. Col.	26 January 1838
Livingston, James	Do.	
Livingstone, Alex.	Captain	1 January 1835
Long, Stephen	Do.	5 May 1820
Lord, Eyre Coote	Do.	29 July 1814
Mactavish, Colin.	Assist. Surg.	17 January 1827
Malone, Walter	Dep. Asst. Comy.	22 June 1835
Malone, James	Conductor	
McNeill, Sir J., M. D., K. L. S	Surgeon	4 June 1833
Manuel, George...	Lieutenant	
Mardon, Thomas T.	M. Med. Board.	3 April 1819
Marriott, Basil...	Ensign	
Marshall, William	Captain	16 May 1817
Martin, James	Do.	27 February 1807
Mason, E...	Major	8 April 1838
Maxwell, J A...	M. Med. Board.	7 February 1836
Meall, William	Bt. Colonel	1 Dec 1827
Meldrum, T...	Captain	12 July 1839
Meriton, R. O...	Major	10 January 1839
Miles, William	Bt. Colonel	28 July 1830
Mitchell, Daniel	Major	2 March 1814
Mitchell, James	Surgeon	2 January 1822
Milne, John, M. D... ...	M. Med. Board.	21 Nov. 1830
Molesworth, J. T...	Captain	24 April 1837
Meor, Edward	Major	17 June 1807
Morgan, Hill, M. D... ...	M. Med. Board.	21 July 1829
Morison, William	Lt. Colonel.	25 February 1830
Moyle, J. G...	M. Med. Board.	3 January 1838
Nutt, J...	Major	3 July 1835
Oakes, G. W...	Captain	20 August 1835
Ogilvy, George...	Sup. Surgeon	24 May 1829
Orton, J...	M. Med. Board	15 Jan 1840
Page, Peter...	Captain	30 Sept 1812
Palmer, Thomas	Surgeon	1 June 1822
Paton, Alex...	Do.	17 August 1830
Payne, Rev. Samuel... ...	Chaplain	12 Nov 1834
Pedler, P. W...	Lt. Colonel	24 May 1829
Penley, G. F...	Major	1 Dec 1839
Phillips, Edward	Lieutenant	24 July 1805
Pouget, R...	Major	25 March 1835
Preston, Jas J.	Lt. Colonel	24 May 1827
Price, H...	Ensign	14 Sept 1834
Prother, E. R...	Lieutenant	10 October 1833
Reynolds, J...	Major	2 March 1837
Riach, J. P...	Surgeon	16 Dec 1839
Richards, Rob. H...	Surgeon	30 July 1813
Roberts, Thomas T.	Captain	10 Nov 1813
Roberts, Wm B. C.	Cornet	2 April 1831

Digitized by Google

NAMES.	RANK.	DATE OF RETIREMENT.
Roe, Thomas ...	Major	29 Sept 1835
Robertson, Henry ...	Sup. Surgeon	27 April 1824
Rogers, L. Mc M. ...	Vety. Surg	11 September 1836
Rutherfurd, Chas. ...	Lieutenant	23 February 1815
Rybot, F. C... ...	Major	14 July 1835
Sloper, Thos... ...	Conductor	3 October 1840
Smith, Henry ...	Lt. Colonel	23 April 1832
Smyttan, Geo... ...	M. Med. Bord	31 December 1838
Spens, Archibald ...	Do	17 November 1809
Spratt, W... ...	Major	10 April 1838
Stalker, Thomas ...	Captain	16 do 1828
Stuart J. G... ...	Surgeon	16 October 1833
Stuart, G. A... ...	Sup. Surgeon	2 January 1839
Stirling, W... ...	Major	17 October 1841
Sykes, W. H... ...	Lt. Colonel	8 June 1833
Tate, Willam A... ...	Captain	5 December 1829
Taylor, Thomas E... ...	Lieutenant	10 April 1826
Thatcher, Thomas... ...	Lt. Colonel	17 May 1822
Thew, Robert... ...	Major	6 August 1829
Thomas, Richard ...	Lt. Colonel	31 December 1832
——— C. S... ...	Lieutenant	29 November 1832
Thompson, Jacob ...	Lt. Colonel	7 December 1802
Tennent, Hamilton ...	Do.	24 April 1824
Towsey, Edward ...	Captain	6 do 1822
Trash, Frederick ...	M. Med Roard.	14 January 1835
Twedie, George ...	Lt. Colonel	8 February 1830
Vincent, J... ...	Lieutenant	23 October 1839
Walker, Joseph ...	Captain	25 February 1826
Walker, James ...	Surgeon	5 June 1839
Wallace, Robert ...	M. Med. Board	3 January 1835
Walter, Charles ...	Captain	10 September 1830
Watkins, F. D... ...	Do.	2 April 1831
Watson, Jas. D... ...	Major	7 do 1813
Welstead, A... ...	Lieutenant	17 December 1840
White, W. G... ...	Lieut. Colonel	8 July 1834
Wilkie, Willam... ...	Captain	17 June 1828
Wilkins, William ...	Major	1 November 1833
Worthy, J... ...	Do.	12 December 1838
Young, Sir William, Bart...	Lieut. Colonel	5 January 1813

Digitized by Google

OFF-RECKONINGS.

LIST OF OFFICERS ENTITLED TO FULL AND HALF SHARES.

"FULL SHARERS"

Lieut. General.

J. W. Morris.

Major Generals.

Hugh S. Osborne
William Roome
Sir David Leighton, K. C. B.
Sir Thomas Corsellis, K. C. B.

ON HALF SHARE FROM THE FUND AND HALF FROM THE TREASURY.

Major Generals.

G. R. Kemp.
C. Hodgson.
J. Cunningham.
J. F. Dyson.
W. D. Cleiland.
B. W. D. Sealy.
W. Gilbert.

"HALF SHARES."

Major Generals.

Richard Whish.
B. Kennett.
J. P. Dunbar.
A. Aitchison.
P. Delamotte, C. B.
E. W. Shuldham.
J. Mayne, C. B.
W. Sandwith, C. B.
J. Salter, C. B.
Sir E. G. Stannus, Kt. C. B.
Sir J. Sutherland, K. L. S.
F. D. Ballantine.
R. A. Willis.

Colonels.

S. R. Strover.
L. C. Russell, C. B.
J. Morse.
R. Fearon.

Lieut. Col. Comdt.

B. Sandwith, C. B.

MEMORABLE ENGAGEMENTS IN EUROPE.

Egmonte op Zee	...2d October 1799.
Egypt...	...——————————1801.
Saint Lucie	...22d June 1803
Maida	...4th July 1806.
Roleia	...17th August 1808.
Vimiera...	...21st August 1808.
Corunna	...16th January 1809.
Martinique	...February 1809.
Talavera de La Reyna ...	...27th and 28th July 1809.
Guadaloupe	...January and February 1810.
Busaco...	...27th September 1810.
Albuera	...16th May 1811.
Cuida Rodrigo...	...January and February 1812.
Badazor	...March and April 1812.
Salamanca	...22d July 1812.
Vittoria	...21st July 1813.
Pyrenees	...From 28th July to 2d August 1813.
St. Sebastian	...August and September 1813.
Nivelle	...10th November 1813.
Chrystler's Farm, America ...	...11th November 1813.
Nive...	...From 9th to 13th December 1813.
Orthes...	...27th February 1814.
Toulouse	...10th April 1814.
Waterloo	...18th June 1815.

Digitized by Google

MEMORABLE ENGAGEMENTS IN INDIA.

NAMES OF PLACE.	OFFICERS COMMANDING.	DATE.
Aden...	Major T. Baillie... ...	19 Jan 1839
Adjeegurh... ...	Colonel Martindell... ...	13 Feb 1809
Agra...	General Lord Lake... ...	17 Oct 1803
Ahmedabad... ...	Brigadier General Goddard... ...	11 Feb 1780
Ahmednuggur. ...	Major General A. Wellesley... ...	12 Aug 1803
Alighur...	General Lord Lake... ...	4 Feb 1803
Allahabad.	Sir Robert Fletcher... ...	1765, also 4th Sept 1803
Amboor...	Captain Calvert... ...	6 Dec 1767
Amboyna.	Captain M. H. Court... ...	27 Feb 1810
Anjar...	Colonel East... ...	25 Dec 1815
Arcot...	Captain Clive... ...	1 Sept 1751
,, ...	Colonel Coote... ...	10 Feb 1760
Argaum...	Major General A. Wellesley... ...	29 Nov 1803
Arnee...	Lieut. General Sir Eyre Coote... ...	2 Jan 1782
Ashta...	Brigadier General L. Smith... ...	20 Feb 1818
Arracan... ...	Brigadier General T. W. Morrison.. ...	1 Apr 1825
Assam... ...		1826
Assaye... ...	Major General A. Wellesley... ...	23 Sept 1803
Asseerghur... ...	Colonel Stevenson... ...	18 Oct 1803
,, ...	Major General J. Doveton... ...	11 Apr 1819
Ava... ...	Major Genl. Sir A. Campbell... ...	1824, 25 & 26
Bangalore... ...	Lord Cornwallis... ...	22 Mar 1791
Baroach... ...	General Wedderburne... ...	14 Nov 1772
,, ...	Lieut. Colonel Hy. Woodington... ...	29 Aug 1803
Baroda... ...	Colonel Walker... ...	Jan 1803
Barrabatty... ...	Lieut. Colonel Harcourt... ...	14 Oct 1803
Basseim... ...	General Goddard... ...	Oct 1780
Batavia... ...	Colonel R. R. Gillespie... ...	8 Aug 1811
Belgaum... ...	General Munro... ...	11 Apr 1818
Beni Boo-Alli.....	Major General L. Smith... ...	2 Mar 1821
Bhooj... ...	Major General Sir W. Keir... ...	26 Mar 1819
Bhurtpore... ...	General Lord Lake... ..	21 Feb 1805
,, ...	General Lord Combermere... ...	18 Jan 1826
Bidjeegur... ...	Major Popham... ...	10 Nov 1781
Booranpoor... ...	Colonel Stevenson... ...	16 Oct 1803
Bourbon, Isle of...	Colonel Keating... ...	9 July 1810
Buddamee... ...	Brigadier General Munro... ...	18 Mar 1818
Buxar... ...	Major (Sir Hector) Munro... ...	23 Mar 1764
Cabool... ...	Lieut. General Sir John Keane... ...	7 Aug 1839
Callinjeer... ...		1812
Candy... ...	Lieut. General Brow nsig	Feb 1815
Cannanore... ...		5 Dec 1792
Capsa... ...	Lieut. Colonel G. Powell... ...	13 Oct 1803
Carangoli... ...	Lieut. General Sir Eyre Coote... ...	21 Jan 1781
Carical... ...	Colonel Monson... ...	5 Apr 1760
Chakun... ...	Lieut. Colonel Deacon... ...	26 Feb 1818
Chandah... ...	Colonel Adams... ...	22 May 1818
Chandernagore ...	Colonel Clive... ...	23 Mar 1757
Chandore... ...	Colonel Wallace... ...	12 Oct 1804
Chedubah... ...	Brigadier McCreagh... ...	20 May 1824
Chittledroog ...	Lieut. General Harris... ...	26 July 1799

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF PLACES.	OFFICERS COMMANDING.	DATE
Chyah... ...	Lieut. Colonel W. East... ...	20 Apr 1811
Coel... ...	General Lord Lake... ...	29 Aug 1803
Colombo	Colonel James Stuart... ...	15 Feb 1796
Compta... ...	Captain Gordon... ...	18 Sept 1818
Conjeveram... ...	Colonel Laurence... ...	13 Apr 1759
Copaldroog... ...	Brigadier General Pritzler... ...	14 May 1819
Cornelis Fort... ...	Col. R. R. Gillespie... ...	26 Aug 1811
Corygaum... ...	Captain F. Staunton... ...	1 Jan 1818
Cuddalore... ...	General Stuart.. ...	7 June 1783
Cuttack... ...	Lieut. Colonel George Harcourt... . .	24 Oct 1803
Deig... ...	General Lord Lake... ...	23 Dec 1804
Delhi.	General Lord Lake... ...	11 Sept 1803
Djojocartra... ...	Major General R. R. Gillespie... ...	20 June 1812
Donabew... ...	Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell.....	1 Apr 1825
Egypt... ...	Major General Sir David Baird... ...	1801 & 2
Fort St. George...	Col. Lawrence and Governor Pigot ...	17 Dec 1758 to 17 Feb 1759
French Rocks,...	Major Lawrence... ...	26 June 1753
Gadjnoor... ...	Captain Little... ...	26 Dec 1791
Galna... ...	Colonel Wallace... ...	1804
Gawilghur... ...	Colonel Stevenson... ...	15 Dec 1803
Ghuznee... ...	Lieut. General Sir J. Keane... ...	23 July 1839
Gowhatte... ...	Brigadier General McMorine... ...	28 Mar 1824
Gunness cund ...	Lieut. Colonel C. B. Burr... ...	5 Nov 1817
Gualior... ...	Major Popham... ...	1780
,, ...	Colonel Harry White... ...	4 Feb 1804
Gunowree... ...	Major General H. M. Dickens... ...	11 Dec 1807
Hanampsagur.....	Major General D. Campbell... ...	31 Dec 1803
Hatrass... ...	Major General Marshall... ...	24 Feb 1817
Hooly Honori ...	Captain Little... ...	Dec 1791
Hurala... ...	Hon'ble Colonel L. Stanhope... ...	9 Mar 1818
Java... ...	Lieut. General Sir S. Achmuty... ...	Aug & Sept 1811
Jawud... ...	Major General J Brown... ...	29 Jan 1818
Judbulpoor... ...	Brigadier General Hardymen.. ...	19 Dec 1817
Jugganath Pagoda... ...	Lieut. Colonel George Harcourt... ...	18 Sep 1803
Kalunga... ...	Major General Gillespie... ...	31 Oct 1814
Kinnendine ...	Brigadier General Sir A. Campbell...	1 to 9 Dec 1827
Khelat... ...	Major General Willshire...	13 Nov 1839
Kittoor... ...	Lieut. Colonel Deacon... ...	5 Dec 1824
Koarree... ...	Lieut. Colonel Prother... ...	14 Mar 1818
Kolapore... ...	Colonel Pearce... ...	1826
Komona... ...	Major General Dickens... ...	19 Nov 1807
Kundoorna... ...		Nov 1807
Kurnool... ...	Major General Wilson... ...	1839
,, ...		
Kurree... ...	Major Walker... ...	30 Apr 1802
Lall Dong... ...		23 Apr 1774
Laswarree... ...	General Lord Lake... ...	1 Nov 1803
Lhogur... ...	Lieut. Colonel Prother... ...	5 Mar 1818
Luft... ...	Lieut. Colonel Smith... ...	27 Nov 1809
Mahdoo Rajpoor.	Colonel Thompson... ...	1 Aug 1818

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF PLACES.	OFFICERS COMMANDING.	DATE.		
Mallavelly... ...		27	Mar	1799
Malown... ...	Major General Ochterloney... ...	15	Apr	1815
Mallia... ...	Colonel Walker... ...	6	July	1809
Malligaum... ...	Colonel A. Macdowell... ...	14	June	1818
Mangalore... ...	Colonel Campbell... ...	8	Mar	1783
Manilla... ...	Brigadier General Sir W. Draper... ...	6	Oct	1762
Martaban... ...	Major Evans... ...	7	Sept	1824
Martaban... ...	Lieut. Colonel Godwin... ...	19	Oct	1824
Masulipatam... ...	Colonel Forde... ...			1759
Mauritius... ...	Lieut. Genl. Hon'ble J. Abercrombie...	2	Dec	1810
Mehidpoor... ...	Lieut. General Sir Thos. Hislop... ...	21	Dec	1817
Mergui... ...	Lieut. Colonel Miles... ...	6	Oct	1824
Melloon... ...	Major Genl. Sir A. Campbell... ...	9	Jan	1826
Muckwanpore. ...	Major General Ochterloney... ...	28	Feb	1816
Mundalah... ...	Major General Marshall... ...	30	Apr	1818
Nagpoor... ...	Brigadier General Doveton... ...	30	Dec	1817
Nagapatam... ...	Sir Hector Munro... ...	12	Nov	1781
Negrais... ...	Major Wahab... ...		May	1824
Nepannee... ...				
Newtee... ...	Major General Sir W. Keir... ...	4	Feb	1819
Nowa... ...	Major Pitman... ...	31	Jan	1819
Nowanuggur... ...	Lieut. Colonel L. Smith... ...	24	Feb	1812
Onore... ...	General Mathews... ...	5	Jan	1783
Pagahm mew... ...	Major General Sir A. Campbell... ...	9	Feb	1826
Pallee... ...	Lieut. Colonel Prother... ...	8	Feb	1818
Plassey... ...	Colonel Clive... ...	23	June	1757
Pondichery... ...	Colonel Coote... ...	16	Jan	1761
,, ...	Sir Hector Munro... ...		Oct	1778
,, ...	Colonel Braithwaite... ...	23	Aug	1793
Poonah... ...	Brigadier General L. Smith... ...	16	Nov	1717
Poorundhur... ...	Brigadier General Pritzler... ...	16	Mar	1818
Powaghur... ...	Lieut. Colonel Woodington... ...	17	Sept	1803
Prome... ...	Brigadier Genl. Sir Arch. Campbell...	25	Apr	1825
Rajdeir... ...	Lieut. Colonel McDowell... ...	12	Apr	1818
Rampoora... ...	Colonel Don... ...			1804
Rangoon... ...	Brigadier General Arch. Campbell.....	11	May	1824
Raree... ...	Major General Sir W. Keir... ...	14	Feb	1819
Rowanullee... ...		30	Sept	1803
Rusul Kyma... ...	Lieut. Colonel L. Smith... ...	13	Nov	1809
Ryghur... ...	Lieut. Colonel Prother... ...	10	May	1818
Sattarah... ...	Brigadier General L. Smith... ...	11	Feb	1818
Savarndroog... ...	Lord Cornwallis... ...	25	Dec	1791
Schenass... ...	Lieut. Colonel L. Smith... ...	3	Jan	1810
Sedaseer... ...	Major General Stuart... ...	6	Mar	1799
Seetabuldee... ...	Colonel Scott... ...	27	Mar	1817
Seringapatam.....	Lord Cornwallis... ...	6	Feb	1792
,, ...	Lieut. General Harris... ...	4	May	1799
Sholapoor... ...	Brigadier General Munro... ...	15	May	1818
Sholinghur... ...	Sir Eyre Coote... ...	27	Sept	1781
Simoga... ...	Captain Little... ...	3	Jan	1792
Singhur... ...	Brigadier General Pritzler... ...	2	Mar	1818
Sunkheira... ...			July	1802
Surat... ...	Captain Rd. Maitland R. A... ...	5	Mar	1759

Digitized by Google

NAMES OF PLACES.	COMMANDING OFFICERS.	DATE.		
Talneir... ...	Lieut. General Sir Thos. Hislop... ...	27	Feb	1818
Tannah... ...	Lieut. Colonel Gordon... ...	28	Dec	1774
Tavoy... ...	Lieut. Colonel Miles... ...	9	Sept	1824
Trimbuck... ...	Lieut. Colonel McDowell... ...	24	Apr	1818
Trincomale... ...	Colouel James Stuart... ...	11	Jan	1795
Vellore... ...			Dec	1780
Wandewash... ...	Colonel Coote... ...	22	Jan	1760
Wassotah... ...	Brigadier General Pritzler... ...	7	Apr	1818
Ye... ...			Nov	1824
Zaya (P. Gulf)...	Major General Sir W. G. Keir... ..	20	Dec	1819
Zarapoo... ...	Lieut. Colonel Dyce... ...	18	Oct	1839

Digitized by Google

LIST OF STAFF APPOINTMENTS IN THE MILITARY DEPARTMENT UNDER THE PRESIDENCY OF BOMBAY, WITH THE PERSONAL ALLOWANCES ATTACHED, AS THEY STOOD ON THE 1st DEC. 1841.

APPOINTMENTS.	STAFF PAY.	HORSE ALLOWANCES	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
				A. With the pay, half batta, gratuity, and house rent.
Adjutant General.. ...B	1600.....	..60	1660.....	B. And the Nett pay of the Regimental rank. When actually in the Field or on tours with the Commander-in-Chief, Full batta is allowed. N. B. The present incumbent draws half batta of Regimental rank, with Tentage and House rent of official rank; Salary Rupees 1500, and horse allowance 60.
‡ Deputy.. C	500.....	..60	560.....	C With pay half batta, gratuity, tent allowance, and house rent.
‡ Assistant.. D	263.....	..60	323.....	D. With pay and Field allowances.
‡ Deputy Assistant.. ..D	144.....	..60	204	
‡ Agent for Clothing..A				Draws a double share of Off reckonings according to the new scale of distribution.
‡ Gun Carriages.. ..A	600.....		600	
‡ Gun Powder A	600	..	600	
Aid-de-camp to the Governor and Commander in-Chief..	‡ 120.....	..60	180.....	With pay, gratuity and full batta of Regimental rank; also House rent Rupees 90 without regard to Rank.
To a General officer on the Staff.. D	§ 90.....	..30	150.....	§ Rupees 4 per diem.
‡ Auditor General.. ..	500.....	..	2500.....	And the nett pay of Regimental rank. The present incumbent draws half batta, House rent, and salary Rupees 2250.
‡ Deputy.. A	600.....		600	
‡ Assistant.. A	300.....		300	
‡ Barrack Master, Bombay.. A	250.....	..30	280.....	Is also a member for the standing committee of survey, for which he draws additional half batta.
Brigadier 1st Class.. ..E	1000.....	..30	1030....	With Regimental pay, Full batta, and Tentage, also Rupees 40 as stationary allowance for 1st class, and Rupees 20 for 2d class Brigadier.
.. 2d Class. ..E	750.....	..30	780.....	
Brigade Major.. E	131.....	60	191.....	E. With pay and Field allowances.
‡ Artillery.. ..E	250.....	..60	310	
Queen's Troops.. ..	124.....	..60	184.....	With pay, gratuity, Full Batta, and Public Quarters. The present Incumbent receives Rs. 150 additional salary.
Chaplain, Senior.. ..				Draws his allowances from the civil department.
Bombay Garrison....	1180.....		1180	
District or Station..	670.....		670.....	Chaplains also receive travelling allowances for performing the duties of more than one station.
Assistant..	500.....		500.....	
Junior do..	400.....		400.....	
Commander-in-Chief.. ..	6458 5 4		6458 5 4	Exclusive of house rent Rupees 525, and Havildar and peons Rupees 153.
Commanding Officer of the Forces, not being in Council..	2136 5 4		2136 5 4	Also the allowances of a General officer on the staff, with the same allowances for house rent and peons as are granted to the Commander-in-Chief, Rupees 678.
General Officer on the Staff..	3333 5 4		3333 5 4	With the nett pay of the Regimental Rank, and if on Field Service, Rupees 600 tent allowance.
Of a Division below the rank of Major General if specially appointed..	3333 5 4		3333 5 4	Ditto ditto ditto.

Digitized by Google

STAFF PAY TABLE.—Continued.

APPOINTMENTS.	STAFF PAY.	HORSE ALLOWANCES.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Commanding viz:—Scinde				Brigadier 1st class.
Mhow.. ..				
Deesa.. ..				Brigadiers 2d class.
Sholapoor.. ..				
Malligaum.. ..				
Baroda.. ..				
Poona.. ..				
Ahmednuggur..				
Karrachee..				
Karrack.. ..				The officers commanding at these stations draw the allowances established for the command of cantonments of two or more battalions.
Aden.. ..				
A Cantonment of 2 or more Battalions.. ..C	500	30	530	With stationary allowance Rupees 20. Full batta drawn at Full batta stations.
Asseerghur Garrison....D	500	30	530	
Bombay Garrison..				Draws the allowances of a 2d class Brigadier.
Sattara (beyond the Frontier.)..				The Resident at Sattara commands the Troops and draws the allowances of a brigadier 2d class, which are deducted from his civil allowances, G. O. 28th Sept. 1832.
Cutch ditto.. D	120		120	In addition to allowances for the Regimental command, G. O. 29th November 1834.
Of a Field Brigade.. ..E	500	30	530	And stationery Rs 20.
‡ Commandant of Artillery E	1000	30	1030	Ditto ditto Rs 40.
Commissary General.. ..	2000		2000	And Nett pay of Regimental Rank.
‡ Deputy.... D	800		800	One additional sub-assistant appointed for the superintendence of the Bazars at Poona as per G. O. 13th October, 1832. The assistants at other stations have charge both of commissariat and bazar duties, and receive separate pay for the latter. Vide superintendents of bazars.
‡ Assistant.. D	709		709	
‡ Deputy Assistant..F	356		356	
‡ Sub do.. D	181		181	
‡ Commissariat officer temporarily appointed.. D	150		150	
Commissariat Agent.. ..	60		60	In addition to pay and allowances as a Regimental or staff officer.
‡ Commissary of Ordnance, Senior.....A	833 5 4		833 5 4	And Rs. 60 conveyance allowance.
‡ ‡ Outstation.. ..D	400		400	
‡ Deputy Senior ..A	400		400	And Rs. 60 conveyance allowance.
‡ Junior.. A	200		200	
‡ ‡ Outstation.. ..C	200		200	Draws full batta at a full batta station.
Committee, Standing of Survey..				This committee consists of the Town Major, Fort Adjutant, and Barrack Master of Bombay, who draw additional batta as members of it.
† Engineer, chief.. E	1000		1000	
Superintending.. ..E	700		700	
‡ Garrison Engineer and civil Architect.. ..E	600		600	
‡ Assistant to ditto.. .C	200		200	
‡ Assistant to chief Engineer.. C	262 8		262 8	
Executive, (Captain)C	420 §		420	When employed at more stations than one, Field allowances are drawn. § Only 200 Rs. if he should not have passed an examination in one of the Native languages.
ditto (Lieut.).C	262 8		262 8	

Digitized by Google

STAFF PAY TABLE.—Continued.

APPOINTMENTS.	STAFF PAY.	HORSE ALLOWANCES.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Fort Adjutant Bombay.. ..	180.....	..30	210.....	With Regimental pay, gratuity, half batta Rs 150 as house rent. To this office are annexed those of, Keeper of Fire Engines and Member of the standing committee of survey.
Surat.. c	62.....	..30	92	
Asseerghur.. ..D	62.....	..30	92	
Inspector deputy of Hospital K. T..	1838.....		1838.....	Is also allowed the half batta of a Major when travelling, office establishment included in salary.
‡ Interpreter to the commander-in-chief.. ..c	350.....	..60	410	
To the Poona cantonment Adawlut.. c	120.....		120	
‡ Joint Remount Agent..D	709 15 8		709 15 8	Draws the same house rent and Tentage as an assistant commissary General half the salary charged to the Madras Government.
‡ Judge Advocate General.. c	600.....	..60	660	
Deputy.. ..E	350		350	
Keeper of the Fire Engines	60.....		60.....	2 Rs. per diem. This office is annexed to that of the Fort Adjutant, Bombay.
Line Adjutant.. c	62.....	..30	92.....	Draws Full batta at a Full batta station.
Master Master..	100.....		100.....	This appointment is held by an officer of the auditor general's department.
Military Board Stipendiary member.. ..	1600.....		1600.....	With Nett pay.
Medical Board, member of....	2138 13 4		2138 13 4	Inclusive of all pay and allowances.
Oculist....	811.....	.. .	811.....	Including all pay and allowances paid in civil department.
‡ Paymaster Presidency..E	1000.....		1000	
Scinde.. C				
‡ ‡ Outstation.. C	500.....		500.....	Draws full batta at a full, batta station.
‡ ‡ Deputy Mhow.. ..D	300.....		300	
Of Pensioners Northern concan.. C	120.....	...	120.....	3 Rs. per diem.
Southern concan.. ..C	120.....		120.....	
Quarter Master General..E	1600.....	..60	1660	
‡ Deputy.. C	500.....	..60	560	
‡ Assistant.. D	263.....	..60	323	
‡ Deputy Assistant.. ..D	144	..60	204	
Secretary Military to Government..	2000.		2000.....	Including nett pay of Regimental rank, salary paid in civil department.
Secretary, Military to the Governor..	1000.....		1000.....	Inclusive of all pay and allowances.
‡ To the commander-in-chief.. D	600.....	..60	660	
Private to the Governor..	1500.....	.. .	1500.....	Inclusive of all pay and allowances paid in civil department.
Secretary to Military Board..	1200.....		1200.....	With Nett pay.
‡ Assistant.. A	300.....		300	
do. I. N. Dept.. ..	500.....		500.....	Exclusive of net pay.
‡ Secretary to the Medical Board.. A	600.....		600	
To the General Prize committee..	175.....		175.....	This appointment is held by a staff officer.
To the clothing Board..	200.....		200.....	Ditto ditto ditto ditto.
Staff officer of a Detachment being 300 strong..	70.....		70	
‡ do Medical, Bombay..A	500.....		250.....	With Rs. 300 from the civil department, for Superintending dispensaries.
Deputy....	100.....		100.... .	This appointment is annexed to that of assistant garrison surgeon.
‡ ‡ Outstation do.. ..A	250.....		250	

Digitized by Google

SAFF PAY TABLE.—Continued.

APPOINTMENT.	STAFF PAY.	HORSE ALLOWANCES.	TOTAL.	REMARKS.
Superintendents of bazars viz:—at Poona.....E	181.....		181.....	Is designated Sub-Assist. Com. Genl. but does not rise in the commissariate department.
At stations where the Force consists of two or more corps..	100.....		100.....	Inclusive of Writers and stationary.
At stations where the Force consists of less than two corps.. ..	50.....		50.....	This situation is annexed to that of Brigade Major or public staff officer at the station, when there is no commissariat officer there. ditto ditto ditto ditto.
Superintendant of pensions and family payments.. C	560.....		500	
Superintendant of the stud.. D	709.....		709	
Surgeon, Superintending..	1575.....		1575.....	Inclusive of all pay and personal allowances, except the difference between the full batta of Captain and Major when on actual field service.
European General Hospital.... A	600.....		600	
Assistant do.....	250.....		250.....	With pay half batta, Gratuity and house rent, also public quarters.
Native do..	400.....		400.....	Paid from the civil dept.
Surgeon Garrison Bombay..	420.. ‡		420.....	Salary Rs 4 per diem, and Rs. 300 per Mensem for attending sick officers from outstations, with pay half batta gratuity and Rs. 150 house rent.
‡ ‡ Surat.. A	120.....		120.....	‡ 4 Rs. per diem.
‡ Assistant Bombay.. ..A	150.....		150.....	Is also Deputy Medical store keeper.
Lunatic Asylum.. ..	300.....		300.....	With pay, half batta, gratuity, house
‡ ‡ Mahableshwar.. ..D	250.....		257	rent, and public quarters.
Poona cantonment.. ..	100.....		100.....	Is also deputy medical store keeper.
Staff and cantonment Belgaum..	100.....		100.....	Ditto ditto.
To the Governor.. ..	600.....		600.....	Paid from civil department include pay and allowances.
Town Major, Bombay....	416 10 8	..60	476 10 8	With regimental pay, half batta, gratuity if under the rank of field officer and Rs. 200 house rent. Is also a member of the standing committee of survey.
Treasury chest, charge of.	60.....		60.....	An officer appointed to this charge with a large field detachment and holding no other appointment is allowed 120 Rs.
Assistant Great Trigonometrical survey.. E	618.....		618.....	Charged to the civil Department.

Queen's officers on the Personal staff of the Governor, the Commander in Chief, or General officers, are not entitled to *full* Regimental allowances when they do not belong to Regiments in India.

All Staff officers whose stations are 200 miles from Bombay receive Field allowances.

‡ These Officers, if at Bombay on duty, receive Presidency House rent (which includes Regimental House rent, and Tentage to those entitled to that allowance.) viz:—

Field officer..... Rs	180	per month.
Captain or Surgeon.... „	135	„
Subaltern or Assist. Surg..... „	90	„

Commissariat officers stationed at Bombay receive half Tentage in addition to Presidency House rent.

Field Officers on the staff at the Presidency, who draw only half batta, with Tentage and Regimental House rent, and whose allowances would be reduced by their being placed on Superior House rent, are to continue to draw their allowances as heretofore.

‡ ‡ These Officers receive ordinary House Rent (as per G. G. O. 29th October 1839. No. 576) in lieu of Regimental House Rent or Tentage or both. Those incumbents, on the 29th October 1839, who would suffer a loss of allowances thereby continue to draw Regimental House Rent with Tentage.

Rate of Ordinary House Rent....	Field Officer..... .. Rs.	120	per month.
	Captain and Surgeon..... . „	90	„
	Subaltern and Assist. Surgeon.. „	60	„

Digitized by Google

The pay of the European Troops at the three Presidencies having been assimilated, and the Government of India having authorized the issue of the same in arrear agreeably to the practice observed under the Bengal Presidency, the following rules are laid down for the gradual accomplishment of that object.

The pay of the European Commissioned Officers of the Company's Service will be paid in arrear in conformity with instructions issued to Pay-masters under the decision of Government dated the 8th February 1838, namely—All Officers entering or returning to the service from Europe, and all those promoted, will not be allowed to draw nett pay in advance. The period fixed for the commencement of this arrangement was the 1st February 1838, a reference to the date of the Officers arrival in, or return to this Country, or to that of the General Order announcing his promotion, will enable the pay and audit departments to ascertain readily whether the pay of any Officer has or has not been thrown into arrear.

The pay of the European Soldiers of the Company's service arriving from Europe after the 1st May 1841, will be paid in arrear, and that of the Non-Commissioned Officers and Soldiers previously in the service, (though actually paid in advance) will be considered as paid in arrear from the above date, and issued in every respect in the same manner as the pay of the Men drawing pay in arrear, with this exception, namely: That when such Men become casualties the pay overdrawn shall be deducted from the abstract as at present.

Her Majesty's Troops, both Officers and Men of Regiments now on this Establishment, and all who may hereafter join those Regiments from Europe or elsewhere, will continue to draw pay in advance as at present, but those belonging to Regiments placed on this Establishment after the 1st May 1841, will draw pay in arrear.

The aggregate monthly amount of the pay and allowances of the Officers of the relieving Regiments will be precisely the same as that drawn by Company's Officers of corresponding ranks. The following Table shews the item included in the aggregate sum.

TABLE OF PAY AND GARRISON ALLOWANCES.

DRAGOONS.	Queen's Pay and Company's Half Batta, making an aggregate equal to Company's Pay and Half Batta.			Gratuity.	Tentage.	House rent.	Horse allowances.	Total at stations within 200 miles of Bombay.		
Lieutenant Colonel	582	10	0	0	150	100	120	952	10	0
Major	461	1	10	0	120	80	120	781	1	10
Captain and Surgeon	270	11	4	36	75	50	90	521	11	4
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon	170	6	0	24	50	30	60	334	6	0
Cornet	142	15	10	12	50	30	60	289	15	10
INFANTRY.										
Lieutenant Colonel	547	14	0	0	150	100	0	797	14	0
Major	410	14	6	0	120	80	0	610	14	6
Captain and Surgeon	213	1	0	36	75	50	0	374	1	0
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon	121	12	0	24	50	30	0	225	12	0
Ensign	94	5	8	12	50	25	0	181	5	8

TABLE OF PAY AND FIELD ALLOWANCES.

DRAGOONS.	Amount of Garrison Pay and Allowances.			Additional Half Batta less House rent.			Total stationed beyond 200 miles from Bombay, or when in the Field or marching.		
Lieutenant Colonel	952	10	0	204	6	0	1157	0	0
Major	781	1	10	148	4	6	929	6	4
Captain and Surgeon	521	11	4	41	5	0	563	0	4
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon	334	6	0	30	14	0	365	4	0
Cornet	289	15	10	20	10	6	310	10	4
INFANTRY.									
Lieutenant Colonel	797	14	0	204	6	0	1002	4	0
Major	610	14	6	148	4	6	759	3	0
Captain and Surgeon	374	1	0	41	5	0	415	6	0
Lieutenant and Assistant Surgeon	225	12	0	30	14	0	256	10	0
Ensign	181	5	8	20	10	6	202	0	2

Digitized by Google

TABLE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES OF H. M.'s REGIMENTS OF INFANTRY, FOR A MONTH OF 30 DAYS.

RANK.	IN GARRISON. Pay.	Difference of Pay.	Gratuity.	Half Batta.	House Rent.	Tent Allowance.	Horse Allowance.	Office Establishment.	IN THE FIELD Total.	Pay.	Difference of pay.	Gratuity.	Batta.	Tentage.	Horse allowance.	Office Establishment.	Total.
Colonel	270	c 17 1 4		750..		200	30		1267 2 0	370	17 1 4		750	200	30		1267 1 4
Lieutenant Colonel	204	c 36 8		300	100	150	30		820 8..	204	36 8		600	150	30		1020 3
Major	192			212134	80	120	30		634 14 4	193			437 13 4	120	30		779 13 4
Captain.. Brevet Major	163		36	46 6 6	50	75			370 6 6	163		30	136 6 6	75			410 6 6
Captain.. Regimental	139		36	70 19 1	50	75			370 11 9	139		36	160 11 11	75			410 11
Captain.. Staff	126		36	83 14 8	50	75			370 14 8	120		36	172 14 8	75			410 14 8
Lieut. Above 7 years	90		36	29 9 4	30	50			223 9 4	90		24	80 9 4	50			253 9 4
Lieut. Under 7 years	78		24	41 12	30	50			223 12..	78		24	101 12	50			253 12..
Lieut. Staff	66		24	53 14 8	30	50			223 14 8	60		24	113 14 8	50			253 14 8
Ensign Regimental	63		24	29 12 8	25	50			179 12 8	63		12	74 12 8	50			199 12 8
Ensign Staff	51		12	41 15 4	25	50			179 15 4	51		12	80 15 4	50			199 15 4
Regimental Staff. Paymaster	180		12	90	50	75		78108	509 10 8	180		30	180	75		78 10 8	549 10 4
Regimental Staff. Adjutant Lieutenant	102		36	17 6 8	30	50		237	460 6 8	102		24	77 6 8	50		237	490 6 8
Regimental Staff. Do. Ensign	102			2 4 0	25	50		237	416 4 0	102			47 4 0	50		237	436 4 0
Regimental Staff. Quarter Master	78		24	60	30	50		85	327	78		24	120	50		85	387
Regimental Staff. Surgeon	136		30	73 13 1	50	75			370 13 1	136		36	163 13 1	75	30		410 13 1
Regimental Staff. Assistant Surgeon	93		24	29 9 4	30	50			233 9 4	00		24	80 9 4	50			253 9 4

A

Digitized by Google

A. B. The same as the Dragoons.

B. Capts. Lieuts.	Major	12 2 8	Excess of pay beyond the Company's rates deducted (the same for any month) from the Batta.	Ensigns. Surgeon	Regimental	15 6 8	
	Brevet Major	43 9 6			Staff	3 0 8	
	Regimental	19 4 3					
	Staff	6 1 4					
	Above 7 Years.	30 6 3			Under 7 years	16 2 11	
	Under 7 Years.	18 4 0			Assist. Surgeon.	30 6 8	
	Staff	6 1 4					

C. Difference allowed to make the pay of the King's equal to that of the Company's.

D. Includes the non-effective allowance, amounting to £20 per annum.

E. G. O. 18th November, 17th Dec. 1835.

F. G. G. O. 26th April and 25th May 1839.

G. Surgeon in Medical charge of a Regiment draws an allowance of 300 Rs. per month, together with 25 Rs. as head-money, for every hundred men.

H. An Assistant Surgeon but not in charge of a Corps, is entitled to Rs. 30 per month conveyance allowance.

J. Increase with length to Service. G. O. 7th June 1831, 20th March 1834, and H. M's Warrant dated 24th Dec. 1835.

* Includes 30 Rs. Office Rent.

Digitized by Google

Bombay Castle, 30th September 1837.

No. 436—The Right Honorable the Governor in Council, with a view to a more complete assimilation of the rules of three Presidencies regarding the Regimental Pay and Allowances of the European Commissioned Officers of the Honorable Company's Service, is pleased to direct, that from the 1st day of October, next, they shall be drawn at the rates laid down in the following Tables, in which the total receipts in each rank correspond exactly with those now existing, the calculations having been made for a period of four years, in order to embrace a leap year.

In drawing arrears for broken periods for any month, they are to be calculated with reference to the number of days in the month, and agreeably to the monthly rates now laid down.

In abstracts for Garrison Pay and Allowances the different items composing the consolidated sum shewn in the Table A, need not be stated but for Officers not entitled to Territories, or for those entitled to only Half Tentage, the total of each in Abstract must be reduced accordingly.

The House Rent of Officers living in Public Quarters and not entitled to that Allowance, is nevertheless to be included in the total, but the amount must be deducted on the face of the Abstract, and paymasters will give credit for the same in their Cash Accounts under the proper head. Separate Abstracts for additional Half Batta when in the Field, at a Full Batta station, or marching must as heretofore, invariably be made, and the amount drawn at the rate laid down in the 2d column in the Field, Table B; and Staff Officers who receive it in virtue of their Staff appointments, will draw it in their Staff Abstract.

Officers individually detached from Garrision Station on Court Martial, or their temporary duties which entitled them to both House Rent and Tentage, will, as heretofore, charge the full amount of half Batta in their Field Abstract.

A.

Table of pay and Garrison Allowances of the European Commissioned Officers of the Honorable Company's Troops for any month.

Horse Artillery and Native Cavalry.	Pay.			Half.			Gratuity.	House Rent.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.			Total for any month.		
Colonel...	327	8	...	760	15	..	..	...	200	120	0	0	1478	7	00
Lieut. Colonel..	278	4	...	304	6	0	..	100	150	120	0	0	952	10	00
Major.....	232	13	4	228	4	6	..	80	120	120	0	0	781	1	10
Capt. or Surgeon.	179	6	4	91	5	0	36	50	75	90	0	0	521	11	4
Lieut. or Asst. Surgeon.. ..	109	8	0	60	14	0	24	30	50	80	0	0	334	6	0
Second Lieut. or Cornet...	97	5	4	45	10	6	12	25	50	60	8	0	289	15	10
Vetery. Surgeon.	Vide G.G.O. No. 120 4th March 1837														
Foot Artillery and Engineers... ..															
Colonel. } Same															
Lt. Col. } as In-															
Major.. } fantry.															
Capt. or Surgeon	140	0	0	91	5	0	36	50	75	...	...	..	392	5	0
Lieut. or Assistant Surgeon...	70	0	0	60	14	0	24	30	50	...	...	...	234	14	0
Second Lieut.. ...	60	0	0	45	10	6	12	25	50	...	...	...	192	10	6
Infantry															
Colonel.....	304	6	0	764	15	0	...	...	200	...	..	...	1265	5	0
Lieut. Colonel...	243	8	0	308	6	0	...	100	150	...	...	...	797	14	0
Major.....	182	10	0	228	4	6	...	80	110	...	...	...	610	14	6
Capt. or Surgeon.	121	12	0	91	5	0	36	50	75	...	...	...	374	1	0
Lieut. or Assistant Surgeon...	60	14	0	60	14	0	24	30	50	...	...	...	225	12	0
Ensign....	48	11	2	45	10	6	12	25	50	..	...	..	181	5	8

NOTE—When Field Officers of Artillery and Infantry, are entitled to Horse Allowance, Assistant Surgeons and Veterinary Surgeons to Palankeen Allowance those items are to be charged separately in the Abstract.

Digitized by Google

B.

Table of Pay and Field Allowances of the European Commissioned Officers of the Honorable Cmpany's Troops, for any month.

Horse Artillery and Native Cavalry.	Amount of Garrison Pay and allowances.			Additonal half batta, less house rent.			Total pay and field allowances.		
Colonel	1478	7	0				1478	7	0
Lieutenant Colonel	952	10	0	204	6	0	1157	0	0
Major	781	1	10	148	4	6	929	6	4
Captain or Surgeon	521	11	4	41	5	0	563	0	4
Lieutenant or Assistant Surgeon	334	6	0	30	14	0	165	4	0
Second Lieutenant or Cornet	289	15	10	20	10	6	310	10	4
Vet. Surg. 1st Class above 20 years.	395	5	3				426	3	3
Vet. Surg. 2d do....do 10 do.	358	12	9	30	14	0	389	10	9
Vet. Surg. 3d do....do 3 do.	334	7	3				365	5	3
Vet. Surg. 4th do....do do.	310	1	8				340	15	8
Foot Artillery and Engineers.									
Colonel, Lieut. Colonel, Major	Same as Infantry.								
Captain or Surgeon	392	5	0	41	5	0	433	10	0
First Lieut. or Assistant Surgeon	234	14	0	30	14	0	265	12	0
Second Lieutenant	192	10	6	20	10	6	213	5	0
Infantry.									
Colonel	1265	5	0				1265	5	0
Lieutenant Colonel	797	14	0	204	6	0	1002	4	0
Major	610	14	6	143	4	6	759	3	0
Captain or Surgeon	374	1	0	41	5	0	415	6	0
Lieutenant or Assistant Surgeon	225	12	0	30	14	0	256	10	0
Ensign	181	5	8	20	10	6	202	0	2

Bombay Castle, 24th May 1839.

No. 290. With reference to the Regimental Staff Pay Table, published in G. O. G. of the 26th ultimo, No. 225 the Honorable the Governor in Council directs that the Staff Pay therein laid down for Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Her Majesty's Regiments, shall be drawn without deduction, and that the following alterations be made in their Regimental Allowances, to make them correspond with the rates under the Bengal Presidency.

2. The Pay of a Quarter Master of Dragoons, under 10 years' service is to be drawn at 8s. 6d. per diem, as authorized by His Majesty's Warrant, dated 10th July 1830.

Lieutenant & Adjutant, Drag....Rs. 48 10 8
Cornet & ditto.....ditto..... „ 36 8 0
Quarter Master... ditto..... „ 15 0 0
Lieut. & Adjt., Infantry..... „ 18 4 0
Ensign & ditto...ditto..... „ 6 1 4

3. The monthly allowances under the head difference of "Pay" as per margin, are struck off.

4. The excess of Queen's Pay beyond the Company's Regimental Pay of corresponding ranks,* is to be deducted from the Batta, half or full; but in respect to an Ensign and Adjutant, the allowance under the head of Gratuity, vizt. Rupees 12, is to be deducted, and the remainder Rupees 42 12 0 stopped from the Batta. For a month of 28 days there will be a short stoppage of 12 annas.

	Dragoons.		*Infantry.*	
	*Lieut. & Adjt.	Cornet & Adjt.	Lieut. & Adjt.	Ensign & Adjt.
Queen's per annum	1460 0 0	1460 0 0	1241 0 0	1241 0 0
Company's ditto	1314 0 0	1168 0 0	730 0 0	584 0 0
Excess ditto	145 0 0	292 0 0	511 0 0	627 0 0
Ditto per mensem	12 2 8	24 5 4	42 9 4	54 12 0

Digitized by Google

Table of Pay and Allowances to the Adjt. and Quarter Master of H. M. Regts. Pay in advance for 31 days. Batta in arrears for 30 days. Remaining Allowances in arrears for any month.

		Queen's Pay 31 days.	Regimental Allowances.					Staff Allowance				Total Pay and Allowance.			Remarks.
			Half Batta 30 days.	Full Batta 30 days.	Gratuity.	House rent.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.	Staff Pay.	Office Allowance.	Horse Allowance.	Office Tent			
	Dragoons.														
Lieut. and Adjt.....	On half Batta and Full Tentage.	124 0 0	47 13 4		24	30	50	60	60	55	30	30	510	13	4
	On full..do..and...do ... do...	124 0 0		107 13 4	24	...	50	60	60	55	30	30	545	13	4
Cornet and Ditto....	On half...do...and...do ... do...	124 0 0	20 10 8		12	25	50	60	60	55	30	30	466	10	8
	On full...do...and...do ... do...	124 0 0		65 10 8	12	...	50	60	80	55	50	30	486	16	8
QuarterMaster.....	On half...do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5	45 0 0		12	25	50	60	62	55	...	...	414	6	5
	On full...do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5		90 0 0	12	...	50	60	62	55	...	...	434	6	5
	Infantry.														
Lieut. and Adjt. ...	On half...do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5	17 6 8		24	30	30	...	122	55	30	30	463	13	1
	On full ..do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5		77 6 8	24	...	50	..	122	55	30	30	423	13	1
Ensign and Ditto. ...	On half..do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5	2 4 0		0	25	50	...	122	55	30	30	419	10	5
	On full...do...and...do ... do...	105 6 5		47 4 0	0	...	50	..	122	55	30	30	439	10	..
QuarterMaster.....	On half...do...and...do ... do...	80 9 7	60 0 0		24	30	50	...	...	55	..	30	329	9	7
	On full...do...and...do ... do...	80 9 7		120 0 0	24	..	50	...		55	30	30	389	9	7

Pay increases with length of service, agreeably to H. M. Warrant 30th July 1830, vide 2d Supplement Mily. Code page 154.

Pay increases with length of service, agreeably to H. M. Warrant 30th July 1830, Horse Allowance to be drawn only when on Field service or when marching.

The annexed Table shews the different allowances to be drawn on all occasions of Service in conformity with the above alterations.

Digitized by Google

Bombay Castle, 26th April 1839.

No. 225 of 1839.—The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to republish for Information at this Presidency, the following General Order by the Honorable the President of the Government of India in Council, dated 25th ultimo.

No. 43 of 1839.

GENERAL ORDER BY THE HONORABLE THE PRESIDENT IN COUNCIL.

Fort William, 25th March 1839.

Under instructions from the Honorable Court of Directors, and with the concurrence of the Right Honorable the Governor General, the Honorable the President in Council is pleased to lay down a new Scale of allowances to be drawn by the Regimental Staff of Corps at Madras and Bombay respectively, from this date, and subject to the temporary exceptions immediately following this Table.

	Staff Pay.	Office allowance.	Horse allowance.	Office Tent.	Office Tent additional in the field.	Total.
Adjt. and Quarter Master, Eur. Arty., Horse or Foot	122	55	30	15	15	237
Adjt. Hon'ble Company's European Regiment.....	122	55	30	15	15	237
Qr. Mr. and Intr. Hon'ble Company's Eur. Regt....	62	55	30	15	15	177
Adjt. Native Light Cavalry..	92–7	55	30	30	...	207–7
Qr. Mr. and Intr. Native Light Cavalry.....	62	40	30	...	...	132
Adjt. Native Infantry and Native Artillery...	92–7	40	30	30	..	192–7
Qr. Mr. and Interpreter.....do.....do.....	62	40	30	...	..	132
Adjt. Her Majesty's Regts. of Light Dragoons... ...	60	55	30	15	15	175
Qr. Mr.....do.....do..	62	55	..	..	...	117
Interpreter..... do.....do.....	60	40	..	...	..	100
Adjt. Her Majesty's Regts. of Infantry.....	122	55	30	15	15	237
Qr. M.....do.....do..		55	A. 30	15	15	115
Interpreter.....do.....do.....	60	40	...	...	...	100

A. when in the Field marching.

Adjutants and Quarter Masters of Troops of Horse Artillery at Bombay, will be abolished as vacancies occur, and a Brigade Adjutant and Quarter Master in one person, appointed on the allowances above specified.

The Staff to the Brigade of Horse and Battalions of European Foot Artillery at Fort Saint George, and to the European Foot Artillery at Bombay, will, prospectively, as vacancies occur, merge into one Officer for each European Brigade and Battalion, (in conformity with the practice in Bengal) who will draw the allowances above specified.

The duties and emoluments of the Regimental Staff alluded to in the two preceding paragraphs, will remain unaffected until opportunities occur for effecting the proposed consolidation of their appointments.

The separate Office of Interpreter to the European Regiment at Bombay, will also be abolished prospectively, and as at the other Presidencies, a Quarter Master and Interpreter, will be appointed on the Scale of allowances here indicated for the Office. In the meantime, the Quarter Master will continue to draw the same aggregate of emoluments as heretofore, but the same will in future be passed under the new heads herein detailed.

The additional Staff allowance of 30 Rupees a month, now granted at Bombay, to Quarter Masters and Interpreters of Native Infantry, and Native Artillery, when Interpreters of both the Hindoostanee and Mahratta Languages, will also be abolished prospectively, and in all future appointments, the nominee will draw staff pay at the new rate now assigned of 62 Rupees a month.

The present duties and emoluments of Interpreters of Her Majesty's Regiment of Dragoons and Infantry will both remain unaffected, but as vacancies occur,

Digitized by Google

the separate Interpreterships, whenever existing in each Language, Hindoostanee and Maharatta, will merge into one for both Languages, on the allowances here stated. This rule will apply equally to the Interpreter of the European Regiment.

The allowance of 21 Rupees a month, granted at Fort Saint George, to the Adjutants of Corps, European and Native, while in the Field or marching, for the carriage of Regimental Books of their own, and the Quarter Master's Department, will likewise be prospectively abolished, and the bona fide expenses incurred for those purposes, will be drawn when actually marching, as in Bengal.

(Signed) Wm. CASEMENT, Major Genl.,
Secy. to the Govt. of India, Mily. Department.

TABLE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES TO THE MEDICAL WARRANT OFFICERS.

	Garrison.				Field.			
	Pay.	Half Batta.	House Rent.	Total.	Pay.	Full Batta.	Tentage.	Total.
Apothecary	50	30	20	100	50	60	30	140
Steward	30	30	20	80	30	50	30	120
Assist. Apothecary } Presidency	25	15	8	48	25	30	30	85
Steward } Outstation	25	15	4	44	25	30	30	85
Apprentice } 1st. Class	8	...	...	8	8	2½	...	10½
} 2nd. Class	5	...	...	5	5	2½	...	7½

TABLE OF PAY AND ALLOWANCES TO THE ORDNANCE AND COMMISSARIAT WARRANT OFFICERS.

	Pay.	Batta.	House Rent.	Tentage.	Horse Allowance.	Total.
In Garrison.						
Deputy Assistant Commissary	120 0 0	45 10 6	30	...	...	225 12 6
Conductor at Poona	50 0 0	30 7 0	...	35	...	115 7 0
Do. at Bombay	50 0 0	30 7 0	35	...	...	110 7 0
Sub-Conductor at Poona	30 7 0	22 13 2	...	20	...	73 4 2
Do. at Bombay	30 7 0	22 13 2	25	...	...	78 4 2
At a Full Batta Station.						
Deputy Assistant Commissary	120 0 0	91 5 0	...	50	...	261 5 0
Conductor	50 0 0	60 14 0	...	35	...	145 14 0
Sub-Conductor	30 7 0	45 10 4	...	20	...	96 1 4
In the Field.						
Deputy Assistant Commissary	120 0 0	91 5 0	..	50	...	261 5 0
Conductor	50 0 0	60 14 0	..	35	30	175 14 0
Sub-Conductor	30 7 0	45 10 4	...	20	30	126 1 4

All Warrant Officers proceeding with stores are allowed Rs. 20 per mensem for stationary, and Conductors and Sub-Conductors Horse Allowance.

The Warrant Officers that were at Bombay and Ahmednuggur on the 25th November 1841 (this being the date on which Warrant Officers within 200 miles of Bombay were placed on Garrison Allowances) continue to draw full batta, so long as they remain at those Stations.

Digitized by Google

WARRANT REGULATING THE GRANTS OF UNATTACHED PAY, RETIRED FULL PAY, AND HALF PAY.

Dated 1st Oct. 1840.

VICTORIA R.—Whereas we have judged it expedient to revise, amend, and consolidate the Rules, orders and Regulations which have from time to time been established for granting unattached pay and other rates of pay to General Officers, and retired full pay and half pay to officers of our Army; Our will and pleasure is, that from and after the date hereof, this Our Warrant shall be considered the sole authority upon this subject.

Unattached Pay and other Rates of Pay to General Officers.

1. The number of General Officers upon unattached pay of one pound five shillings a day, not being in command of regiments, is limited to an establishment of 120 General Officers.

2. The vacancies which may from time to time occur in this limited establishment, will be filled up by General Officers recommended to us by the General Commanding-in-Chief.

3. General Officers, being Colonels of regiments in the event of their regiments being reduced, may be placed, in the first instance, as Supernumeraries in the said establishments, but are to fall into the vacancies that may occur thereupon.

4. All Officers promoted to be General Officers shall whether on full pay or half pay at the time of promotion, receive unattached pay at the rate of four hundred pounds per annum, or if Lieut. Colonels of Cavalry the net full pay of that rank, until elected to the establishment of unattached pay, at one pound five shillings a day, or appointed to be Colonels of regiments; —provided such Officers shall have actually served upwards of six years with the rank of *Regimental* Major or Lieut. Colonel, either with a regiment or in some other Military capacity in the public service; or having obtained the rank of Regimental Field Officers had been obliged to go upon half pay on account of reduction, or in consequence of ill health contracted in the Service, as established by the Report of a Board of Medical officers, or in consequence of wounds, received in action, before he had served the six years above prescribed.

5. The benefit of this pay shall not be extended to any General Officer who, when he last went upon half pay, had received the difference; nor to any officer who went upon half pay at his own request in time of war after having obtained the Brevet rank of Lieut Colonel; nor to any officer who went upon half pay at his own request in time of peace before he had served six years with the rank of Regimental Field Officer.

Officers thus situated shall continue to receive the half pay only of which they were in the receipt at the time of their promotion to be General Officers.

6. Officers removed from their commissions as Field Officers, in regiments of Foot Guards, in consequence of being promoted to be General Officers, shall receive unattached pay according to the following scale, viz.—

Lieut.-Colonel.....600*l.* per annum.
Major.....550*l.* ,,

Retired Full Pay.

7. A limited establishment of retired full pay shall be formed and kept up according to the following scale:—

20 Lieut. Colonels at 17*s.* a day each.
20 Majors, 16*s.* ,,

115. Captains whereof a number, not exceeding 45, may be Brevet Field Officers at 13*s.* 7*d.* a day each and the remainder Captains at 11*s.* 7*d.* a day each. Captains on the Retired List, at a lower rate of pay, are not

Digitized by Google

to be transferred to the new scale, excepted on special recommendation of the General Commanding in chief.

8. The officers to be selected for this retired establishment shall be recommended to us by the General commanding in chief, and they shall be appointed thereto according to their Regimental, and not according to their Brevet rank; but they shall not thereby obtain any additional rank, nor can they be further promoted.

9. Officers hereafter appointed to veteran battalions shall not, on their retirement therefrom, acquire any claim to full retired pay, but upon reduction shall be liable to be placed upon half pay under the same regulations as Officers reduced from regiments of the Line.

Half Pay.

10. The half pay of the Army is a remuneration for past Military services, and also an obligation on the part of the Officer to return to his Military duties whenever called upon, and any Officers not obeying the call is liable to forfeit his half pay.

11. No officers shall be entitled to be placed on the half pay establishment on reduction from full pay, unless he shall have actually done duty in some regiment or corps, or in some other Military capacity in the public service, for a period of at least six years, excepting he shall have been compelled to retire upon half pay, by wounds received in action; or by ill health contracted on duty in our colonies after three years' service.

12. An Officer having served more than three and less than six years, will however if reduced, be placed upon half pay until recalled to active service.

13. An Officer having served less than three years, will, if reduced, receive only a temporary allowance of half pay, according to the following scale:—

Service on full pay...	...Temporary allowance,
Under 1 year. ...	... for 1 year.
1 and under 2 years.	... 2 ,,
2 ,, 3 ,, ...	... 3 ,,

14. The temporary allowance shall cease at the termination of the above recited periods, or previously, if the officers shall have been previously, replaced on full pay.

15. But an officer on temporary half pay shall be eligible to be appointed to a full pay commission either by exchange or otherwise, provided his appointment shall take place within five years after he has ceased to receive temporary half pay, in which case his former service shall be allowed to reckon.

16. The exchange to full pay under the preceeding article may be made with a full pay officer entitled to half pay.

17. If an officer receiving the temporary allowance shall have purchased his commission, he may receive the regulation price thereof from the public through the Secretary at War, and the sum thus advanced shall be refunded to the public by the sale of a first full pay commission provided that not more than one first commission out of two be thus sold for refunding to the public the regulated price of the commission so advanced.

18. If a Subaltern Officer having a claim to half pay is desirous of selling or commuting his half pay, the following Rule shall be observed:— If he purchased his commission, the regulated price may be given (whether receiving half pay or temporary allowance) with the usual precaution of a medical certificate as to his being in a good state of health.

If he did not purchase his commission, he may receive the new price of that commission, if a Lieut. with seven years' full-pay service in the Army, or with six, years' if a cornet or Ensign; and the old price of the commission if under those periods, and above four years' full-pay service.

Digitized by Google

If he did not purchasse his commission and should retire after less than four years', and more than three years' service, at his own request, and not on account of ill health or wounds, he shall only receive half the price of the commission at the new rate.

19. But in the cases included in the two preceding Articles, no officer on half pay shall of right, have a claim to sell or commute his half pay—the permission shall be governed by such a consideration of the individual case as the General commanding-in-Chief and Secretary at War may think proper to recommend to us.

20. No Garrison Commission or Appointment shall give an officer any claim to half pay on retirement.

21. An officer who applies to retire upon half pay on the ground of ill health, must, if stationed in or near London or Dublin, be examined by the principal officers of the Army Medical Departments in those cities and if stationed elsewhere by a board of Medical Officers, agreeably to the provisions of the articles of War; the result of such examination to be forwarded to the General Commanding-in-Chief and Secretary at War. If such examination shall not take place the officer will be considered to have retired upon half pay for his own convenience.

22. Every Quarter the residence of the half pay officer is to be stated in his Declaration, whether his half pay be received by an agent or by himself.

23. If an officer of any of the undermentioned ranks shall have entered the Service since the termination of the war in 1815, and shall, after the date of his warrant, be permitted to exchange to half pay, not on account of ill health, but for his private convenience, before he has served seven years on full pay, he shall be allowed only the old rate of half pay specified in the following schedule; if the retirement should be for the public convenience by reduction or otherwise, or in consequence of ill health as certified by a Medical Board, the officer will be allowed the new rate of half pay.

	Cavalry.				Infantry.			
	New Rate.		Old Rate.		New Rate.		Old Rate.	
	per diem.		per diem		per diem		per diem.	
	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.	s.	d.
Colonel...	15	6	13	0	14	6	12	0
Lieutenant-Colonel... ...	12	6	10	0	11	0	8	6
Major...	10	0	8	6	9	6	7	6
Captain...	7	6	5	0	7	0	5	0
Lieutenant...	4	8	3	0	4	0	2	4
Ditto of Infantry, if commissioned seven years as a Lieutenant in the Regular Army, at the date of being placed upon half-pay.	...		...		...		...	
Ditto of Cavalry of five years' standing, if entitled to reckon two years for the battle of Waterloo...	5	2	...		...		...	
Cornet...	3	6	2	6	2	6	...	
Second Lieutenant and Ensign ...	...		...		30		1	10
Adjutant, if not commissioned as Lieutenant...	4	0	4	0	4	0	4	0

24. In addition to the rate stated in the schedule annexed to the preceding article, Captains of Infantry having superior Brevet rank will, on retirement to half pay, be allowed one half the extra pay they receive for

Digitized by Google

Brevet rank, viz., one shilling a day provided they shall have served two years at least upon full pay as Captain immediately before such retirement to half pay.

25. In order to make better provision for officers of long and meritorious service, a limited number, twenty Regimental Lieutenant-Colonels shall receive an allowance of 100l. a year each, in addition to the half pay assigned to them by the schedule annexed to the 23rd article.

26. The officer to be selected for this special provision shall be recommended to us by the General Commanding-in-Chief from those Lieutenant-Colonels having the Brevet Rank of Colonel, who have retired or may retire to half pay after thirty years' service upon full pay. But this additional rate will not be allowed to any officer who received the difference when he retired upon half pay and the officer will cease to receive the allowance when he shall cease to receive half pay.

Paymasters.

27. Paymasters on first appointment being invariably officers on fall or half pay of the Army are in cases of future retirement from the situation of Paymaster, to be allowed half pay according to the following rules:—

If of less than 5 years actual service as Paymaster. ...	The half pay of their former commissions. ...
If of more than 5 years and less than 10 years actual service as Paymr.	6s. a day, or the half pay of their former commissions.
If of more than 10 years and less than 15 years actual service as Paymr.	7s. 6d. a day.
If of more than 15 years and less than 20 years actual service as Paymaster. ...	10s. a day.
If of more than 20 years actual service as Paymaster. ...	12s. a day.

28. Previous service of 10 years duration or upwards on full pay in other ranks, as a commissioned officer after the Paymaster shall have completed 15 years actual service as such, to reckon as equivalent to 5 years service as Paymaster.

Provided always, that our Secretary at War shall be satisfied with the manner in which the Paymaster to be recommended to us for such half pay shall have performed his duties.

29. An officer on half pay who may have served less than 5 years as Paymaster, will be eligible for re-employment on full pay, either in that situation or in his former rank; and if restored to full pay as Paymaster his previous service will be allowed to reckon.

30. An officer who may have served more than 5 years and less than 20 years as Paymaster and shall be receiving the half pay of that commission, viz., 6s., 7s. 6d., or 10s. a day, will be liable to be recalled to full pay in that appointment, if his health shall be found sufficiently good to enable him to resume its duties and in case he shall decline the apqointment, he shall be liable to revert to the half pay of the commission which he held before he was appointed Paymaster.

Quartermasters:

31. The rate of half pay for a Quartermaster shall in all cases be determined by the service which the officer may have rendered to the public as Quartermaster, or in any former Military capacity.

32. If a Quartermaster shall have previously served at least three years as a non-commissioned officer, he shall, in case of being placed upon half pay, receive the following rate of half pay, viz.:—

Digitized by Google

	s. d.	
If under 3 years service as Quartermaster... ...	2 6	per day.
If above 3 years and under 7 years ditto... ...	3 0	,,
,, 7 ,, ,, 12 ,, ...	4 0	,,
,, 12 years as Quartermaster, after 20 years total service, but under 30 years. ...	5 0	,,
If above 12 years as Quartermaster, after 30 years total service, with an unqualified right to retire...	6 0	,,

33. A Quartermaster appointed to this situation from another commission in the Army, shall, in case of reduction or retirement to half pay before he has completed 7 years service as Quartermaster, revert to the half pay of his former commission; but after 7 years service as Quartermaster, his half pay shall be regulated according to the provisions in the preceding article for an officer of the same service as Quartermaster, unless his former half pay exceed the rate attached to his service in that article: in which case he shall revert to such former half pay.

Medical Officers.

34. The rate of half pay for a Medical Officer of the Army shall in every case be determined by the service which he may have rendered upon full pay, and the circumstances under which he may be placed upon half pay.

35. If a Medical Officer shall be placed upon half pay by *reduction* of establishment, he shall be allowed that half pay to which his services may entitle him, according to the following schedule.

Rank of Reduced Medical Officers.	Rates of Half Pay after a Service on Full Pay of														
	30 years.			25, but under 30 years.			20, but under 25 years.			10, but under 20 years.			Less than 10 years.		
	per dm.			per dm.			per dm.			per dm.			per dm.		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Inspector Genl. of Hospitals	1	10	0	1	5	0	1	0	0	...			...		
Deputy Inspector Genl. of Hospitals...	1	0	0	0	17	0	0	14	0	0	10	6	0	8	0
Staff Surgeons... ...	0	17	0	0	15	0	0	12	6	0	10	0	0	7	6
Regimental Surgeon and Staff Surgeon 2d class...	0	15	0	0	13	0	0	11	0	0	8	6	0	6	0
Assistant Surgeons... ...	0	7	0	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0	4	0

36. If a Medical Officer shall be placed upon half pay from any other cause than reduction of establishment, he shall be allowed the half pay to which his services may entitle him according to the following schedule:—

Digitized by Google

Rank of Retired Medical Officers.	Rates of Half pay after a Service on Full Pay of														
	30 years,			25, but under 30 years.			20, but under 25 years.			10, but under 20 years.			Less than 10 years.		
	per dm.			per dm.			per dm.			per dm.			per dm.		
	l.	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*	*l.*	*s.*	*d.*
Inspector Genl. of Hospitals	1	0	0	0	15	0	0	12	0	...			...		
Deputy Inspector General of Hospitals...	0	18	0	0	14	0	0	10	0	0	8	0	0	7	0
Staff Surgeon...	0	16	0	0	13	0	0	9	6	0	7	6	0	6	0
Regimental Surgeon and Staff Surgeon 2d class...	0	15	0	0	11	6	0	8	0	0	6	0	0	5	6
Assistant Surgeons... ...	0	7	0	0	6	0	0	5	0	0	4	0	0	3	0

37. Every Medical officer who may have served upon full pay for 25 years and upwards shall have the right to retire upon half pay, and may be recommended for the rate assigned to his rank and service in the Schedule annexed to Art. 35, provided he shall have served 3 years in the rank from which he retires; but if he shall not have served 3 years in such rank, he shall receive only the rate atttached to the rank from which he was last promoted.

38. If a Medical Officer shall have served 30 years on full pay, including 3 in the rank from which he retires, or not having served such 3 years, shall have served 10 in the colonies, or 5 with an Army in the field, in any rank, he may be allowed the rate of half pay assigned to his rank in the schedule annexed to Art. 35; but it is not to be understood that this clause is intended to convey authority to place any officer in retirement immediately subsequent to any promotion he may obtain.

Veterinary Surgeons.

39. The rate of half pay for the Veterinary Surgeon shall be regulated by his service on *full pay*, according to the following scale viz:—

	s.	d.	
If above 6 and under 10 years' service... ...	4	6	per diem.
,, 10 ,, 20 ,, ...	5	6	,,
,, 20 ,, 25 ,, ...	7	0	,,
,, 25 ,, 30 ,, ...	8	0	,,
,, 30 Years' service...	12	0	,,

40. If a Veterinary Surgeon shall be reduced, before he has completed 6 years service on full pay, he shall be allowed only a temporary *half pay* of 8s. and 6d. a day for 3 years, and be subject, of course, to a recall of employment during that period.

41. Eevery Veterinary Surgeon who may have served upon *full pay* for 25 years and upwards, or who may have served for 20 years, provided he has passed 5 years abroad, shall have the right to retire upon half pay at the rates assigned to those periods of service in Article 29.

Chaplains to the Forces.

42. Chaplains to the Forces appointed after the date of this warrant, shall be entitled to half pay agreeably to the terms laid down in the following Articles.

Digitized by Google

43. A Chaplain to the Forces, in case of reduction before he has completed 6 years service, may be entitled to temporary half pay at 5s. a day, for 3 years, and be subject, of course, to a recall to employment during that period.

44. If a Chaplain to the Forces shall have served more than 6 years previosly to reduction, his half pay shall be regulated as follows :—

Service on Full Pay.	Rates of Half Pay, per Diem. s.	d.
Under 15 Years...	... 5	0
Above 15 and under 20 Years... ...	... 7	6
,, 20 ,, 30 ,, ...	... 10	0
,, 30 Years...	... 16	0

45. A Chaplain to the Forces who has not completed 15 years' service on full pay at the date of reduction or retirement upon half pay, shall be liable to be recalled to the Service, or forfeit his half pay if he declines, unless a case of disability from ill health contracted in the Service be clearly established ; but after 15 years' service on full pay, he shall have an unqualified right to retire, under the terms specified in the preceding Article.

45. Chaplains in garrisons, or at certain stations, or at Military establishments having commissions from us, shall have their retired pay regulated by the warrants for the government of those establishments, or by the rules established for the civil superannuations, but not being liable to sudden orders to serve abroad, their claim to retired or half pay will in no case be an unqualified right.

Given at Our Court, at Windsor, this 1st day of Oct., 1840, in the fourth year of Our reign.

By her Majesty's Command.

T. B. MACAULAY.

Digitized by Google

ALTERATIONS WHILE PRINTING.

Artillery.

Lieut. J. Jacob, appointed to command the Scinde Irregular Horse

1st Regt. Light Cavalry (Lancers.)

Assistant Surgeon Boyrenson posted

3rd Regt. Light Cavalry.

Captain D. C. F. Scott resigned the service
Surgeon Owen on sick certificate to sea
Assistant Surgeon Collum received from 1st Regt. Lt. Cavalry

1st Eur. Regt.

Lieut. Col. Soppitt received from 14th Regt. N. I.

2d Eur. Regt. Light Infantry.

Ensign J. W. Savile exchanged from 17th Regt. N. I.

1st Gr. Regt: N. I.

Lieut. Honner, allowed a Furlo' to Europe on Medical Certificate

2d Gr. Regt. N. I.

Lieut. Col. Bailie posted

10th Regt. N. I.

Major C. Cathcart to be Lieut. Colonel
Capt. E. Hallum to be Major
Lieut. (Bt. Capt.) Aston to be Captain
Ensign Lodwick to be Lieut. in succession to Bt. Col. Gordon deceased
Ensign W. P. Pelly posted

11th Regt. N. I.

Lieut. Boyd allowed leave to Bengal for a period of six months
Major H. Liddell deceased at Bombay on the 27th Dec.
Lieut. Whitelock allowed a Furlo' to Europe on Medical Certificate

Digitized by Google

12th Regt. N. I.

Captain T. Maughan allowed a Furlo' to Europe on Medical Certificate

14th Regt. N. I.

Lieut. Col. S. Hughes, C. B., received from 1st Eur. Regt.

16th Regt. N. I.

Lt. E. P. Lynch allowed a Furlo' to Eur. agreeably to the Regulations

17th Regt. N. I.

Capt. Christie appointed Staff Officer at Aden

Lieut. H. L. Evans appointed to act as Qr. Mr. and Interpreter in Hindostanee vice Anderson promoted

Lieut. W. R. Simpson appointed Acting Bheel Agent and Commandant of the Ahmednuggur Police Corps

Lieut. L. Scott appointed to act as Asst. to the Ex. Engineerat Mhow

Ensign T. Pelly exchanged from 2d Regt. Eur. Light Infantry

19th Regt. N. I.

Capt. Hart to act as Fort Adjt. of Bombay, Secretary to the Clothing Board, Director of the Fire Engines, and Member of the Standing Committee of Survey

20th Regt. N. I.

Major J. Forbes removed to the Invalid Establishment

23rd Regt. N. Light Infantry.

Capt. Cartwright allowed a Furlo' to Europe on Medical Certificate

24th Regt. N. I.

Lieut. Milne to act as Barrack Master at Bombay

Marine Battalion

Lieut. Fanning, 1st Gr. Regt. N. I., appointed to act as Adjutant

Lieut. Morse, 1st B. E. R., to officiate until Lieut. Fanning joins

Army Commissariat Department

Lieut. Bate to assume charge of the Commissariat at Ahmedabad.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE ARMY LIST.

A.

Adams, H A 9 39 63
Adams, W S 4 36 65
Adamson, J 3 16
Addison, T 8 13
Agar, E W 6 20 71
Aitchison, A N 7 39 53 66 68
Aitchison, A 1 49
Aitken, J L 10 22
Aitken, W D 11 18
Aked, J S 8 30
Alcock, A J 7 31
Alexander, J 11 29
Allender, G 56
Alms, F H G 11 15
Amiel, P C N 5 27
Anderson, J 6 43
Anderson, J 15 56
Anderson, G S A 10 44 64
Anderson, R 11
Anderson, W A 9 25 63
Anderson, W C 10 24
Anderson, W F 10 37
Anderson, W W 11 20
Anderton, J A 10 45
Andrews, E 6 33
Apthorp, F 3 46
Apthorp, R P 11 12
Arbuckle, W 55
Archer, W H 5 12
Armstrong, R 7 16
Armstrong, W A 14
Arnott, A 54
Arnott, F S 44 55
Arrow, W G 7 35
Ash, H 5 46
Ash, J 6 17
Ashburne, G E 9 34
Ashburner, W 9 22
Aston, H 5 36 71
Atkinson, J J 55
Auld, J W 6 52 53 71
Austen, A 9 34
Ayrton, F 7 18
Ayrton, J H 6 36

B.

Babington, W F 20 55
Bagnold, M E 2 23 41
Bailey, B 6 18
Bailie, T M 2 23
Bainbridge, G H 6 26
Bainbrigge, R 11 49
Baines, G 56
Baird, W D 7 14
Baldwin, S C 5 46
Ballantine, F D 1 34
Ballingall W 8 51
Barker A P 11 47
Barnes, W 3 14 67
Barnewall, C H 11 21
Barr, D 1 23 48 66 67
Barr, C H 11
Barr, H J 7 26 53 66
Barr, J T 8 33 53
Barra, G F 10 29
Barrett J C 11 12
Barrington, W B 53 55 67
Barrow, C M 8 45
Bartlet, A F 4 52
Barton, C R 12
Bate, E 10 33
Bate J C 6 37 61
Batho, J E 56
Battersbee, E 22 57
Battye, M J 11 47
Baugh, C R 10 35
Baumgardt, J G 1 13 68
Baxter, R T C 56
Bayly R A 4 31
Bayne, C H 11 30
Baynes, E 7 46
Beale, E C 8 48
Bedford, J 8 28
Behan, R J 55
Bell, H W B 10 19
Bell, D C 54
Bell, G K 9 18
Bellasis, E H 1 19
Bellasis, G H 6 50
Bellasis, J B 5 35
Benbow, C 3 41 71
Berthon, H 6 19 63
Bird J 54 70
Birdwood, C 5 29 61 69
Black, C 36 55
Blake, E S 8 18
Blake, H M 8 33
Blake, R E 11 15
Blenkins, W B G 6 32
Blood, C 4 17
Blood, R 4 37
Bloxham, C R O 56
Boalth, J 6 12
Boileau, S B 2 15
Boscawen, E S 3 16
Bourchier, C J 10 26
Bourchier, J 55
Bourchier, L G C 5 14
Bourdillon, O 9 51
Bourke. O P 7 14
Bowden, H 11 15
Bowdich, E H S 8 52
Bowen, E 8 52
Bowie, W 56
Bowles, J E 10 49
Bowstead, J 55
Boyce, A R 11 37
Boyd, D 1 37
Boyd, G 3 28 64
Boyd, J 53 54
Boye, C H 53
Boye, H 7 49
Boye, W J 8 46
Boyrenson, J A 56
Brabazon, H L 6 18
Bradford, A 4 39
Bradley, W H 55
Braikenridge, W 56
Brasnell, C E 11 34
Brassey, W 10 26
Brenan, J 9 15
Brett, H W 6 18
Brett, R B 10 18
Brett, W 4 17
Brickwell, T 30 55
Briggs, P M 10 45
Briggs, H T 11
Brodie, W M 11 33
Broadribb, S 12
Bromwich A E 5 12
Brooks, G B 1 46
Brook, J 2 20 21
Brough, R W 2 13
Browne, G St B 3 33 63
Brown, G S 4 42
Brown, J 11
Brown, S W 8 52
Browne, J D 3 36
Brown, L 3 31 71
Brown, R 54
Brown, W 7 38
Brown W J 3 34 65 69
Bruce, C J 10 18
Bruce, F F 9 38
Buddo, D 52 55
Buller, W E 10 12
Bulkley, R 4 46 65 68
Burke, J 9 18
Burn, A 55
Burnes, J 54 67
Burnett, W 3 25
Burr, F 9 47
Burrows, J 5 40 76
Bury, H 5 22 71

Digitized by Google

C.
Cahill, T S 26 54
Cahusac, W L 10 37
Cameron, D 10 25
Cameron, W 56
Cambell A P 11 26
Campbell, A 56
Campbell, E 10 46
Campbell, J 15 55
Campbell, N 2 37 65 67
Campbell, J D 56
Campbell, W 10 26
Candy, T 4 46
Cannan, T 56
Capon, D 2 23 50
Carey, R 10 16
Carnegie D A 55
Carney, J 3 13
Carruthers, R 2 13
Carstairs D 4 32
Carter, J H 56
Carter, V 10 38
Cartwrights, E W 5 49
Cathcart, C 2 23 36
Cavaye, W 2 23 47
Chambre, J 6 12
Chalmer, H J 4 30 53
Chalmers, J 5 15
Champion, J H 10 50
Chatterton, H T 37 53 55
Christie, C F 7 26
Christie, T T 5 43
Chute, T 7 15
Clair, D J St. 10 39
Clair, W A St. 6 18
Clark, D 55
Clark, E M 7 14
Clark, P W 6 28
Clark, W 12
Clarkson, G 5 38
Cleiland, W D 1 45
Clibborn, T S 3 23 27
Close, H G 11 26
Codd, R B 11 14
Coddington, F 4 16
Coghlan, W M 3 17
Coles, G R 9 15
Coley, J C 10 36
Collier, C F 31 54
Collum, R 28 55
Collum, W 56
Combe, B H 6 20
Combe, J J 10 44
Commeline, C 10 50
Compton, D'O T 8 44 63
Connor, F 8 13
Conway, T S 4 15
Conyngham, C J 2 20 22
Cooke, R M M 3 45
Cooper, D 6 14
Cooper, J 4 33
Coote, H J 8 15
Cormack, W F 7 41 63
Cormick, E H 8 14
Corsellis, H V 3 23 44
Corsellis, Sir T 1 35
Costelloe, D 56
Coster, F 11 12
Cotgrave, E C 7 34
Cotgrave, T E 4 17 59
Cotes, W P 53
Cottell, J W 10 51
Cowper, H D 5 16
Cowper, T A 9 48
Cox, R 10 13
Cracklow, H 2 23 48
Cracroft, H 7 44
Craig, J 56
Cramond, J 18 55
Crawford, A 7 29
Crawford, J H G 6 19 63 68
Crawley, C 2 23 30
Creed, H 7 18
Crispin, B 4 42
Cristall, F 6 34
Croker, E 8 14
Croker, J L 8 14
Croker, W 2 14
Croxon, B J 10 14
Crozier, R J 4 52 65 68
Cruickshank, 6 19 66
Cruickshank, D 56
Cumming, J P 2 23 25
Cunninghame, F 1 43
Cunninghame, D 2 20
Cunningham, J J 54 69
Curtis, J A 8 19 63
Curtis, W F 6 20
D.
Dakers, C 10 15
Dallas, P G 5 21
Daly, H 11 24
Dansey, E 11 24
D'Arcy, R W 10 27
Darby, C 10 13
Darke, F C 3 30
Darley, J 3 14
Davidson, D 4 42 61
Davidson, D 6 44 64
Davidson, R H 27 56
Davidson, W 11 18
Davies, C 2 23 41
Davies, D 33 55
Davies, H F 11 32
Davies, J 4 37
Daun, J 10 38
Dawson, R 11 16
Dawson, G K M 9 12
Day, H J 11 45
Deas, J 55
Decleuzeau, M C 3 17
Deedes, G 3 14
Delamain, C H 4 22
Delamotte, C D 7 7 69
Delamotte, P 1 22 69
Del'Hoste, E P 5 42 65 68
Dennis, R 6 31
Dent, C R 8 18
Dent, R 56
Denton, C 4 26
Dennys, F H 10 20
Deshon, C J 2 14
Deshon, F G T 9 15
De'Tessier, J F 7 14
Devitre, J D 8 52 66
Dickinson, G K 56
Dickinson, T 2 19 66
Dickson, A 6 14
Dickson, T 5 29
Dickson, W D 11 29
Doherty, H E 5 12
Doig, T 54 70
Don, J 54 68
Donnelly, T 3 27 65 68
Dowman, J 6 16
Down, J S 3 27
Downey, C 54
Drummond, A 5 37
Ducat, C 54
Ducat, C D 10 39
Duff, D G 3 41
Duke, G F 10 49
Dunbar, E 9 15
Dunbar, J P 1 21
Duncan, A 53 54
Duncan, W G 6 51 71
Dundas, T 8 15
Dunn, T 19
Dunsterville, J B 9 30
Dunsterville, J B 10 45 61
Dunsterville J H 2, 23 33 61 67
Durham, A 55
Dyson, J F 1 44
E.
Eagar, E H 9 16
Eastwick, E B 8 32 70

Digitized by Google

Eastwick, W J 6 38
Eckford, J A 5 45 53
Edgerly R G 11 46
Edwards, E W 49 54
Eicke, D 10 37
Elder, A McD 4 24
Elliot, H R 55
Elliot, J P 16
Ellis. T 56
England, R 70
Ennis, E M 4 47
Erskine, D 9 18
Erskine, G K 5 20 58
Erskine, J 4 14
Erskine, W 54
Estridge, J 6 19 63 68
Evans, H A G 8 15
Evans, H L 9 43
Evans, H W 7 35
Evans, J A 8 26
Evans, J L 10 42
Evans, W E 7 24 64
Eyre, T 6 22

F.

Fagan, P L 9 20
Faithful, J J 56
Fane, H 7 14
Fanning, E C 8 27
Fanning, F 9 35 62 68
Farquhar, R 4 32
Farquharson, E A 4 17 59 63 68
Farquharson, F 1 23 27 68 70
Farrant, F 3 5 22
Farrell, F T 2 23 32
Faulknor, J A S 11 32
Faulkner, H C 8 19
Fawcett, J 3 26 65 68
Fearon, P 1 69
Fearon, P S 11 40
Fearon R B 1 16
Fenning, H 8 47 64
Fenwick, F 7 36
Fenwick, H 10 45
Fenwick, W R 56
Field, J 10 34
Finch, E Hon'ble 1 15
Finlay, J 11 30
Fisher, G 4 38
Fitzgerald, J F Sir 1
Fitzgerald, J F 8 12
Fitzgerald, R 8 38
Fitzgerald, W H 9 15
Fitzmayer, T P 9 14
Follett, F W 6 51
Forbes, D 2 23 28
Forbes, F 7 29
Forbes, F 55
Forbes, G F 56
Forbes J G 8 49 64
Forbes, J 7 22
Forbes, J 2 23 46
Ford, E H 10 35
Ford, F J Sir 8 46
Foster, R 4 19
Forster, H 6 18
Foulerton T 4 27
Francis, J T 11 31
Fraser, J 38 55
Fraser, T G 5 24
Freake, H 21 57
Frederick, E 1 36
French, P T 4 49 71
Frith, R 54
Fullerton, G M 5 12
Fuller, C B 11 18
Fulljames, G 5 51 63
Furneaux, W S 10 24 63
Fyers, W A 7 16
Fyfe, E L 4 14

G.

Gall, R H 8 12
Gardiner, N S 5 15
Gaisford, T 7 18
Geach, G O 10 39
George, F D 4 15
Gell, J S 10 36
Gibb, H 54
Gibbon, J 1 23 29 69
Giberne, C 5 42
Giberne, H 6 18 44
Gibson, A 54
Gibson, G W 2 17
Gidly, 3 37
Gilbert, W 1 47
Gilder, F 11 13
Gilland, J G S 3 13
Gillanders, J B M 4 26
Gillanders, W P 56
Glasse, H D 56
Glasse, J M 6 18
Glen, J 54
Glennie, E 8 51
Godfrey, T H 7 46
Godfrey, W H 6 43
Goldie, W W 7 15
Goodard, T H 9
Goodenough, R H 5 52
Goodfellow, J F 10 46
Goodfellow, S 1 19
Goodfellow, W B 4 19 60 63
Goodwin, R T 10 42
Gordon, J G 5 26
Gordon, M F 7 26 71
Gordon, W 8 14
Graham, A 54
Graham, D C 5 45 53 71
Graham, T H 54
Graham, W 7 19 63
Grant, C F 9 29 71
Grant, C W 3 19 63 69
Grant, E 10 29
Grant, G M 56
Grant, J 4 17 59
Grant, J P 8 24 53
Grant, J H 9 13
Graves, G A F C 7 12
Graves, J C 8 22
Gray, F D 10 12
Gray, J 4 16
Gray, J H 7 12
Gray, W 54 69
Gray, W B 10 52
Gray, P 55
Green, E 6 47
Green, E A 9 47
Green, F G 10 33
Green, W H R 11 45
Grehan, P 5 13
Grierson, D 48 55
Griffis, C J 7 12
Griffith, J G 2 17 66
Grimes, G R 9 28
Groube, F J 11 39
Guerin, E A 5 26

H.

Hadley, H 16 55
Hadley, W H S 13
Hagart, C 3 24 65
Hale, J 4 48
Halkett, C 7 35
Halkett, H 7 16
Hall, A 8 52
Hall, W S 14
Hallett, J D 4 28 61
Hallum, E 3 36
Halswell, E D 11 32
Hamerton, A 5 41 70
Hamilton, G V 3 13
Hamilton, J 10 18
Hamilton, J J 43 55
Hammond, R M 11 46
Hancock, H 2 23 45

Digitized by Google

Harding, F P 9 15
Hardy, E A 11 20
Harker, R 15
Harris, W C 4 19
Harrison, F 42 55
Hart, E H 5 45 66 67
Hart, L W 4 48
Hart, P L 9 19
Hart, S V W 5 28
Hartley, J C 6 28
Harvey, F 11 44
Harvey, W F 6 14
Harvey, E 12
Haslewood, A M 6 29 53
Hathorn, H P 50 55
Havelock, W 2 12
Hawkins A S 4 34
Hawkins, J R 10 18
Hay, W F 6 22
Heath, J C 5 31 66 68
Hebbert, W G 6 19
Heddle, J F 55
Heffernan, N 14 56
Hendly, J F 7 26 63
Hennell, S 4 38 70
Herne, G E 11 24
Hervey, C R W 8 26 35 71
Hessman, A J S 11 48
Hewett, W S 11 37
Heyman, H 8 41
Hibbert, G 2 16
Hibbert, J R 6 26
Hickes, F 2 23 47
Hicks, T W 5 17
Hill, J 9 19 63 70
Hilton, W D 9 15
Hoare, L P 8 39 65
Hobson, H H 4 46
Hobson, J 4 24
Hockin, A P 53
Hockin, P W 55
Hodgkinson, C 10 32
Hodgson, W 9 18
Hodgson, C 17
Hodgson, C C 11 27
Hodgson, H B 10 43
Hodson, H F 8 12
Hoey, J 18 57
Hogg, A 1 37
Hogg, C R 6 25
Hogg, R P 7 28
Holbrow, W F 11 38
Holdsworth, T W 8 13
Holder, J 7 12
Holl, F C 5 30
Holland, J 3 5 48 65
Holland, J W 11
Holmes, J 5 38
Honner, A C 7 27
Honner, C F 5 21
Honner, R W 4 30
Hope, J W 11 52
Horne, R W 6 34
Horton, S L 12
Horwood, W S 9 40
Hosken, R 56
Hough, L S 7 44
Howison, J 39 54
Hudson, H 56
Huey, F 10 16
Hughes, R M 4 38 66 68
Hughes, R A J 55
Hughes, S 2 23 24 68
Hughes, W G C 9 30
Hume, J G 3 36
Hunt, A P 8 24
Hunt, C 4 42 66 70
Hunter, J 10 30
Hunter, N M 11 14
Hunter, R H A 13 55
Hunter, W F 9 21
Hutt, G 5 17 18

I.

Impey, E 18 56
Inglis, J 54

J.

Jackson, C F 5 21
Jackson, F 7 25
Jackson, F 6 51
Jackson, J 5 52
Jackson, I 5 36
Jackson, W H 3 38 66 69
Jacob, H 4 44
Jacob, H E 10 44
Jacob, W S 19 64
Jacob, G L F 4 28 71
Jacob, J 7 18 63 71
Jacob, W 3 17 61
James, C B 2 23 31
James, D W G 9 13
James, H 3 44 65 69
Jameson, D H 10 34
Jameson, G J 4 30 66 67
Jameson, J St. C 3 44 63 67
Jameson, J 1 11 33
Jameson, J L 7 29
Jephson, S W 7 13
Jephson, J 55 70
Jermyn, I 11 28
Jervis, G R 2 19
John, R St. 4 25
Johnson, C 3 29
Johnson, H 54
Johnston, J G J 7 36
Johnston, J 10
Johnston, R G 3 14
Johnstone, R M 10 27
Johnstone, C C 9 32
Jones, E W 2 23 29
Jones, H C 6 26
Jones, H E D 7 38
Jones, L M 10 21
Jones, W S 11 48
Jopp, J 2 19
Jopp, J 13 56
Jopp, K 7 42

K.

Kane, C 54 70
Kane, F A C 10 41
Kay, B 9 32
Kays, M T 54
Keily, T R 7 46 71
Keir, J 18
Keith, J 55
Kelly, W B 6 15
Kemball, A B 9 18
Kemball, G C 8 20
Kemball, J S 9 52 63
Kemp, G R 1 39
Kempt, F S 10 24
Kempt, Sir J Rt Hon'ble 1 13
Kennedy, J M 15
Kennedy, R H 53 54 67
Kennedy, V 1 30 66
Kennett, B 1 48
Kennett, E W 3 39
Kennett, G P 8 18
Kenyon, W J 7 21 65 69
Kerrison, E Sir 1 12
Kilner, J 5 19 63 69
King, J 11 12
Kippen, J H 8 13
Kirk, R 55
Kneller, C F 9 37
Knipe, W J B 5 43

L.

Lancaster, H 9 46
Lancaster, O D 11 40
Landon, S 5 41 64
Lang, W 4 47 71
Lang, J E 53
Laing, J 11 48
Lascelles, E W 5 15
Larkins, T B 56
Lavie, H 7 39
Lavens, P H 12 54
Laurie, R N 11 41

Digitized by Google

Laurie, R 11 41
Laurie, J J 11 47
Laurie, J 53
Lechmere, N 4 17
Leckie, G A 8 47
Leckie, J D 7 48 70
Leckie, W M 9 39 63
Lee, E 8 16
Leech, R 3 7 19
LeGeyt, R C 7 20
Leeson, C P 7 51
Leeson, J S 3 17
Leeson, W F 11 29
Leggett. W 55
Leighton, D Sir 2 23 34
Leith, R W D 8 25
Leith, A H 18 55
LeMessurier, A P 4 26 66
LeMessurier, G P 3 23 40
Leslie, J T 4 17
Lester, F P 2 17 66
Levien, F 10 41
Liddell, H 2 23 37
Liddell, J 4 49
Lightfoot, J G 11 18
Lister, G A 10 33
Littlewood, R J 4 35
Lloyd, J 2 17
Lloyd, M S H 3 13
Loch, G F 11 21
Loch, W 7 20 53
Lockhart, A 4 14
Lodwick, H 9 36
Lodwick, F 56
Lodwick, P 1 42
Lodwick, W 10 38
Logie, A W J 6 37
Loinsworth, F A 53 67
Longmore, A A 10 15
Longworth, D F 6 16
Long, S W 11 40
Low, A 40
Lowry, E 11 51
Lowry, R L 11 52
Lowry, J L 56
Lowry, S 9 40
Lucas, A W 8 33
Lucas, C 4 17 59 68
Lucas, C C 5 30
Lush, C 40 54
Lye, G L 8 27
Lye, W H C 7 39
Lynch, E P 3 6 41
Lyons, H 3 49 66 69
Lyster, W M 3 13
M.
Macan, G 3 26
Macan, H 3 23 43
Macan, W 3 32
Macdonald, A 7 44
Macdonald, M M 9 48
Macdonald, R 67
Macgowan, J A 10 16
MacGregor, E M 10 21
Mackenzie, B 3 16
Mackenzie, G 9 52
Mackenzie, J 55 34
Mackenzie, T 55
Mackenzie, F W 11 34
Mackenzie, T A 10 22
Mackintosh, R H 7 28 65 70
Maclean, A N 4 34 66 70
Macleod, W E 8 46
Macpherson, E M 16 55
Macpherson, L J 10 14
Madden, R J 11 26
Mahalfy, E 56
Mainwaring, G 5 15
Malcolm, D A 4 29
Malcolm, G 8 27 53
Malcolmson, J P 50 55
Malet, G G 5 22
Malligan, S D 56
Manesty, F 56
Manesty, W C
Mann, G K 6 18
Manson, A 2 17
Manson, A R 10 30
Mant, G J 3 45 66 69 70
Mapleton, H 16
Margary, H J 6 19
Marriott, H E 10 42
Marriott, W 8 21
Marriott, W F 9 19
Marshall, T 2 23 51
Marston, E C 9 51
Martin, J H M 4 17
Massie, W 8 18
Matthews, A H O 5 41
Maude, C W 6 44
Mauger, C 7 43
Maughan, T 4 38 65 69
Mauleverer, J T 7 14
Maunsell, W 4 32
Mayne, J 1 52
Mayor, G 11 51
Mayor, F 5 32
McAdam, J 53 54 67
McAndrew, J 16 54
McAndrew, J D 10 16
McCulloch, E 10 31
McDonald, J 7 13
McDonnell, J 5 45
McDonnell, T G 9 18
McDougall, N P 7 39 69
McDowell, W 18 57
McDuff, J 3 16
McGrath, T 15 56
McGregor, J 8 47 53
McIntyre, L M 5 25
McKenzie, G J 56
McKinstry, A 8 14
McLennan, J 54
McMahon, B 3 23 51 70
McMahon, T Sir 1
McMorris, J 30 54
McMorris, S 56
McMurdo, W M G 9 15
McPherson, A 9 15
McPherson, P 3 14 68
Meade, R N 7 38 65 68
Meadows, A 5 44
Meason, M R L 10 16
Mellersh, C 7 31
Melvill, P M 2 4 33 65
Merewether, W L 11 47
Messiter, G H 6 14
Meycock, J 11 15
Mignon, R 3 24
Miles, H 9 26
Miles, J 9 43
Miller, A R 7 12
Millar, J G 10 48
Miller, C 4 14
Miller, T 3 16
Miller, P W 16
Mills, D E 5 45
Milne, G J D 8 50 60 69
Minst r, T 7 37
Moffat, J W 12 55
Montefiore, A J 20 54
Montgomery, A 18 54
Montgomery, G S 9 40
Montriou, W 10 50
Moore, E C 8
Moore, G 2 23 46 66
Moore, H S 56
Moore, J C 9 28
Moore, L C 10 14
Moore, R B 10 22
More, G 3 50
Morehead, C 55
Morgan, T 1 23 24 68
Morant, C 11 12

Digitized by Google

Morier, J P 56
Morison, J W 9 28
Morris, A 9 30
Morris, J E G 3 50 68
Morris, J W 1 24
Morris, W J 5 35 53 71
Morrison, B G 8 50
Morse, C H 9 40
Morse, H C 5 34
Morse, J 1 32 69
Morse, T R 7 25
Morton, C B 4 36
Moyle, C A 10 47
Moyle, H R C 11 28
Moyle, J G 11 36
Munbee, G B 7 19 63
Munro, C G G 5 42
Murray, J 55
Muter, St. J O'N 11 28
Murphy, G H E 2 15
Myers, A 3 15
Mylne, C D 7 32 62 68

N.

Nagel, J T 4 14
Napier, C J Sir 68
Nash, A 9 19 64
Naylor, C S 3 16
Neale, W A 10 29
Neill, J M B 6 16
Neilson, W 21 56
Nelson, A A 8 16
Nelson, T L K 7 16
Nettleship, W 11 12
Newnham, N J 10 49
Newport, C 2 23 49
Niblock, E S 9 33
Nichol, G A F 11 48
Nicholson, B A R 55
Nixon, E M 9 32
Nixon, G E 20 57
Nixon, J P 11 52
North, C F 9 19

O.

O'Connor, R J R 10 14
O'Grady, J 5 13
Ogilvie, W 2 23 52 66 67
Ogilvie, G M 56
Oldham, W J 10 13
Oliver, J B 4 16
Olpherts, R 8 16
Ord, R 3 23 50
Ore, J A 15 45
Orrock, W 7 4 2
Osborne, H S 1 40
Osburne, J T 2 23 24
Ottey, P D 53
Ottley, O D 6 25
Ottley, T H 4 52 63
Ottley, W J 5 26
Ottway, A J 11 13
Ovans, C 2 23 30 69 70
Outhwaite, W C 10 18
Outram, J 3 49 70
Owen, C J 5 20
Owen, E B 6 14
Owen, R B 22 54

P.

Palin, W H 11 43
Parker, H R 10 20
Parkinson, H J 4 48 52
Parr, S 5 49
Parr, T C 2 23 33
Parsons, J E 4 37 66 70
Parsons, W 18 54
Partridge, S H 5 44 71
Patch, J 47 54
Pattullo, H E 10 24
Payne, C 2 23 39
Peacocke, E C 8 27
Peart, J H 55
Peat, A C 2 19 63
Peele, R De C 56
Pelham, H 53
Pelly, H J 8 34 64
Pelly, L 11 26
Pelly, W P 11
Pelly, S M 56
Pennefather, J L 2 15
Pennefather, R 11 15
Penny, J 5 20 65 69
Pennycuick, J 2 14
Perceval, J P 8 14
Peterson, C 7
Peyton, J 10 49
Phayre, R 9 51
Philips C 16
Philips J E 12 57
Percival, J P 11 15
Percy, G 7 13
Petrie, J G 11 18
Piercy, H 8 13
Pigou, W H 56
Pinfold, M R 6
Pinhey, R 54 68
Pirie, W 11 27
Pitcairn, W 55
Pogson, G T 7 31
Pogson, J 10 43
Poley, J F W 10 24
Ponsonby, C 8 43
Ponsonby, W B 7 48
Pontardent, F J 4 17
Poole, J H 2 15
Poole, S 3 20
Pope, G 5 48 61 70
Pope, J 4 43
Postans, T 7 41 65 69
Pottinger, E 2 18
Pottinger, H Sir 1 23 45
Pottinger, H 9 41
Pottinger, J 9 18
Powell, B R 8 52
Powell, C T 7 15
Powell, S 2 23 26 65 66 67
Pownoll, T C 8 18
Preedy, H W 6 51 61 70
Prendergast, T 5 14
Prendergast, T R 7 36
Prescott, A 7 21
Prescott, C DeB 4 31 71
Prescott, H W 7 27
Prettijohn, R B 8 12
Price, A. 8 30 70
Price, G N 9 27
Pridham, E J P 56
Prior, G N 5 47
Prother, C W 5 30
Pruen, G A 8 18
Purnell, W A 54 69
Purves, W 5 35 63
Pyke, J 10 35

R.

Raban, W 3 15
Raikes, L N 10 42
Raikes, S N 11 44
Raitt, A 9 42
Raitt, G D J 3 13
Ralph, W N 5 13
Ramsay, H N 5 50 71
Ramsay, J 6 24 65 68
Ramsay, J 5 35 61 70
Ramsay, J S 4 26 63
Ranclaud, M A 55
Ranclaud, J Mc C 8 32
Ratcliffe, T H 10 13
Rathborne, A B 8 50
Ravenscroft, G S 6 22
Rawlinson, H C 3 6 27
Rawlinson, W E 5 25
Reed, T J D 9 13
Reeves, G O 5 22
Reid, A T 2 23 38
Remington, G R 7 41
Renny, J W 7 45
Reynolds, H 5 6 13

Digitized by Google

Reynolds, W 8 40 71
Richards, C 3 34
Richards, H 7 29
Richards R 8 29
Ricketts, T G 10 36
Rigby, C P 8 42
Rippon, G 6 47 70
Ritchie, D 55
Rivers, H 19
Roberts, H G 2 23 39 53
Robertson, A 6 36
Robertson, A 1 27
Robertson, G H 8 51 64
Robertson, H D 2 23 43 70
Robertson, H N 10 31
Robertson, W D 2 23 37
Robinson, O 3 13
Robson, S 53
Robson, T 18 54
Rolland H 8 45
Rollings, W 3 28
Rooke, B P 54 67
Roome, F 1 23 35 70
Roome, W 1 51
Rose, H B 7 24
Rose, J 9 41
Rose, S C 12
Ross, J 55
Rosser, C P 11 12
Rowan, A F 6 18
Rowland, A 4 17
Rowley, G 4 21
Rudd, H 6 31 71
Russell, A H 6 15
Russell, E L 10 38
Russell, F T L G 8 16
Russell, L C 1 17
Ruttledge T O 7 14
Ryan, J W 55 67

S.

Sabben, E 56
Salmon, H L 5 21
Salmon, W B 5 45 61 69
Salter, J 1 31
Sandwith, B 2 20
Sandwith, H 2 23 34
Sandwith, P 21 70
Sandwith, W 1 38
Sandwith, W F 9 26
Savile, J W 11 43
Saunders, A E 7 26
Saunders, J 2 23 41
Scatcherd, G R 11 50
Schneider J W 9 28
Schuler, F 2 17
Scobie D M 4 40
Scott, D C F 4 22
Scott, G B 10 51
Scott, J G 9 48
Scott, J 54
Scott, W 11 39
Scott, J 3 49
Scott, L 8 43
Scott, W 4 19 63
Scriven, G 11 24
Scriven, W T C 53
Scudamore, A 7 12
Seale, W H 9 41
Sealy, B W D 1 29
Sealy, G P 9 18
Sealy, T 5 13
Seaward, G M S 56
Seton, B 2 23 42 67
Seton, J B 6 25
Seymour, H 7 16
Shakespear, W P 9 26
Shaw, G G 5 12
Shaw, G J 56
Shaw, M M 2 23 35
Shaw, R J 7 24 61 70
Shaw, R Long 4 48
Shepheard, A 5 50 65 68
Sheppard, G T 11 21
Sheppee, F 53 54 67
Shewell, H 11 26
Shirreff, J 2 23 38
Shirt, C 5 46
Shortt, J M 3 39 66
Shortrede, R 5 26
Shrigley, J 11 50
Shuldham, E W 1 51
Shum, G F 9 31
Shum, F O 11 42
Simpson, E H 8 21
Simpson, W R 7 43 53
Sinclair, J 6 49
Sinclair, J 3 16 59 68
Sinclair, J A 54
Skinner, P K 5 35 66 68
Skipper, E 4 33
Skottowe, G 11 29
Smee, W N F 2 23 31
Smith, F W 6 16
Smith G 3 54
Smith, L Sir 1 16
Smith, A W 8 15
Smith, J W 8 12
Smith, E S 8 15
Smith, C M H 9 15
Smith, J G 11 18
Smith, R D 14 56
Smith, D D 3 15
Smith, R R 56
Smythe, E S 11 13
Smythe J D 4 30
Sommerville W 9 15
Soppitt, M 2 23 40
Sorell, C F 7 43
Sparrow G 5 39
Spencer H 3 23 26
Spiller, W 2 23 52
Spottiswoode H 7 20
Sproule, S 55
Sproule, J S 56
Stack G 8 50
Stack, M 2 20 22 62
Stalker, F 2 23 26
Stamford, H 4 17 70
Stanley, H 9 31
Stannus E G Sir 1 26
Stanton, E 4 17 61
Stather, W C 5 27 64
Stephens, F H 4 12
Stephenson, R 8 13
Sterling, J 6 13
Stevens, S J 5 47 63 67
Stewart, C A 4 42
Stewart, J 54
Stewart, J D 9 40
Stewart, T R 6 34
Stiles, H 5 25
Stirted, H W 7 13
Stock, T 6 49
Stockley, G C 5 33
Stockley, H 4 33 61 68
Stockley, J S 18 57
Stone, E W 12 56
Stone T E 9 50
Stopford, C P J 9 15
Stopford, J 3 16
Stovell M 55
Strachey F F 10 35
Straker C D 24 54
Strover S R 1 17
Stuart C S 3 40
Stuart G M 5 12
Stuart R D 7 40 69
Studdert F 6 19
Suart W S 9 19 63
Sullivan, W 35 55
Sutherland, J Sir 1 28
Sutherland, J 2 20 21 70
Sutherland, R 2 23 44
Swanson, J 3 45 66

Digitized by Google

Symons, C J 8 31
Sympson, G F 6 25
T.
Tait, J 6 33
Tapp, T 4 24
Tawse, A 54 69
Taylor, F F 7 22
Taylor, G 53
Taylor, H A 11 31
Taylor, J E 9 44
Taylor, J Mck 8 21
Taylor, R 2 23 26 70
Tayler, R L 9 44
Taylor W B 21 54
Taylor, W W 9 31
Teasdale H C 3 51
Terry, W S 9 18
Tew, J M S 5 15
Thacker, J S 8 35
Thackwell, J G 8 15
Thatcher, C 55
Thatcher, W 5 32
Thom, W 56
Thomas, J W 9 16
Thomas W 9 48
Thomas, A 6 34
Thompson, C W 8 12
Thompson, E 10 34
Thompson, M 55
Thomson, A S 14 56
Thomson, A J 11 51
Thomson, J B 14 56
Thornbury, N H 5 30
66
Thorne, G F 8 40
Thornton, G 4 26 63
Threshie, C 5 36 61
Tobin, G E A 9 13
Todd, J A 8 12
Todd, J 6 16
Tonge, J H 6 12
Topham, W 6 33
Townsend, J 1 42
Travers, R 7 49
Treasure, C N 8 67
Tremenheere, C W 6
19
Trevelyan, H W 4 17
Trevelyan W 4 21
Troward, A 3 40 70
Trower, C T 9 24
Tucker, F N B 4 26
Turnbull, S 6 18 68
Turner, H B 5 19 63
Turner T M B 5 19 63
Tweedale, A 6 20
Tyacke, H P 11 26
Tyler, H C 6 16
Tyndall, J 53
U.
Unwin, J S 6 18
V.
Vaillant, A 7 35 65 70
Valiant, L M 9 20 71
Valiant, T 1 16 67
Valiant, T J 4 16
Vance, J Y 8 16
Vardon, L 8 20
Vincent, H 7 36
Vincent, H T 8 33
W.
Waddington, C W 2 19
63
Wakefield, H F 6 16
Walker, A 55
Walker, C W 10 31
Wallace, E J 56
Wallace, R 6 44
Waller, T 55
Walshe, A 13
Walter, E 4 22
Warburton, P E 7 39
65 70
Ward, T W 56
Ward, W 3 41 61 67
Wardell, R H 5 31
Warden, R 4 17 59
Waterfield, W H 53
Watkins, F W 55
Watkin, H S 5 41
Watkins, J 4 49
Watkins, W H B 7 30
Watson, J W 2 17 59
Webb, G G 10 13
Webb, W M 4 17 59
Webster, T B 11 41
Weiland, E 8 18
Wells, F C 6 41 64
Welman, H P 8 14
Wemyss, F 6 19
Wemyss, F 9 19
Wenn, C W 4 39 63
Westbrooke, F 6
Westley, C J 53
Weston, G 12
Weston, H 11 40
Westron, R M 11 40
Wetherall, F A Sir 1 14
Wetherall, F A 6 14
Wheatstone, R W 9 33
Whichelo, E 5 35 61 68
Whish, R 1 17
White B 45 54
White, G M 6 16
White, F 5 16
Whitehill, C S 8 26
Whitehill S 53
Whitehill, S J K 8 49
Whitlie, W F 4 17
Whitelock, C R 8 37
Whitmore, J 5 37 65 69
Whittard, F W W 8 41
Wight, R 41 54
Wilkinson, W E 8 47
Willis, R A 1 41 68
Willoughby, H J 8 26 63
Willoughby, J R F 5 51
Willoughby, M F 4 17 65
66 67
Willshire, T Sir 1 13
Wilson, A R 4 40 65 68
Wilson, G 5 52
Wilson, G J 2 23 36
Winchester, J W 55
Winfield, J P 11 26
Wingate, G 6 19 64
Wingate, T 6 13
Wiseman, J M 9 26
Wolley, F 9 40
Wood, E 8 38
Wood, J A 10 46
Woodburn, A 4 51
Woodhouse, F E 7 25
Woodhouse, J R 2 23 32
Woodward, H J 6 24
Woolcomb, J D 11 18
Woosnam, J B 7 18
Woosnam, R 56
Worgan, 11 18
Wormald, R C 6 18 65
Wray, E 11 18
Wray, J 9 51
Wright, A 51 55
Wright, J 4 29
Wright, J C 7 35
Wyllie, M 6 34
Wyllie, W 3 47 65 68 70
Wynter, F R 3 26
Y.
Yeadell, G 3 17
Yonge, G N K A 7 13
Young, A S 8 29
Young, G J 10 43
Young, R H 7 28
Young, W H 13 54
Younghusband, E 11 35
Younghusband, R R 9 46
Younghusband, J W 11 34

Digitized by Google

PART V.

THE

BOMBAY

CIVIL SERVICE LIST,

AT IT STOOD

ON THE

31st DECEMBER 1841.

Shewing the names and designations of the Officers in the Political, Revenue, Judicial, General, Survey, and Tank and Road Departments.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

LIST

OF THE

EAST INDIA COMPANY'S

COVENANTED CIVIL SERVANTS

ON THE

BOMBAY ESTABLISHMENT.

Corrected to the 31st December 1841.

Governor and President in Council.

The Honorable G. W. ANDERSON, took his seat 28th April 1841.

His Excelleney Lieutenant General Sir THOMAS MCMAHON, BT., K. C. B., Commander-in-Chief and Second Member of Council, took his seat 14th February 1840.

The Honorable J. H. CRAWFORD, Third Member of Council, took his seat 28th April 1841.

The Honorable L. R. REID, Fourth Member of Council, took his seat 7th September 1841.

NOTE.—Sir WILLIAM HAY MACNAGHTEN, BT., has been appointed Governor of Bombay.

Digitized by Google

No.	NAMES.	Season of Appt.	Commencement of Service.	Date of Arrival.	Actual Residence on Service.	To what class belonging.	HOW EMPLOYED.
				CLASS I.			
1	James Henry Crawford.....	1805	12 Feb 1806	20 June 1806 29 Nov 1829	16 2 13	1 Dec 1841	Third Member of Council, 28th April 1841, and Offg. Chief Judge of the Court of Sudder Dewanee and Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, 27th September 1841.
				CLASS II.			
2	George W. Anderson.....	1806	11 Jan 1809	24 June 1809 21 May 1814	30 7 27	4 Nov 1828	Governor and President in Council, 28th April 1841.
3	Saville Marriott.....	do	7 April 1807	1 Sep 1807	34 4 0	Do... ...	Puisne Judge of the Court of Sudder Dewanee and Sudder Foujdaree Adawlut, 24th June 1835. Re-appointed 15th January 1840.
4	John Bax.....	1808	14 Feb 1812	20 Oct 1812 14 Jan 1825	22 7 2	16 Dec 1829	On furlough to Europe, per Steamer Victoria, left 31st March 1840.
5	John Williams.....	1812	25 Jan 1813	27 Oct 1813 13 May 1823	23 4 21	Do... ..	Sub-Treasurer, General Paymaster and Superintendent of Stamps, 24th December 1834.
6	Frederick Bourchier...	do	do	9 May 1813	28 7 22	Do... ...	Superintendent of Stationary and Opium Agent, 23rd April 1838. Stipendiary Commissioner of the Court of Requests, 23d June 1834. On leave to the Cape of Good Hope, per Ship Malabar, sailed 2nd January 1841.
7	George Lettsom Elliot.....	1814	28 Dec 1814	27 May 1815 2 Sept 1824 12 Oct 1833	21 7 28	27 May 1835	Judge and Session Judge and Agent for the Governor at Surat, 6th December 1837.
8	William Cunningham Bruce..	1815	23 Dec 1815	26 June 1816	25 6 5	15 Do 1836	Accountant General and Revenue and Judicial Accountant, and Accountant General to the Supreme Court, acting 21st April 1841, confirmed 3rd September 1841.
9	Edward Eden Elliot.....	do	do	15 May do	25 7 16	Do... ...	Civil Auditor and Mint Master, Acting 21st April 1841, confirmed 3rd September 1841.
10	John Vibart.....	do	16 Feb 1816	22 Sept do	25 3 9	Do.. ...	Revenue Commissioner, 3rd Dec, 1838.

Digitized by Google

11	Alexander Bell.....	do	23 Dec	1815	15 May	do...	25	7	16	Do...	...	Puisne Judge of the Court of Sudder Adawlut, and Judicial Commisioner for the Deccan and Khandeish, Acting 21st Feb. 1839, and 20th Jan. 1840, confirmed 29th March 1841.
12	John Hinde Pelly..... ..	1806	7 April	1807	24 June 1807 28 Feb 1830		25	4	7	Do...	...	Collector of Continental Customs and Excise, 17th Decr. 1833, 23rd Jan. 1836, 31st Decr. 1839[Lost rank under 53, Geo. III, Cap. 155, Section 85.] On leave to the Neilgherry Hills, 22nd Feb. 1841.
13	Lestock Robert Reid.....	1816	9 May	1817	30 May	1817	24	7	0	30 May	1837	Fourth Member of Council. 7th Septr. 1841.
14	George Giberne,...	do	24 Dec	1816	Do	do	21	7	3	Do...	..	Puisne Judge of the Court of Suddur Adawlut, and Judicial Commissioner for Guzerat and the Konkun, 29th Novr. 1838.
					26 Aug	1826						
15	Richard Mills,...	do	do	do	do	30 May 1817 1 May 1820	22	9	22	Do...	...	Judge at Poona and Agent for Sirdars in the Deccan. Actg. 21st Feb. 1839, confirmed 29th March 1841 On sick leave at the Presidency, 22d Nov. 1841. (has leave on furlough from 1st Feb, 1842.)
16	Edward Bridgeman Mills,...	do	24	do	do	30 May 1817 11 Sept 1836	21	10	25	Do...	...	Collr. & Magte. of Dharwar, 21st Feb. 1838. On leave to Egypt per S. Victoria 1st Dec. 1841.
17	John Pyne,...	1817	27 Mar	1818	11 May 1818 4 June 1836		20	2	27	11 May	1838	Collector of Customs and Land Revenue at the Presidency, and Reporter General on External Commerce, 12th October 1840.
18	John Pellard Willoughby.....	do	12 Aug	do	10 Feb	1819	22	10	21	Do...	..	Secretary to Govt. in the Political, Secret and Judicial Departments, 10th Nov. 1835, and Acting Chief Sec. to Gov. 13th Septr. 1841.
19	John Andrew Shaw,..	do	26 do	do	De		22	10	21	Do...	...	Post Master General, Acting 21st April 1841. confirmed 3rd Septr. 1841.
20	Henry Harrington Glass,... ...	do	12 do	do	1 June 24 Nov	do 1833	18	6	24	Do...	..	Judge and Session Judge of Ahmednuggur, 6th Dec. 1837, and Acting Judge and Session Judge of Poona and Agent for Sirdars in the Deccan, 22d Nov. 1841.
21	William Spratt Boyd.....	do	do		1 June	1819	22	7	0	Do...	...	Political Commissioner in Guzerat, and Resident at Baroda, 29th June 1840.
22	Harry Borradaile...	1818	6 Jan	1819	29 May	do	22	7	2	29 do.	1839	Member of the Indian Law Commission, 23rd Dec. 1839.

Digitized by Google

No.	NAMES.	Season of Appt.	Commencement of Service.	Date of Arrival.	Actual Residence on service.	To what class belonging.	HOW EMPLOYED.
23	David Greenhill.....	1810	16 Feb 1814	21 May 1814 5 July 1832	21 11 29	29 May 1839	Puisne Judge of of the Court of Sudder Adawlu t and Judicial Commissioner for the Souther n Mahratta Country, 24th June and 28th Sept. 1835.[Lost Rank under 53 Geo. III. Ca p. 155 Section 85.]
24	William Richard Morris... ...	1818	20 Oct 1819	24 Mar 1820 24 May 1828	18 5 7	Do	Secretary to Govt. in the General and Persia n Departments. 1st Jan. 1840, and Officiating in the Finance Department, 13th Sept. 1841.
25	William Simson..... ...	do	do do do	12 May 1820 3 Feb 1836	18 8 3	Do	Principal Collector and Magistrate of Surat, 29 th June 1840.
26	Benjamin Hutt.....	do	do do do	24 Mar 1820 29 Apr 1826	18 2 26	Do	Acting Judge and Session Judge of Ahmednug-gur, 22nd November 1841.
27	David Anderson Blane.....	1819	18 Feb 1820	7 June 1820 31 Dec 1837	18 6 28	7 June 1840	Political Agent in Kattiwar, 23rd Oct. 1839, Acting Secy. to Govt. in the Revenue Depart-ment, 13th Septr. 1841.
28	Sir Robert Keith Arbuthnot, Bart...	do	7 Jan do	7 June 1820 12 July 1837	18 1 25	Do	Collector and Magistrate of Ahmedabad, 31st Dec. 1838.
29	Joseph Henry Jackson...	do	18 Feb do	7 June 1820	21 6 24	Do	Collector and Magistrate of Tanna, 3rd Dec. 1838.
30	Alexander Elphinston...	do	12 Apr do	7 June 1820 9 Jan 1834	18 5 20	Do	Collector and Magistrate of Rutnagheree, 17th Octr. 1838.
31	John Warden.....	do	5 July do	17 Apr 1821 12 Dec 1841	18 10 4	Do	
32	Robert Keith Pringle...	1820	9 Feb 1821	10 June do... 17 Apr 1838	16 1 6	10 June 1841	Collector and Magistrate of Khandeish, 6th Nov. 1839.
33	Edward Montgomerie...	do	28 do do	11 June 1821 5 Apr 1828	17 4 12	Do	Collector and Magistrate of Sholapoor, 15th July 1840.

Digitized by Google

34	Phillip William LeGeyt... ..	do	11 Apr	do	31 Oct 1821	20	2	0	Do... ...	Senior Magistrate of Police and Revenue judge, 31st January 1840.	
35	Henry Allen Harrison...	do	29 Dec.	1820	10 June do	20	6	21	Do... ...	Collector and Magistrate of Ahmednuggur, 16th November 1834.	
36	Richard Townsend Webb.....	do	28 Feb.	1821	Do 5 Aug. 1836	16	2	3	Do.. ...	Military Accountant, and Deputy Accountant General and Deputy Revenue and Judicial Accountant, 9th Jan. 1840, and 30th Apr 1841.	
37	Henry Brown,...	do	9 do	do	10 June 1821 3 Feb. 1836	16	5	28	Do.. ..	Judge and Session Judge of the Konkan, 13th October 1840.	
38	Jackson William Musprat,...	do	29 Dec.	1820	10 June 1821 2 May 1840	17	6	12	Do... ...	Judge and Session Judge of Dharwar. Acting 21st April 1841. Confirmed 3rd Sept. 1841.	
39	Philip Stewart, H...	do	12 Sept.	1821	28 Jan. 1822 13 June 1837	15	6	1	Do... ...	Collector and Magistrate of Poona, Acting 23rd May 1839, confirmed 29th March 1841.	
40	Gregor Grant, H...	do	16 Jan.	1822	27 Apr. 1822	19	8	4	Do.. ...	Register to the Court of Sudder Adawlut, 31st Jan. 1841, (has leave on furlough from 1st February 1842.)	
					CLASS III.						
41	Edward Hume Townsend, H. M...	1821	27 Feb.	do	11 June do 30 Nov 1831	16	3	15	15 Augt. 1834	Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, and Political Agent in the S. M. Country, 9th Jan. 1840. On leave to the Cape of Good Hope, per Childe Harold, sailed 6th January 1841.	
42	William Charles Andrews, H.	do	27 do	do	11 June 1822 14 Nov. 1838	16	1	26	Do.. ..	Judge and Session Judge of Ahmedabad, Acting 14th Oct. 1839, confirmed 10th Nov. 1840.	
43	John William Langford, H...	do	27 do	do	11 June 1822 19 Nov. 1836	15	8	17	Do.. ...	Sub-Collector and Joint Magistrate of Broach, 29th March 1841, & Acting Collector of Continental Customs and Excise, 22nd Feb. 1841.	
44	Nugent Kirkland, H...	do	20 do	do	11 June 1822	19	6	20	Do.. ...	Collector and Magistrate of Kaira, Actg. 23rd Jan. 1837, confirmed 9th Jan. 1840.	
45	Alexander Nisbet Shaw, H. M.	do	27 do	do	11 June do 31 Dec. 1828 22 Oct. 1840	13	4	29	Do... ..	Deputy Civil Auditor and Mint Master, 3rd Sept. 1841. Acting Collector & Magistrate of Dharwar, 16th Octr. 1841.	

Digitized by Google

No.	NAMES.	Season of Appt.	Commencement of Service.	Date of Arrival.	Actual Residence on service.	To what class belonging.	HOW EMPLOYED.
46	Charles Sims, H..	1821	27 Feb. 1822	10 June 1822 8 Nov 1836	15 0 23	15 Aug 1834	On sick leave to Europe, per Steamer Berenice, left 1st May 1841.
47	Walter John Hunter, H.. ...	do	16 Jan. do	11 June 1822 4 Sept. 1833 28 June 1840	12 9 19	Do... ...	Assistant Judge and Session Judge of Tanna for the Detached station of Rutnagheree. Acting 21st April 1841, confirmed 3rd September 1841.
48	William Richardson, H. M...	do	13 Sept. do	12 Mar. 1823	18 9 19	Do... ...	Senior Assistant Judge and Session Judge of Surat for the Detached station of Broach, 17th March 1835.
49	James Erskine, H. M...	1822	23 July 1823	27 Oct. do	16 0 12	27 Oct. 1835	On sick certificate to Europe, per ship Bombay, sailed 8th Nov. 1839.
50	George Hicks Pitt, H... ...	do	do	2 Feb. do 5 Mar. 1833	13 6 26	Do... ..	On sick certificate to Europe, per ship Lord Auckland, sailed 21st September 1840.
51	Thomas Hill Talbot, H... ...	do	10 Sept. do	10 May 1824	17 7 21	23 May 1837	
52	William Birdwood, H... ..	1823	1 Dec 1824	23 do 1825	16 7 8	Do.. ...	Senior Assistant Judge and Session Judge of Ahmednuggur for the detached station of Dhoolia, 7th May 1835.
53	Edward Gordon Fawcett, H. G.	1824	23 Mar. 1825	6 June do 14 Feb. 1840	13 6 17	6 June do	Employed on special duty, 20th March 1840.
54	Henry Wilson Reeves, H. M....	do	24 Aug. do	12 Dec. 1825 8 Nov. 1839	13 1 22	Do... ..	Sub-Collector and Joint Magistrate of Nassick, 15th July 1840. Actg. Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, and Political Agent S. M. Country, 16th Oct. 1841.
55	Arthur Malet, H.....	do	2 Nov. do	29 Apr. 1826	15 8 2	Do... ...	Political Agent in Kutch, Actg. 16th Feb. 1841, confirmed 30th March 1841.
56	Robert Davies Luard, H. M...	do	24 Aug. do	12 Dec. 1825 14 Mar. 1841	13 1 6	Do.. ...	Actg. Senior Assist. Judge of Poona for the detached station of Sholapoor. 16th Dec. 1841.
57	Arthur Hornby, H..	do	2 Nov. do	19 May 1826 1 Dec. 1825	10 0 16	Do... ...	On furlough to Europe, per ship Carnatic, sailed 1st February 1838.

Digitized by Google

65	John Gordon, P. C. M..... ...	1824	23 Jan	28	1 June 10 April	28 41	12	1	25	1 June	40	Acting Deputy Civil Auditor and Mint Master, 28th April 1841.	
66	Henry Liddell, H.. . ..	do	21 March	do	5 do	do	11	5	23	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Berenice, left 28th Nov. 1839.	
67	John Webb, M...	do	6 do		1 June 4 Dec	do 32	10	5	22	Do		Second Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Amednuggur, 26th Feb. 1834. Placed in charge of the Govt. Sheep Farms, 15th Dec. 1837.	
68	George Augustus Eugenius Campbell, H..	do	21 May	do	20 Nov 11 Aug	28 27	8	7	6	Do		On leave to England, on sick certificate, per Steamer Berenice, left 1st Feb. 1841.	
69	John Suthurland Law, H. C.M.	do	30 July	do	13 Feb	29	10	10	18	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Zenobia, left 1st Jan. 1840.	
70	William Courtney, H. M... ...	do	do		31 Dec 1 do	28 35	10	0	2	Do		Political Superintendent of Sawunt Warree 26th May 1840.	
71	George Malcolm, H. M... ...	do	do		30 Nov	28	10	0	5	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Berenice, left 5th Dec. 1838.	
72	Gilbert James Blane, H... ...	do	do		do		13	1	0	Do		First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Sholapoor, 1st Jan. 1840.	
73	Richard Spooner, H...	do	do		do		12	4	0	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Cleopatra, left 1st April 1841.	
74	Godfrey Lee Farrant, H... ...	do	do		13 Feb	29	12	10	10	Do		Senior Assistant Judge and Session Judge of Poona for the detached station of Sholapoor. Acting, 10th Oct. 1838, confirmed 10th Nov. 1841.	
75	Charles Price, H..	do	26 Nov	do	14 May	do	12	7	17	Do		First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Rutnageeree, 26th May 1840.	
76	Archibald Spens, H...	1828	28 Jan	29	3 July	do	12	5	28	3 July	do	Deputy Collector of Customs and Land Revenue at the Presidency, 4th Dec. 1839.	
77	Hugh Poyntz Malet, M... ...	do	1 July	29	2 Dec	do	11	4	29	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Berenice, left 1st May 1841.	
78	John Marshall Davies, H. C...	1829	20 Jan	30	6 June	30	11	6	25	6 June	41	First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Tanna, 9th Sept. 1840. and Political Supt. of Colaba, 7th Nov. 1840.	
					IV. CLASS.								
79	William Edward Frere, H. C.	do	do do	do	5 do	do	10	8	26	Do		On Furlough to Europe, per Steamer Berenice, left 1st March 1841.	

Digitized by Google

Number	NAMES.	Date of Appointment.	Commencement of Service.	Date of arrival.	Actual Residence on Service.	Date of promotion to present grade.	HOW EMPLOYED.
				IV. CLASS.			
80	Ashness Remington, H. M.....	1829	20 Jan 30	15 May 30	11 7 16	6 June 41	First Assistant to the Political Commissioner of Guzerat and Resident at Baroda, 31st May 1839.
81	Robert Keays, H. C..	do	31 do 29	16 June do	11 6 15	6 do 38	First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Kaira, 22d Dec. 1838.
82	Henry Young, H...	do	28 April 30	20 Nov 30	11 1 11	do	Deputy Collector of Continental Customs and Excise, 3d Sept. 1838.
83	Adam Campbell, H. C. C.. ...	do	do	do	11 1 11	do	First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, 9th Jan. 1840.
84	Metcalf Larken, H. M... ..	do	7 July do	8 Jan 31 12 Feb 41	7 8 2	do	First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Khandesh, Acting 17th Feb. 1841, confirmed 1st May 1841.
85	Albemarle Bettington, H. C...	do	do	8 Jan 31	10 11 23	do	Second Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, 9th Jan. 1840. On sick leave to sea per Ship Parkfield, sailed 8th Aug. 1841.
86	Jonathan Duncan Inverarity H. M..	1830	12 Jan 31	11 May do	10 7 20	11 May 39	Second Assistant to the Principal Collector and Magistrate of Surat, and Acting First Assistant do 6th June 1840.
87	William Henry Harrison, H. M.	do	do	27 Sept do 10 Jan 27	7 3 0	do	Deputy Register to the Court of Sudder Adawlut, 31st Jan. 1840.
88	Richard Young Bazett, H.....	do	do	27 Sept 31	10 3 4	do	Second Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Rhtnageeree, 3d Oct. 1838.
89	Henry Edward Goldsmid, H.	do	do	21 May do	10 7 10	do	Supt. of the Revenue Survey in the Southern Marhatta Country, and Assistant to the Collectors of Dharwar, and Belgaum, 30th Aug. 1841.
90	Edward Herbert Dallas, H. M.	do	do	19 June do	10 6 12	do	Second Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Chandesh, 21st Feb. 1838.

Digitized by Google

91	Charles George Prendergast, H. C.....	1830		do		30 May	30	10	7	0	11 May	39	First Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Ahmedabad, 9th Jan. 1840.
92	Edmund Champagne Jones, H. M.....	do	22	April	31	20 Jan	32	9	11	11	do		Second Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Tanna, 9th Sept. 1840, and Acting First Assistant do, 7th Nov. 1840.
93	Edward Montague Suart, H. C.	do	6	July	do	29 March	do	9	9	11	do		Second assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Sholapoor, 17th Oct. 1838.
94	Thomas Ogilvy, H. M. C..	do		do		20 Jan	32	6	0	2	do		Second assistant to the Political Commissioner for Guzerat, 13th May 1840.
95	Charles Mathew Harrison, H. M.....	do		do		13 June 27 Sept	37 31	10	3	4	do		Assistant Judge and Session Judge of Poona, and assistant to the Agent for Sirdars in the Deccan. Acting 7th Jan. 1841, confirmed 18th Feb. 1841
96	Thomas Charles Loughnan, H. C. C.....	do		do		4 Dec 29 do	do 36	7	5	2	do		Assistant judge and session judge of Dharwar 15th July 1840, and acting First assistant Collector, 15th Sept 1841.
97	Frank Sims, H. C..	do	9	Nov	do	19 June	32	9	6	12	do		Third Assistant to the Principal collector and magistrate of Surat. 15th July 1840, and acting second assistant do. 5th May 1840.
98	John Hinde Pelly, Junior, H. C. C.....	1831	18	Jan	32	11 May	do	9	7	20	12 June	40	Second assistant to the collector and magistrate of Dharwar, 9th Jan. 1841, and acting assist judge, 15th Sept. 1841.
99	John Nugent Rose, H. M... ...	do	6	July	do	15 do	do	9	7	16	do		Second assistant to the collector and magistrate of Poona, 9th Jan. 1840.
100	John William Woodcock, H. C.			do		12 do	do	9	7	14	do		Assistant judge and session judge of Ahmednuggur, 15th April 1841.
101	Arthur King Corfield, H.. ...	do	18	Jan	do	16 July 29 Oct 12 Dec	do 39 41	3	1	19	do		
102	Henry Hebbert H. M. C.....	do	18	July	do	2 March	33	8	9	29	do		Assistant judge and session judge of the Konkun, acting 10th Jan. 1840, confirmed 10th Nov. 1841.
103	Arthur Wellington Jones, H.C.	do		do		4 Sept 12 Feb	do 41	4	6	17	do		Assistant to the collector of Continental Customs and Excise, 6th March 1841.
104	Edgar William Burton, H.....	1832	16	Jan	do	19 July	33	8	5	12	19 July	41	Second assistant to the collector and magistrate of Ahmedabad, 15th July 1840.

Digitized by Google

Number.	NAMES.	Season of Appt.	Commencement of Service.	Date of Arrival.	Actual Residence on Service.	Date of promotion to present grade.	HOW EMPLOYED.
				IV. CLASS.			
105	Hardinge Robert Stracy, H....	1832	10 July 33	2 July 34	7 5 29	19 July 41	Assistant judge and session judge of Ahmedabad, acting 24th July 1830, confirmed 6th April 1841.
				V. CLASS.			
106	Henry Bartlet Edward Frere, H. M. G.....	1833	15 Jan 34	23 Sept do	7 3 8	23 Sept 39	Assistant to the Revenue commissioner, 28th Oct. 1835. (Draws the salary of a second assistant collector, 21st Sept. 1840.)
107	Samuel Mansfield, H. M.....	do	do	7 Oct do	7 2 24	do	Second assistant to the collector and magistrate of Kaira, 15th July 1840, and acting second assistant collector of Belgaum, 10th Nov. 1841.
108	Alex. Charles Stuart, H. G.....	do	do	do 5 9 12 10 April 41		do	Third assistant to the collector of Ahmedabad, 14th April, and acting assistant judge and session judge at Surat, 29th April 1841.
109	John Buchanan, H.....	do	do	13 Aug 34 16 April 41	4 10 8	do	Assistant to the collector and magistrate of Poona, 5th May 1841, and acting second assistant to collector of Tanna, 10th Nov. 1841.
110	Duncan Davidson, H. M.....	1834	28 Jan 35	23 Sept 35	6 2 8	23 Sept 40	On Furlough to Europe, left per Steamer Victoria, 1st Dec. 1841
111	Arthur Andrew Charles Forbes, H. M.....	do	do	1 do do	6 4 0	do	Third assistant to the collector and magistrate of Ahmednuggur, 21st Sept. 1840.
112	William Hart, H. M.....	do	do	8 May do	3 1 29	do	Third assistant to the collector and magistrate of Poona, 15th July 1840.
113	Edward Leighton Jenkins, H M.....	do	26 June do	2 July 40 3 Feb 36	5 10 28	do	Third assistant to the collector and magistrate of Khandesh, 13th May 1840.
114	John Robly Morgan, H.....	do	28 Jan do	1 Dec 35	6 1 0	do	Third assistant to the collector and magistrate of Kaira, 24th May 1838, and acting second assistant do. 3d June 1840.

Digitized by Google

115	John William Hadow, H. M...	1835	8 Jan	35	29 Aug	36	5	4	0	29 Aug	40	Third Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Dharwar. 7th Aug. 1840, and acting Second Assistant, 15th Sept. 1841.	
116	George Berkely Seton Karr, H. M. G...	1836	15 June	36	10 Jan	37	4	11	21	10 Jan	41	Third Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Sholapoor, 15th July 1840.	
117	Charles Edward Fraser Tytler, H. M...	do	do		3 May	do	4	7	28	do		Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Ahmednuggur, 17th July 1839.	
118	Arthur Saint John Richardson, H. P. G.....	1837	18 Jan	37	3 Oct	do	4	2	28	3 Oct	do	Fourth Assistant to the Principal Collector and Magistrate of Surat, 28th July 1840, and acting Third Assistant do. 12th June 1839.	
119	William James Turquand, H. P.....	do	28 June	do	21 Jan	38	3	11	10	do		Third Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Tanna, 7th Aug. 1840.	
120	Stephen Babington, H...	1838	22 do	38	20 Oct	do	3	2	11	20 do	38	Assistant to the Accountant General, 7th Aug. 1840.	
					CLASS VI.								
121	George Inverarity, H. M... ...	1839	7 Aug	39	29 April	40	1	8	2	12 March	40	Third Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, Acting 25th August 1841, confirmed 10th Nov. 1841.	
122	Claudius James Erskine, H...	do	15 Jan	40	10 Oct	do	1	2	22	do		Assistant to the Principal Collector and Magistrate of Surat, 13th Jan. 1841.	
123	Henry Lacon Anderson, H...	do	do		10 Aug	do	1	4	21	do		Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Poona, 13th January 1841. Private Secretary to the Hon'ble the Governor, 28th April 1841.	
124	John Samuel Dennis DeVitre, H.....	do	do		6 May	do	1	7	25	do		Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Dharwar, and acting Third Assistant, 22d October 1840.	
125	William Agnew Goldfinch, H	1840	31 July	41	2 do	41	0	7	30	12 Jan	41	Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Belgaum, 15th Oct. 1841.	
126	Astley Cooper Travers.....	do	do		21 April	do	0	8	11	do			
127	Charles Forbes, H.....	do	do		12 Jan	do	0	11	20	do		Third Assistant to the Collector and Magistrate of Rutnagheree, 13th May 1841.	
128	Archibald David Robertson...	1841	28 July	do	12 Dec	do	0	0	20	11 Oct	41		
129	George Grant.....	do	11 Oct	do	11 Oct	41	0	2	21	do			
130	Thomas Abingdon Compton..	do	10 Nov	do	10 Nov	41	0	1	21	do			
							CASUALTY.						
			L. Wilkinson, Died 13th Nov. 1841.										

Digitized by Google

DISPOSITION OF THE CIVIL LIST.

SECRETARIES TO GOVERNMENT.

18 J. P. Willoughby, Actg. Chief Secretary, and Secretary in the Political, Secret and Judicial Departments.
24 W. R. Morris, Secretary in the General, Persian, and Finance Departments.
27 D. A. Blane, Actg. Secretary to Government in the Revenue Department.
——Lieut. Colonel P. M. Melvill, Secretary in the Military and Naval Departments.

Uncovenanted Assistants—Secretariate.

Revenue and Finance Department..... Vacant.
Political and Secret.. do..... R. H. Thomas.
Judicial..... do.. T Thornton.
General..... do F Rouget.
Military & Marine... do..... A. Spencer.

COURT OF SUDDER DEWANEE AND SUDDER FOUJDAREE ADAWLUT.

1 The Honorable J. H. Crawford, Officiating Chief Judge.
3 Saville Marriott, Puisne Judge.
11 Alexander Bell, Puisne Judge and Judicial Commissioner for the Deccan and Kandesh.
14 George Giberne, Puisne Judge and Judicial Commissioner for Guzerat and the Konkun.
23 D. Greenhill, Puisne Judge and Judicial Commissioner for the S. M. Country.
40 Gregor Grant, Register.
87 W. H. Harrison, Deputy do.
Assistant do.

ACCOUNTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

8 W. C. Bruce, Accountant General, and Revenue and Judicial Accountant, and Accountant General to the Supreme Court.
36 R. T. Webb, Military Accountant General, and Deputy do do.
120 S. Babington, Assistant do. do. do.

CIVIL AUDITOR'S OFFICE.

9 E. E. Elliot, Civil Auditor (and Mint Master.)
45 A. N. Shaw, Deputy do.
65 J. Gordon, Acting do.

GENERAL TREASURY, PAY OFFICE, AND STAMPS.

5 John Williams, Sub-Treasurer, General Paymaster, and Superintendent of Stamps.

STATIONARY AND OPIUM DEPARTMENTS.

6 F. Bourchier, Superintendent of Stationary and Opium Agent, (at the Cape).
63 W. Escombe, Acting do.

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY.

17 J. Pyne, Collector of Customs and Land Revenue at the Presidency, and Reporter General on External Commerce.
76 A. Spens, Deputy Collector of Customs and Land Revenue at the Presidency.

Digitized by Google

CUSTOMS DEPARTMENT, BOMBAY.—Continued.

Uncovenanted Assistants.

J. McLeod.
R F Barra.
N. C. Dalzel.
A. W. Elliot,
W. Capon,
J. Maclean, absent on sick leave.
J. De Faria, acting for J. Maclean.

GUZERAT AND THE KONKUN.

12 J. H. Pelly, Collector of Continental Customs and Excise.
43 J. W. Langford, Actg. do.
82 H. Young, Deputy Collector of Continental Customs and Excise.
103 A. W. Jones, Assistant do.

Uncovenanted Assistants.

A. Stewart, C.
W. A. Pelly, C. (on sick leave.)
W. H. Payne.

MINT DEPARTMENT.

8 W. C. Bruce, President of the Mint-Committee (as Accountant General)
18 J. P. Willoughby, Member of do.
24 W. R. Morris, do. do.
Surgeon M. T. Kayes, M. D. Secretary do.
8 E. E. Elliott, Mint Master, (Civil Auditor.)
47 A. N. Shaw, Deputy.
65 J. Gordon, Acting do.
Surgeon M. T. Kayes, M. D. Assay Master.
Assistant Surgeon J. F. Heddle, Deputy do.
Captain H. B. Turner, Mint Engineer.
Captain G. Fulljames, Assist. do.
Lieut. W. S. Suart, attached.

REVENUE COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE.

10 J. Vibart, Revenue Commissioner.
106 H. B E Frere, Assistant Revenue Commissioner.

COLLECTOR OF LAND REVENUE, BOMBAY.

17 J. Pyne, Collector of Land Revenue.
76 A. Spens, Deputy Collector.

REVENUE JUDGE BOMBAY.

34 P. W. LeGeyt, Revenue Judge.

BOMBAY POLICE MAGISTRATES, &c. &c.

Senior Magistrate	34 P. W. LeGeyt.
Junior do	E. F. Danvers.
Superintendent of Police	Capt. J. Burrowes, H. 14th R. N. I.
Surgeon in charge of Police	Assist. Surgeon A. Campbell.
Ditto.....ditto.....of County Gaol and House of Correction	Surg. A. Graham, has medical charge of the Byculla Schools.
Coroner	George Noton.
Coroner's Surgeon	Assist. Surgeon A. Campbell.
Sheriff	J. L. Johnson.
Deputy Sheriff	C. Fitzroy.

COURT OF PETTY SESSIONS.

Assessor	S. S. Dickinson.
Clerk	L. C. Rivett.

COURT OF REQUESTS.

Stipendiary Commissioner..... 6 Frederick Bourchier, (at the Cape.)

Digitized by Google

COURT OF REQUESTS.—Continued.

Acting.... 63 W. Escombe.
Ditto..... Bomanjee Hormusjee.
Clerk..... J. L. Johnson.

GOVERNMENT LAW OFFICERS.

A. S. LeMessurier, Advocate General.
E. C. Morgan, Company's Solicitor.

HOUSE OF CORRECTION.

Committee of Management :
A. S. LeMessurier, President-Ex-officio.
W. C. Bruce,.....Member.
P. W. LeGeyt..... do.
E. F. Danvers..... do.
Rev. H. Jeffreys..... do.
Captain J. Burrows..... do.
H. G. Gordon..... do.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

8 W. C. Bruce Esq.—Officiating President.
8 W. C. Bruce Esq
24 W. Morris.....
J. McLennan, Esquire..... } Members.
Framjee Cowasjee, Esquire..... }
Jugonath Sunkersett, Esquire..... }
Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba, Esq.
J. Glen..... Acting as do.
Assist. Surgeon M. Morehead..... Secretary.

BANK OF BOMBAY.

(Incorporated by Act III. of 1840.)
Directors appointed by Government.
8 W. C. Bruce, Accountant General.
18 J. P. Willoughby (Civil Service.)
24 W. R. Morris, Secretary to Government, Finance Department.
Directors elected by the Proprietors.
H. G. Gordon.
James Wright.
Captain J. Swanson.
E. C. Morgan.
Marcus F. Brownrigg.
W. W. Cargill, Secretary and Treasurer.

COLLECTORS AND MAGISTRATES.

POONA COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate.	39	P. Stewart.....	
First Assistant do.....	62	P. Scott.....	In charge of Khair and Mawul. (Has the full Powers of Magistrate,) On leave for 3 months 11th Oct. 1841.
Second Assistant do...	99	J. N. Rose.....	Ditto of Sewnere and Paubul.
Third Assistant do.....	112	W. Hart.....	Ditto of Bheemthuree and Indapoor.
Assistant do.....	109	J. Buchanan...	Acting Second Assistant Collector Tanna.
Ditto.....	123	H. L. Anderson.....	Private Secretary to the Hon'ble the Governor.

Digitized by Google

SHOLAPOOR COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate..	33	E. Montgomerie. ...	
First Assistant...	72	G. J. Blane...	In charge of Indee, Hippurga and Modebeehal.
Second do.....	93	E. M. Suart..	Ditto of Barsee and Khurmulla.
Third do.....	116	G. B. S. Karr... ..	

AHMEDNUGGUR COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	35	H. A. Harrison... ..	
First Assistant...	61	W. W. Bell...	
Second do...	67	J. Webb...	In charge of Sungumnair, Patoda, Ankola and Rahoory; also of the Government Sheep Farms.
Third do...	111	A. A. C. Forbes..	In charge of Koortee, Kurdee and Jamkheir, (Acting Assistant Judge at Ahmednuggur.)
Acting Third...	117	C. E. F. Tytler... ...	Under the Sub-Collector of Nassuk.

NASSUK SUB-COLLECTORATE.

Sub-Collector and Joint Magistrate...	54	H. W. Reeves... ...	
Acting do...	56	R. D. Luard...	Actg. Colr. of Belgaum.
Assistant.....	117	C. E. F. Tytler... ...	Acting Third Assistant, attached to the Nassuk Survey. In charge of Kownaee & Nassuck.

KHANDEISH COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	32	R. K. Pringle... ..	
First Assistant do...	84	M. Larken...	In charge of Sowda, Nusserabad, Jamneir and Arawud,
Second do..	90	E. H. Dallas... ...	Ditto of Malligaum, Pimpulnier, and Baglan.
Third do...	113	E. L. Jenkins... ...	Ditto of Amulnier and Erundol.

TANNA COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	29	J. H. Jackson... ...	
First Assistant do...	78	J. M. Davies... ...	Political Superintendent of Colaba.
Acting do.....	92	E. C. Jones... ...	In charge of Rygur, Rajpooree, Sankse, and Panwell.
Second do...	92	E. C. Jones...	
Acting Second Assistant...	110	J. Buchanan... ...	In charge of Callian.
Third do...	119	W. J. Turquand.....	Ditto of Bassein.

RUTNAGHEREE COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	30	A. Elphinston... ...	
First Assistant...	75	C. Price...	In charge of Severndroog and Unjunwell.
Second do...	88	R. Y Bazett...	
Third do...	127	C. Forbes...	

SURAT PRINCIPAL COLLECTORATE.

Principal Collector and Magistrate...	25	W. Simson... ...	
First Assistant...	60	G. Coles...	Acting Sub Collector of Broach.
Acting do.....	86	J. D. Inverarity... ...	In charge of Soopa, Parchole, Chicklee and Warlor.

Digitized by Google

SURAT PRINCIPAL COLLECTORATE.—*Continued.*

Second do..	86	J. D. Inverarity.....	
Acting do...	97	F. Sims...	
Third do..	97	F. Sims...	
Acting Third do...	118	A, St. John Richardson...	Under the Sub-Collector of Broach.
Fourth do...	118	A. St. John Richardsyn...	
Assistant...	122	C. J. Erskine... ...	

BROACH SUB-COLLECTORATE.

Sub-Collector..	43	J. W. Langford.. ..	Acting Collector of Continental Customs and Excise.
Acting do..	60	G. Coles...	
Assistant do.....	118	A. S. J. Richardson.	In charge of Jumbooseer and Ahmode.

AHMEDABAD COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	28	Sir R. K. Arbuthnot. Bt...	
First Assistant...	91	C. G. Prendergast...	In charge of the Western Districts.
Second do...	104	E. W. Burton.. ...	Ditto of Puranteje.
Third do...	108	A. C. Stuart... ..	Acting Assistant Judge at Surat.

KAIRA COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	44	N. Kirkland... ...	
First Assistant do..	81	R. Keays...	In charge of Moondha and Aleena.
Second do...	107	S. Mansfield.. ..	Acting Second Assistant Collector of Belgaum.
Acting do...	114	J. R. Morgan... ...	
Third Assistant...	114	J. R. Morgan... ...	

DHARWAR COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate...	16	E. B. Mills... ..	On leave to Egypt, left 1st Dec. 1841.
Acting do...	45	A. N. Shaw..... ...	
First Assistant...	63	W. Escombe... ...	Acting Opium Agent and Supt. of Stationary.
Acting do...	96	T. C. Loughnan. ...	In charge of Hooblee, Bunkapoor and Hangool.
Second do...	98	J. H. Pelly... ...	Acting Assistant Judge Dharwar.
Acting do.....	115	J. W. Hadow... ..	Ditto of Nowlgoond and Dummul.
Third do...	115	J. W. Hadow... ..	
Acting Third...	124	J. S. D. DeVitre...	
Assistant...	124	J S. D. De Vitre...	

BELGAUM COLLECTORATE.

Collector and Magistrate and Political Agent in the Southern Mahratta Country..	41	E. H. Townsend.....	On leave to the Cape of Good Hope.
Acting do...	54	H. W. Reeves... ...	
First Assistant...	83	A. Campbell... ...	In charge of Baugulkote, Badamee, Hoongoond & Purusgur.
Second do...	85	A. Bettington... ...	On sick leave to Sea, 31st July 1841.
Acting do...	108	S. Mansfield... ..	
Third do...	121	G. Inverarity... ..	In charge of Sumpgaum.
Assistant...	125	A. W. Goldfinch...	

Digitized by Google

ZILLA COURTS.

POONA.

Judge and session judge and Agent for Sirdars in the Deccan.....	15	R. Mills...	On leave to the Presidency.
Acting do...	20	H. H. Glass... ...	
Assistant judge and Session judge and asssistant to the agent for sirdars..	95	C. H. Harrison... ...	

SHOLAPOOR.

Senior assistant judge and session judge of Poona for the detached station of Sholapoor...	74	G. LeeFarrant... ...	

AHMEDNUGGUR.

Judge and session judge...	20	H. H. Glass.. ..	Acting judge at Poona.
Acting do..	26	B. Hutt...	
Assistant do...	100	J. W. Woodcock. ...	

DHOOLIA. (KHANDESH.)

Senior assistant judge and session judge of Ahmednuggur for the detached station of Dhoolia..	52	W. Birdwood... ..	

DHARWAR.

Judge and session judge..	38	J. W. Muspratt... ..	
Assistant do...	96	T. C. Loughnan. ...	Acting First assistant Collector.
Acting do...	98	J. H, Pelly... ...	

SURAT.

Judge and session judge and agent for the Honorable the Governor.....	7	G. L. Elliot... ...	
Assistant do...	64	J. G. Lumsden... ...	Employed on special duty in Kutch.
Acting do..	108	A. C. Stuart.. ...	

BROACH.

Senior assistant judge and session judge of Surat for the detached station of Broach....	48	W. Richardson... ...	

AHMEDABAD.

Judge and session judge...	42	W. C. Andrews. ..	
Assistant do...	105	H. R. Stracy... ...	

KONKUN (TANNA.)

Judge and session judge...	37	H. Brown.. ...	
Assistant do...	102	H. Hebbert.. ...	

RUTNAGHEREE.

Senior assistant judge and session judge of the Konkun for the detached station of Rutnagheree... ...	47	W. J. Hunter... ...	

Digitized by Google

REVENUE SURVEY DEPARTMENT.

NASSUK SURVEY.

Supt. Lieut.....D. Davidson, H. 18th R. N. I.
Assistant —— ——

POONA SURVEY.

Superintendent, Lieut...A. Nash, H. M. Engineers (assist. collector and magistrate of Poona.)
Assistant.....G. H. Robertson, H. M. 25th R. N. I. absent on Field service
,, Captain S Landon, H. M. 16th R. N I
,, ,, W C Stather, H M G 1st Gr Regt N I
,, Lieut...H Fenning, H M 21st R N I...do..do
,, ,, H J Pelly, H M 8th do do...do
,, ,, A G Forbes, H 23rd do..on leave to the Neilgherries
,, ,, W E Evans, H M 1st European Regt
Actg asst ,, F C Wells, H M P 15th Regt N I (on field service)

UNCOVENANTED ASSISTANTS

W H Bell,
W Price.

SOUTHERN MAHRATTA COUNTRY SURVEY.

Superintendent, 89.....E H Goldsmid (assistant to the collector of Dharwar and Belgaum.)
Assistant Ensign..G S A Anderson, H M 18th R N I
,, Lieut. .. H Rivers, Engineers.

ROAD AND TANK DEPARTMENT.

Supt., Major...A C Peat, C B.....Engineers
Asst Lieut....S H G Crawford.....do
,, ,, P L Hart..... do
,, ,, J Hendley, 2d E R
,, Captain G St B Browne, H 7th R N I
,, Ensign W S Furneaux, 1st E R
,, Lieutenant H A Adams, 13th R N I
,, ,, D O T Compton, H 18th R N I
,, ,, H J Willoughby, 2d E R
,, ,, J S Kemball, 26th R N I
,, Ensign W M Leckie, 13th Regt N I asst to capt Wenn, in charge of public works at Surat and Broach
Supt of public Works in Khandesh, Captain W Scott, Engineers, Supg Engineer S P
Acting do.....Lieutenant W Graham, Engineers
Assistant..... Lieut W F Cormack, G H M 15th R N I (on field service)

BOTANICAL GARDEN, (DAPOOREE.)

Surgeon A Gibson, H M Superintendent

POLITICAL COMMISSIONERS, RESIDENTS, POLITICAL AGENTS, &c. &c.

GUZERAT.

21 W S Boyd, Political commissioner for Guzerat, and Resident at Baroda
80 Ashness Remington, First Assistant do. | 94 T Ogilvy, second assistant.

Digitized by Google

Major H. G. Roberts, 13th R. N. I. Commandant of the Guzerat Irregular Horse and Assistant Magistrate.
Lieut. A. N. Aitchison, 13th R. N. I. Second in Command.....do...do.
,, J. McGrigor, C. B. 21st R. N. I. Adjutant.....do..do. on Field Service.
,, J. P. Grant, 1st European Regt. Acting do.

BORING EXPERIMENTS (GUZERAT.)

Lieut. J. Jacob, (Artillery) Superintendent, (absent on Field Service.)

KATEWAR.

27 D. A. Blane, Political Agent (Actg. Revenue Secretary.)
Captain LeGrand Jacob, Acting do.
Captain LeGrand Jacob, H. M. P. 2nd or Gr. R. N. I. First Assistant.
Captain H. Aston, H. M. 10th R. N. I. Second do. (on leave to the Cape of Good Hope.)
Captain H. N. Ramsay, H. M. 24th R. N. I. Acting Second Assistant 21st April 1841.
Captain H. Bury, 3rd Regt. L. C. in charge of the Guicowar Contingent of Horse (on sick certificate.)
,, L. M. Valiant, (Lancers) in temporary charge.
Assistant Surgeon B. A. R. Nicholson, Civil Surgeon.

MYHEE KAUNTA.

Captain W. Lang, H. M. 21st R. N. I. Political Agent.
Lieutenant J. R. Keily 20th R. N. I. Assist. do.
Captain S. H. Partridge, 18th R. N. I. (Acting do.)

PAHLUNPOOR.

Captain C. D. B. Prescott, 5th R. N. I. Political Superintendent.
Major L. Brown, 5th Regt. N. I. Acting do.

SATTARA.

Lieutenant Colonel C. Ovans, 26th R. N. I. Resident.

CUTCH.

55 Arthur Malet, Political Agent.
Captain W. G. Duncan, H. 24th Regt. N. I. Assistant do.

PERSIAN GULPH.

Captain S. Hennell, H. P. 12th R. N. I. Resident. (On leave.)
Lieut. Col. H. D. Robertson, 15th Regt. N. I. Asst. Acting do.
Captain A. Hamerton, H. 15th R. N. I. Agent at Muscat.
Assist. Surgeon W. Babington, Residency Surgeon.

ADEN.

Commander S. B. Haines, Indian Navy, Political Agent.
Lieutenant C. Cruttenden, Ditto Assistant do.
Lieut. Col. W. Croker, C. B. H. M. 17th Regt. Commanding the Troops.

SURAT.

7 G. L. Elliott, Agent for the Hon'ble the Governor.

BELGAUM.

E. H. Townsend, Political Agent in the Southern Mahratta Country (at the Cape.)
54 H. W. Reeves,——Acting do.

COLABA.

78 J. M. Davies, Political Superintendent.

SAWUNT WARREE.

70 W. Courtney, Political Superintendent.
Captain A. Troward, 14th R. N. I. In charge of the Sawunt Warree Local Corps.
Lieutenant A. Price, 4th R. N. I. Adjutant.

Digitized by Google

DECCAN.

15 R. Mills, Agent for Sirdars.
20 H. H. Glass, Acting Do.
95 C. M. Harrison Assistant do.

TURKISH ARABIA.

Lieut. Col. R. Taylor, 5th R. N. I. Political Agent at Bussorah, and Bagdad.
Assistant Surgeon J. Ross, Residency Surgeon at Bussorah.

BHOPAUL.

——— Political Agent.

SCINDE, &c.

Major J. Outram, 23rd R. N. I. Political Agent Scinde & Beloochistan.
Lieut. J. D. Leckie, 22d R. N. I. do. in charge Lower Scinde.
„ E. B. Eastwick, H. M. P. 6th R. N. I. Assistant, absent on sick leave.
„ C. R. Whitelock, H. 11th Regt. N. I. Assist. do. absent in Europe on sick [leave.
„ F. Cristall, 8th Regt. N. I. Acting do.
Capt. W. F. Curtis, 1st R. L. C. (Lancers) Commandant of the Scinde Rassalla, at the Presidency on sick leave.
Lieut. C. R. W. Hervey, G H. M. 2nd E. R. Second in Command, in charge.
Lieut. G. Malcolm, H. 1st Gr. R. N. I. Adjutant.
Assistant Surgeon A. H. Leith, Surgeon to the Political Agent.
Lieut. H. C. Rawlinson, H. M. P. 1st Gr. R. N. I. Political Agent in Candahar.
Lieut. T. Studdert, Engineers..... } Employed in Affghanistan
Capt. L. W. Hart, 22d R. N. I..... } under the orders of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General.

SONMEANEE.

Lieutenant M. F. Gordon, H. M. G. 2nd European Regt., Agent.

BALMEER.

Captain G. G. Malet, 3d Regt. L. C. Supt. and Commandant.

EGYPT.

Col. C. J. Barnett, Her Majesty's Consul General.
Captain J. Lyons, H. N. Hon'ble Company's Agent in Egypt.
„ H. Johnson, Deputy Agent.

PERSIA.

Lieut. Col. Sheil, in charge of H. B. Majesty's Legation at Tehran.

BHEEL AND LOCAL CORPS.

Capt. P. T. French, H., 23rd Regt. N. I.—Bheel Agent and Commandant of the Ahmednuggur Police Corps, and Assistant to the Magistrate of Ahmednuggur. (On Field Service.)
Lieut. W. R. Simpson, 17th R. N. I. Acting do. do & Assist. Magistrate.
Lieut. H. Rudd, H. M. 5th Regt. N. I. Commandant of the Poona Police Corps, Superintendent of the City Police, and Assistant to the Magistrate of Poona.
Major L. Brown H. 5th Regt. N. I.—Commandant of the Guzerat Cooly Police Corps, and Assistant Magistrate in the Kaira and Ahmedabad Collectorates, Acting Pol. Agent at Pahlunpore.
Lieut. E. W. Agar, 3d Regt. N. I. Acting Commandant until further orders.
Lieut. C. F. Grant, 3rd R. N. I. Act. Adjutant of the Guzerat Cooly Police Corps, and Assistant Magistrate in the Ahmedabad and Kaira Collectorates.
Capt. D. Graham, 19th Regt. N. I.—Commandant of the Khandesh Bheel Corps and Assistant Magistrate (absent on special duty.)
„ W. J. Morris, H. 9th R. N. I.—Second in Command of the Bheel Corps, Bheel Agent in Khandesh, and Assistant Magistrate, and Acting Commandant of the Corps.

Digitized by Google

Capt. J. W. Auld, 26th R. N. I., Adjutant of the Khandesh Bheel Corps and Assistant Magistrate, and Acting Second in Command and Agent at Kunhur.

" J. L. P. Hoare, 13th R. N. I., Acting Adjutant and Assistant Magistrate.

" W. Reynolds, H. 14th R. N. I., Magistrate and Assistant General Superintendant of the Operations for the Suppression of Thuggee in the Territories Subordinate to Bombay.

Civil Surgeons under the Bombay Presidency.

Presidency..... Surgeon John McLennan.
Do..... ...Assistant Surg. A. Campbell, Assist. Civil Surgeon.
Belgaum..... Surgeon J. Doig.
Poona..... " J. A. Sinclair.
Ahmedabad..... Assist. Surgeon S. Sproule, M. D.
Ahmednuggur.. " J. Atkinson.
Surat..... Surgeon A. Tawse, H (also Garrison Surgeon.)
Tanna..... Assistant Surgeon W. Leggett.
Khandesh (Dhoolia)..... " R. H. Elliot. (Assistant Magistrate.)
Rutnagheree " J. W. Winchester.
Broach..... " H. R. Dowell.
" J. Burn, Acting do.
Sholapoor..... " D. Costeloe.
Dharwar..... " W. Arbuckle, M. D. (Assistant Magistrate.)
Rajcote..... " B. S. R. Nicholson.
Kaira..... " C. Thatcher, M. D. H.
Nassuk..... " F. W. Watkins, H .M. (Assistant Magistrate.)
Mahableshwur... " J. Murray (Assistant Magistrate.)

Annuitants of £400 on the Fund.

Messrs. J. A. Grant.....	Messrs. R. Torin.....	Messrs. H. Shank.
" S. Rolleston.....	" Clephane.....	" J. Skrine.
" W. Crawford.....	" D. D. Inglis..	" E. Lloyd.
" W. B. T. Crozier.	" A. Bell.....	" T. G. Gardiner.
" G. V. Drury.....	" T. White.....	

Expectants £400 of Annuity.

1 J. H. Crawford.

Annuitants of £1,000 on the Annuity Fund.

Messrs. G. L. Prendergast.	Messrs. J. Henderson.
" Francis Warden.	" W. J. Lumsden.
" Sir Richard Jenkins, Bt.	" J. Kentish.
" John Romer.	" T. H. Baber.
" William Newnham.	" B. Doveton.
" T. Barnard.	" W. H. Wathen.
" J. D. DeVitre.	" W. Stubbs.
" E. H. Baillie.	" J. Farish.
" J. Wedderburn.	" T. Williamson.
" C. Norris.	" J. A. Dunlop.

Annuitants of £250 on the Annuity Fund.

Messrs. W. W. Malet.	Messrs. W. Chamier.
" H. G. Barnett.	

Civil Servants in Europe, on Furlough.

		Date of leaving India
58	A. W. Ravenscroft.....	5 December 1838
71	G. Malcolm.....	do. do
49	J. Erskine.....	8 do. 1839
68	H. Liddell.....	28 do. do
69	J. S. Law.....	1 January 1849
4	J. Bax.....	31 March do
73	R. Spooner.....	1 April 1841
79	W. E. Frere.....	1 March do
77	H. P. Malet.....	1 May do
110	D. Davidson.....	1 December do

Digitized by Google

Civil Servants absent in Europe whose Furlough has expired.

		Date of Expiration of Furlough.
57	A. Hornby	1 February 1841

Civil Servants in Europe on sick certificate or private affairs.

46 C. Sims—50 G. H. Pitt—68 G. A. C. Campbell.

Civil Servants absent at the Cape of Good Hope, the Neilgherry Hills, Singapore and Egypt.

			Date of Departure.
41	E. H. Townsend	Cape	6 January 1841.
6	F. Bourchier	Ditto	2 do do
12	J. H. Pelly	Neilgherries	
85	A. Bettington	Singapore	8 August do
16	E. B. Mills	Egypt	1 December do

Civil Servant out of Employ.

51 T. H. Talbot.

Absent beyond 5 years.

W. Clerk.

Applicants for Furloughs.

		Commencement of Furlough.
40	G. Grant	1 January 1842.
72	G. J. Blane	1 February do.
15	R. Mills	1 do do.
82	H. Young	1 March do.
90	E. H. Dallas	do do.
83	A. Campbell	1 April do.
74	G. L. Farrant	do do.

Extract from a Dispatch from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors in the Public Department, dated the 18th August, No. 16 of 1841.

Para. 2. The denominations of senior and junior merchant, Factor, and Writer under which the civil service have heretofore been classed having become quite inapplicable in consequence of the alteration in the constitution of the East India Company, are to cease from the date of the promulgation of the Warrant at the respective presidencies, and in assigning relative rank to our civil servants, they will thence forward be divided into six classes according to their date and standing as defined in the Warrant.

(True Copy and Extract,)

(Signed) G. A. Bushby,—Secy to the Government of India.

Re-published by order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council,

W. R. Morris, Secy. to Govt.

Bombay Castle, 19th Nov. 1841.

NOTE.

The denominations of senior and junior merchants, factor and writer, have been abolished, and the civil service divided into six classes as follows:

I.	Class.	Civilians of 35 years standing	from date of rank and upwards.
II.	do	do of 20	do do up to 35 years.
III.	do	do of 12	do do up to 20 years.
IV.	do	do of 8	do do up to 12 years.
V.	do	do of 4	do do up to 8 years.
VI.	do	do	under 4 years.

The Rank of civil servants commences from the date of arrival at Bombay of the first writer appointed in Europe of the same season, of which they are writers.

The date of commencement of service is that of the covenant, or the appointment by the court of directors, whichever may be the earlier.

The letters C. G. H. M. or P. affixed to the names, signify that the parties have passed an Examination in the Canarese—Guzerattee—Hindoostanee—Mahrattee or Persian Languages.

Digitized by Google

INDEX TO THE CIVIL LIST.

		Page.
	Adams, H. A.. ..	.. 23
	Agar, E. W..	.. 26
	Aitchison, A. N..	. 24
123	Anderson, H. L.. ..	12 13 17
2	Anderson, Hon'ble G. W..	1 2
	Anderson, G. S. A..	.. 23
42	Andrews, W. C .	.. 5 22
28	Arbuthnot, Sir R. K. Bt..	.. 4 19 27
	Arbuckle, W..	.. 27
	Aston, H..	.. 24
	Auld, J. W..	.. 27
	Baber, T. H..	.. 29
120	Babington, S..	.. 12 13
	Barnett, H. G..	.. 29
	Barnett, C. J..	.. 26
4	Bax, J..	.. 2 29
88	Bazett, R. Y.. ..	9 19 30
	Baillie, E. H..	.. 29
11	Bell, A..	.. 3 13
61	Bell, W. W.. ..	7 17 18 21
	Bell, A..	.. 29
	Bell, W. H..	.. 23
	Barnard, T..	.. 29
85	Bettington, A.. ..	9 29 30
52	Birdwood, W..	.. 6 21
	Birdwood, C..	. 28
27	Blane, D. A.. ..	4 13 24
72	Blane, G. J.. ..	8 17 30
	Blowers, W..	.. 27
	Romanjee Hormusjee..	.. 15
22	Borradaile, H..	.. 3
6	Bourchier, F.. ..	2 14 15 30
21	Boyd, W. S.. ..	3 24
37	Brown, H..	.. 5 22
	Brown, L.. ..	24 26 28
	Browne, G. St. B..	.. 23
8	Bruce, W. G.. ..	2 13 14 15 16
106	Buchanan, J..	.. 11 17 18
104	Burton, E. W..	.. 10 19
	Burnes, Lieut. Col. Sir A.	.. 26
	Burrows, J.. ..	.. 15
	Bury, H.. ..	.. 24
	Barra, R. F.. ..	.. 14
	Browarigg, M. F .	.. 16
98	Campbell, A. ..	9 20 30
68	Campbell, G. A. E.	.. 7 29
	Cormack, W. E.	.. 23
	Cristall, F.	.. 26
	Capon, W.	.. 14
	Cargill, W. W.	.. 16
59	Chambers, R. C.	.. 7 20
	Chamier, W.	.. 29
	Clerk, W.	.. 30
	Clephane, J.	.. 29
60	Coles, G. ..	7 19 28
	Compton, D. O. T.	.. 23 12
130	Compton, T. A.	.. 12
101	Corfield, A. K.	.. 10
	Costelloe, D.	.. 27
70	Courtney, W. ..	8 25
1	Crawford, Hon'ble J. H.	.. 1 2 13
	Crawford, J. H. G.	.. 23
	Crawford, W.	.. 29
	Crozier, W. B. F.	.. 29
	Cruttenden, C. ..	25 27
	Curtis, W. F.	.. 25
90	Dallas, E. H. ..	9 18 30
	Dalzell, N. A.	.. 14
	Danvers, E. F.	.. 15
	Davidson, D.	.. 23
110	Davidson, D. ..	11 29
78	Davies, J. M. ..	8 18 25
124	DeVitre, J. S. D.	.. 12 20
	DeVitre, J. D.	.. 29
	DeFaria, J.	.. 14
	Dickenson, S. S.	.. 15
	Doig J.	.. 27
	Doveton, B.	.. 29
	Drury, G. V.	.. 29
	Dunlop, J. A.	.. 29
	Duncan, W. G. ..	24 28
	Dowell, R. . . .	. 27
	Eastwick, E. B.	.. 25
	Elliot, E. E. ..	2 13 14 15
7	Elliot, G. L. ..	2 22 25
	Elliot, R. H.	.. 27
	Elliot, A. W.	.. 14
30	Elphinston, A. ..	4 18 28
122	Erskine, C. J. ..	12 19
49	Erskine, J. ..	6 29
63	Escombe, W. ..	7 14 15 20
	Evans, W. E.	.. 23
	Farish, J.	.. 29
74	Farrant, G. L. ..	8 21 30
53	Fawcett, E. G.	.. 6
	Fawcett, J.	.. 27
	Penning, H.	.. 23
	Fitzroy, C.	.. 15
111	Forbes, A. A. C. ..	11 17 21
127	Forbes, C. ..	12 19
	Framjee Cowasjee.	.. 16
	French, P. T.	.. 26
106	Frere, H. B. E. ..	11 14
79	Frere, W. E. ..	8 29
	Fulljames, G.	.. 14
	Furneaux, W. S.	.. 23
	Gardiner, T. G.	.. 28
14	Giberne, G. ..	3 13
	Gibson, A.	.. 23
20	Glass, H. H. ..	3 21 25
	Glasse, H. D.	.. 27
89	Goldsmid, H. E. ..	9 20 23
125	Goldfinch, W. A.	.. 12
66	Gordon, J. ..	7 13 14
	Gordon, H. G.	.. 16
	Gordon, M. F.	.. 26
	Graham, W.	.. 23
	Graham, D.	.. 26
	Graham, A.	.. 15
	Grant, J. A.	.. 29
	Grant, J. P.	.. 24
	Grant, C. F.	.. 26
40	Grant, G. ..	5 13
129	Grant, G.	.. 12
23	Greenhill, D. ..	4 29
115	Hadow, J. W. ..	11 20
	Hale J.	. 28
	Haines, S.	.. 25
96	Harrison, C. M. ..	10 21 25
35	Harrison, H. A. ..	5 17 27
87	Harrison, W. H. ..	9 13
112	Hart, W. ..	11 17
	Hart, P. L.	.. 23
	Hart, L. W.	.. 26
	Hamerton, H.	.. 25
102	Hebbert, H. ..	10 22
	Heddle, J. F.	. 14
	Henderson, J.	.. 29
	Hennell, S.	.. 25
	Hendley, J.	.. 23
	Hervey C. W. R.	.. 25
	Hoare, J. L. P.	.. 27
57	Hornby, A.	.. 6 29
47	Hunter, W. J.	.. 6 22
26	Hutt, B.	.. 4 21
	Inglis, D. D.	.. 29
121	Inverarity, G. ..	12 20
86	Inverarity, J. D.	.. 9 19
29	Jackson, J. H. ..	4 18 28
	Jacob, LeGrand.	.. 24 28
	Jacob, J.	.. 24 25
	James, H.	.. 28
	Jeffreys, H.	.. 15
113	Jenkins, E. L. ..	11 18
	Jenkins, Sir R. Bt.	.. 29

Digitized by Google

92 Jones, E. C. .. 9 18
Johnson, J. L. .. 15
Johnson, H. .. 26
103 Jones, A. W. 11 14
Jugonath Sunkersett. .. 16
116 Karr, G. B. S. .. 12 17
Kayes, M. T. .. 14
81 Keayes, R. .. 9 20
Kelly, R. N. .. 24
Kemball. J. S. .. 23
Kentish, J. .. 29
Kenyon A. 28
44 Kirkland, N. .. 5 20 28
Landon, J. .. 23
Lang, W. .. 24
43 Langford, J. W. .. 5 14 19
84 Larken, M. .. 9 18
69 Law, J. S. .. 7 29
Leckie, J. D. . 25
Leckie, W. M. .. 23
Leggett, W. .. 26
Leith, A. H. .. 26 28
34 LeGeyt, P. W. . 5 15
Le Messurier, A. S. . 15
66 Liddell, H. .. 7 29
Lloyd, E. .. 29
96 Longhnan, T. C. .. 10 20 21
56 Luard, R. D. .. 6 18 21
Lyons, J. .. 26
64 Lumsden, J. G. .. 7 22
Lumsden, W. J. .. 29
Littlewood, B. L. .. 28
Logie, J. W. . .. 28
Macnagten, Sir W. H. Bt. . . 1
McMahon, Sir T. 1
McGrigor, J. .. 24
McLennan, J. .. 16 27
3 Marriott, S. .. 2 13
15 Mills, R. .. 3 21 25 30
16 Mills, E. B. .. 3 20 30
24 Morris, W. R. .. 4 13 14 15 16
38 Montgomerie, E. .. 4 17
38 Muspratt, J. W. .. 5 21
55 Malet, A. .. 6 24
71 Malcolm, G. .. 8 29
77 Malet, H. P. .. 8 29
107 Mansfield, S. .. 11 20
114 Morgan, J. R. .. 11 20
Melvill, P. M. .. 13
M'Neil, Sir J. . .. 26
McLeod, J. 14
Maclean, J. 14
Morgan, E. C. 15 16
Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba. .. 16
Morehead, C. 16
Malcolm, G. 26
Malet, G. G. 26
Morris, W. J. 27
Murray, J. 27 28
Malet, W. W. 29
Mundsley J. G. 28
Nash, A. 23
Newnham, W. 29
Nicholson, B. A. R. 24 27
Norris, C. 29
Noton, G. 15
94 Ogilvy, T. 10 24
Ovans, C. 24
Outram, J. 25
Partridge, S. H. 24
Payne, W. H. 14
Peat A. C. 23
Pelly, H. J. 23
12 Pelly, J. H (Senior) . .. 3 14 30
98 Pelly, J. H. 10 20 21
Pelly, W. A. 14
Pettingal, E. 28
50 Pitt, G. H. 6 29
91 Prendergast, C. G. . . . 9 19
Prendergast, G. L. 29
Prescott, C. D. B. 28
75 Price, C. 8 19
Price, A. 25
Price, W. 23
32 Pringle, R. K. 4 18
17 Pyne, J. 3 14
58 Ravenscroft, A. W. . . . 7 29
Rawlinson, H. C. 26
54 Reeves, H. W. . . . 6 18 20 25
13 Reid, L. R. the Hon'ble. . . . 1 3
80 Remington, A. 8 24
Revitt, L. C. C. 15
Reynolds, W. 27
118 Richardson, A. St. J. 11 19
48 Richardson, W. . . . 6 22
Rivers, H. 22
Robertson, G. H. 23
128 Robertson, A. D. 12
Roberts, H. G. 24
Rolleston, S. 29
Romer, J. 29
99 Rose, J. N. 10 17
Ross, J. 25
Rouget, F. 13
Roberton, H, D. . . . 25
Rudd, H. 26
Ralph, J. 27
Ramsay, H. N. 24
Robinson, G. 28
St. John, R. 28
Scott, W. 23
62 Scott, P. 7 17
Shank, H. 29
45 Shaw, A. N. 5 13 29
19 Shaw, J. A. 3 27
Shell, M. 26
46 Sims, C. 6 29
97 Sims, F. 10 19
25 Simson, W. 4 19 28
Sinclair, J. A. 27
Skrine, J. 29
76 Spens, A. 8 14
Spencer N. 13
73 Spooner, R. 8 29
Sproule, S. 27
Stather, W. C. 23
39 Stewart, P. 5 17
Stewart, J. H. F. 13
Stewart, C. 14
105 Stracy, H. R. . . . 11 22
108 Stuart, A. C. . . . 11 22
Stubbs, W. 29
Studdert, T. 26
Suart, W. S. 14
Simpson, W. R. 26
93 Suart, E. M... 9 17
Swanson, J. 16
51 Talbot, T. H. . . . 6 30
Tawse, A. 27
Taylor, R. 25
Thatcher, C. 29
Thornton, T. 13
Thomas, R. H. 13
Torin, R. 29
Troward, A. 25
41 Townsend, E. H. . . . 5 20 25 30
126 Travers, A. C. 13
Turner, H. B. 14
119 Turquand, W. J. . . . 12 18
117 Tytler, C. E. F. . . . 11 17 18
10 Vibart, J. 2 14 30
Valiant, L. M. 24
Warburton, P. E. 28
31 Warden, J. 4
Warden, F. 29
Wathen, W. H. 29

Digitized by Google

Watkins, F. W. . . . 27
67 Webb, J. 7 17
36 Webb, R. T. 8 13
Wells, F. C. 28
Wedderburn, J. 29
White, T. 29
5 Williams, J. . . . 2 13
Williamson, T. 29
Wilkinson, L. 12
Willoughby, H. J. 23
18 Willoughby, J. P. . . 3 13 14 15
Wilson, A. R. 28
Winchester, J. W. 27
100 Woodcock, J. W. . . . 10 21
Wright, J. 16
38 Young, H. . . . 9 14 30

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

The Directory.

CONTAINING,

Present Royal Family of Great Britain—Line of succession to the British Throne—The Queen and Her Ministers—Succession of Sovereigns of Europe—Tabular view of the Reigning Sovereigns of Europe—Sovereigns of England since the Conquest—Kings of Scotland—Reigning Sovereigns of Europe—Government of the United States of America—Foreign Ministers residing in England—The Queen's Ministers Abroad—The Queen's Consuls Abroad—British Colonial Governments—The Right Hon. the Board of Commissioners for the affairs of India—The Honorable the Court of Directors—Agents at Home—do. Abroad— East India College—Military Seminary—East India Army Agents—Supreme Government of India—Government of Bengal—do. of Madras—Residents at Foreign Courts—Government of Mauritius—French Government in India—Portuguese Government in India—Governors of Bombay—New Table of Precedence in India—Comparative Rank—Orders of Knighthood—Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order—Order of the Bath—Order of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic—Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society—Medical and Physical Society of Bombay—The Agricultural and Horticultural Society of Western India—Board of Education—Bombay Education Society—Bombay Central Schools—Elphinstone Native Education Institution—General Assembly's Institution—Sailor's Home—Bombay District Benevolent Society—Native Poor Asylum—The Bombay Teetotal Society—Schools—Bombay Native Dispensary—Publications—List of Inhabitants—Church of England Church of Scotland.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

STAFF OF THE INDIAN NAVY.

Captain R. Oliver R. N... Superintendent.
Lieutenant H. C. Boulderson... Assist. do.
F. G. Bone Esq Purser... Chief Clerk in the Naval Branch of the Superintendent's Office.
J. Ward Esq. Purser...Do. Civil Branch Examiner of Indents and Clerk of Check.
Lieutenant C. W. Montriou... ... Draftsman of the I. N.
George Sutherland Esq... Purser of the Hastings and Clerk of the Surveys.

MASTER ATTENDANT'S DEPARTMENT.

Captain D. Ross... Master Attendant.
W. Roberts Esq... 1st Assist. do. On Furlough to England.
Lieutenant W. R. Hayman...Act. 1st Assist. do.
Mr. H. Atkinson... ... 2d do.
Mr. D. Lauchlan... ... 3d do.

PILOT ESTABLISHMENT.

Mr. G. Donaldson... Senior Pilot.
,, W. Wise... 2nd do.
,, T. F. Goward... 2nd do.
,, J. Grew... 3rd do.
,, W. Ayers... 4th do.
,, W. Bartley... 5th do.
,, G. Anderson... 6th do.
,, E. Dive... 7th do.
,, J. Ireland... 8th do.
,, H. Steel... 9th do.
,, W. Corke... 10th do.
,, J. A. Higgs... Sailmaker.
,, W. Preswick... Boatswain of the Dock Yard.

STOREKEEPER'S DEPARTMENT.

George Simpson Esq.... Indian Naval Storekeeper.
J. Harrison Esq, Purser... ... Assistant do.

BUILDERS DEPARTMENT.

Nowrojee Jamsetjee Esq... Head Builder.
Cursetjee Rustomjee Esq... 2nd do.
J. C. Ibbs Esq. Purser... Accountant.
Jehangheer Nowrojee... ... Assistant Builder.
Herjeebhoy Merwanjee..... do.
Nanabhoy Nowrojee... ... Draftsman.
Ardaseer Cursetjee Esq..... Chief Engineer and Inspector.
Mr. D. McLaren... ... Assist. do. Machinery.

TIMBER AGENTS DEPARTMENT.

Commander A. S. Williams... ... Govt. Agent at Calicut.
W. Boyce Esq. Purser... Naval Agent at Surat.

COMMODORE IN THE PERSIAN GULPH.

Captain W. Lowe... Commodore.
Mr. T. Connolly Clerk.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

DIRECTORY.

PRESENT ROYAL FAMILY OF GREAT BRITAIN.

(ALEXANDRINA) VICTORIA I. Queen of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland born May 24th 1819, succeeded her Uncle William IV., June 20th 1837, Proclaimed June 21st, Crowned June 28th 1838, and Married February 10th, 1840, to Prince Albert Francis Augustus-Charles-Emanuel, of Saxe Coburg & Gotha, born 26th August 1819.

Issue,—VICTORIA ADELAIDE MARY LOUISA, born November 21, 1840.

THE QUEEN DOWAGER.

Adalaide, sister of the Duke of Saxe Meiningen, born August 13th 1792, married July 11, 1818, to his late Majesty King William IV., who died June 20th, 1837.

MOTHER OF THE QUEEN.

Victoria Maria Louisa, sister of the Duke of Saxe Coburg Gotha, born August 17, 1786, married May 29, 1818, to the late Edward, Duke of Kent, and had issue, Alexandrina Victoria, her present Majesty. The Duke died January 23, 1820.

UNCLES AND AUNTS OF THE QUEEN.

Ernest Augustus, (King of Hanover,) Duke of Cumberland born June 5, 1771; married May 29, 1815, to Frederica Carolina Sophia, daughter of the Duke of Mecklenburg Strelitz, and widow of Fred. William, Prince of Solms Braunels, born March 2, 1778, *Issue*, George Frederick, born May 27, 1819.

Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex, born January 27, 1773.

Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge, born February 24, 1774; married May 7th 1818, to Augusta Wilhelmina Louis, daughter of the Landgrave of Hesse; born July 25, 1797. *Issue*, George William, March 26, 1819; Augusta Caroline, July 19, 1822; Mary Adelaide, Nov. 27, 1833.

Mary, Duchess of Gloucester, born April 25, 1776; married July 22, 1816 to her cousin William Fred. Duke of Gloucester, who died Nov. 30, 1834.

Sophia, born November 3, 1777.

COUSIN OF THE QUEEN *(Sister of the late Duke of Gloucester.)*

Sophia Matilda, born May 23, 1773.

Digitized by Google

LINE OF SUCCESSION TO THE BRITISH THRONE.

Descendants of King George III.

1. Ernest Augustus, King of Hanover.
2. George, his son.
3. Augustus Frederick, Duke of Sussex.
4. Adolphus Frederick, Duke of Cambridge.
5. George, his son.
6. Augusta Caroline of Cambridge.
7. Mary, Duchess of Gloucester.
8. Princess Sophia.

Descendant of Duke of Gloucester brother of King George III.

9. Princess Sophia of Gloucester.

Descendants of the Duchess of Brunswick, Sister of King George III.

10. Charles, Ex-Duke of Brunswick, born Oct. 30, 1804.
11. William, Duke of Brunswick, born April 25, 1806.
12. Frederick William, King of Wirtemberg. born Sept. 27, 1781.
13. Charles, Prince Royal of Wirtemberg. born March 6, 1823.
14. Mary Frederica, Princess of Wirtemberg, born Oct. 30, 1816.
15. Sophia Frederica, Princess of do. born June 17, 1818.
16. Catherine, Princess of do., born August 24, 1821.
17. Paul, brother of the King of do. born Jan. 19, 1785.
18. Frederick Charles, his son, born Feb. 21, 1808.
19. Frederick Augustus, his Son, born January 24, 1813.
20. Charlotte, daughter of Prince Paul of Wirtemberg, married to Grand Duke Michael of Russia.) born Jan. 9, 1807.
21. Grand Duchess Maria, daughter of Grand Duke Michael, born March 9, 1825.
22. Grand Duchess Elizabeth, born May 26, 1826.
23. Another daughter of Grand Duke Michael, born.
24. do. do. do.
25. Pauline, daughter of Prince Paul of Wirtemberg, born Feb. 25, 1810.
26. Catherine, married to Jerome Bonaparte, born Feb. 21, 1783.
27. Their son, born August 24, 1814.

Descendants of Caroline, Queen of Denmark, Sister to King George III.

28. Caroline, Princess Royal of Denmark, born October 28, 1793.
29. Wilhelmina, her sister, born January 17, 1808.
30. Louisa, Dowager Duchess of Holstein d'Augustenbourg, sister of the late King of Denmark, born July 19, 1798.
31. Christian, Duke of Holstein d'Augustenbourg, born July 19, 1798.
32. Frederica Maria, his daughter, born August 27, 1824.
33. Caroline Amelia, do, born Jan. 15, 1826.
34. Frederick, brother of the Duke of Holstein d'Augustenbourg, born August 23, 1800.
35. Caroline Amelia, his sister (married to the King of Denmark) born June 28, 1796.

THE QUEEN AND HER MINISTERS.

THE QUEEN.

1837 June 20. VICTORIA, I. QUEEN of the United Kingdom of GREAT BRITAIN and IRELAND, Defender of the Faith, Sovereign of the Orders of the Garter, Thistle, Bath, and St. Patrick.

THE QUEEN'S MINISTERS

First Lord of the Treasury, Prime Minister	Sir R. Peel.
Lord Chancellor	Lord Lyndhurst.
Chancellor of the Exchequer	H. Goulburn.
President of the Council	Lord Wharncliffe.
Lord Priy Seal	Duke of Buckingham.
First Commissioner of Land Revenue	Earl of Lincoln.
Secretaries of State. — *Home Department*	Sir James Graham.
Secretaries of State. — *Foreign*	Earl of Aberdeen.
Secretaries of State. — *Colonial*	Lord Stanley.
First Lord of the Admiralty	Earl of Haddington.
President of the Board of Control	Lord Ellenborough.
President of the Board of Trade and Master of the Mint	Earl of Ripon.
Chancellor of the Duchy of Lancaster	Lord G. Somerset.
Secretary at War	Sir H. Hardinge.
Chief Secretary for Ireland	Lord Eliot.

*** *The above form the* CABINET.

Postmaster General	Lord Lowther.
Lord Chamberlain	Earl Delaware.
Lord Steward	Earl of Liverpool.
Master of the Horse	Earl of Jersey.

Digitized by Google

Paymaster General..	.. Sir E. Knatchbul.
Vice President of the Board of Trade..	.. W. E. Gladstone.
Master General of the Ordnance.. ..	.. Sir G. Murray.
Attorney General..	.. Sir F. Pollock.
Solicitor General..	.. Sir W. Follett.

SCOTLAND.

Lord Advocate..	.. Sir W. Rae.
Solicitor General..	..

IRELAND.

Lord Lieutenant of Ireland.. ..	.. Earl de Grey.
Lord Chancellor..	.. Sir E. Sugden.
Commander of the Forces..	.. Sir Edward Blakeney.
Attorney General..	.. Lord Blackburne. Q. C.
Solicitor General..	.. Sergeant Jackson.

SUCCESSION OF SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE.

KINGS OF FRANCE, FROM HUGH CAPET.

CAPETIANS.

	A. D.		A. D.
Hugh Capet..	987	Lewis IX—the Saint..	1226
Robert I—the Wise..	996	Philip III—the Bold..	1270
Henry I..	1031	Philip IV—the Fair	1285
Philip I- L'Amoureux..	1061	Lewis X..	1314
Lewis VI—the Fat..	1108	John I. (lived but 5 days).. ..	1316
Lewis VII—the Young..	1137	Philip V—the Long..	1316
Philip II (Augustus)..	1180	Charles IV—the Fair..	1321
Lewis VIII - the Lion..	1223		

HOUSE OF VALOIS.

Philip VI of Valois—the Fortunate..	1328	Lewis XII..	1498
John II..	1351	Francis I..	1515
Charles V—the Wise..	1364	Henry II..	1547
Charles VI—the Beloved . ..	1380	Francis II..	1559
Charles VII—the Victorious..	1422	Charles IX..	1560
Lewis XI	1461	Henry III..	1574
Charles VIII..	1483		

HOUSE OF BOURBON.

Henry IV—the Great..	1589	Louis XVI..	1774
Lewis XIII..	1610	Louis XVII..	1793
Lewis XIV..	1643	Louis XVIII..	1814
Lewis XV..	1715	Charles X..	1824

HOUSE OF ORLEANS.

Louis Philip.. 1830.

KINGS AND QUEENS OF SPAIN, FROM FERDINAND THE GREAT.

Ferdinand the Great under whom Castile and Leone were united.	from 1027 to 1035	Henry III..	1390
		John II..	1406
		Henry IV	1454
		Ferdinand and Isabella, the first styled Catholic..	1474
Sancho—the Strong..	1065	Philip I..	1504
Alphonso—the Valiant..	1072	Charles I..	1561
Alphonso VII..	1109	Philip II..	1555
Alphonso VIII..	1122	Philip III..	1591
Sancho III..	1157	Philip IV..	1621
Ferdinand II..	1158	Charles II..	1665
Alphonso IX..	1158	Philip V. resigned..	1700
Henry I..	1214	Lewis..	1724
Ferdinand III..	1216	Philip re-assumed, died..	1725
Alphonso X..	1252	Ferdinand VI..	1746
Sancho I	1284	Charles III..	1759
Ferdinand IV..	1295	Charles IV..	1783
Alphonso XI..	1312	Ferdinand VII..	1808
Peter the Cruel	1350	Isabella II..	1833
Henry II.	1368		
John I—the Bastard.	1379		

Digitized by Google

KINGS AND QUEENS OF PORTUGAL.

Alfonso I.	1139	Emmanuel.	1495
Sancho I.	1185	John III.	1521
Alfonso II.	1212	Sebastian.	1557
Sancho II.	1233	Henry the Cardinal.	1578
Alfonso III.	12 6	United with Spain.	1580
Dionysius.	1279	John IV (Duke of Braganza)	1640
Alfonso IV.	1325	Alfonso VI.	16 6
Peter the Cruel.	1357	Peter II.	1668
Ferdinand.	136	John V.	17.6
Interregnum for 18 months.	1383	Joseph.	1750
John I—the Bastard.	1385	Maria Francisca.	1777
Edward.	1433	John VI.	1799
Alfonso V.	1438	Pedro IV.	18 6
John II.	1481	Maria De Gloria	1828

EMPERORS OF GERMANY, FROM CHARLEMAGNE.

	A. D.		A. D.
Charlemagne, began.	800	Henry VII.	1309
Lothario I.	840	Lewis V.	1314
Lewis II.	855	John and Philip V—the Long.	1317
Charles—the Bald.	874	Charles VI.	1342
Lewis III.	875	Gunther of Schwartzburg).	1349
Charles—the Fat.	879	Wenceslaus.	1378
Arnold.	888	Frederick and Robert Palatine.	1400
Guy and Lambert.	891	Joseph of Moravia,, Sigismund (of Luxemburgh)	1440
Lewis—the Infant.	899	Albert of Austria).	1438
Conrad I.	911	Frederick III.	1440
Henry—the Fowler.	918	Maximilian I.	1493
Otho—the Great.	936	Charles V.	1519
Otho II.	973	Ferdinand I.	1558
Otho III.	983	Maximilian II (of Hungary).	1564
Henry II.	1002	Rodolphus II.	1576
Conrad II.	1024	Mathias	1612
Henry III.	1039	Ferdinand II.	1619
Henry IV.	1056	Ferdinand III.	16 9
Henry V.	1106	Leopold I.	1656
Lothario II.	1125	Joseph I.	17 5
Conrad III.	1133	Charles VI.	1711
Frederick I.	1151	Charles VII (of Bavaria).	1742
Henry VI.	1190	Francis I (of Lorraine).	1745
Philip.	1197	Joseph II.	1765
Otho IV.	1208	Leopold II.	1790
Frederick II.	1212	Francis	1792
William, (or Conrad IV).	1250	who took the title of Emperor of Austria, August 11, 1804.	
Rodolphus (of Hapsburgh).	127		
Adolphus (of Nassau.	1291		
Albert I (of Austria).	1298	Ferdinand.	1835

KINGS OF PRUSSIA.

Frederick I.	1701	Frederick William II.	1786
Frederick William I.	1713	Frederick William III.	1797
Frederick II.	1740	Frederick William IV.	1840

EMPERORS AND EMPRESSES OF RUSSIA.

Fedor.	1585	Peter II.	1727
Boris Godunof.	1598	Anne.	17.0
Interregnum.	1604	Ivan III.	1740
Michael.	1613	Elizabeth.	1741
Alexi.	1645	Peter III.	1762
Fedor II.	1676	Catherine II.	1762
Sophia Ivan and Peter the Great.	1682	Paul.	1796
Peter the Great alone.	1696	Alexander.	1801
Catherine I.	1725	Nicholas.	1825

KINGS OF DENMARK.

Christopher III.	1438	Frederick III.	1648
Christian I.	1448	Christian V.	1670
John I.	1481	Frederick IV.	1699
Christian II.	1513	Christian VI.	1730
Frederick I.	1523	Frederick V.	1746

Digitized by Google

Christian III.	1533	Christian VII.	1766
Frederick II.	1559	Frederick VI.	1808
Christian IV.	1588	Christian VIII.	1839

KINGS OF SWEDEN.

Amund II.	1019	Eric X—the Saint.	1160
Amund III.	1035	Charles VII.	1161
Haquin III—the Red.	1041	Canute.	1168
Stenchil and Ingo III.	1059	Swercher III.	1192
Halstan.	1064	Eric XI.	1210
Philip	1080	John.	1218
Ingo IV.	1110	Eric XII—the Stutterer.	1-72
Ragnald.	11 9	Waldemar.	1.50
Swercher II.	1140	Magnus II.	1276

Kings of Sweden continued.

	A. D.		A. D.
Birger II.	1281	Segismund, (King of Poland)	1592
Magnus III.	13.6	Charles IX.	1598
Albert.	1363	Gustavus II. (Adolphus).	1612
Margaret.	1388	Christiana.	1632
Eric XIII.	1396	Charles X.	1654
Christopher, King of Sweden, Denmark and Norway.	1438	Charles XI.	1660
Charles VIII.	1448	Charles XII.	1696
Interregnum thirteen years.	1470	Frederick and Ulrica.	1718
John, King of Denmark.	1483	Adolphus Frederick.	1751
Christian II.	1513	Gustavus III.	1771
Gustavus I (Vasa).	523	Gustavus IV.	1792
Eric XIV.	1560	Charles XIII.	1809
John III.	1568	Charles XIV (Marshall Bernadotte)	1818
		Joseph Francis Oscar (*Cr. Prince*)	

OTTOMAN EMPERORS.

Osman.	1298	Mustafa I.	1617
Orchan.	1325	Amurath IV	16.3
Moorad or Amurath I.	1358	Ibrahim.	1640
Bayezeed I.	1389	Mohammed IV.	1655
Interregnum	1402	Suleiman II.	1687
Mohammed I.	1413	Ahmed II	1690
Amurath II.	1421	Mustafa II.	1695
Mohammed II.	1451	Ahmed III.	1703
Bayezeed II.	1481	Mahmood I.	1730
Selim I.	1512	Mustafa III.	1757
Suleiman I.	1520	Abdul Ahmed.	1774
Selim II.	1566	Selim III.	1789
Amurath III.	1574	Mustafa IV.	1808
Mohammed III.	1595	Mahmood II.	1808
Ahmed I.	1604	Abdul Medschid.	1839

TABULAR VIEW OF THE REIGNING SOVEREIGNS OF EUROPE.

Kingdoms, &c.	To whom subject.	When born	Began to reign.
Great Britain, &c.	Victoria I.	May. 24, 18	June. 20, 1837
France.	Louis Philippe.	Oct. 6, 177	Aug. 9, 1830
Spain.	Isabella II.	Oct. 10, 180	Oct. 29, 1833
Portugal.	Maria de Gloria.	April 14, 181	May. 2, 1826
Russia.	Nicholas.	July 6, 179	1826
Austria.	Ferdinand I.	April 19, 179	Mar. 2. 1835
Prussia.	Frederick Wm, IV.	Oct 15, 179	June. 7, 1840
Sweden and Norway.	Charles XIV.	Jan. 26, 176	Feb. 5 1818
Denmark.	Christian VIII.	Sept. 18, 178	Dec. 3, 1839
Netherlands.	William	Aug. 24, 177	May. 15, 1815
Belgium.	Leopold I.	Dec. 16, 179	July. 20, 1831
Turkey.	Abdul Medschid.	April 20, 18	June. 30, 1839
Greece.	Otho.	June 1, 181	Oct. 5, 1832
Ionian Islands.	Ipiridione Veltor Bulgar.		
ITALY.			
Sardinia.	Charles Albert.	Oct. 2, 17	May. — 1831
Sicily.	Ferdinand II.	Jan. 12, 181	Nov. 8, 1830

Digitized by Google

Rome..	Gregory XVI..	Sept.	18, 1765	Feb.	2, 1831
Tuscany..	Le pold II..	Oct.	3, 1797		
Parma..	Maria Louisa.	Dec.	12, 1791		
Modena..	Francis IV..	Oct.	6, 1779		
Lucca..	Charles Louis..	Dec.	23, 1799		
GERMANY.					
Hanover..	Ernest II.	June	5, 1771	June	20, 1837
Saxony..	Frederick.	May	18, 1797		
Bavaria..	Louis Charles.	Aug.	25, 1786		
Wirtemberg	William..	Sept.	27, 1781		
Baden..	Charles Leopold.	Aug.	29, 1790	Mar.	30, 1830
Hesse Cassel..	William II.	July	23, 1770		
Hesse Darmstadt..	Louis II.	Dec.	26, 1777	April.	— 1830
Brunswick..	William.	April	25, 1806	Sept.	— 1830
Mecklenburgh	George V.	Aug.	18, 1779		
Nassau..	Adolphus.	July	24, 1817		
Saxe Weimar..	Charles Frederick.	Feb.	2, 1783		

SOVEREIGNS OF ENGLAND SINCE THE CONQUEST.

				Reign Ended,			Buried at
Norman Line.							
William the Conquerer..	1066	Dec.	25	1087	Sept.	9	Caen, Norm.
William Rufus..	1087	Sept.	25	1100	Aug.	2	Winchester.
Henry I..	1100	Aug.	5	1135	Dec.	1	Reading.
Stephen	1135	Dec.	26	1154	Oct.	25	Feversham.
House of Plantagenet.							
Henry II..	1154	Dec.	19	1189	July.	6	Fontevrault,
Richard I..	1189	Sept.	3	1199	Apr.	6	Fontevrault.
John..	1199	Mar.	27	1216	Oct.	19	Worcester.
Henry III..	1216	Oct.	28	1272	Nov.	16	Westminster.
Edward I..	1272	Nov.	20	1307	July.	7	Westminster.
Edward II..	1307	July	8	1327	Jan.	20	Gloucester.
Edward III..	1327	Jan.	25	1377	June.	21	Westminster.
Richard II..	1377	June	22	1399	Sep.	29	Westminster.
Henry IV..	1399	Sept.	30	1413	Mar.	20	Canterbury.
Henry V..	1413	Mar.	20	1422	Aug.	31	Westminster.
Herny VI..	1422	Sept.	1	1461	Mar	4	Windsor.
Edward IV.	1461	Mar.	4	1483	Apr.	9	Windsor.
Edward V..	1483	April	9	1484	June	25	Unknown.
Richard III..	1483	June	26	1485	Aug.	22	Leicester.
House of Tudor.							
Henry VII..	1485	Aug.	2	1509	Apr.	21	Westminster.
Herny VIII..	1509	April	22	1547	Jan.	28	Windsor.
Edward VI..	1547	Jan.	28	1553	July.	6	Westminster.
Mary..	1553	July	6	1558	Nov.	17	Westminster.
Elizabeth..	1558	Nov.	17	1603	Mar.	24	Westminster.
House of Stuart.							
James I..	1603	Mar.	24	1625	Mar.	27	Wesminster.
Charles II..	1625	Mar.	27	1649	Jan.	30	Windsor.
(Interregnum.)							
Charles II..	1606	May.	29	1685	Feb.	6	Westminster.
James II..	1685	Feb.	6	1688	Dec.	11	Paris.
William and Mary..	1689	Feb.	13	1702	Mar.	8	Westminster.
Anne..	1702	Mar.	8	1713	Aug.	1	Westminster.
House of Brunswick.							
George I..	1714	Aug.	1	1727	June	11	Hanover.
George II..	1727	June	11	1760	Oct.	25	Westminster.
George III..	1760	Oct.	25	1820	Jan.	29	Windsor.
George IV..	1820	Jan.	29	1830	June.	26	Windsor.
William IV..	1830	June	26	1837	June	20	Windsor.
Victoria I..	1837	June	20	*Vivat Regina.*			

William I, Duke of Normandy, a descendant, of Canute, born 1027, paid a visit to Edward the Confessor, in England, 1051, betrothed his daughter to Harold II. 1058; made a claim of

Digitized by Google

the crown of England, 1066 invaded England, landed at Pevensey, in Sussex, the same year; defeated the English troops at Hastings, in October 14, 1066, when Harold was slain, and William assumed the title of Conqueror. He was crowned at Westminster, December 29, 1066; invaded Scotland 1072; subverted the English constitution, 1074; refused to swear fealty to the Pope for the crown of England; wounded by his son Robert, at Gerberot, in Normandy, 1079; invaded France, 1086; soon after fell from his horse, and contracted a rupture; he died at Hermentrude, near Rouen, in Normandy, 1087; was buried at Caen, and succeeded in Normandy by his eldest son Robert, and in England by his second son.

KINGS OF SCOTLAND.

The Scotch have as great pretensions to antiquity as any nation in Europe, having according to historians, possessed North Britain for above 2000 years, without ever being thoroughly conquered; though they have been subdued at certain periods by the Romans and English, and in a great measure over-run by the Danes. They boast a line of 115 kings, who can all of them deduce their pedigree from Fergus I. who was sent by the people of Ireland, and came into Scotland about the time that Alexander the Great took Babylon, viz 330 years before Christ. As to the origin of the Scots, there are various opinions, and the historians, who contend for their great antiquity, say they came from Spain. Those are opposed by others, who in general suppose them to be a remainder of the Britons who fled from the Roman servitude. However, we shall begin with Metellaus, the 17th king of Scotland, (In the second year of whose reign Jesus Christ was born,) who died (in 29, and was succeedeed by Caractacus.

Names.	*Began to Reign*
Caractacus	32
Corbred I	54
Dardanus	70
Corbred II	72
Luctatus	104
Mogaldus	107
Conarus	142
Argadus	146
Ethodius I	161
Satreael	193
Donald I	197
Ethodius II	216
Achiro	230
Nathalocus	242
Findocus	252
Donald II	262
Donald III	263
Crathilinthus	277
Finchormarchus	320
Romachus	371
Angusianus	371
Fethelemanus	373
Eugenius I	376
Fergus II	403
Eugenius II	419
Dongard	451
Constantine I	457
Congall I	479
Goran	501
Eugenius III	545
Congall II	558
Chinlane, or Cumatillus	568
Aidan	569
Kennett I	604
Eugenius IV	606
Ferchard I	622
Donald IV	632
Ferchard II	646
Maldwin	664
Eugenius V	684
Eugenius VI	687
Amberchelet	697
Eugenius VII	698
Mordac	715
Etsinius	730
Eugenius VIII	761
Fergus III	763
Solvatius	766
Achaius	787
Congall III	819
Dongal	824

Names.	*Began to Reign.*
Alpin	831
Kennett II	834
Donald V	854
Constantine II	858
Ethus	874
Gregory	876
Donald VI	892
Constantine III	903
Malcolm I	938
Indulphus	958
Duphus	968
Cullenus	972
Kennett III	973
Constantine IV	994
Grimus	996
Malcolm II	1004
Duncan	1034
Macbeth	1040
Malcolm III	1057
Donald VII	1093
Duncan II	1094
Donald VII again	1095
Interregnum	1096
Edgar	1097
Alexander I	1107
David I	1124
Malcolm IV	1153
William	1165
Alexander II	1214
Alexander III	1249
Interregnum	1285
John Baliol	1292
Robert I	1306
David II	1329
Edward Baliol	1332
David II again	1341
Robert II	1371
John Robert	1390
James I	1405
James II	1437
James III	1460
James IV	1488
James V	1513
Mary Stuart	1542
James VI	1567

On the death of Elizabeth, Queen of England, James VI ascended that throne in 1603, and his descendants were the Kings of England also, till 1707, when the two Kingdoms were united, under the title of Great Britain.

Digitized by Google

GREAT BRITAIN, *vide page 2.*

AUSTRIA.

Ferdinand I. Emperor of Austria, King of Hungary, Bohemia, Lombardy and Venice, born April 19, 1793, succeeded his father Francis, March 2, 1835. married Feb 27, 1831, Maria Anne Caroline, (daughter of Victor Emanuel, late King of Sardinia) born Sept. 19, 1803.

Brothers and Sisters of the Emperor.

Maria Louisa, Grand Duchess of Parma, born Dec 12, 1791; Maria Carolina, (Princess of Salerno,) born March 1, 1798; Francis Charles Joseph, born Dec 7, 1802, married Nov. 4, 1824, Princess Sophia, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria. Mary Ann Frances, born June 8, 1804.

Mother-in-law of the Emperor.

Charlotte Augusta, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria, born Feb. 8, 1792.

Prince of the Blood.

Archduke Charles, Palatine and Viceroy of Bohemia, born Sept. 5, 1771, Archduke Joseph, Palatine and Lieut of Hungary, born March 9, 1776; Archduke John born, Jan 10 1782, Archduke Renier, Viceroy of Lombardy and Venice, born Sept. 30, 1783; Archduke Louis, born Dec 13, 1734.

BELGIUM.

Leopold I. King of the Belgians, son of Francis, late Duke of Saxe Cobourg Saalfield, Elected in 1831; Inaugurated July 20, 1831; born Dec. 16, 1790; married, I. May 2, 1816, to the Princess Charlotte of Wales, only child of George IV., of Great Britain, who died without issue, Nov 6 1817; II. Aug. 9, 1832, Louisa, eldest daughter of Louis Philippe, King of the French, born April 3, 1812, *issue*: Leopold, born April 10, 1835; Philiph, born March 24, 1837.

DENMARK.

Christian VIII. King of Denmark, born Sept 18, 1786, ; married, I. Feb 18 1806, Charlotte Frederica, Princess of Mecklenburgh, who died 15th July 840. *issue*: Frederick, Oct. 6, 1808: II. May 22, 1815, Caroline Amelia, daughter of the Duke of Holstein Augustenburgh, born June 28, 1796.

FRANCE.

Louis Philippe, King of the French, born Oct 6, 1773. elected King on the deposition of Charles X. Aug 7, 1830; married Nov. 25, 1809, Maria Amelia, sister of the King of Sicily born April 26, 1782, *issue*: Ferdinand, Duc d' Orleans, Sep 3, 1810, married May 30, 1837, to Princess Helena of Mecklenburgh Schwerin, (issue . Louis Philippe Albert, Count de Paris. 24, Aug. 1838, Louisa, Queen of the Belgians, April 3, 1812; Mary, Duchess of Wirtemberg, April 12 1813. died ——; Louis Charles, Duke de Nemours, Oct 25, 1814, married 27th April 1840, to Princess Victoria, of Saxe Coburg; Clementina, June, 3, 1817; Francis. Aug. 14, 1818; Henry, June 16, 1822 Authonio, July 31, 1824.

GERMANY.

CONFEDERATED INDEPENDENT STATES.

*** *The number denotes the votes each State has in the Diet.*

AUSTRIA 4.

Ferdinand I. Emperor.

PRUSSIA. 4.

Frederick William IV, King.

BAVARIA 4.

Louis Charles, King of Bavaria, born Aug. 28, 1786, married Oct. 12, 1810, Theresa, daughter of Frederick, late Duke of Saxe Altenburgh, *issue*: Maximilian, Nov. 28, 1811; Matilda, Aug. 30, 1813; Otho, June 1, 1815, (King of Greece; Leopold, March 14, 1821; Adeline, March 19, 1823; Hildegard, June 10, 1825; Alexandrina, Aug. 26, 1826; Albert, July 19, 1828.

SAXONY 4.

Frederick, King of Saxony, born May 18, 1797, married, 1, to the Archduchees Caroline of Austria, who died 15th May 1832. II. Maria, daughter of Maximilian, late King of Bavaria.

HANOVER 4.

Ernest 2d, King of Hanover, (Duke of Cumberland)

WIRTEMBERG, 4.

William, King of Wirtemberg, K. C. born Sept. 27, 1781 married, 1. Jan. 24, 1816; Catherine, sister of the Emperor of Russia, and Widow of the Duke of Oldenburgh, born May 21, 1788; died Jan. 9, 1819, *issue*, Maria Charlotte, Oct 30 1816, Sophia, June 17, 1818. II April 15, 1820, Paulina, daughter of his uncle, Duke Louis, born Sept. 11, 1800, *issue*; Catherine, Aug. 24, 1821; Charles, *Prince royal*, March 6, 1823; Augusta, October 14, 1826.

BADEN 3.

Charles Leopold. Grand Duke of Baden, born Aug. 29, 1790, succeeded his brother, Louis William, March 30. 1830: married July, 25, 1819, to Sophia, daughter of Gustavus IV. ex-King of Sweden, *issue*; Alexandrina, born Dec. 6. 1820; Louis. Aug 15, 1824: Frederick, Sep. 9, 1826; William, Dec 18, 1829; Charles, March 9. 1832; Maria, November 20, 1834.

HESSE CASSEL 3.

William II. Elector of Hesse, born July 23, 1777; married Feb 13, 1797, Augusta, daughter of William II, King of Prussia, *issue*: Caroline, born July 29, 1799: Frederick, Aug. 0, 1802; Marria, Duchess of Saxe Meiningen) September 6, 1804.

HESSE DARMSTADT 3.

Louis II. Grand Duke of Hesse Darmstadt, born Dec. 20, 1777. succeeded his Father, Louis X. April 1830; married June 19. 1 4, Wilhelmina Louisa, sister of the Grand Duke of Baden, born Sept. 10, 1788, died Jan. 27, 1836 *issue*: Louis, born June 19, 1806, married Dec. 26, 1833, Mathilda, daughter of Louis Charles, King of Bavaria; Charles April 23, 1809 Alexander, July 15, 1823; Maria, August 8, 1824.

HOLSTEIN 3.

Christian VIII. Grand Duke of Holstein, (King of Denmark.)

LUXEMBERG 3.

William Frederick, Grand Duke of Luxemberg, (King of the Netherlands.)

BRUNSWICK 3.

William, Duke of Brunswick, and Lunenburg, born April 25, 1806, succeeded on the expulsion of his brother, Duke Charles, September 1830.

MECKLENBURG 1.

George V. Grand Duke of Mecklenburgh Strelitz, born Aug 12, 1779; married Aug. 13, 1817, Mary Wilhelmina, niece of the Elector of Hesse Cassel, *issue*: Louisa, May 21, 1818; George, Oct. 17, 1819; Caroline Charlotte, Jan. 10, 1821: Ernest Adolphus, Jan. 11, 1824.

Digitized by Google

NASSAU 2.

Adolphus, Duke of Nassau, born July 24, 1817.

SAXE WEIMAR 1.

Charles Frederick, Grand Duke of Saxe Weimar, born Feb. 2, 1783; married Aug. 3, 1804, to Maria, sister of the Emperor of Russia, *issue*: Maria, February 3, 1808; Augusta, September 30, 1811; Charles, June 24, 1818.

*** There are 19 other smaller independent principalities, which including the 4 free towns and their territories, amount in all to 38 States, of which the confederation consists.

GREECE.

Otho, second son of the King of Bavaria, born June 1, 1815, elected King by the Provincial Government of the Grecian States, Oct. 5th, 1832; ascended the Throne Jan. 1833, married November 20, 1836, Amelia daughter of the Duke of Oldenbourg, born Dec. 21, 1818.

IONIAN ISLES.

Prince Ipiridione Veltor Bulgari, President of the Ionian Republic; *Lord Commissioner*, Right Hon. J. A. S. Mackenzie.

LUCCA.

Charles Louis, Duke of Lucca, born December 23, 1799; married June 16, 1819, Maria Theresa, Princess of Sardinia, *issue*; Ferdinand, January 14, 1823.

MODENA.

Francis, IV, Duke of Modena, Massa, Regio and Mirandolo (Cousin of the Emperor of Austria born Oct. 6, 1779, married June 20, 1812, Maria Beatrice, daughter of Victor Emanuel, late King of Sardinia, *issue*; Theresa, July 14, 1817; Francis June 1, 1819; Ferdinand, July 21, 1821; Maria Beatrice, February 13, 1824.

NETHERLANDS.

William, King of the Netherlands, Prince of Orange, Nassau, and Grand Duke of Luxemburg, K.G. born Aug. 24, 1772; married October 1, 1791, Wilhelmina sister of the King of Prussia, born November 18, 1774; died October 12, 1837, *issue*: William *Prince Royal* (a General in the British Service, December 6, 1792, married February 21, 1816, Ann, sister of the Emperor of Russia; issue, William, February 19, 1817; Alexander, Aug. 2, 1818; Frederick, June 13, 1820; and Sophia, April 8, 1824;) Frederick, February 28, 1797, married May 21, 1825, Louisa third daughter of the King of Prussia; Marianne, May 9, 1809, married September 14, 1830, to Prince Albert of Prussia.

PARMA.

Maria Louisa, Grand Duchess of Parma, Piacenza, and Guastella, sister of the Emperor of Austria born December 12, 1791; married April 2, 1810, to Napoleon Bonaparte, *issue*; Francis Joseph Chas. Napoleon, Duke of Reichstadt, born March 20, 1811, died July 22, 1832.

PORTUGAL.

Maria de Gloria, Queen of the United Kingdoms of Portugal and Algarve, born April 14, 1819, attained the Throne by the abdication of her father, Pedro de Alcantara, (Ex-Emperor of Brazil) son of the late King, May 2, 1826; married 1, November 1834, Augustus Charles Eugene Napoleon, Duke of Leuchtenburg born December 9, 1810, died March 28, 1835 11. January 1836, Prince Ferdinand, of Saxe Coburg, Nephew of the Duchess of Kent, born October 29, 1816, *issue*; Don Pedro de Alcantara, Duke of Braganza, *Prince Royal*, born September 16, 1837; the Infante Don Luis Philippe Duke of Oporto, Born October 31, 1838.

PRUSSIA.

Frederick William IV. King of Prussia, Margrave of Brandenburgh, and Sovereign Duke of Silesia, born October 15, 1795; married November 29, 1823, Louisa, sister of the King of Bavaria.

Princes of the Blood.

William Louis, March 22, 1797, married June 11, 1829, Augusta, second daughter of Charles-Frederick, Grand Duke of Saxe Weimar; Charlotte (Empress of Russia,) July 13, 1798, Charles, June 29, 1801, married May 26, 1827, daughter of Charles Frederick, Grand Duke of Saxe Weimar; Alexandrina, February 23, 1803, married September 24, 1820, to Paul Frederick, Grand Duke of Mecklenburgh Schwerin; Louisa, February 1, 1808, wife of Prince Frederick of Orange; Albert, October 4, 1809, married September 14, 1830, Marianne, daughter of the King of the Netherlands.

ROME.

Gregory XVI. (Maurice Cappellari) Sovereign Pontiff, born September 18, 1765, elected Cardinal, March 25, 1825; elected Pope, February 2, 1831.

RUSSIA.

Nicholas, Emperor of all the Russias, and King of Poland, born July 6, 1796; married July 13, 1817, Alexandra, formerly Charlotte, daughter of the King of Prussia, born July 13, 1798, *issue*; Alexander, April 29, 1818; Mary, Aug. 18, 1819; Olga, September 11, 1822; Alexandria, June 24, 1825; Constantine, September 21, 1827; Nicholas, August 8, 1831; Michael, October 25, 1832.

Princes of the Blood.

Maria Princess of Saxe Weimar, Feb. 16, 1786; Ann, Princess of Orange, Jan. 18, 1795; Michael, Feb. 9, 1798, married Feb. 20, 1824, Paulina, niece of the King of Wirtemberg, born January 9, 1807.

SARDINIA.

Charles Albert, King of Sardinia, Duke of Savoy, Piedmont, and Genoa, born Oct. 2, 1798, succeeded his uncle Charles Felix, May 1831; married Sept 30, 1817, Theresa, sister of the Grand Duke of Tuscany, *issue*: Victor Emanuel, March 14, 1820; Ferdinand, November 15, 1822.

SICILY.

Ferdinand II. King of Naples and the Sicilies, born Jan. 12, 1810, succeeded his father Francis Nov. 8, 1830, married 1. Nov. 21, 1832, Christiana, daughter of Victor Emanuel, late King of Sardinia, who died Jan 1836, *issue*: Francis, born Jan 1836, 11. Jan 9, 1837, Theresa, daughter of Archduke Charles of Austria, born July 31, 1816, *issue*: Louis, Aug. 1, 1838; Albert Maria Francis, 17th September 1829.

SPAIN.

Isabella II. Queen of Spain and the Indies, born Oct. 10, 1830, succeeded to the Throne on

Digitized by Google

the death of her father Ferdinand VII., 29th Sep 1833.—*Regent*: Christina, the Queen's mother, sister of the King of Sicily. Maria Louisa, the Queen's sister, born Jan. 30, 1832.

Princes of the Blood.

Don Charles Isidor, Infant of Spain, born March 29, 1788, married Sept. 29, 1816 to Maria Frances, infant of Portugal, who died Sept. 4, 1834. *issue*: Charles, Louis, Jan. 31, 1818; John Charles, May 15, 1822; Ferdinand, Oct. 13, 1824. Don Francis de Paula, Infant, born Mar. 10, 1794, married June 12, 1819, Louisa Charlotte, eldest sister of the King of Naples, *issue*; Isabella, May, 18, 1821; Francis, May 13, 1822, Henry, April 17, 1823; Louisa, June 12, 1824; Josephine, May 25, 1827; Ferdinand, April 2, 1832; Christiana, June 5, 1833; Amelia, Oct. 12, 1834.

SWEDEN.

Charles XIV. (formerly Marshal Bernadotte), King of Sweden and Norway, born January 26, 1764, elected Crown Prince of Sweden, August 21, 1810, succeeded to the Throne on the death of Charles XIII, Feb. 5, 1818, married Aug. 1798, Eugenie Berardine de Clary, born Nov. 8, 1781, *issue*; Joseph Francis Oscar, *Crown Prince*, born July 4, 1799, married June 3, 1823, to Princess Josephine of Leuchtenberg, born Mar. 14, 1807; issue: Charles, Duke of Scania, May 3, 1826; Gustavus, Duke of Upland, June 18, 1827; Oscar, Duke of Ostrogothea, January 21, 1829; Charlotte, April 24, 1830: Augustus, Duke of Dalecaria, August 24, 1834.

SWITZERLAND.

Confederation of Twenty-two Independent Cantons—His Excellency Jean Jacques Hess, President of the Diet.

TURKEY.

Abdul Medschid. Grand Signor and Sultan of the Ottoman Empire, born April 20, 1823, succeeded to the throne on the death of his father, Mahmoud II., June 30, 1839.

TUSCANY.

Leopold II. Grand Duke of Tuscany (Cousin of the Emperor of Austria) born Oct. 3, 1797; married I, Nov. 16, 1817, Maria Anne, niece of the King of Saxony, born Nov. 15, 1799; died March 22, 1832, *issue*; Caroline, Nov. 19, 1822; Augusta, April 1, 1824 II, June 7, 1832, Antonette, sister of the King of Sicily, born Dec. 19, 1814, *issue;* Isabella, born May 21, 1834; Ferdinand, born June 10, 1835: Maria Theresa born June 29, 1836. A princess born 9th June 1837.

GOVERNMENT OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

President of the United State.
Mr. Tyler.

Vice President.
RICHARD M. JOHNSON.
Secy. of State, Daniel Webster.
Secy. of the Treasury. Walter Forward.
Secy. of War, John C. Spencer.
Secy. of the Navy, A. P. Upshire.
Attorney General Hugh S. Legail.

Governors of the several States.

MAINE, Edward Kent.
NEW HAMPSHIRE, Isaac Hill.
MASSACHUSETTS, Edward Everett.
RHODE ISLAND, Will Sprague.
CONNECTICUT, W. W. Ellsworth.
VERMONT, Samuel Jenison.
NEW YORK, W. F. Marcy.
NEW JERSEY, W. S. Pennington.
PENNSYLVANIA, Joseph Ritner.
DELAWARE, Cornelius P. Comegys.
MARYLAND, Thomas W. Veazey.
VIRGINIA, David Campbell.
NORTH CAROLINA, Pierce M. Butler.
GEORGIA, George R. Gilmer.
KENTUCKY, James Clark.
TENNESSEE, Newton Cannon.
OHIO, Joseph Vance
LOUISIANA, A. B. Roman.
MISSISSIPPI, A. G. M'Nutt.
INDIANA, David Wallace.
ILLINOIS, Joseph Duncan.
ALABAMA, Arthur P. Bagby.
MISSOURI, Lilburn W. Boggs.
MICHIGAN, Stephens T. Mason.
ARKANSAS, James Conway.
FLORIDA TERRITORY, Richard K. Call.
WISCONSIN DO. H. Dodge.
IOWA, Robert Lucas.

FOREIGN MINISTERS RESIDING IN ENGLAND.

AMERICA.	Andrew Stevenson, Esq.
AUSTRIA.	Prince Esterhazy
BAVARIA.	Baron de Cetto
BELGIUM.	M. Van de Weyer
BRAZILS.	Marquis Lisboa
DENMARK.	Baron de Blome
FRANCE.	Count de St. Aulaine.
GREECE.	M. Mavrocoodato
HANOVER.	Baron Munchausen
MEXICO	Thomas Murphy, Esq.
NETHERLANDS.	Chevalier Dedel
PORTUGAL.	Baron da Torre de Moncorvo
PRUSSIA.	Baron Bulow
RUSSIA.	Baron de Brunow
SARDINIA AND LUCCA.	Count de Pollen
SAXONY.	M. de Gersdorff
SICILY.	
SPAIN.	Don Miguel R. de Alava
SWEDEN AND NORWAY.	Count Bjornstjerna
SWITZERLAND.	John L. Prevost, Esq.
TURKEY.	Chekib Effendi
WURTEMBURG.	Count de Mandelsloh
UNITED PROVINCES OF THE RIO DE LA PLATA.	Don Manuel Moreno

Digitized by Google

THE QUEEN'S MINISTERS ABROAD.

America	Henry S. Fox, Esq.
Austria	Sir Robert Gordon G. C. B.
Bavaria	Lord Erskine
Belgium	Sir G. H. Seymour G. C. H.
Brazils	H. C J. Hamilton, Esq.
Colombia	William Turner, Esq.
Denmark	Rt. Hon. Sir H. W. W. Wynn, G. C. H.
France	Lord Cowley, G. C. B.
Germanic Confederation	W. T. H. F. Strangways, Esq.
Greece	Sir E. Lyons
Hanover	Hon. John Duncan Bligh
Mexico	Richard Pakenham, Esq.
Naples	Hon. W. Temple
Netherlands	Sir Edward C. Disbrowe, G. C. H.
Portugal	Lord Howard de Walden
Prussia	Lord Burghersh, K C. B.
Russia	Lord Stuart de Rothesay G. C. B.
Sardinia	Ralph Abercromby, Esq.
Saxony	Hon. F. R. Forbes
Spain	Sir Arthur Aston
Sweden	Sir Thomas Cartwright, G. C. H.
Switzerland	D R. Morier, Esq.
Turkey	Viscount Ponsonby
Tuscany	Hon. H. E. Fox
United Provinces Rio de la Plata	John H Mandeville, Esq.
Venezuela	Sir Robert Kér Porter, K. C. H.
Wurtemburg	Sir G Shee, Bt.

THE QUEEN'S CONSULS ABROAD.

For the protection of Trade.

AUSTRIA.

Venice—Sir T. S. Sorell, K. H. *Con. Genl.*
W. C. Tatam, Esq. V. C.
Trieste—H. Bynner, Esq. V. C.
Fiume—C. T. Hill, Esq. V. C.
Milan—Lt. Campbell, R. N. C. A.

BARBARY.

Tunis—Sir Thomas Reade
W. Ancram, Esq. V. C.
Tripoli—Hanmer Warrington, Esq.
Algiers—Robert W. St John, Esq.
A. Tulin, Esq. V. C.
Tangier—E. W. D. Hay, Esq.
R. A. Dalzell, Esq. V. C.

BELGIUM.

Antwerp—Godschall Johnson, Esq.
Ostend—G. A. Fauche, Esq.

BRAZILS

Rio Janeiro—Robert Hesketh, Esq.
Bahia—Edward Porter, Esq.
Pernambuco—Edward Watts, Esq.
Maranhan—John Moon, Esq.
Para—Henry A. Cowper, Esq.

BUENOS AYRES.

Charles Griffiths, Esq.

CENTRAL AMERICA,

San Salvador—Fred. Chatfield, Esq.
Guatamala—William Hall, Esq. V. C.
Realijo—John Foster, Esq. V. C.

CHILI.

Hon. John Walpole, *Con. Genl*
Valparaiso—Henry Rouse, Esq. C.
Conception—R. Cunningham, Esq. V. C.
Coquimbo—C. Campbell, Esq. V. C.

DENMARK.

Elsineur—Francis C. McGregor, Esq.
Copenhagen—Charles Wake, Esq.

EGYPT.

George Lloyd Hodges, Esq. *Con. Genl.*
Alexandria—John Laurance Stoddart Esq.
G. Chasseaud, Esq. V. C.
Candia—H. S. Ongley, Esq. C.
EQUATOR—(State of)
Guayaquil—W. Cope, Esq.

FRANCE.

Paris—Thomas Pickford, Esq.
Calais—S. G Marshall, Esq
Boulogne—William Hamilton, Esq.
Havre—Gilbert Gordon, Esq.
Granville—John Turnbull, Esq.
Brest—Ant. Perrier. Esq.
Nantes—Henry Newman, Esq.
Charente John F. Close, Esq.
Bordeaux—Thomas B. G. Scott. Esq.
Bayonne—James V. Harvey, Esq.
Marseiller—Alexander Turnbull, Esq.
Cette—R Ryan, Esq. V. C.
Corsica—A. P. Palmedo, Esq.

FREE CITY OF FRANKFORT.

Christian Koch, Esq.

GRANADA (NEW.)

Carthagena de Columbia—Robert Stuart Esq. C. G.
Panama—Joseph Cade, Esq.
St. Marta—Thomas M'Causland, Esq. V. C.

GREECE.

Patras—George W. Crowe, Esq.
Syra—R. Wilkinson, Esq.
Pyrgus—John Green, Esq.

HANSEATIC REPUBLIC.

Hamburg—Henry Canning, Esq. C. G.

Digitized by Google

C. Wesselhoeft, Esq. v. c.
BREMEN—B. Pearkes, Esq. v. c.
LUBECK—W. L. Behneke, Esq. v. c.
CUXHAVEN—H. H. Dutton, Esq. v. c.

HAYTI.

PORT AU PRINCE—Capt. Courtenay, R. N. *Con* Thos. Usher, Esq. v. c.
CAPE HAYTIEN—H. A. Thomson, Esq. v. c.
JACMEL—R. E. Hodges, Esq. v. c.

MEXICO.

John Parkinson, Esq.
VERA CRUZ—F. Giffard, Esq. v. c.
TAMPICO—J. T. Crawford Esq. v. c.
SAN BLAS—E. Barron, Esq. v. c.

MONTE VIDEO.

Thomas S. Hood, Esq. *Con Genl.*.

NETHERLANDS.

AMSTERDAM—J. S. Penleaze, Esq.
ROTTERDAM—Sir Alex. Ferrier, K. H.

PALESTINE.

JERUSALEM—W. T. Young, Esq., v. c.

PERU.

BOLIVIAN CONFEDERATION.

LIMA—Belford H. Wilson, Esq. c. g.
G. T. Sealy, Esq. v. c.
AFRICA—Hugh Wilson, Esq.
ISLAY—Thomas Crompton, Esq. v. c.
LA PAZ—Charles Masterton, Esq. v. c.

POLAND.

WARSAW—Col. Gustavus Charles du Plat.

PORTUGAL.

LISBON—William Smith, Esq. *Con.*
J. Meagher, Esq. v. c.
OPORTO—Edwin Johnston, Esq.
AZORES—St. *Michaels*—Thomas C. Hunt, Esq. c.
W. Kendall, Esq. v. c.
FAYAL—J. Minchin, Esq. v. c.
MADEIRA—George Stoddart, Esq.
CAPE VERDE ISLANDS—J. Rendall, Esq.
TERCEIRA—H. Alton, Esq v. c.

PRUSSIA.

DANTZIG—H. R. Plaw, Esq.
MEMEL—W. J Hertslet, Esq. v. c.
KONIGSBERG—J. D. Brockmann, Esq. v. c.
STETTIN—F. H. Peterson, Esq. v. c.
PILLAU—C. E. Elsasser, Esq. v. c.

ROMAN STATES.

ANCONA—George Moore, Esq. c.
ROME—J. Freeborn. Esq. c. A.

RUSSIA.

ODESSA—James Yeames, Esq. c. g.
TAGANROG—W. Yeames, Esq. v. c.
ST. PETERSBURG—Sir Edward S. Baynes.
RIGA—James Baker. Esq.
LIVONIA———————
LIBAU—Francis Keinitz. Esq.
ARCHANGEL—John Whitehead, Esq.

SANDWICH, SOCIETY, AND NEW ZEALAND ISLANDS.

WOAHOO—R Charlton, Esq.
TAHITI—George Pritchard, Esq.
NEW ZEALAND—Captain Hobson, R. N.

SARDINIA.

CAGLIARI—George Bomeester, Esq.
NICE—P. Lacroix, Esq.
GENOA—T. Y. Brown, Esq.

SAXONY.

LEIPSIC—Jacob. James. Hart, Esq.

SICILIES.

NAPLES—Capt. Thomas Gallwey, R. N.
PALERMO—John Goodwin, Esq.
MESSINA—William W. Barker, Esq.

SPAIN.

ALICANT—Jasper Waring, Esq., c.
CORUNNA—John Crispin, Esq.
BILBOA—John Clarke, Esq
BARCELONA—James Annesley, Esq.
MAHON—Lieut. Colonel Fitzgerald.
CARTHAGENA—Matthew Carter, Esq.
MURCIA———————
CADIZ—John M. Brackenbury, Esq.
TENERIFFE—Richard Bartlett, Esq.
CUBA—*St. Jago*—John Hardy, jun. Esq.
HAVANA—David Turnbul, Esq.
MALAGA—W. P. Mark. Esq.
ST. LUCA—Charles Phillips, Esq, v. c.

SWEDEN AND NORWAY.

GOTTENBURGH—Henry T. Liddell, Esq.
STOCKHOLM—Captain Sir John Ross, Kt. and C. B., R. N.
BERGEN—John Greig, Esq.
CHRISTIANA—George Mygind, Esq.
HAMNERFEST—J. R. Crowe, Esq.

SYRIA.

DAMASCUS—N. W. Werry, Esq.
BEIROUT———————
ALEPPO—Niven Moore, Esq., c.
TARSOUS———————
ALEXANDRETTA—C. D. Hayes, Esq. v. c.

TURKEY.

CONSTANTINOPLE—J. Cartwright, Esq. c. c.
A. C. Cumberbatch, Esq. v. c. and *Cancelleire.*
PREVESA—S. S. Saunders, Esq. c.
DARDANELLES—Chas. Lander, Esq, v. c.
ADRIANOPLE—John Kerr, Esq, c.
SALONICA—C Blunt, Esq, c.
SMYRNA—Richard W. Brant, Esq. c.
C. J. Charnaud, Esq. v. c.
ENVS—Nicholas Rossy, Esq. *C. Agent.*
BUCHAREST—R. G. Colquhoun Esq, c.
IBRAILA—St. Vincent Lloyd, Esq v. c.
JASSY—Samuel Gardner, Esq. c.
GALLATZ—Chas. Cunningham, Esq, v. c.
BELGRADE———————
ERZEROOM—James Brant, Esq. c.
TREBIZOND—Henry Suter, Esq. v. c.

TUSCANY.

LEGHORN—John Falconer, Esq.

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.

PHILADELPHIA—William Peter, Esq.
NEW YORK—James Buchanan, Esq.
CHARLESTON—William Ogilby, Esq.
SAVANNAH—Edmund Molyneux, Esq.
BALTIMORE—John M'Tavish, Esq.
NORFOLK—W. Grey, Esq.
NEW ORLEANS—John Crawford, Esq.
BOSTON—T. C. Grattan. Esq.
PORTLAND—Joseph Sherwood, Esq.
MOBILE—Charles Walsingham Turner Esq.

VENEZUELA.

CARACAS—Sir Robert K. Porter, K. C. H
PUERTO CABELLO—Daniel Florence O'Leary.
MARACAIBO—R. Mackay, Esq, v. c.

Digitized by Google

BRITISH COLONIAL GOVERNMENTS.

EUROPEAN.

GIBRALTAR.

Governor and Commander in Chief.—Lieut. General Sir Alex. Woodford, K. C. B., and G. C M. G.

MALTA.

Governor and Commander in Chief—Lieut. General Sir H. F. Bouverie, K. C. B., and G. C. M. G.

IONIAN ISLANDS.

Lord High Commissioner Right Hon'ble J. A. S Mackenzie.
Commander of the Forces—Major General Sir G. H. F. Berkeley, K. C. B.

HELIGOLAND.

Lieutenant Governor—Capt. J. Hindmarsh R. N.

ASIATIC.

CEYLON,

Governor and Commander in Chief—Lieut. General Sir Colin Campbell,
Chief Justice—The Hon. Sir Anthony Oliphant, Kt.
1st Puisne Judge—William Ogle Carr, Esq,
2nd ditto—James Stark, Esq.
Colonial Secretary—The Hon, P. Anstruther Esq.
Queen's Advocate—Arthur Buller, Esq,
Deputy ditto—Christopher Temple, Esq,

NEW SOUTH WALES,

Governor—Major Sir Geo, Gipps, Kt.
Commander of the Forces—Major General Sir Maurice O'Connell, K, C. H,
Bishop of Australia—Right Rev. Wm, Grant Broughton, D. D,
Colonial Secretary—Edward D. Thomson, Esq,
Chief Justice—Hon, Sir James Dowling, Kt,
Puisne Justices—Hon, W, W, Burton, and Hon, W W, Willis Esquires,
Attorney General—John H, Plunkett, Esq,

VAN DIEMAN'S LAND,

Lieut, Governor—Captain Sir John Franklin, R. N., K. C. H.
Colonial Secretary—John Montagu, Esq.
Archdeacon—Venble W, Hutchins,
Chief Justice—Sir John L. Pedder, Kt,
Puisne Judge—Alexander Montagu, Esq,
Attorney General—Edward McDowell, Esq,
Solicitor General—Allan Charles Stonor, Esq.

WESTERN AUSTRALIA.

Governor—John Hutt, Esq.
Commandant of the Troops—Major Irwin, K. H. 63d Foot.
Secretary—P. Brown, Esq,
Judge—W. H. Mackie Esq.

SOUTHERN AUSTRALIA.

Governor—George Grey, Esq.
Judge—Charles Cooper, Esq.
Colonial Secretary—Robert. Gouger, Esq.

NEW ZEALAND.

Governor—Captain John Hobson, R. N.

AFRICA.

Governor and Commander in Chief—Major General Sir George Thomas Napier, K, C, B,
Lieutenant Governor Eastern Division—Col. John Hare, K. H.
Judges—William Menzies Esq,—George Kekewich, Esq,
Attorney General—William Porter, Esq.

GAMBIA.

Governor,—
Lieutenant Governor—

MAURITIUS.

Governor and Commander in Chief—Lieut, Genl, Sir Lionel Smith, Bt. G. C. B. and G. C. H.
Chief Secretary—S. F. Dick. Esq,
Chief Judge—James Wilson, Esq,
Procureur and Advocate General—P. D, Epinay, Esq.

SIERRA LEONE.

Governor—
Secretary—N. Macdonald, Esq.

ST. HELENA.

Governor—Lieut. Col. Hamelin Trelawny.
Civil Commissioner—Sir Richard Plaskett, Kt.
Chief Justice—William Wilde, Esq.

AMERICAN.

ANTIQUA.

Governor and Commander in Chief of Antiqua, Montserrat, Nevis, Virgin Islands, Anguilla, St. Kitts, and Dominica—Sir Charles Augustus Fitzroy, K. H.

BAHAMA ISLANDS.

Governor—Col. Sir Francis Cockburn.

BARBADOES.

Governor and Commander in Chief of Barbadoes, St. Vincent, Grenada, Tobago, Lucia and Trinidad—Rt. Hon Sir Charles Edward Grey.
Lieut. Genl. commanding the Troops—Lieut. Genl. John Maister.

BERMUDA.

Governor—Lieut. Col. William Reid.

BRITISH GUNIA.

Consisting of the United Colonies of Demerara, Essequibo, and Berbice.
Governor—Henry Light Esq.

CANADA.

Governor General of the British Settlements in North America—Right Hon. Charles Pouleth Lord Sydenham, G. C. B.
Lieut. Governor of Upper Canada.
Commander of the Forces—Major General Sir James Macdonell, K. C. B. and K. C. H.

DOMINICA.

Lieut. Governor—Major John Macphail.

GRENADA.

Licut. Governor—Col. C. J. Doyle.

Digitized by Google

HONDURAS.
Superintendent—Colonel Alexander Macdonald, C. B.

ISLAND OF PRINCE EDWARD.
Gulph of St Lawrence.
Lieut. Governor—Commander H. Vere Huntley, R. N.

JAMAICA.
Governor—Sir Charles Theophilus Metcalfe, Bt. G. C. B.

MONTSERRAT.
President of the Council—H. Hamilton, Esq.

NEVES.
President—James Daniell, Esq.

NEW BRUNSWICK.
Lieut. Governor—Lieut. Col. Sir W. M. G. Colebrookes, K. H.

NEWFOUNDLAND.
Governor—Major General Sir John Harvey, K. C. B. and K. C. H.

Lieut. Governor of Placentia—Major General George, James Reeves, K. H.

NOVA SCOTIA.
Lieut. Governor—Lord Viscount Falkland.

ST. CHRISTOPHERS.
Lieut. Governor.

ST. KITTS.
Lieutenant Governor—Charles Cunningham Esq.

ST VINCENT.
Lieut. Governor—Lieut. Col. Richard Doherty.

TOBAGO.
Lieut. Governor—Major General H. C. Darling.

TRINIDAD.
Lieut. Governor—Colonel Sir H. G. Macleode K. H.

VIRGIN ISLANDS.
President of the Council.

THE RIGHT HONOURABLE THE BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS FOR THE AFFAIRS OF INDIA.

The Right Hon. Sir John Cam Hobhouse, Bart., President.

The Lord President of the Council.

The Lord Privy Seal.

The First Lord of the Treasury.

The principal Secretaries of State.

The Chancellor of the Exchequer.

Secretaries. { Lord Seymour, M. P.
Wiliam Clay, Esq., M. P.

Assistant Secretary and Senior Clerk in the Revenue Department, Hugh Stark, Esq.

Accounts and Finance Departments, Wm. Leach, Esq.

Military Department, Arthur Easton, Esq.

Public Department, Chas. Hood Chicheley Plowden, Esq.

Secret and Political Departments, Thos. Nelson Waterfield, Esq.

Judicial Department, John Alfred Trimmer, Esq.

Assistant Clerks, Charles William Fletcher, William Henry Deeds, Robert Corbett, Henry Lannoy Hunter, Price B. Williames, Henry K. Jones, Esqrs.

Junior Clerks, Thos. B. Lenon, Henry W. Beauclerk, Cecil E G. Lukin, C. Unwin, C. Bagot Phillimore, Thomas W. Leach, Esqrs. Hon. Arthur G. Ponsonby, H. F. Leigh, Lorenzo George Moore, Esqrs.

Hon. George Paul St. John Methuen.

Solicitor, Richard Groom, Esq.

Private Secretary to the President, Edward Hobhouse, Esq.

Register and Keeper of the Papers, John Moore, Esq.

Assistant, Mr. Thomas Sharp.

House-keeper, Mrs. Silversides.

Office-keeper, Thomas Scarman.

Messengers, J. T. Ludlam, W. Lawes.

Porter, George Perrott.

Digitized by Google

Committee.

THE HONOURABLE THE COURT OF DIRECTORS.

OF THE

EAST INDIA COMPANY.

1842.

Years to serve.	Finance and Home.	Political and Military.	Revenue, Judicial, and Legislative.	
3	CHAIRMAN.			George Lyall, Esq., 17, *Park Crescent.*
3	DEPUTY CHAIRMAN			Major Gen. Sir James Law Lushington, G. C. B., 26, *Dorset Square.*
3	FH			William Wigram, Esq., 56, *Upper Hurley Street.*
2	FH			Hon. Hugh Lindsay, 22, *Berkeley Square.*
1	FH			William Stanley Clarke, Esq., *Elm Bank, Letherhead.*
2	FH			Sir Robert Campbell, Bart., 5, *Argyll Place, Argyll Street.*
4	FH			John Loch, Esq., *Park.*
4	FH			Charles Mills, Esq., *Camelford House, Oxford Street.*
3	FH			John Petty Muspratt, Esq., 21, *Russell Square.*
1		PM		Henry Alexander, Esq , 5, *Clarendon Place, Hyde Park Gardens.*
4		PM		Henry St. George Tucker, Esq., 3, *Upper Portland Place.*
1		PM		Sir William Young, Bart., 24, *Upper Wimpole Street.*
4			RJL	Henry Shank, Esq , 62, *Gloucester Place.*
4			RJL	John Cotton, Esq , 30, *Upper Hurley Street.*
3		PM		Lieut. Col. Patrick Vans Agnew, C. B , 32, *Lower Book Street.*
1			RJL	John Shepherd, Esq., *Holly Lodge, Walton-on-Thames.*
1			RJL	Francis Warden, Esq. 28, *Bryanston Square.*
2			RJL	Sir Henry Willock, K. L. S. *Little Campden House, Kensington.*
2	FH			James Weir Hogg, Esq., M. P., 40, *Upper Grosvenor Street.*
3			RJL	Martin Tucker Smith, Esq., 34, *Eaton Place, Belgrave Square.*
2		PM		Lieut. Colonel William Henry Sykes, 47 *Albion Street, Hyde Park.*
1		PM		Colonel Sir Jeremiah, Bryant, C. B. *Richmond.*
4			RJL	William Henry Chicheley Plowden, Esq, 8, *Devonshire Place.*

The following Gentlemen went out by Rotation in April, 1841; *viz.*

William Astell, Esq., *Everton.*

William Butterworth Bayley Esq. *Hookwood Lympsfield.*

Russell Ellice, Esq., 5, *Portman Square.*

Colonel Archibald Galloway, C. B., 25, *Upper Harley Street.*

Sir Richard Jenkins, G. C. B., M. P. 7, *Mansfield Street.*

John Masterman, Esq., *Nicholas Lane, Lombard Street.*

Committee of By-Laws, chosen 17th June 1840.

Richard Twining, Esq., *Strand.*

Robert Williams, Esq , *Birchin Lane.*

Benjamin Barnard, Esq , *Cornhill.*

Sir James Shaw, Bart , *America Square.*

William Burnie, Esq., 124, *Bishopsgate Street within.*

John Hodgson, Esq., 15, *Queen Anne Street Carendish Sq.*

Abraham W. Robarts, Esq. *Lombard Street.*

William Gill Paxton, Esq., *Buckingham Street, Strand.*

Edward Goldsmid, Esq., 41, *Upper Harley Street.*

Alexander Annand, Esq., *Sutton, Surrey.*

Thomas Weeding, Esq. 47, *Mecklenburgh Square.*

Sir Richard P. Glyn, Bart., 37, *Upper Brooke Street.*

Thomas Fielder. Esq., 23, *Manchester Street.*

Lieut. Colonel Robert Barnewall, 3, *Wimpole Street.*

Sir Chas. Hopkinson, C. B. 5, *Waterloo Place.*

Clerk, E. Thornton, Esq.

Digitized by Google

List of the Directors.

With the Dates when first Elected.

William Wigram, Esq.—10th May 1809, vice John Manship, Esq. Disqualified, re-elected General Election, 1815.
Hon. Hugh Lindsay —General Election, 1814.
William Stanley Clarke, Esq —9th March 1815, vice Chas. Mills, Esq. Disqualified.
Sir Robert Campbell, Bart —23 July 1817, vice Rich. Parry, Esq. Deceased.
John Loch, Esq.— General Election, 1821.
Charles Mills, Esq.—28 Aug. 1822, vice John Inglis, Esq. Deceased.
John Petty Muspratt, Esq —23d March 1824, vice Sir Thomas Reid, Bart. Deceased.
Henry Alexander, Esq —8th March 1826, vice John Hudleston, Esq. Disqualified.
Henry St. George Tucker, Esq —General Election, 1826.
Major Gen. Sir James Law Lushington, G. C. B.—25th July 1827, vice Edward Parry, Esq. Deceased.
Sir William Young, Bart.—20th March 1829, vice Sir G. A. Robinson, Bart, Disqualified.
Hen. Shank, Esq. 7th April 1830, vice Jas. Pattison, Esq. Disqualified.
George Lyall, Esq.—(Chairman) General Election, 1830.
John Cotton, Esq —30th April 1833, vice Jas. Stuart, Esq. Deceased.
Patrick Vans Agnew, Esq. C. B.—14th May 1833, vice John Baillie, Esq. Deceased.
John Shepherd, Esq —17th June 1835, vice the Right Hon. C. Fergusson, Disqualified.
Francis Warden, Esq.—13th July 1836, vice George Raikes, Esq. Disqualified.
Sir Henry Willock, K. L. S.—30th January 1838, vice John Morris, Esq. Disqualified.
Martin Tucker Smith, Esq.—12th Dec. 1838, vice Sir J. R. Carnac, Disqualified.
James Weir Hogg, Esq., M. P. 11th September 1839, vice Josias Du Pre Alexander, Esq. Deceased.
Lieut Colonel William Henry Sykes.—3d July 1840, vice John Goldsborough Ravenshaw, Esq Deceased.
Colonel Sir Jeremiah Bryant, C. B.—26th February 1841, vice John Thornhill, Esq. deceased.
William Henry Chicheley Plowden, Esq.—General Election, 1841.

The following Gentlemen went out of the Direction by Rotation in April 1841, *viz.*

William Astell, Esq.—29th January 1800, vice Thomas Fitzhugh, Esq. Deceased.
John Masterman, Esq.—26th November 1823, vice Charles Grant, Esq. Deceased.
Russell Ellice, Esq.—23d Feb. 1831, vice S. Toone Esq Disqualified.
Sir Richard Jenkins, G C. B., M. P.—27th June 1832, vice Chas. E. Prescott, Esq. deceased.
William Butterworth Bayley, Esq. 23rd July 1833, vice George Smith, Esq. Disqualified.
Colonel Archibald Galloway, C. B., 24th Sept. 1840, vice Campbell Marjoribanks, Esq. Deceased.

Home Establishment of the Hon'ble the East India Company.

Secretaris's Department.

Secretary, James Cosmo Melvill, Esq.
Deputy Secretary, John Docwra Dickinson, Esq.
Minute and Correspondence Branch. Assistant, Edward Thornton, Esq.
Clerks—Henry Mills, W. H. Mayne, Marmaduke Hornidge, Thos. Campbell, James Cosmo Melvill, jun. Fred. Samuel Danvers.
Clerk Buying Department—John Davison.
Clerks in Charge of Ecclesiastical Registrations, &c.—Francis Clark, Fred. Samuel Danvers.
Clerk of the College Department—Wm. T. Hooper.
Correspondence relating to the Vegetable Productions of India.—Dr. John Forbes Royle.
Accounts Branch. Assistant—William Keith Esq.
Clerks—W. Collingwood, George Friend, Thomas Hennah, J. Ogilvie, Thos. H. Keith, Wm. T. Davinière, H. Robinson, Edward Jenkyns, Robert M. Hotson, George W. White, Duncan Campbell.
Temporary Clerk—Jas. Waghorn
Pay Branch Assistant—Jos. B. Wilks, Esq.
Clerks—Wm. Morgan, Sidney J. Smith, James Dunsmure, John E. Boucher, Clifford Craufurd.
Audit Branch. Assistant—Charles Ryle, Esq.
Clerks—Geo. Browne, Fred. Sandoz, William Banton, Willis H. Lowe, Chas. Saunderson, Geo. Browne, junr.
Marine Branch, Assistant—John. Chas. Mason, Esq.
Clerks—R Ritherdon, William Thos. Thornton, Wm. Byron.
Superintendent of the Extra Clerks—Ebenezer Barnett.
Assistant—W. A. Franks.

Examiner's Department.

Examiner of India Correspondence—Thos. L. Peacock, Esq.
Assistant Examiner—David Hill, Esq.
Assistant—J. Stuart Mill, Esq.
Clerks—Correspondence Department—Octavius Greene, Horace Grant, Fran. Wm. Prideaux, Esqrs.
Senior Clerks—Joseph Maitland, Thomas Rundall, Thomas R. Andrews.
Clerks—John D. Close, Stoddart Drysdale, Macvey Napier, Edmund D. Bourdillon, James F, Shillito, Jas. Pattison Thom, Arthur Scott, Wm. H. Batten.
Superintendent of the Extra Clerks—Richard Grasswell,
Book-office Registrar—Christopher Waud,

Digitized by Google

Military Department.

Secretary—Philip Melvill, Esq.
Assistant—James B. Yzarn, Esq.
Clerks—William Eade, Geo. Appleton, Robt. E. Smith, Chas. T. P. Metcalf, Wm. Archer Shee, Thomas R. Clarke, Geo. E. Cochrane.
Clerk for Passing Cadets and Assistant Surgeons—Thomas Robert Clarke.
Inspectors of Military Stores—Lt. Col. John G. Bonner.
Clerk—Lewis Humbert.
Clerk to the Finance and Home Committee—J. D. Dickinson, Esq.
Clerk to the Political and Military Committees—James B. Yzarn, Esq.
Clerk to the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Committee—David Hill, Esq.
Standing Counsel—Serjeant Spankie.
Solicitor—Edward Lawford, Esq.
Sanscrit Professor, Oxford, Librarian,—Horace H. Wilson, Esq. M. A., F. R. S.
Keeper of the Museum, Thomas Horsfield, Esq. M. D., F. R. S.
Geographer,—John Walker, Esq.
Examining Physician,—Dr. J. R Hume, 9 Curzon Street.
Inspector Surgeon for Invalid Seamen and Soldiers, Mr. Samuel Proctor.
Examiner of Veterinary medicines and instruments for India, William Sewell, Esq.,
Astronomical Examiner, Thomas Lynn, Esq.
Chaplain of Poplar hospital, Rev. Henry Higginson, A. M.
Surgeon of do, Mr. Francis Beale.
Clerk of the Works, George Harrison.
Head door-keeper, Peter Cropper.
Under door-keepers, John Saunders, Augustine Ragmont, James Cummins, and Edward B Doggett.

DEPOT.

Commandant—Lt. Colonel Edward Hay.. Chatham.
2d in Command and Quarter Master—Major H. E. Somerville.. do.
Adjutant—Captain Henry Brown.. do.
Capt. and Paymaster—Wm. Elsey.. do.
Surgeon—A. R. Jackson M. D.. do.

Recruiting Officers.

Major—Richard Axford.. Liverpool.
Captains—Jas. Murray, 28. Soho Square.. London.
Richard George Grange.. Dublin.
Thomas Otho Travers.. Cork.
Henry V. Glegg.. Edinburgh.

The Corps of Royal East-India Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Astell, was disembodied on the 25th March 1834. His late Majesty was graciously pleased, as a mark of his royal approbation, to allow the officers to retain the rank and honours belonging to their respective commissions.

AGENTS AT HOME.

Bristol.....Mr. Robert Bruce
Cork Mr. Daniel Callaghan, jun.
Dartmouth .Mr. Thomas Newman
Deal.....Messers John and Edward Igguldeu.
Falmouth....Messers John Carne and Sons
Glasgow.. ...Messrs. Eccles, and Co.
Gravesend...Mr. Thomas Elkin
Leith.. Messrs. James Wyld and Co.
Limerick....Messrs. Thomas Westrop and Son.
Liverpool....Messrs. Bensou and Rathbone.
Margate... ..Mr. William Cobb
Plymouth ...Messrs. Fox, Sons and Co.
Portsmouth..Mr. John Lindegren
Torbay.... ...Messrs. John and Samuel Calley

ABROAD.

Canada Messrs. Forsyth, Richardson and Co.
Cape.. Messrs. Dickson, Burnies and Co.
Constantinople.John Cartwright, Esq.
Corfu.. Charles Schomberg Thomas, Esq.
Egypt (*Alexandria*) Captain Lyons, R. N.
——H Johnson (H. M. S.) Dep. Agent
(*Suez*) Henry Levick
(*Cairo*) Mr. A. Walne
(*Judda h*) Mr. A. Ogilvie
Genoa....Messrs. Grant, Balfour and Saunder
Gibraltar. William Sherwill, Esq.
Halifax..Messrs. S. Cunard and Co.
Leghorn..Messrs. Routh and Garland
Lisbon....Messrs. Joseph Van Zeller and Sons
Madeira..Henry Veitch, Esq.
Malta.....James Calvert, Esq.
Mauritius.Messrs. Hay and Co.
Naples....Messrs. Cotterill, Iggulden, and Co.
St. Helena.Messrs. Thos. Baker and Co.
Syria.. ...Nath. W. Werry, Esq.
Trieste.. ..Messrs. Lang, Freeland, and Co.
Venice.. ..Messrs. Holme and Co.
Vienna.. ..Messrs. J. G. Schuller and Co.

EAST-INDIA COLLEGE.

Visitor.
The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of London.
Principal.
The Rev. Charles Webb Le Bas, A. M.

Digitized by Google

Dean
The Rev. James Amiraux Jeremie. A. M.
Registrar.
The Rev. Frederick Smith, A, M.
PROFESSORS:
European Department.
Classics The Rev. J. A. Jeremie, A. M.
Mathematics { The Rev. J. W. Lucas Heavside, A. M.
The Rev. Fred. Smith, A. M.
History and Political Economy. The Rev. Richard, Jones, A. M.
Law. Wm. Empson, Esq., A. M., F. R. S. L.
ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT:
Visitor.
H. H. Wilson, Esq. A. M., F. R. S.
Professors.
Hindee, Hindustani and Mahratta Vernon Schalch. Esq.
Arabic and Persian Meerza Mohammad Ibraheem.
Sanscrit and Teloogoo Francis Johnson, Esq.

NOMINATION OF STUDENTS.

Regulations and Preparatory Instructions.

No Candidate for the College can be nominated thereto, until he has completed the sixteenth year of his age. And no person who has been dismissed from the Army or Navy, or expelled from any place of education, will be nominated to the College.

The parents or guardian of every candidate for the college will be required to address the following letter to the nominating Director:—

Sir:—I beg to assure you, on my honour, that my ——— ———, to whom you have been so good as to give a nomination to the college, has not been dismissed from the Army or the Navy, and that he never has been expelled from any place of education.

I have the honour to be, &.

Candidates for the college must produce the undermentioned documents, previously to their being nominated as students.

An extract from the parish register of their birth or baptism, properly signed by the minister, church-warden, or elders; and. in addition thereto,

A certificate, agreeably to the following form, signed by the parent, guardian, or near relation.

I do hereby certify, that the foregoing extract from the register of the parish of ———, in the county of ———, contains the date of the birth of my ———, who is the bearer of this, and presented for a nomination as a student at the East India College, by ———, Esq; and I do further declare, that I received the said presentation for my ——— gratuitously, and that no money or other valuable consideration has been or is to be paid, either directly or indirectly, for the same, and that I will not pay or cause to be paid, either by myself, by my ——, or by the hands of any other person any pecuniary or valuable consideration whatsoever, to any person or persons who have interested themselves in procuring the said presentation for my ——, from the director abovementioned.

Witness my hand, this ——— day of ———, in the year of our Lord ———

In the event of no parish register existing or to be found, a declaration of such circumstance is to be made before a magistrate to the following effect, viz.

I,———, presented as a student for the East-India College by ———, do declare, that I have caused search to be made for a parish register whereby to ascertain my age, but am unable to produce the same, there being none to be found; and, further, I declare. that from the information of my parents (and other relations), which information I verily, believe to be true, that I was born in the parish of ———, in the county of ———, on ———, in the year ———, and that I am not at this time under the age of sixteen, or above twenty one years.

Witness my hand, this —— day of ——, in the year of our Lord——.

The parents, guardian, or near relation, must then add his certificate as to the truth of the declaration, which must be similar to that ordered to be annexed to the extract from the parish register.

The above-mentioned certificate (and declaration, in cases where a declaration shall be required) are to be annexed to the petition to be written by the candidate, and they are to sign a declaration threon, that have read these printed instructions. The same declaration is to be signed by the parent, guardian, or near relation of the candidates respectively.

Candidates will be interrogated in an open Committee as to their character, connexions, and qualifications, conformably to the General Court's resolution of the 6th July 1809. The nature of this interrogation may be known on application to the Clerk of the College department and the following Rules and Regulations are to be observed with respect to the exmination of Candidates:

Each candidate shall produce testimonials of good moral conduct, under the hand of the principal or superior authority of the college or public institution in which he may have been educated, or under the hand of the private instructor to whose care he may have been confided; and the said testimonials shall have reference to his conduct during the two years immediately preceding his presentation for admission.

Each candidate shall be examined in the Four Gospels of the Greek Testament, and shall not be deemed duly qualified for admission to Haileybury College, unless he be found to possess a

Digitized by Google

MILITARY CEMENERY

PASSENGERS TO AND FROM INDIA, &c.

competent knowledge thereof; nor unless he be able to render into English some portion of the works of one of the following Greek authors:—Homer, Herodatus, Xenophon, Thucydides, Sophocles, and Euripides; nor unless he can render into English some portion of the works of one of the following Latin authors:—Livy, Trence, Cicero, Tacitus, Virgil, and Horace; and this part of the examination will include questions in ancient history, geography, and philosophy.

Each candidate shall also be examined in modern history and geography; and in the elements of mathematical science, including the common rules of arithmetic, vulgar and decimal fractions, and the first four books of Euclid. He shall also be examined in moral philosophy, and in the evidence of the Christian religion as set fourth in the works of Paley.

It is, however, to be understood, that superior attainments in one of the departments of literature or science, comprised in the foregoing plan of examination, shall, at the discretion of the Examiners, be considered to compensate for comparative deficiency in other qualifications; and also that the examination shall be so conducted as to give to each candidate reasonable time to prepare himself for the said examination.

A student publicly expelled the college will not be admitted into the Company's civil or military service in India, or into the Company's Military Seminary.

No person can be appointed a Writer in the Company's Service whose age is less than eighteen, or more than twenty-three years, nor until he shall have resided four terms at least, in the college, and shall have obtained a certificate signed by the Principal of his having conformed himself to the statutes and regulations of the College.

On a student's appointment to be a Writer after he has left the College, a legal instrument is to be entered into by some one person (to be approved by the Court of Directors) binding himself to pay the sum of £3000, as liquidated damages to the Company, for breach of a covenant to be entered into that the student's nomination hath not been in any way bought, or sold, or exchanged for any thing convertible into a pecuniary benefit.

The rank of students leaving the college is determined by the certificate of the Principal, which is granted with reference to the industry, proficiency, and general good behaviour of the students.

Such rank to take effect only in the event of the students proceeding to India within six months after they are so ranked.

TERMS OF ADMISSION FOR STUDENTS.

One hundred guineas per annum, for each student; a moiety whereof to be paid at the commencement of each term, there being two in the year, besides the expense of books and stationery.

Students to provide themselves with a table-spoon, tea-spoon, knife and fork, half a looking-glass; also, with not less than two pair of sheets, two pillow-cases, and two breakfast cloths.

Ten guineas to be paid on leaving College by each student, for the use of the philosophical apparatus and library.

COLLEGE TERMS.

1st commences 19th January and ends 30th June } in each Year.
2d ditto 10th Sept and ends 15th December. }

N.B. The Students are to provide themselves with proper Academical Habits.

MILITARY SEMINARY.

PUBLIC EXAMINER AND INSPECTOR.

Col. C. W. Pasley, C. B., F. R. S. F. A. S. F. G. S. Royal Engineers.

LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR.

Major General Sir Ephraim G. Stannus, K. C. B., Bombay Army.
Chaplain. Reverend Thomas Bisset, A. M.
Staff Captain. T. Ritherdon, late Bombey Artillery.
Orderly Officers. Lietenant J. D. Scott, Madras Artillery.
Lieutenant and Brev. Capt. Henry T. Tucker, Madras N. I.

PUBLIC EXAMINER, ORIENTAL DEPARTMENT.

Horace H. Wilson, M. A F. R. S., Professor, Oxford.

PROFESSORS AND MASTERS.

Mathematics and Classics. Rev. Jonathan Cape, A. M.
Alexander Anderson, L. L. D.
Samuel Pariour.
Rev. T. Bisset, A. M. (Chaplain).
John B. Rudduck.
Fortification. Capt. Hector Straith.
Lieut. T. Cook, R. N., F. R. S.
Military Drawing. Ed. B. Metcalfe.
Military Surveying. Major Basil Jackson.
Landscape Drawing. T. H. Fielding.
J. C. Schetky.

Digitized by Google

Oriental Languages { Richard Haughton, M. R. A. S.
Charles Bowles.
Chemistry and Geology. J. F. Daniel, F. R. S.
French. Marin de la Vaye, Member of Hist and Lit. French Instution.
Sword Exercise. H. Angelo, Jun.
Purveyor and Steward, R. M. Leeds.

EAST-INDIA ARMY AGENTS AND AGENTS FOR PASSENGERS TO AND FROM INDIA, &c.

Messrs. Grindlay, Christian and Matthews, 16, Cornhill, and East-India Rooms, 8, St. Martin's Place, Charing Cross.
Messrs. Dodwell and Miles, 69, Cornhill, late of the Honourable Company's Home Service.

AGENTS FOR PASSENGERS TO AND FROM INDIA.

Maynard and Co., 27, Poultry.
Captain J. Larbar, 64, Cornhill.

EAST-INDIA OUTFITTING ESTABLISHMENTS.

Maynard and Co, 27, Poultry.
Thresher, Son and Glenny, 152, Strand.

EAST-INDIA HOUSES OF AGENCY IN LONDON.

Blanshard, Henry, No. 1, Old Broad Street.
Briggs, Thurburn, Acraman, and Co., No. 5, Crosby Square.
Burnie, William, and Co., 124, Bishopsgate Street.
Chalmers and Guthrie, No. 9, Idol Lane, Tower Street.
Cockburn, J. and Co., No. 11, New Broad Street.
Cockerell and Co., No 8, Austin Friars.
Crawford, Colvin, and Co., No. 71, Broad Street.
Dallas and Coles, No. 29, Austin Friars.
Fletcher, Alexander, and Co., No. 10, King's Arms Yard, Coleman St.
Forbes, Forbes, and Co., No 9, and 10, King William Street.
Gardner, Urquhart, and Co. No 11, St Helens' Place.
Gregson, Melville, and Co., 14, Austin Friars.
Haviside and Co, No 69, Cornhill.
Hunter and Co., No. 59, Old Broad Street.
Lubbock, Sir J. W. and Co., No 2 St. Mildred's Court, Poultry.
Lyall, Brothers, and Co., No. 65, St. Helens' Passage.
Mangles, Price, and Co., No. 20, St. Helens' Place.
Marjoribanks and Ferrers, 25, Bucklerbury.
Masson, John, No 5, Lime Street Square.
Palmer, Mackillop, and Co., 11, King's Arms Yard, Coleman-street.
Richards. Mackintosh, and Co. No. 15, Bishopstage Street within.
Rundall, James, 22, Throgmorton Street.
Saunders, Thomas, jun, 27, Austin Friars.
Scott, Robert. Fairlie and Co, No. 37, Great Winchester Street.
Small, Colquhoun, and Co. No 8, Old Jewry.
Weeding, Thomas, No. 6, Great Winchester Street.
Wigram and Co., No, 3, Crosby Square.

SUPREME GOVERNMENT OF INDIA.

The Right Hon'ble George Earl of Auckland, G. C. B. *Governor General of India, and Governor of the Presidency of Fort William.* (took his seat 4th March 1836.)
Lord Ellenborough appointed Government General of India.
General Sir Jasper Nicolls, K. C. B. *Commander in Chief, and Extraordinary Member.* (took his seat 7th December 1839.)
The Hon'ble William Wilberforce Bird Esq. 'st *Ordinary Member.* (took his seat 15th October 1838.)
The Hon'ble Major Gen. Sir Wm. Casement, K. C. B. 2d do. (took his seat 17th June 1839.)
The Hon'ble Andrew Amos Esq.. 3d do. (took his seat 19th March 1838.)
The Hon'ble Henry Thoby Prinsep Esq.. .. 4th do. (took his seat 11th February 1840.)
The Governors of the other Presidencies, when the Supreme Council shall assemble within their Territory. *Extraordinary Members.*
The Hon'ble Thomas Campbell Robertson Esq. appointed *provisionally Governor General,* in the event of that Office being vacated prior to the 17th September 1843 (2nd June 1840.)

Private Secretary to the Governor General.
John Russell Colvin, *Private Secretary.*

INDIAN LAW COMMISSION.

The Honble Andrew Amos Esq.. *Present.*
C. H. Cameron Esq. (Barrister at law) *Member.*
F. Millett Esq. (Bengal Civil Service).. *do.*

Digitized by Google

D. Elliott Esq. (Madras Civil Service).. *Member.*
H. Borradaile Esq. (Bombay Civil Service).. *do.*
J. J. Sutherland Esq.. *Secretary.*

SECRETARIES TO GOVERNMENT.

T. H. Maddock Esq. *in the Secret, Political, Judicial and Revenue Departments.*
F. J. Halliday Esq. *Junior, in the Revenue, Judicial and Legislative Departments.*
H. V. Bayley Esq. *Assistant Secret, Political, Legislative, Judicial and Revenue Departments.*
G. A. Bushby Esq. *in the General and Financial Departments.*
J. P. Grant Esq. *Junior, in the Financial branch of the General Department.*
Lieutenant Colonel James Stuart, *in the Military Department.*

Deputy do.
Major R. J. H. Birch, 17th N. I. *Assistant do.*
Captain H. A. Coscaser, 54th N. I. *Assistant do.*

GOVERNMENT OF BENGAL.

COUNCIL IN CALCUTTA.

The Right Hon'ble GEORGE LORD AUCKLAND, G. C. B. *Governor.*
The Members of Council and Secretaries of the Government of India are Members and Secretaries of the Bengal Council
*** The Senior Member of the Indian Council becomes Deputy Governor of Bengal when the Governor General is absent from the Presidency.

GOVERNMENT OF FORT ST. GEORGE.

COUNCIL AT MADRAS.

The Right Hon'ble John Lord Elphinstone. *Governor and President of the Council.* (took his seat 4th March 1837.)
His Excellency Lieut. General Sir Robert Henry Dick K. C. B. and K. C. H. *Commanding in Chief, and Second Member.* (took his seat)

The Hon'ble Charles May Lushington Esq. 4th Member. (do. 23rd January 1838.)
The Hon'ble John Bird Esq. *appointed Provisional Member of Council.* (31st May 1838.)

SECRETARIES TO GOVERNMENT.

Henry Chamier Esq. *Chief Secy. in the Revenue and Judicial Departments.*
Robert Clerk Esq.. *in the Civil Department.*
Lieut. Col. S. W. Steel, C. B. 13th Regt. N. I. *in the Military Department.*

GOVERNMENT OF BOMBAY.

The Hon'ble G. W. ANDERSON, took his seat 28th April 1841.
His Excellency Lieut. Genl. Sir THOMAS MCMAHON, BT. K. C. B. *Commander in Chief and Second Member of Council,* took his seat 14th February 1840.
The Hon'ble J. H. CRAWFORD. Third Member of Council, took his seat 28th April 1841.
The Hon'ble L. R. REID. Fourth Member of Council, took his seat 7th September 1841.
Note.—*Sir William Hay MacNaghten, Bt has been appointed Governor of Bombay.*

GOVERNMENT OF THE NORTH WESTERN PROVINCES.

COUNCIL AT AGRA.

The Hon'ble T. C. Robertson Esq.. *Governor.*

Secretaries.

F. Currie Esq *Judicial, Revenue and General Departments.*
J. Davidson, Esq... *Deputy and Acting do.*

RESIDENTS AT FOREIGN COURTS &c.

ADEN.

Commander S. B. Haines.. Political Agent.

AJMEER.

Lieutenant Colonel N. Alves, (M. E.) (*on leave*).. .. Commissioner.
Lieutenant J. D. Macnaghten.. Superintendent.

ARRACAN.

Captain A. Bogle, 2nd N. I.. Commissioner.

ASSAM.

Major Adam White, 59th N. I.. Political Agent

AVA.

Colonel Richard Benson.. Resident.

BARODA.

W. S. Boyd.... Resident.

BAREILLY.

R. H. Scott (on leave).. Agent.
J. Davidson.. Acting.

BENARES.

G. Mainwaring (on leave).. Agent.
H. H. Thomas.. Officiating do.

Digitized by Google

BHOPAUL.

.. Political Agent.

BUNDLECUND.

S. Fraser.. Agent.

BUSSORAH.

Lieutenant Colonel R. Taylor 5th Bombay N. I.. .. Political Agent.

BUSHIRE.

Lieutenant Col. H. D. Robertson 17th N. I Officiating do. Resident and Political Agent in the Persian Gulph.

CABOOL.

Envoy and Minister Employed in Affghanitan.

COAST OF TENNASSERAM.

E. A. Blundell, P. C. S. Civil Commissioner and Governor General's Agent Moulmein and Amherst.

COORG.

Colonel M. Cubbon, M. N. I.. Commissioner.

COSSIAH HILLS.

Major F. G. Lister, 52nd N. I..... Political Agent.

CUTCH.

Political Agent.

DELHI.

T. T. Metcalfe.. Agent.

DEYRAH DHOON.

Lieutenant Colonel F. Young, 7th N. I.. Political Agent.

GUMSOOR.

R. A. Bannerman (M. S. C.) Commissioner.

GWALIOR.

Lieutenant Colonel John Sutherland 3d B. L. C. (on dep).. Resident.
Lieutenant Colonel A. Spiers.. Officiating do.

HYDERABAD.

Lieutenant Colonel J. Stewart, M. N. I. (on leave).. .. Resident.

INDORE.

Lieutenant Colonel J. S. Fraser Officiating do.

INDUS AND SUTLEDGE.

Colonel Sir C. M. Wade..... Resident.
Lieutenant T. Mackeson, 14th N. I.. British Agent stationed at Mathencote.
Syed Azeemoodeen.. Native do at the mouth of the Indus.

KATMANDHOO.

B. H. Hodgson.. Resident.

KATTYWAR.

.. Political Agent.

KUMAON.

Lieutenant Colonel Gowan.. Commissioner.

KOTAH BHOONDEE.

Major R. Ross, 18th, N. I..... Political Agent.

LUCKNOW.

Lieutenant Colonel J. Law 16th M. N. I. (on Leave) Resedent
Lieutenant Colonel J. Caulfield, C. B... Officiating do.

LOODEANAH.

Captain C. M. Wade, 15th N. I.. Political Agent.

MAIRWARRAH.

Captain C. G. Dickson.... Superintendent.

MOORSHEDABAD.

Colonel Caulfield, C. B, 1st L. C. (on deptn.).. Agent.
Captain R. B. Pemberton.. Officiating do.

MUNNEEPORE.

Captain G. Gordon, 8th N. I. Political Agent.

Digitized by Google

MYSORE.

Colonel M. Cubbon, M. N. I.. Commissioner.
Major J. D. Stokes, 4th M. N. I. Resident.

MHYE CAUNTA.

Captain W. Lang, 21st Regt. B. N. I. Political Agent.

NAGPORE.

Major R. Wilkinson.. Resident.

NEEMUCH.

Lieut. Col. A. Speirs, 27th N. I. (on deptn).. Political Agent
Major T. Robinson.. Officiating do.

NORTH EAST FRONTIER OF BENGAL.

Captain F. Jenkinson, 47th N. I.. .. A. G. G. and Com. of Assam.
Major A. White, 59th N. I.. Political Agent. upper Assam Bishnoth.

PERTAUBGHUR AND MAHIDPORE.

Major W. Borthwick, 22d M. N. I.. Political. Agent.

PERSIA.

His Excellency J. MacNeil (B. E.).. Envoy Extray. and Minister Plenipotentiary from Her Britannic Majesty.

PAHLUNPORE.

Capt. C. De B. Prescott (B. E.).. Political Agent.

RAJPOOTANA.

Lieut. Col. N. Alves, 26th M. N. I. (on leave).. Commr. & Agent.
Lieut. Col. J. Sutherland.. Officiating do.

SABATHOO.

Col. Tapp, 64th N. I.. Political Agent.

SATTARA.

Lieut. Col. Ovans (B. E.).. Resident.

SOUTH WEST FRONTIER AND SUMBULPORE.

Capt. T. Wilkinson, 6th L. C.. Political Agent.

SCINDE.

Major J. Outram, 23d By, N. I.. Resident.

SAUGOR AND NURBUDAH TERRITORIES.

Charles Fraser.. Agent & Commr.

SPECIAL MISSION BHOOTAN.

Capt. R. B. Pemberton, 44th N. I.. Agent.

TANJORE.

Lieut. Colonel Mr. Cullen Madras Artillery. . Resident.

TRAVANCORE.

Col. Fraser, M. N. I..... Resident.

THUGGEE DEPT.

Major W. H. Sleeman, 11th N. I Genl. Supt.

UMBALAH.

G. R. Clerk..... Political Agent.

GOVERNMENT OF MAURITIUS.

His Excellency Lieut. Genl. SIR LIONEL SMITH, Bart,
K. C, B. & G. C. H. . . *Governor and Commander of the Forces.*
G. F. Dick. Esq. : . *Chief Secretary.*
Captain F. H. Robe, 87th Foot. . . . *Assistant Military do.*
James Wilson, Esq. *Chief Judge.*
P. D. Epinay, Esq. . . . : *Procureur and Queen's Advocate.*
Col. Staveley. . . . *Deputy Quarter Master General.*

FRENCH GOVERNMENT IN INDIA.

PONDICHERRY.

M. DUCAMPERE Captain de Vaisseau, &c. &c. &c. . *Governor General.*

Digitized by Google

CHANDERNAGORE.

M. JOURDAIN, Captain de Fregate, and. . . *Chief de Administration.*

MAHE.

M. TESSIER. Chef de Loge.

PORTUGUESE GOVERNMENT IN INDIA.

GOA.

Jose Joaquim Lopez D'Lima, *Acting Governor and Commander in Chief.*
Capt. Claudio La Grange Monteiro de Barbouda, . . *Secretary.*
The Rev. Antonio Joao de Attaide. *Vicar Capitulo and Governor of the Archbishoprick.*
Antonio Ramelho D'Sá, . . *Chief Justice.*
Jose Maria dos Remedios, ... *Queen's Advocate.*

DEMAUN.

Major Manuel Correa de Silva e Arranjo, . . *Governor.*

DIU.

Coloel Rodrigues Luciano D'Abreuy Lima, . . . *Governor.*

List of the Governors of Bombay, from 1665 to 1841.

Sir George Oxden ..	 1665	William Hornby..	 1779
Gerald Aungier	 1667	Rowson Harr Boddam..	.. 1784
Thomas Rolt...	 1667	Andrew Ramsay..	 1788
Sir John Child, Bart..	.. 1680	Sir W. Medows, K. B..	 1789
John Vaux...	 1690	Sir Robert Abercrombie, K. B.	1790
Bart, Harris....	 1690	George Dick	 1794
——— ——— Annesley..	.. 1692	John Griffiths	 1795
Sir John Gayer ...	 1693	Jonathan Duncan....	 1795
Sir Nicholas Waite..	 1702	George Brown..	 1811
Sir H. Oxenden, Bart..	.. 1707	Sir Evan Napean, Bart..	.. 1812
William Aislabie....	... 1709	The Hon'ble Mountstuart Elphinstone.....	 1819
Charles Boone..	 1734	Sir John Malcolm, K. C. B....	1827
William Phipps....	 1731	Sir T. S Beckwith, K. C. B..	1830
Robert Cowan..	 1734	John Romer....	 1831
John Horne	 1734	Earl of Clare..	 1831
Stephen Law.....	 1739	Sir Robert Grant..	 1835
William Wake	 1742	James Farish..	 1838
John Geekie....	 1742	Sir James Rivett Carnac, Bart.	1839
Richard Bourchier....	.. 1750	The Hon'ble W. H Anderson..	1841
Charles Crommellin....	.. 1760		
Thomas Hodges.....	 1767		

Digitized by Google

NEW TABLE OF PRECEDENCE.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council is pleased to direct the following Copy of a Warrant, containing a Table of Precedence for defining the progressive and relative rank of persons holding appointments in India, which Her Majesty has been graciously pleased to issue under Her Royal Sign Manual to be published for general information; together with an Extract from the Despatch from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors to the Governor General in Council in the Public Department, dated the 18th of August 1841 (para. 2) with which the Copy of Her Majesty's Warrant was received.

By order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council.

G. A. BUSHBY,
Secy. to the Govt. of India.

WARRANT OF PRECEDENCE IN INDIA.

VICTORIA REG.

Victoria, by the Grace of God, of the United Kingdom of Great Britain and Ireland, Queen, Defender of the Faith,
L. S. &c. To all to whom these Presents shall come Greeting.

Whereas, it hath been represented unto us, that it is advisable to regulate the Rank and Precedence of Persons holding appointments in the East Indies.

In order to fix the same and prevent all disputes, We do hereby declare, and it is Our Will and Pleasure, that the following Table, be observed with respect to the Rank and Precedence of the Persons hereafter named, viz.

The Governor General or Governor General for the time being.
The Deputy Governor of Bengal.
The Governor of Madras.
The Governor of Bombay.
The Governor (or Lieutenant Governor) of Agra.
The Chief Justice of Bengal.
The Bishop of Calcutta.
The Chief Justice of Madras.
The Bishop of Madras.
The Chief Justice of Bombay.
The Bishop of Bombay.
The Commander in Chief in India, when also a Member of the Supreme Council.
Members of the Supreme Council of India, according to their situation therein.
Members of the Council of Bengal, according to their situation therein.
The Commander in Chief at Madras, when also a Member of Council.
Members of Council at Madras, according to their situation therein.
The Commander in Chief at Bombay, when also a Member of Council.
Members of Council at Bombay, according to their situation therein.
The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Court at Calcutta, according to date.
The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Court at Madras, according to date.
The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Court at Bombay, according to date.
The Recorder of Prince of Wales' Island.
The Commander in Chief in India.
The Commander in Chief of H. M's. Naval Forces.
The Commanders in Chief of the Army of the several Presidencies (not being Commanders in Chief in India) according to relative rank in their respective services.

Digitized by Google

Naval and Military Officers above the rank of Major General.

Members of the Sudder Adawlut according to their situation therein.

Members of the Law Commission according to their situation therein.

Civilians with reference to their Rank and Precedence to be divided into six classes.

Civilians of 35 years standing from date of rank assigned to them on their arrival, to form Class I. and from date of entering such class to rank

With

Major Generals, according to date of Commission.

Civilians of 20 years standing from date of rank assigned to them on their arrival, to form Class II, and from date of entering such class to rank

With

Colonels according to date of Commission.

Archdeacon,.. Calcutta.

Archdeacon,.. Madras.

Archdeacon,.. Bombay.

Civilians of 12 years standing from date of rank assigned to them on their arrival to form Class III, and from date of entering such class to rank

With

Lieutenant Colonels, according to date of Commission.

Civilians of 8 years standing from date of rank assigned to them, on their arrival to form Class IV, and from date of entering such class to rank

With

Majors according to date of Commission:

Civilians of 4 years standing from date of rank assigned to them on their arrival to form Class V, and from date of entering such class to rank

With

Captains according to date of Commission.

Civilians under 4 years standing from date of rank assigned to them on their arrival to form Class VI, and to rank

With

Subalterns according to date of Commission.

All Officers not mentioned in the above Table whose rank is regulated by comparison with rank in the Army to have the same rank with reference to Civil Servants as is enjoyed by Military Officers of equal Grades.

All other Persons who may not be mentioned in this Table, to rank according to general usage, which is to be explained and determined by the Governor General in Council, in case any question shall arise.

Nothing in the foregoing Rules, to disturb the existing practice relating to Precedency at Native Courts, or on occasions of intercourse with Natives, and the Governor General in Council to be empowered to make Rules for such occasions in case any dispute shall arise.

All Ladies to take place, according to the Rank assigned to their Respective Husbands, with the exception of Ladies having Precedence in England, who are to take place according to their several ranks, with reference to such Precedence, after the Wives of the Members of Council at the Presidencies in India.

Given at Our Court at St. James's this twenty-eighth day of June, in the year of Our Lord one thousand eight hundred and forty one, and in the Fifth year of Our Reign.

By command of her Majesty
(Sd.) NORMANBY.

EAST INDIA HOUSE.
London, the 8th August, 1841.

(A true Copy,)
(Sd.) J. C. MELVILL. *Secretary.*

Digitized by Google

Extract from a Dispatch from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors in the Public Department, dated the 18th of August, No. 16 of 1841.

Para. 2. The denominations of Senior and Junior Merchant, Factor and Writer, under which the Civil Service have heretofore been classed having become quite inapplicable in consequence of the alteration in the constitution of the East India Company, are to cease from the date of the promulgation of the Warrant at the respective Presidencies, and in assigning relative rank to our Civil Service, they will thenceforward be divided into six classes according to their date and standing as defined in the Warrant.

(True Copy and Extract,)

G. A. BUSHBY,
Secy, to the Govt. of India.

COMPARATIVE RANK.

Rank of the Civil with the Military Servants as fixed by the Honorable Court of Directors in their Letters, dated the 21st of July, 1786, and No. 90, dated the 9th of June, 1830.

Civil Servants, whatever their Rank may be, are to take Precedence of Military Servants when acting together in their deliberative capacities.

CIVIL AND MILITARY OFFICERS.

Members of Council..	take Rank of all.. ..	Military Officers.
Senior Merchants.. ..	with	Lieutenant Colonels.
Junior Merchants.. ..	„ .. .	Majors.
Factors..	„ .. .	Captains.
Writers.. ..	„	Subalterns.

NAVAL AND MILITARY OFFICERS.

Admiral of the Fleet..	..	with Field Marshal.
Admirals	..	„ Generals.
Vice-Admiral..	..	„ Lieutenant-General.
Rear-Admirals..	..	„ Majors-Generals.
Commodore, & Field Capt. to Commander in Chief		„ Brigadier-Generals.
Post Captains of three years.. ..	..	„ Colonel.
Other Post Captains....	..	„ Lieutenant-Colonels
Commanders....	..	„ Majors.
Lieutenants..	..	„ Captains.

MEDICAL AND MILITARY OFFICERS.

Members of the Medical Board.. ..	with ..	Lieutenant-Colonel.
Superintending Surgeons..	„ ..	Majors.
Surgeons..	„ ..	Captains.
Assistant Surgeons..	„ ..	Lieutenants.

INDIAN NAVAL AND COMPANIE'S SHIP OFFICERS.

Superintendent.. ..	with ..	Commanders of Regular Ships.
Captains..	„ ..	Commanders of Regular Packets.

Digitized by Google

ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Commanders with Captains of Regular Ships.
Lieutenants „ Captains of Regular Packets.

RELATIVE RANK AND PRECEDENCE OF OFFICERS OF THE ARMY AND NAVY.

The Admiral of Her Majesty's Fleet ranks with a Field Marshal of the Army.
The Admirals with their flags at the Maintopmast-head rank with Generals.
Vice Admirals rank with Lieutenant Generals.
Rear Admirals rank with Major Generals.
Commodores with broad Pendants, rank with Brigadier Generals.
Captains Commanding Post ships, after three years from the date of their first commission for a Post ship, rank with Colonels.
All other Captains Commanding Post ships rank with Lieutenant Colonels.
Captains of Her Majesty's Ships or vessels, not taking Post rank, with Majors.
Lieutenants of Her Majesty's Ships rank with Captains.
Masters rank as Captains, but junior of that rank.
The rank and precedence of Naval officers in the classes above mentioned, take place according to the seniority of their respective commissions.
Post Captains, commanding Ships or vessels, that do not give Post rank only with Majors during the time of their commanding such vessels.
Nothing in these regulations is to authorize a Military officer to command any of Her Majesty's Squadrons or Ships, nor Naval officers to command Troops on Land.

ORDERS OF KNIGHTHOOD.

Most Hon'ble Military Order of the Bath.

Instituted 1399; *Revived* 1752; *Extended*, 1815, MOTTO *Tria Juncta in Uno.*—RIBAND, *Red.*

This order consists at present, exclusive of foreign and honorary members, of 711 individuals, of whom 30 are Civil Grand Crosses and the remainder Naval and Military Officers.

By statute, Jan 2, 1815, it is ordained, "for the purpose of Commemorating the auspicious termination of the long and arduous contest in which this Empire has been engaged," that the Order shall be composed of three classes, viz:—

1ST CLASS.—To consist of Knights Grand Crosses, number not to exceed seventy-two, exclusive of the Sovereign and Princes of the blood Royal; twelve of the number may be appointed from the Civil and Diplomatic Services This dignity not to be conferred upon any Officer (except the above twelve) who shall not have attained the Rank of Major General in the Army, or Rear Admiral in the Navy, and must have been previously appointed to the second classes.

2ND CLASS.—Knights Commanders, number not to exceed upon the first Institution, one hundred and eighty, exclusive of Foreign Officers holding British Commissions, of whom not exceeding ten may be admitted as Honorary Knight Commanders; in the event of actions of signal distinctions, or future wars, the number of this Class may be increased. To be entitled the distinctive appellation of Knighthood; to have the same rights and privileges, as Knights Bachelors, but to take a precedence of them; to wear the badge and pendant by a red riband round the neck, the star embroidered on the left side. No person is now eligible to this class under the rank of Major General in the Army or Rear Admiral in the Navy.

3RD CLASS.-Companions of the Order not limited in number, they are to take precedence of Esquires, but not entitled to the appellation, style, &c.

Digitized by Google

of Knights Bachelors. To wear the badge assigned to the 3d class, pendant by a narrow riband to the button hole. No Officer can be nominated unless he shall have received a medal or other bage of honor, or shall have been especially mentioned in despatches in the Gazette as having distinguished himself n action.

The new badge for the Military classes of the Order, is a Gold Maltese Cross of eight points, enamelled argent in the four angles a lion passant, guardant, or—in the centre, the rose, thistle, ar d shamrock, issuing from a sceptre between three imperial crowns, or, with a circle, gules,—thereon the motto of the Order surrounded by two branches of laurel, proper issuing from an escrol azure inscribed *Ich Dien* in letters of gold, worn by the Grand Crosses pendant from a red riband across the right shoulder. The collar is of gold, weighing thirty ounces of troy weight, and is composed of nine imperial crowns and eight roses, thistle and shamrock, issuing from a sceptre. e amelled in their proper colours, tied or linked together with seventeen gold knots, enamelled white, having the badge of the order pendant thereto. The Star of the Military Grand Crosses is formed of rays or flames of Silver, thereon a Gold Maltese Cross, and in the centre, with the motto branches of laurel, issuant as above described three imperial crowns of gold, and is worn on the left side.

The Civil Knights Grand Crosses retain the old badge and star of the order.

No Knight can wear the collar before his installation.

The Star of a Commander is in the form of a Cross patee of Silver having the name in the centre as the Grant Crosses. but no Gold Maltese Cross thereon.

Royal Hanoverian Guelphic Order.

This order was instituted by the Prince Regent in the name of His Majesty Geo. III " King of Great Britain, and Hanover," in 1815. The badge is a gold Maltese Cross of eight points surmounted by a Crown, and bearing on its Centre the white Horse surrounded by the motto *" Nec Aspera Terrent "* Ribbon, sky blue, watered. On the death of William IV, the power of conferring this distinction passed, agreeably to statute II, to the Crown of Honover but it still enrol 525 British Members, admitted before that event—of these 67 are Civil, and 135 are also Members of the order of the Bath. The following are extracts from the Royal Ordinance of Institution dated " Canton House." 12th Aug. 1815.

I. This new order of Knighthood is to be considered as instituted from the 12th August 1815, and to be styled the Guelphic Order, in Commemoration of several important events. II. For the more particular splendour of this Order the office of Grand Master is for ever to be vested in the Crown of Hanover. III. The order is to consist of three Classes, Grand Crosses, Commanders and Knights. IV. Only those of our servants and subjects are to be received into the Order who have not only performed their services according to honor and duty, but who have particularly distinguished themselves or performed extraordinary services for their Country. V. This order gives to those who obtain it, exclusive of the consideration for their services not only precedence before those of their rank who do no possess it, but gives to those who are not noble, for their person all the rights of nobility, and the admission to our Court attached thereto.

I. *Supplementary.* In order to give this our order greater value and higher dignity we do hereby Command that such persons only shall be received therein who are of good descent, and birth, possessing arms and are of unimpeachable conduct &c.

II. It is our Royal will that the Blanc Coursier Herald shall obtain the Arms of the different Knights, and place the same as well on the Chapel

Digitized by Google

of our Palace at Hanover, as in the Ancient Hall of Knights, there, the Arms to be placed on a Copper plate within a Sky blue Circle bearing the motto "*Nee aspera Terrent*" in letters of gold surrounded, if a Military person, by a wreath of Laurel; if Civil, by a wreath of Oak. Under the Arms shall be engraved the name and rank of the Knights, and also the date of their reception as a durable remembrance to posterity of their distinguished merit and services.

III. Grants to the grand Crosses, the right of using the Collar Circle, Motto, Wreath and Badge with their Armourial bearings, and to Commanders and Knights the same insignia with the exception of the Collar.

ORDER OF THE BATH.

Officers in the Company's Service who are Members of the Most Honourable Order of the Bath, with the dates of their Appointments.

MILITARY KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS.

Rank.	*Names.*	*Establishment.*	*Date.*
Lieut. Genl.	Sir John Doveton	Madras	10th Mar. 1837
Major Genl.	Ser Henry Worsley	Bengal	16th Feb. 1838
ditto	Sir James L. Lushington	Madras	20th July

CIVIL KNIGHTS GRAND CROSS.

	Sir Geo. H Barlow, Bart.	Bengal	
	The Right Hon. Sir C. T. Metcalfe, Bart.	do	12th Sept. 1835
	Sir Richard Jenkins	Bombay	20th July 1838
	Sir John M'Neill	do	15th April 1839

KNIGHTS COMMANDERS.

Lieut. Genl.	Sir Hector M'Lean	Madras	7th Apr. 1815
Major Genl	Sir Hopetoun S. Scott	do	27th Sept. 1831
do	Sir Hugh Fraser	do	7th Apr. 1832
do	Sir James L. Caldwell	do	10th Mar. 1837
do	Sir David Leighton	Bombay	do
Major Genl.	Sir Charles Deacon	Madras	10th March 1837
do	Sir James Russell	do	do
do	Sir Joseph O'Halloran	Bengal	do
do	Sir Robert Houstoun	do	do
do	Sir William Casement	do	do
do	Sir Donald Macleod	do	16th Feb. 1838
do	Sir John Rose	do.	20th July 1838
do	Sir Thomas Corsellis	Bombay	do
do	Sir William Richards	Bengal	do
do	Sir Thomas Whitehead	do	do
do	Sir John Doveton	Madras	do
do	Sir David Foulis	do	do
	COMPANIONS.		
Lieut.-Col.	Henry A. O'Donnell*	Bengal	4th June 1815
do	John Johnson*	Bombay	do
Major Gen.	William Dickson	Madras	do
	William Innes	Bengal	8th Dec.
Lieut.-Col.	John Crosdill*	do	14th Oct. 1818

* Since retired from the Service.

Digitized by Google

Rank.	*Name.*	*Establishment.*	*Date.*
do	Patrick V. Agnew*	Madras	do
Colonel	William Morison	do	4th Sept. 1821
Major Genl.	Thomas Pollock	do	23d July 1823
do	Augustus Andrews	do	do
do	Charles M'Leod	do	do
do	Sir E. Gerr, Stannus, Kt.	Bombay	do
do	Alexander Fair	Madras	26th Dec. 1826
do	Christ. Sullivan Fagan	Bengal	do
do	Alfred Richards	do	do
do	Brook B. Palby	Madras	do
Lieut.-Col.	Sir C. Hopkin, Kt.	do	do
Major Genl.	Thomas Wilson	Bengal	do
do	George Pollock	do	do
do	William C. Baddeley	do	do
do	James Wahab	Madras	do
Colonel	James Skinner	Bengal Irregular Horse	26th Dec 1826
Lieut.-Col.	Cornelius Bowyer*	Bengal	do
Colonel	Richard L. Evans	Madras	do
Lieut.-Col.	Wm. L. Watson*	Bengal	do
Colonel	George Hunter	do	do
Major Genl	Robert Pitman	Bengal	26th Sept. 1831
do	John Mayne	Bombay	do
do	Francis F. Wilson	Madras	do
do	Alexander Lindsay	Bengal	do
Colonel	Henry T. Roberts	do	do
do	James Caulfield	do	do
do	Richard Tickell	do	do
Lieut.-Col.	Charles Fitzgerald*	do	do
do	Samuel Hughes	Bombay	do
do	Robert Smith*	Bengal	do
do	Alex. Manson	Bombay	do
Major	Archibald Irvine	Bengal	do
Major Genl.	William Hull	Bombay	20th July 1838
do	Sir James Limond, Kt.	Madras	do
do	William Sandwith	Bombay	do
Major Genl.	James F. Salter	do	20th July 1828
do	H. G. A. Taylor	Madras	do
do	Herbert Bowen	Bengal	do
do	F. S. T. Johnstone	do	do
do	Sir R. H. Cunliffe, Bart.	do	do
do	P. De LaMotte	Bombay	do
do	Edward Frederick	do	do
Colonel	James Kennedy	Bengal	do
do	Sir Jeremiah Bryan, Kt.	do	do
do	Edmund F. Waters	do	do
do	William S. Whish	do	do
do	William Battine	do	do
do	Archibald Galloway	do	do
Major Genl.	Lechmere Russell	Bombay	do
Colonel	Robert Home	Madras	do
Lieut.-Col.	Henry Cock	Bengal	do
do	Charles Herbert	Madras	do
do	John Morgan	do	do
do	William Williamson	do	do

* Since retired from the Service.

Digitized by Google

Rank.	*Names.*	*Establishment.*	*Date.*
do	Henry Hall	Bengal	do
do	John Cheape	do	do
do	John Low	Madras	do
do	John Colvin	Bengal	do
do	Alex. Tulloch	Madras	do
do	S. W. Steel	do	do
do	Joseph Orchard	Bengal	do
do	Charles Graham	do	do
Major	Sir E. A. Campbell, Kt.	do	do
do	P. Montgomerie	Madras	do
do	W. Butterworth	do	do
do	John Purton*	do	do
do	Thomas Lumsden	Bengal	do
do	Thomas Timbrell	do	do
Lieut.-Col.	Abraham Roberts	Bengal	20th Dec. 1839
do	Thomas Stevenson	Bombay	do
do	Thomas Monteith	Bengal	do
do	Hugh M. Wheeler	do	do
do	C. M. C. Smyth	do	do
do	B. Sandwith	Bombay	do
do	Foster Stalker	do	do
do	Sir C. M. Wade, Kt.	Bengal	20th Dec. 1839
Major	George Thomson	do	do
do	Eldred Pottinger	Bombay	do
do	A. C. Peat	do	do

Order of the Royal Hanoverian Guelphic of the Bath.

KNIGHT COMMANDER.

Captain | Sir J. N. Campbell* | Madras |

KNIGHT.

Surgeon | James Burnes | Bombay |

* Since retirad from the Service.

Digitized by Google

SCIENTIFIC AND BENEVOLENT SOCIETIES.

BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

Patron,

Vice Patron, The Hon'ble Sir Henry Roper, Knight.

Honorary President, Major General Vans Kennedy.

President, Reverend John Wilson, D. D.

Vice Presidents, The Right Rev. Thomas Carr, Lord Bishop of Bombay D. D.; Lieutenant Colonel T. Dickinson.; The Hon'ble J. H. Crawford, Esq.; Rev. Dr. S. J. Stevenson, D. D.

Secretary, A. B. Orlebar, Esq.

Treasurers, Messrs. Forbes and Co.

Clerk and Librarian to the Society, Mr. John McGrennan.

GENERAL COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

President, Reverend John Wilson, D. D.

Vice Presidents.

The Reverend T. Carr, D. D. Lord Bishop of Bombay. | Lieutenant Col. T. Dickinson, Reverend J. Stevenson, D. D. The Hon. J. H. Crawford, Esq.

Members.

Colonel G. J. Griffith. | W. Howard, Esq.
John Fraser Heddle, Esq. | Reverend George Pigott.
James Burnes, K. H. L. L. D. | W. C. Bruce, Esq.
C. Morehead, Esq. M. D. | Geo. Buist Esq.
J. G. Malcolmson, Esq. F. R. S. | J. Harkness, Esq.

Secretary, A. B. Orlebar, Esq.

THE ORIENTAL TRANSLATION COMMITTEE OF THE BOMBAY BRANCH OF THE ROYAL ASIATIC SOCIETY.

Lieutenant Col. Robert Taylor, | Reverend J. Wilson, D. D.
Lieutenant Col. G. R. Jervis, | A. N. Shaw, Esq.
John McLennan, Esq. | J. S. Law, Esq.
Reverend J. Stevenson, D. D. | Captain R. Shortrede,
L. R. Reid, Esq. | James Bird, Esq.

Secretary, J. Bird, Esq.

SUB-COMMITTEE FOR THE MUSEUM.

President, Reverend J. Wilson, D. D.

Members.

Reverend Geo. Pigott, | George Buist, Esq.
C. Morehead, Esq. | Lieut. C. W. Montrion.
J. G. Malcolmson, Esq.

Secretary, A. B. Orlebar, Esq.

MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY OF BOMBAY.

PATRONS.

Ex Officio.

The Medical Board of Bombay.
And Deputy Insqector General of Hospitals.

Digitized by Google

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT FOR 1841.

President, J. McAdam, Esq.

Members.

R. H. Kennedy, Esq. M. D. | J. McLennan,
J. Glen, Esq. | J. F. Heddle, Esq.

Secretary, C. Morehead, Esq. M. D.

REGULATIONS OF THE MEDICAL AND PHYSICAL SOCIETY OF BOMBAY.

* 1. The Society shall consist of two classes, viz. ordinary members and corresponding members.

2. The Society shall be under the direction of a Committee of Management consisting of *five* members, and of a Secretary, the latter to be a member of the Committee, *ex-Officio*.

Ordinary Members.

3. Under the head of ordinary members shall be classed all who contribute to the funds of the Society, and all who are admitted in accordance with regulation 7.

4. All medical men residing in India, who can produce certificates of a regular medical education, shall be eligible as ordinary members.

5. Any medical officer of Her Majesty's or the Hon'ble Company's service, will be elected an ordinary member of the Society, on his expressing a wish to that effect by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Society.

6. Any qualified person not belonging to Her Majesty's, or the Hon'ble Company's service proposed by *six* ordinary members of the Society by letter addressed to the Secretary of the Society will be elected an ordinary member.

7. Assistant Surgeons on first entering the Bombay Medical Service will be considered ordinary members of the Society free of the payment of admission fee and annual subscription, and continue so for a period of two years; after which, should they not pay the regulated admission fee and annual subscription, they will be considered to have withdrawn from the Society.

Payment.

8. Ordinary members to pay a fee of *five* rupees on election, and to conribute *twelve* rupees annually, payable in advance.

9. No member absent from India, shall be chargeable with his contribution for the period of his absence.

10. Any member neglecting to pay his annual contribution for two years, shall be considered to have withdrawn from the Society, and his name will be erased from the list of members.

Corresponding Members.

11. Medical men not residing in India, as well as Gentlemen of liberal education residing in India, but not belonging to the medical profession, to be eligible as corresponding members.

12. Any qualified person proposed by *twelve* ordinary members, by letters addressed to the Secretary, to be considered a corresponding member of the Society.

Office Bearers.

13. The Committee of management to be elected *annually* from among the ordinary members resident in Bombay, by general vote of the ordinary members *residing under the Government of Bombay*; the Secretary to be elected *biennially* in a similar way.

14. The voting list to be circulated in the first week of November of each year, that the result of the election may be determined before the beginning of the succeeding January.

5. The Chairman of the Committee to be elected by the members of the Committee, and to have a casting vote, when the exercise of such privilege shall be necessary.

16. In the event of vacancies occuring in the Committee between the periods of election such vacancies to be filled up in rotation, by the individuals who commanded the number of votes next to those of the members returned at last election.

Committee of Management.

17. The Committee of management shall have the general direction of the affairs of the Society, and shall decide on what communications are to be published in the transactions of the Society.

18. When questions of importance to the stability and interests of the Society shall arise, such shall be submitted by the Committee, to the decision of the ordinary members *residing under the Government of Bombay*. The majority of votes necessary to decide any question, to be determined according to its importance, and to be fixed at the time, by the Committee.

19. It shall form part of the duty of the Committee to give due consideration to all suggestions offered by members of the Society.

Secretary:

20. The Secretary shall, in communication with the Committee of management, conduct all the details of business, and carry on the correspondence of the Society.

21. He shall receive and take charge of all communications presented to the Society, and shall in communication with the Committee of management publish from time to time, and circulate to members, an abstract of the proceedings of the Society.

* The Society was instituted in March 1836. The proceedings connected with its Establishment have been published in the 1st volume of the Society's Transactions.

Digitized by Google

22. The Secretary shall publish an annual statement of the receipts and disbursements of the Society.

23. To enable the Secretary to perform these duties, he shall entertain such an establishment as the Committee of management shall sanction.

Papers and Dissertations.

24. All papers on the objects of the Society to be transmitted to the Secretary, who will circulate them amongst the members resident at Bombay, and Poona, and then place them in the records of the Society.

25. Any member resident elsewhere in the Presidency of Bombay, wishing to peruse a particular paper, may have it sent to him, on application to that effect being made to the Secretary.

26. A volume of transactions shall be published by the Committee, as often as circumstances will admit of.

27. On the publication of each volume of transactions, a copy will be presented to each corresponding member of the Society, and to every ordinary member *who at the period of publication is a contributor to the funds of the Society.*

N. B. The Medical Board has kindly permitted that letters and communications on the business of the Society, to the address of the Secretary to the Society may be transmitted *under cover* to the Secretary to the Medical Board. In this manner they will pass free of postage, but not otherwise.

Members are requested to pay the amount of their Subscription to Messrs. Leckie and Co the Society's Agents.

Copies of the Society's Transactions may be procured on application to Messrs. Leckie and Co. the Society's Agents.

THE AGRICULTURAL AND HORTICULTURAL SOCIETY OF WESTERN INDIA.

PATRON. The Hon'ble Sir James Rivett Carnac, Bart.

President.

The Hon'ble J. Farish, Esq. | Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.

Members of Committee.

J. Skinner. Esq.	Lieut. Col. T. Dickinson.
J. H. Crawford, Esq.	Thomas Cardwell, Esq.
D. Greenhill, Es.	J. F. Heddle, Esq.
H. Fawcett, Esq.	R. H. Kennedy, Esq.
W. R. Morris. Esq.	P. Ewart, Esq.
P. W. LeGeyt, Esq.	C. McLeod, Esq.
Sir Roger de Faria,	Capt. Geo. Rowley,
H. G. Gordon, Esq.	Robert Smith, Esq.
Geo. Giberne. Esq.	Cursetjee Jamsetjee, Esq.
Juggonath Sunkersett, Esq	

Secretary. Cursetjee Jamsetjee, Esq.

GARDEN COMMITTEE.

H. Fawcett, Esq.	P. Ewart, Esq.
Geo. Giberne, Esq	Lieut. Estridge,
D. Greenhill, Esq.	Cursetjee Jamesetjee, Esq.

Superintendent of the Garden and Assistant Secretary. S. Proctor.

Treasurers. Messrs. Remington, and Co.

BOARD OF EDUCATION.

President. The Hon'ble the Governor.

Members.

W. C. Bruce, Esq.	Juggonath Sunkerset, Esq.
W. R. Morris, Esq.	Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
John McLennan, Esq.	Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba, Esq.

Secretary. Dr. Morehead.

Accountant. Mr. A. Viegas.

BOMBAY EDUCATION SOCIETY.

PRESIDENT.

The Hon'ble Sir William Hay MacNaghten, Bart. Governor of Bombay.

Digitized by Google

Patron.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of the Diocese.

Vice Presidents.

The Honorable Sir Henry Roper, Knight, Chief Justice.
The Hon'ble Sir Erskine Perry, Puisne Justice.
Hon'ble G. W. Anderson, Esq. Member of Council.
Lieutenant General Sir Thomas McMahon, K. C. B. Comdr. in Chief.
Captain R. Oliver, R. N. Superintendent of the Indian Navy.

Vice Patron.

The Venerable the Archdeacon of Bombay.

Managing Committee.

Ex-Officio.

The Archdeacon,
All Chaplains being Members of the Society.
The Adjutant General.
The Brigade Major H. M.'s Troops.
Senior Officer H. M.'s. Regt.
Commandant of Artillery until 1842.
Lieut. Col. Dunsterville.
Captain E. Stanton.
R. H. Kennedy, Esq.

Major W. M. Coghlan,
John Skinner, Esq.
James Bird, Esq. until 1843.
C. Morehead, Esq.
Dr. McLennan,
Col. Dickinson,
Col. Lester,
J. H. Crawford, Esq.
D. Greenhill, Esq.

LADY PATRONESS, Lady MacNaghten.

Ladies Committee.

Mrs. Carr.
„ Barr.
„ Dickinson.
„ Neil Campbell.
„ Valiant.
„ Griffiths.
„ Capon.
„ Lester.
„ Spens.

Mrs. John Williams.
„ Fletcher.
„ Willoughby.
„ Duncan.
„ Hancock.
„ Turner.
„ Danvers.
Miss Carnac.
„ H. Carnac.

Miss Cowper.
„ Dickinson.
„ Barr.
„ E. Valiant.
„ Grant.
„ Dunsterville.

Treasurers, Messrs. Forbes and Co.
Secretary, Reverend Geo. Pigott.
Surgeon, A. Graham.
Comptroller,

BOMBAY CENTRAL SCHOOLS.

Superintendent, The Chaplain of Christ Church.
Master of the Boy's School, Mr. Hatteroth.
Assistant do. do. Mr. Workman.
Matron do do. Mrs. Hall.
Nurse do. do. Mrs. Clifford.
Mistress of the Girl's School, Mrs. Hatteroth.
Matron and Housekeeper of the Girl's School, Mrs. Stoddart.

N. B. The Managing Committee, consisting of the Directors with the Archdeacon as Chairman, meet *regularly* the second Saturday in every month at the Schools, Byculla, in the month of February, May, August, and November; and at the vestry of the Cathedral, in the other months of the year, at 11 o'clock in the forenoon.

The Ladies Committee consisting of the Patroness and Directresses, meet *regularly* the first Saturday in every month, at the Girl's School at 11 o'clock in the forenoon.

All applications for the admission of Children should be made through the Secretary; for Boys to the Managing Committee; and for Girl's to the Ladies Committee.

The *annual* meeting is held in the month of December.

Digitized by Google

A *Sermon* is annually preached for the benefit of the Society at the Cathedral Church. Subscriptions are due on the 1st of January and will be received by the Rev. GEO. PIGOTT, Colaba.

ELPHINSTONE NATIVE EDUCATION INSTITUTION.

INSTITUTED 21ST AUGUST 1822.

FOUNDER.

The Hon'ble Mountstuart Elphinstone.

PRESIDENT.

The Hon'ble the Governor of Bombay.

Vice Presidents.

The Right Reverend Lord Bishop of Bombay.
His Highness Kumrood Doula Hushmut Jung Ba-hadoor, Nawab of Surat.
His Excellency Sir Thomas McMahon, K. C. B. Commander in Chief.
The Hon'ble Sir Henry Roper, Chief Justice.
The Hon'ble J. H. Crawford Esq. Member of Council.

Directors, or Managing Committee.

W. C. Bruce, Esq.
H. Fawcett, Esq.
L. C. Rivitt, Esq.
C. Morehead, Esq.
Colonel D. Barr,
J. McLennan, Esq.
J. P. Willoughby, Esq.
W. McKie, Esq.
W. A. Montrion.
P. W. LeGeyt, Esq.
W. Howard, Esq.
Pestonjee Framjee, Esq.
Nowrojee Jemsetjee, Esq.
Manickjee Limjee, Esq.
Cursetjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Juggonath Sunkersett, Esq.
Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Esq.
Dhackjee Dadajee, Esq.
Bomanjee Hormusjee, Esq.
Ball Gungadhur Shastree,
Dadabhoy Pestonjee, Esq.
Ali Mahomed Khan, Esq.
Cursetjee Jamsetjee Esq.
Munmohundass Davidass, Esq.
Hormusjee Bickajee Esq.
Nanabhoy Framjee, Esq.
Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Mahomed Alli Rogay, Esq.
Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba, Esq.

COMMITTEE *for the Preparation and Publication of Books.*

Mahomed Ibrahim Muckba, Esq.
Dossabhoy Sorabjee, Esq.
Captain N. H. Thornbury.
A. B. Orlebar, Esq.
Hurry Kessowjee, Esq.
Ball Gungadhur Shastree, Esq.

Treasurers. Bank of Bombay.

Secretaries.

European. C. Morehead, Esqr.
Honorary Native. Ball Gungadhur Shastree, Esq.

Professors.

Arthur Bedford Orlebar, Esq.
J. Harkness Esq.
J. Bell Esq.

Native Assistants.

Ball Gungadhur Shastree, Esq. 1st Assistant.
Noworjee Furdoonjee, Esq. 2nd do.
Mr. A. de Silva.

Collector and Depositary and Accountant, Mr. A. Viegas.

Digitized by Google

GENERAL ASSEMBLY'S INSTITUTION.

This Institution was founded in 1835, by the Reverend Dr. Wilson, in the prosect of the transference of the Scottish Mission in this Presidency, to the direction and support of the General Assembly of the Church of Scotland, which was effected in the same year.

It is intended to promote the objects both of a School and College, by advancig principally through the Medium of the English Language. the education of natives of India of all classes, in both the elemetary and higher branches of literature, science and theology, and particularly by training native teachers and preachers for the diffusion of General and Christian knowledge throughout the country. It is under the control of the Committee of the General Assembly for propagating the Gospel in Foreign Parts; and is placed under the immediate superintendence of its Missionaries, by whom the classes in the higher divison are instructed.

College Division.

Reverend John Wilson, D. D. *Theology and Natural History.*
Reverend Robert Nesbit, *English Classics and Mental Philosophy.*
Reverend J. Murray Mitchell, A. M. *Mathematics and Chemistry.*

School Division.

E. Leckey.
H. P. Cassidy. } *Teachers.*

W. Moore.
Narayen Parlekar.
B. Minesse. } *Monitors.*

SAILOR'S HOME.

Established in June 1837.

President.

Right Reverend Dr. Carr, Lord Bishop of Bombay.

Committee.

Reverend Dr. Stevenson
" W. K. Fletcher.
" D. O. Allen.
R. L. Leckie, Esq.
Edward Lyon, Esq.
G. S. King, Esq.

Rev. Dr. Wilson.
„ R. Nesbit.
Lieut. Col. Lester.
Capt. D. McGregor.
J. P. Larkins. Esq.
Thos. Lancaster, Esq.

Secretary.
Rev. G. Candy.

Master of the Home. Mr W. P. Maidment.

The object of the Institution is to provide a comfortable and respectable Home for Seamen on Shore, and as a house of call for refreshments. Every attention is paid in the Home to the comfort and welfare of Seamen; and the Inmates have with one voice expressed the greatest satisfaction with their treatment there.

Extract from the last Report.

Statement shewing the number of men admitted into the Bombay Sailor's Home from the 1st May 1838 to the 31st December 1839.

Sent to the Home and paid for by Government..	18
Ditto.. .. Ditto.. .. Merchants..	93
Voluntary Boarders..	133
Receivedas destitute gratis..	17
Ditto, and paid for by the District Benev. Sy. and Individuals..	23
Total.. ..	283
Greatest No. in the Home at any time..	49
Least.. .. do.. .. do.. .. do..	3
Number of Callers for Breakfast..	172
do.. .. do.. .. Dinner..	365
do.. .. do.. .. Supper..	113

The Home is situated Sonapoor road; and is distinguishable by a flag-staff with a flag bearing the inscription " Sailor's Home."

Digitized by Google

This institution is supported by voluntary contributions; but Government liberally defrays the expense of House rent.

The charge for Inmates is *nine annas* per diem, separate meals are charged as follows.

Breakfast, 4 annas; *Dinner*, 6 annas; *Supper*, 4 annas.

Wine and Beer at lowest Bazar Prices.

BOMBAY DISTRICT BENEVOLENT SOCIETY.

Dhurmsala at Byculla.

PATRON.

The Hon'ble the Governor.

Presidents.

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Bombay.
The Hon'ble Sir H. Roper.

Vice Presidents.

The Hon'ble Sir E. Perry Kt.	Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
The Hon'ble L. R. Reid Esq.	Mahomed Ally Rogay, Esq.

Life Governors by the Donation of Rs. 100 or upwards.

The Hon'ble James Farish, Esq.	Framjee Cowasjee, Esq.
Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Esq.	

Committee

The Ven'ble Archdeacon Jeffreys.	R. T. Webb, Esq.
Lieut. Col. Geo. Moore.	Mr. A. Jordan.
Rev. Dr. Stevenson.	Mr. A. D. Fallon.
Rev. D. O. Allen.	Jose Maria de Ga, Esq.
Captain W. Jacob.	H. F. Owen, Esq.
D. C. Bell, Esq.	N. Spencer Esq.
Rev. Geo. Candy.	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Esq.
Sir Roger de Faria.	E. H. Townsend, Esq.
Rev. W. K. Fletcher.	Mr. R. Stewart.
Rev. Dr. Wilson.	Mr. F. Hutchinson.
Wm. Mainwaring, Esq.	J. P. Larkins, Esq.
J. Vaupell, Esq.	W. H. Payne, Esq.
E. W. Edwards, Esq.	Mahomed Ally Rogay, Esq.
Mr. F. Leggett.	

Present Joint Secretaries, C. D. Gilder, Esq. and Hurree Kessowjee.

Treasurers, Messrs. Remington and Co.

Collector, Mr. Gilder.—*Apothecary*, Mr. Burn.

Sub Committee for the Dhurmsala.

J. Vaupell, Esq.	Rev. W. Q. Fletcher.
Rev. Geo. Candy.	Rev. D. O. Allen.
Wm. Mainwaring, Esq.	Mr. F. Leggett.
J. P. Larkins. Esq.	F. Hutchinson, Esq.
R. T. Webb, Esq.	Mahomed Ally Rongay, Esq.

The only Stipendiary Servants of the Society are,

A Collector.	at Rs.	50 per mensem.
An Apothecary.	at Rs.	10 per do.
One Karkoon.	at Rs.	5 per do.
One Peon.	at Rs.	5 per do.
One Sweeper.	at Rs.	4 per do.

Digitized by Google

District Visitors.

For the Fort of Bombay. . . .	Mr. Leggett. Mr. Henderson, Mr. Jordan.
Colabah.	Mr. Conductor Levy, Mr. W. H. Payne, Mr. R. Stewart, Mr. N. Spencer.
Sonapoor, &c.	Rev. Dr. Stevenson. Ragoonath Crustna Josey, Mahomed Syud Rogay, Rev. Geo. Candy.
Between Parell and Girgaum Road	Rev. Dr Wilson, J. P. Larkins, Esq. Luximon Hurrichunderjee, Esq Shree Crustna Wassoodewjee, Jagonath Gopall Poy. Jose Maria de Ga, Esq.
Jail road Omarcarree. . . .	R. T. Webb, Esq. Rev. D. O. Allen, Mr. Watson, Clerk of the market. Mr. Stevenson, Deputy Jailor.
Mazagon.	Mr. T. T. VonGeyer, Major F. P. Lester, Mr. Coward.
Duncan Road, Committee Poora and Nesbit lane.	Rev. W. K. Fletcher, Mr. M. Sargon, J. Vaupell, Esq. Mr. Mainwaring,
Mahim, Worlee, and Matoonga. .	Mr. Thomas Cooke, Mr. Grew, Constable, Bhow Trimbuckjee, Purvoe Custom House

THE ORIGIN AND OBJECT OF THE SOCIETY.

"The late Bishop of Calcutta (DR. Turner) on his visit to Bombay, in January 1830, recommended the adoption of a plan for relieving the poor of the place, which at Madras and Calcutta had been pursued for years past with much gratifying success. It was to ascertain the actual condition of those who represented themselves as distressed and destitute by a personal investigation of their cases. This will be found on experiment the best means for putting a stop to mendicity, for discouraging imposition on the public, and for affording to those who are really deserving assistance suitable to their necessities. An arrangement to this effect was accordingly set on foot, and has been in operation since the beginning of March 1831."

"The Island of Bombay, including Colaba; has been portioned out into districts, each of which come under the charge of a few gentlemen who compose a Committee; and the business of the different district Committees is to examine personally every case which either comes within their own notice, or is transmitted to them for investigation. Even then the verbal representation of the applicant is not relied on, the testimony of his neighbours being required in its corroboration before aid is administered, The result of the inquiry is then, submitted to a general monthly Committee, composed again of as many of the District Members as find it convenient to meet, who deliberate and decide on the degree of relief permanent or temporary, to be rendered to the applicant."

Digitized by Google

NATIVE POOR ASYLUM. *(adjoining the District Benevolent Society's Dhurmsala at Byculiah.)*

PATRON, The Hon'ble The Governor.

Managing Committee.

All Clergymen who are Members, together with the following Laymen.

The Hon'ble L. R. Reid, Esq. | John Williams, Esq.
Captain T. Candy. | E. Edwards, Esq.
E. H. Townsend, Esq. | Major Jacob.

Treasurers, Messrs. Remington and Co.
Secretary and Collector, C. D. Gilder, Esq.

OBJECT AND RULES OF THE SOCIETY.

In the Month of June 1830, meeting of the organizers of this institution were held, when the following regulations for the Asylum were finally agreed upon, viz.

Regulation of the Institution for providing an Asylum for the Destitute Natives in Bombay.

1. The object of the institution is, to afford suitable food, clothing, and lodging, to the destitute poor.
2. Protestant Christian instruction shall be regularly imparted to the inmates of the Asylum.
3. No Native shall be received into the Institution, who is able to obtain support without begging, and if any of the inmates be found practising vagrancy, they shall be liable to expulsion at the discretion of the Committee.
4. A school shall be formed for the Christian instruction of the paupers and children.
5. With the view to promote habits of industry, some employment shall be provided for the inmates of the Asylum.
6. The smallest subscriptions and donations will be thankfully received, and subscribers of fifteen Rupees and upwards per Annum, and donors of one hundred rupees, shall be members.
7. The affairs of the institution shall be conducted by a Committee, consisting of all the ministers who are members, together with not fewer then six lay members, who shall be empowered to add to their numbers. These to constitute a quorum; all Protestant missionaries being ex-officio members of the Committee.
8. The Secretary shall be empowered to convene a meeting of the Committee when circumstances may require.
9. An annual report of the proceedings, together with a statement of the funds of the Institution, shall be published.

THE BOMBAY TEETOTAL SOCIETY.

PATRON.

The Venerable H. JEFFREYS, A. M. *Archdeacon.*

PRESIDEET.

Charles Doveton Gilder.

COMMITTEE.

The Revd. D. O. ALLEN,

Mr. Yorrick. | Mr. Williamson.
„ Jones. | „ Dickson.

SECRETARY.

Mr. H. P. Cassidy.

PLEDGE.—Total Abstinence from *every thing* that has the slightest tendancy to Intoxicate, especially from Beer Wine, and Spirits.

Strength of the Society up to the 31st Decembep 1841.—155 Members.

SCHOOLS.

Mrs. M. Ward, Nesbit Lane No. 14 Fort.
Mrs. F. Martinnant, Nesbit-Lane, Mazagon.
Mrs. Yates, Apollo Street.
Mr. A. B. Boswell, Nesbit Lane No. 1.
Mr. W. B. Mainwaring, Church Lane No. 2.
Mr. A. Cuthbert, Church Lane No. 1.
Mr. J. Jay, Dean Lane No. 2.

Digitized by Google

BOMBAY NATIVE DISPENSARY.

INSTITUTED 1ST JANUARY 1836.

PATRON.

PRESIDENT.

Sir Henry Roper. Kt.

VICE-PRESIDENT,

The Right Reverend the Lord Bishop of Bombay.

DIRECTORS, OR MANAGING COMMITTEE.

EUROPEAN GENTLEMEN.	NATIVE GENTLEMEN.
Henry Fawcett, Esq.	Framjee Cawasjee, Esq.
J. Wright, Esq.	Jamsetjee Jeejeebhoy, Esq.
W. Howard, Esq.	Juggonath Sunkersett, Esq.
W. C. Bruce, Esq.	Bomanjee Hormasjee, Esq.
J. Skinner, Esq.	Dhackjee Dadajee, Esq.
J. P. Malcolson, Esq.	Mahomed Ally Rogay, Esq.
J. C. Stewart, Esq.	Cursetjee Jamsetjee, Esq.
C. Forbes, Esq.	Mahomed Ibrahim Mukba, Esq.
	Jehangheer Cursetjee, Esq.

W. Mackie, Esq. *Medical Attendant.*
Messrs. Forbes, and Co. *Treasurers.*
Jhon Bell, Esq. *Secretary.*
Mr. A. Viegas, *Collector.*
Mr. B. Burn, *Resident Apothecary.*

PRINTING OFFICES.

Government Gazette Press—Apollo Street.
Times Press—Marine Street.
Bombay Gazette Press—Forbes Street.
Bombay Courier Press—Church Street.
United Service Gazette Press—Nesbit Lane.
Imperial Press—Meadow Street.
Price Current Press—Apollo Street.
The Portuguese Press—No. 118 Dock Yard Street, Mazagon.
American Mission Press—Jail Road.
Bombay Summachar Press—King's Barrack Street.
Chabook Press—83 Parsee Bazar Street.
Jam—i—Jamshed Prees—No. 2 Nanabhoy Bomanjee Street.

PUBLICATIONS.

TRI-WEEKLY.

Monday, Wednesday, and Friday Morning, Printed at the Imperial Press—

Digitized by Google

750 Copies circulated GRATIS and distributed throughout the Fort, Girgaum, Tardeo, Mazagon, Byculla, Esplanade, Colaba, and Parell.

THE COMMERCIAL ADVERTISER.

Rate of Charges for Advertisements:

2½ Annas per line per insertion, for the three first times.
2¼ „ „ do. „ do. „ „ six repitions following.
2 „ „ do. „ do. „ after the nine first insertions.

Advertisements in the NATIVE LANGUAGES at 3 Annas per line.

No Advertisement will be inserted under ONE Rupee.

It is particularly requested that a Memorandum accompany each advertisement, distinctly stating how many times the same is desired to be inserted, as otherwise the repititions will be continued, at the expense of the Advertiser, until countermanded.

All Advertisements for this Paper should be addressed to the Publisher at No. 37, Meadow Street, and sent BEFORE ONE o'clock of the day previous to that on which it is intended to appear.

Persons not receiving this Paper, through the negligence or mistake of the Peons, will please inform the Publisher of the same.

Printer, Mr. G. C. Phillips.

TWICE A WEEK.

Monday, and Thursday Morning, Printed at the Gazette Press.

The BOMBAY GAZETTE,—Newspaper.

Rate of Subscription, 13 Rupees per quarter, or 52 Rupees per annum; if paid in advance, 48 Rupees per annum.

Printer, J. Croscadden.

Wednesday and Saturday Morning, Printed at the Times Press.

THE BOMBAY TIMES AND JOURNAL OF COMMERCE Newspaper.

Terms of Subscription,—Advance for 1 Year Rs. 40, for a half Year 22 Rs. for a Quarter 12 Rs. for 1 Month 4 Rs.—for a Quarter in arrears Rs. 14.

*** Single Copies to be had at ½ a Rupee. each.

Agents. { Calcutta, Messrs. Muller and Co.
Madras, Messrs. Line and Co.
London, Messrs. Smith, Elder and Co.

Printer, Mr. John Fisk.

Tuesday and Friday Morning, Printed at the Bombay Courier Press.

BOMBAY COURIER, Newspaper.

Terms of Subscription, 14 Rs. per Quarter: or if paid in advance, for a whole year 40 Rs. for half a year 22 Rs. for a Quarter 12 Rs.

No Subscription can be received as in advance, unless the amount be actually paid, before or within the first week of the quarter or half year or of the first Month of the year for which the subscription in proposed.

Printer, Sorabjee Dorabjee.

Tuesday and Friday Morning, Printed at the United Service Gazette Press.

UNITED SERVICE GAZETTE and LITERARY CHRONICLE, Newspaper.

Digitized by Google

Terms of Subscription, 12 Rupees per Quarter.
Printer, Nowrojee Hormusjee.

Printed at the Sumachar Press.
THE BOMBAY SUMACHAR, a Newspaper in the Guzeratee Language.
Terms of Subscription, 24 Rupees per Annum.
Printer, Nowrojee Cowasjee.

WEEKLY.

Thursday Morning, Printed at the Government Gazette Press.
THE BOMBAY GOVERNMENT GAZETTE for Official Advertisements, &c.
Price to Subscribers, 3 Rupees per Quarter in advance, or 4 Annas per Copy; to Non-Subscribers 8 Annas per Copy.
Printer, Mr. F. D. Ramos:

Saturday Morning, Printed at the Price Current and Mercantile Register Press.
THE BOMBAY PRICE CURRENT and MERCANTILE REGISTER.

MONTHLY.

Printed at the Mission Press.
THE ORIENTAL CHRISTIAN SPECTATOR.
Subscription 9 Rupees per Annum.

QUARTERLY.

Printed at the Government Gazette Press. THE BOMBAY CIVIL SERVICE LIST.
Price to subscribers 1½ Rupee per Copy.

Printed at the Courier Press. THE BOMBAY ARMY LIST.
Price 3 Rupees per Copy.

ANNUALLY.

Printed at the TIMES Press.
THE BOMBAY ALMANAC, DIRECTORY and Register.
Printed at the Courier Press.
THE BOMBAY CALENDAR AND ALMANAC.

Printed at the Sumachar Press.
A CALENDAR in the Guzeratee Language.
Price 1 Rupee per Copy per Annum.
Printer, R. Dhondsett.

Saturday Morning, Printed at the Portuguese Press.
THE PREGOEIRO DE LIBERDADE, a Newspaper in the Portuguese language.
Subscription, 5 Rs. per Quarter.
Printer, Mr. P. P. de Souza.

Digitized by Google

ALPHABETICAL LIST

OF THE EUROPEAN AND EAST INDIAN INHABITANTS OF BOMBAY, INCLUDING SUCH OF THE CIVIL, MILITARY, NAVAL AND ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENTS AS ARE RESIDING IN THE ISLAND.

A.

Adam, W. Scott, Captain 10th Regt. N. I. Actg. Asst. Qr. Mr. Genl. at the Presidency.
Aganoor, Avict, Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Aganoor and Co. Armenian Merchants, residence Bell Lane.
Aganoor, James ditto ditto.
Allen, C. W. Auctioneer, residence Fort.
Allen, Rev. D. O. A. M. American Missionary, residence Byculiah.
Anderson, Alex. Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Campbell, Dallas and Co. Merchants and Agents.
Anderson David, Constable of Police, Esplanade.
Anderson, the Honorable G. W.
Anderson, Henry Lacon Civil Service, Acting Asst. Registrar of the Sudder Dewanee & Sudder Fouzdaree Adawlut.
Armitage, Edward Attorney at Law and Notary, Office in Meadow Street.
Atkinson, Hugh 2d Assistant to Master Attendant, residence Colabah.
Abrey, W. Police Constable, on special duty to Singapore.
Ayres, R. Comg. Ship Lowjee Family.
Ayres, W. 6th Pilot.
Ayrton, A. S. Attorney at Law.

B.

Babington, Stephen Civil Service, Assistant to the Accountant General and one of H. M.'s Justices of the Peace, res. mazagon
Bacon, T. H. S. Examiner Revenue Dept. Secretariate.
Bailey, J. B. English Master in the Money School of the Church Missionary Society.
Bailey, James Inspector Custom House at Musjeed Bunder.
Bainbridge, C. H. Attorney at Law, Notary, and Ecclesiastical Registrar of the Diocese, Office, residence in Rampart Row.
Baker, R. B. Chief Officer of Ship Balcarras.
Ball, Henry Clerk in the Military Auditor General's Office; residence Colabah.
Ball, Joseph Floating Establishment of the Custom House; residence Mazagon.
Ballard, Joseph Office of Messrs. Foster and Co. and holding Power of Attorney to sign for the Firm.
Baptist, De Rozario Surgeon and Physician, residence Rampart Row.
Barnes, John Gatekeeper Custom House, res. mazagon.
Barr, D. Colonel 21st Regt. N. I. Military Auditor General, Member of the Military Board, and President of the Military Fund, residence Breach Candy.
Barr, H. J. Lieutenant 2d European Regiment, Qr. Mr. and Interpreter to the Marine Battalion, Acting Assistant to Military Auditor General; residence Mazagon.
Barra, R. F. H. G., Uncovenanted Assistant in charge of the Custom House, Musjeed Bunder, one of H. M.'s Justices of the Peace, and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests; residence Musjeed Bunder.
Barrett, J Clerk in the marine dept Secy's. office, res. Calbadavee.
Baretto, Laurence, Shop-keeper Hummum-street.
Barrington, W. B Assistant Surgeon Lunatic Asylum, in Medical charge of Queen's Troops Depot Colabah; residence Colabah at the Lunatic Asylum.
Barron, James Watchmaker, residence Meadow street.
Barry, John Constable of Police, res. Colabah.
Bates, Capt., E. Supt. Floating Est. of the Custom House, res. Colabah.
Bates, Edward Merchant, of the firm of Bates Edward and Co. residence Bandora.
Baxter, D. Commanding Ship Bombay Castle.
Baxter, William Assistant in the Office of Messrs. Forbes and Co. and one of H. M. Justices of the Peace, residence Tardeo.
Bell, Alexander Civil Service, Judge and Session Judge of Poona and Agent for Sirdars, and Acting Puisne Judge of the Court of Sudder Adawlut, and Judicial Commissioner for the Deccan and Khandesh, residence Mazagon.
Bell, John Professor Elphinstone Native Education Institution, residence colaba.
Bennett, Edward Lawrence firm of Messrs. Bennett and Co. Auctioneers, res. Fort.
Bennett, Robert
Bennett, Robert Junior Purser Indian Navy.
Beyts, George 2d Officer of the Ship Lowjee Family.
Beyts, Henry W. K. Superintendent floating establishment of the Custom House, and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests, residence Colabah.
Blackwell, Thomas residence Byculiah.
Blowers, Henry,
Blowers, William Deputy Post Master General, residence Apollo street.
Boaden, H. F. Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Boaden and Co. Merchants, residence Colaba.
Bocarro, J. S. Clerk to the Board of Education, residence Agiary Lane.
Bone, Frederick G. Clerk Indian Navy, Chief Naval Branch, residence Colaba.
Boswell, Andrew Bruce School Master No. 5, Hummum street, residence hummum street.
Boult, W. H. Assistant Mint Melter.
Boulton, F. S. Commanding Barque Sir Herbert Compton.
Bowman, John Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Fornes and Co. Merchants and Agents, and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests, res. Forbes' Street.
Boyce, Rodney Assistant in the Office of Messrs. Gillanders, Ewart and Co. res bellasis road.
Briggs, F. Henry Clerk in the Office of Messrs. McGregor Brownrigg and Co. res. Nesbitt Lane.
Broadhurst, John residence Church Lane.
Brockman, C. Assistant in the Office of Messrs. Higginson and Cardwell.
Brown, Fred. L. Head Clerk in the Police Office, residence Mazagon.
Brown, R. M. D. Surgeon to the European Genl. Hospital.
Brown, William Undertaker, Inscription Cutter, and Tomb Builder, and Clerk to the Cathedral, residence Byculiah.
Brownrigg, Marcus Freeman, Partner in the Firm of Messrs. McGregor, Brownrigg and Co. Merchants and Agents, and a Director of the Bombay Bank, res. Mazagon.
Bruce, Wm. Cunningham, Civil Service, Accountant General, one of H. M.'s Justices of the Peace, and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests, res. Esplanade.
Buist, George Editor Bombay Times, residence Times Office, Marine Street.
Burgess, G. Barrister at Law, residence Meadow Street.

Digitized by Google

Burn, J. T. Commanding Ship Caledonia.
Burnes, J. K. H., M. D., Surgeon, Secretary to Medical Board.
Burrows, J. Captain 14th Regt. N. I. one of H. M.'s Justices of the Peace, Superintendent of Police, Collector and Assessor of House Tax without the Town of Bombay, and Assessor of Wheel Tax, residence Mazagon.

C.

Cabral, J. P. Clerk Military Board Office.
Campbell, John M. Barrister and Clerk of the Crown.
Campbell, Neil Lieut.-Colonel 11th Regt. N. I. Qr. Mr. Genl., Member of the General Prize Committee, and Director of the Mil. Fund.
Campbell, Wm. Emanuel Lieut. Indian Navy, H. C. Steamer Sesostris.
Campbell, Wm. Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Campbell, Dallas and Co. Merchants; residence 36 Meadow Street.
Candy, Rev. George Missionary and Minister of Trinity Chapel, Sonapore, and Secretary of the Sailor's Home, residence Sonapore.
Cannon, H. A. Music Seller, and Organist and Clerk of the Scotch Kirk, Repository, No. 5, Forbes' Street, residence Church lane.
Cardwell, Thomas Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Higginson and Cardwell, Merchants, (at Home.)
Cargill, W. W. Secretary and Treasurer to the Bank of Bombay, res. at the Bank.
Carnegy, W. Commanding Barque Soobrow.
Carr, Right Reverend Thomas, D. D. Bishop of Bombay, res. Byculla.
Carroll, D. Clerk in the Military Board Office.
Cassidy, H. Teacher in the General Assembly's Institution, residence Ambrolie.
Cavanagh, J. School Master on board H. C. receiving Ship Hastings.
Chalmers, J. H. Captain 4th N. I. Comg. Marine Battalion.
Chartress, William Floating Establishment of the Custom House.
Chisholm, Angus, Clerk in the Civil Auditor's Office.
Chesson James, Bombay Times Office Examiner.
Clark, A. Commanding Ship Allalevie.
Clark, A. W. Assistant Civil Auditor General's Office, residence Colaba.
Clark, James Commanding Ship Cornwallis.
Clark, Thomas.
Cleverly, H. Clerk Adjutant General's Office, residence Colaba.
Cloke, Thos. residence Calbadavee.
Cochrane, Alexander Bagil, examiner in the political department secretary's office.
Coghlan, W. M. major of artillery, director of the military fund.
Cole, J W assistant to messrs. Forbes and Co.
Cole. R. L assistant in the accountant general's office, res. oak lane.
Collett, Lewis A. residence Colaba.
Collett, G. S. firm of Collett and Co. Booksellers and Circulating Library, and Agents for Hill and Co. of Egypt, res. Meadow Street.
Collett, A. B. firm of Collett and Co. Coachmakers, Girgaum, and melter at the Mint, residence Girgaum.
Collett, D. First Mate on Board the Steamer Zenobia.
Collins, Henry Attorney at Law and Notary Public; Office in Hummum Street, residence Colaba.
Compton, Spencer Registrar in the Ecclesiastical side, and Examiner in Equity, Supreme Court, and Common Assignee of the Insolvent Debtor's Court, residence Tardeo.
Cooke, C. Assistant Cutting out and Milling Departments of the Mint.
Cooke, Thomas Pensioner, Manufacturer of Oil and Soap at Mahim.
Cormack, Henry Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Leckie and Co. Merchants and Agents, res. Parell Road.
Courtney, Robert.
Coward, John Accountant, American Mission Press, res. Oommerkarry.
Cox, — Engineer, Superintendent of the Patent Cotton Screws, Girgaum.
Cox, George.
Craig, R. D. Endorser in the Political and Secret Departments of the Secretary's Office, res. Colaba.
Crawford, James Henry Civil Service, 2d Member of Council, res. Breach Candy.
Crawford, Robert Wigram Partner in the firm of Messrs. Remington and Co. Merchants and Agents, one of H. M. Justices of the Peace.
Crawford, Wm., Barrister, at law, residence Mazagon.
Cross, J. A. Clerk in the Political & Secret Departments Secretary's Office, res. Mazagon.
Cross, R. Clerk in the Military & Marine Depts. of the Secy's Office.
Crosscadden, J. W. Head Printer of the Bombay Gazette.
Cruze, F D. custom house, residence Omberady.
Cullen, Thomas, Constable and keeper of the Pound.
Cummins, J. A. Saddler, Tanner and Currier res. Byculla.
Cunningham, C. Turner at the Mint.
Cuthbert, Arthur, Schoolmaster, Church lane.

D

De Costa, J. A. Clerk in the office of Messrs. Eglinton Maclean and Co.
De Cruze, L. Clerk in the military Auditor General's Office.
Dallas, Alex. Partner in the firm of Messrs, Campbell Dallas and Co.
Daly, Charles, Assistant Surveyor and Builder with the Revenue Commissioner.
Danvers, E. T. Junior Magistrate of Police, res. Parell.
Davidson, Fred. M. Partner in the Firm of Messrs. Dirom, Carter and Co. merchants and Agents, (at home.)
Davies, E. Barrister at Law, and master in equity of supreme court.
Dean, Wm. clerk in the military board office.
De Blaquiere, W., sealer and clerk to the hon'ble chief justice.
DeGa, Antonio, assist. in the office of messrs. Forbes and co., res. Khetwarree.
DeGa, Ignacio, assistant in the office of sir Roger and John de Faria, residence girgaum.
Dega, Jose Maria, assistant in the office of messrs. Forbes and co., residence girgaum.
Delves, geo., Overseer of roads.
De Ramos, lithographer and printer government gazette press, res. calbadavee.
De Sa Bras, clerk in the office of messrs. Ritchie, Steuart, and co., residence Fort.
De Silva, d. a. clerk in the military auditor genl's. office.
De Silva, Mariano, assist. in the office of missrs. Skinner and co. residence mazagon.
De Siva Pascoal m. ditto ditto ditto res. ditto.
De Silva, s. b. clerk in the military auditor general's office.
De Souza, j. assistant in the office of messrs. Ritchie, Steuart and co.
De Souza, Luis, res. mazagon.
De Souza, Manoel, res. Mahim.

Digitized by Google

De Souza, p. a. Organist of the cathedral, res. calbadavee.
De Souza, P. P. printer portuguese press, 118 dock yard street mazagon.
Dias, John Joseph, head clerk in the stamp office, res. girgaum.
Dicey, G. commanding the ship "Mayaram Dayaram."
Dickinson, s. s. Barrister at law, and assessor of the court of petty sessions.
Dickinson, T. Lieutenant colonel, chief engineer, and member of the military board, res. parell road.
Dickinson, A. clerk in the military board office.
Donald, T. C. partner in the firm of messrs. Grey and co. merchants, res. Rampart Row.
Donaldson, geo. 2d pilot.
Drake, J. T. clerk indian navy.
Dunahoy, J. S. comdg. the "Mahomedee"
Duncombe, Joseph, head constable of police, Fort.
Dunsterville, J. H. Lieut. col. 7th regt. N. I. commissary genl. at the presidency, and director of the military fund. res. Tardeo.
Dunsterville, J. B Lieutenant, 9th regiment native infantry, sub-assistant commissary general in charge of bazars at the presidency.

E.

Egan, John Bakewell, head assistant in the military auditor gen's. office, res. colaba.
Eckford J. A. H. Bt. capt. 19th N. I. actg. quarter master and interpreter to marine battalion, res esplanade.
Edge, J. Warden of the dock yard, res. Fort.
Edge, James, assist. surveyor & builder, bombay collector's department.
Edmond, Thos., partner in the firm of messrs Wm. and Thos. Edmond and co. merchants, res. rampart row.
Edward, c. comdg. ship *Henares*.
Eldred, W. H. comdg. barque "Ruparell."
Elliott, A. W. assist collector custom house, res esplanade.
Elliott, Edward Eden, civil service, mint master, civil auditor, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. byculiah.
Elsam, Wm. Junr., partner in the firm of messrs. Wm. Elsam and co. merchants, res. mazagon.
Essi, Johannes, commission agent, res. tamarind lane.
Ewart, Peter, partner in the firm of messrs Gillanders, Ewart and co. merchants, (Europe.)

F.

Fallon, A. assist. to the mint master and civil auditor, res. mazagon.
Fallon, William, Portrait Painter, res. Apollo Street.
Faria, sir Roger de, partner in the firm of sir Roger and John de Faria, portuguese merchants and agents, res. mazagon.
Faria, John de, ditto ditto and Agent for the portuguese govt. res. mazagon.
Farie, Gilbert, partner in the firm of messrs. Macvicar, Burn and co. merchants and agents, res. Breach Candy.
Farrell, James, Marshall of the house of correction.
Faulkner, A. Weigher and Packer at the mint.
Faulkner, C. Examiner in the judicial dept. of the secretary's office.
Fawcett, Henry, partner in the firm of messrs. Remington and co., merchants and agents, one of h. m's. justices of the peace, residence Tardeo.
Fergusson, P. assist. to the office of messrs. W. & A. Graham & co.
Fernandez, Bras, res. mazagon.
Fernandez, F. clerk in the military auditor genl's. office.
Fernandez, M. C. clerk in the genl. dept., secretary's office.
Fernandez, Nicholas, clerk in the military dept. secy's. office, and portuguese translator to government.
Fido, John, under-die and turner at the mint.
Fido, Joseph, engineer.
Fitzroy, Charles, deputy sheriff, and deputy to the common assignee of the debtor's court, office in court house, res. colaba.
Fleming, F. assist. in charge of the rolling mill at the mint.
Fletcher, Rev. W. K. A. M. minister of christ church, byculiah & tanna.
Flynn, James, actg. guzerattee and hindoostanee translator and interpreter to the supreme court, res. cooperage.
Fogerty, William Keys, surgeon, member of the royal college of surgeons, london, res. rampart row.
Foot, A. res. mazagon.
Forbes, Charles, partner in the firm of messrs. Forbes and co., merchants and agents, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. forbes street.
Fraser, H. comdg. ship "Good Success."
Fraser, T. C. Bt. capt. 1st european regt., actg. sub-assist. commissary genl. at the presidency, res. colabah.
Frith, John Griffith, partner in the firm of messrs. Frith and co., merchants and agents, (Europe.)
Frith, William, partner in the firm of messrs. Frith & co., merchants and agents.
Frith, Robert, firm of Robert Frith & co. Auctioneers.
Frushard, J. J. Lieut. indian navy.

G.

Gabrielli, Anthony, Merchant, residence apollo street.
Gardiner, R. H. clerk in the military board office.
Gardiner, Thomas, assist. in the revenue dept., secy's. office.
Gardiner, Thos., bunder dept custom house; res calbadavie.
Gardner, Richard ditto ditto ditto.
Giberne, geo., civil service puisne judge of the court of sudder adawlut, and judicial commissioner for guzerat and konkun, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, residence mazagon.
Geddies, John, marshall of the goal.
Gilder, Charles Doveton, secretary and collector of the bombay native district benevolent society, and native poor asylu m, res. military square.
Giles, Edward, midshipman indian navy.
Gillet, J. L. comdg. ship "Futtey Salaam."
Ginger, T. Livery stable keeper, residence byculiah.
Glen, J. superintending surgeon, and a director of the military fund, res. girgaum.
Gonsalves, D. F. clerk in the office of messrs. Eglinton, Maclean & co.
Gonsalves, J. M. secy's. office.
Goodfellow, W. B. H. capt. of engineer, garrison engineer.
Gordon, Harry George, partner in the firm of messrs. Ritchie, Steuart, & co., merchants & agents, one of h. m's. justices of the peace and a director of the bombay bank, res. mazagon.

Digitized by Google

Goward, T. F. 3d pilot.
Graham, A. surgeon 15 N. I. and in charge of native general hospital presidency.
Graham, Thomas, printer american mission press.
Graham, W. partner in the firm of messrs. Graham and co. merchants, residence mazagon.
Grant, Gregor, civil service registrar of the court of sudder dewanee and sudder fouidaree adawlut, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. mazagon.
Gray, T. F. assistant in the office of messrs. Dirom, Carter & co.
Gregory, John, assistant apothecary & steward N. G. hospital.
Grew, Fred, head constable of police, mahim division.
Grew, J. 4th pilot.
Griffiths, J. G. Lieutenant colonel of artillery, commandant of artillery and member of the military and clothing boards, residence Breach Candy.

H.

Hadden, Alexander, partner in the firm of messrs. Wm. Nicol and co. merchants and agents, res. parell.
Hadow, J. R. partner in the firm of messrs. Remington and co. merchants and agents, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. Rampart Row.
Hagart, C. major 1st european regiment, deputy adjutant general.
Hamilton, J. Midshipman Indian navy H. C. steamer "Sesostris."
Hampton, John, assistant in the judicial department of the secretary's office, residence calbadavee.
Hancock, george, attorney at law, office & res. in meadow street.
Harrington, A. sexton of the cathedral.
Harrington, J., Turner at the mint, residence colaba.
Harrison, John, purser indian navy, assistant to Indian naval storepeeper.
Harrison, James, engineer res. colaba.
Harrison, Richard, assistant in the territorial department of the secretary's office, res. colaba.
Harrison, William Hy., civil service, deputy registrar of the court of sudder adawlut, & one of h. m's. justices of the peace.
Hartley, J. C. Lieutenant 2d grenadier regiment, deputy assistant, commissary general, in charge of deputy commissary general's office at the presidency.
Hatteroth, G. Master of the Boy's School Bombay Education Society.
Hayman, W. R. Lieut. I. N., 1st assist to master attendant, res Colaba.
Heddle, J. F. Assist. Surgeon, Deputy Assay Master.
Henderson, John, res. Meadow Street.
Henshaw, Robt.
Hereford, Francis, Clerk in the Military Department of the Secretary's Office.
Herrick, Henry B. Barrister at Law. Rampart Row.
Hewett, W. J.
Hickes, W. Comdr. Ship "Helen."
Hodges, David B. Clerk in the Accountant General's Office, res. colaba.
Hogg, John Alex., Master Sail Maker of the Dock Yard.
Houghland, John Clerk in the Accountant General's Office, res. Medow Street.
Hogg, G. B. Commanding Ship "Fort William."
Hopkins, F. W. Midshipman Indian Navy.
Horn, H. Clerk Indian Navy.
Horne, E. Examiner in the Political and Secret Departments of the Secretary's Office.
Howard, John, Superintendent of the Cutting and Milling Departments in the Mint, res. Colaba.
Howard, W. Barrister at Law Supreme Court, and one of H. M. Justices of the Peace, res. Rampart Row.
Howell, T. W. Livery Stable Keeper, &c. res. Byculiah.
Howell, T. Superintendent of Bunders, res. Byculiah.
Hume, Rev. R. W. American Missionary, res. Jail road.
Hunt, John, Clerk in the Military Auditor General's Office, res. Khetwaree.
Hunter, R. H. Assistant in the Office of Messrs. Campbell, Miller and Co., and signs per procuration, res. Breach Candy.
Hunter, Walter John, Civil Service Deputy Civil Auditor and Mint Master, one of H. M's. Justices of the Peace and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests.
Hunter, William Forsyth, Partner in the firm of Messrs. Dirom, Carter and Co. Merchants and Agents, res. Rampart Row.
Hurd, E. Clerk to Christ Church, Byculiah.
Hurn, Thomas, Clerk in the Military Board Office.
Hurst, J. Assistant Secretary to the Bombay Auxiliary Bible Society, and Secretary to the Bombay Widow's and Orphan's Fund.
Huschke, A. H. Merchant, Office Rampart Row res. Tardeo.
Hutchinson, F. Second Assistant Territorial and Financial Departments, Secretary's Office, and Clerk to the Committee of the House of Correction (*On leave to Europe.*)
Hutchinson, R. Bailiff.
Hynes, J. L. Clerk in the Mint and Civil Auditor's Office.

I.

Ibbs, James C. Purser Indian Navy, Chief Clerk of the Civil branch and Chief Clerk of the checks, Superintendent Indian Navy Office, res. colaba.
Ingle, H. Foreman of the Mint. ditto

J.

Jackson, J. F. Commanding Ship "Kusrovie"
Jacob, W. S. Lieut. of Engineers, 1st Assist. to the Surveyor General.
Jameson, G. J. Capt. 4th Regiment N. I., Deputy Auditor General, Secy. to the Military Fund.
Jardine, A. Clerk in the Accountant General's Office.
Jay, J. J. School Master, Tamarind Lane.
Jefferies, Thos., Merchant, residence, Forbes' Street.
Jermyn, R. T. Midshipman, Indian Navy.
Johannes, Revd. Arakiel, Minister of the Armenian Church of St. Peter, res. Meadow Street.
Johnston, John, Workman at Collett and Co's. Coachmakers, res. Girgaum.
Johnson, J. L. Commissioner of the Court of requests, and Sheriff of Bombay.
Johnson, M. J. commander barque Sophia.
Johnson, R. in charge of the Rowing Mill of the Mint.
Jones, E. W. Supt. Landing and Shipping Company.
Jones, John, Assistant in the Military and Marine Departments of the Secretary's Office.
Jones, Charles, Floating dept. custom house, res. mazagon.

Digitized by Google

Jordan, A., Clerk in the Accountant General's Office, res. Meadow Street.
Joseph, Marcus, Partner in the firm of Messrs. M. and L. Joseph, Armenian Merchants, res. Hummum Street.
Joseph, Lucas, ditto ditto res. Colabah.
Joseph, Gregory, res. Hummum Street.

K.

Kays, M. T., M. D. Surgeon, Secretary and Assay Master of the Mint.
Kean, E. Clerk, Secretariate.
Keays, Revd. R. Y. A. M. Acting Junior Presidency and Garrison Chaplain.
Kennedy, R. H. M. D. 2nd Member of the Medical Board.
Ketteree, O. W. Deputy Clerk of the Crown, and Clerk to the Honorable Puisne Justice.
Keys, J. A. Clerk Indian Navy, in charge of H. C. Steamer "Victoria."
Kenderdine, Wm. J. employed in the Mint, res. Chowpaty.
King, Geo. Smith, Partner in the firm of G. S. King, and Co. Merchants, res. Malabar Hill.
King, James, Clerk in the Military Board Office.
King, James, Die Dept. of the Mint.
King, John, Clerk in the Revenue Dept. of the Secy's. Office.
King, Richard, Ironsmith and Brass founder.
King, Vincent Ashfield, Partner in the firm of G. S. King and Co. residence Malabar Hill.
Kneebone, G. A. Clerk in the office of Messrs. Gillanders, Ewart and Co. res. Ambrolie.

L.

Lachlan, David, 3rd Assist. to the Master Attendant.
Lancaster, Thomas, Partner in the firm of Messrs. Foster and Co., Merchants.
Larkins, John Pascoal, Attorney at Law, Notary, Attorney for Paupers, and Clerk to Insolvent Debtor's Court; Office in Hummum Street. res. Malabar Point.
Lawless, John, inspector in the custom house, res. girgaum.
Lawless, John, Junr., Clerk in the Revenue Department, of the Secy's. Office, res. do.
Leckie, H. Teacher in the Genl. Assembly's Institution, res. Girgaum.
Leckie, Robert Lindsay, Partner in the firm of Messrs. Leckie & Co., Merchants and Agents, one of H. M's. Justices of the Peace and a Commissioner of the Court of Requests res. Byculiah.
Leech, G. W. Attorney at Law and Notary, Office in Church Street.
Lefevre Lucien, Watch maker, res. Hummum Street.
LeGeyt, Phillip William, Civil Service, Senior Magistrate of Police and Revenue Judge, res. Parell Road.
Leggett, Francis, firm of Leggett and Co. Bread and Biscuit bakers &c. res. Hummum Street.
LeMessurier, A. S. Barrister at Law, Advocate General, and President of the Committee of the House of Correction.
Lester, F. P. Lieut. Col. Artillery, Secretary to the Military Board and a Director of the Military Fund. (*Leave on Sick certificate.*)
Liebschwager, C. Commanding Ship "Charlotte."
Loinsworth, F. A. Surgn., Deputy Inspector of Hospitals, res. Colaba.
Lowe, William, Commander Indian Navy, Commanding H. C. Steam Frigate Auckland res. Colaba.
Lugrin, Francis, Merchant, res. Meadow Street
Lugrin, W. C. Commanding Ship "Atiet Rahimon"
Luis-Maria, Right Rev. D. D. Roman Catholic Bishop. res. Mahim.
Lyon, Edward, Partner in the firm of Messrs. Gillanders, Ewart and Co. Merchants and Agents. res. Breach Cottage.

M.

Mackenzie, W. R. res colaba
Matheson, ——Clerk in the Military Board office, res. Colaba.
MacKenna. P. J. res. Meadow Street.
Mackie, William, Surgeon, res. Rampart Row.
Maclean, A. C. Partner in the firm of Messrs. Eglinton, Maclean & Co. res. Breach Candy.
Macleod, John, Uncovenanted Assistant to the Collector of Land Revenue, and one of H. M's. Justices of the Peace, res. Parell.
Mc Adam, J. 1st Member of the Medical Board. res. Byculiah.
McAulay, A. Plumber, res. Mazagon.
McCullock, David, Assist. in the office of Messrs Ritchie, Stuart & Co.
McDougal, M. Commanding Ship "Edmonstone."
McFarlane, A. J. Commanding Ship "Sulimany."
McGregor, D. Commander of the brig Lady Grant.
McIntyre, A. Comdg. Barque "Ardaseer."
McKenzie, M. Clerk in the Marine Dept. of the Secy's. Office.
McKeon, Nelson, Mariner.
McKim, Robert, partner in the firm of messrs. W. & T. Edmond & co. merchants and agents res. rampart row.
McLennan, J. civil surgeon, surgeon to the honorable the governor, and civil surgeon and vaccinator at the presidency.
McMahon, T. W. captain, acting deputy adjutant general of h. m. troops, military secretary and aide-de-camp, to his excellency the commander-in-chief.
Maidment, R. clerk in the military board office.
Maidment W. P. master of the sailor's home.
Maidment William, Clerk in the military board office.
Mainwaring, W. Schoolmaster, church lane, res. at mazagon.
Malcolmson, J. G. partner in the firm of messrs. Forbes and co. merchants and agents, res. colaba.
Marriott, Saville, civil service, puisne judge of the court of sudder dewanee and sudder foujdaree adawlut, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace.
Marsh, J. Constable of police byculla division.
Martin, Francis, partner in the firm of messrs. Gisborne, Menzies and co. merchants
Martinant, Edward, assistant in the marine department of the secretary's office.
Martinant, F. examiner in the political and secret department of the secretary's office.
Marwick, Charles, assistant in the office of messrs. Campbell, Dallas, and co.
Maston, A. clerk in the general department of the secretary's office.
Maston, William, clerk in the military department of the secretary's office.
Melville, P. M. Lieutenant colonel, of the 7th regiment native infantry, secretary to government in the military and marine depts.
Mello, S. de, head clerk in the office of messrs. Remington, and co.
Mendoncsa, J. M. head compiler of records, in the judicial department of the secretary's office, res. mazagon.
Menesse, Ernest, portuguese and malabar translator and interpreter to the supreme court, res. colaba.

Digitized by Google

Menesse, Adolphe, clerk in the secretary's office, res fort
Menesse, Eugene, clerk in the chamber of commerce.
Menezes, Caitana, in the office of sir Roger & John de Faria, res. mazagon.
Menisse, John, clerk in the deputy commissary general's office.
Merritt, J. Surgeon,
Middleton, G. commanding bark Adele.
Mignan, James, clerk in the mint committee's office and assay dept.
Miller, Alexander, Surgeon, rampart row.
Miller, H Surgeon, rampart Row.
Miller, David, partner in the firm of messrs. Campbell, Miller, and co. merchants, res. breach candy.
Milne, John, in the firm of messrs. Pollexfen, Milne and co. merchants and agents.
Miranda, —— clerk in the superintendent indian naval office.
Mitchell, Rev. James, missionary of the general assembly's mission church of scotland.
Mitchell, Rev. J. M. A M. ditto ditto.
Montriou, Charles, Lieutenant commanding ship Hastings and acting draftsman of superintendent's office, res. bell lane.
Montriou, W. A. barrister at law, supreme court.
Moore, L. C. clerk in the military auditor general's office.
Moore, William, secretary's office.
Morehead, C., M. D. assistant surgeon, storekeeper of the european general hospital, surgeon of the county goal, house of correction, and byculiah schools, secretary to the medical and physical society of bombay, and secretary to the board of education.
Morgan, E. C. Solicitor to the company, res colaba.
Morgan, Richard, accountant and actuary of the savings bank.
Morley, H. M. res. meadow street.
Morris, William Richard, civil service secretary to government in the general and persian departmen s, one of h. m. justices of the peace, a director of the bombay bank, and a member of the mint committee.
Morris, James, head clerk of the revenue commissioner's office.
Muat, Luis, clerk in the military board office.
Murphy, Robert Xavier, assistant to superintendent of opium, and stationary, and mahratta translator and interpreter to the supreme court, res. colaba.
Murray, S. D. partner in the firm of Messrs. Gisborne. Menzies and co., residence Breach Candy.

N.

Napier, J P., custom house, res Ombercady.
Nesbit, Rev. Robert, missionary of the general assembly's mission church of scotland, one of the elders of the Kirk session, and secretary to the bombay tract, and book society
Nicoll, James, Superintendant Bombay Times Office.
Nixon, C. N. Midshipman indian navy.
Nock, Isaac, clerk in the military department of the secretary's office.
Nock, William, clerk in the indian naval storekeeper's office.
Noton, geo., Coroner of bombay, clerk to h. m's. justices of the peace and a commissioner of the court of requests.
Niston, — clerk in the military board office.

O.

Ogilvie, w. major 26th regiment native infantry, judge advocate general, and a director of the military fund.
Oliver, c. Jeweller and Watchmaker, res calbadavee.
Oliver, R. Captain, royal navy, supt. of the I. N. res. rampart row.
O'Mealy, Michael, clerk in the office of messrs. Ritchie, Steuart and co.; res. girgaum.
Orlebar, Arthur Bedford, one of h. m's. justices of the peace, professor of the Elphinstone native education institution, and secretary to the bombay branch of the royal asiatic society, res colaba.
Owen, Humphrey Francis, partner in the firm of Bates, Owen and co., merchants, one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. parell.

P.

Pacheco, —— Consul general of the brazilian nation, res. mazagon.
Page, geo. Constable of police, res. byculiah division.
Paze, J. commander of the late ship Sultana,
Payne, w H. h. m. assistant in the custom house,
Parsons John, assistant with messrs. Higginson & Cardwell and signs per procuration, res. malabar point.
Pearson, E. T. G. 2nd assistant in the judicial dept, of the secy's office.
Pengelly, Walter, midshipman indian navy.
Peat, Alexander, C. E, major engineers, superintendent of roads, tanks &c. and a director of the military fund
Perry, the honourable sir Thomas, Knight puisne judge of the supreme court of judicature (on sick leave.)
Philips, C. clerk in the civil auditor's office.
Philips, G C. superintendent of mr. Viegas' library and printer imperial press.
Philips, Thomas Henry, head clerk in the general Treasury, res. Mazagon.
Philips, J. L. Prothonotary and registrar on the equity and admiralty sides of the supreme court, and examiner in the insolvent court.
Pigott, revd. george, M. A. minister for colabah and the harbour, and secretary and collector to the bombay education society, residence colaba.
Pitcairn, Thos. commanding ship Charles Grant.
Pollexfen, geo. partner in the firm of messrs. Pollexfen, Milne and co. merchants,
Portlock, Doctor, res Ageeary lane.
Poulter, C. F. comdg, Brig Tauz,
Powell, Stratford, Lieutenant colonel 2nd european regiment, adjutant general, member of the clothing board, member of the general prize committee, director of the military fund.
Prissick, w Boatswain of the dock yard.
Preston, Joseph Luis, civil and the military and marine departments of the secretary's office.
Proctor, O, clerk in the marine audit department of the military auditor general's office,
Price, William, clerk in the accountant genl's. office.
Proctor, Walter.
Pyne, John, civil service collector of customs & land revenue at the presidency, reportor general on external commerce, & one of h. m's. justices of the peace.
Payne, Richard, Millwright in the mint.

R.

Ramidios, Ignacio, assist. in the office of messrs Skinner & co.
Ramos, J. V. comdg, brig Hamoody,
Ranclaud, M. Alex. marine and port surgeon, res. colaba.
Rayment, John, Constable of police, fort division,

Digitized by Google

Rayment, Samuel, high constable of police,
Reddie, J. G. commanding ship Castle Huntley,
Reeves, J. assist Die Sinker at the mint.
Reid, Lestock Robert, civil service member of council,
Reid, R, examiner in the judicial department of the secretary's office, residence military square.
Remington, Reginald Fred, partner in the firm of messrs. Remington & co, merchants and agents, and one of h. m. justices of the peace.
Rennie, James, Lieut, I. N.
Richmond, T. R. partner in the firm of messrs Dirom Carter & co. and one of h. m's. justices of the peace, res. parell.
Rivett, L. C. C. clerk to the court of petty sessions, and superintendent government gazette press.
Roberts, G. Keeper of the supreme court.
Robinson, geo., Lieut. I. N., assist. secy to the military board.
Robinson, Wm. clerk in the commercial advertiser office, res. colaba,
Rodrigues, Francis, chemist and druggist, meadow street.
Rodrigues, F. H. head record keeper of the departments in the secretary's office, res. in the secy's. office
Rogers. H. firm of messrs. Treacher & co. chemists and druggists.
Rooke, B. P. Surgeon 19th N. I actg. garrison surgeon.
Roper, the hon'ble sir Henry, knight, chief justice of the supreme court of judicature, res. Parell.
Ross, Daniel, master attendant and inspector of port, res, byculiah.
Ross, J. L assist. in the office of messrs. Remington and co. res. mazagon.
Rouget, Francis, head assist. in the genl. dept. of the secy's. office, res colaba.
Rowley, G. captain 2nd Lieut. cavalry, fort adjutant, secretary to the clothing board, a member of the committee of survey, and inspector of pensions.
Rowley, alex: custom house dept., residence colaba.
Rundell, G. P,
Russell, J. Alex,. partner in the firm of messrs. Grey and co. merchants, and one of h. m's. justices of the peace. res. Rampart Row.
Ryan, J. W. assistant surgeon, assistant garrison surgeon, deputy medical storekeeper and actg. surgn. in charge of police.
Ryan, M Constable of police fort division.

S.

Sargon, Michael, Catechist and superintendent of the schools of the church missionary society, res. mazagon.
Scales, G. clerk in the medical board office.
Scobie, D. M captain 14th regiment native infantry, joint remount agent for madras and bombay.
Scott, J. comdg. ship Earl of Clare.
Scott, T. J. A. secretary to the chamber of commerce, res. mazagon.
Selby, T. clerk in the military auditor general's and military fund offices, res colaba.
Seton, Bruce, major 16th regt. N. I. town major member and secretary to the general prize committee, member of the committee of survey, and one of h. m's. justice of the peace.
Shea, T. 6th pilot.
Shortt, J. M. capt. 13th N, I. agent to the clothing board.
Silva, L. assistant inspector in the custom house res colaba.
Simmons, G. J. commanding ship Lord Elphinstone.
Simpson, george captain, indian naval storekeeper, res. esplanade.
Sinclair, Alexander, Floating, dept. residence mazagon.
Sizeland, H. clerk in the revenue department of the secretary's office.
Skinner, John, partner in the firm of messrs. Skinner and co. merchants and agents, (at home)
Skinner, Charles Binny, partner in the firm of messrs. Skinner and co. merchants & agents, chairman of the chamber of commerce, and one of H. M. Justices res. rampart row.
Smart, Archibald esqr. partner in the firm of messrs. Ritchie Stuart, and co., residence mazagon
Smith, Thomas, editor of the united service gazette.
Smith, george B head clerk in the adjutant general's office.
Smith, george, assistant in the general department of the secretary's office.
Smith, John, partner in the firm of messrs. Wm. Nicol and co. merchants and agents, secretary to the bombay steam fund committee, res. love grove.
Smyttan, W. deputy accountant and register of transfers to the bank of bombay,
Spencer, Nathaniel, head assistant in the military department of the secretary's office, and one of the elders of the kirk session.
Spens, Archibald, civil service, deputy collector of customs and land revenue at the presidency, one of her m's. justices of the peace, and a commissioner of the court of requests.
Springer, John, clerk in the revenue commissioner's office.
Sprague, John, firm of messrs. Sprague and co. chemists and druggists.
Stanley, W, Constable of police, fort division.
Stanton, E. captain artillery, deputy senior commissary of ordnance grand arsenal, and acting agent for gun carriages.
Steel, James, Constable of police, byculiah division.
Stephens, Charles, livery stablekeeper, baboola tank.
Stevens, J. L. midshipman indian navy h. c. steamer Sesostris
Stevenson, Rev. John. D. D. — senior minister of the chuch of scotland, residence esplanade.
Stevenson, Thomas, deputy marshal of the jail.
Stewart, James Calder, partner in the firm of messrs. McGregor Brownrigg and co. merchants and agents, res. the Hermitage.
Stewart, R. H B. heads draftsman in the Qr. master general's office.
Strong, Robert, assistant in the office of messrs. Macvicar Burn and co.
Stuart, Fergus, overseer of the dock yard.
Suart, W. S. H. 2nd Lieutenant of engineers, superintendent of roads and surveyor of building without the town of bombay, attached to mint engineer, and engineer to the court of petty sessions.
Sutherland, george, purser indian navy, clerk to committee of surveys.
Swansigar, J. captain 19th regiment native infantry, secretary military board acting stipendiary member of the military board, and a director of the military fund.
Syers, M. R assistant in the office of messrs. Syers, Livingston and co.

Digitized by Google

T.

Tanner, John, head clerk in the commissary general's office
Taylor, F. E. clerk in the accountant general's office.
Tayler James, pensioner.
Taylor, Walter.
Thomas, Robert Hughes, head assistant in the political and secret departments of the secretary's office.
Thompson, J. commander "Futtey Salam."
Thompson, J. assistant laminating department of the mint
Thornton, Thomas, head assistant in the judicial department of the secretary's office.
Tonks, P. Surveyor for the bombay insurance society, res colaba.
Townsend, T. E. Undertaker and tomb builder, beadle of the scotch kirk
Treacher, J. firm of messrs. Treacher and co. chemists and druggists, residence hummum street.
Trot, John, clerk in the military board office
Trueman, M. P. clerk in the mily. board office.
Tucker, Nathaniel, floating establishment of the cus om department, res. colaba.
Turner, Edward, coach builder.
Turner, H. B. captain engineers, mint engineer, and chief superintendent engineer, of the steam department, at the dock yard, res. Breach Candy.

V.

Valentine, Reverend G. C. A. M. missionary, of the church missionary society.
Valiant, T. R. H. Brigadier H. M. 40th foot commandant of the garrison of bombay, res. love lane.
Vans, Kennedy, major general, president of the clothing board.
Vaupell, John, chief translator and interpreter in the guzerattee and hindoostanee to the supreme court, residence bandora.
Vaux, J. commanding "Anonyma."
Vears, Henry, head clerk in the post office, Europe Department.
Vears, Walter.
Vibart, John, civil service, revenue commissioner and one of her majesty's justices of the peace.
Viegas, A. bookseller, proprietor of the circulating library and imperial press, accountant and collector of the board of education, Elphinstone native education society, & bombay native dispensary.
Viegas, G. clerk in the custom house.
Viegas, S, clerk in the stamp office.
Vincent, — clerk indian navy, in charge H. C. steamer "Cleopatra."
Vitters, James, clerk in the mily. board office
Vondeyor, Thomas Theobald, assistant in the political and secret dept. of the secy's. office.

W.

Walkinshaw, A. in the office of messrs Skinner and co.
Wallace, John, annealer in the mint.
Waller, R. senior pilot.
Walpole, H. D. clerk in the military auditor general's office.
Ward, Reverend Randall, A. M. junior presidency and garrison chaplain, and acting senior and acting archdeacon, and one of her majesty's justices of the peace (on leave to Egypt)
Ward, W. clerk in the military, and marine departments of the secretary's office.
Watson, J clerk of the markets.
Watson, J. W. major artillery, acting senior commissary general of ordnance.
Weavers, Joseph, head Constable of police byculla division.
Webb, Fred. Parry, lieutenant indian navy, commanding H. C steamer "Cleopatra," res. colaba.
Webb, R. Townsend, civil service deputy accountant general, and deputy revenue, and judicial accountant, one of her majesty's justices of the peace.
Webb, W. M captain artillery, junior and acting senior commissary general of ordnance, grand arsenal.
Webster, F. A. Treasurer, of the american mission, superintendent of the american mission press, and acting american consul.
Wedderburn, J. K. Lieutenant her majesty's 55th foot, aid-de-camp to his excellency the commander in chief, in China with his Regt.
Wells, Charles,
West, C. A. Attorney at law, and clerk of the small causes, supreme court, office in hummum street.
West, george, clerk to trinity chapel, sonapore and crier of the supreme court, residence sonapore.
Westly, C. J. Captain, Invalids.
White, George Augustus, Editor of the Bombay Courier, res. fort.
White, A. C. partner in the firm of messrs. Patterson and co. merchants.
Whiting, T. clerk in the office of american press, res. byculla.
Whittard, T. W. W. Lieut. 15th N I.
Willaume, A. French merchant, res appollo-st.
Willard, A. Examiner of the bombay courier press, residence calbadavee.
Williams, John, civil service, sub-treasurer, general pay master, and superintendent of stamps, one of her majesty's justices of the peace, a commissioner of the court of requests, and ex-officio secretary of the saving's bank.
Wills, Richard, clerk in the office of messrs. Forbes and co
Willoughby, John Pollard, civil service, secretary to government in the political, secret and judicial departments, one of h. m's justices of the peace.
Willoughby, M. P. Captain artillery, and agent for the manufacture of gunpowder.
Wills, Thomas, commanding ship "Charles Forbes"
Wilson, Revd. John, D. D missionary of the church of scotland, and president of the bombay branch of the royal asiatic society, res. ambrolie, girgaum.
Winton, C. indian naval store, cooperage.
Wise, W. Pilot.
Woods, R. C.
Woods, J. police Constable, byculla division.
Wooler, Jonathan Hy, partner in the firm of messrs. Wooler and co. merchants, residence Parell.
Wooler, John Snaith, partner in the firm of messrs. Wooler and co. merchants.
Woolmaar, de F.
Wright, James, partner in the firm of messrs. Wm. Nicol and co merchants and agents, one of her majesty justices of the peace, and a director of the bombay bank, res. belmont, mazagon
Wright, Solomon, clerk in the military auditor general's office.

Y.

Young, —, commander of the ship "Myaram Dyaram."
Young, J. W. lieutenant indian navy, comdg. H. C. Steamer "Berenice."

Digitized by Google

ECCLESIASTICAL ESTABLISHMENT.

The Right Reverend THOMAS CARR, D. D. Bishop of Bombay, St. John's College Cambridge, Consecrated at Lambeth, Nov. 19, 1837, Installed February 21, 1838.
The Venerable H. JEFFREYS, A. M. Archdeacon and Commissary, inducted June 10, 1838.
C. M. Bainbridge, Esquire, Registrar. Appointed October 30, 1840.

Date and Season of Appointment.	NAMES.	College &c.	Date of Arrival.	Stations, &c.
8 April 1817	H. Jeffreys, A. M.	St. John's Cambridge	21 July 1818	Senior Chaplain and Archdeacon.
12 March 1823	R. Ward, A. M.	Trinity, Cambridge	6 July 1823	Junior Presidency Garrison Chaplain, S. C. Egypt.
1 April 1823	R. Y. Keays, A. M.	Brazen-nose, Oxon.	12 November 1823	Belgaum, Dharwar, Acting Junior Presidency, and Garrison.
30 April 1823	A. Goode, Phil. D		12 May 1824	Kirkee and Assistant at Poona.
13 April 1824	C. Jackson, L. L. B	New College, Oxon.	10 June 1824	Ahmedabad and Baroda, Acting at Belgaum and Dharwar.
10 April 1832	E. P. Williams, A. M	Trinity, Cambridge	8 October 1832	Mahableshwur and Sattarah.
4 July 1832	W. K. Fletcher, A. M.	Magdalen, Cambridge	2 March 1833	Byculla, and Tannah, and Bishop's Chaplain.
13 November 1833	G. Pigott, B. A	Trinity, Oxon.	21 June 1834	Colaba and Harbour.
12 March 1834	J. Jackson, A. M.	Brazen-nose. Oxon.	7 October 1834	Ahmednuggur and Malligaum.
15 July 1835	J. H. Hughes, A. M	Magdalen Oxon.	16 May 1836	Mhow and Indore.
2 August 1836	S. F. Pemberton, A. M	Sidney, Cambridge	11 August 1837	Deesa.
	Assistant Chaplains.			
5 January 1838	F. J. Spring, A. M	St. Edmund Hall, Oxon	8 January 1839	Karrack, Persian Gulph.
23 January 1838	A. Stackhouse, A. M.	Lincoln, Oxon.	13 June 1838	Aden, S. C. New South Wales.
28 Sept. 1839	C. Sandys, A. M	Queen's Cambridge	31 December 1839	Sukker, Upper Scinde.
28 August 1840	G. Marrison, A. M		1 August 1841	Aden.
23 Sept. 1840	Isaac N. Allen B. A	Magdalen Hall, Oxford	1 April 1841	Kurrachee.
29 January 1841	Charles Tombs, M. A	Pamb. Coll. Oxford	1 April 1841	Poonah.
16 April 1841	T. J. Hogg, B. A	Corpus Christs Col. Cambridge	1 August 1841	Sholapoor.

EPISCOPAL CONSISTORIAL COURT.

The Venerable the Archdeacon, Commissary.

SURROGATES.

The Rev.	H. Jeffreys,	The Rev.	J. Jackson,
„	R. Ward,	„	C. Jackson,
„	R. Y. Keays,	„	G. Pigott,
„	J. H. Hughes.	„	J. N. Allen,
		„	A. Goode.

C. H. Bainbridge Esq... Registrar.

Mr. W. Brown..... Apparitor.

*** Court Days—1st March, 10th May, 10th August, and 10th November.

Digitized by Google

The Register.

Containing,

COMMERCIAL RETROSPECT.

TABULAR VIEW OF THE SHIPPING ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES

and

DOMESTIC OCCURRENCES.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

COMMERCIAL RETROSPECT.

Annexed is a chart of the fluctuations of the prices of our principal staple, Cotton — the rates of Freight to Great Britain — and of Exchange on London at Bombay during the last eight years, 1834 to 1841 inclusive, by means of which a more correct appreciation of the general state of trade will probably be formed than from the inspection of tabular statements of figures only. For the sake of simplicity, we have restricted the curves to one quality only of Cotton — to the rate of Cotton Freight to Liverpool — and of Exchange on London at 6 months sight. The information thus conveyed, although less complete than could be wished, will be found sufficiently accurate, as the different qualities or classes of the same commodity being similarly operated upon by circumstances, the fluctuations of one are seldom widely different from those of the others.

The most prominent features in the two upper tables are the generally regular oscillations, though in an inverse order, of the Freight and Cotton lines. When the price of Cotton is high, the rate of Freight is generally low, and vice versa — the extreme points of elevation and depression in each exhibiting those struggles between the Cotton dealers and shipowners which occasionally occur — and where one or other is generally found to give way. It will also be noticed that about the months of February or March, in each year, there is an invariable rise in the price of Cotton. This, however, is more apparent than real, and is mainly to be ascribed to the new Cotton coming into market about that time: it represents in fact the value of another commodity — the *new* as distinguished from the *old* Cotton, the quality of which latter is very inferior, the stock then on hand being generally the refuse of former shipments. The highest price of Cotton during the period under review was in 1835 — when some purchases were made as high as 223 rupees per candy, a price, under almost any probable circumstances, we are not likely soon to see again. This was caused principally by the defective monsoon of 1834, and consequent failure of the following year's crop on this side of India. The favorable state of both the home and China markets at that time, and the necessity of providing cargoes for a large amount of unemployed shipping, contributed also materially to en-

Digitized by Google

hance the cost of the staple. Indeed some of the Bombay shipowners were necessitated to purchase Cotton for their vessels at Madras, which occasioned such a demand for bills on that Presidency, that in the short period of two months, the Exchange rose from par to five per cent premium — much more than a specie remittance now-a-days, but at that time about equal to it, in consequence of the inhospitable treatment of the Madras Government, which compelled the newly issued Bombay rupees, though precisely of the same intrinsic value as those current at Madras, and of a very superior form, to be *recoined* at their mint at a heavy expense to the Bombay merchant. The failure of the Bombay crops also gave a powerful stimulus to Bengal Cotton, the export of which to China was in that year trebled. The lowest price of the Bombay staple was at the end of 1839 and beginning of 1840, which was owing partly to the inferior quality of the Cotton then on hand, but chiefly to the very unfavorable state of the English produce and money markets at that time, and the little hope entertained of the speedy resumption of a satisfactory trade with China.

The fluctuations in the rates of Freight appear to be greater and more frequent than those of the prices of Cotton. It will be observed that they are almost invariably highest in the first half of the year — and rapidly decline during and after the monsoon. The whole of the Cotton being then housed, and warehouse rent on it already incurred, the dealers have not the same inducement to sell at that time, as they have immediately before the setting in of the rains. Meanwhile cargoes must be provided for ships — to obtain which a reduction in the rate of Freight must generally be submitted to. A temporary abundance or scarcity of tonnage also materially influences the rates of Freight. Substituting 20 rupees per candy for the sterling rate of £3.10 per ton, and placing 40 rupees per candy on the £7.10 parallel, the lines representing the rate of freight to China will be found nearly to coincide with those in the chart of English freights.

For many years previous to 1834 the Exchange on London ranged between 1s 8½d and 1s 10d per rupee — the latter being considered a comparatively high rate. The Indian trade had then sunk to such an ebb, and the average rate of profit derivable from shipments of produce to England had fallen so low, that for about fifteen years previous to 1834, with the exception of a short period during the speculating year 1825, the current coin of the country, instead of being retained in it, was exported in lieu of produce to purchase the manufactures of Europe. No goods that could then be sent home were found to yield so favorable or so certain an out-turn as silver*. The consequence was that large remittances in specie used to be made by almost every ship from the three Presidencies—particularly Bengal and Bombay. To such an extent, indeed, was this carried both by the Indian Governments and private merchants, that about the year 1832, according to Mr. Trevelyan, there was really no silver left in Bengal to pay the land tax, and in several districts the collectors were informed by

* The intrinsic value of the Company's rupee in England, when the price of standard silver is five shillings per ounce is 1s 10.296d. Gold being the only invariable measure of value in England, the value of the rupee there depends upon the ratio of silver to gold — that is, on the price of standard silver, which generally ranges between 4s 11½d to 5s 0¼d per ounce. From the intrinsic value of the rupee must be deducted the cost of transmission between India and England, amounting in freight, insurance, and other charges to about 2½ per cent. The price of standard silver in London by the last accounts is 4.11 7-8 per ounce, which establishes the intrinsic value of the rupee at 1s 10¼d and the ratio of gold to silver as 1 to 15¾.

Digitized by Google

the Zemindars that they should be happy to pay the assessment in Copper or in produce, but that they had no silver to pay it in. A proposal was even made to the Bengal Government by some of its servants that measures should be taken to put a stop to the exportation of the precious metals from India, which was very wisely rejected.

Since the beginning of 1834, there has been a gradual appreciation of the value of the rupee, which, except during the commercial crisis of 1837, has not been more than momentarily under two shillings, and transmissions of specie to England as a means of remittance have accordingly ceased. The high range of the Indian Exchange on England since the commencement of the period embraced in our chart — compared with the series of years immediately preceding, is to be ascribed to various causes, among which may be noted the abstraction of the Company's commercial capital both from the India and China trades, which has been in a limited degree only been met by advances upon the security of hypothecated goods: the breaking up of the great commercial houses in Calcutta which had carried on large operations, with capital, or what is the same in effect with credit: the great increase in the exports of Indian produce to China — particularly opium — which has created a demand for additional capital: and the more favorable prices in the home markets of Indian produce in 1834,-1835, and 1836 which was found to yield a better result than specie remittances.

The most remarkable feature in our Chart of the Exchange occurs in 1837, when, on the arrival about the beginning of July of the overland mail, with accounts of the commercial panic and failures in England, it immediately fell from 2s 1¼d to 1s 9¼d per rupee. A month or two previously it had attained the unnatural height of 2s 3d per rupee, at which a very large amount of bills was negotiated. This was partly occasioned by the commercial excitement and fallaciously apparent prosperity in England in the year 1836. An undue extension of credit in England and the United States — in other words overtrading — had caused a rise in the prices of Cotton, Silk, Indigo, and other produce, while an exaggeration of demand for these articles held out a strong prospect of their continuing firm for some time — in order to take advantage of which, parties in India were anxious to ship off their Cotton and other produce with as little delay as possible. The quantity of paper thrown into the money market from this cause, simultaneously with a very large amount from China and Calcutta to provide funds for the purchase of Opium in Bombay (for 1836 and the early part of 1837, was also a period of great excitement in the Opium trade, and the extremely high prices of the drug at Calcutta induced prudent speculators to prefer investing in Malwa Opium) which was also necessarily forced upon the market, at the same time, were the principal causes of the exchange being then run up to so high a figure. The upward tendency of the exchange at this period also received a powerful impulse from the amount of American bills in the market, drawn on the three insolvent firms in London. Notwithstanding the accounts of these failures had previously reached this, the bills were, to a certain extent, negotiable here from the endorsation of houses in China, in whom individual buyers had confidence, but were not *generally* saleable.

The year 1837, however, was marked in England, as well as America, by monetary unhingement and disorganization — stoppages of payment, — suspension of specie payments by all the banks in America, — bankruptcies, distrust and sacrifices — revulsion of credit, and fall of prices — the necessary consequences of the previous over-trading. When this severe mercantile pressure had impelled its tide-wave to this country, the depreciation in the value of our Indian staples in the English markets, and consequent slackness

Digitized by Google

of further shipments from this country, combined with the disinclination of parties here to cause possible embarassment to their correspondents at home by drawing on them at such a crisis, produced this sudden revolution in the Exchange — a revolution experienced also in Bengal (as indeed in most other parts of the world) but with this aggravation — that at Calcutta money was then scarce while here it was plentiful. The unfavorable accounts of the opium market in China, following so closely upon the insane prices paid for the drug at the Calcutta government sales in 1837 were also received about the same time, and produced such a severe reaction, that to save many of them from ruin, the Bengal government were constrained to refund 28 lakhs to the improvident purchasers at these sales. It is in this way that the remarkably sudden fall of the Exchange in 1837 is to be accounted for.

About the beginning of 1838, when the commercial horizon become less clouded, and people imagined they could see their way more clearly, the Exchange began to rise until, at the beginning of April in that year, it attained the elevation of two shillings below which it has never since fallen. * The comparative steadiness in the Exchange during the last two years may be attributed in some measure to the Treasury in Leadenhall Street for bills on the Indian governments having continued open at low rates, and the facilities thereby afforded for re-exchange operations whenever the state of the bill market in this country rendered such an operation profitable. But even were this not available, the Exchange can never for any length of time continue much above 2s 1d; it would speedily be counteracted by specie remittances from England, as was the case in 1839, when the Company, in consequence of the sums paid in being more than were required for their home charges, raised the exchange beyond the cost of transmitting bullion to India. In that year upwards of forty lakhs in bullion and specie were imported from England into Calcutta and Bombay.

* We are aware that a few bills at six months sight have been sold at 1s 11⅛ and 1s 11⅛d, at one or two of those periods where our Exchange lines touch the parallel of of two shillings: but they bear so small a proportion to those negotiated at that rate that we have not deemed it necessary to introduce them into the chart.

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
January, 1st	Ship Sycee,	Liverpool,	10th August
do 4th	do Charles Grant,	London,	1st Sept
do 8th	Brig Midas.	New Castle,	7th June
do 9th	Barque Tweed,	Liverpool,	20th August
do do	Ship Hugh Walker,	Greenock,	23d do
do 11th	Barque Shakespeare,	Liverpool,	25th August
do 17th	Ship Ramsay,	Greenock,	8th do
do 22d	do Thomas Coutts	London,	2d Sept
do 30th	do Sir Edward Paget	do	1st do
February, 1st	do Urania,	Liverpool,	19th do
do 10th	do Earl of Balcarres,	London,	2d October
do 15th	do Reliance,	Liverpool,	7th do
do 17th	do British Merchant,	do	19th Sept
do do	Barque Hope,	Glasgow,	5th October
do 19th	Ship Simon Taylor,	London,	12th Sept
do 26th	do Wave,	Liverpool,	3d do
do do	do Chieftain,	do	10th October
do 28th	do Lancaster,	Liverpool,	15th do
March, 8th	do Carnatic,	Greenock,	17th Sept
do 30th	Brig Rossamia,	New Castle,	
do 31st	Ship Countess of Loudon,	Liverpool,	13th Nov
April, 2d	do William Gillies,	do	2d do
do 5th	do Bucephalus,	Greenock,	2d December
do 15th	do William Sharples,	Liverpool,	5th do
do do	do Roth's child,	do	29th October
do do	do Buckinghamshire,	Gravesend,	5th December
do 21st	do Donna Pascoa,	London,	22d October
do 24th	do Alexander Baring,	do	12th December
do 29th	Swedish Ship Calcutta,	Stockham,	27th October
May, 2d	Ship Duke of Bronte,	London,	12th December
do 3d	do Lintin,	Liverpool,	28th do
do do	do Kirkman Finlay	do	26th November
do 6th	Barque Halifax Packet,	London,	7th do
do 7th	Barque William Miles	Liverpool,	1st do
do 8th	do Robert Stride,	London,	19th do
do 10th	do Caledonia,	Liverpool,	29th December
do 12th	Barque Ellora,	Glasgow,	20th do
do do	Ship Belvidere,	Liverpool,	11th do
do 14th	Brig Lion,	New Castle,	14th October
do 19th	Ship Anne,	London,	20th January
do 20th	do Inglis,	do	1st February
do do	do Tory,	do	14th January
do do	Barque Crown,	Liverpool,	20th do
do do	Ship China,	do	30th do
do 21st	do Shannon,	do	29th do
do do	do Briton's Queen,	New Castle,	12th December
do do	Barque Louisa,	London,	19th January
do do	Ship St. Lawrence,	Liverpool,	14th do
do 22d	do Florist,	London,	26th do
do do	do Royal Sovereign,	Liverpool,	19th do
do 23d	do Lady East,	London,	4th do
do do	Brig North Pole,	Newcastle,	5th December
do do	Barque Margaret,	London,	13th January
do do	Ship Argyll,	Greenock	18th November
June 1st	Barque Euxine,	London,	24th February
do do	Ship Guisachan,	do	12th January
do do	do Windsor Castle,	Liverpool,	1st February

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
June 2d	Ship Lady Feversham,	London,	4th February
do 4th	do Monarch,	Liverpool,	4th do
do 7th	do Caledonia,	do	6th do
do 10th	Barque Parkfield,	Downs,	10th December
do 12th	Brig Malton,	Newcastle,	9th November
do 13th	Barque Aspray,	Liverpool,	5th February
do 15th	do Royal Adelaide,	Shields,	7th January
do 17th	American Barque Luconia,	New York,	10th March
do 22d	Barque William Shand,	London,	10th do
do 25th	do British King,	Clyde,	11th do
July 5th	Ship Asiatic,	Grevesand,	12th do
do 6th	do Catherine,	Liverpool,	1st April
do 7th	do Candahar,	London,	12th March
do do	Brig Baulfaur,	Liverpool,	9th do
do 8th	Barque Sophia,	London,	9th do
do 10th	Ship Osceola,	do	11th do
do 12th	Barque Baboo,	Liverpool,	3d April
do do	do Circassian,	do	9th March
do 13th	do James & Thomas,	New Castle,	26th February
do 17th	Ship Quintic Leitch,	London,	18th March
do 18th	Barque Bangalore,	Liverpool,	12th April
do do	Ship Glenelg,	Plymouth,	8th do
do 25th	Brig Six,	London,	4th March
do 30th	Barque Hurculean,	Liverpool,	21st April
August 19th	do Copeland,	London,	20th do
do do	Ship Herculaneum,	Hull,	24th do
do 21st	Barque Isabella,	London,	22d do
do do	Ship Calcutta,	Liverpool,	29th do
do do	do Duchess of Argyle,	Greenock,	19th do
do 22d	Barque Royal Saxon,	Liverpool,	8th May
do 23d	do Eleanor,	do	16th do
September 4th	do Athol,	do	4th do
do 6th	Ship Thalia,	do	12th do
do do	Barque Ann,	do	26th do
do 7th	Barque Hannah Kerr,	do	8th June
do 6th	Ship Repulse,	London,	22d May
do 7th	do Majestic,	Liverpool,	22d do
do 8th	Barque Madonna,	do	do do
do 12th	Barque Ann Martin,	Port Glasgow,	do do
do 22d	do Margaret,	Liverpool,	6th June
do 24th	Ship Mary,	Port Nicholson,	19th July
do 25th	do Sarah,	London,	5th June
do 29th	do John McLellan,	do	9th do
October 2d	do Reliance,	do	16th do
do 18th	Barque Tanjore,	do	5th do
do 20th	Ship Higginson,	Liverpool,	28th do
do do	Barque Abeona,	do	3d July
do 22d	Ship Strabane,		
November 2d	Barque Ceylon,	Newcastle,	19th June
do do	Ship Helen,	Liverpool,	13th July
do 14th	do Cambrian,	London,	25th June
do 15th	do Child Herold,	Portsmouth,	23d July
do 16th	do James Boorman,	Stockholm,	16th do
do 19th	do Montague,	Liverpool,	15th do
do 24th	Barque Thistle,	Greenock,	20th do
do do	Brig Anonyma,	London,	13th August
do 29th	Ship Malabar,	do	1st do
do do	do Briliant,	Greenock,	26th June

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
December 2d	Ship Princess Charlotte,	Liverpool,	1st August
do 5th	do Mertoun,	do	19th June
do 25th	Barque Clansman,	do	23d July
do 28th	Ship Alex. Grant,	do	19th August
do 29th	do Caledonia,	do	
do 30th	do St. Vincent,	Glasgow,	20th August
do 31st	Barque Bombay,	London,	3d Sept

ARRIVALS FROM OTHER PLACES.

January,	1st	Ship Lady Clarke,	Singapore	20th	November
do	do	Barque Resolution,	do	11th	November
do	8th	do Singapore Packet	China,	4th	do
do	9th	do Mary Ann,	Sydney,	11th	October
do	do	Ship Samdance,	Cannanore,	24th	December
do	do	Sloop of War Elphinstone,	Aden,	23d	November
do	10th	Barque William,	do	20th	do
do	do	Brig Corsair,	China & Sing,	11th, & 13th	Nov
do	11th	Ship Atiel Rahomon,	Calcutta,	14th	December
do	12th	Barque Soobrow,	Karrack,	27th	do
do	do	do Mary Gordon,	China,	23d	November
do	do	Ship Dauntless,	Sydney,	16th	do
do	13th	Portuguese Brig of War Cassadore Africana,	Demaun.	12th	January
do	16th	H C Brig Palinures,	Kurrachee,	11th	do
do	18th	Barque Sovereign,	Van Diemans Land,	11th	Nov
do	do	Ship Futtay Moombaruck,	Calcutta,	28th	December
do	do	Grab Brig Lodease,	Penang,		
do	20th	Ship Hindostan,	Macao,	30th	November
do	do	do Hamanshaw,	Calcutta,	14th	December
do	22d	do Bombay Castle,	China,	3d	October
do	23d	H C Schooner Royal Tiger,	Persian Gulf,	6th	January
do	do	Barque Futtel Barce,	Malay Coast,	7th	December
do	31st	do Arab,	Singapore,	10th	November
February,	2d	Ship Drongan,	Aden,		
do	4th	Brig Futtel Moombaruck,	Siam,	19th	do
do	6th	do Saba Roopauley,	Calcutta,	30th	December
do	7th	American Ship Morrison,	China,	18th	do
do	13th	Ship Asia,	do	29th	do
do	14th	Portuguese Bark Marquis of Hastings,	Macao,	15th	November
do	15th	Brig Amoody,	Siam,	12th	December
do	16th	Doulet Savoy,	Calcutta,	5th	January
do	17th	Barque Agnes,	Singapore,	17th	do
do	do	Schooner Wild Irish Girl,	Mauritius,	19th	December
do	18th	Barque Shaw in Shaw,	Calcutta,	15th	January
do	do	Ship Malikoob—Bahr,	do	14th	do
do	20th	Ship Fatzrobany,	do	26th	do
do	do	Portuguese Brig Simplicia,	Macao,	29th	November
do	22d	Barque Champion,	Sydney,	12th	December
do	24th	H H the Imaum of Muscats Brig Nassric,	Muscat,	10th	February
do	do	Barque Sophia,	Calcutta,	26th	January
do	do	Brig Lady Grant,	Singapore,	28th	do
do	25th	Ship Caroline,	Bushire,	27th	do
do	26th	do Cursetjee Cowasjee,	Macao	28th	December

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
March, 2d	French Brig Josephine,	Bordeaux,	4th October
do 4th	Ship Jehangier,	Singapore,	8th January
do 7th	Portuguese Brig Nova Viagante,	Lisbon,	17th Sept
do do	Ship Shaw Allum,	Calcutta,	7th February
do 15th	Barque John,	Manilla,	18th January,
do do	Brig Brigand,	China,	14th do
do do	Brig Futtel Barry,	Bussorah,	21st do
do do	do Victoria,	Surat,	13th March
do 16th	Ship Kosrovie,	Siam,	26th January,
do 19th	do Dadley,	do	24th do
do do	Grab Dadaloy,	do	
do 20th	Barque Coringa,	Madras,	14th February
do do	do Olive Branch,	Bushire,	7th March
do 27th	Ship Solomon Shaw,	Calcutta,	8th February
do do	H. C. Brig of War Tigris,	Muscat,	18th March,
do 29th	Barque Memnon,	Tutacoreen,	24th February
do 30th	do John William Dare,	Siam,	7th do
do do	H. C. Steamer Enterprize,	Calcutta,	10th March
do 31st	Brig L'Deux Clementine.	Bordeaux,	10th Sept
April, 1st	Barque Charles Dumergue,	Mauritius,	29th January,
do 4th	do Acasta,	Manilla,	28th do
do 8th	Brig Midas,	Aden.	2d March
do 10th	Ship Ann,	Sydney,	
do do	do Judal Robimon,	Calcutta,	6th February
do 11th	do Martha,	New Zealand,	1st January,
do do	Brig Faze Cardree,	Surat,	7th April
do 15th	Ship Caledonia,	Calcutta,	25th February,
do do	do Lord Amherst,	China,	13th do
do do	do Emily,	Galle,	17th March,
do 16th	CeylonGovt. Steamer Seaforth,	Columbo,	7th April
do do	H. C. Schooner Emily,	Bushire,	1st do
do 17th	Brig Amity,	Zanzibar,	8th February
do 20th	Barque Cavalier,	do	17th do
do do	do Adeladie,	Siam 8th & Singapore,	23d do
do 22d	H. C. Steamer Hugh Lindsay,	Kurrachee,	19th April
do 25th	Portuguese Brig of War. Gental Libertadora.	Demaun,	
do do	Ship Harriot Scott,	Singapore,	28th February,
do 26th	Barque Clarissa,	Calcutta,	20th do
do 27th	Ship Good Success,	Manilla,	21st do
do 30th	do Prince Albert,	Singapore,	20th March,
May, 2d	H. M. Ship Larne,	Trincomalie 2d & Columbo,	13th April
do 9th	Barque Sarah,	Madras,	4th March
do 10th	Brig Hamidoo,	Columbo,	1st do
do 13th	H. C. Steamer Zenobia,	Calicut,	5th May
do 23d	Barque Mor,	China,	24th March
do do	Ship Bomanjee Hormasjee,	Macao,	21st February
do 28th	Grab Brig Dowlut Pursad.	Maldivie Island	27th do
June 1st	Ship Resource,	Sydney,	12th do
do 3d	Barque Inez,	Mocha,	16th do
do 7th	do Wellington,	Columbo,	3rd April

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
June 7th	Ship George the Fourth,	Aden,	20th May
do 10th	do Benares,	Bencoolen,	13th do
do 11th	Ship Westmoreland,	Macao,	2d March
do 15th	Barque Fergus,	Aden,	5th June
do 18th	Ship Berkshire,	Sydney,	17th April,
do do	do Soobrow,	Mauritius,	
do 19th	do Wm. Lushington,	Sydney,	4th June
do 24th	H M Ship Endymion,	Aden,	14th April,
do 28th	H C Schooner Emily,	Karrack,	12th June
July 10th	Barque Bollivar,	Rao Janeiro,	15th May,
do do	Ship Morley,	Sydney,	4th do
do 11th	do Hindostan,	Singapore,	19th do
do do	Barque Ardaseer,	China,	16th do
do 15th	do Sir H Compton,	do	20th do
do 16th	do Sophia,	Aden,	6th July
do 17th	Ship Fazel Currim,	Mauritius,	1st do
do 19th	Barque, Cornwallis,	China,	3d May
do do	do Futtay Rahimon,	Macao,	July
do 21st	do Adela,	Mauritius,	5th do
do 22d	Ship Margaret,	Sydney,	19th May
do 28th	do Formosa,	do	3d do
do do	Barque Portland,	do	3d do
do do	do Agnes,	Calcutta,	3d June
do 30th	do Futtel Currim,	Mocha,	7th July
August 10th	do Bremar,	Bushire,	16th do
do 15th	Schooner Island Queen,	Macao,	20th June
do 21st	Ship Charles Forbes,	China,	29th May
do do	do Futtel Barry,	Juddah,	12th July
do 22d	Barque Argyle,	Sydney,	24th do
do do	do Fati Reymoney,	Judda,	4th do
do 23d	do Issavie,	do	
do 27th	do Sterling,	Singapore,	28th June
September 1st	H H Imaum of Muscats Ship Carolina,	Bunderabas,	14th August
do do	Ship Castle Huntley,	China,	29th June,
do 5th	Barque Samuel,	Singapore,	1st July,
do 6th	Brig Ruby,	Columbo,	
do 8th	Barque Augusta,	China,	31st May
do 14th	French Barque Cecilia,	Muscat,	6th Sept.
do 21st	do Ship of War Favorite,	Brest,	4th June,
do 24th	Brig Dorothy	Mauritius,	3rd Sept
do 25th	Grab Cadena,	Mocha,	29th August
do 28th	Ship Dinlius of Dartmouth,	Penang,	5th do
October 2d	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaforth,	Columbo,	21st September,
do 3rd	Ship Phœnix,	Mauritius,	5th do
do 6th	do Bombay Castle,	China,	16th July,
		Batavia,	31st August
do 7th	do Palatue,	Aden,	13th September,
do 10th	Portuguese Brig Quatro de Abril,	Goa,	1st October
do do	American Schooner Rowena,	Muscat,	1st do
do 12th	H C Steamer Enterprize,	Madras,	27th September,
do 13th	Barque Lord Elphinstone,	Bussorah,	30th August
do 15th	Arab Brig Futtel Currim	Mangalore,	14th September,

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES.	FROM.	LEFT.
October 16th	Ship Moffat,	Port Jackson,	29th July,
do 18th	do Forth,	Calcutta,	5th September,
do 19th	Portuguese Brig Tres Irmaos.	Mosambique,	9th do
do 20th	Barque Chieftain,	Sydney,	18th August
do do	Ship Helen,	do	28th do
do 23d	Barque Marchioness of Douro,	Singapore,	1st September
do 28th	do Cheshire,	Port Louis,	17th do
do 29th	C G Steamer Seaforth,	Columbo,	22d October
do 30th	Barque John Panter,	Siam,	15th June
November 2d	Schooner Wild Irish Girl,	China,	24th August
do do	Barque Chusan,	Calcutta,	24th September,
do do	Ship Shaw in Shaw,	do	1st August,
do do	do Faize Rabany,	do	2d October
do 4th	French Corvette La Prevoyante,	Bourbon,	13th Sept
do 6th	Barque Futtay Salam,	Judda,	20th Aug
do 9th	do Ganges,	Mauritius,	16th Oct
do 11th	Portuguese Brig Margarida de Lema,	Mozambique,	5th Sept
do 13th	French Ship Reunion,	Mauritius,	14th Oct
do 15th	Ship Drongan,	Calcutta,	24th Sept
do 22d	do Charles Forbes,	Sea	
do 23d	H. C. Iron Steamer Indus,	Kurrachee,	20th Nov
do 24th	Barque Mor,	Macao,	9th Oct
do do	do Kilblain,	Calcutta,	17th do
do 25th	do Vigilant,	Mauritius,	23d do
do 26th	do Soobrow,	Calcutta,	15th do
do do	Ship Prince Albert,	do	25th do
do 28th	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaforth,	Colombo,	22d Nov
do do	Barque Victoria,	Siam,	10th Aug
do do	Brig Futtell Soliman,	Bussorah,	17th Oct
do do	Barque Columbine,	Singapore,	14th do
do do	do Alexander Johnstone,	Penang,	17th do
do do	do Clarendon,	Calcutta,	20th do
do do	do Sophia,	Siam,	20th Aug
do 30th	Brig Moulmain,	Calcutta,	1st Nov
do do	do Rangoon,	Cochin,	19th do
December 3rd	do Orwell,	Bushire,	
do 5th	Barque Monarch,	Madras,	25th October
do do	do Dowlut Savoy,	Calcutta,	do do
do do	do Indian Queen,	Madras,	3d do
do do	do Swallow,	do	17th do
do 8th	Ship England,	Sydney,	5th September
do 9th	do Shaw Allum,	China,	4th October
do do	H C Steamer Hugh Lindsay,	Karrack,	24th November,
do do	H C Steamer Zenobia,	Aden,	28th do
do do	Ship Lowjee Family,	China,	6th September,
do 12th	Barque Bengal Packet,	do	3rd October,
do 14th	do Colonist,	Singapore,	18th do
do 15th	Brig Freak,	do	11th do
do 18th	Ship Eleanor Lancaster,	Calcutta,	20th November
do 21st	do Good Success,	China,	21st October
do 25th	H C Sloop of War Coote,	Karrack,	4th December
do do	H C Steam Frigate Auckland,	Kurrachee,	

Digitized by Google

DATE OF ARRIVAL.	NAMES	FROM	LEFT.
December 27th	Brig Corsair,	Macao,	17th October
do 27th	H C Steamer Zenobia,	Kurrachee,	
do 28th	French Ship Laceres Bridele,	Bordeaux,	25th July
do 29th	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaforth,	Columbo,	23d December
do 30th	Barque Nausarie,	Cochin,	24th do
do do	Brig Vestal,	V. D. Land,	26th Sept.
do do	Ship Julia,	Siam,	29th Oct.
do do	do Futtey Raymon,	Calcutta,	16th Novr.
do 31st	Brig Regina,	Cochin,	13th Decr.

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE.	NAMES.	TO.
January 2nd	Ship Malabar,	London
do 5th	Barque Woodman,	Liverpool
do 6th	Ship Childe Harold,	London
do 7th	Ship Herefordshire,	do
do do	Ship Brilliant,	Greenock
do 13th	Ship Francis Spaight,	London
do do	Ship Superior,	Liverpool
do 19th	Barque Mary Bulmer,	do
do 20th	Ship Princess Charlotte,	do
do do	Ship Strabane,	Clyde
February 2nd	Barque Parsee,	Liverpool
do 5th	Barque Memnon,	do
do 6th	Brig Ophelia and Anne,	London
do 12th	Ship Sycee,	Liverpool
do 15th	Ship Dauntless,	do
do do	Barque William,	Clyde
do do	Ship Lady Clarke,	London
do 19th	Ship Ingleborough,	Liverpool
do 21st	Ship Mary Anne,	London
do do	Ship St. George,	do
do 28th	Ship Shakspeare,	Liverpool
March 4th	Ship Hindostan,	do
do 9th	Ship Uranie,	do
do 16th	Ship Sir Edward Paget,	London
do 23rd	Ship Hugh Walker,	Clyde
do do	Barque Arab,	London
April 5th	Ship Reliance,	Liverpool
do 9th	Barque Wave,	do
do 10th	Barque British Merchant,	do
do 12th	Barque Chieftain,	do
do 13th	Ship Lancaster,	do
do 15th	Barque Olive Branch,	do
do do	Barque Champion,	do
oo 19th	Barque Hope,	Greenock
do 22nd	Ship Carnatic,	do
do 28th	Brig Rosanna,	London
do do	Brig Midas,	do
May 6th	Barque John,	Liverpool
do 11th	Ship Rothschild,	do
do 12th	Ship William Gillies,	do
do	Barque Martha,	do
do 18th	Ship Bucephalus,	Greenock
do 19th	Ship Ann,	London
do 23rd	Brig Acasta,	do
do 24th	Ship Harriet Scott,	Liverpool
do do	Ship William Sharples,	do
do 25th	Countess of Loudon,	do
June 1st	Barque Memnon,	do
do 2nd	Ship Kirkman Finlay,	Clyde
do 5th	Barque Robert Stride,	Liverpool
do do	Ship Buckinghamshire,	London
do 7th	Ship Lintin,	Liverpool
do 11th	Barque Crown,	do
do 12th	Barque Caledonia,	do
do 15th	Ship Duke of Bronte,	London
do 19th	Barque Ellora,	Clyde
do 22d	Brig Lion,	London

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE.		NAMES.	TO
June	23d	Barque Halifax Packet,	Liverpool
do	29th	Barque Louisa,	London
do	30th	Brig North Pole,	Liverpool
July	4th	Barque Resource,	London
do	do	Ship China,	Liverpool
do	5th	do Wm. Miles,	London
do	7th	Barque Margaret,	do
do	do	Ship Florist,	do
do	11th	do Royal Sovereign,	Liverpool
do	do	do Belvidere,	do
do	19th	do Inglis,	London
do	22d	do Monarch,	Liverpool
August	2nd	do Briton's Queen,	do
do	do	Barque Ritchie,	do
do	3rd	Ship Tory,	do
do	do	do St. Laurence,	do
do	4th	do Shannon,	do
do	do	Barque Fergus,	do
do	5th	Ship Windsor Castle,	do
do	7th	Barque Euxine,	London
do	10th	do Lady East,	Liverpool
do	13th	do Wm. Shand,	do
do	15th	do William Lushington,	do
do	16th	do Royal Adelaide,	Greenock
do	17th	do Caledonia,	Liverpool.
do	do	do Argyle,	Greenock
do	19th	do Bolivar,	London
do	21st	Ship Ospray,	Liverpool
do	do	Brig Malton,	London
do	25th	Barque Berkshire,	do
do	do	Brig Balfour,	Liverpool
do	27th	Ship Osceola,	London
do	28th	Ship Candahar,	do
do	31st	Barque Portland,	Liverpool
Sept.	4th	Ship Catherine,	do
do	5th	Barque Herculean,	do
do	6th	Brig Six,	London
do	10th	Ship Margaret,	do
do	12th	do Hindostan,	Liverpool
do	15th	Barque Argyle,	do
do	16th	Ship Glenelg,	London
do	17th	do Formosa,	Liverpool
do	18th	Ship Quentin Leitch,	London
do	21st	Barque Circassia,	Cork
do	25th	Ship Herculaneum,	Liverpool
October	1st	Barque Copeland,	do
do	4th	Ship Lady Feversham,	London
do	5th	do Morley,	do
do	12th	Barque Eleanor,	Liverpool
do	17th	Ship Calcutta,	do
do	do	do Duchess of Argyle,	do
do	21st	Barque Ann,	do
do	24th	Ship Thalia,	do
do	27th	do Phœnix,	do
do	do	Barque Athol,	do
do	do	do Madonna,	do

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE.	NAMES.	TO
Nov. 1st	Barque Majestic,	Liverpool
do 6th	Ship Sarah,	London
do 10th	Brig Dorathy,	Liverpool
do 11th	Barque Ann Martin.	Glasgow
do do	Ship Repulse,	London
do 12th	do Mary,	do
do 13th	Barque Samuel,	do
do 16th	do Margaret,	Liverpool
do 22d	Ship Ulverstone,	do
do 28th	do Abeona,	do
Dec. 4th	Barque Chieftain,	London
do 10th	Ship Higginson,	Liverpool
do do	do Cheshire,	do
do 15th	do Helen,	do
do 16th	do Marchioness,	London
do 24th	Brig Vigilant,	do

DEPARTURES TO OTHER PLACES.

January	1st	Ship Hydroas	Calcutta
do	do	Schooner Shannon	Kurrachee
do	3rd	Ship Fazel Curreem	Calcutta
do	do	do Futtay Rahimon	Judiah
do	4th	American Schooner Ratler	Zanzibar
do	7th	H C Schooner Mahi	Persian Gulf
do	9th	Barque Futtel Currim	Mocha
do	10th	do Mor	China
do	do	Ship Charlotte	do
do	13th	do Helena	Columbo and Calcutta
do	16th	Barque Alexander Robertson	Columbo
do	do	Ship Helen	Singapore
do	17th	Barque Resolution	Ceylon and Madras
do	18th	Brig Freak	Singapore
do	19th	Ship Duke of Lancaster	China
do	20th	Brig Midas	Aden
do	22d	Barque Hopkinson	Madras and Calcutta
do	23rd	Brig Onyx	Columbo
do	24th	Barque Adele	Calcutta
do	25th	Ship Samdany	Muscat
do	do	H C Schooner Emily	Persian Gulf
do	28th	Ship Nurbuda	Madras and Calcutta
February	5th	do Candahar	China
do	6th	Barque Singapore Packet	Singapore
do	do	Barque Sir H Compton	China
do	14th	Ship Futtay Moombaruck	Muscat
do	15th	Barque Soveriegn	China
do	18th	Ship Ramsay	Moulmein
do	20th	do Futtel Bara	Calcutta
do	do	Barque Soobrow	Mauritius
do	24th	do Tweed	China
do	do	Ship Mayaram Dayaram	do
do	do	Brig Futtay Moombaruck	Surat
do	25th	American Ship Morrison	China
March	3rd	Ship Bombay Castle	do
do	9th	Ship Thomas Coutts	Columbo cape & Lon.
do	do	H C Steamer Hugh Lindsay	Kurrachee
do	11th	H C Steamer Zenobia	Malabar Coast
do	17th	H H the Imaum of Muscats Brig Nassrie	Sea

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE		NAMES.	TO
March	20th	Barque Agnes,	Colombo Madras and Calcutta
do	21st	do Mary Gordon,	Singapore and China
do	22d	do Simon Taylor,	China
do	23rd	Brig Sada Roopsulay	Colombo
do	do	French Brig Josephine,	Malabar Coast
do	24th	Ship Atiel Rahimon,	China
do	do	do Fazrabany	Muscat
do	do	do Julia,	Singapore and China
do	25th	Portg. Barqe Marquis of Hastings,	China
do	do	Grab Grig Harseagar,	Malabar Coast & Cal
April	3rd	Barque Asia,	Hong Kong
do	4th	Portuguese Brig Simplicia	Macao
do	6th	H C Sloop of War Elphinstone	Karrack
do	do	Ship Shaw in Shaw	Calcutta
do	do	Barque Jehanghieer	do
do	7th	Barque Coringa Packet	Madras
do	11th	Barque Sophia	Singapore
do	12th	H C Steamer Enterprize	Madras and Calcutta
do	14th	Schooner Wild Irish Girl	China
do	15th	Ship Victoria,	Singapore and Siam
do	20th	Brig Corsair,	China
do	do	Barque Col. Newall	Calcutta
do	22nd	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaforth	Colombo
do	24th	Barque John William Dare	Colombo and Madras
do	26th	Ship Kosrovie	Singapore and Siam
do	28th	French Brig Ledeux Clementina	Bordeaux
do	20th	H C Schooner Emily,	Persian Gulf
do	do	Ship Malikool Baber,	China
do	do	do Drongan,	Calcutta
May	1st	Portuguese Brig of War Gental Libertadora,	Mazambique
do	do	H C Steamer Zenobia,	Kurrachee
do	3rd	Ship Charles Dumergue,	China
do	4th	Portuguese Brig Navo Viagante,	Macao
do	5th	H H the Imaum of Muscats, Ship Coroline,	Bunderabas & Bushire
do	6th	Brig Brigand,	China
do	do	Barque Salomon Shaw,	Calcutta
do	11th	Arab Ship Judel Rahimon,	Muscat
do	13th	Brig Hamoody,	Singapore
do	13th	Barque Clarissa,	Madras
do	14th	Barque Emily,	Cowes
do	15th	Barque Sarah,	Madras
do	do	American Barque Cavalier,	Zanzibar
do	16th	Ship Charles Grant,	Singapore and China
do	do	Grab Brig Dadaloy,	Siam
do	18th	Ship Lord Amherst,	China
do	22nd	Swedish Ship Calcutta,	do
do	23rd	Ship Price Albert,	Calcutta
do	24th	do Shaw Allum,	China
do	do	do Earl of Bulcarres,	do
do	25th	Brig Hamidoo,	Colombo
do	26th	do Futtel Barry,	Singapore
do	do	Ship Alexander Baring,	China
do	29th	Grab Brig Dowlut Savoy,	Culcutta
June	2d	Brig Amity,	Zanzibar

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE	NAMES.	TO
June 3rd	Ship Ruparell,	Calcutta
do 11th	Barque Adelaide,	Singapore
do 13th	Ship Good Success,	China
do 15th	do Caledonia,	do
do 24th	Barque Mor,	Calcutta
July 2nd	do Inez,	Singapore
do 7th	do Soobrow,	Calcutta
do 15th	do Benares,	do
do 17th	H C Steamer, Sesostris,	China
do 18th	H M's Sloop of War Larne,	Madras & Trincomallie
August 2nd	Ship Ann,	China
do 4th	do Cursetjee Cowasjee,	Calcutta and Madras
do 8th	Barque Parkfield,	China
do 10th	Ship Gussachan,	do
do 11th	Baque Baboo,	Colombo
do do	Barque Geo : the Fourth,	Singapore and China
do 14	Barque Fazel Carrim,	Malabar Coast & Cal
do 15th	Ship Futtay Rahimon,	do do
do 19th	do Bomanjee, Hormusjee,	China
do 21st	American Barque Luconia,	Singapore and China
do 24th	Barque Agnes,	Calcutta
do 27th	Brig Fany,	Malay Coast
do 29th	Barque Bremar,	Calcutta
do do	do Suffinatulla,	Cannanore
September 1st	do Asiatic,	Singapore
do 4th	Ship Issavie,	Calcutta
do do	Barque Sophia,	Singapore and China
do do	Ship Futtel Barry,	Calcutta
do 7th	Schooner Lady Grant,	China
do 8th	do Island Queen,	Singapore and do.
do 9th	do Emily,	Karrack
do do	Barque Bangalore,	Calcutta
do 13th	do Adele,	Mauritius
do 14th	H. M's. Ship Endymion,	Persian Gulf
do 17th	Barque Cornwallis,	Calcutta
do 18th	do Fati Reymaney,	Malay Coast&Singapore
do 23d	do Wellington,	Colombo & Mauritius
do 26th	do Ardaseer,	Singapore & China
do 28th	do Westmoreland,	Singapore
do 30th	do Futel Currim,	Calcutta
October 9th	Ship Isabella,	Singapore & China
do do	Barque Royal Saxon,	Bushire
do do	Grab Brig Faze Cardree,	Surat
do 12th	Ceylon Govt. S. Seaforth,	Colombo
do 13th	H. H. the Imaum of Muscats Ship Caroline,	Bushire
do 17th	Barque Stirling,	Calcutta
do 19th	H. C. Steamer Hugh Lindsay,	Persian Gulf
do do	French Barque Cecilia,	Bordeaux
do 24th	Ship Decilius,	Colombo
do 28th	Ship Charles Forbes,	to Sea
do do	H. C. Steamer Enterprize,	Maulmein
do do	Barque Sir H. Compton,	Singapore and China
do 29th	Ship Hanna Kerr,	do
Nov. 2nd	Portuguese Brig Tres Armaos,	Goa
do 4th	Barque Lord Elphinstone,	Calcutta
do 8th	do Augusta,	Juddah

Digitized by Google

DATE OF DEPARTURE		NAMES.	TO
Nov.	8th	K. C. Yatch Prince Regent,	Calcutta
do	10th	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaf	Colombo
do	12th	Ship Ganges,	Muscat
do	do	Barque Tanjore,	Colombo
do	13th	Steamer Indus,	Kurrachee
do	15th	Ship Forth,	Calcutta
do	do	American Schooner Rowena,	Zanzibar
do	16th	French Man of war Favourite,	Sea
do	17th	K. C. Brig Palinures,	Singapore
do	18th	Ship Bombay Castle,	China
do	19th	French Corvette Le Prevoyante,	Sea
do	20th	Ship Helen Stewart,	Ceylon
do	23rd	Portuguese Brig Margaret de Lima,	Goa
do	26th	Ship Faize Rubanny,	Calcutta
do	28th	do John McLellen,	China
Dec.	1st	Ship Potative,	China
do	5th	Barque John Panter,	Singapore
do	7th	Brig Rangoon,	Cochin
do	9th	Ship Shaw in Shaw,	Calcutta
do	11th	do Reliance,	China
do	13th	Ceylon Govt. Steamer Seaforth,	Colombo
do	16th	Ship Strabane,	Calcutta
do	17th	Steam Frigate Auckland,	Kurrachee
do	18th	Steamer Zenobia,	do
do	20th	Barque Soohrow,	Mauritius
do	21st	do Sophia,	Calcutta
do	do	Ship Prince Albert,	do
do	do	Swedish Barque James Boorman,	China
do	26th	H. H. the Imaum of Muscat, Sloop of War England,	Zanzibar
do	27th	Barque Swallow,	Madras
do	29th	Barque Alex. Johnston,	Penang
do	do	do Chusan,	China

Digitized by Google

January 1st—per ship Sycee, from Liverpool :—J W Younghusband,cadet

Ditto 22d—per ship Thomas Coutts, from London :—mesdames Morrison, Menge, Cooper, Strover and Fallon : miss Ranclaud ; reverend messrs Morrison and Menge ; captain Cooper, H M 40th regiment ; ensign Montgomerie, her majesty 13th do. ensign Hunter her majesty 17th ditto ; ensign Horey, her majesty 40th ditto ; lieutenant Ponsonby, 22d native infantry ; ensigns Hodgson, Grime, Groube, Webster, Weston, Shavoll, Boyce, Brasnell, Madden, Brodie, Brown, and Batty ; mr Fallon ; mr Veterinary surgeon W J Hoye, a detachment of recruits for her majesty's service ; and 3 servants

January 30th—per ship Sir Edward Paget, from London—mesdames Cooke, McLean, Dixon, and Leggett: miss McNats ; master Cooke ; captain R Cooke, 19th Native Infantry, and captain McLean, 18th Native Infantry, in charge of troops ; cadets Shottowe, Palin, and Lawrie ;—Pelly, esquire ; mesdames Woodburn, and Everest, steerage passengers ; 150 men, women, and children Honorable Company's service

February 1st—per ship Urania, from Liverpool : Mr Henry Tyack,

Ditto 10th—per ship Earl of Balcarras, from London :—Mr F Shum : mr E Dunsey

Ditto 17th—per ship Hope, from Glasgow :—Mr J Jameson, 16 native seamen, crew of the Emerald Isle

Ditto 19th—per ship Simon Taylor, from London :—Lieutenant Gordon; messrs Macpherson, Fearon, Finlay, Edgerly, and Lowry ; 138 Troops, 8 women and 8 children

Ditto 26th—per Wave, from Liverpool; —Reverend and mrs Glasgow, reverend and mrs Keer

Ditto 28th—per ship Lancaster, from Liverpool :—mr E Younghusband, and captain Jones

March 31—per Countess of Loudon from Liverpool :—Mrs Lindsay ; Messrs Barker, Laurie, and J Laurie, Cadets

April 2nd—per William Gillies from Liverpool :—Dr and Mrs Miller, & servant

Ditto 15th—per ship William Sharples, from Liverpool :—35 natives

April 15—per ship Rothschild, from Liverpool :—Mr E Ayers

Ditto do—per ship Buckinghamshire, from Gravesand.—mesdames Whitehill, Prendergast, Hunter, Woodburn, Webb, Kempthorn, Purves, Thatcher, Crawford, Dysant, Bourchier, Inglis, Richard and Charlton ; misses Parkinson, Bowyer, Bird Penny, and Richard ; captains Prendergast, Purves, 9th Native Infantry and Thatcher 6th Native Infantry ; J Buchanan, esquare ; lieutenant Kempthorn ; Ardaseer Cursetjee esquire ; messrs A T S Hessman, H J Day, and Anderson, cadets ; cornet G F Loch ; messrs Inglis, Richard, Johnston, Thompson, Hughes, Chisholm; engineers ; 6 female, and 4 male servants ; 1 invalid and family

Ditto 21st—per ship Donna Pascoa, from London :—mesdames Waterfield, Jacob, Bainbridge, and Campbell ; misses Remington. and Behrin; major Waterfield ; captain Jacob ; lieutenants Bainbridge, and Tait ; dr Campbell ; reverend mr Allen ; messrs Harkness, Travers, Halswell, Bourcher, Scriven, Pirie, Close, and Winfield : 140 privates : 7 women ; and 7 children

April 24th—per ship Alexander Baring, from London :—mrs Hogsflesh and 3 children

May 2d—per ship Duke of Bronte from London ;—messrs Goldfinch, Lawes, Land, and Jordon

Ditto do—per ship Lintin from Liverpool :—mrs Gillman and servant

Ditto 6th—per barque Halifax Packet, from London :—mr Faulkner, cadet: and 7 engineers

Ditto 8th—per Robert Stride from London :—miss Charlotte, and master William and Henry Yates

Ditto 12th—per ship Belvidere from Liverpool :—miss Boulderson, and lieutenant Boulderson Indian Navy

Ditto 19th—per ship Anne, from London :—Colonel Boilean, lady and two daughters ; Major Myers, lady and daughter ; captain Pew ; lieutenants Goldie and Harding ensigns; Longmore ; assistant surgeon Anderson ; 180 rank and file, 26 women and 30 children, Her Majesty's 22d regiment—cadets Francis, Hammond, Sheppard, and Nichol

Digitized by Google

May 20th—per ship Inglis, from London :—lieutenant colonel Pennefather and lady; captain Conway; captain Lascelles and lady; lieutenants, Powell, Dunbar, Evans, E, Smith, and M, Smith; pay master Kennedy and lady; adjutant Kelly; quarter master Harper, lady and daughter; surgeon Ore and lady, her majesty's 22nd regiment—pay master Hall, lady and 2 children; cadets Jermyn and Lancaster; messrs Wey, Martin, Luce and Jolliffe, Indian Navy

Ditto do—per ship Tory, from London;—captain Anderson; lieutenant J Hamilton Russell and lady; lieutenant Smith; ensigns Somerville and Maycock; dr Cruikshanks; 137 rank and file, 11 women and 17 children, her majesty's 22d regiment—cadets MacKenzie, Moyle, and Bayne

May 21st—per ship Shannon, from Liverpool: —messrs Peel, MacDowell, Dickinson, and Benning

Ditto 21st—per barque Louisa, from London :—mrs Stocqueler, and mr J, A, Brockman

Ditto 22d—per ship Florist, from London :—lieutenant Barnes; lieutenant Prescott; assistant surgeon Brickwell: mr Lloyd, Indian Navy; 153 troops, H. C. S., 10 women, and 9 children

Ditto 23d—per ship Lady East, from London :—captain C, Denton, 2d E. L. I.; captain Calland, 14th native infantry; assistant surgeons Thom, Ward and Ellis; mrs Corlass; 5 engineers; 3 women servants; and 140 troops, H. C. S.

Ditto do—per barque Margaret, from London :—major Reeber; lieutenant Core; ensigns Stafford, and Breman and lady her majesty's 17th regiment; assistant surgeon Smyth and lady, her majesty's 17th regiment; assistant surgeon Pigou; 159 soldiers, 10 women and 19 children

Ditto do—per ship Argyll, from Greenock :—W. Wintaring, seaman

June 1st—per ship Gussachan, from London :—captains George and Gardiner, lieutenant Coles, 118 rank and file and 15 women and children, her majesty's 22d regiment; assistant surgeon Smith, H. C. S.; lieutenant Rivers, engineers; and captain Burnett, 1st european regiment from cape

June do—per barque Euxine, from London :—captain and mrs Blaxland, 47th regiment M. N. I.; Capt. Brown 16th N. I.; Lieut Hogg, 5th N. I; dr Bowie; mr Broughton, indian navy; 270 recruits, 15 women and 7 children

Ditto 2d—per ship Lady Feversham, from London :—captain and mrs Mainwaring; lieutenants Cheete, and A MacPherson; ensign Percival; 98 rank and file her majesty's 22d regiment; assistant surgeon E Pridham and lady; W Scott, and E, Mainwaring, esquires; 39 recruits of her majesty's 40th regiment 12 women and 14 children

Ditto 22d—per barque Wm. Shand, from London :—mrs Cooper; lieutenant and adjutant D Cooper, her majesty's 17th regiment; George F Forbes esquire, surgeon; ensign P Penefather, her majesty 22d regt; cadet G R Scatcherd; and John Bell, esquire

July 5th—per ship Asiatic, from Graves end :—major Poole, 22d regiment commanding troops; ensign Armstrong, 17th regiment; doctor Cameron in medical charge; 114 men of different corps; 5 women and 3 children

Ditto 7th—per ship Candahar from London :—captain and mrs O'Grady, 2d Queens; lieutenant Bowles, her majesty's 9th regiment; ensign Dakers; dr Faithful; and troops

Ditto 8th—per bark Sophia from London :—captain Oliver, her majesty's 40th regiment; ensign King, 2d Q's. Royals, ensign Poole, H M's 94th regiment, Mr Aitken, cadet of artillery; messrs Batho, and Manesty, assistant surgeons; mesdames Johns, Drinkwater, and Brown, Troops.

Ditto 10th—per ship Osceola, from London :—captain Ralph, 2d Queens; (mrs Ralph died on the 24th April, having given birth to a daughter on the 19th;)—messrs Oldham, and Alms; assistant surgeons Collum and Ogilvie; 203 men, 4 women, and 6 children, her majesty's 4th and 40th regiments

Ditto 12th—per barque Circassian from Liverpool :—messrs A Hill, J Donald, R, Myers, and J, Fourlong

Digitized by Google

July 12th—per barque Baboo from Liverpool:—Messrs William R Ryleyr, James Cripps, James Seager and Robert Williams, engineers H. C. S.

Ditto 18th—per ship Quentin Leitch from London :—captain Mears, lieutenant Franklin ; doctor Laurie ; ensign King, doctors Cannon and Hudson, messrs Mirerwether, Muter, and Laurie ; 150 troops, 5 women 5 child 1 european and 1 native servant

Ditto 18th—per Bangalore, from Liverpool :—assistant surgeon George Allender

Ditto 18th—per Glenelg, from London :—lieutenant G, O'B, Ottley, 6th Bengal native infantry ; lieutenant Morse ; Lieutenant Grindlay ; dr Byronson ; ensigns Harvey, 19th native infantry ; and J. W. Hope ; cadets H Davies, W Dickson, and G Herne ; mr Morgan ; 262 troops, 7 women, and 2 children

Ditto 25th—per Six, from London :—messrs J de Silva, and J Williams

August 19th—per Copeland, from London :—E Sabben, esquire, assistant surgeon ; and J Beshard, esq.

Ditto 19th—per Herculaneum, from Hull :—Henry Preest, esq.

Ditto 21st—per Isabella, from London; Lieutenant McMurdo, H M's 22nd regiment; Lieutenant W Hodgson, Bombay artillery.

Ditto 21st—per Calcutta, from Liverpool :—Mrs and Miss Payne ; Mr Robinson, I. N. Messrs Sterling, Johnes, Hardman, and Webb, H C engineers.

September 1st—per Repulse from London .—colonel Townsend ; captains Stephens, Archer, Weston, and Tonger ; lieutenants Dawnson, Clarke & Booth; cornets Barment, Nettleship and Rosser ; assistant sargeon Moffatt, quarter master Brodrib ; mrs Stephens ; mrs Brodrib and 316 rank and file, her majesty's 14th or King's Own light dragoons,—miss Jones ; ensign Blake, her majesty' 22d regiment ; ensign Blade, H M's 17th regiment

Ditto 7th—per Majestic from Liverpool :—messrs Brown, Hughes, Gearey, and Robson

Ditto 25th—per Sarah, from London : messrs E H Williams, and N T Holt, Vonnteers for the I N ; 4 engineers H C S ; 2 women and 1 child

Sept 29th—per John McLellan, from London :—messrs Dorsch, Schlinsner, Borthels, Gatsky Apler, Miller, and Brown ; mrs Antonia, steerage passenger

October 2d—per Reliance from London: major Barton ; captains Fullerton, and Stewart ; surgeon Lavens ; assist surgeon Stone ; lieutenants, Griffiths, and Thompson ; cornets Morant, Apthorpe and Buller ; vety, surgeon Phillips ; Mesdames Griffiths Thompson and Phillips; 164 rank and file, 28 women and 36 children H M's 14th light dragoons—dr Burn ; messrs Peacock, and Garrett, I N ; 12 men and 1 women, H M's 17th regt.

November 15th—per Childe Harold, from London ;—mrs Hutt; mrs Woodcock ; mrs Fraser ; mrs Willis; misses Jallot Willis, Sanderson, Edwards, Shaw, and Atkinson ; B Hutt, esq ; J Woodcock, esquire ;—Bazett, esq, G Westergarat, esquare ; messrs J D Williams, and G R Nixon, cadets ; mr Worman, and son ; 3 european 12 native male, and 4 ditto female, servants, from the cape ;—major W Jacob, lady and child, bombay artillery ; lieutenant W S Sherwid, 66th bengal N 1 ; and surgeon J Howison bombay medical establishment.

Ditto 24th—per Anonyma, from London ;—assistant surgeon George J Mackenzie ; and mr A Morgan

Ditto 29th—per Malabar from London :—mesdames James, Decleuzeau, Warden, Forbes, and Lawrence ; misses Hicks, B and E Baumbuch, and Phillips ; colonel C B James, 5th N I ; colonel F Hicks, 22d N I lieutenant Forbes, 3d N I ; dr N H Fairbairn, H M's 41st regiment ; dr N Heffernan, H M's 17th do; H P Lawrence, esq ; messrs S W Long, A T Etheridge, E L Scott, G W Harding, A H Curtis, H W Holland, and C M W James, cadets Bombay army; messrs E H Vernon, A D Taylor, C E Connor, and G P E Cavendish, midshipmen I N ; 6 engineers ; 3 European and 4 native servants—Landed at Cannanore : mrs Miller, and miss Reynolds

Ditto 31st—per Bombay, from London . mrs Furley ; miss White ; Lt-Col. J H Gray, H. M. 14th light dragoons ; messrs. Fellows, Nicoll, and Baldock ; assist. surg. C. Mahaffy ; H. C. S.—From Calicut:—capts. Buttler and Chalmers.

Digitized by Google

January 1st—per ship Lady Clarke, from Singapore :—lord Jocelyn, 15th Hussars; major Cooper, 18th Royal Irish; lieutenant Little, madras artillery; and A G Dallas, esq.

Ditto 1st—per bark Resolution, from Singapore :—captain Gordon, 13th M N I.

Ditto 4th—per H C Steamer Berenice: assistant surgeon McKenzie and two servants from Karrack; 1 arab and 1 servant from Muscat

Ditto 8th—per barque Singapore Packet, from Singapore :—lieutenant Jermingham, R N.

Ditto 8th—per barque Singapore Packet from China :—mrs Tingate and child, and lieutenant J Jermingham, R N.

Ditto 9th—per ship Samdanny, from Cannanore :—29th natives

Ditto 9th—per sloop Elphinstone, from Aden :—lieutenant Mackenzie indian navy; ensign Bowles european regiment, 24 privates of the B E regt., and 5 children

Ditto 10th—per bark William, from Aden :—2 europeans and 2 natives

Ditto 10th—per brig Corsair from China ;—J Francis, esq.

Ditto 11th—per ship Atiet Rahomon, from Calcutta :—Thomas Taylor, esq.

Ditto 12th—per bark Soobrow, from Karrack :—captain Jackson; A H Percival, esq.; 29 european invalids, 4 women and 4 children ;—22 native, invalids, 4 women, and 2 children, from Persian Gulf.

Ditto do—per bark Mary Gordon, from China :—captain and Mrs. MacGregor, 1 Parsee and 4 servants

Ditto do—per ship Dauntless from Sydney ;—G. Aspinall, esq.

Ditto 16th—per H C brig Palinurus, from Kurrachee :—mrs Chadwick & 2 children; mrs Shore; 2 women and 1 child of her majesty's 40th regiment; 1 european and 4 native servants

Ditto 18th—per bark Sovereign from Van Dieman's Land :—C R Cotton, esq., M. C. S.

Ditto 18th—per ship Futtay Moombaruck, from calcutta :—5 natives.

Ditto 22d—per ship Bombay Castle, from China :—sir Harry Darrell, bart; sir Wm McGregor, bart; captain and mrs Parry; D Kennedy, esq.; W R Merritt, esq; 1 native female servant

Jan. 22—per H C Schooner Royal Tiger, from Persian Gulf :—lieutenant Ford, indian navy and 1 Seaman.

Ditto 23d—per barque Futtel Barree. from Malay Coast ;—1 arab

Ditto 20th—per ship Hindoostan :—W F Grey esq.

Feb. 2d, per ship Drongan, from Aden: J. G. Scott, esq., and assist. surgeon Hoskins.

do 3d, per H. C. Steamer Medusa, from Kuratchee: major Carpenter, H. M. 41st Regt.

do. 4th, per barque Futtel Moombaruck, from Siam: Two natives.

do. 7th, per ship Morrison, from China: W. R. Talbot, esq., and servant.

do 12th, per yacht Prince Regent, from Tankaria Bunder: The Hon'ble the Governor, and family and suite.

do. 13th, per ship Asia, from China: mr. T. Fox, mr., mrs. and miss Crawford.

do. 17th, per bark Agnes, from Singapore: Syed Aboo Bukkur and suite.

do. do., per schooner Wild Irish Girl, from Mauritius: 5 Indians.

do. 18th, per barque Shaw in Shaw, from Calcutta: 8 natives.

do. do. per ship Malik-ool-Bahr, from Calcutta: dr. and mrs. Burnes and 2 children; 5 servants.

do. 20th, per ship Fazrobany, from Calcutta: 26 natives.

do. 24th, per His Highness the Imaum of Muscat's brig Nassry, from Muscat: captain Hamerton.

do. do. per barque Sophia, from Calcutta: 2 natives.

do. do. per brig Lady Grant, from Singapore: J. Ballard, esq., J. W. Blackwell, esq.

do. 25th, per ship Caroline, from Bushire: 52 natives.

do. 26th, per ship Cursetjee Cowasjee, from Macao: L. F. de Silva, captain McKenzie, 3 parsees and 4 servants.

do. 28th, per H. C. steam vessel Hugh Lindsay, from Kurratchee: major Stack, 3d light cavalry, ensigns McCullock, Walker, and Robertson, 200 sepoys, 18 havildars and Naiques, 8 public followers, 7 officers' servants, and 2 subedars, 5th N. I., 1 serjeant major's wife, col. Marshall, quarter mr. Burns, dr. and mrs. Cahill, dr. Hadley, 1 european and 1 native woman, W. Davinish, carpenter, W. Baker, engineer, and mr. Mitford.

March 7th, per Portuguese brig Novo Viagante, from Lisbon: A Widow and 3 children.

do. do. per ship Shaw Allum, from Calcutta: Wittington, esq., J. C. Ferris, esq. doctor Roth, and 6 natives.

do. 15th, per brig Futtel Bury, from Bussorah: dr. Fraser, Hajee Salu, and 3 arab servants.

do. do. per Victoria, from Surat: 75 natives.

do. 20th, per barque Coringa Packet, from Madras: lieut. Butler, ensigns Hessing, Fleming and Madden, dr. Johnston, 117 men and women, H. M. 41st regiment.

do. 23d, per H. C. Steamer Hugh Lindsay, from Kurrachee: major general Sir W. Cotton, C. C. B. K. C. B., capt. Cotton, H. M. 44th regt, capt McKenzie, bengal horse artillery, 1 Havildar and 5 privates 2d grenadier regt., 5 native women, 3 children, 5 tent lascars, and 1 assistant apothecary.

do. 25th, per H. C. Steamer Medusa, from

Digitized by Google

Kuratchee: capt. H. Caufield, H. M. 40th regt.
do. 27th, per brig Tigris, from Muscat: Mirza Aga, merchant.
do. 20th, per bark John W. Dare, from Siam: mrs Shepherd and child.
do. do. per H. C. Steam Vessel Enterprize, from Calcutta: mrs. Timins, mrs. Lyall, C. Lyall, esq., —— Timins, esq., J. P. Grant, esq., —— Newcomen, esq., J. Thompson, esq., and Reaitz, esq.
do. 31st, per L'Deuz Clementine, from Bordeaux: messrs Forbes and Steeman.
April 1st.—per Charles Dumergue from Mauritius, 1 native.
do per steamer Zenobia, major Deedes, H. M.'s 17th regiment; 1 serjeant and family.
do. do. per Ann, from Sydney, dr, McFarland.
do. do. per Judel Rahimon, from Calcutta, 6 natives.
do. 11th, per Tauze Cardree, from Surat, 10 natives.
do 12th, per steamer Auckland, from Kurachee, assistant surgeon Durtnell, H. M's 3d light dragoons; 1 corporal, 3 privates escort of a prisoner, H. M.'s 41st regiment.
do. 15th, per ship Lord Amherst, from China, capt. Horton, mr. McMahon.
do. 16th, per steamer Seaforth from Colombo, The Right Honorable J. Stewart McKenzie, misses McKenzie and Price, E. H. Schone, esq, and 2 european servants.
do. do. per H. C. schooner Emily, from Bushire, Hon'ble mr, Dunlop, colonel Schuler, captain Reid, and 4 attendants, mr. apothecary McLean. 2 Artificers, Euphrates expedition and 1 Greek servant.
do. 17th, per brig Amity from Zanzibar, J. Williams, esq.
do. 20th, per barque Cavalier, from Zanzibar, W. C. Waters, esq.
do. do per barque Adelaide, from Siam, 7 natives.
do. 22d, per H. C. steamer Hugh Lindsay, from Kuratchee, major Smee, 5th N. I.; commander Careless, I. N.; captain Donelly; captain Wardell; dr. Atkins; mrs. Smee and child, mrs. Donelly, and Master Donelly, and servants.
do. 25th per Portuguese brig of War Gental Libertadora, from Damaun, a major of the Portuguese army, and 4 natives.
do. do. per ship Harriet Scott, from Singapore, mrs. Beyon.
do. 26th, per barque Clarissa, from Calcutta, mrs. Andree and family.
do. 27th, per ship Good Success, from Manilla, C. Muschatorri. esq.
do. 30th, per ship Prince Albert, from Singapore, mrs. Richards and children.
May 13th, per steamer Zenobia, C. Malthy esq., M. C. S., lieut. Bruce H. M's 94th regt., and J. Smith, esq.
do. 21st, per steamer Ariadne, from Kurachee, colonel Booth, H. M.'s 41st regt, major Newport, 23d N. I., capt. Amiel, 1st Grenadier Regt. N. I., mrs. Williams and child, mrs. Bakewell and child, 1 Corporal and 4 Privates, H. M.'s service; 1 Drummer 6th N. I., 1 Parsee; and 7 servants.
do. 23d, per ship Bomanjee Hormusjee, from China, J. Shillobers, esq., mr. Pickering, and 1 Parsee servant.
June 3d, per barque Inez, from Aden, 3 natives and 4 servants.
do. 7th, per barque Wellington, mr. J. H. Hodgers and mr J. L. McDonel.
do. do. per George the Fourth, from Aden, captain R. Mignan, 1st european regiment.
do, 10th, per ship Benares, from Bencoolen. mrs. Edwards, infant, and one servant, Ardaseer Dhunjeebhoy, esq., Bhicajee Cursetjee, Rustomjee Eduljee and 2 servants.
do 15th, per barque Fergus, captain Edmunds, J. Golden, esq. J. Pugh esq., J. Lewelyn, esq.
June 18th, per barque Soobrow, from Mauritius, 60 natives.
do. 24th, per ship Endymion, mr. and mrs. Tremeer and 2 children, and mr. Renwick, I. N.
do. 28th, per schooner Emily, lieut F. Jackson, 1st B. E. regt., 7 european seamen, and 2 native servants.
July 10th, per ship Morley from Sydney, Archdeacon Jeffries, mrs. Evans, and and master Evans.
do. 11th, per ship Hindoostan, from Singapore. Stephenson, esq.
do. 17th, per Fazel Currim, from Mauritius. captain Fox of the brig Malder, and mr. Hamilton, Mariner.
do. 19th per Futtay Rahimon, from Mocha 300 natives.
do. 21st, per Adele, from Mauritius, mrs. Motto, mr. Noel and Mariane, servant.
do. 28th, per ship Formosa, from Sydney, mrs. Adams and servant.
do. do. per barque Agnes, from Calcutta dr. Mapleton, mr. Nash, mr. Hempfell, and ensign Holbrow.
do. 29th, per barque Futtel Kerim from Mocha and Aden, 115 Pilgrims.
Aug. 10th, per Bramear from Karrack, &c. lieut. Stephens, I. N., doctor Behan. mr. Smith, Purser I. N., 4 engineers, 3 Boi'ermakers, 26 european 12 seamen; artillerymen, and european soldiers, 9 european women; 21 children, and 118 native troops and artificers.
do. 15th, per Island Queen, from China, J. W. Stephens, esq, and mr. Way.
do. 21st, per Charles Forbes, from China, 3 Invalids.
do. do. per Futtel Carry from Judda, 64 natives;
do. 22d, per Futi Reymany, from Judda: 107 natives.
do. 23d, per Essavie, from Judda 150 Pilgrims.
do 24th, per Steamer Auckland, from Aden: Capt. Crotton, lieut, North, and 4 rank and file, H. M.'s 6th regiment, 3 private servants, 3 dhobies, 3 watermen, and 3 cooks of do.
do. 27th, per barque Sterling from Singapore: mrs. Foster and child, Master Stanes, and 12 Chinese convicts.
September 1st—per Caroline, from Persian Gulf.—mr and mrs Donnelly and 2 children; 30 natives
Ditto 1st—per Castle Huntley, from China:—captain Rogers, indian navy; A S Drysdale, esq. G Smith, esq.; 5 Parsees
Ditto 14th—per Cecilia, from Muscat: E Oliver.
Ditto 17th—per Auckland, from Kurrachee:—General Ventura and daughter, with her governess; captain Bulkley; lieutenants Hogg, and Eastwick; ensign Pelly; 2 serjeants 1 private, and 17 lascars

Digitized by Google

Ditto 24th—per Dorothy, from Mauritius :—3 native seamen ; 4 returned native convicts ; and 1 native female servant

Ditto 25th—per Cadena, from Mocha : 7 men

Ditto 26th—per Atalanta, from China: Sir J J Gordon Bremer ; captain C Elliot, lady and child ; captain Warren, R N ; dr Anderson ; D Jardine, esq ; mr Bennett ; 2 Europeans, and 5 natives—From point de Galle : mr Donahoy—From Mangalore : captain Cotton, her majesty's 94th regt., and servant

Ditto 28th—per Dinlius of Dartmouth, from Penang :—11 convicts

Ditto 29th—per Hugh Lindsay, from Mangalore :—J B Tassin, esq. ; mr Prendergast ; and assistant surgeon Impey.

Oct. 2d, per Seaforth, from Colombo : The Hon'ble George Turnour, esq., Ceylon c. s., capt. Wilson, H. M.'s 96th regt. mil. sec. to the commander in chief at Ceylon, lieut. W. Selby, 15th M. N. I., E. M. Sergeant, 18th royal irish, C. Cole, esq., W. S. Kennedy, esq.

do. 6th, per Bombay Castle, from China : W. McNair, esq , D. Costelloe, esq., and mr. S. Viegas.

do. 7th, per Palatne, from Aden, 53 men, 3 women, and 4 children, H. C. native troops.

do. 10th, per Quatro de Abril, from Goa, Senhores J. J. Fortunato, L. J. Fernandes, and V. B. Monteiro, 4 natives and 4 servants.

do do. per Rowena, from Muscat, capt J. G. Waters, and R. P. Waters, esq., and servant.

do. 12th, per Enterprise, from Madras, mrs. Johnstone, mrs. Say, colonel Elderton, and G. Danvers, esq.

do. 13th, per Lord Elphinstone, from Persian Gulf, mrs. Simmons, mrs. Weatherhead and 2 children, lieutenants A. Raitt, and L. N. Raikes, 16th N. I., mr., mrs , and masters J. and G. Thaddeus, mr. Aviet Gaspar, mr. B. Aviet, 3 Armenians, and 19 Jews.

do. 15th. per Futtel Currim, from Mangalore, 14 Moguls.

do. 18th. per Forth, from Calcutta, Shaik Tarehan Ally, Agent to the Eastern Steam Nav. Company, mr. Chamberlain, engineer, 1 armenian, 2 servants, and 1 lascar.

do. do. per Tanjore from Mauritius, 3 natives.

do. 10th, per Auckland from Aden, major W. Pottinger, captain J. Kelly F. B. Muller, and F. Lucas, lieutenants J. Mansergh, E. Staunton, and J. F. Jones, ensigns G. Finlay, J. R. Crocker, and E. F. Crowder, assistant surgeon J. Murtagh M. D , 215 r. and f., 1 assistant apothecary. 126 public and private followers, and 1 child, H. M.'s 5th regt.—lieutenant H. B. Rose, easigns D. Cameron, and Scrivener, 120 r. and f., 57 women and children, and 34 followers, Bombay european regt.

do. 19th, per Tres Imaos (Three Brothers,) from Mozambique, 10 Portuguese.

do. do. per Palinurus, from Mangalore, lieut. Welman, H. M.'s 17th regt, assistant surgeon Collum, hospital apprentice Roach, mr. Russell, mariner, 1 Hospital, and 3 officers' servants

do. 23d. barque Machioness, of Douro, from Singapore, mr. William Masson, painter.

do. do. per H. C. Iron Steamer Indus, from Kurrachee : lieut. R. Wallace 18th regt. N.I., 3 servants ; 75 Pioneers, and followers.

do. 28th, per ship Cheshire, from Port Louis : one Native.

do 29th per H C Steamer, Seaforth, from Colombo, mrs Wodehouse, W E Wodehouse, messrs Wodehouse, J Templer, Ceylon rifles, and servant.

Nov. 2d per Wild, Irish girl, from China, ensign W Berkley, 37th Madras N I.

do do per Chusan, from Calcutta, H McEven, esq.

do do per Shaw in Shaw, from Calcutta, dr C Johnstone, mr Cole, and mr Muslueria.

do do per George Cuivier, from Bordeaux, Mare de Therway, and mr W J le Silva.

do do per Faize Rubanny, from Calcutta, 1 Armenian merchant, and 4 natives.

do 11th per Margaride de Lima, from Mozambique, 12 Portuguese.

do 13th per Reunion. from Bourbon, Mons and madame Cerise, Mons, and Madame LeCeur, monsieurs Leon and La Darne, and 2 lascars.

do 15th per Drongan, from Calcutta, capt nnd mrs Cottick and family.

do 22d per Charles Forber from Sea, capt P McPherson, lieut Wetherall, asst surgeon A Thomson, 192 r and f and sur followers, H M S 17th regt asst surgeon G Ogilvie, H C med est.

do 23d per Indus, from Kurrachee, major Boscawen, H M.s 40th regt major Cavaye, 31st N I lieut Lynch, 16th N I mrs Outram, miss Winchester, mrs Hissing and child 1 engineer, 2 boilermakers 4 Seamen, 5 gunners, 2d company foot artillery, 31 r and f H Ms. 41st regt 17 Madras dooley bearers, and 17 servants.

do 24th per Mor, from China, W. S Boyd, esq. and captain Jolly.

do do per Kilblain, from Calcutta, dr Morgan, H C S.

do 25th per Vigilant, from Mauritius, mr Boyd.

do 26th per Prince Albert, from Calcutta, mrs Richards and family, mrs apon, and child, masters J Donnelly, and M Sargon 1 native and 2 servants.

do 28th per Seaforth, from Ceylon, mrs Eden, lieut Eden, 1st regt M N I D Wilson, esq and 4 native servan d . do. per Victoria from Siam, 7 Lascars.

do. do. per Columbine, from Singapore, mr. Thomas Arnold, and 3 natives.

Digitized by Google

do. do. per Alex. Johnstone. from Penang, 2 natives

do. do. per Sophia, from Singapore, mr Young, and 16 natives.

do. 30th, per Moulmein, from Calcutta: mr. Waterhouse, and mr. Rawson.

do. do. per Rangoon, from Cochin, 7 Parsees.

Dec. 3d. Orwell, from Persian Gulf: Lieutenant Raymond Mr. Mackintosh, ensign H. E. Marriott, 16th N. I. 5 Armenians, 4 Persians 2 Jews; 4 native servants, 14 horse-keepers, and 2 boys found secreted among the cargo after leaving Muscat.

do. 5th, per Monarch, from Madras: mr. and mrs. Robertson and 2 children, and 1 servant.

do. do. per Dowlut Savoy, from Calcutta: 10 natives.

do. do. per swallow, from Madras: captain Longworth, H. M. 10th regt., 4 natives, and 1 servant.

do. 8th, per England, from Sydney: W. B. Gaskell, and E. M. McKenzie, esqs.

do. 9th, per Shaw Allum, from China: mrs Montgomery and family; W. W. Kerr, esq, Master Kerr, and 5 natives.

do. do, per Zenobia, from Aden:—captains T. Tapp, and W. E. Rawlinson, surgeon C. D. Straker, lieuts. H. J. Woodward, and C. T. Trower; ensigns W. C. Anderson, and E. Dansey; 133 non-comd, rs and f., 1st Bombay european regt.:—mrs Rawlinson and child, 79 r. and f., 10th native infantry; women (european and native) 17; children (do. do) 14 and 51 followers.

do. do, per Hugh Lindsay, from Persian Gulf: 2 Jews, and 3 natives.

do. do. per Lowjee Family, from China: W. Belhetchet, esq., and lady; and 6 natives.

do. 15th, per Freak, from Singapore: mrs. Anderson; and mr. and mrs. Fitch.

do. 21st, per Good Success, from China: ---J. Lennox, esq.

do. 25th, per sloop of war Coote, from Kurrachee: mrs. Hennell, and children: captain Heanell, resident Persian Gulf; European and native invalids.

do. do, per steam Frigate Auckland, from Kurrachee: 330 officers and men of the 21 grenadier regiment

do. 27th, per steamer Zenobia, from Kurrachee: capt. Hart; lieuts. Morrison Grimes, and Schneider; ensigns Leeson and Mayo, assist. surgeon Collum; major Carpenter, lady and son, 7 native officers 2d grenadier regt., 116 non-commissioned officers rank and file 2d grenadier regt., 20 public and 24 private followers.

do. 29th, per Seaforth, from Colombo: D. Davidson, G. Crabbe, and T. Lancaster, esqs., and Client. James Eykyn, 15th Madras native infantry.

do. 30th, per Indus, from Kurrachee: capt. and mrs. Hutt, artillery; mrs. Thomas and 2 children, lieut. Tyler, in charge of invalids, dr. Cameron, do; 54 men, 4 women, and 2 children, of H. M's 40th and 41st regts., and sappers and miners &c.

do do, per Vestal, from Van Diemen's land: mr. W. Carr; lieut. G. E. Ashburnar, 8th Bombay N. I.

do. do, per Fatty Raymon, from Calcutta: 2 natives.

DEPARTURES OF PASSENGERS TO GREAT BRITAIN.

January 1st—per ship Malabar to Cape and London:—mrs Shortt, 4 children and servants; mrs major Wyllie and servant; mrs Wyllie and 3 children; mrs Straker, 4 children and 2 servants; captain and mrs Naylor and 1 child her majesty 40th regiment in charge of invalids; captain and mrs Miller and 2 children, her majesty's 17th regiment; Mr Davis's 2 children, and servant, mrs Hockin, and child; lieutenant Davis, her majesty's, 18th Royal Irish; master Wright and servant; and 65 Invalids, of her majesty's service. For the Cape:—lieutenant colonel and mrs Leighton, miss Leighton and 2 servants; Frederick Bourchier, esq civil service and major Gibson.

Ditto 5th—per ship Woodman, to Liverpool:—James Lewis, John Hall, and James McIntire, esqs.

Ditto 6th—per ship Childe Harold, to Cape and London:—miss Townsend mesdames Townsend, Wells Goode, Ramsay, James, Watts, Cotton, and Kelly; miss Howe; E Townsend, esq. C S Captains Watts, Aston, Cotton, and Johnson; lieutenant Celley, 19 children, 15 servants and 53 invalids.

Ditto 7th—per ship Herefodshire, to London:—Mesdames Wood, Lyons, Hutchinson, Blenkard Crawford, & Williams; captains Blackall, Long Dempster, Williams, and Bradford; mr Crawford, and is children,

Ditto 20th—per ship Princess charlotte to Liverpool:—lieutenant Bathurst

Feb. 14th. per ship Dauntless, to Liverpool: G Young esq. lieut. and mrs. Scrivens.

do do per ship Lady Clarke, to London, mr. and mrs Stewart; mrs Moore and child, mrs Gordon; mr Fenwick; capt Gordon, and lieut Cole, H M's 6th regiment in charge of Invalids; 55 men, 2 women and 5 children.

do do per ship Ingleborough, to Liverpool, mr and mrs Wooler, child and servants, and captain Robinson.

Mar. 9th per ship Thomas Coatts, to Columbo and London, capt and mrs Hall, and 1 child, capt Young, miss Lickee, mrs Lickee, capt and mrs Faber and 2 children, lieut Campion, 2 master Grimes, mr J E Caulfield, major Willoughby, lieut Hopper, master Smith, mrs Barnes and 2 children, 2 europeans and 4 native servants.

Apr. 5th per ship Reliance to Liverpool, lieuts F Jackson, 24th N I: A

Digitized by Google

E Saunders, 2d european light infantry and Mannin

do 13 h per Lancaster, to Liverpool, mrs. Pollexfen and child, mr. Tailor and 3 children, messrs McDonald R Fitzgerald, and J Fitzgerald.

do 12th per Marth Ridgway to Liverpool, lieut H Miles, miss Stafford and servant, W H Snell, esq. and F McSteer, esq.

do 18th per ship Bucephalus, to Greenock, James. Charles, and miss Birdwood, mrs Paterson and servant.

May 19th per ship Ann, to London, 6 Invalids of the B european regiment one do of H M's ship Larne, and one Boiler-maker.

do 24th per ship William Sharples, to Liverpool, mr and mrs Burnes, four children and one servant.

June 5th per Buckinghamshire, to London, mrs colonel Pennycuick, mrs Gordon, and colonel Gordon, 23d N. I lieut Burke, engineers mrs Sarson, conductor Elliott, 4 european females, and 7 invalids.

do 7th per Lintin, to Liverpool, mrs Gillmore, and captain Sherwood, Madras army.

do 15th per ship Duke of Brunte, to London, mr E Warwick.

June 29th per Barque Louisa, to London, mr W Wilby.

July 5th per ship China, to Liverpool, mrs Phillips.

do 4th per ship Wm Mile, to London, mr W Pearce.

do 11th per Royal Sovereing to Liverpool, mrs Leeson.

do do per ship Belvidere to Liverpool, mr Miles Patrick.

do 19th per Inglis to London, Lady Fitzgerald child, and servant, mrs Isacson, captain Dunbar, H- M's 39th regt 2 children and servant, lieut Blanckley, H M.'s 6th regt surgeon McMorris, 4th Bombay N I mr Watson, mr Mant, and 4 servants.

Aug. 7th per Euxine, to London, W Hall, invalid.

do 10th per Lady Esst, to Liverpool, mrs Corlass.

do 27th per ship Osceola, to London, mrs Griffiths and 3 children, captain Griffiths, and Tighe, lieuts Ogilby, Sullivan and Bishton, dr Jackson, 179 men women and children of H M 6th foot.

do 28th per ship Candahar, to London, col Everest. captains Dennis, and Ralph, dr Knox, adjt Fraser, ensign Loynsworth, pay master Blackman, qr mr Sheenan, 157 soldiers H M 6th foot, 10 women and 25 children.

Oct 5th per Morley, to London, mrs and mr Evans, and miss Sarah Charles.

do 1st per Lady Feversham, to London, mr Inglis

do 17th per Calcutta, to Liverpool, mr H Moses, and Charles D Moore.

do do per Duchess of Argyle, to Liverpool, assistant surgeon W H Allman, M D H M.'s 4th foot, and 2 children.

Nov 1st per Majestic, to Liverpool. lieut and mrs Edwards, 2 children, and 1 native servant.

do 6th per Sarah, to London, John Redman, Bombardier.

do 11th per Repulse, to London, lieut col F D Daly, capt E Scott, lieut and adjutant T Lloyd. lieuts R D Campbell and Carlwin, assistant surgeon J S Graves, 311 men, women, and children, H M.'s 4th light dragoons capt and mrs Vaughan, H M.'s 41st foot lieut Coles, H M.'s 22d regt mrs Bones, mrs Philips and 3 children, and Thomas Philips, invalid.

do 12th per Mary, to London, 5 officers, and troops, H M.'s 4th light dragoons.

do 16th per Margaret, to Liverpool, captain Johnson.

Dec. 10th per Cheshire, to Liverpool. mrs Fitzgerald, and 4 children, and a female servant,

do do per Helen, to Liverpool capt Chalmers, H M.'s 22d regt.

do 24th per Barque Monan, to London, capt Cooper. mrs Owen, Dr Evans, rev mr Souten, mr and mrs T Grigg, and 2 native servants.

DEPARTURES OF PASSENGERS TO OTHER PLACES.

Jaauary 1st—per Bark Fattel Currim to Malabar Coast and Mocha :—10 natives

Ditto do—per ship Hydroos to Calcutta ;—mr Hobson

Ditto 10th—per ship Charlotte to China:—mrs Craig, and 3 masters Barett

Ditto 12th—per Portuguese brig of war Cassadore Affricano, from Damun-col Magalhoens and his son

Ditto 13th—per ship Helena to Calcutta—mr and mrs Stewart

Ditto 16th—per bark Alex. Robertson, to Columbo ;—lieut. col Singleton, H M's 90th regt.

Digitized by Google

Ditto 17th—per ship Helen, to Singapore and China :—mrs Albrecht ; messrs Albrecht, Mackenzie, Patt, J Wilson, and G Adam

Ditto 18th—per brig freak, to Singapore :—17 convicts

Ditto 21st—per Yacht Prince Regent : —The Honorable the Governor, family and suite

Ditto 22d—per barque Hopkinson ;— W Nash, and a Scott esqrs, and Mr F. White.

Feb 5th per ship Candahar, to China : R. Lescie esq.

do. 6th per bark Sir H. Compton, to China : mrs. Boulton.

do. 6th per bark Singapore Packet, to Singapore : mrs. Tingate, and 25 convicts.

do. 14th per bark Sovereign, to China : messrs. Wise and Dunn.

do. 14th per ship Futtel Barce to Calcutta : 19 arabs.

do. 14th per bark Soobrow to Mauritius : mr. and mrs. Biccajee parsees ; mr. Tyash and 8 servants.

do 23d per ship Mayaram Dayaram, to China : mr. Middleton.

March 9th per H. C. steamer Hugh Lindsay to Kurrachee : Troops.

do. 9th per barque Agnes, to Colombo : mr. Riton ; mr. Fletcher, mr. Houston ; mr. McAuley ; mr. Smith, lieut. Gordon ; mr. D. Omeleus ; miss Berlone.

do. 22d per barque Simon Taylor, to Ceylon : sir Colin Campbell and staff ; mr. Buller ; mr. Prince.

do. 24th per Atiet Rahomon, to China : mrs. Kemp, mrs. Lugrin and 2 children.

do. 24th per Arab ship Fazrobany, to Muscat : 26 natives.

do. 25th per Portuguese barque Marquis of Hastings, to Singapore and China : mr. J. F. Oliver, supercargo ; and a native syrang.

do. 27th per steamer Medusa, to Bancoot : His Excellency the Commander in Chief and staff.

April 3rd per barque Asia, to Hong Kong : major Tomlinson ; lieuts. Haily, Martin and Bernard ; ensigns Burrell, and Woodwright ; assistant surgeon H. Moore, mr. apothecary Manook, 2 serjeants, 320 privates, 18 women, 7 children and 14 natives.

do 6th per H. C. Sloop of War Elphinstone, to Karrack : Troops

do 6th per Shaw in Shaw to Calcutta, 20 Natives.

do do per Jehanghire, C S Ferris esq miss Ferris and 4 servants.

do do per Coringa Packet, mr & mrs Stevenson ; Miss Voyal ; and 3 natives.

do 11th per Sophia, to Singapore, 16 Arabs.

do 12th per steamer Enterprize, prince Hyder Khar, and suite ; mrs Seaton and 3 children ; miss Roberts ; dr Mac Farland ; dr———; mr Wood ; 1 european and 1 native female servant.

do 15th per ship Victoria, to Singapore and Siam : 4 natives.

do 20th per barque Col Newall, to Calcutta ; J Hills, E Whettington C Lambscombe, and G Milcolf, esqs and 6 natives.

do 22d per Ceylon Government steamer Seaforth, to Colombo, miss Bird, and M Worms, esq.

do 24th per barque John William Dare, to Colombo and Madras, J S D Campbell, esq and lady ; mrs Shepherd and child ; C Cole, esq ; and messrs L and J Arnaud.

do 27th per steamer Auckland to Suez The Hon'ble Sir James Carnac, Governor ; Lady Carnac ; 2 misses Carnac ; Dr Brown Surgeon to the Governor ; capt Carnac ; Military Secretary to do. To Aden Capt Harris, engineers ; capt Graham, Bheel Agent.

April 28th per French brig Le Deux Slementine, to Bordeaux : a native of Pondicherry.

do 30th per ship Malik-ool-Bahr to China : 6 Arabs.

do do per ship Drongan, to Calcutta ; major Stokes and ensign Duperior.

May 4th per H H the Imaum of Muscat's ship Caroline, to Bunderabass and Bushire ; 36 natives.

do 11th per Judel Rahimon to Muscat, 4 natives.

do 13th per Clarissa, to Madras, Mr. Andres and family.

do 15th per American barque Cavalier, to Zanzibar, mrs Walters.

do 16th per ship Charles Grant, to Singapore and China, mr and mrs Evans 3 parsees and 4 servants.

do 23d per ship Prince Albert, to Calcutta, mrs Richards, captain Abbott, Bengal artillery, capt Reid, 5th Bengal cavalry, and 8 natives.

do 24th per ship Shaw Allum, to China, M. Henderson, esq.

do 29th per brig Dowlut Savoy, to Calcutta, 8 natives.

June 2d per brig amity, to Zanzibar 4 natives.

Digitized by Google

do 3d per barque ruparell, to calcutta, mr Healy.

do 11th per barque adelaide, to singapoore. 6 natives.

do 13th per ship good success, to china, mr Lenox, and 1 native.

do 15th per ship caladonia, to china, major and mrs Cowper, 18th royal irish, and 12 natives.

July 7th per bark soobrow to calcutta, dr Morgan, c h Cracroft, esq mr Bell, mr t Oldham, and 5 natives.

do 11th per barque benares for madras mr Goodlin, for colombo, messrs Pedder, Morinos, and Byles, for calcutta, Adam Smith, esq messrs Mackey, John Mackey and James Mackey, Llewelyn, Dauness, Pugh Ashburner, Ede, Edger, and Hullock, Ardaseer Dunjeebhoy, esq supercargo, Dorabjee Hormasjee esq, and 7 parsees.

do 17th per steamer sesostris, to china, his excellency sir h Pottinger, Baronet, Plenipoteatiary to china and suite, his excellency sir William Parker, commander in chief of the naval forces in the china seas, and suite.

Aug. 2d per Anne, to China, captains Donelly and Ponder.

do 4th per Cursetjee Cowasjee, lieut Ottley; mr and mrs Lyal; mr Price; mr Gooldin; mr Dyant; mr Dallas; and 25 natives.

do 8th per Parkfield, to China, mrs Whiterfield, mr Beddington capt McCaskell; capt Garsten, Miguel Navain, silveno Fabian, Roumald Piedade Santa, 2 natives; and 4 servants.

do 11th per barque Baboo, to Colombo revd W Adley and lady, lieut A Ross, royal engineers, mr. F. Taynton and mr. Layard.

do per Futtay Rahimon, to Calcutta, 3 natives.

do per Bomanjee Hormusjee, to China W Livingstone, esq.

do 21st per Luconia, to China: 2 native, and servants.

do 24th per Agnes to Calcutta, lieut. Franklin, cornet Grindlay, messrs J McDonald and J A Carvalho merchants, and 5 sappers and miuners.

do 29th per barque Brimear to Calcutta, Mr L Fraser, mr Black, and 4 natives.

do per barque Suffitalla, to Cannonore Mrs Williams and child, and 20 natives.

September 1st—per Asiatic, to Singapore:—H Brown, esq.

Ditto 4th—per Essavie, to Calcutta &c:—60 natives

Ditto 4th—per Fattel Bary, to Calcutta:—85 natives

Ditto 8th—per Island Queen, to Singapore and China:—mr and mrs Whitehead, child, and nurse; miss Edwards and servant; mr Way; lieutenant Chads, and mr Ley

Ditto 9th—per Emeiy, to Persian Gulf:—assistant surgeons Smith and Bower.

Ditto 9th—per Bangalore, to Calcutta:—colonel Salter and family, captains Peat, and Hullock; and Cornet A P C Elliot, Bengal cavalry

Ditto 13th—per Adele. to Mauritius: mr T North; mr B Remonds; 1 female servant, and 8 natives

Ditto 15th—per Hugh Lindsay, Palinurus, and Bheema, to Cannanore:—officers and a detachment of recruits for h m's 94th regt.

Ditto 17th—per Cornwallis, to Calcutta:—mr Ignacio de Ga.

Ditto 18th—per Fati Reymoney, to Singapore:—160 natives.

Ditto 22d—per Auckland, to Aden:—Lieutenant colonels J Pennywick, and W Croker; captains L C Bourchier, and T Prendergast; lieutenants A Dickson, E H cormick, J P Percival, E Croker, W Gordon, and T P Fitzmayer; ensigns B J Croxon and W A Armstrong; Paymaster W S Hall; Adjt. D Cooper; surgeon R D Smythe; Qr. Mr. J L Croker; 17 serjeants; 5 Drummers, and 339 rank and file, H M's 17th regiment

Ditto 26th—per Ardaseer, to China:—W Maclean, esq.

September 12th—per Hindooston, to Liverpool:—mrs & misses, and master Haymon and servant

Ditto 16th—per Glenelg, to London:—mrs Rebenack; mrs Shaw; mrs H Barr, and miss Bowze

Ditto 17th—per Formosa, to Liverpool—mrs Adam and a european servant

Ditto 25th—per Herculaneum, to Liverpool:—mr Pratt, I. N. and mr Lewis.

Oct. 9th per Isabella, to China, J H Larkins, esq.

do per Royal Saxon, to Bushire, mr apothecary Carapit, wife and family.

do per Caroline, to Persian Gulf, mrs Jones; mr Edwards and family, 1 Ayah, and 20 natives.

do 17th per sterling to calcutta, messrs A Nicholl, H C Taylor, J Flannagan, and G Duce.

Digitized by Google

do per hugh lindsay to persian gulf, Troops.

do per cecilia, to bordeaux, mons E Oliver.

do 28th per sir H compton, to china, messrs Petre, White, Thompson and Dowson.

Nov 2d per three brothers to goa, 5 portuguese.

do 4th per lord elphinstone to calcutta mrs Simmons, miss Cunningham, lieut Baldwin, bengal arty and mr Harrison.

do 8th per augusta to jeddah H H the Nuwaub of lucknow and suite, and 220 pilgrims

do per prince regent to calcutta, sir Erskine Perry, puisne judge, mrs Edwards and child.

do 10th per seaforth to ceylon, E H Dallas. E H Smedley and T Gibson esqs.

do 12th per zenobia to aden, major G Deedes and J Darley, lieut E M Clarke, ensign L C Moore, assist surgeon Thomson, and a detachment of H M 17th regt.

do 15th per forth to calcutta, sir Richmond Shak-peare bengal army, lieut-col Wilson, mr Becher, mr Davidson, and Mr Blowers.

do per rowena to zanzibar, R P Waters esq, Mons. and Madame Manger, and 3 natives.

do 17th per palinurus to singapore, 94 Arab convicts, 1 european and 1 native commissioned officer, 2 non-commissioned do, and 30 r and f, guard over prisoners.

do 23 l p r margarida de lima to goa, revd C De Rocha, messrs Antone, Louis J D A, J P, and M de Souza, Manoel, and A M Vaz, and J V de Guerra

Dec. 1st per Palatine, to China, 3 Borabs.

do. per John Panter, to Singapore, 6 natives, and 2 children.

do per Shaw, to Calcutta, 5 natives.

do 13th per Seaforth, to Ceylon, capt Haldane, 4th M. N. I.; mrs. Haldane; R. Wells, esq.; Hadden, esq.; Lancaster, esq.

do 17th per Auckland to Kurrachee, Wing of the 15th N. I.

do 18th per Zenobia, to Kurrachee, capt. Watkins and lady, capt. A. H. O. Mathews, lieuts. Heyman and Rose, ensign R. N. Laurie, assistant surgeon Sproule, 7 native comd., and 19 non-comd. officers, 367 r. and f., and 51 followers, 15th N. I.; lieut. Pottinger, H. M. Shah Soojah's service; capt. Longworth, H. M. 40th foot.

do. 20th. per Soobrow, to Mauritius, 30 Mogul horsekeepers.

do. 21st per Sophia, to Calcutta: 10 Mussulmen, and 2 Parsees.

do. do. per Prince Albert, to Calcutta; mr., mrs., and miss Burkingyoung; mrs. Richards and family; mr. Lodge; and 1 native ayah.

do. 29th. per Alex. Johnstone, to Penang: --mr. and miss Ibbetson; and mr. Godfrey.

do. per Chusan, to China: 6 Parsees.

Digitized by Google

MARRIAGES.

At St. Thomas's cathedral, on Wednesday the 3d February, by the revd. mr. Keays, G. C. Phillips, superintendent Viegas's Library, to miss Catherine Oliver.

At Brampton, on the 12th December, Stephen Digby Murray, esq., of Bombay, son of the late admiral Robert Murray, to Georgina, Francesca, daughter of J. G. Brett, esq., Grovehouse, old Brampton.

On Wednesday the 10th February, at Christ Church, Byculiah, by the lord bishop of Bombay, captain George Fulljames, of the 24th regiment bombay native infantry, to Eleanor Fanny, eldest daughter of lieutenant colonel T. Dickinson, chief engineer.

At Poona, on the 14th February, by the revd. vicar G. C. Rodrigues, miss Eufrezina, eldest daughter of John Manoel d'Souza, to mr. Honorio Cabral, clerk in the judge's office.

On Monday the 15th February, by the revd. J. Stevenson, D. D. John Harrison, esq., assistant naval storekeeper, to miss Daphne Green.

On the 13th March, by the revd. R. Y. Keays, lieut. W. Simpson, marine battalion, to Anne Harriet, eldest daughter of W. C. Bruce, esq.

On the 17th March, at St. Andrew's church, mr. Charles Jones, of the customs flotilla, to mrs. Theresa Ricard.

At the cathedral, Bombay, on Monday the 29th March, by the rev R. Y. Keays, A. M., mr. James Augustus Cummins, to miss Anne Caroline Tanner.

At Byculiah church, on the 14th April, by the rev. W. K. Fletcher, major Cowper, of H. M. 18th royal irish, to Annette, eldest daughter of W. Hodgson, esq., of Houghton House, in the county of Cumberland.

At St. Andrew's church, by the revd J. Stevenson, D. D., on Wednesday the 21st April, mr. John H Moberly, to miss Ellen H. Croscadden.

On the 26th April, at christ church, Byculla, by the revd. W. K. Fletcher, A. M., Henry Cornrack, esq., to Eliza, daughter of Michael Remington, esq., of Bideford, Devon, and late of Stepney Green, near London.

At christ church, Byculla, on the 24th April, by the rev. W. K. Fletcher, A. H. Huschke, esq., to Dorothea, eldest daughter of J. J. Behrens, esq., of Hamburgh.

On Tuesday, the 4th May, at christ church, Byculla, by the revd. W. K. Fletcher, M. A., the rev. George Pigott, B. A., to Mary, daughter of the late J. Elliott. esq., H. M 15th Hussars.

At Cannanore on Monday the 3d May, by the rev. Alfred Fennel, B. A., captain Alfred Speed Williams, of the Indian Navy, to Pamela Eliza, only daughter of colonel Lewis Bird, of the Bengal army.

At the cathedral, on 18th May, by the revd. R. Y. Keys, mr. Walter Vears, to miss Harriett Jane Moore

At Ahmednuggur, on the 17th May, by the revd. James Jackson, A. M, brigade serjeant Samuel White, of the artillery, to miss Mary Clarke, eldest daughter of the late mr. James Clarke.

On the 20th May, at the Mahabuleshwur Hills, Charles Hardy Bainbridge, esq, solicitor, to Rosa Edwina, third daughter of captain J. S White, and grand daughter of the late major general John White, of Bengal.

At Tanna, on Wednesday the 9th June, by the rev. W. K. Fletcher, Augustus Henry Adams, esq., 13th regiment native infantry, bombay army, only surviving son of the late Richard Adams, esq, formerly of the 2d dragoon guards, to Johanna Charlotte, youngest daughter of the late J. Rabe, esq., of Baarbins. Cape of Good Hope.

At Colaba, on Tuesday the 22d June, by the revd. G. Pigott, captain James Henry Chalmers, 4th regiment native infantry, (rifle corps) commanding marine battalion, to Caroline Augusta, third daughter of Edwd. H. Adams, esq., of Exeter, Devon

At Deesa, on the 15th July, by the revd. S. T. Pemberton, A. M., captain Henry Spiller Watkin, 15th regiment native infantry, to Anne, second daughter of the late William Penny, esq., of Glasgow.

At the cathedral, on the 9th August, by the revd R. Y. Keays, lieut Henry Pottinger, 15th regt. bombay native infantry, to Sarah Anne, third daughter of Thomas Gray, esq., surgeon royal navy.

On the 25th August, at christ church, Byculla, J. J. Atkinson, esq., assistant surgeon Bombay horse artillery, to Margaret Elizabeth, second daughter of M, A. Ranclaud, esq, bombay medical establishment.

At Poona, on Tuesday the 31st August, by the rev. Edward Mainwaring, lieut. William Loch, 1st light cavalry, to Catherine, youngest daughter of James Orton, esq., late president of the medical board.

At Dapoolie, by special license, on Monday the 30th August, doctor Mapleton, H. M.'s 40th regiment, to Eleanor Elizabeth, second daughter of the late Sir Yardie Whitney, of Kingsware, Devon.

At the cathedral, on Saturday the 25th September, by the venerable the archdeacon, Stephen Babington, esq., of the bombay civil service, to Arabella Sarah, youngest daughter of colonel Barr.

At christ church, Byculla, on the 27th September, by the rev. W. K. Fletcher, Henry Lacon Anderson, esq, bombay civil service, to Anne Grace Agnes, daughter of the late Hope Steuart, esq., of Ballechin, Perthshire.

At Byculiah church, on the 30th September, by the revd. W. K. Fletcher, A. M., John Pascoal Larkins, esq. solicitor of the supreme court &c, to Mary Ann, third daughter of colonel Valiant, K. H., her majesty's 40th regt.

At St. Michael's church, Hants, on the 5th August, lieutenant John Maxwell Glass, of the bombay artillery, to Catherine, daughter of the rev. E. Nott. Rector of Week Hants.

On the 2d August, at Uffington, by the rev. P. W. Pegus, Louisa Jane, eldest daughter of the rev. Brownlow Villiers Layar, rector of the parish, granddaughter of the late very rev. dr. Layard, dean of bristol and first cousin to the Earl of Guildse, to her first cousin, Henry J. Margary, esq., lieutenant in the bombay engineers.

At Ahmedabad, by the revd. S. F. Pemberton, J. J Cunningham, esq., staff surgeons N. D. A. to Helen Bird, the widow of the late surgeon J. Butchart, bombay army.

At Poona, on the 4th October, at St. Mary's church, mr. H. Cleverly, adjutant general's department, to miss Anne Margaret Waddington.

On Wednesday, the 20th October, at the cathedral, bombay, by the venerable the archdeacon, Robert Carr Woods, esq, to Elizabeth Charles Ismael Khan, relict of his excellency Mahomed Ismael Uhan, ambassador from his majesty the King of Oude.

Digitized by Google

At Surat, on the 11th November, by the reverend W. Fyvie, mr. A. Hykoop, youngest son of the late John Hykoop, deputy assistant commissary of ordnance, to Margaret, youngest daughter of T. H. Ryan, esq., acting assistant to the collector of continental customs and excise.

At bombay, on the 16th November, at the residence of dr Burnes, K. H., by the reverend dr. Stevenson, Alexander Campbell, M. D., of the Bombay establishment, to Eliza Fergusson, only daughter of Sir George Ballingall, Regius Professor of Military Surgery, in the University of Edinburgh.

At the cathedral, by the venerable the archdeacon, on the 18th November, major Henry Sandwith, of the 8th regiment native infantry, to Mary, eldest daughter of the late captain Neyland H. M. 16th lancers.

On Monday the 6th December, at the cathedral, by the venerable Archdeacon Jeffries, capt. J. R. Hibbert, 2d european light infantry, to Amelia Maria, second daughter of lieut col. Dunsterville, commissary general.

At Colabah, on the 16th November, by the revd. George Pigott, William George Corke, esq., to miss Mary Atkinson, daughter of Hugh Atkinson, esq., 2d assistant to the master attendant.

At St. Stephen's Church, Ootacamund, on the 7th December, by the rev. Henry Stuart, M. A., lieutenant Charles Malcolm Barrow, of the 19th regt. Bombay native infantry, to Euphemia, youngest daughter of the late John Leckie, esquire, of Manchester Square, London.

At the cathedral, on the 24th dec., mr. William Chambers, to miss Amelia Dellaforce.

BIRTHS.

In the Fort on the night of the 2d January mrs J S Mynes of a son.

At Kavel on the 5th January mrs Francisco Salvador de Silva of a son

At Belmont Mazagon on the 7th January the lady of James Wrigh esq of a daughter.

At Mhow on the 5th January the lady of captain Birdwood 3d regt of a son

On the 1st January at Kaira the lady of Charles Thatcher esq civil surgeon of a daughter

On the 12th January, at Byculla, the lady of major John Lloyd artillery of a son

On the 24th December at Deesa the lady of lieut W B Salmon sub assistant commissary general of a daughter

At the Neilgherry hills on the 2d January the lady of major Havelock H M 4th light dragoons of a son

At Camp Deesa on Wednesday the 6th January the lady of lieut W H S Hadley H M 2 or Queens royal regt of a daughter.

At Poona on the 15th January the lady of lieut col Pennycuick, C B K., H M 17th regt of a son

At Sukkur on the 6th January the lady of major Walter Snee, 5th native infantryof a daughter

At Candalla on the morning of 20th January the lady of capt G K Erskine of the 1st regt light cavalry, of a son

On the 31st January the lady of Geo Pollexfen, esq of a son

On the 22d January the lady of John William esq civil service of a daughter

On Thursday evening the 28th January the lady of major Henry Hancock 19th regiment of a son

On the 31st January, at the residence of Richard Spooner esq civil service, the lady of the late lieutenant D D Chadwick 8th regt native infantry of a son.

At Bhooj on Sunday the 24th January the lady of lieutenant colonel Melville of a daughter.

At Mhow on the 19th of January the lady of capt J Cooper, 7th native infantry of a daughter

At Dapoolie on the 3d Feb, the lady of capt Prior 21st native infantry of a daughter

At Mazagon on Tuesday the 9th February mrs J M Mendonca of a son

At Deesa on the 23d January the lady of assistant surgeon R H A Hunter 2d or Queen's royal regt of a daughter

At Poona on the 20th Feb the wife of riding master J. Randle horse brigade of a daughter

At Kalbadavee on the 21st Feb mrs W Price of a daughter.

On the 23d Feb at Mazagon mrs A Fallon of a daughter

At Mahim on the 19th February mrs Manoel d'Souza of a son.

At Bombay on the 10th March the wife of mr. Jacob Cabral of a son.

At Kaira on the 12th March, the lady of R. Keays esq c s of a son

At Ahmednuggur, on the 4th March the lady of lieutenant R C Wormald artillery of a daughter

At Breach Candy on the 6th March the lady of Francis Martin esq of a son

At Poona on the 6th March the lady of captain Rose Wynter, 2d europeau light infantry, of a daughter still-born.

On the 9th March at his residence on the esplanade the lady of P. W. LeGyt, esq. civil service, of a daughter.

At Poonah, on the 15th March, the lady of captain Goodenough 26th infantry of a daughter

Digitized by Google

At Poonah on the 15th March the lady of captain Griffiiths, of the sixth Royal or Warwickshire regiment of a daughter

At Surat on the 5th March the wife of the rev Wm Clarkson missionary of a son.

At Poona on the 21st March the lady of William Parsons, esq medical establishment of a daughter.

At Mazagon on the 23d March the lady of lieut colonel Soppitt, 20th regiment Bombay native infantry, of a son

At Ambrolie Bombay on the 16th March the wife of the rev James Glasgow of a daughter.

At Bombay on the 3d April the wife of mr J Mathieson of a daughter

At Mahim on the 6th April the wife of mr. Joze d'Ramos of a daughter.

At Aden on the 16th February last the lady of Wm Edward Rawlinson esq captain 1st regt B E I of a son.

At Ahmedabad on the 12th April the lady of lieutenant B Woosnam, artillery of a daughter.

At Ratnagiree on the 17th April the wife of mr Fugerio Anthonio Cabral a clerk in the collector's office of a daughter

At Colaba, on the morning of the 19th April the lady of commander William Lowe commanding the H. C. steam frigate Auckland, of a daughter.

At Mazagon on the 22d April mrs George Smith of a son

Off Bombay harbour Tuesday the 20th April the lady of George H Bainbridge esq of a daughter.

At Poona on the 21st April the wife of mr sub-conductor F. C Sheeran of a daughter

At Belgaum on the morning of the 22d April the lady of captain John Douglas Hallett, deputy assistant commissary general S D A of a daughter.

At Ambrolie, Bombay on the 16th April the lady of the rev Alexander Kerr, of a son

At Ambrolie, Bombay on Thursday the 22d April mrs E I Bennett of a son

At Vynberg, Cape of Good Hope on the 14th January the lady of major W Jacob of the Bombay artillery of a son.

In Camp at Sukker on the 23 February the wife of mr sub-conductor J Dewey commissariat department, of a son.

At Bombay on the morning of the 5th May the wife of mr W Mash police department of a still-born child

At Colabah on the 10th May the wife of mr Hayden of the secretariate of a son

At Mhow on the 6th May the wife of mr sub-conductor J. H Russell Commissariate department of a son

At Poona on the 13th May the wife of mr. J. Fraser, of the trigonometrical survey of a son

At "Walpackaree," Mazagon on the 13th May the lady of W H Pyne esq of a daughter

At Poona on the 19th May the wife of mr Apothecary M Hearn 6th royals of a daughter

At Poona on the 19th May the lady of captain T Candy superintendent Poona college of a daughter

At Sukkur on the evening of the 6th May the wife of mr sub-conductor J H Roberts ordnance department of a son

On the morning of the 24th May the lady of mr Fallon Portrait Painter of a son

At Poona on the 24th May the lady of captain H H Hobson 20th regt native infantry of a son

On the 20th May, off Damaun, the lady of assistant surgeon Purnell, 13th regt. N. I, of a son.

At Kaira, on the 29th May, the wife of mr. E. C. Watkins, acting sudder Ameen, of a daughter.

At Coloba, on the 7th June, mrs. G. Scales, of a son.

At Girgaum, on the 13th June, the wife of conductor J. C. Green, of a son.

At Colabah, on the 14th July, the widow of the late sub-conductor Carter, of a daughter.

At Deesa, on the morning of the 13th June, the lady of captain de B. Prescott, political agent, Palhampoor, of a daughter.

At Poonah, on the 25th June, the lady of captain S. J. Stevens, 21st regiment native infantry, of a son.

At Bombay, on the 28th June, the lady of captain Swanson, of a son.

At Ootacamund, Neilgherries, on the 18th June, the lady of lieutenant colonel Lester, artillery, of a daughter.

At Malligaum, on the 26th of June 1841, the lady of captain James Meller, of a daughter.

At Girgaum, on the 4th July, mrs. Arnold B. Collett, of a son.

At Poona, on the 20th ultimo, the lady of P. Scott, esq., civil service, of a son.

At Kurrachie, on the 8th July, the lady of Robert Mackintosh, esq., deputy assistant quarter master general, of a son.

At Poona, on 22d July, the lady of major Lewis Brown, commandant ooply corps, of a son.

At Surat, on the 21st July, the lady of W. Langford, esq., C. S. of a son.

At Surat, on the 20th July, the lady of lieut. colonel C. Payne, 13th regt. native infantry, of a son.

At Nassick, on the 21st July, the lady of Henry W. Reeves, esq., C. S., of a son.

Digitized by Google

At Jaulnah, on the evening of the 20th July, the lady of lieutenant F. T. Carruthers, of the 2d regt. Madras light cavalry, of a daughter.

At Malligaum, on the afternoon of the 22d of July, the lady of captain Thomas Henry Ottley, 26th regiment N. I., of a son and heir.

At Bhooj, on the 17th July, the lady of J. G. Lumsden, esq. of the civil service, of a daughter.

At Mazagon, on the 30th July, the lady of captain H. Jacob, 19th regt. native infantry, of a son and heir.

At Bombay, on the morning of the 30th July, the lady of major A. C. Feat, C. E. engineers, of a daughter.

At Malligaum, on the 7th August, the lady of assistant surgeon Grierson, M. D., 22d regiment native infantry, of a son.

On board the ship Herefordshire, on the 30th April last, the lady of captain H. Lyons, of a daughter.

At Sukkur, the lady of lieut. J. C. Bate, 11th regiment, of a son.

On the 8th August, the lady of R. L. Leckie, esq., of a son.

At Chinchpooglie, on Monday the 9th August, the lady of Edward Danvers, esq., of a son.

At Bombay, on the 13th August, the lady of dr. James Burnes, K. H., of a son.

At Girgaum, on the morning of the 17th August, mrs. H. A. Norton, wife of mr. B. L. W. Norton, of a son.

At Deesa, on the 30th July, the lady of captain Lyster, of the 2d Queen's royals, of a daughter.

At Dharwar, on the 16th August, the lady of J. W. Muspratt, esq., C. S., of a daughter.

At Tannah, on the 24th August, the lady H. Hebbert, esq., C. S., of a son.

At Poona, on the 27th August, the lady of lieut. Duncan Milne, 24th regt. native infantry, of a still-born son.

On the 2d September, the lady of the revd. dr. Stevenson, of a daughter.

At Ahmedabad, on Saturday the 21st Aug., the wife of mr. Frederic William Proctor, head clerk of the Ahmedabad Court of Adawlut, of a son.

At Nassaick, on the morning of the 5th September, the lady of Francis Wilmer Watkins, civil surgeon, of a son.

At Mazagon, on the 8th September, the lady of J. Skinner, Esq. of a son.

At Bhooj, on the 3d September, the lady of Lieut. William Brown, adjutant 12th regiment native infantry, of a daughter.

At Malligaum, on the 5th September, the lady of captain Bayley, 20th regiment madras native infantry, of a daughter

At Ahmedabad, on the 3d September, the lady of W. B. Taylor, esq., surgeon 3d regt. native infantry, of a daughter.

On Sunday the 12th September, at the Sailors' Home, mrs. Maidment, senior of a son.

At Mhow, on the morning of the 31st August, the lady of captain J. Kilner, engineers, of a daughter.

At Mhow, on the 8th September, the lady of Surgeon W. Gray, of a daughter.

At Belgaum, on the 13th September, the lady of Edward Gordon Fawcett, esq., civil service, of a daughter.

At Poona, on Tuesday the 21st September, the lady of captain Skinner, 9th regiment native infantry, of a son.

At Baroda, on the 19th September, the lady of brevet captain Prother, 4th regiment native infantry, or rifle corps, of a son.

At Belgaum, on the 21st September, the lady of A. Campbell, esq., Bombay civil service, of a son.

At Colabah, on the 1st October, the wife of captain F. S. Boulton, of the country service, of a son.

At Mhow, on the 31st August, the lady of D. Davies, esq. assistant surgeon 17th n. i., of a daughter.

On the 29th September, mrs. A. B. Boswell, of a daughter.

In Fort Bukkur, on the 20th September, the wife of sub-conducter W. Ruffell, Ordnance Department, of a son.

In the Fort, on the 1st October, mrs. Barron, of a daughter.

On Thursday the 26th August, at Brighton, the lady of C. R. Hogg, esq., of the 1st Bombay regiment european infantry, of a daughter.

At Karrack, on the 14th September, the lady of captain Lechmere, artillery, of a son.

At Poona, on the 12th October, mrs. G. B. Smith, of a daughter.

On Thursday the 14th October, the lady of the rev. George Candy, of a son.

At Byculla, on the 17th October, the lady of lieut. Henry Richards, adjutant, 3d regt., of a son, still-born.

At Mhow, on the 13th October, the lady of lieut. and adjutant C. Manger, 17th regiment native infantry, of a son.

At Ahmedabad, on the 15th October, the lady of captain Davis, 11th regt. n. i. of a son.

At Agaiee lane, on the 24th October, mrs. S. B. de Silva, of a son.

At Rajcote, on the 17th October, the lady of captain H. N. Ramsay, 24th regt. n. i. of a son.

At Girgaum, on the 28th October, the wife of mr. W. Butler, of a son.

At Colabah, on the morning of the 28th October, the wife of mr. L. Fernandez, of twins-daughter, one still-born.

At Poona, on the 29th October, the lady of captain J. C. G. Morris, 24th regt. n. i. of a son

On Wednesday the 3d November, the Lady of A. S. LeMessurier, esq., of a son.

At Poona, on the 4th November, the lady of captain Guerin, 2d regt. european light infantry, of a daughter.

In the Fort, on the 4th November, the lady of lieut. C. Montriou, I. N., of a daughter.

On Tuesday the 26th October, mrs. William Nock, of a son.

At Malabar Hill, on the 12th Nov., the lady of Major W. Coghlan, brigade major artillery, of a son.

At the Hermitage, on the 12th November, the lady of J. C. Stewart, esq., of a son.

At Kurrachee, on the 29th October, the lady of captain Carstairs, 6th regt. Bombay native infantry, of a son ---The infant survived about half an hour.

At Ahmedabad, on Saturday the 6th Nov., the lady of S. Sproule, esq., M. D. civil surgeon, of a daughter.

At Mazagon, on the 13th Nov. the wife of mr. S. Rayment, high constable of police, of a daughter.

At Nesbit House, Byculla, on the 14th November, the lady of John Gordon, esq., C. S., of a son.

At Bombay, on the 23d Nov., the lady of Alexander Elphinstone, esq., of a son.

At Bombay, on the 27th Nov., the lady of

Digitized by Google

captain H. B. Turner, of a son.

At Bombay, on the 29th Nov., the wife of mr George Charles Phillips, of a son.

At Colabah, on the 29th November, mrs. T. Selby, of a daughter.

At Karrack, Persian Gulf, on the 16th October, the lady of the rev. T. J. Spring, of a son.

At Sukkur, on the 21st November, mrs. Sarah Gibbons, widow of the late mr. Richard Gibbons, head clerk to the political agent, Kandahar, of a daughter.

At Aden, on the 10th November, the lady of John Gwennap Hume, esq., captain 10th regt. native infantry, of a daughter.

On the 20th July, at Belton near Rugby, the lady of Hugh Gibb, esq., of the bombay medical establishment, of a son.

At Camp near Deesa, on Sunday the 5th December, the lady of captain M. S. H. Lloyd, 2d Queen's royal regiment, of a daughter.

At Newland, Bombay, on the 9th December, the lady of captain G. Fulljames, of a daughter.

At Bombay, on the 11th December, the lady of captain R. M. Cooke, 19th regiment native infantry, of a son.

At Poona, on the 13th instant, the lady of T. Staunton Cahill, M. D., surgeon 2d European regiment, of a son.

At Mazagon, on Wednesday the 8th instant, mrs. T. T VonGeyer, of a son.

At Dharwar, on the 13th December, mrs. Raymer, of a son.

At Colabah, on the 13th December, the lady of commander J. A. Young, I. N. of a son.

At Mahableshwur, on the 21st December, the lady of lieut. Haslehood, 3d regt n. i., acting adjutant native veteran battalion, of a daughter.

At Bombay, on Saturday the 25th Dec., the wife of mr. J. H. Moberly, of a son.

At Colabah, on Sunday the 26th December, the lady of Harry Whalley Brett, esq., horse brigade, of a son.

At Ahmednuggur, on Sunday the 26th December, the lady of Henry Allen Harrison, esq., civil service, of a daughter.

At Kurrachee, on christmas-day, the wife of mr. conductor W. Thomas, ordnance department, of a son.

At Byculla, on the 31st Dec. the lady of W. A. Montriou, of a daughter.

At Poona, on the 30th December, the lady of R. Pinhey, esq., of a daughter, still born.

DEATHS.

At Bombay, on the 7th January, mr sub-conductor Couldray, leaving a wife and a large circle of friends to bemoan his loss.

Drowned, on the 29th September last, when attempting to save property from the wreck of the ship Callon Young, in Macao roads, Frederick William Welsford, aged 29 years, of the 2d battalion Bombay regiment of artillery, whose untimely loss will be long and deeply felt by his afflicted widow, his parents, and a large circle of acquaintances.

At Kurrachee, on the 6th January, mr. deputy assistant commissary A Gourley, in charge of the ordnance department at that station, aged 48 years.

At Colabah, on the 21st January, Amelia Elizabeth, infant daughter of mr. T Selby, aged 3 months.

At Tannah, on the morning of the 17th January Edward, 2d son of mr and mrs Mungavin, aged 13 years and 5 months, deeply regretted by his parents and all to whom he was known.

At Leicester, on Sunday the 25th October, Apollonia Julia, the beloved daughter of J W Musphrat, esq. Bombay c s, aged nearly 3 years.

At the Mahableshwar Hills, on Tuesday the 9th February, after a lingering illness, Stanus, the infant son of Brevet captain F G Fraser of the 1st B E regt aged 2 years and seven months.

At Belgaum, on the 12th February, aged 9 months, Anne Guthrie, second daughter of surgeon John Doig, deputy medical storekeeper and staff surgeon, S D A.

At Bombay, on Wednesday 24th February, after 27 years service in India, mr sub-conductor James Hayes, of the ordnance department, aged 48 years. A worthy old soldier and much regretted by those who knew him, leaving a widow and two infant children to lament his loss.

At Byculla, on the 4th March serjeant Thomas Jordan, pensioner.

In camp at Sukkur, on Friday the 26th February, after a few days illness, mr apothecary Thomas Ross, aged 33 years, leaving a disconsolate widow and a large circle of relatives and friends to bemoan his irreparable loss.

At Ahmedabad, on the 9th March, by falling from the walls of the Fortress—a depth nearly 40 feet,—Joshua Noble, the only child of sub-conductor Porrett, of the ordnance department, Kurrachee. He survived the fall about 2 hours, and then gave up his spirit into the hands of his Redeemer, aged 5 years, 10 months and 4 days.

At Girgaum, on the 25th March, mr C D Viegas, aged 35 years, sincerely regretted.

At Bombay, on the 26th March, Henry William, the infant son of mr. W H Boult, of the Mint, aged 15 months and 10 days.

In the Fort, on the evening of the 27th March, the wife of sub-conductor W Parkinson, gun-carriage department,

Digitized by Google

leaving a disconsolate Husband and 2 small children to bemoan their irreparable loss.

At Mhow, on the 21st March Margaret, the beloved child of surgeon Wm Gray, aged two years and five months.

In the Fort, on the 3d April, Richard King, the infant son of mr Thomas Gardiner, aged 9 months.

On the 3rd April, at Clare Hall, Charlotte, the wife of John Pyne, esq. c s aged 36 years.

At the Eur Genl Hospl, on Wednesday the 7th April, mr Thomas Moss, engineer, aged 38 years sincerely regretted.

At Mhow, on the 5th April, aged 1 year and 15 days, George McDowall Stockley, the only son of captain George C Stockley, 7th regt N I and Sarah McDowell his wife.

At Parell, on Friday the 9th April, mr S Clackar engineer, aged 32 years, sincerely regretted.

In the Fort, on the 12th April, after a painful illness, mr Richard Augustus Carter, sub-conductor of ordnance, sincerely regretted by all who knew him, leaving a disconsolate widow and child to bemoan their irreparable loss.

At Mazagon, on the 19th April, captain J Keys, late of the Ship Fuzul Rubany, aged 50 years, deeply regretted.

At Poona, on the 17th April, Hospital Steward H Guthrie, attached to H M 17th regiment, aged 30 years.

At Ambrolie, Bombay, on sunday the 2d May, Charlotte Page, wife of mr. E L Bennett.

At european general hospital, on Sunday 1st of May, John McInnis, engineer, aged 30 years, sincerely regretted.

On the 30th December, Frederick infant son of mr George Higgs, late of bombay, aged 2 years and 4 months.

On the 20th April, miss Charlotte Elizabeth, aged 12 years, 2d daughter of mr G Higgs, late of Bombay.

At Vingorla in the 21st year of his age on the 9th April, R Stanley Clarke, Pelly esq, assistant to the collector of continental customs and excise. His premature death was occasioned by the accidental discharge of a loaded air cane lying on a table, the ball of which entered the abdomen. The deceased was greatly beloved by his family and esteemed by his official superiors.

At Bombay on the 29th April, John, the infant son of mr John Mathieson aged 1 year 8 months and 29 days.

In the fort on the 11th May mr John Robson, of the fire engine department aged 32 years, leaving a large circle of friends and a disconsolate widow to regret their loss.

In the Fort on the 13th May, mr John Fowler of the ordnance department aged 33 years leaving an afflicted widow to bemoan her irreparable loss.

At Durrungaum on the morning of the 8th May Johanna Davidson aged 13 months and 15 days, the only surviving daughter of mr D Davidson. Apothecary in medical charge of the candish sheel corps deeply regreted.

At Ahmednuggur on the 5th May Suzana Cabral, the beloved daughter of mr and mrs Joseph Cabral aged 3 years.

At Poonah on the morning of the 15th May, after premature accouchment Charlotte aged 23 years the beloved wife of mr apothecary C Anding of the revenue commissioner's establishment leaving a mother, husband, and two children to mourn her irreparable loss.

At Sonapore Bombay, at the residence of the revd G Candy, Elizabeth the wife of serjeant major J White of the 46th regiment Madras native infantry. In full assurance of a blessed resurrection to eternal life she gently breathed out her spirit on Thursday night at a few minutes after 9 o'clock.

On the 15th May Penelope Toplass widow of the late Alexander Clackar engineer Bombay.

At Bombay on the 20th May aged 32 years, Cowasjee Hormasjee Mama, editor of the Sumachar newspaper which situation he had held for a period of 7 years, leaving a wife and 3 children and a large circle of friends to bemoan his loss.

On the Esplanade on the morning of the 19th May after a very painful illness which he bore with christian fortitude, John Hyslop esq Indian Navy, aged 34 years. He died as he lived—a sincere christian.

On the 18th May Caroline W, relict of the late lieutenant David D Chadwick 18th native infantry.

At Malta on the 20th of March last, Thomas P Weekes esq late president of the medical board of Bombay.

At Broach on the 18th May mr Sob assistant overseer Wm Fotherby, of the department of public works. He was very generally liked by his equals, and esteemed by his superiors.

At Poonah on the 29th May Charles Arnold the infant son of mr TMcCudden after a short illness of two days.

Digitized by Google

On Tuesday the 8th June, at 1 P. M. Madame de Williaume (survivor to her cherished husband since the 21st June 1832) of a dreadful attack of cholera departed this life at the respectable age of 77 years, 6 months and 23 days.

At Tannah on the 25th May, ensign George Scriven, 19th regiment N. I.

At Katewarry on the 22d May aged 25 years, mrs Maria Mathews wife of mr Chas Mathews, engineer steam department, Bombay.

At Bombay on the 16th June H B. Crockett esq late Editor of the *Bombay Gazette*, aged 40 years.

At Nasagon house on the morning of wednesday of the 23rd June, the lady of lieut. Barr of a daughter who only survived her birth a few minutes.

On the 17th June Jessie, the wife of Richard Willis esq aged 27 years.

At Nagpore on monday evening 31st of May 1841, aged 5 months and one day, the infant son of mr Lovett, sub-conductor of the ordnance department.

At Quetta on the 26th May mr Moynahan acting sub-conductor of the Commissariat department, leaving a wife and two children to deplore their irreparable loss.

On the 11th June at Rajkote aged two months and 26 days, Margarate Jane, infant daughter of the reverend James Glasgow, one of the missionaries to Kattywar from the Presbyterian church in Ireland.

On Tuesday the 29th June the most revd. father Ter Arakiel Johanaes, vicar of the armenian church at Bombay most sincerely and deservedly regretted by his relatives and friends.

At Parell on the morning of the 23rd June 1841, after a lingering and painful illness of many months caused by teething, Sophia Emily the beloved child of mr Geo. B Proctor aged 21 months and 7 days.

In the town Barracks Bombay, on 1st July, Henry William Johnson esq lieut. H M's 6th royal regiment, aged 22 years and 5 months.

On board the *Herefordshire*, at sea on the 12th February last Dorothy Helen daughter of R W Crawford esq of Bombay aged 18 months.

At the point Aden on the morning of the 26th June Juliana Constance the infant daughter of lieut. John Wellington Young, I. Navy, aged 6 months and 22 days.

At Extra Upper Scinde on the 4th ultimo captain C C Rubenack of the 25th regiment N I deeply and sincerely regretted.

At Poona, on the 29th June, after a short illness, Ann Amelia, third daughter of mr. sub-conductor H Dudley, ordnance department, aged 8 months and 7 days.

At Kotria Upper Scinde, on the 22d June of fever lieut. H E Revely 2d Grenadier regiment N I.; and at the same place and of the same disease on the 25th June, ensign M P Hunt of the same regiment deeply and sincerely regretted by their brother officers.

Lately at Suez, aged 26 years of dysentery A G Brenchley esq cornet in H M's 4th light dragoons deservedly and deeply regretted by all those who were able to appreciate his natural good qualities which conspicuously shone forth in kindness. and ardent love of virtue and a stricl sense of honor.

At Bombay, on the 24th July, the lady of Gregor Grant, esq., sincerely regretted.

At Bombay, on the 24th July, mr Frederick Saunders, aged 39 years, deeply regretted.

At Bombay, on the 22d July, Emily Georgiana Larin, youngest daughter of Thomas Jefferies, esq, aged 7 years and 4 months.

In Bombay Harbour, on the evening of Sunday the 25th July, mr Peter Longrigg, son of J Longrigg, esq, of Lancaster, sincerely regretted by his commander and all the ship's crew.

At Colaba, on Monday the 2d of August, Alice, only daughter of lieutenant colonel Deshon, H M 17th regiment aged 3 years and 6 months.

At Cape Town, on the 29th May, major Edward E M Willoughby of the 18th regiment native infantry.

At Ahmednuggur, on the 5th August 1841, aged 59, Edward Byne, esq. formerly major in Her Majesty's 4th Light Dragoons, sincerely regretted by his friends.

At Colabah, on the 19th August, James Ferris McDonald, the son of lieut James A. Young, of the Indian Navy, aged 1 year 2 months and 10 days.

At Ahmednuggur, on the morning of the 9th August, assistant surgeon William Calvert of the Bombay establishment, and attached to H H the Nizam's army, aged 31 years and 6 months, sincerely and deeply regretted.

On board the Copeland, on the voyage

Digitized by Google

from England, Anne Maxwell, wife of assistant surgeon Sabben, deeply and sincerely regretted.

At Girgaum, on the 17th August, the infant son of mr B L W Norton.

At Poona, on the 20th August, Elizabeth, the beloved wife of the Rev. W Flower, of Surat, aged 31 years.

At Poonah, on the morning of Saturday 21st of August, Francis Gilbert Graham, the only son of lieut col Farrell, 25th regiment native infantry, aged 10 months and 20 days.

At Quetta, on the 22nd of July, lieut and brevet captain Robert Lewis, adjutant 22d native infantry. There are few perhaps who have died more universally regretted or beloved by his friends; for his generous and honorable disposition, his upright and gentlemanly qualities, commanded the respect of all who knew him.

At Quetta, on the morning of the 15th July of fever, after an illness of only four days, lieut Henry Fancourt Valiant, of H M 40th regt and brigade major to the force in Upper Scinde.

At Domus, on the 23d August, William George, the infant son of assistant surgeon Purnell, aged three months.

At Poona, on the night of the 29th August, Thomas Edward, the infant son of the rev. George Candy, aged 11 months.

At Ahmednuggur, on the morning of the 31st August, Mary Eliza, the beloved daughter of lieutenant R. C. Wormald, Artillery, aged 2 months and 27 days

On the 16th, at Rajcote, in the 29th year of his age, the rev. Alexander Kerr, one of the first missionaries to Katiawar from the Presbyterian Church in Ireland. Cut off at the outset of his missionary career, while ardently studying the language of the people among whom he hoped to have spent his days, and to whom he earnestly desired to devote talents and energies which his friends admired as particularly suited to their necessities, he leaves the infant mission to lament a loss not soon to be repaired. He died as he had lived, in the realizing faith of that gospel which he had come to proclaim among the heathen; and his friends are consoled by the knowledge that his end was peace, and by the assurance that to him his "death was gain."

In the Fort, at Mr. Henderson's, on Sunday the 5th September, after an illness of only 5 days from Remittent fever, Charles Alexander John, elder son of the late Mr. C. Seitz, aged 13 years 6 months and 17 days, deeply regretted.

At Fort George, on the 5th Sept., Mary Stansfield Ashworth, step-daughter of mr. assistant apothecary Fury, aged 4 years and 8 months.

At Rajcote, on the 25th August, lieut. C. Williams, 14th N I, after an illness of eleven days of Fever, sincerely regretted by his brother officers.

At Indapoor, on Thursday the 9th Sept., George, the infant son of mr. W. S. Price, acting assistant to the superintendent of revenue survey in the Deccan, aged three days.

At Colaba, on Monday the 13th September, William James, son of mr. George Scale, aged one year and ten months.

At Surat, on the 23rd Sept., sincerely and deservedly regretted by his brother officers and all ranks, lieutenant J. C. Supple, 13th regiment N I, whose premature death was occasioned by an injury sustained by a fall from his Buggy, aged 30 years.

At Mazagon, on Saturday the 25th September, Frederick Broadhust, esq., assistant surgeon Bombay army, sincerely and very deeply regretted.

At Surat on the 23rd Sept Lieut. John Conneli Supple, 13th regiment N I aged 28, son of the late major D Supple H M 17th light dragoons, deeply regretted.

At Bombay, on the morning of the 1st October at the residence of her son-in-law, Mary, the wife of mr William Miller late of the male asylum press of Madras.

At Bombay on the 4th October miss Anna Bayne daughter of the late rev. Kennett Bayne, of Greenock.

At Deesa on Saturday the 2d October of bilious fever, mr J. Tant, riding master 1st Bombay light cavalry (lancers), sincerely regretted by all his friends and acqnaintances.

At Karrack on Thursday the 19th August, most sincerely regretted by all his friends and acquaintances, dr. Andrew Weatherhead, civil surgeon to the residency in the Persian Gulf, aged 36 years.

At Poona on Thursday the 7th Oct. of child birth, Maria Catherine the beloved wife of mr James Aikin, pensioned assistant surveyor, aged 32 years, deeply and sincerely regretted.

At Athens on the 9th of June, in the 79th year of her age, Diana, relict of the late lieutenant general Stafford O'Brien Waddington, of the Bombay Army, and sister to the late lieutenant general William Draper, of the 3rd foot guards and to the late honorable Edward Alured Draper, esq., a member of the legislative council, &c &c. at the Island of Mauritius

At Deesa, on the 7th October, Marian the beloved daughter of brevet captain W. B. Salmon of the commissariat department, aged 3 years and 4 months.

At Byculla, on the 12th October, lady Perry, wife of Sir T Erskine Perry, Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court of this Presidency.

On Friday, the 22d October, mrs Lucina de Rozario, wife of the late mr Ignacio de Rozario, leaving a daughter to deplore her death.

Digitized by Google

On the 21st October, the infant daughter of captain H N Ramsay, 24th regiment native infantry.

In Fort George, on the 28th October, Eliza Jane, the infant daughter of the late sub-conductor W Morgan.

At Colaba, on the evening of the 25th October, mr Thomas Scott, conductor indian naval department, leaving a widow and 3 small children to bemoan their irreparable loss, Mr. Scott was much respected by all who knew him.

In the Fort on the morning of the 27th October aged 27 years mr William Devenish conductor indian naval department leaving a disconsolate widow and child to bemoan their irreparable loss mr Devensh was much respected by all who knew him.

At colaba on the 10th October, at the advanced age of 87 years captain Nathaniel Tucker, late of the Indian Navy, universally regretted by all who knew him. He was in the perfect possession of all his faculties to his last moment, and Death which is generally a dreaded guest to youth and age was looked upon by him as one long expected. He was borne to his last home by a party of those of his own profession, and followed by a numerous retinue of old friends and acquaintances.

At Sea, on the 1st October, aged 23 years, Edward T. Williamson, esq., assistant collector of sea customs, only son of the late lieut. colonel Williamson, of the Guards.

At Rutnagherry, on the morning of the 4th November at 9 A. M. aged 26 years, 4 months and 8 days, Francina Elizabeth, the wife of mr. C. R. Kellens, acting head clerk of the Udalut, in child bed, after four days suffering, which she endured with exemplary, patience, and died in the spirit of entire resignation to the will of God. Her residence in this country was short, but during that limited period she had obtained the esteem and respect of all with whom she was acquainted.

On the morning of the 9th November, William Purnell, esq., assistant surgeon on this establishment, son of superintending surgeon W. A. Purnell, esq, aged 25 years.

On the morning of the 10th November, mr. F. McAllister, of the adjutant general's office, leaving a disconsolate widow and a large family (8 children) to bemoan their irreparable loss. The deceased was very highly respected by a large circle of friends: he was a kind and affectionate husband and father, firm and lasting in his friendships, kind and obliging to all —his end was peace.

At Poona, on the 6th November, the youngest son of mr. Honnor Cabral, clerk in the Judge's office, aged 5 years and 6 days.

In the Fort, on the 18th November, Thomas Hume, eldest son of conductor W. Moore, aged 10 years and 18 days. His sufferings for upwards of three months were great, from the malignant nature of his decease, but he bore them with the most exemplary patience and resignation to the will of his Heavenly Father, and was enabled, through grace, not many hours previous to his decease to say, that he was not afraid to die. He was a very promising young man; esteemed highly by all who knew him, and always loved by all the members of his family, who have suffered a severe deprivation in his loss; but to him it is gain—for his end was peace.

At Poona, on the 29th November, of Dropsy, barrack serjeant Samuel Jeffrey, aged 37 years, leaving a widow and 3 children.

At Mhow, on the 24th of November, William Travers Birdwood, the youngest son of Capt. Birdwood, 3rd regt. N. I. aged 10 months and 19 days.

At Aden, on the 13th November, Edwin Desbrisay, the infant son of W. S. Hall, esq., Paymaster H. M. 17th regiment, aged 13 months and 23 days.

At Mhow, on the 17th November, of cholera Cornet Charles Fry Magniac, 2d regt. light cavalry, most deeply and sincerely regretted by his brother officers.

In Dublin, on the 9th July, of Apoplexy, Thomas G. Graham, esq., surgeon on this establishment.

At Colaba, on the 16th instant, Constance, youngest child of doctor Barrington, Lunatic Asylum, aged one year and ten months.

At Sukkur, on the 1st Nov., aged about 23 years, Charles Daw Davies, of the H. C. steam vessel Comet. By the demise of this young gentleman, the service has lost an intrepid and zealous officer.

At Sawunt Warree, on Tuesday the 21st Dec. Charles Walter, the infant son of William Courtney, esq. C. S., aged 11 months and 21 days.

At Colaba, on the 21st December, lieut, and quarter master G. H. Groud, of the 4th light dragoons.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Appendix.

CONTAINING

Custom House New Act and Regulations—Salt Act—New Tariff—Stamp Regulations—Regulations for Receipt and Delivery of Gunpowder—Government Loan Regulations—New Five per Cent Loan—New Post Office Act and Regulations—Military Regulations—Military Fund Regulations—Civil Regulations—Garrison Regulations of Bombay.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

APPENDIX.

CUSTOM-HOUSE NEW ACT AND REGULATIONS.

The Bombay Custom-House is open for the transaction of business every day (Sunday excepted) from half past 9 o'clock in the morning, until 5 in the evening.

FORT WILLIAM,

THE 3D JANUARY, 1838.

The following Act is passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India, in Council on the 3rd January, 1838, with the assent of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India which has been read and recorded.

Ordered, that the Act be promulgated for general information.

ACT No. 1, OF 1838.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st February 1838, all Regulations of the Bombay Code passed before the year 1827, and now in force, with exception, of Sections I, II, and III, Regulation VI., 1799, and of Clause 2, Section VII. Regulation IX., 1800, and of Section XIV., XVII., XX., XXI and XXV., Regulation I., of 1805, and of the whole of Regulations II., 1810 and VI. 1814, shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that Chapters I., II., IV., VI., VIII, and IX. of Regulation XX., 1827 of the said Code, together with the Appendixes A. B. C. E. H. I. J. K. of that Regulation also Regulation, II, 1831, Regulation XIII., 1831, Regulation L, 1832. Regulation IV., 1838 and Regulation IV. 1834 of the said Code, and all such parts of any Regulations of the said Code as prescribe the levy of Transit or Inland Customs Duties or as require the payment of any Fee whatever, on account of any vessel which may enter any port in the Territories subject to the Bombay Presidency and likewise the provisions of any kind contained in those or in any other Regulations for fixing the amount of Duty to be levied on Goods imported or exported by sea at any place within the limits, of the Bombay Presidency, or the Drawback payable on the same, shall be repealed. And it is further enacted, that Act No. II. of 1836 shall likewise be repealed, except in so far as it repeals any Regulation of the Bombay Code.

III. Provided always, that nothing contained in the two preceding Sections of this Act shall be construed to prevent the levy of any Town duty, or of any Municipal Tax, or of any Toll on any bridge, road, or causeway, for repair and maintenance of the same; or of any Fee for the erection and maintenance of light houses.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that Duties of Customs shall be levied on Goods imported by sea into any place in the territories subordinate to the Government of the Presidency of Bombay, after the said 1st of February next, according to the rates specified in schedule A annexed to this Act, and with the exceptions specified therein, and the said Schedule with the Notes attached thereto shall be taken to be a part of this Act.

V. And it is hereby further enacted, that Duties of Customs shall be levied upon Country Goods exported by Sea from any ports of the Bombay Presidency after the said 1st February next, according to the rates specified, in Schedule Annexed to this Act, with the exceptions therein specified, and the said Schedule with the Notes attached thereto, shall also be taken to be a part of this Act.

VI. Provided, however, that the ships of any European Nations having fir-

Digitized by Google

man privileges in the port of Surat, shall not be subject to further Duties of inport or export than may be prescribed by their firmans respectively, any thing in the Schedules or in this Act notwithstanding.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that Duties of Customs shall be levied on Goods passing by land into or out of Foreign European settlements, situated on the line of Coast within the limits of the Presidency of Bombay, at the rates prescribed in the Schedules of this Act for Goods imported or exported on Foreign Bottoms at any British port in that Presidency.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay, to declare by notice to be published in the Gazette of the Presidency that the territory of any Native Chieftain subject to the jurisdiction of the Courts and Civil Authorities of that Presidency such territory shall be liable either to the Duty fixed for British or for Foreign Bottoms as the said Governor in Council may think fit.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that for the levy of Duties of Customs as above provided on Goods exported by land to, or imported by land from such Foreign territories, Custom's Chokees may be established at such places as may be determined by the said Governor in Council, and every officer at every such Chokee shall have power to detain Goods passing into or out of any such Foreign territory, and to examine and ascertain the quantities and kinds thereof; and such Goods shall not be allowed to pass across the frontier line out of, or into the territory of the East India Company, until the owner or person in charge thereof shall produce and deliver a Certificate showing that the Customs Duty leviable thereupon had been paid in full.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor in Council to appoint such Officers as he may think fit to receive money on account of Customs Duties, and grant Certificates of the payment thereof, and that such a Certificate being delivered to any Chokee Officer shall entitle Goods to cross the frontier into or out of the East India Company's territories, provided that the Goods correspond in description with the specification thereof contained in such Certificate, and that the Certificate shew the entire amount of Duty leviable on those Goods to have been duly paid; and if upon examination the Goods brought to any Chokee be found not to correspond with the specification entered in the Certificate presented with the same, the difference shall be noted on the face of the Certificate, and if the payment of Duty certified therein shall not cover the entire amount of Duty leviable on the Goods as ascertained at such examination, the Goods shall be detained until a further Certificate for the difference shall be produced.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Governor in Council shall give public notice in the Official Gazette of the Presidency of Bombay of the appointment of every Officer appointed to receive Customs Duties on Goods crossing the land frontier of the said Foreign territories, and the Officers so appointed shall on receipt of money tendered as Customs Duty, be bound to give to any Merchant, or other persons applying for the same a Certificate of payment, and to enter therein the specification of Goods with the values and description thereof, according to the statement furnished by the person so applying, provided only that the proper Duty leviable thereupon, according to the descriptions and values stated, be covered by the payment made.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that no Certificate shall be received at any Chokee that shall bear date more than thirty days before the date when the Goods arrive at the Chokee. Provided, however, that any person who has taken out a Certificate from any authorized receiver of Customs Duties, shall at any time within the said period of thirty days, on satisfying such receiver that such Certificate has not been used, and on delivering up the original, be entitled to receive a renewed Certificate, with a fresh date, without further payment of Duty.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor in Council to prescribe public notice in the Official Gazette for the Presidency of Bombay by what routes Goods shall be allowed to pass into or out of any such Foreign territory, as is described in Sections VII. and VIII. of this

Digitized by Google

Act ; and after such notice shall be given—Goods which may be brought to any Chokee established on other routes or passes than those so prescribed, shall, if provided with a Certificate, be sent back, and if not provided with a Certificate shall be detained, and shall be liable to confiscation by the Collector of Customs, unless the person in charge thereof shall be able to satisfy the said Collector that his carrying them by that route was from ignorance or accident.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that Goods which may be passed, or which an attempt may be made to pass, across any frontier guarded by Chokees between sunset and sunrise, or in a clandestine manner shall be seized and confiscated.

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that any Chokee Officer who shall permit Goods to pass across the frontier when not covered by a sufficient Certificate or who shall permit Goods to pass by any prohibited route, shall be liable, on conviction before the Collector of Customs, to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, and to a fine not exceeding five hundred Rupess, commutable if not paid, to imprisonment for a further period of six months.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Chokee Officer shall needlessly and vexatiously injure Goods under the pretence of examinations, or in the course of his examination, or who shall, wrongfully detain Goods for which there shall be produced a sufficient Certificate, such Officer shall on conviction before the Collector of Customs, or before any Magistrate, or joint Magistrate be liable to imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, and to fine not exceeding five hundred Rupees, commutable if not paid, to imprisonment for a further period of six months.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that all Goods, imported by Sea into any port of the presidency of Bombay, from any Foreign European Settlement in India, or from any Native State, the inland trade of which has been declared by the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay, under Section VIII. of the Regulation, to be subject to the Duties levied on Foreign Bottoms, shall be liable to the same Duties as are imposed by Schedule A. on imports of Foreign Bottoms.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no Goods whatsoever entered in either of the Schedules of this Act, as liable to the Duty, shall be exempted from the payment of such Duty or of any part thereof, except under special order from the Governor in Council, of the Presidency of Bombay, Provided always, that it shall and may be lawful for the Collector of Customs, or other Officer in charge of a Custom House, to pass free of Duty any Baggage in actual use at his discretion : and if any person shall apply to have Goods passed as such Baggage, the Collector, acting under the orders of the Government, shall determine whether they be Baggage in actual use, or Goods subject to duty under the provisions of this Act.

XIX. Provided always, that when Goods are imported at any port of the Bombay Presidency from any other port in that Presidency under Certificate that the export Duty specified in Schedule B. has been duly paid thereon, or that there has been a re-export, and that the Import Duty specified in Schedule A. has been duly paid, the said Goods shall be admitted to free entry.

XX. Provided also, that when Duties of Customs shall have been paid on any Goods at any port in any part of the territories of the East India Company not subject to the Presidency at Bombay, and when such Goods shall subsequently be imported at any port of the Presidency of Bombay credit shall be given at such last mentioned port of the sum that may be proved by the production of due Certificate to have been so paid.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay, from time to time, by the notice in the Official Gazette of that Presidency, to fix a value for any article or number of articles to AD VALOREM Duty, and the value so fixed for such articles shall, till altered by a similar notice be taken to be the value of such articles for the purpose of leving Duty on the same.

Digitized by Google

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods liable to Duty, for which a value has not been fixed by such a notice as is above directed, or for which a fixed Duty has not been declared by the Schedules annexed to this Act, are brought to any Custom House in the Presidency of Bombay, for the purpose of being passed for importation, the Duty leviable on such Goods shall be levied AD VALOREM, that is to say according to the market value of such Goods at the place and time of importation as the case may be.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the market value for assessment of Duties on AD VALOREM Goods shall be declared by the owner, consignee exporter, or by the agent or factor for any of these respectively, upon the face of the application to be given in by him in writing for the passing of the Goods through the Custom House, and value so declared shall include the packages or materials in which the Goods are contained, and the application shall truly set forth the name of the ship in which the Goods have been imported or are to be exported, the name of the Master of the said ship, the colours under which the said ship sails, the number, description marks, and contents of the packages and the Country in which the Goods were produced.

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that every such declaration when duly signed, shall be submitted to the Officer of Customs appointed to apprise Goods at the Custom House, and if it shall appear to him that the same is correct, he shall countersign it as admitted ; but if any part or the whole of the Goods shall seem to him to be undervalued in such declaration, he shall report the same to the Collector of Customs who shall have power to take the Goods or any part thereof as purchased for the Government at the price so declared ; and whenever the Collector of Customs shall so take Goods for the Government, payment thereof shall be made to the consignee or importer, if the Goods be imported within fifteen days from the date of the declaration, the amount of Import Duty leviable theron being first deducted, and if the Goods be intended for exportation, the entire value as declared shall be paid without deduction on account of Customs Duty.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay to declare by public notice in the Official Gazette of that Presidency what places within the same shall be ports for the landing and shipment of merchandise, and any Goods that may be landed, or which an attempt may be made to land, at any other port than such as shall be so declared, shall be seized and confiscated.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that when any vessel shall arrive in any port of the Presidency of Bombay, the Master shall deliver a true Manifest of the cargo on board, made out according to the form annexed to this Act, and marked C. to the first person duly empowered to receive such Manifest that may come on board, and if no such person shall have come on board before the anchor of the said vessel is dropped, then the Manifest shall be forwarded from on board by the first boat that leaves the vessel after dropping anchor, and if the port be up a river at a distance from the land first made, then it shall be lawful for the said Governor in Council, by an order published in the Official Gazette of the Presidency, to fix a place in any such river or port beyond which place it shall not be lawful for any inward bound vessel, except such Country craft as are described in Sextion LI., and LII of this Act, to pass until the Master shall have forwarded in such manner as may be ordered by the said Governor in Council such a Manifest as is required by this Act.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that if the Manifest so delivered by the Master shall not contain a full and true specification of all the Goods imported in the vessel, the said Master shall be liable to a fine of one thousand Rupees, and any Goods or Packages that may be found on board in excess of the Manifest so delivered, or differing in quality or kind, or in marks and number, from the specification contained therein, shall be liable to be seized by any Customs Officer and confiscated, or to be charged with such increased Duties as many be determined by the Collector of Customs under the orders of Government.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that if any inward bound vessel shall remain outside, or below the place that many be fixed by the said Governer in

Digitized by Google

Council, for the first delivery of Manifest, the Master shall deliver a Manifest as herein before prescribed, to the first person duly empowered to receive such Manifest that may come on board, and if any vessel entering a port for which there is a Custom House established, shall lie at anchor therein for the space of twenty four hours the Master whereof shall refuse to deliver the said manifest in the manner above prescribed, he shall for such refusal be liable to fine not exceeding one thousand Rupees, and no Entry or Port Clearance shall be given for such vessel until the fine is paid.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that no vessel shall be allowed to break bulk until a Manifest as required by the Act, and another copy thereof be presented at the time, of applying for entry inwards, if so required by the Collector of Customs, shall have been received by the said Collector, nor until order shall have been given by the said Collector for the discharge of the cargo: and that, the said Collector may further refuse to give such order if he shall see fit any until Port Clearances, Docketts or other papers, known to be granted at the place from which the vessel is stated to have come, shall likewise be delivered to him.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that no Goods shall be allowed to leave any vessel or to be put on board thereof until entry of the vessels shall have been duly made in the Custom House of the port, and until order shall have been given for discharge of the cargo thereof as above provided and it shall be the duty of every Custom Officer to seize as contraband any Goods which have been removed or put on board of any vessel in contravention of the above provision, or which any attempt shall have been made to remove from, or to put on board of any vessel in contravention of the above provision. And after entry of the vessel at the Custom House in due form, such part of the cargo as may not be declared for re-exportation in the same vessels shall be sent to be landed and export cargo shall be laden on board according to the forms and rules that may be prescribed for the Port by this Act, or by order of the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay and if an attempt be made to land or put on board Goods or Merchandize in contravention of the forms and rules so prescribed, the Goods shall be liable to seizure and confiscation.

XXXI. And it is hereby enacted, that if Goods entered in the Manifest of a vessel shall not be found on board that vessel, or if the quantity found be short and the deficiency be not duly accounted for, or if Goods sent out of the vessel be not landed at the Custom House, or at such other place as the Collector of Customs shall have prescribed, the Master shall be liable to a penalty not exceeding five hundred Rupees for every missing or deficient package of unknown value, and for twice the amount of Duty chargeable on the goods deficient and unaccounted for, if the Duty can be ascertained. Provided, however, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the Collector of Customs from permitting at his discretion the Master of any vessel to amend obvious errors, or to supply omissions from accident or inadvertence by furnishing an amended or supplementary manifest.

XXXII. And it is hereby enacted, that there shall in every port of the Bombay Presidency be one or more places appointed for the landing and shipment of Goods, and Goods shall not be landed at any other place without the special order in writing of the Collector of Customs for the port, and if any Goods be landed, or an attempt be made to land any Goods at any other than the said authorised places without such order, they shall be seized and confiscated.

XXXIII And it is hereby enacted, that if the Governor in Council shall see fit, for the security of Customs at any port, to maintain special establishments of Boats for the landing and shipping of merchandize, or to license and register the cargo boats plying in any ports, then after due notification thereof, it shall not be lawful for any person to convey Goods to or from any vessel in such port, otherwise than in the boats so authorised and prescribed, except under special permit from the Collector of Customs at the port, and any Goods that may be found on board of other boats from those so authorized for the port shall be liable to be seized by any Officer of Customs and shall be liable to confiscation.

Digitized by Google

XXXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that when the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay shall see fit to maintain at any port an establishment of officers to be sent on board of vessels to watch their unlading and lading, then, after due notification shall have been given that such establishment is so maintained at any port, the Collector of Customs at that port shall have power at his discretion to send one or more Officers of such establishment to remain on board of any vessel in such port by night and by day, until the vessel shall leave the port, or it shall be otherwise ordered by the Collector.

XXXV. And it is hereby enacted, that any Master of such vessel at such port who shall refuse to receive such Officer with one servant on board, when such Officer shall be deputed as above provided, or shall not afford such an Officer and servant suitable shelter and sleeping accommodation while on board, and likewise furnish them with a due allowance of fresh water if necessary, and with the means of cooking on board, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding the sum of one hundred Rupees for each day during which such Officer and Servant shall not be received and provided with suitable shelter and accommodation.

XXXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever a Collector of Customs shall see cause to direct that any vessel be searched, he shall issue his warrant or written order for such search addressed to any Officer under his authority, and upon production of such order the Officer bearing it shall be competent to require any cabins, lockers or bulkheads to be opened in his presence, and if they be not opened upon his requisition to break the same open, and any Goods that may be found concealed, and that shall not be duly accounted for to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs shall be liable to confiscation, and any Master or person in charge of a vessel, who shall resist such Officer or refuse to allow the vessel to be searched when so ordered by the Collector of Customs, shall be liable upon conviction for every such offence, to a fine of one thousand Rupees.

XXXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that every master of a vessel who shall remove from such vessel or put on board there of any Goods, or cause or suffer any Goods to be removed from thence, or put on board there of between sunset and sunrise, or on any day when the Custom House is closed for business, without leave in writing obtained from the Collector of Customs shall be punished with a fine not exceeding five hundred Rupees.

XXXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no cargo boat laden with Goods intended for exportation by Sea shall make fast to, or lie alongside of any vessel on board of which there shall be a Custom Officer, stationed, unless there shall be on board the boat, or have been received by the said Custom Officer, a Custom House permit or order for the shipment of the Goods, and the Goods on board of any boat that may so be alongside or be made fast to a vessel, if such Goods be not covered by a Custom House pass accompanying them, or previously received by the Customs Officer on board the said vessel, shall be liable to confiscation.

XXXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be sent from on board of any vessel having a Customs Officer on board for the purpose of being landed and passed for importation, there shall be sent with each boat load or other separate dispatch a boat note, specifying the number of packages, and the marks and numbers or other description thereof, and such boat note shall be signed by an officer of the vessel, and likewise by the Customs Officer on board, and if any imported Goods be found in a boat proceeding to land from such a vessel without a boat note, or if being accompanied by a boat note they be found out of the proper track between the ship and the proper place of landing, the boat containing such Goods may be detained by any Officer of Customs duly authorized by the Collector and unless the cause of deviation be explained to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs, the Goods shall be liable to confiscation.

XL. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be brought to be passed through the Custom House, either for importation or exportation by Sea, if the packages in which the same may be contained shall be found not to correspond

Digitized by Google

with the description of them given in the application for passing them through the Custom House, or if the contents thereof be found not to have been correctly described in regard to sort, quantity, or quality, or if any Goods not stated in the application be found concealed in or mixed up with the specified articles, all such packages with the whole of the Goods contained therein shall be liable to confiscation.

XLI. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person after Goods have been landed, and before they have been passed through the Custom House, removes or attempts to remove them with the intention of defrauding the revenue, the Goods shall be liable to confiscation, unless, it shall be proved to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs that the removal was not sanctioned by the owner or by any person having an interest in or power over the Goods.

XLII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs, whenever he shall see fit, to require that Goods brought by sea and stowed in bulk shall be weighed or measured on board ship, before being sent to land, to levy Duty according to the result of such weighing or measurement.

XLIII. And it is hereby enacted, on application by the exporter of any Salt that has paid the Excise Duty fixed by Act No XXVII. of 1837, a Certificate shall be granted by the Collector of Customs at the place of export, under authority of which Certificate the quantity of Salt specified therein shall be landed at any other port of the said Presidency of Bombay, and shall be passed from such port into the interior without the levy of any further Duty either of Excise or of Customs.

XLIV. And it is hereby enacted, that when a Customs Officer shall be sent on board of any vessel to superintend the delivery of cargo, twenty days, exclusive of Sundays and Holidays, shall be allowed for the discharge of the import cargo of vessels not exceeding six hundred tons burthen, and thirty days, exclusive of Sundays and Holidays, for the discharge of the import cargo of vessels exceeding that burthen, and the said periods shall be calculated from the day when the Customs Officer first went on board. And if the whole cargo be not discharged by the expiration of the abovementioned periods, the Master shall be charged with the wages of such Officer and other expenses for any further period that such Officer may be detained on board. And if the owners, importers, or consignees do not bring their Goods to land within the period above fixed, it shall be the duty of the Master so to do.

XLV. And it is hereby enacted, that when there shall be no Customs Officer sent aboard vessels discharging cargo, it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs to fix a period, not being less than twenty days, for the discharge thereof and clearance of the vessel inwards; and if any Goods remain on board after the time so fixed, or after the time allowed in the last preceding Section of this Act, the Collector may order the same to be landed and warehoused for the security of the Duties chargeable thereon, and of any freight and primage and other demands that may be due thereon, giving his receipt to the Master for the same. Provided always, that in all cases it shall be lawful for the Collector or other Officer in charge of the Custom House, with the consent of the Master of the vessel, to cause any packages to be brought on shore and to be deposited in the Government Warehouses for the security of the Duties and charges thereon, although twenty days may not have expired from entry of such vessel, and in case any Goods brought to land from any vessel be not claimed and cleared from the Custom House within three months from the date of entry of the ship in which such Goods were imported, it shall be competent to the Collector to sell the same on account of the Duties and other charges due thereon, and the balance remaining after deducting the said Duties and charges shall be held in deposit and paid to the owner on application.

XLVI. And it is hereby enacted, that when a Customs Officer shall be sent on board of any vessel discharging cargo, a further period of fifteen days, Sundays and Holidays excluded, beyond the twenty days above specified shall be allowed for putting on board export cargo, if the vessel shall not exceed six hundred tons burthen, and twenty days if it exceed that burthen, when

Digitized by Google

the landing and unlanding thereof shall be continuous, and the Master or Commander shall in such case not be charged with the wages and expenses of the Customs Officer on board until after the expiration of such additional period: and if a vessel having discharged its import cargo shall be laid up, the Customs officer on board, shall certify that no goods remains on board expect necessary stores and articles, for use, and when a vessel so laid up shall be entered at the Custom House for receipt of export cargo, a Customs Officer shall be sent on board, and if the said last mentioned Officer shall certify that no Goods are on board expect as above excepted, twenty days exclusive of Sundays and Holidays as above shall be allowed from the date of such Certificate for the loading outwards of a vessel not exceeding six hundred tons, and thirty days for vessels exceeding that burthen, after which periods respectively the Master shall be charged with the wages and expenses of the Customs Officer on board to the date of the vessel's sailing from the port.

XLVII. And it is hereby enacted, that when upon application from the Master of any vessel the Customs Officer shall be removed from on board thereof under the provisions to that effect contained in the last preceding Section of this Act, if the Master of such vessel shall before a Customs Officer have again been placed in such vessel, put on board of such vessel, or cause or suffer to be put on board of such vessel, any Goods whatever, such Master shall be punished with a fine, not exceeding one thousand Rupees, and the Goods shall be liable to be relanded for examination at the expense of the shippers, upon requisition to that effect from the Collector of Customs.

XLVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that upon any Goods liable to Duty that may be passed through the Custom House for shipment, the application for which shall be presented after Port Clearance shall have been taken out, double of the prescribed Duty shall in all cases be levied, and if the Goods be free, or have already paid Import Duty or have been imported free under Certificate, five per cent upon the market value shall be levied thereon, or if the same be imported Goods entitled to Drawback, shall be forfeited, but no separate Duty shall be levied on Drawback Goods.

XLIX. And it is hereby enacted, that when a vessel having cleared out from any port shall put back from stress of weather, or it shall for any damage or from other cause be necessary, that the cargo of a vessel that has cleared out shall be unshipped or relanded, a Customs Officer shall be sent to watch the vessel and take charge of the cargo during such relanding or removal from on board, and the Goods on board such vessel shall not be allowed to be transhipped or re-exported free of Duty, by reason of the previous settlement of Duty at the time of first export, unless the Goods shall be lodged in such place as shall be allowed by the Collector of Customs, and shall remain while on land, or while on board of any other vessel under special charge of the Officers of Customs until the time of re-export, and all charges attending such custody shall be borne by the exporter: Provided, however, that in all cases of return to port after Port Clearance, on account of damage or for stress of weather it shall be lawful for the owner, or for the Master to enter the vessel and land the cargo under the rules for the importation of Goods and the Export Duty shall in that case be refunded and the amount paid in Drawback be reclaimed, and if Goods on account of which Drawback has been paid be not found on board the vessel, the Master shall be liable to a fine not exceeding the entire value thereof, unless he account for them to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs.

L. And it is hereby enacted, that when Goods shall be relanded before the landing of any vessel is complete, and before Port Clearance has been granted, the Duty levied upon such Goods shall be returned to the exporter, but no refund shall be made of Duty paid on the export of any Goods after Port Clearance shall have been granted, for the vessel on which the Goods were exported, unless the vessel shall have put back for stress of weather or for damage, and the Goods shall have been relanded under the rule contained in the last preceding Section of this Act.

LI. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said

Digitized by Google

Governor in Council to establish rules for the anchoring of the Coasting and Country craft of the British territories, for the delivery of Manifests of the cargo of such vessels and for the landing of Goods therefrom and shipping of Goods therein, and that whoever being in charge of any such craft shall knowingly contravene any such rule, shall be liable to a fine not exceeding one hundred Rupees for each offence.

LII. And it is hereby enacted, that Pattamars, Dhonies, Botellas, and other small craft from the Maldive or Lacadive islands, or from the Native Ports of Kattywar, Cutch, and Scinde, shall be treated in the ports of the Bombay Presidency like the Coasting craft of the British territory, provided that they conform to such special regulation as to the place of anchoring and mode of landing and shipping Goods as may be made by the Governor in Council of Bombay for such vessels in the several ports of the Bombay Presidency.

LIII. And it is hereby enacted, that no Drawback shall be allowed on Goods shipped on such Native craft as are described in the last preceding Section of this Act.

LIV. And it is hereby enacted, that Goods exported in the same vessel if manifested for re-export, shall not be subject to import or export Duty, and if any Goods brought to any port in any vessel be transhipped in such port, they shall in all cases be subject to the same Duty as if they had been landed and passed through the Custom House for re-exportation in the vessel into which they be transhipped.

LV. And it is hereby enacted, that no transhipment shall be made of any Goods except under special order in writing from the Collector of Customs of the port, and an Officer of Customs shall in all cases be deputed to superintend the removal of the Goods from vessel to vessel.

LVI. And it is hereby enacted, that at every port subordinate to the Bombay Presidency, the port of Bombay excepted, an anchorage fee shall be levied once at each port according to the burthen on all Country craft, above the burthen of (10) one hundred maunds at the rates herein-under specified.

Above	10 Candies (equal to 100 maunds.)	Not exceeding.	20 Candies.	200 Indian maunds.	Fee Rs. 1 0
"	20		40..		1 8
"	40		60..		2 0
"	60		80..		2 8
"	80		100..		3 0
"	100		150..		3 8
"	150		200..		4 0
"	200		250..		4 8
"	250		300..		5 0
"	300		350..		5 8
"	350		400...& upwards,		6 0

LVII. And it is hereby enacted, that in all cases in which under this Act, Goods are liable to confiscation, the Collector of Customs of the place where those Goods may be, shall be competent to adjudge such confiscation.

LVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person in charge of a vessel shall have become liable to any fine on account of any act or omission relating to Customs, the Collector of Customs shall be competent, subject to the orders of the Governor in Council of the Presidency of Bombay, to refuse Port Clearance to such vessel until the fine shall be discharged.

LIX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for any Collector of Customs, or other Officer who may be authorized to adjudicate Customs cases, if he shall decide that a seizure of Goods made under the authority of this Act was vexatious and unnecessary, to adjudge damages to be paid to the proprietors by the Customs Officer who made such vexatious seizure, besides ordering the immediate release of the Goods; and if the proprietor accept such damages no action shall thereafter lie against the Officer of Customs in any Court of Justice on account of such seizures, and if such

Digitized by Google

adjudicating Officers shall decide that the seizure was warranted but shall deem that the penalty of confiscation is unduly severe, it shall be lawful for him to mitigate the same to the extent of the levy of double Duty; and if the said Officer shall adjudge confiscation, it shall further be lawful for him to order that from the proceeds of the sale of the goods, a proportion not exceeding one-half shall be disributed in rewards amongst such Officers as he shall deem entitled thereto, and such proportion as he may direct to each respectively.

LX. And it is hereby enacted, that all Officers of Customs shall as heretofore be amenable to the Civil Courts of the Presidency or Island of Bombay by action for damages on account of any executive acts done in their official capacity at the suit of the parties injured by such acts. Provided however, that no suit shall lie against a Collector of Customs or other Officer for any Judicial award in a matter of Customs, passed under the preceding Section of this Act.

LXI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever intentionally obstructs any Officer in the exercise of any powers given by this Act to such Officer, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or fine not exceeding one thousand Rupees, or both.

LXII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever, being an Officer appointed under the authority of this act, shall accept, or obtain, or attempt to obtain from any person any property as a consideration for doing, or forbearing to do any official act, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or fine, or both.

LXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being an Officer appointed under the authority of this Act, practises, or attempts to practise any fraud for the purpose of injuring the Customs revenue, or abets or connives at any such fraud, or at any attempt to practise any such fraud, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or fine, or both.

LXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of Bombay, by an order in Council to transfer any of the power, giving to a Collector of Customs by this Act any other functionary, and to make any rules consistent with law for the carrying of this Act into effect, and to establish such Bunders and appoint such Officers as he shall think fit, and to fix rates of wharfage and of rent to be paid for Goods deposited or suffered to lie in the godowns of the Custom House.

SCHEDULE—A

Rates of Duty to be Charged on Goods Imported by Sea into any Port of the Presidency of Bombay.

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	When Imported on British Bottoms.	When Imported on Foreign Bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coin..	Free..	Free.
2	Precious Stones and Pearls..	Ditto..	Ditto.
3	Grain and Pulse..	Ditto..	Ditto.
4	Horses and other living Animals.. ..	Ditto..	Ditto.
5	Ice..	Ditto..	Ditto.
6	Coal, Coke, Bricks, Chalk, Stones. (Marble, and Wrought Stones excepted.).. ..	Ditto..	Ditto.
7	Books printed in the United Kingdom or in any British Possession..	Ditto..	3 per Cent.
8	Foreign Books..	3 per Cent..	6 per Cent.
9	Marine Stores, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom or of any British Possession..	3 per Cent..	6 per Cent.
10	Do. do. the produce or manufacture of any other Place or country..	6 per Cent..	12 per Cent.
11	Metals, wrought or unwrought, the produce or manufacture of the United kingdom or any British possession.. ..	3 per Cent..	6 per Cent.
12	Metals, do. do., excepting Tin, the produce or manufacture of any other place	6 per Cent..	12 per Cent.
13	Tin, the produce of any other place than the United Kingdom or any British Possession..	10 per Cent..	20 per Cent.

Digitized by Google

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	When Imported on British Bottoms.	When Imported on Foreign Bottoms.
14	Woollens, the produce or manufacture of the United Kingdom or any British Possession..	3 per Cent..	4 per Cent.
15	Do., the produce of any other place or country..	4 per Cent..	8 per Cent.
16	Cotton Wool not covered by a certificate of the payment of Export Duty at any other Port of Bombay.. . ..	9 Ans: per md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer...	1 R. 2 As. per Md. of 80 Tolas to the seer
17	Cotton and Silk Piece Goods, Cotton Twist and Yarn, the produce of the United Kingdom or of any British Possession..	3½ per Cent..	7 per Cent.
18	Do., the produce of any other place.. .	7 do. do	14 Do. do.
19	Opium covered by a Pass.. .. .	Free..	Free.
20	Do. not covered by a Pass..	24 Rs. per seer of 80 Tolas..	24 Rs. per seer of 80 Tolas.
21	Salt not covered by a Pass..	8 As. per Md. of 80 Tolas peer seer.. ..	8 Ans. per Md. of 80 Tolas per seer.
22	Alum..	10 per Cent..	20 per Cent.
23	Camphor..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
24	Cassia..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
25	Cloves..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
26	Coffee..	7½ Do. do..	15 Ditto do.
27	Coral..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
28	Nutmegs and Mace..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
29	Pepper..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
30	Rattans	7½ Do. do..	15 Ditto do.
31	Tea..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
32	Vermilion..	10 Do. do	20 Ditto do.
33	Wines and Liquors . ..	10 Do. do..	20 Ditto do.
34	Spirits, consolidated Duty, including any duties levied heretofore thro' the Police.	9 As. per Imperial Gallon	1 R. per Imperial Gallon.
	And the duty on Spirits shall be rateably increased as the strength exceeds London proof, and when imported in bottles, five quart bottles shall be deemed equal to the imperial Gallon	1 Rs. 8 As. per Md. of 80 Tolas per seer..	1 R. 8 Ans. per Md. of 80 Tolas per seer.
35	Tobacco..		
	Which duty shall be the minimum Customs duty levied on Raw Tobacco and all preparations thereof in all the parts of the Bombay Presidency, but if at the rate of 7 per cent, on the actual value, a higher duty than 1 Rupee 8 Annas per maund should be levied on any preparation of Tobacco, the duty shall be levied *ad val rem* at that rate, if imported on British Bottoms, and at 10 per cent on Foreign Bottoms. And the Customs Duty laid upon Tobacco shall be allowed in settling for the Special Duty levied on the import of this article into the Island of Bombay, which special duty shall be levied at the rate of 9 Rupees for the Indian maund.		
36	All articles not included in the above enumeration..	3½ per cent.	7 per Cent.

And if the Collector of Customs shall see reason to doubt whether the Goods liable to a different rate of Duty according to the place of their production come from the country from which they are declared to come by the importer, it shall be lawful for the Collector of Customs to call on the importer to furnish evidence as to the place of manufacture or production, and if such evidence shall not satisfy the said Collector of the truth of the declaration, such Goods shall be charged with the high rate of Duty, subject always to an appeal to the Governor in Council at Bombay.

And upon the re-export by Sea of Goods imported, excepting Opium and Salt and all Goods of the growth, production, or manufacture of the continent of India, provided the ex-port be made within two years of the date of import

Digitized by Google

as per Custom House Register, and the goods be identified to the satisfaction of the Collector of Customs, there shall be retained one-eighth of the amount of Duty levied, and the remainder shall be repaid as Drawback.

But no export of Imported goods, shall be entitled to Drawback, unless the Drawback be claimed at the time of re-export, nor shall any payment be made on account of Drawback, unless the amount claimed be demanded with one year from the date of entry of the Goods for re-export in the Custom House Registers.

SCHEDULE—B.

Rates of Duty to be Charged on Goods Exported by Sea from any Port or Place in the Presidency of Bombay.

No.	Enumeration of Goods.	Exported on British Bottoms.	Exported on Foreign Bottoms.
1	Bullion and Coin..	Free	Free.
2	Precious Stones and Pearls..	Ditto..	Ditto.
3	Books, Maps and drawings printed in India	Ditto	Ditto.
4	Horses and living Animals..	Ditto..	Ditto.
5	Opium covered by a Pass..	Ditto..	Ditto.
6	Dittto not covered by a Pass.	Prohibited..	Prohibited.
7	Cotton Wool exported to Europe, the United States of America or any British Possession in America..	Free..	9. As. per md. of 80 [Tolas to the Seer.
8	Ditto ditto exported to places other than above..	9 As. per maund of 80 Tolas per Seer. ..	1 R. 2 As. per md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer.
9	Salt having paid the Excise of 8 Annas a Maund..	Free..	Free.
10	Tobacco..	1 R. 8 As. per md. of 89 Tolas to the Seer.	1 R. 3 As. per md. of 80 Tolas to the Seer.
11	All Country Articles not enumerated or named above..	3 per Cent..	6 per Cent.

And upon the re-export to Europe, the United States of America, or to any British Possession in America, or from any other port of the Bombay Presidency, of Cotton, that has been imported under Certificate of the payment of the Duty specified in this Schedule, provided that the re-export be made on British Bottoms within two years from the date of such certificate, and the amount be claimed within one year from the date of re-export as per Custom House Registers, the whole amount of Export Duty levied at the first Place of export shall be refunded.

SCHEDULE—C.

Manifest of Goods Imported per Commander, from under Colours

Marks.	Numbers.	Packages.	Quantity.	Weight.	Gallons.	Yards.	Description of Goods.	Invoice Value.	Tariff Value.		
A.	1 @ 5	5 cases.	250 pieces.			3000	Cambrics. Long Cloths, bleached. Ditto ditto unbleached. Madapolams, bleached. Ditto unbleached. Plain Muslins.				

Digitized by Google

N. B.—Articles to be generally specified, excepting such as Ironmongery, Hardware, Glassware, Earthern-ware, Cutlery, Perfumery, Confectionery, Stationery, and such like.

All Articles from Great Britain to be entered according to the English weight not Native.

From China, in like manner in China weight.

In Imports and Exports of Bullion or Coin, to specify the sort of which they consist.

ROSS D. MANGLES, Offg. Secy. to Govt. of India.

SALT ACT.

Read again the Draft of Act for imposing a duty on Salt in the Bombay Presidency, recorded in the proceedings of the Department, dated 30th ultimo. The assent in writing of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General to this Act, being read and recorded.

Ordered, that the Act be passed and promulgated as follows ;

ACT No. XXVII. OF 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 15th day of December 1837, there shall be paid to the Government on every maund of 3.200 tolas of Salt that may be delivered from any Salt work in the territories subject to the Government of the Presidency of Bombay, a duty of eight annas, except only in cases in which the Governor in council of Bombay may grant a remission of such duty.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that from the said day Salt shall not be manufactured at any place within the said territories, unless the person conducting the manufacture shall have given notice in writing to the Collector of the district in which the place of manufacture may be situated, of his intention to manufacture Salt at the place ; and every such notice shall contain a true and accurate description of the situation of the works, and of the name by which they are known, and if the person giving notice of manufacturing Salt at more places than one, and of the distance at which those places are from each other.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that upon receiving such notice as is prescribed in the last preceding Section of this Act, the Collector of the District, shall, by an order under his seal and signature, depute one, or more Officers, who shall be stationed for such time as the said Collector shall direct at every such place of manufacture.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that every Officer stationed at any Salt works in the manner described in the last preceding Section of this Act, shall be entitled to have free passage over all parts of such works at all times, and to take, at any time, account of the quantity of Salt manufactured and stored at such works, and to put on any portion of such Salt which may be stored such a mark as may be prescribed by the Collector of the District, and to prevent the removal of such Salt until the duty there has been paid.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever the duty due under this Act on any portion of Salt has been paid to the Collector of the district within which such Collector shall deliver to the person who has paid such duty a receipt and order in the form marked A annexed to this Act which receipt and order shall specify the amount of duty paid, the quantity of Salt which the person who has paid that duty is entitled to remove, and the place whence and the person to whom that quantity of Salt is to be delivered.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that on the production of such a receipt and order described in the last preceding Section of this Act to the Officers stationed at the Salt works whence the Salt to which such receipt and order relates is to be removed, that Officer shall fill up the blanks which are marked therein as intended to be filled up by that Officer, and shall tear off and retain that part of the receipt and order which is marked as intended to be torn off, and shall deliver the remaining part of the receipt and order to the person who removes the Salt

Digitized by Google

and the part of the receipt and order so delivered to the person removing the Salt shall be a pass authorizing the removal of that Salt.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of Bombay to establish Chokies as near as conveniently may be, to works where salt is manufactured, and to authorize any of the Officers stationed at such Chokie to stop and detain any salt which is removed otherwise than in conformity with the foregoing rules, and to search any load which may pass any such Chokee and which may be suspected to contain Salt, and to take and cancel every pass under which Salt shall be suffered to pass.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Collector of a district to direct that any Salt works within that district of which notice shall not have been given in the manner described in Section II. of this Act, shall be destroyed.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Collector of a district to direct the confiscation of any Salt, which may have been removed from any works within that district otherwise, than in conformity with the foregoing rules, or which is found clandestinely stored for the purpose of evading the duty imposed by this act.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall manufacture Salt at any works whereof notice shall not have been given to the Collector of the district in the manner required by this Act, or shall remove or aid the removing of any Salt from any Salt works, otherwise than in conformity to the provisions of this Act, or shall with a fraudulent intention counterfeit any mark which a Collector of a district may have ordered to be put on salt in Store, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding three months; or fine not exceeding five hundred Rupees or both.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever intentionally obstructs any officer in the exercise of any powers given by this Act to such Officer shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding six months, or fine not exceeding one thousand Rupees or both.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being an Officer appointed under the authority of this Act, shall accept or obtain or attempt to obtain from any persons any property as a consideration for doing or forbearing to do any official act, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or fine or both.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being an officer, appointed under the authority of this Act, practises or attempts to practise any frand for the purpose of injuring the revenue, or abets or connives at any such fraud, or at any attempt to practise any such fraud, shall be punished with imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or fine or both.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Governor in Council of Bombay, by an order in Council, to transfer the superintendence of the salt revenue of any district from the Collector of that district to any other functionary, and that whenever such a transfer shall take place all provisions of this act which apply to such a Collector, shall be applicable to the functionary to whom the superintendence of the Salt revenue has been so transferred.

PERMIT No. I. OF ZILLAH SURAT.

(THIS PART TO BE TORN OFF AND RETAINED BY THE OFFICER.) CERTIFIED that the sum of Rupees 250 on account of Government Duty on five hundred Maunds of Salt has been paid at the office of ————for the District of———on this day, the——of——in the year————,The Salt is to be delivered by————at the——work in Perguuah————on or before the 20th Instant.

The Government Officer at those Works, Lala Munsa Ram, is to allow the same to be delivered, provided this order is presented on or before the said Twentieth day of December in the year 1838.

Salt delivered this day and this order cancelled—1838.
A. B. SALT OFFICER

Maunds 500

A. B., COLLECTOR.
10th December, 1838.

Digitized by Google

(TEAR OFF HERE)

PASSED this 20th December 1838 from Salt Works———belonging to———Maunds of Salt five hundred to be carried away on Brinjaree Bullocks (Here enter number). This Pass will protect the dispatch to Doodea until sunset of the 21st December.

To be torn off and delivered to the Brinjaree.

By order of the President in Council
ROSS D. MANGLES,
OFFG. SECRETARY TO GOVT. OF INDIA.

FORT WILLIAM.

THE 5TH JANUARY 1838.

The following Act is passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council on the 5th January 1838, with the assent of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India, which has been read and recorded.

Ordered, that the Act be promulgated for general information.

ACT No. 11. OF 1828.

I. It is hereby enacted, that from the 1st day of February 1838, Salt shall not be manufactured at any place within the territories subject to the authority of the Lieutenant Governor of the North Western provinces, the district beyond the right bank of the Jumna river excepted unless the person conducting the manufacture shall before preparing works for the production of such Salt give notice in writing to the Collector of the district in which the place of manufacture may be situated of his intention to manufacture Salt therein.

II. And it is hereby enacted that upon receiving such notice as is prescribed in the preceding Section the Collector of the district shall by an order under his seal and signature depute one or more officers who shall be stationed for such item as the said Collector shall think proper at every such place of manufacture and shall have power to take account of the Salt manufactured and stored and to prevent the removal of the Salt until the Government duty thereon shall have been paid.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that every proprietor of Salt Works within the North Western provinces at which an officer shall be stationed as above provided shall pay to the Collector the wages of one officer at the rate of 10 Rupees per mensem for so long as such officer shall be retained for the supervision of the Works; and if the Collector shall see fit to employ more than one officer to watch any set of Works or to employ one officer receiving larger allowances than 10 Rupees per month the wages of such extra officers or the extra wages of such one officer, shall be defrayed by Government.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Salt Works be found producing Salt, of which notice has not been given in the manner prescribed by the first Section of this Act such Works shall be destroyed and any Salt stored there shall be seized and confiscated.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be the duty of every party under direct engagements with Government for the land Revenue either as a proprietor or Farmer and of every proprietor of Lakhiraj Lands, upon whose Zemindarce Farm or Lakhiraj Estate there shall be any Works producing Salt, of which works notice has not been given in the manner prescribed by the first Section of this Act to give notice of the same in writing to the nearest public officer of Police or Land Revenue within ten days from the date on which the Works were first prepared, and every such proprietor Farmer or proprietor of Lakhiraj estate who shall knowingly omit to give such notice shall forfeit a sum not exceeding 500 Rupees for every such Salt Work.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that the Magistrate or Joint Magistrate of any City or District shall be competent to receive and determine all charges on account of things done in contravention of this Act.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever offers any resistance to any officer appointed under the authority of this Act in the exercise of the lawful powers of such officer shall be punished in like manner as if the resistance had been offered to the ordinary process of the Collector.

ROSS D. MANGLES, OFFG. SECY. TO GOVT. OF INDIA.

Digitized by Google

NEW TARIFF.

TERRITORIAL DEPARTMENT—REVENUE.

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information, in conformity with Section XXI of Act No. 1. of 1838, the following Tariff, which is to be in force from the 1st January 1841.

ENUMERATION OF GOODS.

		TARIFF VALUATION. Rs.	A.
1	Abeer, Per Indian maund...	24	
2	Abnoos (Ebony wood), Ditto...	1	
3	Agricultural Implements...	*	
4	Aglawood of all kinds, Pound...	5	
5	Alum, Cutch and Scind, Indian maund..	4	4
6	China.....Ditto...	2	12
7	Arrowroot, East Indian, fine Ditto...	4	
8	Ditto...coarse, Ditto...	3	4
9	West Indian, lb...		8
10	Bale Lashing of 17 Fathoms, Each...		12
11	Bazoor Buttoonuts (for Necklaces) Indian Maund...	2	8
12	Beads, China, Peeul of 133⅓ lbs...	38	
13	Beads, British and Foreign, lb...	1	
14	Beer in wood, Hogshead...	50	
15	in Bottles Dozen Quarts...	3	
16	Betelnut, Bancote white, Indian maund...	8	8
17	Eastern Ditto...	2	12
18	Goa white Ditto...	13	
19	Red from Goa and all other countries Ditto... ...	59	
20	in Husks Thousand..		
21	Blacking, Dozen...	4	
22	Bottles, empty, Gross...	12	
23	Brass Leaf or Orsidue, China, Peeul, of 133⅓ lbs... ...	110	
24	Europe lb..	1	8
25	Brimstone (Guaduck), Indian maund	2	8
26	Medicinal Amulsurah Ditto...	30	
27	Burroo (Bamboo Pens) Muscat, Bundle of 100...	1	8
28	Country Ditto...	1	
29	Cadjans, Hundred..	2	
30	Candles, Wax, Indian maund..	40	
31	Spermaceti, lb..		12
32	Canes and Rattans, cwt...	3	
33	Canton Cloth, Piece...	15	
34	Grass Cloth, Single piece...	15	
35	Do.. ...Double do..	30	
36	Canvas, Bengal, of all sorts, Bolt...	11	
37	Europe.... ...Ditto...	18	
38	Catgut (Rodah) Thousands strings...	10	
39	Carriages...	*	
40	Cauth (Terra Japonica) Eastern and Black, Indian maund....	3	4
41	Concany white Ditto... ...	8	8
42	Charcoal.... Ditto... ...		8
43	Cheese, lb...		8
44	Chilly and Chilly Pepper dried, Indian maund... ...	3	12
45	Chitterys or Quittasols, Paper, China, Hundred... ...	28	
46	Chocolate, Pound...	1	
47	Chrome Yellow, Ditto...		6
48	Chunam (prepared) Indian maund...		4
49	Chunam Stones, Ditto...	†	2
50	Coals, Ton, of 20 cwt...	15	†

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

† Free on import under Act I of 1838, but not on export.

Digitized by Google

		Rs.	A.
51	Cocoa, lb...		8
52	Cocoanuts, Thousand..	14	
53	Coffee, Mocha, Indian maund...	20	
54	all other sorts, Ditto...	16	
55	Coir, Maldavy and Lacadavy, Ditto...	2	8
56	in Ropes Ditto...	3	
57	Coir of other countries, Ditto..	2	4
58	in Ropes Ditto...	2	8
59	Cologne Water, Dozen small bottles...	2	
	CONFECTIONERY, EUROPE, viz :		
60	Bottled Fruits, Dozen do. do...	5	
61	Brandy Fruits in Glass Bottles, Dozen bottle (English)...	12	
62	„ „ Dozen (French)...	12	
63	Cherry and Rasberry Brandy, Vinegar capellair, and Hoffman's Shrub Dozens pints...	12	
64	Jams and Jellies, Three pounds Jar...	3	
65	Preserves, China, Box Cont. 4 large pots or 6 small pots...	10	
66	Copra (Dry cocoanuts) White, Indian maund... ...	3	8
67	Ditto, Black Ditto...	3	4
68	Cordage (Europe), cwt...	18	
69	Corks, Gross...	1	
	CORNELIANS viz.		
70	Cornelians viz. China Dole (Necklaces), corge...	7	
71	„ Bengal Do. (Ditto) Do...	4	
72	„ Gool Mogloy, Hundred...	6	
73	„ Ditto China, Do...	3	
74	„ Nimgool, Hundred...	2	
75	„ Nuzena, Thousand...	3	
76	„ Thusby, cut corge...	10	
77	„ Ditto Plain Do...	3	
78	Cotton Piece Goods...	*	
	COTTON PIECE GOODS, AMERICAN viz.		
79	„ Sheeting, Yard..		4
80	„ Jean, Do...		8
81	„ Drill, Do...		8
82	„ Shirting, Do...		4
	COTTON TWIST, viz.		
83	„ Mule Twist, Nos. 10 to 14 per lb... ...		4
84	„ „ Do. 16 to 24 do. do... ...		6
85	„ „ Do. 26 to 34 do. do... ...		8
86	„ „ Do. 36 to 44 do. do... ..		9
87	„ „ Do. 46 to 54 do. do... ...		10
88	„ „ Do. 56 to 64 do. do... ...		11
89	„ „ Do. 56 to 74 do. do... ...		12
90	„ „ Do. 76 to 84 do. do... ...		15
91	„ „ Do. 86 to 94 do. do... ...	1	2
92	„ „ Do. 96 to 104 do. do.. ...	1	5
93	„ „ Do. 106 to 120 & upwards per lb... ..	1	8
94	„ Water Twist Do. 10 to 14 per lb... ...		5
95	„ „ Do. 16 to 24 do. do... ...		
96	„ „ Do. 26 to 34 do. do... ...		9
97	„ „ Do. 36 to 44 do. do... ...		10
98	„ „ Do. 46 to 54 do. do.. ...		11
99	„ „ Do. 56 to 64 do. do... ...		12
100	„ „ Do. 66 to 74 do. do... ..		13
101	„ „ Do. 76 to 84 do. do... ...	1	
102	Dyed Mule Twist, Turkey Red, Do. 26 to 34 do. do... ...	1	
103	„ „ Ditto 36 to 44 do. do... ...	1	4

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

Digitized by Google

		Rs.	A.
	COTTON TWIST,—Continued.		
104	„ „ Ditto 46 to 54 do. do... ...	1	8
105	„ „ all other Colours Do. 26 to 34 do. do.. ..		9
106	„ „ „ Do. 36 to 44 do. do. ...		10
107	„ „ „ Do. 46 to 54 do. do... ..		11
108	Cow Bezoar, per pound...	20	
109	Cowries, small, Indian Maund...	4	
110	Cyder and perry Dozen Quarts..	6	
111	Cupas (Mat Bags) Hundred...	10	
112	Currants, lb..		4
113	Cutlery...	*	
114	Deal Boards, Europe, each...	2	
	DRUGS AND DYING STUFFS, &c. viz.		
115	Achro, Indian Maund..	4	
116	Agurbatty (a composition for burning), Do do.... ...	38	
117	Akerkarch (Medicinal, root), do. do...	50	
118	Aloes (Socotra), do....	1	
119	Aloes Black, do. do...	8	
120	Anvelcaty, do. do..	1	12
121	Assond root, do. do...	8	
122	Atwickewlly, do. do...	32	
123	Azma Flowers, per lb...	7	
124	Amul Saraw, Indian maund..	20	
125	Bhang do. do...	2	8
126	Buzgund or Goolpesta, do do..	18	
127	Bodar do. do..	12	
128	Brass Camphire fine lb...	30	
129	Do. do. do. coarse do..	10	
130	Cadey Ebramy Indian maund...	2	
131	Camphor (China), do do..	45	
132	Do. refined do do...	55	
133	Ruscapoor (corrosive sublimate), do. do...	300	
134	Capilla, do. do...	14	
135	Capoorcatcherry (Zedoary) China, Indian maund.. ..	6	
136	Do. do. Malabar, do...	5	
137	Caskey, do do...	7	
138	Cassia Fistola do. do...	1	8
139	China Root, do do..	7	
140	Coa or coarse Arrowroot, do do...	2	4
141	Do or fine do...	4	
142	Cochineal, lb..	3	4
143	Cocum (dried nut used in curries), Indian maund	1	4
144	Columbo root, do do...	3	
145	Create (a bitter plant) do do...	8	
146	Cuddoo, do do...	13	
147	Cudiakhar (borax), do do...	19	
148	Dhowry Flowers, do do...	1	4
149	Esburgh or Ipsaruck...	12	
150	Galls, Persia do do..	24	
151	Ditto country do do...	12	
152	Ganjah, do do..	30	
153	Goazaban (bungloss or ox tongue), do do... ..	6	
154	Ghodavez or vencand (calamus aromaticus), do do... ...	4	
155	Gockroo, do do...	2	8
156	Gowla, packed in shells, do do...	16	
157	Ditto not packed in shells, do do.	24	
158	Hemuz (a medicinal nut), do do...	2	
159	Hing of all sorts, do..	40	
160	Hurtakey or hurdeh (myrobolans) do do..	21	
161	Hurtal do do...	18	

Digitized by Google

	DRUGS AND DYING STUFFS,—Continued.	Rs.	A.
162	Jamalgota Malabar do do...	10	
163	Jereatchra (Nux-vomica) do do...	1	
164	Kermaney or Sewaraw do do..	2	
165	Do fine quality, lb...	1	8
166	Kereshall, lb ..	2	
167	Kewdazhur (Oris-root), Indian manud...	2	
168	Kolinjun (Galingals) China, do do..	5	4
169	Do do of all other places, do do...	2	
170	(Kossum) Safflower, Bengal 1st quality do do...	38	
171	Do Guzerat do do...	16	
172	Do Ghauty and 2nd quality Bengal. do do...	10	
173	Koyful (Coculus Indicus) malabar, do do...	1	8
174	Lac, Pegue do do..	14	
175	Ditto shell, do do...	16	
176	Lac Stick, Bengal do do...	12	
177	Long pepper, do...	18	
178	Do Eastern, do do..	8	
179	Do root do do..	18	
180	Lother, do do...	9	
181	Morudsing, do do...	1	
182	Mota (root), do do...	2	
183	Moosly, Black and white, do do...	6	
184	Munjeet (Madder) Mocha and all others kinds, do do...	10	
185	Nowsagur (Sal-ammoniac) do do...	20	
186	Nuts, Black (marking) Rajapoor, do do...	1	12
187	Soomal (white arsenic), do do...	22	
188	Soonagaroo, do do...	5	8
189	Paluspapdy, Southern Concan do do...	1	
190	Pewdy, a sort of paint. Pound...	2	
191	Ravenchcny Indian maund...	17	
192	Rhubarb, Pound...	12	
193	Rose Flowers, Indian maund...	6	
194	Sapan (Brazil wood) country, do do...	2	12
195	Do do eastern, do do...	2	4
196	Senna, do do...	2	
197	Sherus or glue, do do...	12	
198	Soap-nuts, per Indian maund...	1	8
199	Soorma (antymony), Indian maund...	12	
200	Soorungee, do do...	7	8
201	Sunchull (Medicinal salt), do...	2	
202	Sunchora or Potash, Cutch, do do..	2	
203	Do do Scind, do do...	2	
204	Sunkjeeroo do do...	5	
205	Tamarinds, Gross without seed, do do...	1	4
206	Do with seed, do do...	1	
207	Turmeric (amba) common or Cochin do do...	1	4
208	Do do Bengal do do...	4	
209	Do do Malabar, Allepey and Rajapoor, do do...	3	
210	Vanslochun lb...	2	
211	Vasnuck, Indian Maund...	21	
212	Wookumba do do...	6	
213	Wormwood (Dhowna) do do...	4	
214	Earthen ware...	*	
215	Felt, Sheet...		4
216	Filtering Stones, each...	8	
217	Fireworks, Pecul Box...	15	
218	Fishmaws, Cwt...	60	
219	Sozillee, do..	9	
220	Flints, manufactured, Thousand..	5	

Digitized by Google

	FRUITS, DRIED, viz:	Rs.	A.
221	Almonds with shells Indian Maund...	6	8
222	Do without shells, do do...	15	
223	Candied fruits, China, In small tubs of 5 catty... ...	1	8
224	do In ditto 10 do..	3	
225	Dates, wet and dry without allowance for tare, Indian maund..	1	4
226	Dates in pots do do...	3	
227	in Jars..		8
228	Figs, Persian Gulf, Indian Maund...	8	
229	Fundoock or Spanish Nuts, Persian Gulph, do do... ...	20	
230	Kismisses, do do...	6	
231	Persian or Pistachio nuts, Gulph, do do..	14	
232	Do.....do. country, do..do...	11	
233	Plantain, Northern Concan, do..do...	4	
234	Prunes (Allo) from Persian Gulph do. do...	7	8
235	Raisins black, Arabian Gulf, do. do...	5	
236	Raisins and Plums Europe, In Boxes per pound... ..		8
237	Walnuts (Acroots) Thousand...	1	
238	Garlic Indian maund..	2	
239	Ghee do. do...	15	
240	Glass crown of sizes, Hundred feet...	5	8
241	Do. Plate, Square foot...		4
242	Glass stone for Bangles, Indian maund...	1	
243	Glass ware...		
244	Goat skins, Hundred..	6	
245	Gold Lace, country tola...	1	8
246	Do. Tape do. do..	1	8
247	Do. Thread do. do...	1	12

GRAINS, viz. The tariff valuation of grain is to be such as to give the following rates of duty on export whether on British or foreign bottoms.

		British Bottoms.			Foreign Bottoms		
		Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.
248	Gram, old Indian maund...						
249	Paddy, course, do do...						
250	Do Calla do do...						
251	Do Red or salt do do...						
252	Waria, do do...						
253	Hurrick or Codra, do do..						
254	Muckaee, do do...						
255	Naglee, do do...	0	0	9	0	1	6
256	Kunnee do do...						
257	Paddy Ambamoher, do do...						
258	Do Colmba do do...						
259	Ghoona, do do...						
260	Hurrick, cleaned do do...						
261	Kooleith, do do...						
262	Wheat Potya, Per Indian Maund...						
263	Bazree, old, do do...						
264	Jowaree, do do...	0	0	9	0	1	6
265	Rice, Red or salt half cleaned, do do...						
266	Wall or Powtay, do do...						
267	Wheat, yellow do do...						
268	old do do...						
269	Caty Tamray, do do... ..						
270	Gram, New do do...	0	1	0	0	2	0
271	Dunkheel do do...						
272	Bazree, New, do do...						
273	Moog, do do..						
274	Mussoor, do do...						
275	Buttaney, do do...						

Digitized by Google

		Rs.	A.	Rs.	A.
	GRAINS,—Continued.				
276	Mhut, do do...				
277	Rice, coarse half cleaned, do do...				
278	Ooreed, do do...				
279	Chowlee small, do do..				
280	Khoorasunee or Jinzlee, do do...	0	1	0	2 0
281	Rice Ghooria half cleaned, do do..				
282	Calla do do do...				
283	Watla or broken Rice, do..				
284	Wheat Bhunsee, do do...				
285	Chowlee large, do do...				
286	Ghotwal, do do...				
287	Rice Khalneha, cleaned, do do...				
288	Kolmba half cleaned, do do...				
289	Khurrud Ghooria (or Rice and Paddy mixed) do do				
290	Doll Gram, do do...				
291	Do Mug, do do...	0	1	3	0 2 6
292	Do Mussoor, do do..				
293	Jow or Barley, do do..				
294	Joowar, Ghatty, do do...				
295	Rice Ambamoher cleaned, do do...				
296	Do Colmba cleaned, do do...				
297	Do Ghooria cleaned, do do...				
298	Do Ambamoher ekusree or half cleaned, do do...				
299	Doll, Ooreed do do...				
300	Joowar Moolkie do do...				
301	Doll Joowar Ghatty do do...	0	1	6	0 3 0
302	Doll Joowar, Bundree do do...				
303	Grease, do..do				6
304	Grinding stones every 20 pieces...				18
	GUMS, viz.				
305	Amoniac Indian maund...				11
306	Arabic do do...				9
307	Indian do do...				5 8
308	Do false do do...				3
309	Assafœtida (Hingra) do do...				9
310	Bedellium, do do...				2
311	Benjamin do do...				12
312	Copal (Chundroos), do do...				21
313	Dammer, do do...				2
314	Decamallee do do...				6
315	Dragon's Blood (Heradacun), do do...				34 8
316	Gumboge (Ravencheny Seerah) Pound...				12
317	Goozer, Indian maund...				8
318	Heracusses (Copperas) do do...				4
319	Mastic (Mustakey) Turkey, Pound...				1
320	Do do all other sorts, Indian maund..				14
321	Myrrh do do...				22
322	Olil anum, do do...				3 8
323	Pudwas, Indian Maund..				4
324	Gunpowder Pound...				1
325	Gunny pauts (Bags) Bengal, Hundred...				11
326	Gunny pauts (Bags) country 20 cubits, long corge...				12
327	Do do 30 do do...				16
328	Gyndasing (Rhinoceros Horns), Indian maund...				34 4
329	Haberdashery...				*
330	Hams, lb...				8
331	Hardware..				*
332	Hemp, Indian maund...				3 12
333	Hides, dry, American, Corge...				40

Digitized by Google

		Rs.	A.
	GUMS,—Continned		
334	Do salted do do...	8	
335	Do British, do...	14	
336	Hides Cow, coast, do...	10	
337	Buffaloe do do...	16	
338	Honey, Mocha, Indian Maund...	14	
339	country do do..	9	
340	Horns, Buffaloe, do do..	4	
341	Ditto Deer, do do...	7	
342	Jagree, sugar cane, do do...	3	
343	Ditto Date, do do...	2	
344	Ditto Toddy, do do...	2	4
345	Ditto Molasses, do do...	2	8
346	Jewellery do do...	*	
347	Indigo, Bengal, do do...	150	
348	Ditto Cutch, Scind and all other places, do do..	70	
	IVORY, viz.		
349	Elephants Teeth of 28 lbs. and upwards, do do..	130	
350	Ditto, under 28 lbs. whole or broken, do do...	66	
351	Sea Cow, Sea Horse, or Sea Morse Teeth, do do...	55	
352	Kowra (cowries,) do. do...	1	
353	Lametta, Corge of 20 pieces..	3	
354	Lamp Black, Indian maund..		8
355	Lead, Black or Plumbago, do do...	3	
356	Leaf, Metal or (Dutch metal) Foreign, large Corge...		12
357	Ditto ditto ditto small, do...		4
	LINEN PIECE GOODS, BRITISH viz.		
358	Ducks and Drills Yard...		10
359	Dowlass do...		6
360	Holland, Scotch do...	1	
361	Shirting, Irish do...	1	8
362	Sheeting ditto do...		12
363	Ticken do...	1	
364	Liquorice root, Persian Gulph Indian maund..	4	
365	Ditto Juice, lb..		12
366	Macaroni and Vermacile, do...		4
367	Machinery...	*	
368	Mahogany Superficial square foot of one inch thickness...	4	
369	Mathematical instruments...	*	
370	Mats, China, Nankeen, Hundred..	50	
371	Ditto Canton, Do...	30	
	METALS, viz.		
372	Anchors and Grapnels, Cwt..	11	
373	Shot (patent), do..	12	
374	Copper, manufactured or not Do...	58	
375	Ditto old, Do...	45	
376	Ditto white, Seer...	3	
377	Ditto South American, Cwt...	45	
378	Brass, Indian maund...	30	
379	Brassware, country, new do do..	60	
380	Ditto ditto old do do...	40	
381	Brass-wire, Europe, lb..		8
382	Ditto country, do...		
383	Copper ware, country, Indian maund..	55	8
384	Iron Butts, Hoops and Rivets, Cwt...	6	
385	Ditto do country Corge..	15	
386	Iron manufactured do Indian maund	5	
387	Ditto English of all sorts, do do..	3	8
388	Ditto Swedish of ditto do do...	5	

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

Digitized by Google

	METALS,—Continued.	Rs.	A.
389	Ditto Nails, new Cwt...	12	
390	Ditto ditto, old, do...	4	
391	Ditto Kenteldge, do...	3	
392	Lead do...	10	
393	Quicksilver, lb.	2	
394	Ditto Bottles Empty, (iron) Each...	1	
395	Red and white Lead, Cwt ..	12	
396	Spelter, do	11	
397	Steel, English do..	10	
398	Steel, Swedish Tub of one cwt..	10	
399	Tin, Eastern Indian maund...	25	
400	Ditto Europe Cwt...	35	
401	Ditto Plates Box of 225 sheets...	15	
402	Tutenague Indian maund...	25	
403	Military Appointments..	*	
404	Millinery...	*	
405	Moortooth, Vitriol Indian maund..	25	
406	Moorzan or false Coral large China Per Corge...		8
407	Ditto do. small do do..		4
408	Ditto do Foreign Europe Bundle,...	4	
409	Mother of Pearl shells, China and Manilla Indian Maund...	7	
410	Ditto from other places do do...	4	
411	Moura do do..	1	12
412	Morrocco Skins Dozen...	36	
413	„ Ditto America and French do...	16	
414	Musical Instruments..	*	
415	Musk lb..	80	
416	Nankeen, Broad Corge of 20 pieces..	22	8
417	„ Narrow do do...	12	
418	Nuckla Indian Maund...	20	4
419	„ in Skins do do...	10	
	OCHRE, viz.		
420	Gopechundun, Guzerat do do...		12
421	Red and White, do do...		8
422	Yellow do do...	3	
423	Soneger oo do do..	6	
424	Oilman Stores...	*	
	OILS, viz.		
425	Cassia Fine lb...	4	
426	Common Country, do...	1	
427	Castor fine Indian Maund...	12	8
428	Castor common, do do...	6	4
429	Cinnamon, lb...	15	
430	Cocoanut, Indian Maund...	6	
431	Cloves lb...	15	
432	Dholia, Indian Meund...	8	
433	Fish do do...	6	
434	Jingeely do do...	6	8
435	Kyaputtee, Quart Bottle...	7	
436	Mogree, Indian Maund...	44	8
437	Naptha do do...	20	
438	Nutmeg lb..	30	
439	Sandalwood do..	6	
440	Selsey, Indian Maund...	6	
441	Ulsey (or Linseed) do do...	9	
442	Wood, Eastern do do.....	8	
443	Woondy do do..	4	8
444	Paintings..	*	

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

Digitized by Google

	OILS,—Continued.							Rs.	A.
445	Paper, China, Writing				Pecul of 133 lb...		...	30	
446	„ „	Coloured and Gilt..			Box of 4,000 sheets...		..	60	
447	„ „	„ and not Gilt			Box of 4,000 sheets...		..	25	
448	„	small sized and Gilt...			Box of 90,000 sheets...		...	60	
449	„	Country Number 1			Ream of 25 quires...		...	30	
450	„	Ditto	ditto	2d	Do.	do...	By samples of each	20	
451	„	Ditto	ditto	3d	Do.	do...		18	
442	„	Ditto	ditto	4th	Do.	do...		15	
453	„	Ditto	ditto	5th	Do.	do...		13	
454	„	Ditto	ditto	6th	Do.	do...		8	
455	„	Ditto	ditto	7th	Do.	do...		8	
456	„	Ditto	ditto	8th	Do.	do...		6	
457	„	Ditto	ditto	9th	Do.	do..		3	8
458	Portuguese (and Foreign Paper) coarse...				.. Ream...		...	6	
459	Patch Leaves (Lavender) Flower.				Indian Maund..		..	8	
460	Palchuck or Coorplate...				..Do. do...		..	13	
461	Paving Stones...				...Hundred...		...	15	
	PEARLS, FALSE CHINA, viz.								
462	„ Natha...				..Thousand...		...		8
463	„ Wattana...				...Lac...		...	12	
464	„ Jowyria...				...Do...		...	10	
465	„ Bazeria..				...Do...		...	7	
466	„ Boria...				...Thousand...		...	1	4
467	„ Techia..				..Do.. ...		..		8
468	Penock (Oil cake)..				...Indian Maund...		...		8
469	Perfumery... ...				...		...	*	
470	Pate, Silver..		Tola		...		...	1	
471	Plated ware... ..						..	*	
472	Pitch and Tar... ...				.. Barrel of 336 lbs...		...	7	
473	Provisions, Salt Beef and Pork...				Tierce of 336 lbs...		...	45	
474	Prussian Blue...				..lb..		...	2	
475	Pump Leather Per lb...				...		...		
476	Red Sanders Wood, Indian Maund...				...		...	2	
477	Roghan (Varnish Europe), do do...				...		...	20	
478	Rose water in Carboys each				...		...	4	
479	Rose Malloes, Indian Maund...				...		...	20	
480	Saddlery and Harness...						...	*	
481	Saffron, Country lb...						...	5	8
482	„ Europe do...				...		...	10	
483	Sagoe, Indian Maund...						...	4	
484	Sajee Khar (Alkaly) do do...						...		12
485	Salpetre Bag of 168 lbs gross...				...		...	12	
486	Salaum, (Slep) Indian Maund...						...	32	
487	Samada stones, do do...						...	3	
488	Sandalwood of all sorts, do do...				...		...	12	
489	Ditto Shavings do do..						...	2	12
	SEEDS, viz.								
490	Anise, Country do do..						...	14	
491	Ditto Europe do do...						...	20	
412	Azmah, do do...						...	2	
493	Badian (star anise), do do...						...	16	8
494	Bhoysing do do...				...		...	1	12
495	Bulbeg do do...				...		...	4	
496	Cajoo-nuts, do do...						...	1	
497	Ditto seeds, do do...						...	4	4
498	Charollee do do...				...		..	20	
499	Cointer or Dhana, do do...						...	2	

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent,

Digitized by Google

			Rs.	A.
	SEEDS,—Continued.			
500	Cotton, do do...			12
501	Cummin, or (jeerah) do do..		8	
502	Ditto black, do do...		2	
503	Ellsey (linseed), do do...		3	
504	Brendee or castor oil seeds do do...		4	
505	Esubgool Indian Maund...		2	8
506	Fennel do do...		3	
507	Hullem of cress do do...		2	
508	Jinjeely do do...		3	
509	Jutamasey (Spikenard), do do...		16	
510	Kolungey, Bengal do do...		5	4
511	Metee, do do...		3	
512	Mustard, country do do...		3	4
513	Poppy or cuscus do do...		4	
514	Quince with shells, Persian Gulph do do...		21	
515	Ditto without shells do do...		32	
516	Sawjeerah, do do...		2	
517	Soowah do do...		12	
518	Tookmeriah do do..		2	12
519	Voyviding do do...		3	
520	Sharkfins Cwt...		20	
	SILK, viz.			
521	Bengal Company's Cossim Bazar }	lb. Per sample..	6	
522	Radanagore, Malda and Ballia .. }			
523	Ditto do Native same district do do..		5	
524	Ditto to Bombay Market 1st sort do do...		5	
525	Ditto do do do 2nd do do do..		5	
526	Ditto Cutchera do do..		1	
527	Canton do do...		4	8
528	Ditto Cutchera or Punjum do do...		1	
529	China Nankeens 1st and 2nd sort do..		6	
530	Persian do do...		5	
531	Quria or coarse description like cutchera, do do..		1	8
532	Mathow China do do do...		2	
533	Siam, do do...		2	
534	Sewing, do do...		4	
535	Silver Tape Tola...		1	4
536	Do. Lace do...		1	4
537	Do Thread do...		1	4
538	Do Ware...		*	
539	Soap Cwt...		7	
540	Soda Dozen quarts...		3	
	SPICES, viz.			
541	Cardamums, Indian Maund...		75	
542	Do Seeds do do...		45	
543	Do do Bastard, do do...		15	
544	Cassia Legnea, China Seer,...			
545	Do do Malabar Indian Maund..		2	
546	Cassia Buds or Nagkesseer, China, Pound...		0	8
547	Do do Malabar Maund...		2	
548	Cloves, Per Indian Maund...		33	
549	Cubebs do do..		16	
550	Ginger, Bengal, do do..		3	
551	Ditto Malabar, do do..		4	
552	Mace lb...		2	
553	Nutmegs do...		1	12
554	in shell, do..		1	
555	Pepper, Indian Maund...		9	

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

Digitized by Google

		Rs.	A.
	SPICES,—Continued		
556	Ramputree (False Mace,) do do..	5	4
557	Tamalputree, do do...	1	8
558	Spirits of Turpentine Europe, Gallon...	1	8
559	Spruce, Essence of, Dozen pots...	3	
560	Stationery...	*	
	SUGAR viz.		
561	Bengal raw of all sorts, Per Indian Maund... ...	9	
562	Brazil do do...	7	
563	China raw of all sorts, do do...	6	
564	Manilla and Batavia, do do...	5	4
565	Mauritius, do do...	4	8
566	Siam of all sorts, do do...	8	
567	Candy Chichow, do do...	14	8
568	Canton, do do...	10	
569	Sunkh (a shell,) Hundred...	10	
570	Talk Abruck, Bengal, Indian maund...	18	
571	Do do Ghauty, do do...	8	
572	Tallow, do...	8	
573	Tapioca, lb...		8
574	Tea, Pecul chest of 133⅓ lbs..	80	
575	Tile, China, Hundred..	5	
576	Tincal (Tunkunkkar, Indian maund...	18	
577	Tortoise shell, do do...	850	
578	Ditto Nuck, lb..	2	8
579	Ditto Persian and Arabian Gulphs, Indian maund... ...	600	
580	Turpentine, Barrel of 112 lbs...	6	
581	Twine, sail, English, lb...		8
582	Twine, Bengal, Indian maund...	8	
583	Country, do do..	5	
584	Umbrellas, Cotton, Dozen...	12	
585	Vegetable Syrup, Quart bottle...	7	
586	Verdigris, Indian maund...	53	
587	Vermillion, China, Box of 90 bundles...	100	
588	Ditto Country, Indian maund..	150	
589	Vinegar ditto Imperial Gallon..		4
590	Europe and Persia, do...		8
591	Watches...	*	
592	Wax, Indian maund...	28	
	WINES, viz.		
593	British, Dozen quarts...	3	
594	Cape madeira and all other Cape Wines, in Wood Imperial Gallon...	1	
595	Claret, in Wood, do do..		8
596	Madeira, London particular and Tinta, in Wood, do do...	3	4
597	Ditto ditto ditto, Dozen quarts...	12	
598	Madeira, London market, in wood, Imperial Gallon.. ...	3	4
499	Ditto ditto, Dozen quarts...	12	
600	Malamsey and sercial in wood, Imperial gallon... ...	6	8
601	Ditto, ditto, dozen quarts...	20	
602	Port Wine, in wood Imperial Gallon.. ..	1	4
603	Ditto, dozen quarts...	10	
604	Sherry, in wood, imperial gallon...	3	
605	Ditto, dozen quarts...	12	8
606	Ditto other spanish and Portuguese Wines in wood imperial gallon..	1	
607	Ditto ditto, dozen quarts...	6	
608	Teneriffe and all Mediterranean Wines (not French or Spanish) in wood, imperial gallon...	1	8

* The tariff valuation to be the invoice cost with an advance of 10 per cent.

Digitized by Google

	WINES, Continued.	Rs.	A.
609	Ditto ditto dozen quarts...	6	4
610	Constantia and sweet Wine from the cape, do do... ..	7	
611	Shiraz Wine do do...	3	
612	Champaign and Hock from the United Kingdom do do... ...	30	
613	Claret usually denominated English † Claret, from the United Kingdom, do do...	20	
614	Champaign and Hock from Foreign Europe or shipped in bond from the United Kingdom, do do..	20	
615	All other French and Foreign Wines from the United Kingdom Per Dozen quarts...	10	
616	Claret and all other French and Foreign Europe and America, or shipped in bond from the United Kingdom, do do...	10	
617	Liqueurs from Foreign Europe, of all sorts, do do.. ..	12	
618	Lemonade, do do...	10	
619	Anizette, French, Basket of 2 Bottles...	2	
620	Wool, Indian, maund...	15	
621	Persia do do..	15	
622	Blankets, Pair...	12	
623	Ssmall Coarse, do..	2	
624	Billiard Cloth, Yard...	8	
625	Board Cloth fine, do...	5	
626	Ditto Coarse, do...	1	8
627	Ditto Helisse or lady's cloth and Kersemere, do... ...	3	
628	Camlets, do...	10	
629	Flannel, do...	1	
630	Shalloons, do...		10
631	Serge or purpet and long ells, Piece of 24 yards... ..	16	
632	Buntinns, Piece...	10	

Published by order of the Governor in Council,
Bombay Castle, 21st Dec. 1840. L. R. REID, Chief Secy.

Note.—In all Custom House transactions, the "Indian Maund;" is the measure of weight, and "Imperial Gallon" the measure for Liquids. For all, except the most minutely accurate calculations, 5 Imperial Gallons may be considered equal to 6 Gallons of Old Wine measure, as 100 Imperial Gallons are equal to Gallons of former times 120-032 Decls.

NEW INDIAN WEIGHTS.

1 Tola is equal to 180 Grains Troy.
80 Tolas, or 1 Seer, equal to 14,400.
40 Seers or 1 Indian Maund equal to 5,76,000 Grains Troy, or 100 lbs. Troy.

Then as 7,000 Grains Troy, are exactly equal to 1 lb. avoirdupois.
1 Seer of 14,400 Grains Troy, is exactly equal to $\frac{2}{5}$ lbs. avoirdupois
and
1 Maund of 5,76,000 Grains Troy is exactly equal to $82\frac{2}{7}$ lbs. avoirdupois.

35 Seers, are exactly to 72 lbs. avoirdupoise
7 Indian Maunds, are equal to 576 lbs. or 5$\frac{1}{4}$ cwt.
49 Ditto Ditto, are equal to 4032 lbs. or 36 cwt.
245 Ditto Ditto, are equal to 180 cwt. or 9 Tons.

The following Rules for the conversion of New Indian Weight into avoirdupois Weight and vice versa deduced from the foregoing data, are given in the volume of "Useful Tables" published by Mr. James Prinsep, in Calcutta, in 1834, Page 66.

Rule 1st.—To Convert Indian Weight into avoridupois weight.

† By Claret usually denominated English claret is meant the shipments made by such establishments as Sneyd, Carbonell, Todd, and Bosanquet &c. as wine from thei Firms.

Digitized by Google

1st.—Multiply the weight in Seers by 72, and divide by 35, the result will be the weight in lbs. avoirdupois.

2nd.—Or Multiply the weight in Maunds by 36, and divide by 49, the result will be the weight in cwt. avoirdupois.

Rule 2nd—To Convert avoirdupois weight into Indian weight.

1st.—Multiply the weight in lbs. avoirdupois by 35, and divide by 72, the result will be the weight in seers.

2nd.—Multiply the weights in cwts. by 49, and divide by 36, the result will be the weight in maunds.

List of such Articles of Commerce as are permitted to be landed at the Custom House within the Fort, or at Musjeed Bunder, at the option of the Proprietor:—

IMPORTS—FREE.

Agates, Cornelians &c.
Agla wood,
Alum from China, Scinde and Guzerat,
Almonds,
Arrack Colombo, Batavia, and Bencoolen,
Arsenic,
Bozaa, Button,
B'Dellium,
Beads and Pearl's false,
Beer of Sorts,
Bettlenut,
Bhang,
Bird shot,
Books,
Blue stone,
Borax,
Brandy,
Brass and Copper Ware,
Brass leaf,
Cambay stones,
Canvas,
Candles, Wax, or Sperm,
Cardamuns,
Carriages,
Cassia,
Cassia Beads,
Carpets of sorts,
Catgut,
Cauth, Terra Japonica,
Cinnamon,
Chilly Pepper,
China Roots,
China Ware,
Chunam stone.
Chalk,
Cloves,
Clocks and Watches,
Cochineal,
Cochin Indicus,
Cocum,
Coffee,
Coir,
Columbo Root,
Copper and Copper Nails,
Cotton (in packed bales,
Ditto (in docra bags,)
Cotton Screws,
Cotton Lace,
Cotton Yarn and Thread,
Cow bezour,
Cowries,
Cubebs,
Cutlery,
Cuss,
Drugs of every description,
Elephant's Teeth,
Empty Bottles,
Essence of spruce,
Feathers,
Floor cloths,
Furniture,
Glass of every description,
Galangal,
Garden seed,
Ganzies or Ganza,
Gin,
Ginger, dry,
Glass Beads,
Glass Ware,
Gold and Silver Lace,
Grain of every description,
Grocery,
Gum Ammonicum,
Gum Arabic,
Hardware of every description,
Hurtaul,
Huratsey,
Humage,
Honey,
Indigo,
Iron Hoops,
Ironmongery, Japaned ware,
Jagrea,
Jewellery,
Kismisses,
Liquorice, Root,
Lockmits,
Looking Glasses,
Long Pepper,
Mace,
Mancyanja, or sundries,
Manna,
Mathematical Instruments,
Medicine,
Millenery,
Mother of Pearl Shells,
Munjet,
Musk,
Myrrh,
Nankeens,
Needles,
Nuckia,
Nutmegs,
Nux Vomica,
Old Copper,
Old Iron,
Olibanum,
Orsidue,
Paint of every description,
Paper,
Patch leaf,
Perfumery,
Pepper,
Piece Goods of every description,
Pemplemool,
Pistachio nuts,
Plate and Plated Ware,
Preserves, of sorts,
Prints,
Putchuck,
Quicksilver,
Ramputree leaf,
Red and white lead,
Rhinoceris' Horns
Rhubarb,
Rose Flowers,
Rose Water,
Raw silk,

Digitized by Google

IMPORTS—FREE.

Coral,	Lace of every description,	Rum,
Cordage, Europe and Cori,	Lead,	Saddlery of all sorts,
Cordials,	Leather, Europe Pump,	Saffron,
Corks,	Leather, Persian,	Salum,
Cosumba.	Liquors,	Sal-ammonis,
Salt provisions,	Spars,	Twine,
Salt Rock, from Persia and the Red Sea,	Stationery,	Venice ware,
	Steel,	Verdigris,
Ditto, from Cambay,	Stones, Paving and Grinding,	Vermillion,
Saltpetre,		Vinegar,
Sandle wood,	Summerheads,	Wax Bees,
Seeds of every description,	Sugar,	Walnuts,
	Sweetmeats,	White Copper,
Senna leaf,	Targets,	Wooden Ware,
Ship Chandlery,	Tamarinds,	Wood,
Shot,	Toys,	Wormwood,
Silk work,	Tutanague,	

N. B.—And all other articles not expressly included in Nos. 2 and 3.

List of such Articles of Commerce as are permitted to be landed are, or exported from the Custom House within the Fort only.

Gunpowder (to the Arsenl only,)	Opium,	Treasure of every discription,
Musquets, Bayonets and Fire Arms,	Ordnance Brass, or Iron,	Wine of sorts,
	Pearl's and Jewels,	
	Shawls,	

List of such Articles of Commerce as are prohibited from being landed at the Custom House within the Fort, but which, nevertheless, may be landed at the Custom House at Musjeed Bunder.

Arrack, Goa, Paria,	Earth Red, from Persian Gulph,	Mowrah,
Assafœtida, Mowrah, &c.		Oil of every description,
Bamboo, and Bamboo Mats,	Fins, Shark,	Penack, (Oil cake,)
	Fish Maws,	Pitch,
Benjamin, Crimstone,	Fireworks,	Resin,
Cadjans, Camphor,	Garlick,	Ruscapore,
Castor Oil,	Ghee,	Sheep Guts,
Coals,	Hemp,	Soap,
Charcoal,	Hides of sorts, raw and dressed,	Salt Fish,
Chundroos (Copal)		Tar,
Cocoanuts,	Hing,	Tattas,
Cornra,	Mat,	Turpentine,
Dammer,	Molasses,	Varnish.
Dates, and other fruits.	Moretooth, (Vitriol,)	

Rules for facilitating the entry and clearing out, of Vessels, in the Harbour of Bombay.

1st. On entry, the commander shall, in addition to what is provided for, in the 1st and 2d articles of Rule, Ordnance, and Regulation I. of 1820, deliver the following documents, viz.

Two manifests to the Collector of Customs.

One list of Crew and Passengers, to the Senior Magistrate of Police.

2nd. On clearing out, the Commander shall, in addition to what is provided for under the 2nd article of the Rule, Ordnance, and Regulation aforesaid, furnish the following documents, viz :

One manifest to the Collector of Customs.

One certificate from the Police Office, as at present, to the Collector of Customs.

One ditto from the Commissary General to ditto ditto.

One ditto from the Military Paymaster, to ditto ditto.

Digitized by Google

Previously to any Port Clearance being granted, the following papers are required at the Custom House:

Export Manifest,
List of Crew and Passengers,
Register and Pass,
Paymaster's Certificate,
Senior Magistrate's of Police certificate,
Commissary General's,... ditto.

STAMP REGULATIONS.

APPENDIX.—B.

Table shewing the value of the stamp to be used for every Bond, Promissory Note, Bill of Exchange, Letter of Credit, Deed of Contracted Marriage Settlement, Partnership or Agreement, Security or Engagement, (with the exception of engagements and releases between Government or its officers and individuals, and leases and their counterparts, or other similar engagements relating to the rent of land, passed between landlord and tenant,) as specified in Section X. Clause 3d, and for every Deed of sale, Gift, Devise, Mortgage or other transfer or limited assignment of property, moveable, or immoveable of a value specified in such Deed.

If for a sum of value not exceeding 16 Rupees no stamp is required.

If for a sum or value above		The stamp required is of the value of	Rs. Annas.
16 Rs.	but not exceeding..... 32 Rs		0 1
32	 64 ...		0 2
64	 125 ..		0 4
125	 250 ...		0 8
250	 500 ..		1 0
500	 1,000..		2 0
1,000	 2,000....		4 0
2,000	 5,000...		8 0
5,000	 10,000...		16 0
10,000	 20,000...		30 0
20,000	 50,000...		50 0
50,000	 100,000...		100 0
100,000 Rs. to whatever amount			150 0

APPENDIX.—C.

Table shewing the value of the stamp to be used for every Plaint and Petition of appear filed in a Civil Suit.

IN ORIGINAL SUIT.

If the Plaint be for a sum or value not exceeding 100 rupees, no stamp is required.

IN APPEALS REGULAR AND SPECIAL.

If the amount sued for or appealed against, do not exceed 1 rupee no stamp is required.

If it be above.		The stamp required is of the value of,	Rs. Annas.
1 Rupee,	but do not exceed..... 2 Rs	...	0 2
2	 5 ...	...	0 4
5	 10 ...	...	0 8
10	 20 ...	...	1 0
20	 30 ...	...	2 0
30	 40 ...	..	3 0
40	 50 ...	...	4 0
50	 75 ...	...	5 0
75	 100 ...	...	7 0

Digitized by Google

IN ORIGINAL SUITS AND APPEALS REGULAR AND SPECIAL.

If the sum sued for, or appealed against be above.		The Stamp required, is of the value of	
100 Rs. but do not exceed....	100 Rs.	...	10 0
200	300.....	...	20 0
300	500.....	...	30 0
500	1000.....	..	50 0
1000	1500.....	...	70 0
1500	3000.....	...	100 0
3000	5000.....	...	150 0
5000	7500.....	...	200 0
7500	10,000.....	...	250 0
10,000	15,000.....	..	350 0
15,000	25,000.....	...	500 0
25,000	50,000.....	...	750 0
50.000	200,000.....	...	1000 0
100,000 to whatever amount.....		...	2000 0

APPENDIX.—D.

Table shewing the value of the stamp to be used for every answer, reply and rejoinder; every Razeenama, &c. Vakaluetnama every application for examining or for summoning and examining a witness or filing an exhibit for the revision of a decree, for a special appeal against orders issued either in the course of a suit or after the decree or against orders issued in any other judicial proceeding and generally every application filed in any suit, appeal, or judicial proceeding not being of a criminal nature.

IN ORIGINAL SUITS.

If the sum sued for, do not, exceed 100 rupees, no stamp is required for any pleading or paper filed.

IN APPEALS REGULAR AND SPECIAL.

If the sum sued for, or appealed against, do not exceed 1 rupee, no stamp is required for any pleading or paper filed.

If it be above		The stamp required for each document filed, is of the value of.	Rs.	Annas.
1 Rupee, but do not exceed.....	25 Rs.		.. 0	1
25.....	...50		.. 0	2
50.....	100 ...		.. 0	4

IN ORIGINAL SUITS APPEALS, REGULAR AND SPECIAL.

If the sum sued for, or appealed against, be above.			The stamp required for each document filed, is of the value of.	Rs.	Ans.
100 Rupees but do not exceed	200 Rs.			0	8
200 Rupees but do not exceed	500 ..			1	0
500 Rupees but do not exceed	1,500 ..			2	0
1,500 Rupees to whatever amount.				4	0

For every application for the revison of a decree, or for a sepecial appeal against orders, issued either in the course of a suit or after the decree, or againts orders issued in any other judicial proceedings, and generally for every application, pleading, or Vakalutnama filed in any Judicial proceeding not being an ordinary suit of appeal regular or special not in the Criminal Department.

	Value of Stamps.	
	Rupees	Annas
In the Court of an Assistant Judge..	0	8
In the Court of Zillah Judge...	1	0
In the Court of Sudder Adawlut...	2	0

APPENDIX.—E.

Table shewing the value of the stamp to be used for every sunnud granted

Digitized by Google

under the authority of the Regulations, or by the sanction of Government for every certificate of heirship, executorship and administratorship, and for every certificate granted by a Kazee in his official capacity.

	Value of Stamp. Rupees.	Annas.
For every Sunnud...	10	0
For every certificate...	4	0
For every certificate granted by a Kazee in his official capacity.	2	0

APPENDIX.—F.

Table shewing the value of the stamp to be used for every copy of a decree passed in any Judicial Court, except that of a Commissioner, for every copy of Judicial or Revenue proceedings of papers contained in any register of statement, account, report, and other documents requiring to be authenticated by any public officer, and not being for public record, or for the use of Government or its officers acting in an official capacity.

REGULATIONS FOR THE RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF GUNPOWDER.

1st. All powder on private account is received at the Ordnance or Newnham's Wharf, and at no other place.

2d. Applications for receipt or delivery must be made at the office of the principal Commissary of Ordnance, 12 hours beforehand.

3d. Magazine hours from nine o'clock in the morning till three in the afternoon, every Wednesday and Friday.

4th. No Powder can be admitted except in complete and unexceptionable packages, perfectly free from iron, and not covered. When any are tendered which the principal Commissary or his people may consider objectionable, he has order to substitute proper barrels which will be charged to the owners.

5th. As the Magazine is infested with white ants it is recommended to such as may have powder to lodge, to provide themselves with teakwood barrels or boxes; the Company cannot be at any charge on account of the damage thus occasioned, and whenever it occurs, the Principal Commissary will substitute teak in all cases where from decay or other causes, the packages may become objectionable.

Digitized by Google

Government Loan Regulations.

FORT WILLLIAM.

PUBLIC DEPARTMENT, 31st DECEMBER, 1810.

The following REGULATION having been adopted by the Governor General in Council, under the authority and direction of the Honorable Court of Directors, they are published for general information.

2d. The Governor in Council has been pleased to authorize the Accountant General and the sub-Treasurer for the time being, to act under the responsibility of the Honorable Company as agents (for the purposes hereinafter mentioned), of the public creditors of this Government, whether residing in Europe or elsewhere.

3d. The Officers abovementioned are authorized to receive charge of and to grant receipts in duplicate, for any obligation or Loan acknowledgments of this Government, which the proprietor may wish to deposit with them. No Note is to be received in deposit which shall not appear to be made out in the name of, or be regularly indorsed to, the person depositing it. Persons desiring of depositing their Government Securities shall make their application to the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer in the form hereunto subjoined No. 1., and the receipt of those Officers will be given in form No. 1.

4th. The officers abovementioned will receive the interest on any Government paper which may be deposited with them—and will, according to the instructions of the Proprietor, remit the amount, either, to England in Bills to be drawn on the Honorable Court of Directors if the same shall be payable in such Bills by the terms of the loan; or to the Presidencies of Fort St. George, or Bombay, by draft on the Public Treasurers of those Presidencies, by Drafts on the Collectors, or on the Residents at Delhi or Lucknow, according to the rates of exchange at which Government may draw at the time—or they will pay the amount at the Presidency to any person nominated by the Proprietor to receive such payment. The instruction as to the manner in which the interest is to be paid, must be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined. No. 3, 4, and 5, which are adopted to the several cases above specified. The proprietor will be at liberty to substitute one of those modes of receiving the interest for the other, as often as he shall think fit; provided that the fresh instruction be delivered at the Treasury one month before the day on which the interest falls due. Persons having more Notes than one in deposit, may give separate instruction regarding the interest on each Note, but the whole of the interest on each Note must be received in the same manner and at the same time.

5th. When the principal of any Government paper so deposited becomes payable, the above mentioned Officers according to the instruction of the Proprietor, either pays the amount, with the interest due upon it to such person as may be appointed to receive the payment, or they will re-invest it in any other Loan, to which it may be subscribable at the time, or in the purchase of other obligations or Loan Acknowledgments of Government in the market, at the current price of the day. The instructions for those purposes must be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined, Nos. 6, 7, and 8, which are adopted to the three several cases above specified. The Proprietor may at any time substitute one of these modes of disposing of the principal for the other, provided that the fresh insiructions be delivered at the Treasury one month before the day on which the principal falls due. Persons having more Notes than one in deposit, may give separate instruction regarding each Note, but the whole amount of each note must be disposed of in the same manner and at the same time.

6th. If any Loan be opened by the Government of Fort William into which the paper deposited may be receivable, the Officers abovementioned are authorized to subscribe the paper so deposited into such Loans, upon receiving the instructions of the Proprietors for that purpose, although the Notes may not be in course of payment. Instructions for this purpose must be made out according to the form No. 9.

Digitized by Google

7th. The officers abovementioned are authorised to receive remittances in Government Bills only, from individuals desiring to purchase the public Securities for deposit with them (provided such Bills shall be payable at the General Treasury, and shall amount to 1,000, Sa. Rs.) and to invest the amount according to, the instructions of the Proprietors in the Government Securities, either by subcribing the amount to any Loan which may be open for the receipt of cash, or by purchase in the market at the current price of the day; instructions for this purpose must be made out according to the forms hereunto subjoined, Nos. 10, and 11.

8th. The officers abovementioned are further authorized to invest the amount of interest due on paper deposited with them in the Government Securities, in either of the modes mentioned in last clause, upon receiving the Proprietor's instructions for that purpose; such instructions must be made out in the form hereunto subjoined. No. 12.

9th. The same Officer is further authorized, at any time, on receiving proper authority and instructions from the Proprietor for the purpose, to indorse any one or more notes deposited with them, as Attornies of the owner, to such person as he shall direct, or to sell the same on the owner's account at the current price of the day, and to pay over the proceeds in Cash at the Treasury to such person as the proprietor may appoint to receive the same, provided that the whole amount of each Note sold, shall be payable in one sum, and to the same persons. But they are prohibited from re-investing the proceeds of paper so sold or from disposing of it in any other manner than by such payment at the Treasury as abovementioned, to the order or the Proprietor. Any fees which may become due according to the rates hereinafter prescribed upon the paper required to be indorsed are to be paid before the indorsement is made; or in case of the sale of the paper, the fees shall be deducted from the amount of proceeds before it is paid over. The power of Attorney to indorse, or to sell, must be made out according to the form No 14; and the direction to sell, or order to pay, according to the form No 15.

10th. If Government should at any future period grant a remittance of the principal of any paper deposited under the terms of this advertisement, the officers abovementioned will remit the principal upon receiving instructions from the Proprietor to that effect; such instructions must be made out according to the form No. 16. The proprietor may at any time withdraw the Government Securities deposited, or any part of them, from the charge of the abovementioned officers, and such securities will be delivered up to the Proprietor himself, or to any other person whom he may authorise to receive them, upon payment of such fees as may have become due to the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, according to the rates hereafter specified; upon the paper so required to be delivered up. The authority to receive deposited paper must be made out according to the form No. 17.

11th. In such of the cases in which the Officers abovementioned are authorized to invest money in the public securities, it is to be understood that they will invest, as nearly as possible, the whole amount; but that they are in no case, and upon no account to exceed it. Such fractional sum as may remain in their hands above the amount invested, will be payable on demand at the Treasury, to the order of the proprietor; such order is to be made out according to the form No. 18.

12th. The full postage must be paid on all letters directed to the officers abovementioned, and postage on all letters from them will be charged to the persons to whom they are addressed. All letters addressed to them are to be superscribed in the following manner:—

TO THE ACCOUNTANT GENERAL, AND SUB-TREASURER.
FORT WILLIAM.

13th. The responsibility of the Honorable Company is strictly confined to the cases above specified and to such transactions as shall be conducted according to the prescribed form. Those forms will be printed and furnished in blank at the different Presidencies, and at the India House, to persons desirous

Digitized by Google

of availing themselves of the agency of the public servants, and no other than the forms so furnished will be received or acted upon by those officers.

14th. Commissions shall be payable to the Accountant General and Sub Treasurer on the several transactions above specified, according to the subjoined rates.

INTEREST.

1. On the receipt and remittance, or investment of interest on paper deposited, ¼ per cent, on the whole transaction; but no Commission is to be chargeable on the remittance by Bill on the Court of Directors, for interest arising from the Notes of any Loan, prior to that published under this date.

PRINCIPAL.

2. On the remittance of the Principal of Notes deposited, (in the event of such remittance being granted at any future period,) four annas per Bill.

DEPOSITS.

3. On receiving each Promissory Note, or Loan Acknowledgment into deposit, if the sum do not exceed 10,000 rupees, a fee of five rupees: if the sum exceed 10,000 rupees, a fee of ten rupees.

TRANSFERS.

4. On transferring any Government Securities, or Loan Acknowledgement to a new Loan, a commission at the rate of one rupee per Bill.

RECEIVING AND TRANSFERRING.

5. On receiving payment of Notes deposited, and subscribing the amount to a new Loan, one rupee per Bill.

RECEIVING BY REMITTANCE AND TRANSFERRING.

6. On remittance by Government Bills and subscribing the amount to a Loan, one-eighth, or two annas per cent.

RECEIVING BY REMITTANCE AND PURCHASING.

7. On receiving remittances by Government Bill, and investing the amount in the Public securities by purchase in the market ¼ per cent.

SALE.

8. On the sale of Notes deposited in the market rule, and payment of the amount to the Proprietor's order ¼ per cent.

RETURNING DEPOSITS.

9. On Indorsing Notes, by direction of the Proprietors, when the sale is not effected by the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, a fee of 5 rupees, if the sum do not exceed 10,000 Rupees; and if the sum exceed 10,000 rupees a fee of ten rupees.

15. Such Fees for Commission as may have become due on any of the above-mentioned transactions, from any person depositing paper will be deducted by the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer, from the first interest received by them, from any paper in deposit belonging to such persons, but if those officers shall in any instance omit to deduct their fees and commission from the interest coming first to their hands, they shall not be at liberty to make the deduction at any future period.

16. Goverment reserves to itself the liberty of withdrawing the authority hereby granted to the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, upon giving two years' notice of their intention so to do in the Calcutta Gazette, and at the expiration of such notice those officers will cease to act in the concerns of individuals; but any Govt. paper which may have been deposited with them will remain in safe custody at the treasury until claimed by the Proprietors.

Published by order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council.

H. St. G. Tucker,—Secy. to Govt.

No. 1.

Form of Application to be allowed to deposit public Securities with the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer.

(Insert the year, and the day of the month, on which the application is made, and the place at which it is signed.)

Digitized by Google

GENTLEMEN—Please to receive the public Securities here-under mentioned into your charge, according to the terms published in the Calcutta Gazette, of the 31st December, 1810.

No. of for Sa Rs dated
No. of for Sa Rs dated

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer.

No. 2.

Form of the Accountant General's and Sub-Treasurer's Receipt for paper deposit.

FORT WILLIAM, GENERAL TREASURY.

No. of 18

Received of the above mentioned Public Securities, to be kept under our charge upon the terms of the Advertisement, published in the Calcutta Gazette, of the 31st December.

No. of for Sa. Rs dated
No. of for Sa. Rs dated

C. D. Accountant General
E. F. Sub Treasurer.

No. 3.

(Form of Instructions for receipt of Interest.)

When to be remitted by Bills on Court of Directors.

(Insert date of time and place of filling up the instructions.)

GENTLEMEN,—Please to receive the interest accruing from time to time, on the undermentioned Public Securities, deposited with you in Bills on the Honourable Court of Directors according to the conditions of the Loan to which those Securities belong.

The Bills to be made Payable to A. B. order, and to be inclosed to the address of C. B.

Insert the name of the Person or place to which the Bills are to be directed

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

FORT WILLIAM. B. C.

No. 4.

When to be remitted by Bills on the Collectors or Residents.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN,—Please to remit the interest accruing from time to time on the undermentioned Securities, deposited with you by draft on.

The Collectors of
The Resident of

Payable to A. B. and to enclose the said draft to C. D. at E.

Insert the name of the persons and place to which the drafts are to be directed

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer.

No. 5.

When to be paid at the Treasury.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to pay the amount of the Interest accruing from time to time on the undermentioned Securities deposited with you, to S. B. or C. or his order on my account upon demand at the Treasury of Fort William.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub Treasurer.
FORT WILLIAM.

E. F.

Digitized by Google

No. 6.

Form of Instructions for the disposal of the principal and Interest of Paper deposited when it comes in course of payment.

When to be subscribed to any Loan which may be open at the time.

(Date of time and place)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to subscribe the undermentioned Securities deposited with you when they shall come in course of payment, for such Loan of the Bengal Government as may be then open.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer,
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 7.

When to be invested in other Public Securiteies.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to invest the amount due on the undermentioned Public Securities depositied with you, when they shall be paid off in other Loan Acknowledgements or promissory Notes of the Bengal Government, and retain the same (when purchased) in deposit on my account upon the terms of the advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette, of the 31st Dec. 1810.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer. I. J.
Fort WILLIAM.

No. 8.

When to be paid to the Owner's Order.

(Date of time and place.)

GNTLEMEN.—Please to pay the amount due on the undermentioned Public. Securities depositied with you, when the same shall come into course of payment, to A. order, on my account, upon demand therefore at the Treasury of FORT WILLIAM.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer. L. M.
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 9.

Form of instructions to subscribe Paper, not in course of payment, to a new Loan.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to Subscribe the undermentioned Public Securities deposited with you to the Loan now open, on my account.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer.
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 10.

Form of Instruction to Invest the amount of Government Bills.

When to be subcribed to a Loan.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to subscribe the amount of the undermentioned Bills transmitted herewith, to the Loan now open on my account, and to retain the Securities received for such Subscription in deposit for me, under the

Digitized by Google

terms of the Advertisement, published in the Calcutta Gazette of 31st December, 1810.

One Bill drawn by, for Sa. Rs on the Governor General in Council.
One Bill drawn by, for Sa. Rs on the Governor General in Council.

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer. P. Q.
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 11.

When to be invested in Paper by purchase.
(Date of time and place.)

Gentlemen.—please to invest the amount of the undermentioned Bill when the same shall become payable at the Treasury, in Loan Acknowledgments or Promissory Notes of Bengal Government in my name, and on my account and to retain the same when purchased, in deposit, under the Advertisement, published in the Calcutta Gazette, of the 31st December 1840.

One Bill drawn by, for Sa. Rs on the Governor General in Council.
One Bill drawn by, for Sa. Rs on the Governor General in Council.

I am, Gentleman, &c. &c. &c.

To Accountant General, and sub-Treasurer,
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 12.

Form of Instruction to invest the amount of interest accruing on Paper deposited in purchase of other Paper.
(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to invest the amount of interest accuring from time to time on the undermentioned Securities depotited with you in the purchase of other Loan Acknowledgements of Promissory Notes, of the Bengal Government in my name, and on my account and to retain the same (when purchased) in deposit under the terms of the Advertisement published in Calcutta Gazette, of the 31st December 1810.

No. of for Sa. Rs
No. of for Sa. Rs

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer,
FORT WILLIAM.

No. 13.

Form of Power of Attorney to the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, to sell or indorse paper deposited.

KNOW ALL MEN, by these Presents, that I do make, constitute, and appoint the Persons at present exercising the Offices of Accountants General and Sub-Treasurer, of the United Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies, at—to be my joint Attornies, and from time to time as any other Person shall be appointed to exercise either of the said Offices I do constitute the persons so appointed, so that this Power shall always be executed jointly by the Persons exercising the said offices in my name, and on my behalf, to endorse, sell, and assign, all or any Securities of the said Company deposited, or which may hereafter be deposited, by or for me, with the said Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, under the terms of an Advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the 31st December, 1810, and to receive the consideration money, and to give a receipt for the same, and to do all lawful acts requisite for effecting the Premises, hereby ratifying and confirming all that the said Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer for the time being shall do therein, by virtue hereof. And in case of my death this letter of Attorney, as to all matters and things which after my decease shall be done by my said Attornies by virtue of or under color, in pursuance thereof, shall, so far asthe said Company of Merchants of England trading to the East Indies are interested or concerned, be as binding upon my Executors and Administrators, as the same would have been previously given to the said Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer by my Executors or Administrators or by some persons interested in the property to which this letter of Attorney refers. And

Digitized by Google

unless such Notice be given, I hereby promise and engage and bind myself, my Executors, and Administrators, to the said Company, that they my said Executors or Administrators, shall and do allow, ratify, and confirm as good, valid and effectual against my Estate, whatsoever shall, or may be done by my said Attornies after my decease, so far as the said Company shall or may be in any manner interested therein. In witness whereof, I have hereuinto set my hand and seal. This

day of in the year of our Lord, one thousand eight hundred and

Signed, sealed, and delivered, by V. W.
in the presence of us.

No. 14.

Form of Instruction to Indorse over Paper deposited.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—By virtue of my Power of Attorney to you, dated please to Indorse the undermentioned Securities deposited with you, to A. B. and deliver the same to the Indorse or his order.

No of for Sa. Rs.
No of for Sa. Rs.

I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer. X. Y.

No. 15.

Form of Direction to sell Paper deposited.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—By virtue of my Power of Attorney to you, dated please to sell on my account the undermentioned Securities deposited with you on my account and pay the proceeds to A. B. or his order upon demand, at the Treasury of Fort William.

No of for Sa. Rs.
No of for Sa. Rs.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, I am Genetlemen, &c. &c. &c.
FORT WILLIAM. A. B.

No. 16.

Form of Instruction to remit the Principal of Government Securities.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to remit the Principal and Interest of the undermentioned Securities deposited with you in Bills of the Governor General in Council on the Honorable Court of Directors, if any such remittance for the principal shall have been on the receipt of those instructions, or shall any time (until further orders from me,) be granted by the Bengal Government.

No. of for Sa. Rs.
No. of for Sa. Rs.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Treasurer, I am Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c.
FORT WILLIAM. D. C.

No. 17.

Form of Directions to deliver up deposited Paper.

(Date of time and place.)

GENTLEMEN.—Please to deliver the undermentioned Securities deposited with you, to A. B. on my account.

No of for S. Rs.
No of for Sa. Rs.

To the Accountant General and Sub-Trersurer, I am, Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c

No. 18.

FORT WILLIAM.

GENTLEMEN.—Please to pay the Balance of cash at my credit with you, to S B. or order.

To the Accountant General, and Sub-Treasurer, I am Gentlemen, &c. &c. &c
FORT WILLIAM. G. H.

BOMBAY CASTLE, 1st FEBRUARY, 1811.

Digitized by Google

BOMBAY CASTLE, 11TH JANUARY, 1837.

The following extract from the revised Scale of Rates of Commission connected with the Government Agency of Fort William, published in the Calcutta Government Gazette of the 6th July 1833, is published under the authority of the Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council, for general information, as applicable to the Government Agency of this Presidency from the 1st January, 1837.

FORT WILLIAM, GOVERNMENT AGENCY OFFICE, 1ST JULY, 1833.

Notice is hereby given that the Right Hon'ble the Governor General in Council has been pleased to sanction the adoption of the following revised scale of rates of Commission chargeable on all future transactions conducted by the Government Agency.

On Cash receipt	4 Annas	per Cent.
Buying and selling Company's Paper, Brokerage	2 do.	do.
Deposits—a Fee of one Rupee per thousand up to ten thousand Rupees; above ten thousand, an additional Rupee per every ten thousand. Not to exceed twenty Rupees on any sum		
Returning Company's Principal	4 do	do
Transferring one Loan to another	1 Rs.	per mill.
Remitting the Principal of Notes	4 Annas	do. do.

The Rules of December 1810, for the duties of Agency, are hereby rescinded in so far as regards the prohibitions contained in the 7th and 9th Clauses.—First against receiving sums of money remitted by private bills of exchange and as relates to the amount of the said sums, and secondly against the transfer by sale and purchase from one Loan into another. The Government Agent is hereby fully authorized and empowered to receive remittances in such shape and of such amount as may be most convenient to individual remittances and to observe all orders in regard to the transfer that may be desired by constituents.

(Signed) W. R. MORRIS,—Depy. Att. Genl. in Charge.
E. E. ELLIOT,—Actg. Sub-Treasurer.

NEW FIVE PER CENT LOAN.

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 31ST MARCH, 1841.

Notice is hereby given, that the Sub-Treasurers at Fort William, Fort St. George and Bombay, the several residents at Native Courts, and several collectors of land Revenue under those presidencies, as well as the collectors and others in charge of Treasuries under the Government of the North Western Provinces, have been authorized to receive, until further orders, any sums of money in even hundreds, of not less than 500, of Company's Rupees, which may be tendered on Loan to the East India Company, at an Interest of 5 per cent per annum, subject to the provisions hereinafter specified.

2. Audited Bills for arrears of Salary, whether the same shall have been advertized for payment or not, will be received in lieu of Cash Subscriptions without any deduction. Bills of Exchange on the Public Treasuries will also be received in subscription to this Loan, with a deduction at the rate of 5 five per cent per annum for the period they may have to run. Treasury Notes, and all authorized public demands, will be received as cash at par.

3. The Paymasters of the Army under the several Presidencies are also authorized to transfer any demands, which may be payable by them respectively to this Loan, and to grant drafts at the Presidencies of Fort William, Fort St. George, and in the North Western Provinces for the amount, in the usual manner, on the Accountant General; and at the Presidency of Bombay on the Military Pay Master General; which Drafts shall be received by the several Officers above mentioned in payment of subscriptions, on being tendered to them for that purpose.

4. Furruckabad, Lucknow, Madras, and Bombay Rupees will be received where respectively current at par with the Company's Rupees, in which last mentioned currency, all Acknowledgments for the receipts, of money into this Loan shall be expressed, interest when paid in these Rupeeswill be issued at the rates antecedently specified.

Digitized by Google

5. The several Public Officers authorized to receive subscriptions into this Loan will grant Acknowledgments in the following Form, for all sums received by them respectively.

" I hereby acknowledge that A. B. has this day paid into the East India Com-
" pany's Treasury the sum of Company's Rupees ——— for which he is entitled
" to receive a Promissory Note, bearing interest from the (30th of June or 31st
" December next ensuing of the year in which the subscription may be received
" as the case may be) of the tenor and subject to the conditions specified in the
" advertisement published in the Calcutta Gazette of the ——— and interme-
" diately the same interest from the date of this Acknowledgment to the (30th
" of June or 31st December of the year of subscription as above.)"

6. The Deputy Accountant General at Fort William will, on the said acknowledgments being delivered to him, forthwith cause to be prepared and issued to the parties entitled thereto, Promissory Notes under the signature of the Secretary to the Government of India in the following Form:

FORT WILLIAM, *the 30th June* 1841.

" Promissory Note at 5 (five) per cent for Company's Rupees ———

" The Governor General of India in Council does hereby acknowledge to have
" received from A. B. the sum of Company's Rupees ——— as a Loan
" to the East India Company, and does hereby promise for and on behalf of the
" said Company to repay the said Loan, by paying the said sum of Company's Ru-
" pees, ——— to the said A. B, his Executors or Administrators, or his
" or their order, on demand at the General Treasury of Fort William, after the
" expiration of three months' notice of payment to be given by the Governor Ge-
" neral of India in Council in the Calcutta Gazette, and to pay the interest accru-
" ing on the said sum of Company's Rupees ——— at the rate of 5 per
" cent per annum, by half yearly payments at the general treasury of Fort William
" to the said A. B. his Executors or Administrators, until the expiration of three
" months after such notice of payment as aforesaid, when the amount of interest
" due will be payable with the principal, and (such notice being considered as
" equivalent to a tender of payment at the period appointed for the discharge of
" the Note) all further interest shall cease.

" Signed by the authority of the Governor General of India in Council.

" *Secretary to the Government.*"

" *Accountant General's Office,*
" *Registered as No of* 1841-42."

7. The several Officers authorized to receive subscription will, on application from the Holders of Acknowledgments, transmit them (free of every expense whatever) to the Accountant General in Bengal, to be exchanged for Promissory Notes bearing interest from the 30th of June, or 31st December next ensuing after the date of subscription. The interest accruing on the broken period of the half year, that may intervene between the date of subscription and the 30th of June, or 31st December next ensuing, as the case may be, will be paid up at the time of granting the Acknowledgment.

8. Proprietors of Notes who may require the interest to be paid at the General Treasury of Fort St. George, shall be entitled to receive it accordingly, provided they previously notify their wish to the Accountant General at Fort William, and present the Notes to him to have an order for the payment of interest at the said Treasury, written on the face of them, under the signature of the said Officer or that of the deputy accountant general. And after such order shall, on the application of the Proprietor, be inscribed on any Note, the interest shall be payable only from the said Treasury, unless the Proprietor shall present the Note with an application for the purpose of transferring the payment to Bengal, to the Accountant General at Fort St. George, who on such application being so made, will cancel the said order by writing inscribed as aforesaid, under the signature of himself or his deputy, a similar course will be followed, mutatis mutandis, in the case of Proprietors of Notes who may desire to have the interest thereof paid at the general treasury of Bombay.

Digitized by Google

9. The Proprietors of Acknowledgments, who may desire to have the interest of the Promissory Notes to be issued on exchange thereof, to be made immediately payable at Madras or Bombay, must express their desire to that effect on the face of the Acknowledgments, before transmitting them to the Accountant general at Fort William, who will make the interest payable accordingly in the manner and subject to the conditions above stated.

10. The Promissory Notes of this Loan shall not be renewed or sub-divided except by the Accountant general at Fort William. But the Accountants general at Fort St. George and Bombay will, on application of the Proprietors of such Notes, and the payment of the established fees, transmit them to the Accountant General in Bengal for the purpose of being renewed, or sub-divided free of all further expence. In other respects the practice and rules heretofore in use in regard to the renewal and sub-division of Promissory Notes will be adhered to.

11. The Notes of this Loan shall be advertised for discharge relatively to the 5 per cent Loans of 1825, and 16th January 1830, in the order of their date, and the several Notes of this Loan shall be advertised for payment in the inverse order, in which they shall have been placed on the general register, that is to say, the Notes last brought on the register shall be first liable to be discharged. But all Notes advertised at the same time for payment shall become payable on demand without regard to priority, at the expiration of the notice. Government shall also be at liberty to advertise other Notes for payment without waiting for the expiration of pending notices, and to discharge the Notes so subsequently advertised at the expiration of the notice relating to them notwithstanding the Holders of Notes comprised in prior advertisements may have omitted by themselves, or their Attornies duly authorized to apply for payment.

Published by Order of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council.

G. A. BUSHBY, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

FORT WILLIAM.

FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT, THE 31ST MARCH, 1841.

With reference to the above Advertisement, Notice is hereby given, that the Four per Cent Loan, opened on the 16th September 1835, will be closed on the 15th of May next.

Published by Order of the Right Honorable the Governor General of India in Council.

G. A. BUSHBY, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

Re-published by order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council.

L. R. REID,—Chief Secy.

Bombay Castle, 12th April 1841.

NEW POST OFFICE ACT AND REGULATIONS.

ACT No. XVII. OF 1837.

PASSED BY THE RIGHT HON'BLE THE GOVERNOR GENERAL OF INDIA IN COUNCIL, ON THE 24TH JULY 1837.

I. It is hereby enacted, that Regulation XI of 1830 of the Bombay Code, shall be repealed.

II. And it is hereby enacted, that the exclusive right of conveying letters by post for hire from place to place within the Territories of the East India Company, shall be in the Governor General of India in Council.

III. Provided always, that it shall be competent to the said Governor General of India in council and to any authority thereunto empowered by the said Governor General in council, to grant to any person or persons a license permitting such person or persons to convey letters by post for hire from

Digitized by Google

place to place within the said Territories, and that it shall be lawful for any persons having such a license to convey letters in conformity with the terms of such license.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the said Governor General in Council, and for any authority which may have granted any such license as is described in the preceding Section, to revoke such licence, at pleasure.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever than under the authority of the said Governor General in council, or in conformity with terms of such a license as is aforesaid, knowingly conveys any letter by post for hire from place to place within the said territories, or receives any letter or packets or letters, in order to such conveyance, or delivers any letter according to its direction knowing the same to have been so conveyed, or is accessary to such conveyance receipt or delivery, shall be punished with a fine not exceeding Fifty Rs. for every letter so conveyed, received or delivered.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that inland postage duties shall be levied on the conveyance of letters and packets by the Government Post at the rates set forth in the Schedule marked C. which is annexed to this act, and that the full postage shall be paid either on receipt or on delivery, at the option of the sender, and that, if the thing conveyed be transferred from a Post Office in one Presidency, no additional charge shall be made on account of such transfer.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that when there is a banghy established on a line of road, no person shall be entitled to demand that any letter or packet exceeding 12 tolas in weight shall be conveyed by the letter post on that line of road.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted that when there is no banghy established on a line of road, letters and packets exceeding 12 tolas in weight, and not exceeding 40 tolas in weight shall be conveyed on that line of road by the letter post, and every such letter or packet shall be charged with the postage of a letter or packet of the same description of 12 tolas weight sent by a letter post.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet of the description mentioned in Table 3 of Schedule A. shall contain any writing whatever, other than writing which is necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain, by attestation on the cover of such packet, and that whoever shall send any such packet by the Government Post, knowing that it contains any writing not necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of Fifty Rs.

X. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet of the description mentioned in Table 8 of Schedule A. shall contain any writing whatever, except the direction on the cover, and that whoever shall send any such packet by the Government Post, knowing that it contains any writing other than the direction on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of Fifty Rs.

XI. And it is hereby enacted, that proof sheets marked as such may be sent by letter post at the rates set forth in Table 3 of Schedule A, provided they be brought to the Dispatching Office open, and be sealed in presence of the person in charge of such Office.

XII. And it is hereby enacted, that the said Governor General in Council shall frame a scale of distance as nearly as practicable according to the distance by the nearest road between Post Office Stations, and that the rates of inland postage shall be calculated according to this scale.

XIII. And it is hereby enacted, that Steam Postage, according to such rates as may from time to time be fixed by the Governor General in Council shall be levied on all letters and packets sent or received by any Government Steamer, and that such Steam Postage shall be in excess of any inland postage to which such letters or packets may be liable.

XIV. And it is hereby enacted, that Ship Postage according to the rates fixed in Schedule B. annexed to this Act, shall be levied on all letters or packets sent or received by sea through any Government Post Office, and not liable to Steam Postage.

Digitized by Google

XV. And it is hereby enacted, that when any vessel arrives by sea at any place within the said Territories, at which there is a Government Post Office, the Commander of such Vessel shall, as speedily as possible, cause every letter and packet on board of such Vessel which is directed to that place, and which was not specially entrusted for separate delivery, to be delivered either at the Post Office or to some Officer of the Post Office authorized to receive the same; and that if there be on board any letter or packet directed to any other place and specially entrusted for separate delivery, the said Commander shall, as speedily as possible report the same to the Post master general, or post master of the place at which he has arrived, and shall act according to such directions as he may receive from such Post Master General or Post Master; and that the receipt of such Post Master General, or Post Master shall discharge such Commander of all responsibility in respect of such letter or packet.

XVI. And it is hereby enacted, that every Commander of a Vessel who shall wilfully disobey any of the directions contained in the preceding Section shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 1,000 Rs.

XVII. And it is hereby enacted, that for every letter or packet delivered by a Commander of a Ship, in conformity with the direction of Sec. XV. of this Act, the Officer in charge at the Post Office shall pay to the said Commander the sum of One Anna.

XVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet is transhipped for transmission to any other place within the said Territories, the Commander of the Vessel, which originally brought such letter or packet shall be entitled to receive One Anna for every such letter or packet; and that the Commander of the Vessel into which the letter or packet is transhipped, shall be entitled to receive Half an Anna from the person in charge of the Post Office at the place of delivery, provided that the said last mentioned Commander deliver the same in conformity with the direction contained in Section XV. of this Act.

XIX. Provided always, that no payment shall be made to the Commander of any Vessel on account of the delivery of any letter or packet, unless the claim of such Commander shall be preferred before the Vessel leaves the place at which the letter or packet was delivered, or before the expiration of three months from the date of the arrival of the packet at the place of ultimate delivery.

XX. And it is hereby enacted, that the Commander of every Vessel leaving any place in the said Territories by sea shall receive on board of such his Vessel every letter and packet which he shall be required to receive by any Officer of the Post Office, and shall sign a receipt for such letters and packets, and that every commander of a Vessel who wilfully disobeys any direction of this clause shall be punished with a fine not exceeding 1,000 Rupees.

XXI. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet, the postage of which has not been paid, shall be delivered by any person employed by the Post Office, the person to whom it is delivered shall not be bound to pay the postage if he returns the letter or packet unopened, but if he opens the same he shall be bound to pay the postage due thereon; provided always, that if the letter or packet shall appear to have been maliciously sent for the purpose of annoying the person to whom it is directed, the Post Master General, or Post Master of the Office, from which the delivery took place, shall remit the said Postage.

XXII. And it is hereby enacted, that every letter or packet which is rejected unopened by the person to whom it is directed shall be returned by post to the sender, and that the said sender shall be bound to pay the return postage thereon unless direct postage has already been paid thereon.

XXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whenever any letter or packet the sender of which is unknown, shall be rejected unopened by the person to whom it is directed, such letter or packet shall be opened by the officer in charge of the Post Office from which such letter or packet was delivered to that person.

Digitized by Google

XXIV. And it is hereby enacted, that if any person shall refuse to pay any postage which he is legally bound to pay for any letter or packet, it shall be lawful for the Officer in charge of the Post Office, from which such letter or packet was delivered, to withhold from the person so refusing till such postage be paid, any letter directed to that person, upon which postage has not been paid by the sender.

XXV. And it is hereby enacted, that all letters and packets which have remained three months unclaimed at any Post Office shall be transmitted to the General Post Office of the Presidency.

XXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that at intervals not exceeding three months, lists of all unclaimed letters and packets which are in the General Post Office of any Presidency shall be published in the Official Gazette of that Presidency.

XXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that every letter and packet which may have remained eighteen months unclaimed in the General Post Office of any Presidency, shall be opened by the Post Master General of that Presidency, and that all valuable property which such letter or packet may contain shall be paid into the Government Treasury for the benefit of any party who may have a right thereto, and that when twelve months shall have elapsed after the opening of such unclaimed letter or packet, it shall be lawful for the said Post Master General, if such letter or packet still continues, to destroy the same.

XXVIII. And it is hereby enacted, that the privilege of sending and receiving all letters and packets by letter post free of postage, and of sending and receiving letters and packets by banghy on the public service free of postage, shall be allowed to the persons hereinafter mentioned, viz.

Her Majesty's Principal Secretaries of state.
President and Secretaries of the Board of Control.
The Chairman, Deputy Chairman and Directors of the East India Company.
Secretaries, Deputy Secretary and Assistant Secretary at the India House.
The Governor General.
The Governor of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.
The Governor of Ceylon.
The Lieutenant Governor of the North Western Provinces.
The Chief Justices of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.
The Bishops of Calcutta, Madras and Bombay.
The Members of the Supreme Council.
The Members of Council of Madras and Bombay.
The Puisne Judges of the Supreme Courts of Bengal, Madras and Bombay.
The Recorder of Prince of Wales' Island, Singapore and Malacca.
The Commander in Chief of Her Majesty's Naval Forces.
The Commander in Chief of the Army in India.
The Commander in Chief of the Armies at Madras and Bombay.

And that the letters and Packets sent by any of the persons aforesaid, shall be franked in such manner as may be directed by the Governor General of India in Council.

XXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be competent to the said Governor General of India in Council, by an order in Council, to grant to any persons or body of persons the privilege of sending or receiving letters packets either by letter, post or banghy, free of postage on such conditions and under such rules as the said Governor General in Council may direct.

XXX. And it is hereby enacted, that if any Post Master General or Post Master shall suspect that any letter or packet lying for delivery at his Post Office contains any contraband article of any article on which duty is owing to Government, or that any letter or packet lying for delivery at that Post Office contains any writing in contravention of the provisions of Sections IX. and X. of this Act, it shall be lawful for such Officer to summon the person to whom

Digitized by Google

the letter or packet is directed, to attend at that, Post Office by himself or Agent, within forty-eight hours after the arrival of the letter or packet at that Post Office, and to open the letter or packet in the presence of the person to whom the letter or packet is directed, or of that person's agent; and if that person shall not so attend by himself or agent, then to open the letter or packet in the absence of that person.

XXXI. And it is hereby enacted that the Government shall not be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in respect of any thing entrusted to the Post Office for conveyance, and that no person employed by the Government in the Post Office Department shall be responsible for any such loss or damage, maliciously or fraudulently.

XXXII. And it is hereby enacted, that all fines incurred under any of the preceding provisions of this Act, may be levied on conviction before any Magistrate or Justice of the Peace, or before any person exercising the powers of a Magistrate provided always, that no person not a Post Master General, or Post Master, shall be competent to institute any prosecution for any violation of any of the preceding provisions of this Act.

XXXIII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in the employ of the Government in the Post Office Department, or being in the employ of any person or persons who may contract with the Government to convey letters or packets by post for hire, shall fraudulently appropriate any letter or packet which may have been entrusted to him, or any thing contained in any such letter or packet or shall open any such letter or packet, or any bhanghy box with the intention of fradulently appropriating any thing therein contained, shall be punished with imprisonment, with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding seven years, and shall also be liable to a fine.

XXXIV. And it is hereby enacted that whoever being in such employ as is described in the last Section, and being entrusted to receive money for postage duty, shall fradulently appropriate the same, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to a fine.

XXXV. And it is hereby enacted that whoever being in such employ as is described in Section XXXIII. shall fradulently put any wrong mark on any letter or packet, or shall fraudulently alter or cause to disappear any mark which is on any letter or packet, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labour for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to a fine.

XXXVI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in section XXXIII, and being entrusted with the preparing or keeping of any document, shall with a fraudulent intention, prepare that document incorrectly, or alter that document, or secrete or destroy that document, shall be punished, on conviction before a Magistrate, with imprisonment with or without hard labor, for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to a fine.

XXXVII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever being in such employ as is described in section XXXIII, puts any letter or packet into the Wallets of the Post Office, intending hereby to defraud the Government of the postage duty on such letter or packet, shall be punished on conviction, before a Magistrate with imprisonment with or without hard labor for a term not exceeding two years, and shall also be liable to a fine.

XXXVIII. And it is hereby declared that the tola weight mentioned in this Act is the tola of 180 grains troy being the standard weight of the Company's Rupee.

XXXIX. And it is hereby enacted, that this Act, shall have effect from the 1st day of October, 1837, and that no postage duty shall be levied under the authority of this Act on any letter which shall be received at any Post Office, before the said 1st of October 1837.

Digitized by Google

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

The Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to republish for general information, the following Notification published by the Government of India, under date the 14th ultimo respecting reduced Postage.

No. 134.

General Department, Fort William the 14th August 1839.

By Virtue of Act XVII. of 1839, whereby the Government of India is empowered to publish Schedules from time to time for fixing revised Rates of Postage Duties, provided, only that no increase be made in any particular of the rates prescribed in Schedule A. and B. of Act XVII. of 1837. The following Schedule marked C. is hereby published and prescribed to take effect from the 1st of October next, in lieu of Tables 1. 2. 4 and 5 of Schedule A of the Act above cited, and the Post Masters General and Post Masters of the several Presidencies of India are required, from and after the said 1st of October 1839, to levy Postages on Letters, Parcels, and Packages despatched on or after that date, at the rates specified in the Tables respectively of the said Schedule C. hereunto annexed, until otherwise ordered and provided.

C.

Schedule of Postage Duties on Letters, Law Papers, Accounts and Vouchers attested as such, with the full Signature of the Sender; and of Banghy Parcels, to be substituted for Tables, 1, 2, 4, *and* 5, *of Schedule A. Act XVII.* 1837.

I.			II.		
Letters.			Law Papers, Accounts and Vouchers attested as such, with the full Signature of the Sender.		
Distance.	Single.	Double.	Distance.	Single.	Double.
Not exceeding Miles.	Not exceeding qr. tola.	Exceeding ¼ tola and not exceeding 1 tola.	Not exceeding Miles.	Not exceeding 3½ tolas.	Exceeding 3½ tolas and not exceeding 6 tolas.
	Annas.	Rs. Annas.		Rs. Annas.	Rs. Annas.
100	½	1	100	1	2
200	1	2	200	2	4
300	2	4	300	4	8
400	3	6	400	6	12
500	3	6	500	6	12
600	4	8	600	8	1 ..
700	4	8	700	8	1 ..
800	5	10	800	10	1 4
900	5	10	900	10	1 4
1000	6	12	1000	12	1 8
1100	6	12	1100	12	1 8
1200	7	14	1200	14	1 12
1300	7	14	1300	14	1 12
1400 and upwards.	8	1 ... Single postage being added for every additional half tola wght	1400 and upwards.	1 ...	2 .. Single postage being added for every additional three tolas weight

Digitized by Google

IV.

Parcels sent by the Public Bangy not exceeding 600 Tolas in weight, nor 15 inches long by 12 deep, and 12 broad, or 2160 Cubic inches in size.

Distance not exceeding Miles.	Weights not exceeding Tolas.																							
	50		100		150		200		250		300		350		400		450		500		550		600	
	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.	rs.	a.
100	3		6		9		12		15		1	2	1	5	1	8	1	11	1	14	2	1	2	4
200	6		12		1	2	1	8	1	14	2	4	2	10	3	-	3	6	3	12	4	2	4	8
300	9		1	2	1	11	2	4	2	13	3	0	3	13	4	8	5	1	5	10	6	3	6	12
400	12		1	8	2	4	3	-	3	12	4	8	5	4	6	-	6	12	7	8	8	4	9	-
500	15		1	14	2	13	3	12	4	11	5	10	6	8	7	8	8	7	9	6	10	5	11	4
600	1	2	2	4	3	0	4	8	5	10	6	12	7	14	9	-	10	2	11	4	12	6	13	8
700	1	5	2	10	3	15	5	4	6	9	7	14	9	3	10	8	11	13	13	2	14	7	15	12
800	1	8	3	-	4	8	6	-	7	8	9	-	10	8	12	-	13	8	15	-	16	8	18	-
900	1	11	3	6	5	1	6	12	8	7	10	2	11	13	13	8	15	3	16	14	18	9	20	4
1000	1	14	3	12	5	10	7	8	9	6	11	4	13	2	15	-	16	14	18	12	20	10	22	8
1100	2	1	4	2	6	3	8	4	10	5	12	0	14	7	16	8	18	8	20	10	22	11	24	12
1200	2	4	4	8	6	12	9	-	11	4	13	8	15	12	18	-	20	4	22	8	24	12	27	-
1300	2	7	4	14	7	5	9	12	12	3	14	10	17	1	19	8	21	15	24	6	26	13	29	4
1400 & upwards	2	10	5	4	7	14	10	8	13	2	15	12	18	6	21	-	23	10	26	4	28	14	31	8

V.

Books, Pamphlets, Packets of Newspapers, and any written, printed or engraved Papers sent by the public Bangy, not exceeding 40 Tolas in weight, and packed in short covers, open at each end.

Not exceeding miles.	Not exceeding 20 Tolas.	Exceeding 20 Tolas, & not exceeding 40 Tolas.	
	Annas.	Rs.	Annas
100	1		2
200	2		4
300	3		6
400	4		8
500	5		10
600	6		12
700	7		14
800	8	1	-
900	9	1	2
1000	10	1	4
1100	11	1	6
1200	12	1	8
1300	13	1	10
1400 & upwards	14	1	12

By order of the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council,

(Signed) H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to the Govt. of India.

By order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council,

W. S. BOYD, Actg. Secy. to Govt.

Bombay Castle, 9th September 1839.

Digitized by Google

3.

Newspapers, Pamphlets and other printed or engraved Papers, packed in short covers open at each end.

Distance.	Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c, printed in imported Newspapers India Weight.			Pamphlets, &c. Weight,	
	Not exceeding 3½ Tolas	Exceeding 3½ Tolas and not exceeding 6 Tolas.	Exceeding 6 Tolas and not exceeding 9 Tolas.	Not exceeding 6 Tolas.	Exceeding 6 Tolas and not exceeding 12 Tolas.
	Annas.	Annas.	Annas.	Annas.	Annas.
Not exceeding 20 miles	1	2	3	1	2
„ „ 400 „	2	4	6	2	4
Above 400 „	3	6	9	3	6
	Single Postage being added for every additional 3 Tolas.			Single Postage being added for every additional 6 Tolas.	

B.

Ship Postage to be levied in addition to Land Postage on letters received or sent by Sea

Letters.		Newspapers, and other printed Papers packed in short covers, open at each end.	Parcels not exceeding 300 Tolas Weight.
Outward.	Inward.		
Not exceeding 3 Tolas.	Not exceeding 3 Tolas.	Not exceeding 6 Tolas Weight.	Not exceeding 100 Tolas Weight.
Annas. 2	Annas. 3	Annas. 1	Annas. 2
An Anna being added for every additional Tola		An Anna being added for every additional 6 Tolas Weight.	Two Annas being added for every additional 100 Tolas up to 300 Tolas beyond which no Parcel will be received.

REGULATIONS.

Fort William.—General Department; 30th August 1837.

Rules for the Management of the Post Office Department, passed by the Governor General of India in Council on the 30th August, 1839.

I. All existing Rules, General Orders and Proclamations for the guidance of the Post Office Department of the different Presidencies and Settlements of India, as well as all Circular Orders of the Heads of the Department, saving such as relate to dawk travelling and matters of account, shall cease to have effect from the 1st October next, and the following Rules and Orders shall be substituted for the same, to be inforced at all Post Office and stations in any of the Presidencies, Settlements, or Possessions of the Company, and to take effect from the above mentioned date.

Establishment of General and Provincial Post offices, reciept of letters, &c.

II. There shall be a General Post Office at each of the Towns, of Calcutta,

Digitized by Google

Madras and Bombay, and Post Offices at such other places throughout India and in the Settlements subordinate thereto, as the Governor General of India in Council shall from time to time direct. The immediate charge of each General Post Office, and the control of the several Provincial Post Offices subordinate thereto, shall be vested in Post Masters General, each of whom shall respectively exercise his functions within such limits as may be determined by the said Governor General of India in council and the duties of the provincial Post Offices shall be severally conducted by subordinate Officers to be styled "Post Masters." The Post Master General at Madras and Bombay, and the Post Masters subordinate to them shall be appointed by the Governor in Council of those Presidencies respectively, and shall exercise their functions in subordination to the said Governors in Council. The Post Master General and Post Masters of the Presidency of Fort William shall be appointed by the Governor General of India in Council, and shall exercise their functions under the direct control of the said Governor General of India in Council.

III. The existing Postmasters General and Post Masters, and all existing Officers of the Post Office Department shall continue in Office until removed or otherwise directed, and shall act in their respective Offices with the powers conferred by the Act No. XVII. 1837, and by these rules, in like manner as if they had been appointed specially under their provisions.

IV. Letters, papers and Parcels shall be received wherever a Post Master or Post Office Writer is stationed, for dispatch by LAND to every part of India or to Ceylon, and by SEA to every part of the World with which there is a Post Office communication; the latter unless superscribed for some particular Ship, will be sent by the first vessel that sails direct to the country to which the letter is addressed, the letter shall be forwarded by such circuitous route as shall appear to the Post Master General or Post Master to afford the means of most speedy and secure transmission.

V. Letters, Papers, or Parcels required to be transmitted to Foreign Countries via Great Britain or Ireland, must be addressed to the care of an Agent or other person in the United Kingdom, by whom the Foreign Postage demandable at the London General or other Post Office may be paid. That Postage cannot be received in this country, and unless it be paid through an Agent as above described, the letters are liable to be returned to India.

VI. Letters intended for delivery in India, may be paid for in advance, or be sent Bearing Postage at the option of the sender, and the name of the sender of any such letter shall not be demanded at any Post Office. But Newspapers, Printed Papers or Parcels will not be received Bearing Postage unless the sender shall give his name and address, in order that the regulated Postage may be recovered from him in case of such Paper or Parcel being refused by the party addressed.

VII. Letters, Papers or Parcels, intended for dispatch by Sea should be stamped or superscribed "Ship," and Ship Postage may be paid in advance thereon, in addition to an Inland Postage to which they may be severally liable.

VIII. On Letters, Papers or Parcels, intended for delivery in Ceylon, Postage must be paid in advance to Point Calimere, except in case of letter received for Ceylon from Ship, which may be forwarded Bearing Postage. If letters from Ceylon are received from Ship under cover to residents in India such letters superscribed Ship Letters and Bearing Postage as such will be received for transmission to their destination in like manner as if received direct from the Ship.

IX. Letters from Ceylon will be charged Inland Postage from Point Calimere, or the places where the same are landed in India.

X. The Table of distances for calculation of Postage shall, until otherwise ordered and duly notified, be the Polenytrical Tables prepared under orders of the Governor General of India in Council by the Committee for receiving the Custom and Post Office Departments, and printed at the Official-Gazette Press at Calcutta. Copies of these tables shall be furnished for the use of

Digitized by Google

the Post Masters, and a complete set shall be kept upon to inspection in every Office for the receipt and delivery of letters. Further the several Postmasters shall prepare for each and every such office under their control respectively, a Schedule framed from these tables in the following form for exhibiting the rates of Postage chargeable at every such Office respectively for the transmission of Letters and Parcels to every part of India; and a counterpart of every such Table shall be submitted in duplicate by the Post Master for the approval of the Postmaster General of the Presidency; and one copy so approved and countersigned by the post Master General shall be returned for the use of the Office for which it is framed; and the same with a translation or transcript in the Vernacular language of the District, shall be hung up in the said Office, and all postage dues shall be levied according thereto.

FROM CALCUTTA TO.

Names of Post Office stations.	Distance	Postage on single letters not exceeding one tola weight.	Postage on single Newspapers not exceeding 3½ tolas weight.	Banghy on Books in open cover not exceeding 20 tolas weight.	Postage on single Banghy parcels not exceeding 50 tolas weight.
	MILES.				
Agra...	749	12 Annas.	3 Annas.	9 Annas.	2-4
Ahmedabad..	1219	1 Rupee.	3 Annas.	14 Annas.	3 Rupees.
Ahmednuggur...	1033	15 Annas.	3 Annas.	12 Annas.	2-13
Ahtoor... ..	1232	1 Rupee.	3 Annas.	14 Annas.	3 Rupees.
Ajmere... ...					
Akyab... ...					
Allahabad ...					
Alleppee &c.					

XI. Letters, papers or parcels shall be received at any General or provincial post Office for delivery at the Station itself within the ordinary range of delivery, and shall be charged postage according to the rate of distance not exceeding 20 miles.

XII. Every thing received by the post from seaward, not exceeding 600 tolas in weight, shall be immediately forwarded to the party to whom it is addressed, either by Letter or Banghy post according to its weight, unless it shall contain articles liable to Custom duty, or unless instructions to the contrary have been received in writing at the Post Offices. Parcels exceeding 600 tolas weight shall be made over to the Collector of Customs for publication in his list of Unclaimed packages.

XIII. Newspapers or other printed or engraved papers, packed in open covers, or covers attested as containing Law papers, Accounts or Vouchers only, or letters franked as on the public service, respecting any of which there is reason to believe that the provisions of the post Office Act have been infringed, shall not be detained for examination at the Dispatching Office, but shall be forwarded marked "Doubtful." The post master receiving such letters &c. by the mail will then be guided by Section XXX. of the Post Office Act. But unless for the cause above specified, all Post Office Authorities are prohibited from detaining, except under Section XXIV. of the Post office Act, any letter, paper or packet received for delivery by Post.

XIV. All Letters, Newspapers or other papers and Packets received for dispatch by post or Banghy Post, shall be weighed at the Post Office of Dispatch, and shall be stamped and marked single, double, &c. as the case may be, and shall have the postage to which they are severally liable marked on them; which stamp or mark shall regulate the postage to be levied from the party concerned, whether the letter, paper &c. be sent "paid" or "Bearing Postage." In order to obviate delay, service and Free Letters shall never be re-weighed prior to delivery, nor Newspapers, except in case of suspicion. Banghy Parcels shall

Digitized by Google

in all cases be re-weighed on delivery. The re-weighing of private letters prior to delivery shall be at the discretion of the post master general or post master.

XV. In the event of any letters declared or required by Clauses VII. and VIII. preceding, or by Clause LIX. following to be Post Paid, or papers or Parcels reaching any post Office on which it shall appear that the entire regulated Postage whether Inland or ship, has not been paid, such Letters, papers or Parcels shall not be detained or returned to the sender, but shall be delivered or forward to their destination as the case may be, and the amount deficient shall be recovered from the party through whose negligence the under-charge has occurred.

XVI. Persons not belonging to the Department cannot be admitted into the interior, nor permitted to examine the Records of any post office, without the special permission of the post Master General, or post Master to whom applications for information or redress must be made either in person or in writing, by the party requiring the same.

HOURS FOR RECEIPT AND DELIVERY OF LETTERS, DISPATCH OF MAILS, &c.

XVII. At each General post Office, Banghy parcels will be received every day sunday excepted, for dispatch at the regulated postage from 10 A. M to 4 P. M. Newspapers daily till 4 P. M. and Letters also every day till 6 P. M. after which hours respectively they will be received till 6½ P. M. on payment of an extra half rupee each as a Fee for the trouble of resorting and repacking the Mails, which Fee shall be distributed at the discretion of the Post Master General amongst the Post Office servants, on whom the additional labour may fall, to be paid by the sender whether the Letter, Paper or Parcel be forwarded "Bearing Postage, or paid."

XVIII. At the Receiving Houses established at Calcutta, Madras and Bombay, or at any Receiving Houses, which are or may be similarly established at other large stations, Letters, Papers and Packets not exceeding 12 tolas in weight will be received daily from 11 A. M. to 4 P. M. for transfer to the General or Sudder Post office as the case may be. No extra Postage shall be liable thereon.

XIX. At Provincial post Offices, Banghy Parcels and Newspapers will be received for dispatch, at the ordinary rates of Postage, from 10 A. M. till 4 P. M. and Letters till 5 P. M. after which hours respectively they will be received till 5½ P. M. on the sender paying an extra half rupee each, to be appropriated as provided in Clause XVII.

XX. Although all Post Offices will be open for receipt of Letters, Papers and Parcels as above, official references shall be made to Post Office Authorities only between the hours of 11 and 5, Sundays excepted

XXI. At each General post Office there shall be two deliveries daily, the first delivery not to be later than 10 A M. and the other at 4 P M., at which hours respectively the peons shall quit the Office with letters, &c. entrusted to them. All letters, papers or parcels received from 8 P. M. till 9 A. M. shall be sent out at the first delivery, and all from 3 A. M. to 3 P. M. at the second delivery, and Mails received after 3 P. M. shall not be opened till the following morning except in case of public emergency or of letters, papers or parcels received from seaward.

XXII. At provincial Offices, the delivery of Letters, papers and parcels must depend upon the hour of the arrival of the Mails at each Station, after which they shall be delivered with all possible dispatch.

XXIII. The delivering peons are prohibited from delivering Letters, papers or parcels out of the usual course, and without immediate payment of the exact amount of postage; and they are not bound to give change, should they be subject to detention, they are not to deliver the Letters, papers or parcels, but to return them in the evening to the post Office, for future delivery.

N. B. Under the provision of Section III. Act XXI. 1835, Copper Coin is not a legal tender in payment of any demand except for fractions, of a Rupee.

Digitized by Google

XXIV. Whatever postage is marked on a Letter or parcel, must be paid at once on delivery, after which any complaint of overcharge will be duly attend to. In all complaints of overcharge or unnecessary delay in delivering Letters, papers, or parcels, the covers of Envelopes, bearing the post Office Stamp, must be presented for inspection and as all post Office peons wear a badge regularly numbered when any complaints are preferred against any individual, the number of the badge should be specified.

XXV. From each General Post Office the Mails shall be dispatched daily at 3 P. M. and the Banghies as soon after as possible.

XXVI. At provincial post Offices, the packets shall be made up at 5 P. M. for all Mails to be dispatched in the course of the night; but for Mails which usually pass in the course of the day, the packets shall be made up half an hour before the expected arrival of such Mails, which are in no case to be subjected to any detention. Notice of the hour at which each packet is closed, shall be hung up outside the Office, both in the English and in the languge of the District after which hour, Letters, papers or parcels, received, shall not be forwarded till the following day.

XXVII. The Post Master at any station or person in charge of the Office, shall have power to refuse Letters, papers or parcels bearing the appearance of having been opened and closed, or otherwise imporperly dealt with, unless the writer or sender there of shall attest with his full signature that they were sent in that state.

XXVIII. In order to protect as far as possible the public Mails from the chance of robbery, Officers in charge of Post Offices shall not knowingly receive Money, Bullion, precious stones, or Jewels for dispatch, by Letter or Banghy post.

XXIX. Letter once delivered into any post Office cannot be recalled by the sender under any circumstances whatever. But Newspapers and parcels may be recalled, on the person claming the return of the same, satisfying the post Master that he was the sender thereof, and on his paying the postage, which would have been due on such paper or parcel if forwarded.

XXX. "Forward Letters" or parcels, i. e. those which follow the persons addressed from Station to Station, shall be considered as so many fresh dispatches and shall be liable to postage as such, from each station whence they are forwarded in succession. But Newspapers, which follow persons in like manner, and Letters forwarded to Officers and person, marching with Corps and Detachment on duty, shall not be deemed to be a fresh dispatch or be chargeable with fresh postage beyond maximum rate as leviable thereon, unless the former shall have been opened. Letters and parcels also forwarded to corps of Detachments on march by any cross or temperary Dawk shall not be charged separately for the increased distance.

XXXI. The Servants at the several post Offices are not bound to give change to parties sending or receiving letters in any case.*

XXXII. Receipts will not be granted for Letters, papers or parcels received at any post Office, for dispatch, unless they are presented ready written either in Books or in separate slips of paper, along with the Letters, paper or parcels. Receipts so presented will be duly stamped in all cases, and will also have the weight, whether single, double, &c and the amount of Postage noted on them, when the Postage is paid in advance.

XXXIII In order to obviate as far as practicable all delay or mistakes in the delivery of letters, it is particularly recommended that all persons arriving at, or quitting any Station, or changing their residence at the same, will send to the Post Office, a Notification thereof in writing.

SHIP AND HARBOUR LETTERS.

XXXIV. With reference to Section XIII. of the Post Office Act, Steam Postage shall be levied on all letters, Papers or Packets sent or received by any Government Steamer conveying an Overland Mail to or from the Red Sea or Persian Gulf not franked or otherwise entitled to pass free of postage, at the following rates.

* See also Note to Clause XXIII.

Digitized by Google

Scale of Steam Postage on Letters, Law Papers Newspapers, Printed Papers or Parcels respectively.

Letters.		Law Papers, Accounts, and Vouchers.		Newspapers, Printed Papers or Parcels.	
Single.	Double.	Single.	Double.	Single.	Double.
Not exceeding 1 tola weight.	Not exceeding 2 tolas weight.	Not exceeding 3½ tolas weight.	Not exceeding 6 tolas weight.	Not exceeding 6 tolas weight.	Not exceeding 12 tolas weight.
Rupee 1	Rupees 2	Rupee 1	Rupees 2	Annas. 8	Rupee 1
Single postage being added for each additional tola weight.		Single postage being added for every 3 additional tolas weight.		Single Postage being added for every 6 additional tolas weight.	

XXXV. On the arrival of any Ship or Vessel off any British India Port, a printed Notice under the signature of the Post Master General or post Master of the Port or Station, shall be delivered to the Commander by the first boat dispatched to board the Vessel, according to the requisition of which the Commander shall proceed to dispose of such Packets as he may have on board as directed in Section XV. of the Post Office Act, a copy of which Clause shall be communicated to the said Commander.

XXXVI. The Post Master General or post Master of the Port or Station shall grant receipts for Mail Packets that may be delivered to any Officer or person under his requisition, and if after delivery so made, the packet be lost before it reach to the Post Office, the Commmander shall equally be entitled to a receipt, in discharge from all responsibility for the same.

XXXVII. The Master Attendant or such other Officer as may be directed by Government, shall furnish the Post Master General with early intimation of the intended departure of all Vessels to Europe, the Mauritius, Australia, Cape of Good Hope, St. Helena, the Red Sea, Persian Gulf, China or any Eastern Settlements, and the Post Master General shall cause a list * of those Vessels for which Packets are open to be published weekly in the Official Gazette of his own Presidency.

XXXVIII. The Post Master General shall also cause to be published weekly in the Official Gazette of the Presidency, a Notice † of the several dates up to which Packets have been dispatched by each Vessel that may have left the Port.

XXXIX. Letters, Papers or Parcels to the places on the Coast, to which the means of conveyance by *Land* are provided, will be received for transmission by Sea, at the usual rates of Ship Postage if they are indorsed "ship."

XL. Persons dispatching Letters or Parcels from Out stations, for transmission by sea, will on application at the Post Office of Dispatch, after the lapse of a sufficient period, receive stamped acknowledgments of their receipt at the General Post Office.

XLI Letters, papers or Parcels addressed to any person who may have sailed for Europe or elsewhere, shall be immediately returned to the sender unless instructions, have been received for their delivery to some third party on the sport or elsewhere.

XLII. Letters addressed to any person serving or residing on board a ship in any British India Port, will be delivered and charged as if addressed to residents on shore at such place and in like manner Letters may be dispatched by such persons from on board ship without being charged with ship Postage provided they be certified by the sender to be "Harbour Letters"

XLIII. Newspapers, Pamphlets, &c. will not be received for delivery on the

* Vide Form A.
† Vide Form B.

Digitized by Google

terms described in Table 3, schedule A. for imported Newspapers, pamphlets, &c. except direct from the Ship in which imported.

PUBLIC DISPATCHES, EXPRESSES AND FRANKING RULES.

XLIV. All Public Dispatches are to be made up in the most compact form possible, and whenever two or more letters are dispatched from any one Office, to the same individual by the same day's post, they are to be put up under one cover, provided they do not in the aggregate exceed 12 tolas weight.

XLV. When the number of Letters received at any Post Office, shall cause the weight of a Mail to exceed the regulated weight, the Post Master General or Post Master is authorized to keep back a proportion of the heavier public Dispatches till the following day. But private Letters marked "dispatch," shall not be so kept back.

XLVI. Dispatches to be transmitted by Express must bear on the face of them the words "by Express," and the signature in full of the Officer sending them.

XLVII. As the employment of Expresses interferes with the celerity and regularity of the Ordinary Mails, and his attended with expense, public Officers are enjoined to employ them as sparingly as possible, and any Public Officer dispatching Express, when the exigency of the public service does not in the opinion of the authority to whom he is subordinate require it, will be held answerable for the expense attending that method of transmission. Public Expresses from a General Post Office can be ordered only through a secretary to Government.

XLVIII. Expresses may be employed by private individuals at the discretion of the Post Master General or Post Master applied to, on a payment being made at the rate of 4 annas per mile in advance.

XLIX. No Public Officer shall detain Mails except a Secretary to Government acting by order, nor shall a post Master delay the despatch of Mails at the requisition of any other Public Officer, except in case of emergency duly certified, nor shall any Public Officer stop or open Mails in transit, except under similar emergency, to be reported immediately to the nearest Post Master.

L. Letters directed to Native Officers or Men of their Regiments or Detachments shall be delivered to an Orderly or any other fit person who may be deputed by the Officer commanding the regiment or Detachment, to receive the same, but Letters on which Postage may be due, shall not be delivered unless the Postage be first paid.

LI. Letters from Commissioned Native Officers and Non-Commissioned Officers, Privates and others borne on the Returns of Her Majesty's or the Honorable Company's Army, including Guides, Lascars and Men of the Regular Corps of Dooley Bearers, shall pass free of postage when not exceeding single weight and containing no enclosures other than Bills of Remittances, superscribed with the name and rank of the sender, and directed in English according to the annexed form in addition to any direction they may bear in Native language. Such Letters must be franked by the Commanding Officer of the Regiment or Detachment, who shall adopt the most effectual measures in his power to satisfy himself that the same is bona fide from the parties whose names are superscribed thereon, and that they contain no enclosures except Remittance Bills, for which purpose they shall be brought open and after being franked shall be closed in presence of the Commanding Officer who shall send them to the nearest Post Office by an Orderly or other trusty person.

From Hussan Khan, sepoy.
D. Troop 1st Lt. Cy.
To 6th R. N. Infantry.
Meerut.
A. A.
Comdg. 1st Lt. Cy.

LII. The number of Letters of Commissioned Native Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers and Privates entitled to be franked shall not exceed daily one per Troop or Company.

Digitized by Google

LIII. Letters from Petty Officers and Seamen in Her Majesty's ships, or the Indian Navy are entitled to the previleges specified in clause LI.

LIV. Letters from Wives of European Soldiers addressed to their Husbands shall be permitted to be franked by Officers Commanding Stations, posts or Depots.

LV. Letters received from Europe by Ship, addressed to European soldiers in India, shall be forwarded free of Postage, although they may not be franked, provided they do not exceed the weight of three tolas. But Newspapers, packets or parcels so received will be subjected to postage.

LVI. In the event of any public emergency rendering it necessary for any public Officer not included in the list of those entitled to frank contained in a subsequent clause to communicate with any authorities on the public service, such letters shall be entitled to pass free, superscribed as follows; "I declare the contents of the enclosed are exclusively on the public service," and signed with the name and official designation of the Writer. This previlege is however restricted to communications addressed to the nearest political Officer or Magistrate, or Officer commanding, or the Adjutant General, or any Secretary to Government.

LVII. All franked Letters which do not correspond in every respect with the several provisions of the Post Office Act, or these Rules, will be charged with postage, but the post Master General or post master shall have power to remit the same, in cases where the contents of the letter are proved to his satisfaction to have been bona fide on the public service. —N. B. The franks of Members of Parliament will not exempt letters from India postage.

LVIII. Postage charged in the first instance will be remitted on the Officer addressed satisfying the post Master General or post Master, that the communication received is exclusively on the public service.

LIX. Letters which individuals address on their private affairs, to any Government Officers must be sent "post paid," and this rule is to be understood to include Letters transmitting Bills of Exchange, promissory Notes, Receipts, Government Securities, &c. to the Accountant General, Government Agents or other public Officers; but this practice shall be reversed, when Public Officers write letters on such subjects to individuals, on which occasions they shall superscribe on the Envelopes with their official signatures the words "Bearing Postage."

LX—Official Gazettes shall be exempted from Postage when forwarded officially to any Public Officer under authority of Government. The list of such Public Officers will be kept by the superintendent of the Gazette and may be inspected at any time by the Post Master General of the station.

LXI. With reference to the provisions of Section XXIX, of the post Office Act, the Governors of Foreign European Settlements in India in amity with Her Majesty, shall be permitted to receive and send throughout India all Letters, papers or packets by Letter post, free of postage, subject to such restrictions as may appear expedient to the Governor General of India in Council. But parcels sent by Banghy post to or from any such Authorities shall be chargeable with postage.

LXII. The privilege of franking the Correspondence of their respective Officers or Departments on the public Service has been granted to public officers, agreeably to the provisions explained in the heading of the several Lists appended, and it is to be distinctly understood, that no public Officer is permitted to send or receive under any cover, franked, with the word "Service," any private Note, Letter or Memorandum, not relating to the business of their respective Officers or Departments. All Service Letters, packets and parcels must be addressed according to the subjoined Form.

Adjt. General's Office. Service.
Lt. Col. A. B.
1st Regiment Lt. Cavalry.
J. H. B. Caunpore.
Asist. Adjt. General.

The signature and designation of the Frankking Officer being written in full.

Digitized by Google

LIST No. 1.

Parties authorized to Frank all letters, and parcels bona fide on the public service, relating to the business of their respective Offices or Departments.

Civil Department.

Accountant General or Deputy Ditto.
Accountant, Military or Revenue.
Agents, Political, or Agents to the Governor General.
Agents for the Government of Ceylon "On Her Majesty's Service."
Agents for Victualling and Purchasing Stores for H. M. Squadron in India "On Her Majesty's Service."
Civil Auditor.
Collectors of Customs and Deputy Collectors of Customs.
Collectors and Magistrates.
„ Sub or Deputy and Joint Magistrates.
„ Assistants and Magistrates having special charge.
Colonial Secretary, Ceylon.
Commercial Residents.
Commissioner for Government of Mysore.
„ Secretaries and Assistants.
Commissioners of Circuit and Revenue and their Covenanted Assistants.
„ Special.
„ for Carnatic claims.
Governor, Prince of Wales' Island.
Judges of Sudder Dewanny and Foujdarry Adawlut or of Provincial Courts of appeal when on Circuit or Deputation *only*.
Judges, Session and Zillah.
„ Assistants.
Law Commission—Members and Secretary.
Members of Boards or Commissions, when on Circuit or Deputation ONLY.
Mint Masters.
Opium Agents, and Deputies.
Post Master General.
Post Master.
Deputy Post Master at a General post Office.
* Private Secretary to the Governor General, or to any Governor of any Presidency, or to the Lieutenant Governor, N. W. P.
Registers to Sudder Adawlut, Courts of appeal or Zillah Court.
Residents at Foreign Courts.
Resident Councillors at Singapore and Malacca.
Salt Agents.
Secretaries to Government, or to the Lieutenant Governor, N. W. Provinces.
„ „ Deputies or Assistants.
Secretaries to all Boards, Commissions or Committees appointed by Government.
Sub-Treasurer.
Sudder Ameens.
Superintendent of Botanical Gardens or Government plantations.
„ of Chief Magistrate of police.
„ of Government Lithographic press.
„ of Stamps.
„ of Stationary, or Clerk to Stationary committee.
„ for Suppression of Thuggee.
„ „ Assistants.
Warehouse-keeper.
„ Deputy.
Deputies and Covenanted Assistants in Offices, in absence or by order of their principals.

* This Officer to frank the Letters of Petty Officers, Non-Commissioned Officers, Soldiers sepoys, and seamen, who may be patients in Hospital.

Digitized by Google

Marine Department.

Commanding Officers of Her Majesty's ships or Indian Navy.
Comptroller of Government steamers.
Marine surveyor.
Superintendent of Indian Navy.
Assistant superintendent of Ditto.
Secretary to Naval Commander in Chief.
" to Marine Board.

Ecclesiastical Department.

Bishop.
Archdeacon.
Moderator of the Kirk session.
Registrar to Archdeaconry, in absence of Archdeacon.

Military Department.

Adjutant General of King's or Company's Troops,
" " Deputy.
" " Assistant, or Deputy Assistant of Divisions.
Forces or Artillery.
Agent for Army Clothing.
Auditor General.
Brigadiers.
Commandant of Forces or stations.
Commanding Officers of Corps, of Detachments.
Commissary General.
" Deputy.
Commissariate, senior Executive Officer at the Presidency, or at Out-stations.
Commissaries of Ordnance.
" " Deputies being Commissioned Officers.
Director of Artillery Depot of Instruction.
Engineers, chief.
Engineers, civil, or civil Architect.
" Executive, or Executive Officer.
" Inspecting or superintending.
Fort or Town Major.
Fort or cantonment, or Line Adjutant, or station staff.
General Officers on the staff.
Judge Advocate General—Horse Guards.
Judge Advocate General.
" " Deputy of Divisions.
Pay Masters and Deputy Pay Masters of Divisions, of stations, or of stipends.
Persian interpreter to the commander in chief.
President of Prize Committee, or Prize Agent—Superscribed "Prize Papers."
Quarter Master General of King's or Company's Troops.
" " " " Deputy.
" " " " Assistant, of Deputy Assistant, of Divisions or Forces.
Secretary, Military, to Governor General, or Governor.
" " to Commander in Chief.
" to all Boards, Commissions, or Committees appointed by Government.
Superintendent of Canals and Bridges.
" of Family Payments and Pensions.
" of Gun Carriages.
" of Public Buildings.
" of Roads.
" of Trigonometrical Survey.
" of Supervisor of the Stud Establishment.
Surveyor General.
" " Deputy or Commissioned Assistants.

Digitized by Google

Deputies and Commissioned Subordinates in Offices, in the absence or by order of their principals.

Medical Department.

Apothecary to the Company or medical store-keeper.
Inspector General of Her Majesty's Hospitals.
" " Deputy.
Secretary to Medical Board.
Superintending or Staff Surgeon.
Surgeon, to General Hospitals.*

Funds and Societies.

The Secretaries of The Civil and annuity Funds, Military Funds. Medical Funds. King's Military Fund.	of all three Presidencies.	To the Members of the Service for the benefit of which the Fund is instituted on the affairs of the Fund, superscribed " Fund service."
The Secretaries of Military Orphan society, in Bengal, Military Male Asylum, at Madras, and Charity for relief of Soldiers' Wives, at Bombay		To all persons on the affairs of the Fund, superscribed as above.

Letters to the address of the Secretaries of these Funds on the Service of the Fund, may be franked by the Senior Civil or Military Auditor of the Station.

No Religions or Literary Society shall have the privilege of sending or receiving letters free, nor any Charitable Society, other than the established Funds of Public Servants above specified shall have the privilege of sending or receiving letters free. But when these Societies may desire to forward letters free to particular persons or under any peculiar circumstances, the letters or parcels may be submitted to the Chief Secretary or Secretary to Government in the General Department, who will exercise under the orders of Government, a suitable discretion in forwarding them under his public frank.

LIST No. II.

Parties authorized to Frank Letters bona fide on the Public Service, relating to the business of their several Offices or Departments, but only within their respective Districts or Divisions, or to the authorities named in the Margin.

Chaplains at Out-stations	To Archdeacon, or to the Register of the Archdeaconry.
Clerk of the Crown	To Judges, and Magistrates at Out-stations.
Engineer Officers	To their immediate Superiors or Chief Engineer.
Garrison Surgeons	To Superintending Surgeons of their own Divisions.
Lottery Agents	To Superintendent of Government Lotteries.
Lottery-Superintendent of Government or Secretary to Lottery Committee	To Lottery Agents, collectors and Pay Masters, on the business of the Lottery.
Master Attendant, Calcutta	To authorities at Diamond Harbour, Kedgeree, or other Stations down the River.
Mathematical Instrument Makers to Government	To the surveyor or Deputy Surveyor General.
Medical Officer, Neilgherries	Within range of the Hills.
Native Revenue, Judicial and Police servants and Post Office Writers,†	To the European and Native Authorities with whom they may have to correspond on the public Service with their respective District.
Patrolling Officers of customs	To their immediate superior or to the nearest Magistrate.
Revenue surveyors, surveyors, Assistant surveyors and their subordinates,	To Surveyor General, Deputy or Assistants surveyor General, collector of District, or pay Master of Division, or General Officer Commanding, or chief Engineer.
Secretary and Treasurer of Government Bank Madras	To collectors of Districts, and Pay Masters of Divisions.

* Letters of these authorities on the public service superscribed as such, shall be delivered at their Offices without demand of postage.

† Collectors and others Authorities will be careful to see that this privilege is not abused.

Digitized by Google

Steam Agents	To the comptroller of Government Steamers, —but when corresponding with one another, their communications must be sent in open covers like Newspapers.
Subordinates with Trigonometrical Survey	To the Superintendent of Trigonometrical survey.
Superintendents of Chowkies and other subordinate Officers of the salt Department	To Salt Agent, Judge, Collector, or Magistrate of the District, or Superintending Authority.
Superintendent of Telegraphs	To Secretary Marine Board or to his own officers.
Surveyors under Civil Engineers	To their immediate superior, or collector of District.
Telegraph Department—European Assistant	To Superintendent of telegraphs.
Vaccinators	To Superintendent General of Vaccination.
Vaccinators—on Deputation *only*	To Secretary Medical Board, superintending surgeon, or Collector of District where employed.
Warrant and non-commissioned Officers of Commissariate Department, in charge of Public Cattle	When absent from Stations, transmitting their Return to their own immediate Superior or to the Quarter Master General, or to Assistant or Deputy Assist. Quarter Master General, of Divisions or Forces.
Warrant and Non-Commissioned Officers of Ordnance Department, in charge of Stores	When absent from stations reporting to Officers commanding, or to the Secretary military Board.
Warrant and Non-Commissioned officers of the Department of Public Works when detached on such works	To their immediate Superior.
The following Letters and Reports entitled to pass Free,	
Shipping Reports, subscribed as such	From Commanders of Government Steamers, of Pilots to the Superintendent of Indian Navy, Master Attendant, or Secretary of Marine.
Tide Waiters' Reports, subscribed as such	To collector of customs.
All Letters subscribed "Stud Service"	To Secretary Military Board.

LIST No. III.

The undermentioned Authorities not possessing the privilege of Franking, but having occasion to correspond on the Public Service, will send such Letters to be Franked by the Authorities opposite to their names.

Advocate General	Chief Secretary to Government.
Adjutant, Quarter Master, Interpreter, Pay Master, and other Officers doing Regimental duty	Their commanding Officers.
Assay Master	Mint Master.
Assistant and subordinates to Executive Officers or Superintendents of Public Building—Warrant Officers in the Ordnance or Commissariat—Commissariat Native Agents and Native Agents Telegraph Department	Their immediate superior when present, or otherwise the Officer commanding the Station or Post.
Astronomer to Hon'ble company	The chief Secretary to Government.
Barrack Masters	The Town or Fort Major.
Chaplain, at the presidency	The Archdeacon.
" at Out-stations when not corresponding with the archdeacon	The Officer commanding.
Civil servants, not enumerated in the preceding List	Their immediate superior.
Civil servants, absent from their stations	At Out-stations, the chief civil Authority. At the Presidency, the Register of sudder Adawlut, or Secretary to Revenue Board.
Contractors of army clothing	The secretary to clothing Board.
Deputy commissaries of Ordnance being Warrant Officers	Officers commanding stations.
Master Attendant, Madras	Secretary Marine Board.
Bombay	Superintendent of Indian Navy.
" " Out-stations	The Post Master.
Medical Officers, attached to Regiments, Stations or Depots	Their commanding Officer.
" " in Civil employ at Out-stations	The Political, Revenue, or Judicial Officer under whom they are employed.
" " All absent from their Stations	At Out-stations, the Officer commanding. At the presidency, the Secretary to Medical Board.
" Functionaries at the Presidency	Secretary to Medical Board.
Military Officers, all absent from their Stations, or not specified in the preceding List	Out-stations, Officer commanding. At the Presidency, Adjutant General.

Digitized by Google

Superintendent of Cadets.	Town or Fort Major.
,, of Bazars.	Officers commanding stations.
Translators to Government..	The chief secretary to Government.
Vaqueels of Native powers, Princes, or Jageerdars....	At the presidency, the Political Secretary to Government; elsewhere, the Resident, political Agent, or chief civil or Military Officer where they reside, who will use his discretion in respect to this priviledge.

A. REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE XXXVII.

Form of Notification to be published weekly by each Post Master General, of the ships about to sail from their respective ports, the dates on which the same will probably be despatched, and the places at which the Vessels are intended to touch.

PACKETS.

For the reception of Letters by the following ships are open at this Office.

Name of Vessels.	Agents.	Date of intended Departure.	From what Port.	To what Port	Touching Where.
Repulse.....	C. & Co..	Jany. 1st	Calcutta....	London..	Cape.
Do.....	B. & Co..	Jany. 5th	Ditto.....	Liverpool.	Mauritius.
Red Rover..	M. & Co..	Jany. 6th	Ditto.....	China.. ..	Singapore.
Columbia.....	A. & Co .	Jany. 15th	Ditto.....	Suez	Aleppee and Mocha.
H. C. S. Hugh Lindsay.....	S. & Co.	Jany. 30th	Bombay....	Suez.. ..	Mocha.

A. B.—*Post Master General.*

General Post Office, December 26th 1836.

As a general Rule, the Packets will be closed on the evening before the date of dispatch. After packets will be made up if required.

B. REFERRED TO IN CLAUSE XXXVIII.

Form of Notification to be published weekly by each Post Master General, of Mails dispatched by Sea.

The post master General has the honor to notify that, unless marked for particular ships, all Letters received at the general post Office, from Monday the 15th, to Sunday the 21st instant, both dates inclusive, for transmission to (London, Liverpool, China, &c. as the case may be) were dispatched by the undermentioned Vessels, which sailed on the dates opposite their respective names.

NAMES OF VESSELS.	LONDON.	LIVERPOOL.	CHINA.	CHINA.
Euphrates...	From 18th to 20th.....			
Hindostan... ...		From 18th to 19th.....	From 6th to 16th.....	
Cowasjee Family...				
Madagascar..... ...	From 11th to 25th.....			

B. A.—POST MASTER GENERAL.

General Post Office, Dec. 25th 1836.

H. T. PRINSEP,—Secy. to the Govt. of India.

COUNCIL CHAMBER, FORT WILLIAM, 30th August, 1837.

The following Rules for Stamping Letters have been submitted to the Governor General of India in Council, and being approved are appended for the guidance of the Officers of the Department.

RULES FOR USING POST OFFICE STAMPS.

All Letters and Packets whatever (save and except Newspapers, and Ship and steam Letters hereafter specially provided for), received at any Post Office in India for dispatch by Post, whether Free or Post Paid, or liable to Postage, as the case may be, are to be marked with the appropriate Stamp bearing the name of such Office of dispatch, and when slide stamps are not provided, where the date of the month and years forms part of the stamp itself, the said

Digitized by Google

date must be entered in writing across the middle of the face of the stamp. If the Letter or Packet received for dispatch be Post paid or Bearing Postage, the amount of Postage so paid or due must be entered in writing on the face of the stamp, after word "Paid" or "Bearing" as the case may be.

2. All Letters and Packets whatever, received at any Post Office by Post for delivery at such Office, are in like manner to be stamped with the appropriate Office stamp, and marked with the date of the month and year; but the amount of Postage, paid or due is not to be entered on stamp of delivery, as the stamp of dispatch regulates the levy of Postage.

3. The stamp, for all Service, soldiers or other Free Letters or Packet, is an oval 1½ inch long by 1 inch wide bearing the name of the Office and the word "free," and must be stamped RED.

5 Stamp for all Letters or packets, on which Postage has not been paid in advance is an oblong 1½ inch long by 1 inch wide, bearing the name of the Office and the word "Bearing," and must be stamped BLACK.

6. Forward Letters or Packets, i. e. those which follow a party addressed from station to station, are to be stamped at each Office of fresh dispatch, and marked with the additional postage due on such fresh dispatch.

7. When a Letter exceeds in weight, double, treble, &c. must be entered in writing on the face thereof, and on Banghy Parcels, the exact weight must in all cases be entered in writing on the same.

8. All service, soldiers or other Free Letters or Packets, received from seaward at any General Post Office, are to be stamped with the ship Letter Free stamp. This stamp is circular, 1¼ inch in diameter bearing the name of the General Post Office, the date of the month and year, and word "ship Letter Free," and must be stamped RED.

9. All other Letters or Packets received from seaward at any General Post Office, are to be stamped, if received by ship, with the ship Letter Bearing stamp, and if by a Government steamer with the steam Letter Bearing stamp. The former is a square stamp 1¼ inch in diameter, bearing the name of the General Post Office, the date of the month and year, the word "ship Letter Bearing." The latter is an octagonal stamp of similar dimensions, but with the words "steam Letters Bearing." Both these stamps must be stamped BLACK.

10. At the several Stations where Newspapers are published in India Newspaper Stamps are provided with which all Newspapers received at such Stations for dispatch, will be appropriately stamped; * whether Free, Paid, or Bearing, as the case may be, and the Postage paid or due, as the case may be, marked on the same either by the Stamp or in writing. At the Offices of Delivery, where Newspaper Stamps may not be provided, Newspapers will be marked with the usual Office stamp, in like manner as other Packets.

11. At General Post Offices all Letters or Packets required to be delivered at the morning delivery, are to be marked with the A. M. Stamp in BLACK ink and those at the afternoon delivery, with the P. M. Stamp in RED ink.

Published by Order of the Rt. Hon. the Gov. Gen. of India in Council,
H. T. PRINSEP, SECY. to Govt.

ACT. No. XX. OF 1838.

Passed by the Hon'ble the President of the Council of India in Council, on the 27th August, 1838

1. It is hereby enacted, that from the First day of October next, Section VIII. Act. XVII. 1837, be repealed.

11. And it is hereby enacted, that whem there is no Banghee Post established on any line of road, letters and packets exceeding in weight 12 Tolas, and not exceeding 40 Tolas, shall be received by post Masters for transmission by the Letter Post under the Rules which follow.

First. If the letter or packet received for despatch be of the description specified in heads Nos. 1, 2 and 3 of the Schedule A, annexed to Act XVII. of 1837, the postage duty thereon shall be levied by rateable increase, as declared and provided in the said heads of the said schedule, and the Post Master shall

* If "*Free*" or "*paid*," Red. If "*Bearing*," Black.

Digitized by Google

forward every such letter or packet on the same terms, the Postage charge being rateably increased, as is provided in the said Act for letters and packets not exceeding 12 Tolas in weight.

Second. If any packets exceeding 12 Tolas in weight, and not exceeding 40 Tolas, when so brought for despatch along a road where there is no regular Banghee Post established, be certified by attestation written on the cover, not to contain any of the things specified as subject to rateable postage duty under heads Nos. 1, 2 and 3 of the said Schedule, and further, if it be so certified that such packets do not contain any writing in contravention of sections IX. and X. Act XVII of 1837, every such packet shall in like manner be forwarded by the Letter Post being charged with duty as specified and prescribed in Table 4, Schedule A. for Banghee Parcels. Provided, however, that it shall be in the power of the Post Master at the place of delivery to proceed for the discovery of any fraud or contravention of the law in respect of all packets so conveyed by the letter post at Banghee postage rates, in the manner prescribed in Section XXX. Act XVII. 1837. Provided, also, that Government shall not be responsible for any loss or damage which may occur in respect of any thing entrusted to the Post Master for conveyance by virtue of this Act, and that no person employed by the Government in the Post Office Department shall be responsible for any such loss or damage unless such person has caused such loss or damage maliciously or fraudulently.

III. And it is hereby enacted, that if packets exceeding 40 Tolas in weight be brought for dispatch by the letter post at Banghee rates, the same may be forwarded under the rules and restrictions prescribed in the preceeding Section of this Act: provided, however, that the transmission of such overweight packets shall always be discretional with the Post Master to whom they may be brought for despatch, to forward them at such time and in such manner as may be convenient.

IV. And it is hereby enacted, that no packet brought for despatch by Banghee Post shall be returned from any Post Office on the ground that the banghee Post has not been laid for the whole distance to the place of delivery.

V. And it is hereby enacted, that, except as hereinafter mentioned, if any person wilfully certify or cause to be certified by writing on any letter, cover, or packet delivered at any Post Office for conveyance by Post what is not true in respect of such letter or packet, or in respect of its contents for the purpose of defrauding the Post Office Revenue, every such person shall, on conviction, be subject to a fine of 50 Rs. for every such offence.

VI. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall send, or cause to be sent by the Government Post any packet under the Provisions of this Act of the description mentioned in Table 2 of schedule A, Act No. XVII. A. D. 1837, which shall contain any writing whatever other than writing which is necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover of such packet, knowing that it contains any writing not necessarily part of the documents which such packet is stated to contain by attestation on the cover, shall be punished with a fine of 50 Rs.

VII. And it is hereby enacted, that whoever shall send, or cause to be sent by the Government Post, under the Provisions of this Act, any Packet of the description mentioned in Table 3 of schedule A, Act No. XVII. A. D. 1837, which shall contain any writing whatever except the direction on the cover, knowing that it contains any writing other than the direction on the cover, shall be punished with a find of 50 Rs.

VIII. And it is hereby enacted, that all fines incurred on account of letters or packets sent by the Letter Post or by the Banghee Post in contravention of the Provisions of sections IX. and X. of Act XVII. of 1837, as well as all fines by this Act authorized to be imposed, shall be demanded from the parties liable thereto by notice in writing from the Post Master General, or from any Post Master, and if not paid upon such demand, the same shall, upon conviction of the offender before any Magistrate for the place where the party charged may be residing, be levied together with the costs attending the information and conviction, by distress and sale of the Goods and Chattels of the party or parties offending, by warrant under the hand of such Magistrates. And if

Digitized by Google

upon the return of such warrant, it shall appear that no sufficient distress can be had thereon, then it shall be lawful for any such Magistrate by warrant under his hand and seal to cause such offender or offenders to be committed to prison, there to remain for the space of two calender months, unless such fines and all reasonable charges attending the same shall be sooner paid and satisfied.

IX. And it is hereby enacted, that it shall be lawful for the Post Master to retain any letter or packet in respect of which any party shall become liable to fine for a contravention of sections IX. and X. Act XVII. 1837, or of any of the Provisions of this Act, until the fine and all reasonable charges attending the same shall have been duly paid.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

The Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to publish for general information the following Notification of the Government of India, under date the 17th of January last.

No. 3.

FORT WILLIAM.

GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

THE 17TH JANUARY, 1838.

The Government of India having received from the Hon'ble the Court of Directors copy of a Letter addressed by the Secretary to the Post Master General in England, to the Honorable Court, dated 11th September 1837, from which it appears that an Act (1. Victoria, Cap. 76,) had been passed by the British Parliament for regulating the Postage to be levied on Letters transmitted between the United Kingdom and India by Her Majesty's Mediterranean Packets, the President in Council deems it necessary to publish for general information the rates of Postage established thereby in supercession of those established by Clause XXXIV. of Rules for the management of the Post Office Department, passed by the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council on the 30th August 1837

The following are Orders contained in the Letter above referred to, to which the Post Master General and Post Masters in the different Presidencies of India are hereby required to give attention.

"The Act 1st Victoria, Cap. 76 having authorized a Postage of 1s. single, 2s. double, 3s. treble, and 4s. for an ounce weight, and for every quarter of an ounce beyond that weight the Postage of a single Letter upon all Letters passing between any port in the Red Sea, or Persian Gulph, and East Indies, which are not conveyed to or from the United Kingdom by Her Majesty's Mediterranean Packets, I am commanded by the Post Master General to request you will move the Court of Directors, to give instructions to their Post Masters in India to demand this rate upon all Letters which shall not be enclosed in the Mails despatched from Falmouth for the East Indies, which be made up in boxes marked "East India Mail from the United Kingdom by Her Majesty's Mediterranean Packets,' with exception of Letters put into the Post Offices of the United Kingdom, which shall be addressed to India via Marseilles, and upon which, as the Postage alluded to, would have already been paid in this country, no additional rate should be demanded, Letters of this description can be easily distinguished from their having the Post Mark of the Town in the United Kingdom at which they were posted in addition to the address of "via Marseilles." With the exception of those two classes, namely, Letters contained in the Mail boxes and those addressed via Marseilles, all letters conveyed to the East Indies by packets, will be liable to the charges in question, which can only be collected by the Company's Post Masters from the persons to whom they are addressed in India."

With respect to the return correspondence, this rate must not be taken in India on either of the two classes of Letters before mentioned, whether they shall be simply addressed to the United Kingdom, or passing through it to countries beyond, or whether directed to it via Marseilles, as the Postage can be collected in this country. On all other Letters, however, the rate must be de-

Digitized by Google

manded at the time the Letter is posted in India as the only means of securing the charge : the post Office have no method of collecting it in the countries to which the Letters will be addressed."

Under the above Orders, Inland Postage only will be leviable in India on Letters arriving from, or received for transmission to the United Kingdom via any Port in the Red sea or Persian Gulph. If Letters arrive from, or are addressed to any other place than the United Kingdom, so that the Postage will not be leviable thereiu, the following rates will be levied in India, as the place of delivery or of receipt for transmission :

LETTERS OR SEALED PACKETS OF ANY DESCRIPTION.			
Single.	Double.	Treble.	
Not exceeding 1 tola weight.	Not exceeding 1½ tola weight.	Not exceeding 2½ tolas weight.	
8 Annas.	1 Rupee.	1 Rupee 8 Annas.	Single postage being added for each additional ½ tola weight.

NOTE.—8 Annas have been assumed as equal to 1 shilling.

A scale according to weight has been substituted for the rule regarding single and double Letters for uniformity with the system generally in force in India, and because the Post Masters have not the means of discriminating between single and double sheets : 3 Tolas also have been assumed as equivalent to an ounce.

No Ship Postage under Schedule B Act No XVII. 1837, will be leviable in India on letters transmitted in the manner provided for in these rules, notwithstanding that they may have been conveyed or may be forwarded between India and the Red Sea or Persian Gulph in sailing Vessels.

The orders received hitherto containing no provision in respect to Newspapers, Pamphlets or other unsealed packets of printed papers transmitted via the Red Sea, or the Persian Gulph, these will be subjected in India to no charge beyond that of Inland postage duty.

By Order of the Hon'ble the President in Council,

(Signed) H. T. PRINSEP, Secy. to Govt.

By Order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor in Council,

L. R. REID, Actg. Chief Secy.

Bombay Castle, 6th Feb. 1838.

Digitized by Google

POST OFFICE ESTABLISHMENT.

BOMBAY GENERAL POST OFFICE.

J. A. Shaw	Post Master General.
W. Blowers	Deputy Post Master.

LIST OF STATIONS SUBORDINATE TO BOMBAY, WITH POST MASTERS &c.

Ahmedabad	Collector.
Ahmednuggur	Ditto.
Anjunwell	Writer under Collector of Rutnagerry.
Asserghur	Fort Adjutant
Aurungabad	James Ralph Esq., Pay Master.
Baroda	Captain James.
Basseln	Writer under Collector of Tanna.
Bejapoor	Writer under Post Master of Poona.
Belgaum	Lieut. Gordon.
Bhewndy	Writer under Collector of Tanna.
Bhooj (Cutch)	Captain Duncan.
Bhopawar	Officer-Com.
Broach	Sub-Collector.
Callian	Writer under Tanna Collector.
Chandore	Writer under Malligaum Post Master.
Damaun	Writer under Surat Collector.
Dapoolee	Writer under the Collector of Rutnagerry.
Deesa	Captain Penhey.
Dharwar	Writer under Belgaum Post Master.
Dhoolia (Kandeish)	Writer under Malligaum Post Master.
Ellichpore	Brigade Major.
Goa	Under the Portuguese Government.
Hursole	Line Adjutant.
Kaira	Collector.
Kassara	Writer under Collector of Nassick.
Kandalla	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Kirkee	Ditto ditto.
Kulludghee	Writer under Belgaum Post Master.
Kunner	Writer under Aurungabad Post Master.
Kurar	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Mahabuleshwur or Malcolm Peth	Station Surgeon.
Malwan	Writer under Collector of Rutnagherry.
Mhar	Writer under Collector of Tanna.
Mhow	Capt. Charles Birdwood, Brigade Major.
Malligaum	Captain Wilson.
Mundlasur	Writer under Mhow Post Master.
Nassick	Sub-Collector.
Oomrowtee	Writer under Ellichpore Post Master.
Padegaum	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Palunpore	Political Agent.
Panwell	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Penn	Writer under Collector of Tanna.
Poona	Captain St. John.
Punderpoor	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Rajcote [Kattywar]	Political Agent.
Rutnagerry (Southern Concan)	Sub-Collector.
Seroor	Writer, under Poona Post Master.
Severndroog	Writer under Rutnagerry Collector.
Sindwa	Writer under Malligaum Post Master.
Sholapore	Brigade Major.
Sattara	Writer under Poona Post Master.
Surat	Collector.
Tanna (Northern Concan)	Collector.
Tulleh	Writer under Collector of Tanna.
Vingoria	Writer under Collector of Rutnagerry.
Viziadroog	Ditto ditto ditto.

CANTONMENT.

Ahmedabad	Capt. Fawcett.
Acola	Writer, under Aurungabad.
Karringah	Ditto ditto.
Jaffrabad	Ditto ditto.
Aden	Lieut. Cruttenden.
Hyderabad in Scind	Dr. Winchester.
Kurrachee	Lieut. Cristall.

Digitized by Google

SECTION II.

PERSONS ENTITLED TO THE BENEFITS OF THE FUND.

ART. 1—All actual Subscribers, and all Cadets, Assistant Sugeons, Veterinary Surgeons, Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains, who may be appointed to the service, on paying the undermentioned Donations and Subscriptions, and on conforming in every respect to the regulations of the Fund.

2—Members of the Medical Board and the Archdeacon shall rank as Lieut. Colonels—Superintending Surgeons, and Chaplains, after 10 years service, as Major; Surgeons and Chaplains under 10 years service, as Captains, Assistant Chaplaine shall rank as Captains, until they have served 15 years in India, and subsequently as Majors.

3—In the payment of donations, Subscribers shall be classed under three distinct descriptions, viz. married subscribers, Widowers with offspring, and unmarried Subcribers, and Widowers without offspring, and shall contribute accordingly.

Digitized by Google

	Married.								Widowers with Offspring.								Unmarried and Widower without Offspring.							
	Married; if in India.		Donation in India on entering each class.		Married; if in Europe,		Donation in Europe on entering each class.		Widowers with Offspring; if in India.		Donation in India on entering each class.		Widowers with Offspring; if in Europe		Donation in Europe on entering each class.		Unmarried and Widower without Offspring if in India.		Donation in India on entering each class.		Unmarried and Widower without Offspring; if in Europe.		Donations in Europe on entering each class.	
	Rs		Rs.		£	s d	£	s d	Rs.		Rs.		£	s. d	£	s. d	Rs.		Rs.		£	s. d	£	s d
Colonel...	6000		2400		675	0 0	270	0 0	2250		900		253	2 6	101	5 0	1500		600		44	3 8	5	6 9
Lt.Col. & Member of the Med.Board	3600		800		405	0 0	90	0 0	1350		300		151	17 6	33	15 0	900		200		38	16 11	10	4 3
Maj. Sup. Sur. & Chapl. above 10 years...	2800		1000		315	0 0	112	10 0	1050		380		118	2 6	42	15 0	700		250		28	12 8	8	7 4
Capt. Sur. & Chap. under 10 years and Asst. Chap. under 15 years...	1800		600		202	10 0	67	10 0	670		220		75	7 6	24	15 0	450		150		20	5 4	4	0 4
Lieut. Asst. Surg. & Vety. Surgeon...	1200		400		135	0 0	45	0 0	450		150		50	12 6	16	17 6	300		100		11	5 0	4	2 8
Cornet and Ensign...	800		800		90	0 0	90	0 0	300		300		33	15 0	33	15 0	200		200		7	2 4	7	2 4

NOTE.—Subscribers in Europe, on Marriage, are to pay to the Agents in London, the old rate of Europe donation within 6 months which is as follows:

Colonel	..	£132	11	2	Major	..	: £85	18	2	Lieutenant	..	£33	15	0
Lieutenant Col.		.. 116	10	11	Captain	..	.. 60	16	2	Ensign	..	21	7	2

and the balance within 2 years if residing in Europe: or if the party previously returns to India, within 2 years from the date of arrival.

Members who have retired, or are permanently resident in Europe, may have the option of paying the amount either in Europe or in India, within the prescribed period.

NOTE.—Married Subscribers, on promotion, will be required to contribute the following sums, in addition to what has been already paid as Donation, viz

Colonel	..	.. Rs. 2400	Major	..	.. Rs. 1000	Lieutenant	..	.. Rs. 400.
Lieutenant Col.		.. „ 800	Captain	..	.. „ 600			

On Marriage, Subscribers will have to pay the following sums, in addition to the donation contributed as a single member.

Colonel	..	.. Rs. 4500	Major	..	.. Rs. 2100	Lieutenant	..	.. Rs. 900
Lieutenant Col.		.. „ 2700	Captain	..	.. „ 1350	Ensign	..	„ 600

Widowers, on re-marriage, will be required to make up the difference between the old and new rates.

5.—Monthly subscriptions shall be paid at the following rates :

	IF IN INDIA.						IF IN EUROPE.											
	Married and Widowers with offspring.			Unmarried and Widowers without offspring.			Married and Widowers with offspring.						Unmarried and Widowers without offspring.					
	Rs.	A.	P.	Rs.	A.	P.	£	s.	d.	Rs.	A.	P.	£	s.	d.	Rs.	A.	P.
Colonel...	64	8	0	43	0	0	1	17	6	16	10	8	1	5	0	11	1	10
Lt. Col...	34	8	0	23	0	0	1	10	0	13	5	4	1	0	0	8	14	3
Major ...	27	12	0	18	8	0	1	4	0	10	10	8	0	16	0	7	1	10
Captain..	17	0	0	11	4	0	0	15	9	7	0	0	0	10	6	4	10	8
Lieut. ...	9	12	0	6	8	0	0	9	9	4	5	4	0	6	6	2	14	3
Cornet and Ens.	7	8	0	5	0	0	0	7	10½	3	8	0	0	5	3	2	5	4

6.—But Subscribers or their families shall not be entitled to the full benefits of the Fund, unless the aggregate of their Donations and Subscriptions, shall have amounted to the undermentioned sums :

	Married.	Widowers with offspring	Unmarried and Widowers without offspring.
	Rs.	Rs.	Rs.
Colonel...	10,000	8,250	6,500
Lieutenant Colonel... ...	8,000	5,500	3,000
Major...	6,500	4,500	2,500
Captain...	5,000	3,200	1,400
Lieutenant...	3,000	1,925	850
Cornet and Ensign... ...	1,400	1,050	700

7.—In case the aggregate of Donations and Subscriptions shall not have amounted to the above sums, deductions shall be made from the amount payable by the fund in the following proportions :—

From Colonels, or their Widows.....Two-fifths
Lieutenant Colonels.....One-third.
Majors.....Two-sevenths.
Captains.....One-fourth.
Lieutenants.....Two-ninths.
Ensign and Cornets.....One-fifth.
All Children.....One-fourth.

8.—It is *imperative* upon all Parents of children born from and after the 1st January 1839, to pay within one year after birth by regular monthly instalments, a Donation of Rupees 100 for each son, and 200 for each daughter. The Parents or Guardians of Children born previous to the 1st January 1839 were allowed to secure for them the increased benefits by paying the additional donation ; but the children of such Subscribers as may not have availed themselves of this opportunity, agreeably to the terms of the Circular No. 74, will not be entitled under any circumstances hereafter to receive the highest scale of benefits.

Digitized by Google

9. But although a period of one year is allowed for completing the above donation, notice of the intention of the parent to discharge it, must be given to the Secretary in India or to the Agents in London, within the month subsequent to that, in which the child was born. In failure of such intimation and unless it shall have been proved to the satisfaction of the Directors that the delay arose from unavoidable circumstances, no child shall be admitted to the benefits above specified, although the donation may have been paid on its account.*

10.—Persons becoming Members of the Fund and having Children, for whom they may desire to pay the additional donation shall, on giving immediate information thereof, be required to pay the prescribed sums with compound interest at 8 per cent., calculated from one year after the date of each child or from the establishment of the original regulations on this subject in September 1824; and in the event of their having lost any children by death between either of the above dates, and that of their becoming members, they shall also pay the additional donations with similar interest on their account.

11.—Subscribers on being promoted shall pay the difference of Subscription and Donation between their former and increased ranks, as married or unmarried subscribers, agreeably to the rates specified in the 4th and 5th articles of this section.

12.—The Donations payable by unmarried Subscribers may be paid either at once, or by instalments not exceeding eighteen. Those by married Subscribers on promotion, or by single members on marriage, by instalments not exceeding twenty-four.

13.—An unmarried Subscriber shall, in case of contracting marriage, make the Secretary acquainted with the circumstance within six months after such marriage, and shall pay the difference between the Donation of a married and unmarried Subscriber, and monthly subscription as a married Subscriber, from the date of his marriage.

* The following Table of rates has been established, at which additional Donations for children can be received whose parents have not made the necessary intimation to the Secretary within the month following that of birth, or who have delayed payment beyond the appointed time.

If at the period of intimation, or failing it, of payment of the instalment, the child should be not mor		Male	Famale.
than 6 months old...	Rs,	114	 228
If above 6 months, and not more than 12 months...	,,	127	 254
Ditto 12 ditto ... ditto ...18 ditto ...	,,	138	 276
Ditto 18 ditto ... ditto ... 2 years ...	,,	149	 298
Ditto 2 years ... ditto ... 2½ ditto ...	,,	161	 322
Ditto 2½ ditto ... ditto ... 3 ditto ...	,,	173	 346
Ditto 3 ditto ... ditto ... 3½ ditto ...	,,	184	 368
Ditto 3½ ditto ... ditto ... 4 ditto ...	,,	194	 388
Ditto 4 ditto ... ditto ... 4½ ditto ...	,,	205	 410
Ditto 4½ ditto ... ditto ... 5 ditto ...	,,	216	 432
Ditto 5 ditto ... ditto ... 5½ ditto ...	,,	227	 454
Ditto 5½ ditto ... ditto .. 6 ditto ...	,,	238	 476
Ditto 6 ditto ... ditto ... 6½ ditto ...	,,	249	 498
Ditto 6½ ditto ... ditto ... 7 ditto ...	,,	260	 520
Ditto 7 ditto ... ditto ... 7½ ditto ...	,,	271	 542
Ditto 7½ ditto ... ditto ... 8 ditto ...	,,	283	 566

Digitized by Google

14.—Widowers, on re-marriage, shall pay the difference of donation between married and widowers with or without offspring, notwithstanding that they may have discharged the amount required of them in virtue of a former marriage.

15.—Widowers with offspring shall, on making known their wishes to contribute at the unmarried rates, be allowed to do so, provided at the same time they relinquish all claim to the benefits of the Fund on behalf of their children.

16.—Persons becoming Subscribers to the Military Fund on entering the Service shall, if married or widowers and having legitimate offspring, be required to pay, in addition to the prescribed Donation and Subscription, an extra Donation equal to the amount of the Subscription of their rank, calculated from the date of birth of the eldest surviving child, or from the date of birth of the eldest of the children, to whom, in case of the father's death, it is wished that the benefits of the Fund should be extended.

17.—But if such information be not given, the Subscriber shall pay double the amount of the difference between his Donation as a married and unmarried Subscriber, with interest at 8 per cent, added half yearly; and if he do not pay this amount, and his subscription as a married subscriber from the date of his marriage, his widow and children shall forfeit all claims to the benefits derivable from the Fund; but such benefits as are personal, shall continue to be available to him as an unmarried Subscriber.

18.—Subscribers who may be promoted or married during their residence in Europe are to pay to the Agents in London, the old rate of Europe Donation (vide page 4) within 6 months, and the balance within two years if residing in Europe, or if the party previously returns to India, within two years from the date of arrival.

19.—Subscribers who may retire from the Service, or who may return permanently to Europe, and who shall continue to pay a monthly subscription equal to one day's pay of the rank which they had attained at the period of retiring, if unmarried, or to one and a half if married, shall continue entitled to the benefits of the Fund.

20.—Subscribers who may have been dismissed, and afterwards restored to the Service, shall be re-admitted to the benefits of the Fund on their recommencing their subscriptions from the date on which they shall again receive pay, and on paying back the amount of subscription which may have been returned, to them, in conformity to section III, article 27.

21.—All Subscribers, *above the rank of Subaltern*, who may proceed to England on sick certificate, shall pay their subscription in the same manner as those who proceed on Furlough.

22.—Subscribers who may be prevented by any temporary cause from drawing pay, shall be exempted during such period, from the payment of monthly subscription, but upon the removal of such incapacity, the amount of arrears due to the Fund shall be made good either at once, or by instalments not exceeding eighteen.

23.—Cornets and Ensigns shall be required to commence payment of their Donations from the month succeeding that of their arrival in the country, by 30 regular monthly instalments.

24.—If a Subscriber falls in arrears with his Donation or Subscription of instalments for six months, he shall pay double the amount of the arrears, unless he makes it appear to the satisfaction of the Directors that such arrear was occasioned by unavoidable circumstances.

25.—In all cases when a Subscriber dies in arrears to the Fund in consequence of his paying the sums due by him by instalments, agreeably to the regulations, whether on account of loans, or from any other cause, such

Digitized by Google

arrears must be paid up, or otherwise his widow and children will be deprived of all claims to the benefits derivable from the Fund. But in the adjustment of such arrears, it shall be optional with the parties, to pay up the sum at once, or by a deduction from the benefits of one half, until the amount be liquidated; no extra deduction being made on account of minimum until the arrears are paid up with interest.

SECTION III.

Benefits Derivable from the Fund.

The benefits derivable from the Military Fund are either personal or transmittable by Subscribers, on their decease, to their widows and children.

1.—The widows, and legitimate children, of Subscribers, shall be entitled to receive the following annuities:*—

Table shewing the amount of Pensions to Widow during their widowhood.

	Pension payable by the Mily. Fund: £	s.	d.
Widow of a Colonel...	205	0	0
Do. Lieut. Colonel or Member of the Medical Board...	175	0	0
Do. Major, Superintending Surgeon, and Chaplain above 10 years' standing...	145	0	0
Do. Captain, Surgeon, Chaplain under 10 years' standing, and Assist. Chap. under 15 years' Service.	120	0	0
Do. Lieut., Assist. Surgeon, and Veterinary Surgeon...	102	3	9
Do. Cornet, Ensign, and 2d Lieutenant... ...	8	15	0

2.—All Widows, including those re-married, Annuitants on the 1st May 1841, shall be entitled to the increased rates of annuity, from that date, in common with those who may be admitted subsequent thereto.

Table shewing the amount of annuities payable to children.

	Annuities to children for whom additional donations have not been paid. £	s.	d.	Annuities to children for whom additional donations have been paid. £	s.	d.
Children, without distinction of rank, if bereft of both parents —under 7 years old... ...	22	10	0	30	0	0
Do. from 7 to 10 years old... ...	33	15	0	45	0	0
Do. from 10 to 18 years old... ...	45	0	0	60	0	0
If bereft of the Father only, under 7 years old...	15	0	0	22	10	0
Do. from 7 to 10 years old... ...	22	0	0	30	0	0
Do. from 10 to 18 years old... ...	30	0	0	37	10	0

* All applications for pension, either to the Agents in England or to the Secretary in India, should be accompanied by the following declaration from a Justice of the Peace :—

Certified that——————Widow of the late——————and children (if any) are now living and residing at this place, and that the Widow is still unmarried.

Digitized by Google

3.—The annuities to Boys shall cease on the completion of their eighteenth year, at which time, the guardians of each of them shall receive from the Fund the sum of £225 to assist in his establishment in life.

4.—On application being made, and on sufficient reasons being assigned, the above sum of £225 may be paid previous to the child's (Boy or Girl) completing its eighteenth year; but in all cases, the payment of this sum shall extinguish all claim to a continuance of the annuity.

5.—But the annuities of females, for whom additional donations have been paid, shall continue (on their giving up their Claim to Portion) *until their marriage or death;* subject, however, on their attaining the age of 18 years, to the deduction of any yearly income beyond half the amount of pension, which they may derive from any other source; and in case such other income shall amount to £90 per annum, the annuity granted by the Fund shall cease and terminate.

6.—The benefit of the preceding article shall be extended to such female children as at present receive annuities, provided that the increased donation be deducted from the amount payable by the Fund.

7.—On the same condition, a child born within ten months after the death of its father, shall be entitled to the increased annuity.

8.—The Guardians of female annuitants shall declare, six months previous to their attaining the age of 18 years, whether they wish to receive the *final portion*, or to continue as *annuitants*, and the receiving any annuity after that age, forfeits all right to the payment of portion.

9.—Widows, who are annuitants on the Fund, and who may hereafter marry, are allowed to retain *one-half* of the annuity formerly granted to them; and if her second husband be a Subscriber, it shall be optional with the Widow on her again becoming a Widow, to claim the annuity prescribed for the rank of either the first or second husband; but she is not to receive more than one full annuity.

10.—Annuities shall be payable to widows or the guardians of children at their place of residence, if in India, or Great Britain and Ireland; and if resident in a foreign country, or at the Cape of Good Hope, to their constituted Agents in London or Bombay; and if resident in any part of India, not subordinate to this Presidency, to their constituted Agent at Bombay, at the rate of 2*s.* 3d per Rupee; or by Bills *at sight* on the Agents in England.

11.—All Widows in India shall be entitled (*for one passage only*) to receive the Passage money prescribed by the Regulations for the rank which the husband held at the time of his death.

12.—All children admitted to the benefit of the Fund shall be entitled to receive the sum of Rupees 400, to defray the expence of their passage to England, if accompanied by their mother, or Rs. 525 if proceeding alone, without reference to their age or the rank of their father at the period of his decease.

13.—A married Subscriber shall receive, in addition to the equipment allowance payable to an unmarried Subscriber, the sum of Rs 50 for his wife, and Rs 75. for each child, on application for the same to the Directors through the Secretary.

14.—A married Subaltern (or widower with offspring) at home, who may proceed from India on sick certificate, being married at the date of his departure from India, shall, on making application to that effect, receive £15 per annum for his wife, and £7-10 for each of his children, if the number does not exceed two, in addition to his own income allowance from the Fund; commencing from the date of arrival in England, and ceasing on embarkation for India. But the total sum payable or their account shall not exceed £30 per annum.

15.—A married Captain (or widower having offspring) at home on sick

Digitized by Google

certificate. shall, on application receive the same allowance for his wife and children, as a Subaltern, subject however, to a deduction of any yearly income he may possess beyond his pay.

16.—A married Subscriber shall be entitled to receive, on his personal security, a loan not exceeding 20 months net pay of his rank, for the purpose of sending his wife or children to England, provided that the said loan be repaid by instalments within 20 months from the date of its advance, with interest at 8 per cent. per annum.

17.—A similar loan on the same conditions, shall be granted to a married Subscriber in India for the purpose of bringing his family from England, provided that all loans form early advanced to him shall have been duly discharged.

18.—Any Subscriber *under the rank of Field Officer* proceeding on sick certificate to the Cape of Good Hope, Egypt, New South Wales, *or to Sea*, for any period not under one year shall be allowed a loan to the extent of Rupees 1, 000 on his personal security; to be repaid with interest at 8 per cent. in 4 monthly instalments from the date of the advance (to be deducted by the Paymaster); and such Subscriber shall also be entitled to a loan of half the above amount, or 500 Rupees, on his return, to be repaid with interest at 8 per cent. in 12 monthly instalments, from the date of his return to Bombay.

19.—An advance on loan will be granted to married men proceeding as above with their families, of one Half in addition to the above Loan, to be repaid in the same instalments.

20.—One half of the advance prescribed in Art. 18, and on the same terms will be granted to a Subscriber who may send his family to the Cape of Good Hope, or New South Wales, although he should not proceed thither.

21.—Articles 12, 13, 14, 16, latter part of 17 and 18, of Section IV of the former Regulations, were rescinded by the decision on the 5th proposition of the 36 circular, * but as this Resolution was not to have a retrospective effect, as all annuitants on the Fund previous to the 23rd September 1824. remain subject to the former Regulations, and consequently, such annuitants shall continue to furnish, every half year, affidavits specifying whether they possess any property or not, and in the former case its actual amount drawn up in the appendix marked A.

22.—In the same manner, the next of kin or guardian of children, annuitants on the fund prior to the 23d September 1824, shall furnish half yearly affidavit, in the form in the appeendix marked B.

23.—But female annuitants receiving the extended annuity shall still furnish after their eighteenth year half yearly-affidavits, specifying whether they have any and what income or property, besides that derived from the Fund, and these affidavits shall be drawn up in the form in the appendix marked C.

BENEFITS TO UNMARRIED SUBSCRIBERS.

24.—Subaltern Officers who proceed to Europe on sick certificate shall be entitled on application to receive from the Fund, such amount annually, as, with their pay and other income will amount to a yearly income of £140, commencing from the date of arrival in England, and ceasing on embarkation for India.†

* It is therefore unnecessary to print them.

† The following are the sums payable to officers under this regulation:

To first Lieutenants of Artillery and Engineers,	£15.	5.	10.	₹ annum				
Second	ditto	ditto ...	,,	38.	2.	1.	,,	do
Lieutenants of Infantry...	,,	21.	7.	6.	,,	do		
Ensigns	ditto	,,	44.	3.	9.	,,	do	
Assitant Surgeons & Veterinary Surgeons,	,,	21.	7.	6.	,,	do		

Digitized by Google

25.—Subscribers who proceed to Europe on sick certificate, and who are not furnished with a passage by Government shall on making application to the Directors through the Secretary, be entitled to receive for that purpose the following sums, viz :

If subscribing as Field Officers Rs. 2,000
If subscribing as Captains... 1,500
If subscribing as Subalterns... 1,200

provided, that if Field Officers, the amount be refunded free of interest within 12 months after return to India, or after the expiration of 3 years from the date of receipt.

26.—Subscribers who have proceeded to Europe on sick certificate shall, on making application to the Agents in England, be entitled to receive from them the following sums as outward passage money, viz :

If subscribing as Field Officers...£ 113
If subscribing as Captains£ 94
If subscribing as Subalterns...£ 83

provided that if above the rank of Subaltern, the amount be refunded free of interest within 12 months after return to India.

27.—Subscribers proceeding to England on sick certificate, shall further be entitled to receive the sum of Rs. 400 for their equipment, on application for the same to the Directors, through the Secretary.

28.—Subscribers proceeding to England from any other place than Bombay on sick certificate duly obtained according to the regulations, shall be entitled to the same benefits, on giving the Secretary the necessary information.

29.—If a Subscriber, whether married or unmarried, be dismissed the service, the Directors are authorised to refund to him the amount of subscription which he has contributed to the Fund deducting therefrom any sums which may have been previously advanced to him.

SECTION IV.

Causes of exclusion from the benefits of the fund.

1. A Subscriber prior to the orders of the Hon'ble Court, withdrawing from the Fund, forfeits *ipso facto*, all claims to the benefits derivable from it, as also the amount of his donation and subscription, and all other sums which he may have paid up to the period of his secession.

2.—The non payment of donation, subscription, or any other sums demanded from them in conformity to the Regulations shall exclude Subscribers *from all the benefits* derivable from the Fund.

3.—Also the non-compliance with any Regulation of the Military Fund, or the bringing under litigation any decision which has been passed in conformity to these Regulations.

4.—All income derived from the Bombay Military Fund is declared to be *unalienable*, and the fact of attempting the alienation of such income in any manner, or under any pretence, shall be deemed in itself a forfeiture of all future benefits from the Fund.

5.—The widow of a Subscriber who shall have been legally divorced or separated from her husband, or who shall at the time of his death, have quitted his protection, or shall be living in a sate of adultery, though not legally separated or divorced, shall not be entited to any benefits from the Fund, under any circumstances whatever.

6.—If after the widow of a Subscriber shall have been admitted to the benefits of the Fund, it shall at any time appear to the satisfaction of the Directors, that she is living in a state of incontinence, or in a manner discreditable to the memory of her husband she shall forfeit all claims to the

Digitized by Google

benefits derivable from the Fund, and shall in future be deprived of her annuity.

SECTION V.

Eventual benefits of the fund.

1.—Independent of the benefits which have been recited, the Bombay Military Fund is considered as holding out the prospect of eventual benefits under the following circumstances :—

2.— If at any future period it shall be found that the funds of the Institution afford a considerable surplus, after providing for the actual and probable applications for relief under he preceding articles, it shall then, and not otherwise, be competent for the Directors of the institution, provided the permission of the Hon'ble Court of Directors be obtained, to afford the aid of the Fund in the following cases :—

First.—To Subscribers compelled by ill-health to abandon the country after ten years service, and before they are entitled to retire on full pay, the regulated passage money of their rank and an annuity which shall render their total income, from whatever source derived, equal to the full pay of their rank.

Second.—To Officers who may have served twenty-two years in India, and may be compelled by ill-health to retire from the service, without having attained the rank of Major, the regulated passage monay of their rank, and such assistance from the Fund, as will render their whole income from whatever source equal to the pay of Major : and, as in the case of widows the possession of an income not exceeding half the pay of a Major of Infantry, shall not occasion abatement from the provision to be made from the Fund.

Third.—In the event of a still further surplus, it shall be competent for the Directors of the Military Fund, at their discretion to assist Officers retring from the service on full pay in limited circumstances, with a sum equal to the regulated passage money of their rank provided always that the resignation of such Officer shall actually have been accepted previously to his embarkatiou.

Fourth.—Should the Fund, however, at any period fall short of the demands upon it, so that the annual income will not defray the amount of the annuities and other claim, then it shall be in the power of the Directors to make a proportionate deduction from the annuity of each annuitant and from the payments to other claimants above the rank of Subaltern, until the state of the Fund shall afford the means of complete payment ; when, if a surplus income exists, the arrears shall be made good from the amount of surplus, but not otherwise.

APPENDIX.

Forms of Affidavits to be made by Annuitants relative to the possession, or otherwise, of Property.

A.

(Vide section III. Article 21.)

if possessing property.

As required by the Regulations of the Military Fund of Bombay, I, P. Q. Widow of the late Lieutenant Colonel R. Q. of the Regiment——, do hereby make oath and declare, that the total amount of my annual income is Rupees——, and that it is derived from the following source :

(Here specify the particulars)

I do also hereby make oath and declare that, to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the (here insert the number) children of the late Lieutenant Colonel R Q viz. (here specify their names) for whom

Digitized by Google

I receive annuities, are all living at this time, and that they possess no property or income whatever, except that derived from the Military Fund.

Sworn before me, at ——— this——day of——
M. N.
Justice of the Peace.

So help me God,
P. Q.
Widow of the late
Lieut. Col. R. Q.

If not possessing property.

As required by the Regulations of the Military Fund of Bombay, I, P. Q. Widow of the late Lieutenant Colonel R. Q. of the——Regiment ———do hereby make oath and declare, that I do not myself, nor by any other person on my account, possess any property whatever, yielding income, exclusive of that which I derive from the Military, or Lord Clive's Funds, and that to the best of my knowledge, information, and belief, the (here insert the number) children of the said Lieutenant Colonel R. Q. viz (here specify their names) for whom I receive annuities, are all living at this time, and that they do not possess any property or income whatever, exclusive of that derived from the Military Fund.

Sworn before me, at ———this——day of——
M. N.
Justice of the Peace.

So help me God,
P. Q.

B.

(Vide section III. Article 22.)

If by a guardian, or next of kin.

As required by the Regulations of the Military Fund of Bombay, I, E. F. (here insert rank or descrpption) Guardian of (or next of kin, as the case may be) the (here insert the number) children of the late Captain G. H. of the———Regiment———, viz (here insert the names of the children) do hereby make oath and declare, that they are all, to the best of my information and belief, now living, and that they do not possess any property whatever yielding income, exclusive of that which they derive from the Military Fund.

Sworn before me, at ———this——day of——
M. N.
Justice of the Peace.

So help me God,
E. F.

C.

(Vide section III, Article 23.)

If not possessing property.

As required by the Regulations of the Military Fund of Bombay, I, A. B. daughter of the late C. B. Captain of the Regiment———do hereby make oath and declare, that I am still unmarried, and that I do not possess any property yielding income, exclusive of that which I derive from the Military Fund.

Sworn before me, at ———this——day of——
M. N.
Justice of the Peace.

So help me God.
A. B.

If Possessing Property.

As required by the Regulations of the Military Fund of Bombay, I, A. B. daughter of the late C. B. Captain of the——Regiment,———do hereby make oath and declare, that the whole income of which I am possessed, ex-

Digitized by Google

clusive of that which I receive from the Military Fund, does not exceed the sum of £ or Rupees per annum.

Sworn before me, at ——this——day of—— So help me God.

A. B.

M. N.
Justice of the Peace.

From parties applying for the benefits of the Military Fund.
Application from Widows for admission to the Fund.

To *The Secretary to the Military Fund.*

Sir,—I have to request that you will procure the sanction of the Directors of the Military Fund for the admission of myself and (here state the number of Children) to the benefits of the Institution, from the the day subsequent to the decease of the late of the Regiment N. I.

In support of my claim, I forward the accompanying documents.

1st. My Marriage Certificate.

2d. The Register of the Baptism of my children.

I have the honor to be, &c.

Bombay, 184

Form of Application from widows for passage money.

Sir,—Being about to proceed to Europe, I have to request that you will obtain the sanction of the Directors of the Military Fund for the payment to me of the usual allowance of passage for myself and children, (if any) as the widow of the late

I have, &c. &c.

Bombay, 184

Form of Application for a Loan.

To *The Secretary to the Military Fund.*

Sir,—I beg to request that you will procure the sanction of the Directors for the payment to me of (here state the number if under twenty which is the maximum granted) months' nett pay, or Rupees ()which sum I hereby undertake to repay with Interest at 8 per cent. per annum, in the prescribed manner.

I have the honor to be, &c.

Bombay, 184

Military Fund.

Form of Application for equipment allowance.

To *The Secretary to the Military Fund.*

Sir,—Being about to proceed to Europe on sick certificate, on the Ship which is expected to leave Bombay on the I have to request that you will obtain the sanction of the Directors of the Military Fund, for the payment to me of the usual allowance for

I have honor to be, &c.

Bombay, 184

Of Application for admission to the Benefits of Lord Clive's Fund.

To,

The Adjutant General of the Army.

Sir,

Agreeably to the Regulations instituted for the management of Lord Clive's bounty, I have the honor to transmit the required declaration

Digitized by Google

my late husband————not being possessed of the sum specified by se Regulations.—I therefore request as his Widow that you will have goodness to solicit His Excellency the Commander in Chief to re-mend to Government, that I may be admitted to the benefits of that id.

I have the honor to be,
Sir,
Your most obedient Servant.

m of the oath to be taken by widows Claiming the Benefits of Lord Clive's Fund.

——— } ————hereby maketh oath that she is the Widow
To Wit. } of———— late a ———— in the Hon'ble
st India Comany's Service on the Bombay Establishment, and that she not contracted marriage with any person since the death of her aforesaid band, and this deponent further swears that her said husband did not possessed of, or entitled to real and personal estate to the amount in ue together of————nor any person or persons in trust for .

orn before me }
—day of—— }

BOMBAY MEDICAL RETIRING FUND.

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT.

J. McAdam, Esq.	J. Burns, K. H.
R. H. Kennedy, Esb.	W. B. Barrington, Esq.
Joseph Glen, Esq.	C. Morehead, Esq.

J. Glen, *Secretary.*

The object of this institution is to provide Annuities for the seniors of the partment to enable them to retire, and thus to accelerate promotion.

SECTION I.

OF MEMBERS AND THEIR ADMISSION.

. The fund is open to all Assistant Surgeons appointed on this esta-lishment whose covenants shall contain a clause to this effect, or who shall imate their wish to subscribe within eight months after their arrival; and those Surgeons and Assistant Surgeons now absent on furlough, who ll apply for admission with two months after return.

2. For the admission of any other applicant the assent of a majority of Subscribers is necessary.

SECTION II.

OF SUBSCRIPTIONS AND DONATIONS.

. The amended rates of monthly subscription are as follows. Commenc-from 1st. May, 1840.

Rank.	In India	On fur. to Eur.
embers of the Medical Bord...	Rs.	110.....Rs. 55
perintending Surgeon...	,,	80..... ,, 40
rgeon...	,,	40..... ,, 20
sist. Surgeon of 2 years standing	,,	25..... ,, 12½
to, Ditto, under 2 years ditto...	,	15....., 7½

Digitized by Google

2. Subscriptions in India are received by Paymasters monthly in advance. On furlough they are payable here as they fall due, or in arrears by 12 equal monthly instalments, commencing from the date of the subscriber's return.

3. The following donations are payable on promotion.

To Surgeon...	...Rs 100
To Superintending Surgeon	... 200
To Medical Board... ...	... 300

4. A subscriber retiring from the service after completing his 17 years in India, shall not be called on to contribute further to the fund until he accept an annuity, when he shall make up the prescribed minimum of his rank.

5. All members shall continue to pay their regulated subscriptions and donations so long as they are in the service, without reference to the aggregate amount in principal and interest of their past payments. But any surplus that may eventually be found to have accumulated beyond their proper minima at the time of their taking annuities, shall be repaid to them.

Section III.

OF ARREARS PAYABLE BY NEW MEMBERS.

1. Medical Officers of older standing than August 1826, who may be admitted into the fund, in addition to all payments which they would have made if subscribers since the provisional institutional in August 1829, shall be charged with the arrears laid down in the rules* of that date for those of their standing ; together with compound interest at 8 per cent, per annum, up to the date of their admission

2. Medical Officers of less standing are only subject on admission to the payment of their subscriptions and donations from 1st August 1820, or from the date of their arrival in this country if later, with the addition of compound interest as above.

3. These arrears are payable in 12 equal monthly instalments, commencing from the date of admission into the fund ; but a power is vested in the manging committee to extend this period, in special cases, to eighteen months.

Section IV.

OF THE MANAGEMENT.

1. The management of the fund is vested in a committee of seven members, elected by the subscribers at large from among those stationed at the Presidency, of not less than three years' standing in the service.

2. Three of the members of this committee go out at the end of each year by rotation, but are eligible for immediate re-election: The removal of a member from the Pesidency to another station, or his departure on leave of absence for six months or more, is held to vacate his seat.

3. All vacancies occurring in the committee are filled up by the general vote of the subscribers, at the earlist opportunity.

4. The secretary and accountant is elected by the committee from their own body, or the other subscribers. His salary is 500 rupees per annum.

5. This officer carries on the detail and routine duties ; keeping under the direction of the committee, all necessary records, books and accounts of the fund which are open to inspection by any subscriber on application. The office establishment and expense are confined to what is strictly necessary, and subject at all times in this point to the check of the committee.

6. The committee meet once in two months, or oftener if required, for the transaction of business ; but none can be entered on unless three members are present nor can any bills be drawn against the funds in the treasury without the signatures of the majority of the committee.

* Vide Appendix A.

Digitized by Google

7. In conducting the institution, the managers shall invariably be guided by its established rules, deciding minor cases not specifically provided for in accordance with their tenor and spirit, but referring all matters of importance to the general interests to the decision of the subscribers at large.

8. The committee shall exercise their discretion in circulating to the subscribers proposals submitted to them with that view, unless required to do so by ten or more subscribers, or unless the question be one of personal claim or grievance, when it shall be their duty to submit the matter with their observations to the general vote. But if this vote be adverse on any personal question thus urged to the opinion of the committee, the expense attending its circulation shall be borne by the individual.

9. Questions submitted to the subscribers are decided by the votes received within six weeks after circulation.

10. A majority of two thirds of the votes so received is necessary for passing, altering or rescinding any regulation of the fund.

11. A majority of four-fifths of the votes so received is necessary for altering the present value of annuity, or equivalent, the present scale of minimum, or the present rate of subscription.

SECTION V.

OF THE ANNUITIES.

1. The annuities are of £300 each, payable half yearly in England: or if the retiring member prefers, he may receive from the fund the money value of his annuity here in rupees, according to the annexed table.*

2. One annuity is available each year through the Hon'ble Company's Treasury. The number of further annuities of equivalents depends on the state of the funds, provided in Section. VII.

3. The fund guarantees the payment in London of such extra annuities with the same regularity and at the same periods as those paid through the Hon'ble Company's Treasury. The managers will make the necessary arrangements for this purpose in communication with the annuitant.

4. A subscriber who has served seventeen years in India, and conforms to these rules, is qualified for the annuity; and in case of absence on furlough he shall empower an agent to accept, decline, complete the minimum, &c., as may be necessary, communicating the name of his constituted attorney to the secretary.

5 On the first of August of each year, and at such other times as it may be found advisable to offer an annuity the secretary shall call on all qualified subscribers in India and the attorneys of absentees, to convey to him by a given date a sealed letter bearing on the cover the subscriber's name and intimating his readiness or otherwise to accept of an annuity or equivalent. These letters shall be opened at the appointed time before the committee, beginning with the senior subscriber's and proceeding in regular succession downwards till the offered annuities or equivalents are found to be accepted. Any letters then remaining shall be turned unopened to their writers.

6. Three months are allowed to a subscriber in India to retire in after accepting the annuity. If absent he shall, on being made acquainted with his attorney's acceptance of one for him, immediately resign the service, dating his resignation not later than three months from the time of such acceptance.

7. Any subscriber transgressing the foregoing rule by failing to retire from the service within the prescribed period, shall forfeit to the fund the sum of Rupees (3000) three thousand, or one year's annuity.

8. The accepter of an annuity or equivalent shall furnish an affidavit of

* Vide Appendix B.

Digitized by Google

his age; and all applications for paying of the annuity, if not made in person, shall be supported by the certificate of a magistrate, that the annuitant was alive at the date to which he claims payment.

9. The annuity commences from the date of the individual's retirement, and is payable to the day of his death.

SECTION VI.

OF THE MINIMUM.

A subscriber who retires from the service on the pension of Surgeon, shall pay to the fund on accepting the annuity such sum as, together with his previous contributions and compound interest, shall be equal to one third of the value of his annuity. If retiring on the pension of Superintending Surgeon, he shall make up in like manner two fifths of the value. If as member of the Medical Board, on or before the completion of his second year of service in that capacity he shall make up one half; over two, and not exceeding three year's service three fifths; if over three and not exceeding four years, two thirds; and if during his last year of service, the member shall be entitled to the annuity only on completing as above the payment of its estimated value.

SECTION VII.

OF THE ACCOUNTS, AND INVESTMENT OF THE FUNDS.

1. The contribution of subscribers, deducted from their abstracts by Pay masters monthly, are placed at the credit of the fund in the General Treasury, bearing interest at 6 per cent, per annum.

2. The payments by each subscriber are carried in the fund books to his individual credit as they are realized, and a copy of this account is furnished to him yearly, made up to the 30th April.

3. The accountant prepares datailed statements of their account, with compound interest at the rate allowed by Government, for the adjustment of the minima of all subscribers accepting annuities, and for other subscribers who may require such statements.

4. The value per table of each annuity, as successively granted by the fund is withdrawn from the available surplus, and entered under the head of appropriated capital in the books of the fund.

5. Of this account a balance shall be struck yearly, when after adjusting the amount of the appropriated capital to the actual value of the existing annuities, and setting apart an extra sum of Rupees 10,000 to meet contingencies, the remaining fund shall be considered available for the granting and defraying of new annuities or equivalents during the year.

6. The valuation of annuities shall be in all cases by the annexed table* which is calculated at 6 per cent. interest, with remittance at two shillings per rupee, and is taken from that of the Civil Fund.

7. A general statement of the operations and conditions of the fund, with an account current of its receipts and disbursements, dated 30th April, shall be prepared annually by the accountant, and laid before the committee. A copy of this yearly statement shall be furnished to each subscriber.

SECTION. VIII.

OF WITHDRAWING FROM THE FUND.

1. A subscriber retiring from the service before completing his seventeen years in India, is entitled to have his contributions returned to him; and if retiring on certified inability from the state of his health, to service in India, he shall receive his contributions with interest.

2. A member of the Medical Board at the expiration of his second year of service in that situation, but at no other period, may withdraw

* Vide Appendix C.

Digitized by Google

from the fund, taking with him the amount of his contribution without interest.

3. Any other subscriber may withdraw from the fund, forfeiting all claim and title to any refund or future benefit from it.

4. A subscriber in India withholding payment for six months of any subscription, donation, instalment of arrears, or other payment due by him to the fund, in conformity with these rules, shall after due warning given by the secretary, be deemed and taken as withdrawing from the fund, and subject to the forfeiture specified in the preceding clause.

APPENDIX.

Extracts from the Rules of 1820, *regarding Arrears.*

Arrears shall be paid at the above rates for periods as follows :

Assistant Surgeon of	3	year's service.		subscription for	10	months	
Ditto	Ditto	4	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	16	Ditto
Ditto	Ditto	5	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	2	Years
Ditto	Ditto	6	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	3	Ditto
Ditto	Ditto	7	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	4	Ditto

and so on.

Surgeons of 4 years standing and under, to pay arrears for their whole period of service at the rate of Assistant Surgeons only. All other Surgeons, Superintending Surgeons and Member of the Medical Board, to pay arrears for their full period of service in each of these ranks, reckoning from their promotion to Surgeon. Arrears are not payable for periods of absence on furlough prior to the 1st of August, 1829.

Table (amended) showing the value of Annuities of Rs. 3000 or £300, on lives from 37 to 70 years of age.

Age.	Value of annuity, of 3000 Sicca Rupees as per Table.	Amount payable for insuring the half yearly payment of the annuity.	Amount payable for insuring the payment of the annuity to the date of the annuitants decease.	Total.	Age.	Value of annuity, of 3000 Sicca Rupees as per Table.	Amount payable for insuring the half yearly payment of the annuity.	Amount payable for insuring the payment of the annuity to the date of the annuitants decease.	Total.
	Rs.								
37	33,105	497	478	34,080	54	26,481	397	666	27,544
38	32,787	492	487	33,766	55	26,010	390	679	27,079
39	32,457	487	496	33,440	56	25,527	383	693	26,603
40	32,115	482	506	33,103	57	25,029	375	707	26,111
41	31,767	477	516	32,760	58	24,538	368	721	25,608
42	31,419	471	526	32,416	59	23,997	360	736	25,093
43	31,068	466	537	32,071	60	23,460	352	751	24,563
44	30,705	461	546	31,712	61	22,911	344	767	24,022
45	30,330	455	557	31,342	62	22,347	335	784	23,466
46	29,940	449	568	30,957	63	21,759	326	799	22,884
47	29,538	443	579	30,560	64	21,156	317	816	22,289
48	29,121	437	591	30,149	65	20,523	308	834	21,665
49	28,689	430	603	29,722	66	19,875	298	853	21,026
50	28,251	424	616	29,291	67	19,215	288	871	20,374
51	27,819	417	628	28,864	68	18,537	278	890	19,705
52	27,387	411	640	28,438	69	17,847	268	910	19,025
53	26,940	404	653	27,997	70	17,148	257	930	18,385

Digitized by Google

CIVIL REGULATIONS.

ABSTRACT *of the* ACT OF PARLIAMENT, *passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of his late Majesty Geo. III Cap:* 255, *relating to the periods of service necessary for the qualification of* CIVIL OFFICERS.

The Court of Directors cannot, without the approbation of the Board of Control, nominate, either provisionally or otherwise, any person to succeed to a vacancy in the Civil and Military Services, excepting to the offices of members of council, generally officers on the staff, advocate or attorney general, attorney at Law, chaplain, writer, cadet, or assistant surgeon, or to such offices as have usually been filled by persons not covenanted servants.

The Court of Directors, with the approbation of the Board of Control may restore to the service, or to the office he formerly held in the service, any officer, Civil or Military, who has been removed from the service by the local authorities.

No office, of which the emoluments exceed in the whole £500 per annum shall be conferred upon any civil servant who shall not have been 3 years (including 2 years residence after the attainment of 17 years of age at the Company's College in England,) in the service of the said Company.

No office, the emoluments, whereof shall exceed £500 sterling per annum shall be conferred on any civil servant who shall not have been actually resident in India, in the Company's service, for the space of four years in the whole, antecedent to the appointment to such office.

No appointment, of which the emoluments exceed £3000 per annum shall be conferred on any servant who shall not have been actually resident in India, for seven years.

No appointment of which the emoluments, exceeds £4000 per annum shall be conferred on any servant who shall not have been actually resident in India for ten years,

A servant who shall have been actually resident in India more than ten years may hold any office in the civil service of the Company, that of member of council included.

TABLE Showing the SALARIES of the CIVIL SERVANTS of the Honorable Company are permitted to draw under this Presidency, by virtue of an Act of Parliament, passed in the fifty-third year of the reign of his late, Majesty George Third, Chap. 155, Sec. 82.

Actually residing in India, or what has been rendered equivalent to it by the Act.	Pound sterling per annum.	Current Rupees per annum.	Bombay rupees per annum.	Bombay rupees per month.
From 1 to 3 years'	500	5,665	5,150	429 2 8
„ 3 to 4 „	1,500	15,655	15,450	1,287 8 0
„ 4 to 7 „	3,900	30,900	30,900	2,575 0 0
„ 7 to 10 „	4,000	45,320	41,200	3,433 5 4

N. B. English currency is here converted into current rupees, at the exchange of 1s. 9d. 1127 decis. per current rupee, and into Bombay rupees at 100 Bombay rupees.

Digitized by Google

CIVIL ABSENTEE RULES, GENERAL DEPARTMENT.

Bombay Castle, 21st February, 1840.

The following Absentee Regulations established by the Government of India, and approved by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, are declared applicable to this Presidency, and are re-published for general information :—

FORT WILLIAM.

Financial Department, 29th January, 1840.

The following Rules for the grant of leave of absence and for regulating deductions from Salaries and Deputation Allowances having been approved and passed by the Hon'ble Court of Directors, are published for general information, and will take effect in all the Presidencies, Settlements and Stations under the Government of India from the date of the arrival of the *Gazette* containing them in respect to all leaves of absence granted after that date. The notes show the interpretation put by the Council of India upon the rules in their application to cases not specifically mentioned.

Rules for application for leave of absence and for fixing the local limits within which it may be granted.

Section I. No leave of absence from any office or station can be granted, but by the Government of the Presidency under which the employment is held, and in the application of the party requiring such leave, saving in such cases as may hereafter be specially excepted. The application must be made publicly through the regular channel in the Department to which the applicant may belong.

Note.—This rule must be considered as superceding the rule under which Commissioners of the Land Revenue and other Officers have heretofore been allowed to grant leave of absence in Bengal.

Sec. II. The official allowances of the holder of a civil office quitting his station without leave will entirely cease from the date of his quitting until his return, or in the event of his subsequently obtaining leave to the date of such leave being granted to him.

Sec. III. No leave of absence shall have any retrospective effect except in cases of severe illness, to be attested by a Medical certificate, confirming in every respect to the directions contained in Section V.

Sec. IV. Upon application duly made, the Government of each Presidency may grant leave of absence to any place or places in the Continent of India, whether within the Territoires subject to the Government of the East India Company, or not, to any Civil or Military Servant holding a civil appointment, subject to all the conditions prescribed in the rules that may be applicable to his case. Upon similar application the Government of each Presidency may also grant leave to such persons subject to the like conditions, to proceed to the Island of St. Helena, the Colony of the Cape of Good Hope, or to any place situate between the 36th Degree of North Latitude and the 50th Degree of South Latitude, such place being likewise between the 30th and the 180th Degrees of Longitude East of Greenwich, excepting however any Islands in the Medeterranean or Levant, and excepting all places within the said Geographical limits which may form part of Europe. Provided also, that if at any time the Government of India, shall deem it expedient to exclude any place or places within the limits above described from the operation of these rules, such exclusion shall be officially communicated to the subordinate Governments, and all leave subsequently

Digitized by Google

granted shall be regulated accordingly A servant passing the limits herein prescribed will incur the immediate forfeiture of his office or employment, and of all official allowances whatever from the date of his quitting India.

Chapter II.

Rules for Sick Leave.

Sec. V. When an application for leave of absence is made on the ground of ill health, it must be accompanied by a certificate from the Medical Officer by whom the applicant has been attended, distinctly stating from the personal observation, the nature of the disease, the symptoms by which it is manifested, the period during which it has existed as far as the knowledge of the Medical Officer extends, and the necessity for temporary removal to some other place, either within the Territories subject to the Government of the East India Company or beyond them, but within the limits laid down in Section IV., as the case may be, and such certificate must be submitted to the consideration of the Medical Board, and if satisfactory, shall be countersigned by one of its Members. An application for an extension of leave must, if the applicant be in India, be accompanied by a certificate from the Medical Officer by whom the applicant is attended, shewing sufficient reason for the extension solicited, and such certificate like the former must be examined and countersigned by a Member of the Medical Board. If the applicant shall have proceeded beyond the Territories under the Government of the East India Company, he must furnish a certificate to the required effect from a Surgeon or Physician at the place of his temporary residence by whom he has been attended, such attendance and the period of it to be stated, and the certificate to be countersigned by the principal Medical Authority of the Colony or Country. When any of the required particulars are neglected leave will be refused.

Sec. VI. Civil Servants absent from their stations under medical certificate will be entitled to the salaries of their r spective offices, subject to the following deductions. If the salary exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem, one sixth for the first year, and for the second year one-fourth. If the salary do not exceed Rupees 2,000 per mensem, one-eighth for the first year and one-sixth for the second. But if the salary of office be not more than Rupees 500 per mensem no deduction shall be made for the first year, and if it be only so much more than the prescribed deduction of one eight would reduce the allowance below Rupees 500 per mensem, only the excess beyond Rupees 500 shall be deducted. For the second year the Absentee shall become liable to the deduction of one-eighth. An absent Servant shall in no case retain any office or employment, nor be permitted to draw any portion of official salary for a longer period than two years, but a Civil Servant who may on account of sickness, duly certified, obtain an extension of leave beyond two years, will, if below the rank of a Senior Merchant, be allowed to draw the subsistance allowance of a Junior Merchant, and if a Senior Merchant, the subsistance allowance of his rank, but if he continue absent in disobedience of an order to return, or without sufficient cause shewn, *that* allowance also will be forfeited. The period of absence shall be computed from the date at which the Absentees shall quit the limits of the Territories subject to the Presidency to which he may belong, to the date of his return within such limits, or if he shall proceed beyond sea from the date of his embarking at any place or port in India which is not more distant from his station than the ports of his own Presidency; but if the place to which he shall proceed shall be within the Territories subject to such Presidencies, his period of absence shall be computed from the date of his quitting his station to the date of his return thereto.

Digitized by Google

Sec. VII Civil Servants absent on leave on account of sickness duly certified, if they proceed to England without returning to their Presidency, may, as heretofore apply to be admitted to Furlough by the Hon'ble the Court of Directors, and the Furlough will in such cases take effect from the date of leaving their Presidency, consequently the allowances of office that may have been drawn by themselves or by their Agents after their departure, must in that case be re-adjusted, and the difference refunded.

Note.—This rule applies to all descriptions of leave on account of health, excepting those granted under Sec. XII.

Thus a second leave within the Presidency, no less than a second leave to sea will be computed as forming part of the period of two years, if taken before three years have elapsed since returned from the first leave, and the deductions will be made upon computation of the accumulated period of absence under all such leaves taken without the intervention of three years of consecutive service.

Sec. VIII. No second leave will be granted to any Civil or Military Servant holding a civil appointment who has been absent under the above rules for two years, until three years at the least shall have passed after the date of such Servant's return, but if such Servant is compelled by sickness again to absent himself from his station within three years after having been absent under the above rule for less than two years, he will be allowed to complete that period, subject to the limitations and conditions heretofore prescribed drawing the proportion of salary allowed for the remaining time as if the leave had continuous.

Sec. IX. Military Officers employed in the Civil Department and drawing a civil allowance may obtain leave under medical certeficate on precisely the same conditions as Civil Servants, except as to allowances. Such officers, in common with those holding staff situation in the Military Department will draw the Military Pay and Allowances of their rank while absent on leave under medical certificate, in the form and manner prescribed in General Orders in the Military Department, and likewise one-half of the difference between such allowances and the civil pay of the offices to which they stand appointed.

Sec. X. Civil or Military Servants holding civil appointments who may desire to avail themselves of the benefit of the Act. I. Vic. Cap. 47, and to draw their allowances while absent on account of sickness under the above rules, will be required to give security in such amount and form as may be fixed by the Government for the refund of any excess that may be drawn, either by the Agents at the Presidency or by themselves in case of their proceeding to Europe on Furlough or otherwise coming under retrenchment.

Sec. XI. The Government of each Presidency may grant to Civil or Military Servants holding civil appointments leave of absence for one month in each year without deduction from the salaries and emoluments drawn by such Servants. Such leave however will only be granted when the Government is satisfied that no inconvenience will arise from the departure of the Officer seeking it. No second leave can be granted under this rule until the completion of eleven months from the expiration of the last leave, but Servants not availing themselves of the indulgence in any one year may obtain, under the like conditions, leave of absence for two successive months, to commence at or after the expiration of 22 months from the termination of their former leave, and if two years elapse without enjoyment of the privilege, leave for three months may in like manner be granted at the expiration of 33 months from the termination of the last preceding leave. But no leave shall be granted under this rule for any

Digitized by Google

period exceeding three months. If an Officer shall not return at the expiration of the period of leave granted him under this rule, he shall, if absent on private affairs, be subjected to the deduction of one-third of his salary and allowances for the entire term of absence, and if he shall continue absent for one month beyond the term granted, his office shall become vacant. If his protracted absence be occasioned by sickness the case must be determined under the provisions of Chapter II.

Sec. XII. The Government of each Presidency may, on sufficient cause being shewn, grant to a Civil and Military Officer holding a civil office special leave of absence on private affairs. Provided however, that if any Officer to whom such leave shall be granted shall be absent from his station for any period exceeding that to which under the last rule he may be entitled without deduction, the absentee, if a Civil Servant, shall for the period in excess, draw no more than one-half of his salary and allowances, and if a Military Officer, only so much of the salary and allowances of any civil officer to which he may stand appointed as added to the Military pay and allowances which he may be entitled to draw shall equal one-half of the emoluments of such civil office. After an absence of three months (exclusive of any period which may be granted under Sec. XI.) and office held by the absentee shall become vacant. No second leave under this rule can be granted until after the expiration of five years from the termination of the former leave, and the Government is specially to report each case with all the attendant circumstances to the Court of Directors.

Chapter. IV.

"Rules for leave preparatory to embarkation and for joining Stations"

Sec. XIII. For embarkation to Europe on furlough, or with leave under medical certificate, or preparatory to retirement from the service, a Civil or Military Servant holding a civil appointment may take leave under such of the preceding rules as may apply to his case. If an Officer desirous of retiring or about to proceed to Europe on furlough, shall not under the previous rules be entitled to any leave of absence. Special leave may be granted him for one month if the distance of his station from the Presidency or the Port at which he shall intend to embark shall not exceed 300 miles—for two months if the distance be more than 300 and less than 600 miles, or if for three months if it shall exceed 600 miles, but such leave can only be granted under medical certificate—and the absentee, if a Civil Servant, shall be subjected to the deduction of one-third of his salary and allowances if not more than 2,000 Rupees per month, and of one half if they exceed that sum. At the expiration of such special leave it may be renewed for one month, subject to the same deduction on satisfactory evidence being produced that the Servant has been prevented leaving India either by severity of illness or by the difficulty of procuring a passage, but no further leave can under any circumstances be granted. A Military Officer holding civil employment who may obtain leave under this rule shall draw only so much of the salary of his civil office as added to his Military pay and allowances will equal one-half of his civil emoluments. If a Civil or Military Servant holding civil office who may have obtained leave with the intention of embarking for Europe on furlough, or retiring from the service, shall subsequently abandon the intention and return to his station, his absence will be regulated under such of the rules in Chapter 2 and 3 as may be applicable.

Note.—This rule is only applicable to Civil Servants. Military Officers appointed to Civil Office

Sec. XIV. There shall be allowed to Officers appointed to any new office the periods of one month, two months

Digitized by Google

will draw salary only from the date of joining as heretofore the rule in force in respect to staff situations being applicable to them.

or 3 months for joining accordingly as the distance may not exceed 300 or 600 miles, or be in excess of the last mentioned distance. Officers not joining their station within the said periods respectively shall forfeit their salary for the time delayed in excess of the above periods, and if such excess shall exceed one month, the office shall be vacated unless otherwise specially ordered by Government.

Sec. XV. Upon the first appointment of any Civil Servant who shall be reported qualified for the public service by the Examiners appointed by the Government to any civil situation, there shall be allowed for travelling expenses to the station an allowance at the rate of 8 Annas per mile by the direct Post-road according to the Polymetrical Tables of the Post Office, the bill for which allowance will be passed by the Civil Auditor after the Officer shall have joined the station; if required in advance, an order of the Government shall be necessary.

Sec. XVI. The salary of office will be payable from the date only of the Officer joined, but in the case of Junior Civil Servants, the salary of Assistants will be payable from the date of their being reported qualified for the public service, unless forfeited under the preceding rule through delay in joining the station to which they may be appointed.

Note.—This rule also is only applicable to Civil Servants—Military Servants drawing as in the case of staff situations, no civil salary from the time of leaving one office till the date of joining the other.

Sec. XVII. In case of a change of office when an Officer is appointed to a higher situation, he shall not draw the higher salary until he joins. For the period occupied in travelling, the Rule No. XIV. regulating the time and distance for joining station shall be applicable, and the Officer will, for the periods allowed in that rule respectively, draw out of the salary of the office he is about to join, a sum equal to that of his previous situation.

Chapter V.

"*Rules for Deputation Allowances.*"

Sec. XVIII. The sum of Company's Rupees 52,200 per annum, having been fixed under the orders of the Court of Directors as the maximum salary of civil office for the offices of Government under the situation of Member of Council—Civil and Military Servants holding office in the Political Department, who may draw larger allowances than this annual sum as a consolidated personal and sumptuary allowance in consideration of the necessary expences of their position, will, in all cases of absence, be treated in respect to deductions as drawing only the allowance thus limited, and the excess above the monthly salary yielded by that annual sum, shall remain as a local addition to the usual deputation allowance to be drawn by the Officer performing the duties to meet the necessary expenses of his position.

Note.—This rule will equally apply in case of a Political Resident taking a leave of 3 months for which in other cases he would suffer no deduction. —The excess above the maximum monthly salary will in that case be enjoyed by the person in charge.

Sec. XIX. Deputation allowances shall be granted to Civil Servants temporarily performing the duties of an office according to the following scales, and subject to the limitations and conditions hereinafter laid down.

Digitized by Google

When the Salary of the Officer does not exceed.	Per mensem.	
Company's Rupees..... 800	400	When deputation allowance shall be in excess of any subsistence allowance of the Civil or Military Officers according to his rank.
Exceeding..... 800 Not Exceeding..... 1,600	500	
Exceeding..... 1,600 Not Exceeding..... 2,900	700	Ditto ditto.
Exceeding..... 2,900	1,500	Ditto ditto.

To Civil Servants holding an Office of inferior Emolument when Officiating for a Superior.

When the Salary of the Office does not.	If the Office be at the same station.	If at a different station	Which allowances shall be in excess of the entire salary of office the person deputed may be receiving.
Exceed..... Rs. 800	Co's Rs. 130	Co's. Rs. 130	
Exceeding..... ,, 800 Not exceeding... ,, 1,600	,, 160	,, 320	
Exceeding..... ,, 1,600 Not exceeding... ,, 2,900	,, 270	,, 420	
Exceeding..... .. 2,900	.. 375	.. 525	

Note.—Military persons acting for other Military persons holding civil office, will, as in the case of staff, draw half the difference between the incumbent military allowance, and the consolidated civil salary as at present, that is, will draw the amount retrenched from the absentee, but when acting for a Civil Servant, they will draw at the rates of this table and under the same rules as Civil Servants.

A Civil Servant acting for another will have no claim to Commission or Fees, where any such sources of emolument exist. These will be regarded as forming part of the income of the Officer to be relieved by the occupant subject to the prescribed deductions. The grant of special allowances—of allowances to Commissioners, and other Officers for travelling expenses, and to Officers of Districts or Assistants when employed on settlement or special police duties, will be regulated a supplemental set of rules.

Sec. XX. No Civil Servant temporarily officiating for another shall draw an amount larger than the entire emoluments of the office in which he is officiating, and if the amount of the deputation allowance according to the prescribed scale added to the permanent emolument of the officiating Servant, would exceed the emoluments of the office in which he is temporarily acting, the excess shall not be drawn. But this provision shall not apply to the case of any Officer deputed for special reasons to act in an office of inferior emolument to his own. In cases where an Officer holding two appointments on being deputed to officiate for another, shall be relieved only from one, he shall receive no deputation allowance unless the

Digitized by Google

emoluments of the office in which he is deputed to act, exceed the united emoluments of his permanent appointments, and in that case the deputation allowance shall be limited to the difference.

Sec. XXI. No Subordinate Officer acting for his Principal or for any other person holding a superior appointment in the same office or establishment, at the same station, shall be entitled to any deputation allowance until after the expiration of three months, and then the allowance is not to be drawn in arrear. But a Servant previously out of employment, or who may be deputed to act from a different station, shall be entitled to deputation allowance from the date at which he may enter upon the discharge of the duties to which he has been temporarily appointed.

Sec. XXII. A Civil Servant out of employment, if deputed to act at a distance, and Civil Servants having permanent emolument, who may be so deputed and who may be restricted by any provision in these rules to the allowance of their own office, shall be permitted to draw travelling allowances at the rate sanctioned in the case of a first appointment. When the entire sum received as deputation allowance may fall short of that which, according to the distance would be allowed for travelling expenses, the difference may be drawn. In all cases of absence under medical certificate, and in cases of absence on private affairs, when the absent Officer shall not be subject to deduction; such payments shall be made at the charge of the Government.

CHAPTER VI.

"*Rules for Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains.*"

Sec. XXIII. Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains may, under medical certificate, obtain leave of absence, subject to all the deductions, conditions and limitations prescribed in the case of Civil Servants, but no Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain can be permitted to draw any allowance, when his period of absence shall have exceeded two years.

Sec. XXIV. The Government of each Presidency may grant to Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains special leave of absence on private affairs, but if such absence shall exceed the period to which the Absentee may be entitled under the following rule, they shall for the period in excess be subjected to the deduction of one-half of their allowances, and after an absence of six months (in addition to any leave granted under the succeeding rule) all allowances shall be discontinued.

Sec. XXV. Leave of absence for one month in each year, or for two or three months as the case may be, under the principle sanctioned in Sec. XI. may be granted to Chaplains or Assistant Chaplains by the Bishop of the Diocese, or when the Diocese may be vacant (but not otherwise) by the Archdeacon or other Ecclesiastical functionary performing the duties of an Archdeacon or Commissary: and such leave being consistent with the rule, will be recognized by the Civil Auditor after it has been published in the *Government Gazette* of the Presidency with the authority of Government. Information of every leave so granted by the Bishop or other Ecclesiastical Officer abovementioned, shall be immediately transmitted to the proper Secretary to Government, for the purpose of notification in the *Gazette*.

Sec. XXVI. For embarkation on furlough, or sick leave, or with the intention of retiring from the service, Chaplains and Assistant Chaplains are entitled to the benefits of Sec. XIII, on the same conditions on which they are enjoyed by Civil Servants.

Sec. XXVII. On joining a station in the interior after arrival in India, a Chaplain or Assistant Chaplain will be allowed the same rate of travelling charges, and be subjected to the same rules in respect to joining his

Digitized by Google

station as a Civil Servant. On any subsequent transfer from one station to another, the same allowance will be made if the transfer take place not at the desire of the Chaplain removed, but by order of Government.

Officers of the Assay Department.

Sec. XXVIII. The Assay Master and Deputy or Assistant Assay Master of any Mint in India may obtain leave of absence under sick certificate, or on private affairs, subject to the conditions in the rules forming Chapters I. to V. The absentee, if in the enjoyment of any Military pay or allowance will, during his absence, be subject to the deductions prescribed in the case of Military Officers holding civil employments if not a Military Officer, the absentee will be subject to the same deductions as a Civil Servant under similar circumstances, but no Officer of the Assay Department can be permitted to draw any portion of salary for a longer period than two years if absent under sick certificate, nor for a longer period than three months (exclusive of any period granted under Sec. XI) if absent on private affairs.

By order of His Excellency the President in Council.

(Signed) H. T. Prinsep.—*Sec. to the Govt. of India.*

By order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council,

Bombay, Castle 21st Feby. 1840. W. R. Morris. *Secy. to Govt*

NOTIFICATION.

General Department.

The Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to re-publish for general information, the following Resolution published by the Government of India: and to direct, that the Rules therein laid down, be observed under this Presidency.

FORT WILLIAM.
FINANCIAL DEPARTMENT.

The 24th June 1840.

The following Resolution of the Government of India is published for general information.

In explanation of Section, V, of the rules respecting absence from civil appointment, on account of ill health, published under date the 29th of January last, and in modification of the said Section, the Governor Genearl in Council is pleased to resolve, that in cases of extreme urgency, which owing to the distance of the residence of the Medical Board, preclude the previous reference to that authority, the certificate of the medical attendant required from applicants for leave of absence on account of ill health, shall be submitted by them, for the consideration and countersignature of the Superintending Surgeon of the Division, or of the nearest Division, which Officer, in these cases, will be responsible for the prescribed regularity of the certificate, instead of the Medical Board.

By order of the Right Hon'ble the Governor General of India in Council,

(Signed) G. A. Bushby,

Secretary to the Government of India.

By order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council,

(Signed) W. R. Morris, *Secy. to Govt.*

Bombay Castle, 3rd August 1840.

NOTIFICATION :—*General Department.*

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to publish the following letter from the Honorable the Court of Directors, dated the 4th September 1840; and directs, that each Civil Servant returning to Europe under the Absentee Regulations or on Special Leave, apply to the Secretary to the Government in the General Department for a copy thereof, for his guidance.

Para. 1 We have to acquaint you, that we have adopted the following Regulations with respect to the grant or extensions of leave to

Digitized by Google

Members of the Indian Civil Establishments, repairing to this country, under the absentee regulations, or on special leave of absence, viz.

That Civil Servants coming to England under the absentee regulations or on special leave, shall immediately on their arrival, report themselves with their address, by letter to our Secretary, forwarding at the same time the certificates which they received in India.

That in all cases of leave, Civil Servants be required to join the Establishment to which they belong at the expiration of the term for which leave may have been granted, unless they shall have obtained an extension of it from us six months before the expiration of the said leave.

That extensions of leave will not in future be granted by us except in cases of sickness certified to our satisfaction, or in cases in which it shall be proved that a further residence in Europe is indispensably necessary.

That when under any such circumstances a Civil Servant shall have obtained an extension of leave to a given period, he must at the expiration thereof, apply for and obtain our permission either to return to his duty, or to reside a further time in Europe, failing in which he shall be liable to be struck off the List of Civil Servants.

That the Act of the 23rd Geo. 3rd, Chap. 52, Sec. 70, as it respects Civil Servants applies only to cases of sickness, infirmity, or inevitable accident, and that no Civil Servant be hereafter considered eligible to return to the service after 5 years absence, under that enactment, who has failed to obtain from us, agreeably to the foregoing regulations, an extension of leave under the circumstances referred to in the Act.

2. We desire that the foregoing Regulations be published for general information, and that each Civil Servant returning to this country under the absentee regulations, or on special leave, be furnished with a copy for his guidance.

East India House, London, 4th September 1840

By order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council.

(Signed) W. R. MORRIS, Secy. to Govt.

Bombay Castle, 21st October 1840.

NOTIFICATION :—*General Department.*

The Honorable the Governor in Council is pleased to call the attention of the Civil Servants, and others coming under the same Absentee Regulations, to the orders, of 9th August 1831, and 23rd November 1835, and in accordance with those orders, to lay down the following form of Letter, to be observed in all applications, for leave of absence. Parties not conforming to these instructions, will be liable to have their letters returned unanswered.

To the Secretary to Government.

Sir *Department.*

I have the honor to request leave of absence, under the absentee regulations, section (fill up section XI. or whatever may be applicable) to proceed to (state where) for the period of (stated how long) on account of (state if private affairs or sickness, handing up medical certificate as required by the regulation, if the latter) I returned to my station from my last leave under section (state which) on the of 18 (fill up the date.)

I have the honor to be, &c.

By order of the Honorable the Governor in Council.

Bombay Castle 8th July 1840. (Signed) W. R. MORRIS, *Secy. to Govt.*

General Department

Bombay Castle, 13th November 1840.

The Hon'ble the Governor in Council is pleased to notify for general information, that in cases of leave of absence being granted under section XI of the absentee regulations any intervening period of absence on

Digitized by Google

sick certificate, is to be omited in the calculation of the intervals of 11 22 or 33 months which should elapse previously to leave being again granted under the provisions of the section above quoted.

By order of the Hon'ble the Governor in Council,
(Signed) W. R. MORRIS, *Secy. to Govt.*

GARRISON OF BOMBAY.

THE GOVERNOR.—Commands all troops composing the garrison of Bombay, and the commander-in-chief cannot exercise any direct control over such troops—whether King's or Company's—so long as they continue attached to the garrison. The Town Major is his representative in the fort, and all orders issued from his office, are to be obeyed. The permission to inspect the troops in the garrison, must be obtained by the C. in C. before he can do so. Requisitions for officers to be employed on General courts martial committees, of survey, &c. to be made to the Town Major and ordered by the Governor. Officers temporarily placed at the disposal of the C. C. are to be considered as employed under the sanction of the Governor, and to be so stated in G. O.

COMMANDANT OF THE GARRISON.—His duties are restricted to the ordinary details of garrison duty. To assemble garrison and district courts martial, and approve their sentences. To direct the assembling of courts of inquiry and committees connected with the discipline of troops. Cannot grant leave to any regimental officer beyond the period between muster and muster, without the sanction of the Governor. To enforce obedience from all concerned to the garrison regulations. Responsible for the discipline of the troops,and that the duties are correctly performed. Receives all the daily reports of the garrison guards from the proper officer. Those of importance he submits to the Governor. No increase or decrease is to be made in the public guards unless duly sanctioned by the Governor. The same authority required for furnishing escorts or details. All cases of doubt as to the limit of his authority to be made known to the Governor. To wait on the Governor, at government house, on his return to the presidency, on the day of his arrival, with the present state of the garrison.

TOWN MAJOR.—The following orders are issued through his office:—Regarding the entertainment of such periodical establishments as are usual in departments authorised by the Regulations; communications with the several departments relative to any such increase or decrease of public establishments in the garrison, not specifically provided for by the Regulations, Orders and arrangements respecting the permanent staff of the garrison;—such as directing officers appointed in general orders (on reporting their arrival) to assume charge &c. Application for leave of absence by the garrison staff to be forwarded through him for the purpose of being submitted to the Right Hon'ble the Governor. All correspondence from the different departments for the information of the Governor to be forwarded direct to the Town Major from corps and detachments to the Commandant.

ADJUTANT OF THE DAY.—Not to quit his lines during his tour of duty. To receive all details for garrison duty on days of public guard mounting, from the Adjutants of corps. To report the adjournment of all general courts martial to the Town Major

ADJUTANTS OF CORPS.—Are either to attend in person for orders at the Town Major's office, at 12 o'clock daily, or to direct their Serjeant Majors to do so.

ADVERTISEMENTS OR OTHER PAPERS—Not permitted to be stuck up on the Fort Gates &c. without the countersignature of the Town Major or Fort Adjutant being affixed, except orders and Proclamations by the Supreme Court—all persons infringing this rule to be committed to the main guard.

ALARMS, FIRE, &c.—When necessary to assemble the garrison, 3 guns will be fired from Fort George; the guards will shut the barrier gates of the covert way and remain under arms. In case of alarm of fire the field officer or Captain of the day to repair to the main guard. The earliest notice to be given to the Town Major or Fort Adjutant by either of those officers who are to

Digitized by Google

furnish a report of every circumstance relating to it. All the engines* to be taken out upon an alarm of fire. The drums will immediately beat to arms, and the troops proceed to their parades. If in the Fort all the troops in garrison or cantonments will immediately assemble. European corps on their private parades and native crops on the general guard parades on the Esplanade, if the fire be outside, then on their private parades, 20 men to every 100 to parade with arms, the remainder in fatigue dress. Whenever a fire occurs, every corps will immediately detach to the spot details equal to two thirds of their strength with a proportion of commissioned officers. All persons residing in the fort are enjoined to give the earliest intimation to the officer of the main guard of any fire that may have made its appearance.

ARTILLERY.—The commandant of the artillery has the exclusive charge of the guns on the fortifications and on the bastions, &c. He is held responsible for the conduct of the dept. committed to his care, and for this purpose he is subject to the orders of the Governor alone.

BALL OR BLANK PRACTICE.—Not to take place without leave previously obtained from the commandant: no shooting allowed within the fort.

BARRACKS AND BARRACK MASTERS.—With the Governor rests solely the allotment and distribution of public quarters in the Garrison and Colaba. All communications respecting them to be made by letter and transmitted through the regular channels. All private representations to the Barrack Master prohibited. Commanding officers to forward applications (if just) to the Town Major for decision and such directions as may be deemed necessary will be given to the Barrack Master, Officers not serving with troops will address the Town Major, if desirous of occupying public quarters. When put in possession of quarters, the officer shall sign an inventory of all articles appertaining to them, and he will be held responsible for them. Should they sustain any damage (reasonable wear and tear excepted) the Barrack Master to make out a bill, and the amount to be recovered from the officer in the usual way. This also applies to corps when deficiencies occur. Officers delivering over their quarters to the Barrack Master agreeably to the inventory, will receive acknowledgement of their having done so. All cases of dispute in respect to the damage done to be referred to the Town Major, who will if necessary, assemble a committee. No person is on any account to remove from their allotted quarters to others without the permission of the Governor signified through the Town Major. All verandahs and passages to be kept clear of incumbrance. Officers about to vacate their quarters (not delivered to them regimentally) to give notice thereof to the Barrack Master, otherwise they will be held responsible for any deficiencies which may appear. The Barrack Master to deliver over in person, to the Quarter Master of corps, the barrack utensils, &c. and take a receipt for the same. All troops on quitting their barracks, are to leave them in a state of cleanliness. The Barrack Master to grant a reciept for the stores &c. delivered over. Quarter Master newly appointed to examine the state and condition of every thing in charge of their predecessors and sign an inventory. Failing to do this they will be held responsible for all deficiencies. All committee reports upon barracks, utensils, &c. to be transmitted to the Military Board (now established) through the Town Major. Quarterly inspections of all quarters to be made. The state of the several buildings, with their fixtures and fastenings to be strictly examined. The Town Major authorised to order all stores, &c. damaged or deficient, through fair wear and tear to be replaced.

BUILDINGS—No works or repairs to military buildings are executed without the sanction of the Governor; when sanction is communicated by the Town Major, estimates of the expense to be submitted for the consideration of government. Town Major empowered to direct such repairs to buildings, drains &c. in the garrison, as may be urgently required.

GARRISON COURTS MARTIAL.—To be assembled under the authority vested in the commandant by the Governor, Members of general courts martial, courts of

* The Fire Engine house is opposite to the Monument of the Bombay Green.

Digitized by Google

inquiry, committees of survey &c. belonging to troops in the garrison, to do duty during the adjournment. Sentences of garrison courts martial to be carried into execution by order of the authority confirming the sentence. Where natives are called upon to give testimony, a Brahman or Moola is to be employed, or both if required at the rate of 8 annas each, per diem. Charge to be supported by the necessary certificate from the president and superintending officer. When garrison courts martial are ordered the Fort Adjutant to acquaint the prisoner therewith and warn requisite witnesses.

Committees, Courts of Inquiry, &c.—To be detailed (if concerned with the garrison) in garrison orders and they are to specify to what dept. the proceedings, when closed are to be forwarded. Reports of adjournment to be forwarded to the Town Major's office, and the cause particularly explained. When the proceedings are closed, the president to follow the same course, either personally or in writing.

Deserters.—Commanding officers of corps, &c. to transmit to the Town Major, "descriptive rolls" of men when missing without leave from the garrison. The Garrison Surgeon also to report the absence of any patient from hospital.

Embarkation and Disembarkation of Troops.—On the arrival of troops from England or elsewere, a return of them from the officer in charge to be sent to the Town Major, and the same to be forwarded to the Chief Secy. to government. The quarter master general embarks and disembarks all the H. C's. troops—Recruits, invalids and time exprired men except in respect of whom orders are issued by the town major. Invalids and time expired men from H. M's. service receive their orders from the Queen's staff officers. Recruits are victualled gratuitously by the commissariat for 3 days after their arrival. The established proportion of slop clothing is furnished by the clothing agent. All orders concerning recruits while in garrison are issued from the town major's office. If sick on arrival to be sent to the general hospital.

Field Officer, or Captain of the Day.—To march off the garrison gaurds from the general parade; go the grand rounds and transmit a morning report before the hour of 9. A general report, together with the reports of the several guards, to be sent to the officer commanding the troops. To perform the grand rounds under instruction from the Commandant. To insert in his report the instructions given to the officer of the main guard respecting the hours of the visiting rounds. To visit the whole of the guards between 5 and 6 in the evening and to give all necessary orders. A sepoy from the corps in garrison to be furnished as an orderly. His accommodation is at the Appollo gate. Not to be absent from the fort after 8 o'clock p. m. until relieved. At any other time when he may absent himself he must leave orders where he will be found. To report to the Town Major the names of persons causing disturbance or false alarms in the fort, whom he is to confine. To insert in his report the name of any person confined in the main guard and to furnish the prisoner with a copy of his crime. To examine all guard reports.

Followers.—Natives in the pay of the H.C. not attached to corps commiting offences, to be sent to the Town Major's office to be punished at that officers direction, or for the purpose of being brought to trail, If accused of crimes punishable by the civil power, to be sent to the Police office in the fort.

Garrison and Fort Gates.—Officers in charge to examine every package if they suspect it to contain arms or ammunition, Fire arms &c not to be brought in or carried out of the fort, without a pass from the Commissary of Stores, Town Major or Fort Adjutant. The following articles are not allowed through any of the gates without a special pass signed by the Governor, Town Major Fort Adjutant or Magistrates of Police;—Hay, straw, pitch all tar, rosin's dammer, turpentine, varnish, painting oils, gunpowder, bamboos, bamboo mats, tattas, cadjans, copperas and dried cocoanuts, Arrack, toddy and all country lipuors, are prohibited being brought into the Fort, without passes. Sentinels not to interfere or prevent liquor going out of the Fort. Officer commanding gate guards not to trust the examination of passes to the non-commissioned officer. No open umbrellas summerheads to pass though the gateways. In reference to standing orders of the Garrison Sec. XIX. Art. 7, the Commander of the Guarison gate guards, are requested to be very careful in seeing that the sentinels on the entrance to the Fort, do not exceed their

Digitized by Google

duty in causing umbrellas to be closed, by persons passing into or out of the Fort. As may persons who pass the Gates cannot be acquainted with the order in question, the sentinels are to desire the Summerheads to be closed, but on no account are they to break or destroy them,or to use their musket, or bayonet in enforcing this order, No armed nativs to be allowed to enter the fort nor are any person to sell things under or near the bridges. If the gates are kept open after the prescribed hours, the same to be statad in the report with the reason. Cots &c prohibited from being placed under the archwaysof the several gates

CHURCH GATE.—The church gate is open all day and night. No European non-commissioned officer or soldier permitted to pass out of this gate without a written pass. No cooly or other porter with loads of baggage to enter in or go out by it. Hamalls or coolies bringing water into the Fort are permitted to do so until 9o'clock in the morning. Natives on horseback not to pass unless riding at a moderate pace. No hackery or carriage without springs to enter in or go out by it; also carts of burden, except bullock carts laden with meat for the use of H. M's. or the H. C's. Navy, No led horse to pass.

APOLLO Gate.—Opened at gun fire and closed at 10 o'clock at night; at 12 it is locked ? but to be opened at any hour to Ladies and Gentlemen's carriages &c. No Soldier to go out without a pass. No filth to be carried out at this gate. The navel storekeeper to have access at all hours to the store-rooms Horses, whether mounted or led allowed to pass in or out.

BAZAR GATE —Open all day and night, Halalcores with their carts to pass through this gate only. . Covered hackeries with women are not to be inspected or in any way molested. Dressed provisions, fish or mutton, for private use, to pass unexamined. Beef not allowed to pass through. Patrols go round every 3 hours during the day, as far as the Church gate, to apprehend persons washing in the town dith, who are delivered over to the Police; also to apprehend all idle natives found on the works; to prevent clothes from being exposed or dried on the palisade or buildings; building materials from being deposited, except those employed under the engineer.

CASTLE GATE —Gate and wicket locked every evening at sun-set and not opened again until day-break in the morning, unless something extraordinary renders it necessary A report in that case to be made immediately to the Town Major and Captain of the day. No description of stores allowed to be taken out without a pass. No stranger or foreigners premitted to go in without premission. The men on guard not permitted to go outside the castle gate or on the ramparts. all persons within are positively forbid smocking under pain of the severest punishment. No fire allowed to pass; nor any light except in a lanthorn. All persons permitted to go into the Laboratory are to take off their side arms ahd spurs, and are to have no iron on the soles of their boots or shoes. The money room in the castle never tobe opened but in the presence of the Subtreasurer, or his assistant. All treasure coming in or going out of the castle, to have a pass signed by one of them: The colours are hoisted on the following days at sunrise, viz; New years'day, Queen's birth day, and Sundays. Also when vessels come in or go out of the harbour. The colours when once hoisted on regular occasions remain up till sunset. All signals to be hoisted as high as possible. Sentries not to allow any stores under their charge to be removed unless by person's duly authorised to do so.

LEAVE OF ABSENCE.—All officers belonging to the garrison requiring leave of absence beyond the period of muster, must in the first instance apply to their immediate commanding officer, who will should he see no objection, forward the application through the prescribed channel to the Town Major, for submission to the Right Hon'ble the Governor. All applications for sick leave to be accompanied by a regular medical certificate. The probable time they require leave for to be stated. The sanction of the Governor must be obtained previous to an application being made to the Commander in-chief, for leave of absence to Europe or elsewhere. The pay, &c, of all officers overstaying their leave of absence, withheld, until the same is satisfactorily explained. Officers promoted while on leave must again apply and obtain a renewal of it.

Digitized by Google

LIGHTS, &c.—Lanterns may be used in the fort but neither mushalls nor torches, Fireworks of every description prohibited from being let off or fired in the Garrison.

MAGAZINES.—No person to pass by them when smoking.

ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES.—All officers arriving at the Presidency, under whatever circumstances, to report their arrival or departure, either personally or in writing at the Town Major's office; stating also the place of their residence.

TREASURE, &c—Not to be passed into or out of the Fort without an order signed by the Town Major or Fort Adjutant. All articles, not specially prohibited by the standing orders, to pass without impediment or delay.

SALUTES.

1. On the (King or) Queen's birth day at sunrise, as many guns as Her Majesty is years of age.
2. (The King or) Queen's Birth day at noon..... 21
3. Queen's coronation day ditto..... 21
4. Queen's birth day ditto..... 21
5. Christmas day at sunrise..... 21
6. New year's day at sunrise..... 19
7. The Governor General..... 19
8. The Right Hon'ble the Governor..... 17
9. The Commander-in-Chief in India..... 17
10. The Chief Justice..... 15
11. The Puisne Judges..... 15
12. An Ambassador..... 13
13. An Envoy..... 15
14. The Bishop..... 17
15. An Admiral coming on shore or going on board..... 17
16. A Vice Admiral, being Commander-in-Chief..... 15
17. Otherwise..... 15
18. A Rear Admiral, being Commander-in-Chief..... 13
19. Otherwise..... 13
20. A Commodore with a Broad Pendant, being Commander-in-Chief..... 11
21. Otherwise.....
22. The same number of guns to be fired on the arrival, or Departure of Her Majesty's ships, bearing the flags of the Officers.
23. Any ship saluting the Fort, to have the compliment returned by a number of guns.
24. Members of Council on their arrival, departure, or being sworn into Council..... 15
25. A General..... 17
26. A Lieutenant General, being Commander-in-Chief..... 15
27. Otherwise..... 15
28. A Major General, being Commander-in-Chief..... 13
29. Otherwise..... 13
30. Superintendent of the Indian Navy..... 13
31. A Brigadier General, being Commander-in-Chief..... 11
32. Oterwise.....
33. No persons, except the Governor or acting President, the Admiral or Commander of Her Majesty's Fleet in India, and the Commander-in-Chief of the Army, is to be considered ent tled, by right, to a salute, notwithstanding his rank, but when he arrives or departs upon public duty.

WORKS.—No trees within the Fort or on the Esplanade, are to be cut or lopped, except under the direction of the Chief Engineer. Persons entering the Fort or Esplanade not to c imb over the railing, but are to pass through the gates or Turn-stiles. Cattle not allowed to graze on the Esplanade, without the permission of the Chief Engineer or town Major. No person to fish in the Ditch without permission. All persons are forbid to swim in the Ditch or commit nuisances therein. No person is to ascend or remain on the Ramparts after 8 o'clock at night. All persons prohibited from ascending the parapets; or getting into the embrasures of the works.

Digitized by Google

JANUARY 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Sat.	1	5	5	19	5	125	18	
Sun.	2	6	6	20	6	126	19	
Mon.	3	7	7	21	7	127	20	Amoordad Feast, Qudeemee.
Tues.	4	8	8	22	8	128	21	
Wed.	5	9	9	23	9	129	22	
Thur.	6	10	10	24	10	130	23	
Frid.	7	11	11	25	11	131	24	Fast day, Hindoo.—Maydeoshum, Ghaumbar Feast of the
Sat.	8	12	12	26	12	132	25	Rusumees, commences this day.
Sun.	9	13	13	27	13	133	26	Teer Feast, Rusumee.
Mon.	10	14	14	28	14	134	27	[Feast of the Rusumees, ends this day.
Tues.	11	15	30	29	15	135	28	Kalbadavee's Fair, Hindoo.—Maydeoshum, Ghaumbar
Wed.	12	1	1	1	16	136	29	Poush Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan and Marroo.— Muker Sunkrant, at 6 h. 40 m. A. M. Hindoo.—
Thur.	13	2	2	2	17	137	30	
Frid.	14	3	3	3	18	138	1	Zilhuz, Mahommedan.
Sat.	15	4	4	4	19	139	2	
Sun.	16	5	5	5	20	140	3	
Mon.	17	5	5	6	21	141	4	
Tues.	18	6	6	7	22	142	5	
Wed.	19	7	7	8	23	143	6	
Thur.	20	8	8	9	24	144	7	
Frid.	21	9	9	10	25	145	8	
Sat.	22	10	10	11	26	146	9	First Fast day, Hindoo.
Sun.	23	11	11	12	27	147	10	Second Fast day, Hindoo.—Edul Adhaugh or Buckree
Mon.	24	13	13	13	28	148	11	Eed, Mahommedan.
Tues.	25	14	14	14	29	149	12	
Wed.	26	30	15	15	30	150	13	Purbhadavee's Fair in Mahim Wood, Hindoo.
Thur.	27	1	1	16	1	151	14	Poush Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Magh
Frid.	28	2	2	17	2	152	15	Vud, Marroo.—Amoordad, Rusumee; Sharver, Qu-
Sat.	29	3	3	18	3	153	16	deemee.
Sun.	30	4	4	19	4	154	71	Sharaver Feast, Qudeemee.
Mon.	31	5	5	20	5	155	18	

HINDOO. { Marroo; Poush Magh. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan Margashirsh—Poush. Malabar; Dhanuh—Magaram.

PARSEE. { Rusumee; Teer—Amoordad. Qudeemee; Amoordad—Sharaver, or Nowroz 125 to 155.

MAHOMMEDAN; ZILKAD—ZILHUZ.

Digitized by Google

FEBRUARY 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Tues.	1	6	6	21	6	156	19	
Wed.	2	7	7	22	7	157	20	Amoordad Feast, Rusumee.
Thur.	3	8	8	23	8	158	21	
Frid.	4	9	9	24	9	159	22	
Sat.	5	10	10	25	10	160	23	
Sun.	6	11	11	26	11	161	24	Fast day, Hindoo.
Mon.	7	12	12	27	12	162	25	
Tues.	8	13	13	28	13	163	26	
Wed.	9	14	14	29	14	164	27	
Thur.	10	15	30	1	15	165	28	Kumbham, Malabar.
Frid.	11	1	1	2	16	166	29	Magh Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo.
Sat.	12	2	2	3	17	167	30	Maha Beej, Hindoo.
Sun.	13	3	3	4	18	168	1	Mohurrum 1258, Hijree New year of Mahommedan.—The Festival of Hussain and Hassain lasts 10 days.
Mon.	14	4	4	5	19	169	2	
Tues.	15	5	5	6	20	170	3	Vussunt Punchamee, Hindoo.
Wed.	16	6	6	7	21	171	4	
Thur.	17	7	7	8	22	172	5	Ruthsumptamee, Hindoo.
Frid.	18	8	8	9	23	173	6	
Sat.	19	9	9	10	24	174	7	
Sun.	20	10	10	11	25	175	8	[Qudeemees, commences this day.
Mon.	21	11	11	12	26	176	9	Fast day, Hindoo.—Paytashum Ghaumbar Feast of th
Tues.	22	12	12	13	27	177	10	Ashara, Mahommedan.
Wed.	23	13	13	14	28	178	11	
Thur.	24	14	14	15	29	179	12	
Frid.	25	30	15	16	30	180	13	Paytashum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, ends this day.
Sat.	26	1	1	17	1	181	14	Magh Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Falgoon Vud, Marroo.—Sharaver, Rusumee; Mehur, Qudeemee.
Sun.	27	3	3	18	2	182	15	
Mon.	28	4	4	19	3	183	16	

Hindoo. { Marroo; Magh Falgoon. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Poush Magh Malabar; Magaram; Kumbham.

Parsee. { Rusumee; Amoordad Sharaver Magram—Kumbham. Qudeemee; Sharaver—Mehur or Nowroz 156 to 183.

Mahommedan; Zilhuz—Mohurrum.

Digitized by Google

MARCH 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Tues.	1	5	5	20	4	184	17	Sharaver Feast, Rusumee.
Wed.	2	6	6	21	5	185	18	
Thur.	3	7	7	22	6	186	19	
Frid.	4	8	8	23	7	187	20	
Sat.	5	9	9	24	8	188	21	
Sun.	6	10	10	25	9	189	22	
Mon.	7	11	11	26	10	190	23	Fast day, Hindoo.
Tues.	8	12	12	27	11	191	24	
Wed.	9	13	13	28	12	192	25	
Thur.	10	13	13	29	13	193	26	Shewratree, Hindoo and Elephanta Island's Fair, Hindoo.
Frid.	11	14	14	30	14	194	27	
Sat.	12	15	30	1	15	195	28	Meenam, Malabar.
Sun.	13	1	1	2	16	196	29	Falgoon Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan, and Marroo.—Mehur Feast, Qudeemee.
Mon.	14	2	2	3	17	197	1	Suffer, Mahommedan.
Tues.	15	3	3	4	18	198	2	
Wed.	16	4	4	5	19	199	3	
Thur.	17	5	5	6	20	200	4	
Frid.	18	6	6	7	21	201	5	
Sat.	19	7	7	8	22	202	6	
Sun.	20	8	8	9	23	203	7	
Mon.	21	9	9	10	24	204	8	
Tues.	22	10	10	11	25	205	9	First Fast day, Hindoo.
Wed.	23	12	12	12	26	206	10	Second Fast day, Hindoo.—Paytashum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees; and Yathrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, commences this day.
Thur.	24	13	13	13	27	207	11	
Frid.	25	14	14	14	28	208	12	
Sat.	26	30	15	15	29	209	13	Hooly, Hindoo.
Sun.	27	1	1	16	30	210	14	Falgoon Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Chytru (Vud, Marroo.—Paytashum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees; and Yathrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, ends this day.
Mon.	28	2	2	17	1	211	15	Mehur, Rusumee; Abon Qudeemee.
Tues.	29	3	3	18	2	212	16	
Wed.	30	4	4	19	3	213	17	
Thur.	31	5	5	20	1	214	18	

Hindoo. { Marroo; Falgoon—Chytru. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Magh, Falgoon. Malabar; Kumbham—Meenam.

Parsee. { Rusumee; Sharaver—Mehur. Qudeemee; Mehur—Aban or Nowroz 184 to 214.

Mahommedan, Moharrum—Suffer.

Digitized by Google

APRIL 1842.

HINDOO. Marroo, Chytru—Vaishak. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan. Falgoon—Chytru, Malabar, Meenam—Meedam.

PARSEE. Rusumee, Mehur—Aban. Qudeemee; Aban—Adder, or Nowroz 215 to 244.

MAHOMMEDAN; SUFFER—RUBEE-UL-AVUL.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Kusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Frid.	1	6	6	21	5	215	19	
Sat.	2	7	7	22	6	216	20	
Sun.	3	8	8	23	7	217	21	
Mon.	4	9	9	24	8	218	22	
Tues.	5	10	10	25	9	219	23	
Wed.	6	11	11	26	10	220	24	Fast day, Hindoo.—Aban Feast, Qudeemee. Akearee Chahar Shumba, [Mahommedan.]
Thur.	7	12	12	27	11	221	25	
Frid.	8	13	13	28	12	222	26	
Sat.	9	14	14	29	13	223	27	
Sun.	10	15	30	30	14	224	28	[ramajit] Marroo.—Goody Padwa, [Hindoo.] [Suvuchsurray, and 1899, New Year of [Vek-[1764, New Year of Shalivahn Shobhukru Nam
Mon.	11	1	1	31	15	225	29	Chytru Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo
Tues.	12	2	2	1	16	226	30	Meedam, Malabar.—Mehur Feast, Rusumee.
Wed.	13	3	3	2	17	227	1	Rubee-ul-avul, Mahommedan; From 1st to 12th Barra-vuffath.
Thur.	14	4	4	3	18	228	2	
Frid.	15	5	5	4	19	229	3	
Sat.	16	6	6	5	20	230	4	
Sun.	17	7	7	6	21	231	5	
Mon.	18	8	8	7	22	232	6	
Tues.	19	9	9	8	23	233	7	Ram Nowmee, Hindoo.
Wed.	20	10	10	9	24	234	8	
Thur.	21	11	11	10	25	235	9	Fast day, Hindoo.
Frid.	22	12	12	11	26	236	10	Yathrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees, commences this day.
Sat.	23	13	13	12	27	237	11	
Sun.	24	14	14	13	28	238	12	Maha Luxumee's Fair at the Breach, Hindoo.—and Eckveera Davee's Fair, at Karlee, Hindoo.—Vufatee, Huzeratt, Mahom medan.
Mon.	25	1	1	14	29	239	13	Chytru Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Vaishak Vud—Marroo.
Tues.	26	2	2	15	30	240	14	Yathrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees, ends this day.
Wed.	27	3	3	16	1	242	15	Aban, Rusumee; Adder, Qudeemee.
Thur.	28	4	4	17	2	243	16	
Frid.	29	5	5	18	3	243	17	
Sat.	30	6	6	19	4	244	18	

Digitized by Google

MAY 1842.

HINDOO. { Marroo; Vaishak—Jest. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan Chytru—Vaishak. Malabar; Meedam—Edavam.

PARSEE. { Rusumee; Aban—Adder. Qudeemee; Adder—Deh, or Nowroz 245 to 275.

MAHOMMEDAN; RUBEE UL-AVUL—RUBEEUL AKHUR.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Sun.	1	7	7	20	5	245	19	
Mon.	2	7	7	21	6	246	20	
Tues.	3	8	8	22	7	247	21	
Wed.	4	9	9	23	8	248	22	
Thur.	5	10	10	24	9	249	23	Adder Feast, Quedeeme.
Frid.	6	11	11	25	10	250	24	Fast day, Hindoo.—Aban Feast Rusmee.
Sat.	7	12	12	26	11	251	25	
Sun.	8	13	13	27	12	252	26	
Mon.	9	14	14	28	13	253	27	Vagheshwary's Fair at Parell, Hindoo.—and Vujraboyee's Fair in the Northern Concan, Hindoo.
Tues.	10	15	30	29	14	254	28	
Wed.	11	1	1	30	15	255	29	Vaishak Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo.
Thur.	12	2	2	1	16	256	1	Edavam, Malabar.—Rubee-ul-akhur, Mahommedan.
Frid.	13	3	3	2	17	257	2	Akshu Tretia, Hindoo.
Sat.	14	4	4	3	18	258	3	
Sun.	15	5	5	4	19	259	4	Furverdeen Jushun, Qudeemee.
Mon.	16	6	6	5	20	260	5	
Tues.	17	7	7	6	21	261	6	
Wed.	18	9	9	7	22	262	7	
Thur.	19	10	10	8	23	263	8	
Frid.	20	11	11	9	24	264	9	Fast day, Hindoo.
Sat.	21	12	12	10	25	265	10	Oorus Dustgeerka, or Yaz Duhum Peer, Mahommedan.
Sun.	22	13	13	11	26	266	11	
Mon.	23	14	14	12	27	267	12	
Tues.	24	30	15	13	28	268	13	Shumbhoo Mahadeo's Fair, at Worley; Dhacklaswer's Fair, at Breach Candy; and Maha Kaully's Fair, near Poydonee, Hindoo.
Wed.	25	1	1	14	29	269	14	Vaishak Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan and Jest Vud, Marroo.
Thur.	26	2	2	15	30	270	15	
Frid.	27	3	3	16	1	271	16	Adder, Rusumee; Deh, Qudeemee.
Sat.	28	4	4	17	2	272	17	
Sun.	29	5	5	18	3	273	18	
Mon.	30	6	6	19	4	274	19	
Tues.	31	7	7	20	52	7520		

Digitized by Google

JUNE 1842.

Days of the Week.	Hindoo. Christian.	Marroo.	Guzeratt Duxun, & Concan.	Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
								HINDOO. {Marroo; Jest—Ashad. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Vaishak—Jest. Malabar; Edavam—Mithoonam.
								PARSEE. {Rusumee; Adder—Deh. Qudeemee; Deh—Bohummun, or Nowroz 276 to 305.
								MAHOMMEDAN; RUBEE-UL-AKHUR—JUMMADEE-UL-AVUL.
Wed.	1	8	8	21	6	276	21	
Thur.	2	9	9	22	7	277	22	
Frid.	3	10	10	23	8	278	23	
Sat.	4	11	11	24	9	279	24	Fast day, Hindoo.—Adder Feast, Rusumee.
Sun.	5	12	12	25	10	280	25	
Mon.	6	13	13	26	11	281	26	Commencement of the New Year of Fuslee, 1252.—and Soor Sun, Thulath Arbu-een Miatyn-wu-ulf 1249. Deh Feast Qudeemee.
Tues.	7	14	14	27	12	282	27	
Wed.	8	15	30	28	13	283	28	
Thur.	9	1	1	29	14	284	29	Jest Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo.
Frid.	10	2	2	30	15	285	30	
Sat.	11	3	3	31	16	286	1	Jummadee-ul-avul, Mahommedan.—Maydeyarem, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, commences this day.
Sun.	12	4	4	32	17	287	2	
Mon.	13	5	5	1	18	288	3	Mithoonam, Malabar.
Tues.	14	6	6	2	19	289	4	Furverdeen Jushun, Rusumee.
Wed.	15	7	7	3	20	290	5	Maydeyarem, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, ends this day.
Thur.	16	8	8	4	21	291	6	
Frid.	17	9	9	5	22	292	7	
Sat.	18	10	10	6	23	293	8	First Fastday, Hindoo.
Sun.	19	12	12	7	24	294	9	Second Fast day, Hindoo.
Mon.	20	13	13	8	25	295	10	
Tues.	21	14	14	9	26	296	11	
Wed.	22	30	15	10	27	297	12	Vud Saveetree, Hindoo. (Vide g. app:)
Thur.	23	1	1	11	28	298	13	Jest Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Ashad Vud, Marroo.
Frid.	24	2	2	12	29	299	14	
Sat.	25	3	3	13	30	300	15	
Sun.	26	4	4	14	1	301	16	Deh, Rusumee, Bohummun, Qudeemee.
Mon.	27	4	4	15	2	302	17	Bohuhmun Feast, Qudeemee.
Tues.	28	5	5	16	3	303	18	
Wed.	29	6	6	17	4	304	19	
Thur.	30	7	7	18	5	305	20	

Digitized by Google

JULY 1842

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Frid.	1	8	8	19	6	306	21	
Sat.	2	9	9	20	7	307	22	
Sun.	3	10	10	21	8	308	23	
Mon.	4	11	11	22	9	309	24	Fast day, Hindoo.
Tues.	5	12	12	23	10	310	25	
Wed.	6	13	13	24	11	311	26	Deh Feast, Rusumee.
Thur.	7	14	14	25	12	312	27	
Frid.	8	15	30	26	13	313	28	
Sat.	9	1	1	27	14	314	29	Ashad Sood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo.
Sun.	10	2	2	28	15	315	1	Jummadee-ul-akhur, Mahommedan.
Mon.	11	3	3	29	16	316	2	Maydeyarem, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees, commences this day.
Tues.	12	5	5	30	17	317	3	
Wed.	13	6	6	31	18	318	4	
Thur.	14	7	7	32	19	319	5	Kurk Sunkrant at 8 h. 36 m. P. M. Hindoo.
Frid.	15	8	8	1	20	320	6	Karkatagam, Malabar.—Maydeyarem, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees, ends this day.
Sat.	16	9	9	2	21	321	7	
Sun.	17	10	10	3	22	322	8	
Mon.	18	11	11	4	23	323	9	Fast day, Hindoo.—Ashaddy Ekkadushee, or Pundhurt poor's Fair in the Duxun, Hindoo.
Tues.	19	12	12	5	24	324	10	
Wed.	20	13	13	6	25	325	11	
Thur.	21	14	14	7	26	326	12	
Frid.	22	30	15	8	27	327	13	
Sat.	23	1	1	9	28	328	14	Ashad Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Shrawan Vud, Marroo.
Sun.	24	2	2	10	29	329	15	
Mon.	25	3	3	11	30	330	16	
Tues.	26	4	4	12	1	331	17	Bohummun, Rusumee; Asfundar, Qudeemee.
Wed.	27	5	5	13	2	332	18	Bohummun, Feast Rusumee.
Thur.	28	6	6	14	3	333	19	
Frid.	29	7	7	15	4	334	20	
Sat.	30	8	8	16	5	335	21	Asfundar Feast, Qudeemee.
Sun.	31	9	9	17	6	336	22	

HINDOO. Marroo; Ashad—Shrawan. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan; Jest—Ashad. Malabar; Mithoonam — Karkatagam.

PARSEE. Rusumee; Deh—Bohummun.—Qudeemee; Bohummun—Asfundar, or Nowroz 306 to 336.

MAHOMMEDAN, JUMMADEE-UL-AVUL—JUMMADEE UL-KAHUR.—

Digitized by Google

AUGUST 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Mon.	1	10	10	18	7	337	23	
Tues.	2	11	11	91	8	338	24	Allundy's Fair in the Duxun, Hindoo—Fast day, Hindoo.
Wed.	3	12	12	20	9	339	25	
Thur.	4	13	13	21	10	340	26	
Frid.	5	14	14	22	11	341	27	
Sat.	6	15	30	23	12	342	28	Dewa Umwassia, Hindoo.
Sun.	7	1	1	24	13	343	29	Shrawan Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan, and Marroo.
Mon.	8	2	2	25	14	344	1	1st Shrawan Soamwar, Hindoo.—Rujub, Mahommedan.
Tues.	9	3	3	26	15	345	2	
Wed.	10	4	4	27	16	346	3	
Thur.	11	5	5	28	17	347	4	Nag Punchamee,
Frid.	12	6	5	29	18	348	5	
Sat.	13	8	8	30	19	349	6	
Sun.	14	9	9	31	20	350	7	2nd Shrawan Soamwar, Hindoo.—Chingom. Malabar.
Mon.	15	10	10	1	21	351	8	Fast day, Hindoo.
Tues.	16	11	11	2	22	352	9	
Wed.	17	12	12	3	23	353	10	
Thur.	18	13	13	4	24	354	11	[this day.
Frid.	19	14	14	5	25	355	12	Mookhtad Ceremonies of the Qudeemees, commences
Sat.	20	30	15	6	26	356	13	Shrawan Narol, or Cocoanut Day, Hindoo.
Sun.	21	30	15	7	27	357	14	
Mon.	22	1	1	8	28	358	15	Shrawan Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Bhadrapud Vud, Marroo.—3d Shrawan Soamwar, Hindoo.
Tues.	23	2	2	9	29	359	16	
Wed.	24	3	3	10	30	360	17	Mookhtad Ceremonies of the Qudeemees, ends this day
Thur.	25	4	4	11	1	361	18	Asfundar, Rusumee; Gathaw (First) Qudeemee.
Frid.	26	5	5	12	2	362	19	
Sat.	27	6	6	13	3	363	20	
Sun.	28	7	7	14	4	364	21	Janma Ushtumee, Hindoo.
Mon.	29	8	8	15	5	365	22	4th Shrawan Soamwar, Hindoo.—Gathaw (Last) Qudeemee.—Asfundar Feast, Rusumee.
Tues.	30	9	9	16	6	1	23	Furverdeen 1212, New year of Yezdezed First Nowroz, Qudeemee.
Wed.	31	0	10	17	7	2	23	

HINDOO. Marroo; Shrawan—Bhadrapud.
Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Ashad—Shrawan.
Malabar; Karkatagam—Chingom.

PARSEE. Rusumee; Bohummun—Asfundar.
Qudeemee; Asfundar—Furverdeen, or Nowroz 337 to 2.

MAHOMMEDAN; Jemadee ul-akhur—Rujub.

Digitized by Google

SEPTEMBER 1842.

HINDOO. { Marro; Bhadrapud—Ashvin. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Shrawan—Bhadrapud. Malabar; Chingom—Kany.

PARSEE. { Rusumee; Asfundar—Furverdeen. Qudeemee; Furverdeen—Ardeebehesht, or Nowroz 3 to 32.

MAHOMMEDAN; RUJUB—SHABAN.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	HINDOO. Marroo.	HINDOO. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	HINDOO. Malabar.	PARSEE. Rusumee.	PARSEE. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Thur.	1	11	11	18	8	3	25	Gowallia Ekkadussey, or Shree Thakoorjee's Fair in the Town near the Bazar Gate, Hindoo. Fast day, Hindoo.
Frid.	2	12	12	19	9	4	26	Shuba Maraj, Mahommedan.
Sat.	3	13	13	20	10	5	27	
Sun.	4	15	30	21	11	6	28	Pethoory Umwassia Hindoo. Feast, Khordad Qudeemee
Mon.	5	1	1	22	12	7	29	Bhadrapud Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo. Mookamahatma, Hindoo.
Tues.	6	2	2	23	13	8	30	
Wed.	7	3	3	24	14	9	1	Hurree Talika, Hindoo. Shaban, Mahom medan.
Thur.	8	4	4	25	15	10	2	Gunnesh Chutoorthee, Hindoo.
Frid.	9	5	5	26	16	11	3	Rushee Punchamee, Hindoo.
Sat.	10	6	6	27	17	12	4	Gowry, Hindoo.
Sun.	11	7	7	28	18	13	5	
Mon.	12	8	8	29	19	14	6	
Tues.	13	9	9	30	20	15	7	
Wed.	14	10	10	31	21	16	8	
Thur.	15	11	11	1	22	17	9	Fast day, Hindoo. Wamon Dwadussey, Hindoo. Kany 1018, New Year of Malabar.
Frid.	16	12	12	2	23	18	10	
Sat.	17	13	13	3	24	19	11	Furverdeen Feast, Qudeemee.
								of the Rusnmees commences this day.
Sun.	18	14	14	4	25	20	12	Annunt Chatoordussey, Hindoo. Mookhtad, Ceremonies
Mon.	19	30	15	5	26	21	13	Petroopux, Hindoo lasts 16 days.
Tues.	20	1	1	6	27	22	14	Bhadrapud Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Ashvin Vud, Marroo. Shuba Ratt, Mahommedan.
Wed.	21	2	2	7	28	23	15	
Thur.	22	3	3	8	29	24	16	
Frid.	23	4	4	9	30	25	17	Mookhtad, Ceremonies of the Rusumees, ends this day.
Sat.	24	5	5	10	1	26	18	Gathaw (First) Rusumee.
Sun.	25	6	6	11	2	27	19	
Mon.	26	7	7	12	3	28	20	
Tues.	27	8	8	13	4	29	21	
Wed.	28	9	9	14	5	30	22	Gathaw (Last) Rusumee.
Thur.	29	10	10	15	1	31	23	Furverdeen 1212, New Year, of Yezdezer, Rusumee. Ardeebehesht, Qudeemee.
Frid.	30	11	11	16	2	32	24	Fastday, Hindoo.

Digitized by Google

OCTOBER 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo Marroo.	Hindoo Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo Malabar.	Parsee Rusumee.	Parsee Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Sat.	1	12	12	17	3	33	25	Ardeebehesht Feast, Qudeemee.
Sun.	2	13	13	18	4	34	26	
Mon.	3	14	14	19	5	35	27	
Tues.	4	15	30	20	6	36	28	Khordad Feast, Rusumee.
Wed.	5	1	1	21	7	37	29	Ashvin Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo—Ghutsthapun, Hindoo.
Thur.	6	2	2	22	8	38	1	Rumzan, Mahommedan, From first to Last, this is a solemn Season offasting.
Frid.	7	4	4	23	9	39	2	
Sat.	8	5	5	24	10	40	3	
Sun.	9	6	6	25	11	41	4	Maydeozurrum, Ghumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, commences this day.
Mon.	10	7	7	26	12	42	5	
Tues.	11	8	8	27	13	43	6	
Wed.	12	9	9	28	14	44	7	
Thur.	13	10	10	29	15	45	8	Dussara, Hindoo,—Maydeozurrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees ends this day.
Frid.	14	10	10	30	16	46	9	
Sat.	15	11	11	31	17	47	10	Fast day, Hindoo.
Sun.	16	12	12	1	18	48	11	Toolam, Malabar.
Mon.	17	13	13	2	19	49	12	Furverdeen Feast, Rusumee.
Tues.	18	14	14	3	20	50	13	Manackthally, or Kojagur, Hindoo.—Mankaswer's Fair at Mazagone, Hindoo.
Wed.	19	30	15	4	21	51	14	
Thur.	20	1	1	5	22	52	15	Ashvin Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Kartick Vud, Marroo.
Frid.	21	2	2	6	23	53	16	
Sat.	22	3	3	7	24	54	17	
Sun.	23	4	4	8	25	55	18	
Mon.	24	5	5	9	26	56	19	
Tues.	25	6	6	10	27	57	20	
Wed.	26	7	7	11	28	58	21	
Thur.	27	8	8	12	29	59	22	Athumra, or Kurra Ushtumee, Hindoo.
Frid.	28	9	9	13	30	60	23	
Sat.	29	10	10	14	1	61	24	First Fast day, Hindoo—Ardeebehesht, Rusumee; Khordad Qudeemee.
Sun.	30	12	12	15	2	62	25	Second Fast day, Hindoo.
Mon.	31	13	13	16	3	63	26	Dhun Truyodushee, Hindoo—Ardeebehesht Feast, Rusumee Shabeh Kuder, Mahommedan.

HINDOO. { Marroo; Ashvin—Kartick. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Bhadrapud—Ashvin. Malabar Kay—Toolanm.

PARSEE. { Rusumee; Furverdeen—Ardeebehesht. Qudeemee; Ardeebehesht—Khordad,—or Nowroz 33 to 63.

MAHOMMEDAN; SHABAN—RUMZAN.

Digitized by Google

NOVEMBER 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
								HINDOO. Marro; Kartick—Margashirsh. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Ashvin—Kartick. Malabar; Toolam—Virchigam.
								PARSEE. Rusumee; Ardeebehesht—Khordad. Qudeemee; Khordad—Teer or Nowroz 64 to 93.
								MAHOMMEDAN; RUMZAN—SHAVAL.
Tues.	1	14	14	17	4	64	27	Nurk Chatoordushee, Hindoo.
Wed.	2	15	30	18	5	65	28	Devallee, Hindoo.
Thur.	3	1	1	19	6	66	29	Kartick Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo—Bullee Rajah 1899, New year of Vekramajit Hindoo.—Khordad Feast, Qudeemee.
Frid.	4	2	2	20	7	67	30	Bhow Beej, Hindoo.
Sat.	5	3	3	21	8	68	1	Shaval, Mahommedan.
Sun.	6	4	4	22	9	69	2	
Mon.	7	5	5	23	10	70	3	
Tues.	8	6	6	24	11	71	4	Maydeozurrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees, commences this day.
Wed.	9	7	7	25	12	72	5	
Thur.	10	8	8	26	13	73	6	
Frid.	11	9	9	27	14	74	7	ends this day.—Edermadzan, Mahommedan.
Sat.	12	10	10	28	15	75	8	Maydeozurrum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Rusumees,
Sun.	13	11	11	29	16	76	9	Duxun Hindoo.—Fast day, Hindoo. Kartickkee Ekkadushee, or Pundhurpoor's Fair in the
Mon.	14	12	12	1	17	77	10	Virchigam, Malabar.
Tues.	15	13	13	2	18	78	11	
Wed.	16	13	13	3	19	79	12	
Thur.	17	14	14	4	20	80	13	Kartick Poornima, or Malabar Hill, and Bhoolaswer's
Frid.	18	30	15	5	21	81	14	Fair, Hindoo
Sat.	19	1	1	6	22	82	15	Kartick Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan; and Margashirsh Vud, Marroo.
Sun.	20	2	2	7	23	83	16	
Mon.	21	3	3	8	24	84	17	
Tues.	22	4	4	9	25	85	18	
Wed.	23	6	6	10	26	86	19	
Thur.	24	7	7	11	27	87	20	
Frid.	25	8	8	12	28	88	21	
Sat.	26	9	9	13	29	89	22	
Sun.	27	10	10	14	30	90	23	
Mon.	28	11	11	15	1	91	24	Allundy's Fair in the Duxun and Neermul's Fair in the
Tues.	29	12	12	16	2	92	25	Northern Concan, Hindoo,—Fast day, Hindoo.—Khor-
Wed.	30	13	13	17	3	93	26	dad, Rusumee; Teer Qudeemee.

Digitized by Google

DECEMBER 1842.

Days of the Week.	Christian.	Hindoo. Marroo.	Hindoo. Guzeratt, Duxun and Concan.	Hindoo. Malabar.	Parsee. Rusumee.	Parsee. Qudeemee, or Nowroz.	Mahommedan.	
Thur.	1	14	14	18	4	94	27	Shree Mahaveesveshwerry's Fair in the Oart occupied by Purvoes, situated at Agiary Lane Palow Street, Hindoo.
Frid.	2	15	30	19	5	95	28	
Sat.	3	1	1	20	6	96	29	Margashirsh Shood, Guzeratt, Duxun, Concan; and Marroo Khordad Feast, Rusumee.
Sun.	4	2	2	21	7	97	1	Zilkad, Mahommedan.
Mon.	5	3	3	22	8	98	2	
Tues.	6	4	4	23	9	99	3	
Wed.	7	5	5	24	10	100	4	
Thur.	8	6	6	25	11	101	5	Maydeoshum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, commences this day.
Frid.	9	7	7	26	12	102	6	
Sat.	10	8	8	27	13	103	7	Teer Feast, Qumeedee.
Sun.	11	9	9	28	14	104	8	this day.
Mon.	12	10	10	29	15	105	9	Maydeoshum, Ghaumbar Feast of the Qudeemees, ends
Tues.	13	11	11	30	16	106	10	Fast day Hindoo.
Wed.	14	12	12	1	17	107	11	Dhanuh, Malabar.
Thur.	15	13	13	2	18	108	12	
Frid.	16	14	14	3	19	109	13	Oorus Mugdoom Sahibka at Mahim, Mahommedan.
Sat.	17	30	15	4	20	110	14	Gaumdavee's Fair at Girgaum, Hindoo.
Sun.	18	1	1	5	21	111	15	Margashirsh Vud, Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; and Poush Vud, Marroo.
Mon.	19	2	2	6	22	112	16	
Tues.	20	3	3	7	23	113	17	
Wed.	21	4	4	8	24	114	18	
Thur.	22	5	5	9	25	115	19	
Frid.	23	6	6	10	26	116	20	
Sat.	24	7	7	11	27	117	21	
Sun.	25	8	8	12	28	118	22	
Mon.	26	9	9	13	29	119	23	
Tues.	27	11	11	14	30	120	24	Fast day Hindoo.
Wed.	28	12	12	15	1	121	25	Teer Rusumee; Amoordad, Qudeemee.
Thur.	29	13	13	16	2	122	26	
Frid.	30	14	14	17	3	123	27	
Sat.	31	15	30	18	4	124	28	Kalbadevee's Fair, Hindoo.

HINDOO. { Marroo; Margashirsh—Poush. Guzeratt, Duxun, and Concan; Kartick—Margashirsh. Malabar; Virchigam—Dhanuh.

PARSEE. { Rusumee; Khordad—Teer. Qudeemee; Teer—Amoordad, or Nowroz 94 to 124.

MAHOMMEDAN; SHAVAL—ZILKAD.

Digitized by Google

CHART

OF THE FLUCTUATIONS OF THE

1834

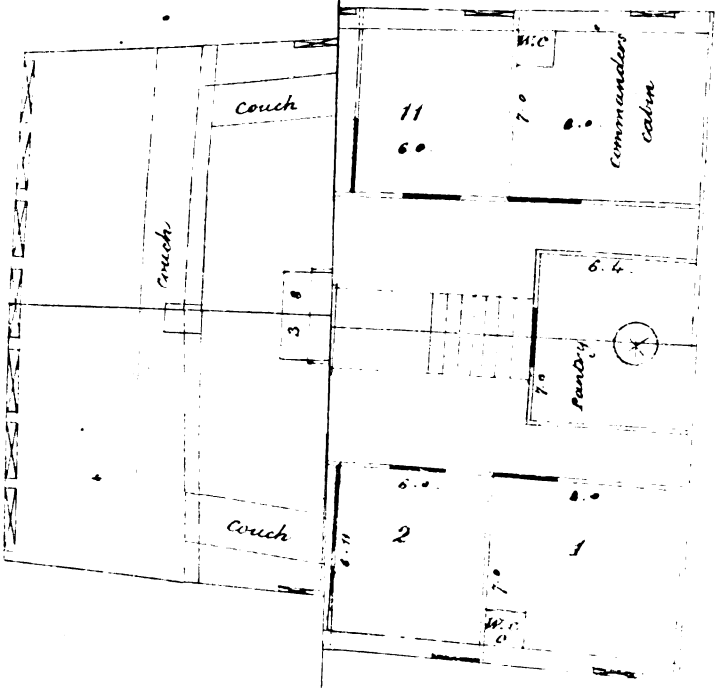
Digitized by Google

Days of the Week.
Thur
Frid.
Sat.
Sun.
Mon.
Tues.
Wed.
Thur.
Frid.
Sat.
Sun.
Mon.
Tues.
Wed.
Thur.
Frid.
Sat.
Sun.
Mon.
Tues.
Wed.
Thur.
Frid.
Sat.
Sun.
Mon.
Tues.
Wed.
Thur.
Frid.
Sat.

Digitized by Google

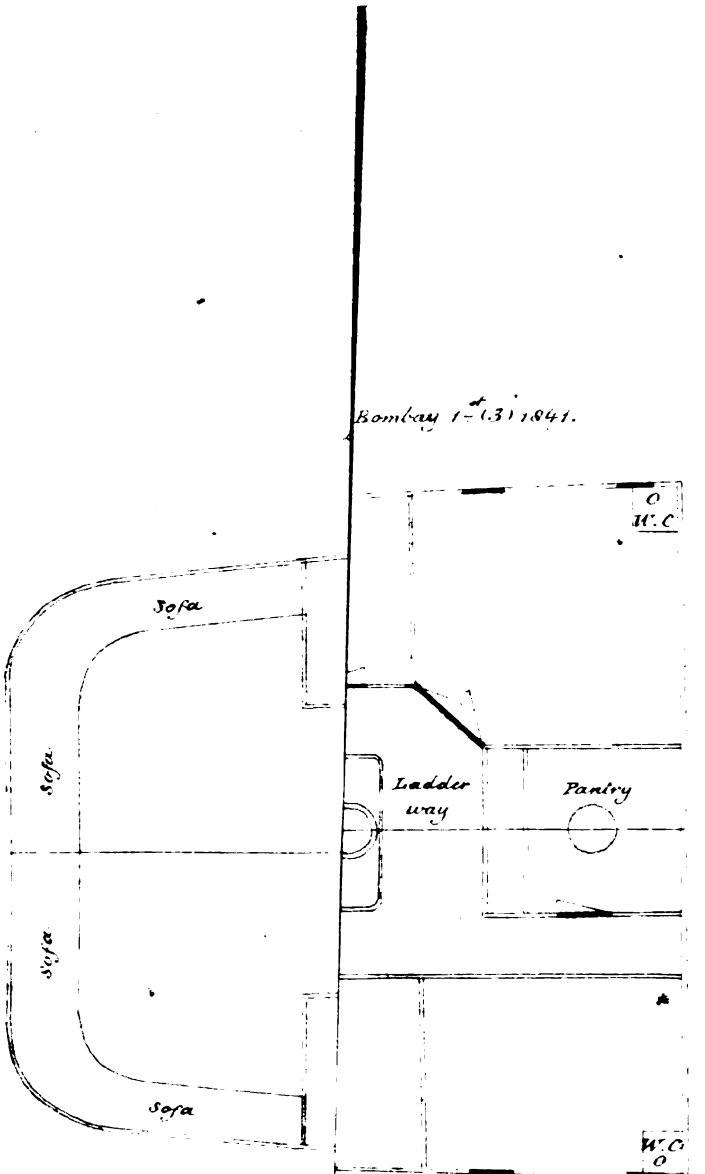
...ut the Dotted line shows

Proposed Plan of ... light on the Poop Deck



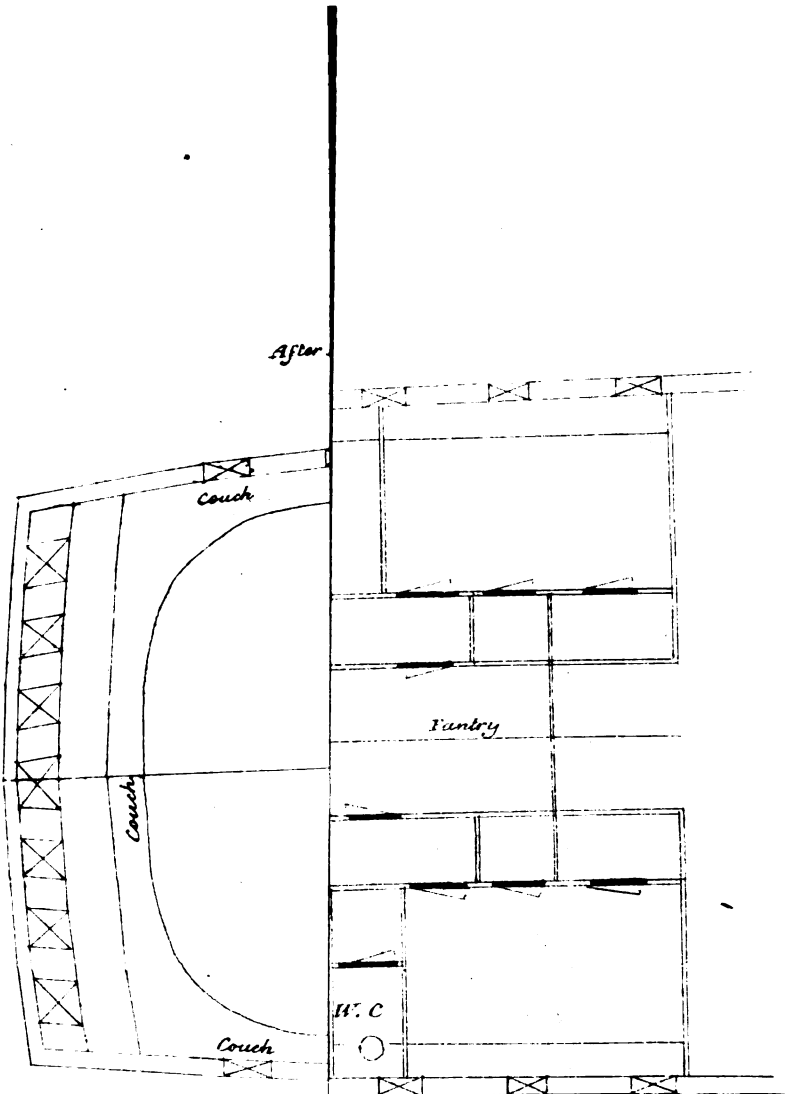
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



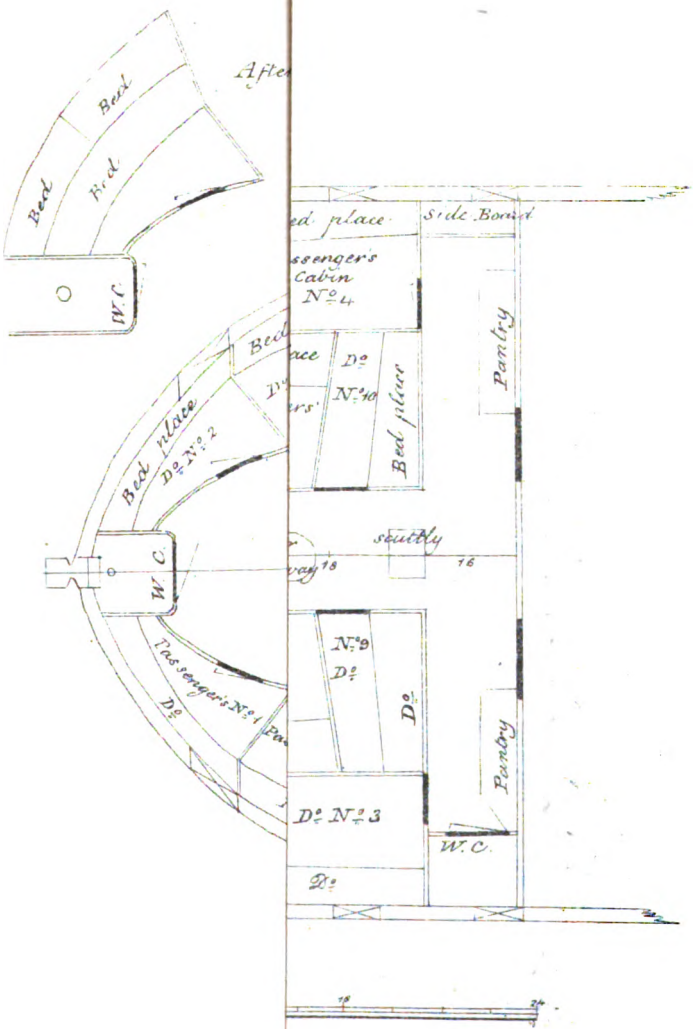
Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google



Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA LIBRARY
Los Angeles
This book is DUE on the last date stamped below.

Digitized by Google

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY
A 001 017 416 7



Digitized by Google